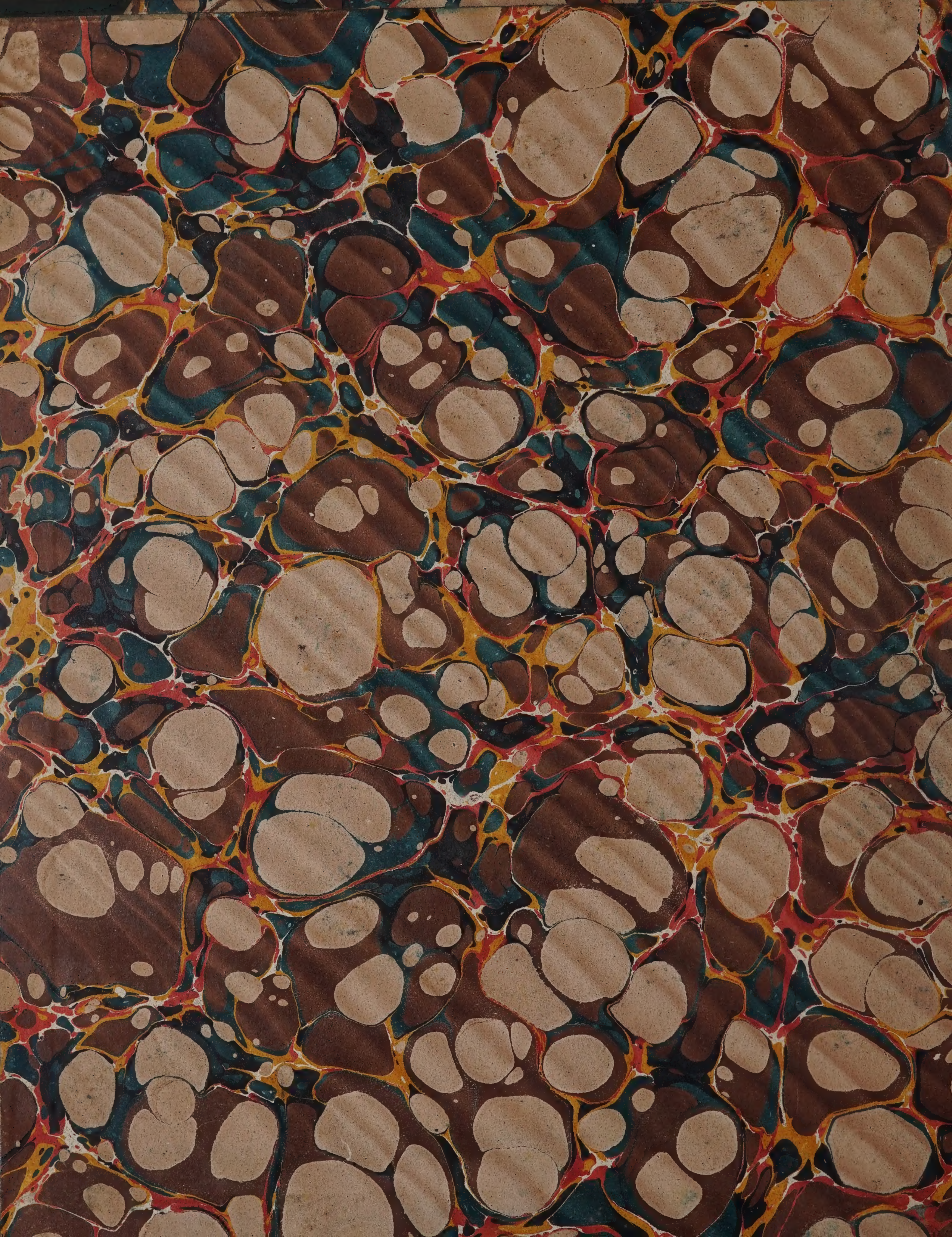


Francis Bertram Dalrymple.

14106/c

AN

ESSAY

TOWARDS A

TOPOGRAPHICAL HISTORY

OF THE

COUNTY OF NORFOLK.

VOLUME IV.

CONTAINING THE

HISTORY OF NORWICH.

PART SECOND.

72-904

AN ESSAY TOWARDS A TOPOGRAPHICAL HISTORY OF THE COUNTY OF NORFOLK,

CONTAINING A

DESCRIPTION OF THE TOWNS, VILLAGES, AND HAMLETS,

WITH THE FOUNDATIONS OF

MONASTERIES, CHURCHES, CHAPELS, CHANTRIES, AND OTHER RELIGIOUS BUILDINGS:

ALSO AN ACCOUNT OF

The Ancient and Present State of all the Rectories, Vicarages, Donatives, and Impropriations, their Former and Present Patrons and Incumbents, with their several Valuations in the King's Books, whether discharged or not:

LIKEWISE,

AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF THE CASTLES, SEATS, AND MANORS, THEIR PRESENT AND ANCIENT OWNERS;

TOGETHER WITH THE

Epitaphs, Inscriptions, and Arms in all the Parish Churches, and Chapels; with several Draughts of Churches, Monuments, Arms, Ancient Ruins, and other

RELICKS OF ANTIQUITY.

COLLECTED OUT OF

LEDGER-BOOKS, REGISTERS, RECORDS, EVIDENCES, DEEDS, COURT-ROLLS, AND OTHER AUTHENTICK MEMORIALS.

BY FRANCIS BLOMEFIELD,

RECTOR OF FERSFIELD IN NORFOLK.

Nos patriæ fines, et dulcia scripsimus arva. VIRG.

VOLUME IV.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR WILLIAM MILLER, ALBEMARLE-STREET,
BY W. BULMER AND CO. CLEVELAND-ROW, ST. JAMES'S.

1806.

WELLCOME
HISTORICAL
MEDICAL
LIBRARY

THE

HISTORY

OF

THE CITY AND COUNTY

OF

NORWICH;

CONTAINING

Its original Rise and Increase, its ancient and present Government, with the various accidents that have happened to it; the Foundations of the CATHEDRAL, CASTLE, PAROCHIAL CHURCHES, MONASTERIES, HERMITAGES, HOSPITALS, and other publick BUILDINGS. A Description of the STREETS, WALLS, RIVER, remarkable HOUSES, and other Things never before taken Notice of by any AUTHOR. The Lives of the BISHOPS, PRIORS, DEANS, and other eminent Men, either born or inhabiting there. Lists of the PROVOSTS, BAILIFFS, MAYORS, SHERIFFS, BURGESSES in PARLIAMENT, and other Officers of the CORPORATION; with an Account of the BENEFACTIONS to publick Uses. The INSCRIPTIONS, ARMS, and MONUMENTS, in the Churches and publick Buildings; with the History of all the Villages within the COUNTY of NORWICH, and their ancient and present State.

COLLECTED

From the Registers, Charters, and Evidences of the SEE, and from those of the CORPORATION now extant in the GILD-HALL; as also from various MSS. Registers, Collections, and other Memorials, in divers hands.

URBS speciosa Situ, nitidis pulcherrima Tectis,
Grata Peregrinis, deliciosa Suis. JOHNSTON.

PART II.

CONTENTS OF VOL. IV.

See also the Plan, &c. of the City, at the end of the Volume.

Of the Cathedral Church and its Precinct - - *page* 1
  Church of St. Mary in the March - - - 50
  St. Albert's Chapel - - - - 52
  The Free-School - - - - 55
  Of the Deanery of Norwich and the different Wards - 63

Conisford Great Ward - - 64—145
  Conisford, South Ward - - - ib.
  ——— North Ward - - - 84
  Berstreet Ward - - - - - 120

Mancroft Great Ward - - 145—247
  St. Stephen's - - - - - 145
  St. Peter's Mancroft - - - - 184
  St. Giles's - - - - 238

Wimer's Great Ward - - - 247—402
  West Wimer Ward - - - - 248
  Middle Wimer Ward - - - - 287
  East Wimer Ward - - - - 329

The Northern Ward - - - 403—503
  Fybridge Ward - - - - 403
  Colegate Ward - - - - 466
  Coselany Ward - - - - 479

Heigham Parish - - - - 503
Erlham - - - - - 509
Eaton - - - - 516
Lakenham - - - - 519
Brakendale - - - - 523
Carrow - - - - 524

Revenues and Liberties of the Bishoprick - - 530
————————Dean and Chapter - 556
Preferments in the Donation of the City of Norwich - 570
Explanation of the Seals, Regalia, &c. on the Plan of the City 571

THE HISTORY OF THE CITY OF NORWICH.

CHAPTER XLI.

OF THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH, AND ITS PRECINCT.

THE present *cathedral* is a fine Gothick freestone building, brought to that magnificence we now see it in, at several times and in different ages, by the great care and industry of its many worthy benefactors; Bishop HERBERT, its original *founder*, laid the first foundation stone in 1096, in the place where afterwards was made the chapel of *the Blessed Virgin of Pity*, and there he erected an altar in honour of our SAVIOUR; and *Hubert de Rhye*, one of his barons, a devotee to the *Holy Land*, laid the second stone; *Roger Bigot*, and most of the nobility and barons of the diocese, being present, laid their several stones, and contributed largely to that pious work: so that the original church, as left by *Herbert*, was the whole choir, tower, and two transepts, with the north and south isles of the choir, beyond the transepts, and the extent of it then, was to the division between the nave and anti-choir, and no further; the lower part of which, now remaining, is the original building of *Herbert*, though some ornaments between the arches, and the entire roofs and upper parts have been since added.

Having finished his church, it was dedicated to the honour of the HOLY TRINITY, on the 24th day of *Sept.* on which day the *dedication feast* was annually celebrated to the Dissolution.

At HERBERT'S death, Bishop EBORARD, his successour, built the whole nave or body of the church, and its two isles, from the anti-choir or rood-loft door, to the west end, which was so great a work, that some have not scrupled to say, he built the whole church; and the present building, except the roof of the nave and western end, is of his foundation; and thus the church stood (though not perfectly fitted up and finished) till 1171, when it received much damage by fire; all which,

John of Oxford, the 4th Bishop in this see, fully repaired, and completely fitted up the church with ornaments, vestments, and such like, about the year 1197.

The next addition to this pile, was the noble chapel of the *Virgin* Mary, called the chapel of St. *Mary the Great,* which was built by Walter de Suffield the 10th Bishop here, who was a person of such sanctity and goodness, that though he was not formally canonized by the Pope, he was a reputed saint in his country, and a shrine being erected over his grave, it was visited by pilgrims from many parts, abundance of miracles being said to be done there; which was much confirmed by the *miraculous* escape of this chapel (as they then interpreted it) from the fire and fury of the citizens in 1272, when the whole church, tower, and adjacent buildings, were totally defaced in the insurrection between the *citizens* and *monks;* a large account of which occurs in Part I. p. 53, 54, &c.

But the *citizens* being condemned to pay 3000 marks for their rashness; with that, and the liberality of the *King, Queen, Bishop, Nobles,* and *Barons,* of the country, the church was repaired and finished, and on *Advent Sunday* 1278, King Edward the *First,* and Eleanor his Queen, the Bishop of *London, Hereford, Waterford,* and many other nobles, were present at the inthronization of William de Midleton, who then rededicated the church in their presence; and *John de Chisil* Bishop of *London* then dedicated that altar where the body of St. William was buried, to the honour of our Saviour, and all the *Saints;* and *Thomas de Cantelupe* Bishop of *Hereford* dedicated the opposite altar by the choir door, to the honour of the *Blessed Virgin,* St. *John* the *Baptist,* St. *Giles* the *Abbot,* and all *Holy Virgins;* and *Stephen* Bishop of *Waterford* in *Ireland* dedicated the altar at the *sacrist's* chamber door, to St. *Peter* and *Paul,* and all the *Saints,*

And at this time the Bishop decreed, that the *feast* or *dedication* of the church should be held on the 18th of the *calends* of *October,* (*viz. Sept.* 24,) as usual in ancient time, and that the *octaves* of that feast, should be a single feast, held every year on the first day of *October.*

The old tower appearing soon after to be much weakened by the fire, another was begun on St. *Peter* and *Paul's* day, by Bishop Ralf de Walpole, at whose expense it was totally finished.

The same bountiful prelate, in the year 1297, began the cloister on the south side of the church, and the old *chapter-house,* which he built, together with that part of the cloister from the grand entrance into the chnrch, called the Prior's entrance, with all the curious work about that entrance, to the entrance leading to the chapter-house, (now to *Life's* Green,) and by that he placed a stone with this on it.

Dominus Radulfus Walpole Norwicensis Episcopus me posuit.

i. e. Ralf de Walpole *Lord Bishop of* Norwich *laid me.*

And *Richard de Uppehall,* the undertaker of the aforesaid works of this Bishop, built three more of the arches, of that side of the cloister, and laid a stone in the wall in like manner, showing that he was founder of them.

The other five arches, and the south side of the cloister to the arch, where the *espousals* or sacrament of marriage was carved on its top, were built by Bishop *Salmon* and his friends, and by the office of *pittancer*, which the convent set aside, and laid out the *pittance* money on this work.

The north side against the church was built by Master *Henry de Well*, at the expense of 210 marks, besides 20*l.* given by Master *John de Hancock*, and some of the *pittance* money.

The west side from the *espousals* aforesaid, with the fine carved entrance towards the refectory or common eating-hall, together with the *Lavatories*, and the door entering into the *strangers-hall* was built by *Jeffery Simonds*, rector of St. *Mary* in the *Marsh*, at the expense of 100*l.* and the part from the *strangers-hall* door to the entrance into the church, with that entrance, was made by the executors of Bishop *Wakeryng*, who also in his lifetime rebuilt the new (but now demolished) *chapter-house*.

And *Walter de Burney*, citizen of *Norwich*, gave 100*l.* in 1382, with which much of the fine iron work and glazing of the cloister windows were perfected.

The rest being finished by the several families of *Morley*, *Shelton*, *Scales*, *Erpingham*, *Gourney*, *Mowbray*, *Thorp*, *Savage*, &c. the arms of all which families, and those of *or*, a lion rampant *gul.* with many more, were to be seen in the windows of the cloister above the bars, before their glazing was demolished.

And thus this famous cloister was finished in the time of WILLIAM ALNWYK Lord Bishop here, (of whose gift the west end of the church was built, as may be seen in Pt. I. 531,) and in the third year of *William Worsted*, prior of the church, who were both considerable benefactors: in the year of our Lord 1430, and in the 133d year from the first beginning of the work.

In 1361, on the 15th of *Jan.* the steeple was blown down, and the quire much damaged, to repair which, Bishop PERCY not only gave 400*l.* out of his own purse, but obtained an *aid* of 9*d.* in the pound, of all his clergy, to repair it, and then was the *spire* first erected, and the present tower built.

The shaft or spire commonly called the *pinnacle*, is a most handsome and well proportioned fabrick, and the highest in *England*, except that of *Salisbury*, which being raised upon a very high tower, is higher from the ground; but yet the pinnacle itself seems at least to equal that, and is higher than those noted ones of *Litchfield*, *Chichester*, or *Grantham*.

In 1629, the upper part of it was blown down; and in 1633, it was agreed at a general *chapter*, that it should be repaired.

It is 105 yards, and two feet, from the top of the pinnacle, to the pavement of the quire under it; it is built strongly of freestone on the outside, and brick within; the upper window is the highest ascent inwardly.

At the Restoration, when it was repaired, and a new gilded weathercock placed on it, there were stages made at the upper windows, and many went up to the top of the pinnacle, from whence is a prospect all round the country; *Moushold*-hill seems low and flat ground; the Castle-hill and high buildings, are very much diminished; the river looks like a ditch, and the city with its streets, shows like a pleasant garden of many walks.

The cock is three quarters of a yard high, and one yard and 2 inches long, as is also the cross bar and top stone of the spire, which is not flat, but consists of a half globe, and channel about it, and from thence are eight leaves of stone spreading outward, under which begin the 8 rows of crockets, which go down the spire at five feet distance.

In 1463, the church was much damaged again by fire, occasioned by lightning which fired the wood-work within the top of the pinnacle, which was the means of its being much augmented and beautified: for the noble stone roof of the nave of the church, adorned with most of the principal stories of the Old Testament, as of *Pharoah, Sampson,* &c. carved in stone very neatly, with the upper part of the nave, was then made at the expense of Bishop *Lyhert* and his friends, whose great generosity, added to his own, enabled him not only to perfect this great work, but pave the cathedral, build the stone rood-loft which now remains, and erect that tomb which was over the founder, before it was demolished in the late rebellion, on the south side of which, were the arms of the SEE, *Lyhert,* and of *Windham* impaling *Braunch,* who all contributed towards that good work; and on the north side were the arms of the SEE, an emblem of the *Trinity,* and *Clere* and *Branch* impaled; which I suppose were put on, when the tomb and choir were much repaired, by the *Cleres, Boleyns, Windhams,* &c. about the latter end of *Henry* the Seventh's time, or the beginning of *Henry* the Eighth's; and least the memorial of such benefactors should perish, the windows of the nave were adorned with the arms of ENGLAND, *Edward* the Confessor, *Bohun, Valence, Brotherton,* Earl *Warren, John of Gaunt, Cornwall, Beauchamp, East-Angles,* the SEE, *Albany, Lacy, Danby,* the EMPIRE, *Plantagenet, Ufford, Bardolf, Huntingfield, Norwich, Charles* Earl of *Richmond, Lyhert, Hetherset, Mortimer* of *Attleburgh, Ingham, Bacon, Kerdeston, Morley, Scales,* &c. most of which are now gone.

On *Lyhert's* death, Bishop *Goldwell,* his successour, beautified the tower, made the roof of the quire, of the same work as the nave, with stone carvings of most of the principal passages of the *New Testament,* and fitted up the choir and chapels about it, in the same manner as they now appear; and covered the vaulted or arched stone work, with lead; placing on the walls and in the windows, the arms of those worthy benefactors that contributed to that work, *viz. Southwell, Calthorp, Erpingham, Clopton, Walton, Windham, Kerdeston, Warren, De la Pole, Lucy, Hobart, Clere, Boleyn, Butler, Le' Strange, Bovile, Beauchamp, Felbrigge. Wichingham, Vere, Stanley, Wingfield, Heydon, Townesend, Bedingfield, Bruce, Hastyngs, Stapleton, Clifton, Hevingham, Bokenham, Ingloss,* and many others; most of which, are now lost; but there are none so often occur as the arms of Sir *Thomas Erpingham* and his two wives, Sir *Thomas Windham* and his two wives, and Sir *William Boleyn* and his wife; which shows, that they were the most considerable benefactors.

There are also twenty-four escutcheons on the inside of the steeple over the quire, six on each side; those on the east side are the arms of

1. **England** and **France** quartered. 2. *Edward* the Confessor. 3. an Emblem of the *Trinity*. 4. the Emblem of the *Sacrament*. 5. the *East-Angles*. 6. the **See** of *Canterbury*, impaling Archbishop **Moreton**, *viz.* quarterly *gul.* and *erm.* on the 1st and 4th quarters a goat's head erased *arg*.

On the south side,

1. **Stanley** Earl of *Derby*, *arg.* on a bend *az.* three bucks heads caboshed *or*, with his quarterings, impales *France* and *England* quartered.

2. **England** alone.

3. **Vere** Earl of *Oxford*.

4. **Townesend**, *az.* a chevron *erm.* between three escalops *or*, quartered with *gul.* a chevron between three de-lises *or*, impaling quarterly, 1. *az.* a chevron between three boars heads cooped *or*. 2. *arg.* three chevrons *gul.*

5. **Bedingfield.**

6. **Clere**, impaling *Udall* or *D'ovedale*.

On the north side,

1. **Norwich** See impales *Goldwell's* coat and devices, joined per fess, *viz.* first, *gul.* three gilt or *golden wells*, *or*. 2. *Arg.* six columbines *az.* 3. his paternal coat. (See Pt. I. p. 540.)

2. **De la Pole** impales **Burwash**, *gul.* a lion rampant double-quevée *or*.

3. **Stanley** and his quarterings, and **Plais** quartering **Ufford.**

4. **Heydon.**

5. **Wingfield** quartering **Bovile.**

6. **Brewse** impaling **Debenham**, *sab.* a bend between two crescents *or*.

On the west side.

1. The **Priory** arms impaling the arms of Prior **Heverlond**, *viz. gul.* on a fess *arg.* between three falcons *or*, three inescutcheons. (See Pt. I. p. 604.)

2. The **Priory** impales Prior **Molet**, *viz. sab.* between three luces or pikes hauriant 2 and 1, a mullet *or*. (Ibid.)

3. St. **George**'s arms.

4. The **City** arms, *viz. gul.* a castle *az.* in base, a lion passant guardant *or*.

5. The **Priory** arms impales Prior **Bozoun.** (Ibid.)

6. The **Priory** impales the arms of the then Prior **Spynk**, for which see Pt. I. p. 605.

All which coats, though misplaced and wrong described, are to be seen in two copperplates in the *Repertorium*.

In 1509, the transept isles of the church being much injured by fire, Bishop *Nix* repaired them, adding a stone roof to them, in the same manner as the rest of the church, so that he completed the roofs, as we now see them, and in memory thereof, fixed up his own arms there, with those of his friends, who were benefactors to the work.

And thus the church remained till the Dissolution, when, by injunction from the Bishop, to the dean and prebends, the crucifixes, images and pictures, were all taken away, and the tabernacles or niches, where the images stood, where filled up and whited over.

No other alteration happened till 1601, when part of the spire was struck down by lightning, which was afterwards soon repaired.

And thus it continued in the same state, till the grand spoil of it in the late rebellion, in the year 1643, an account of which occurs in Pt. I. p. 382, &c.

But at the Restoration, the church was fitted up again in the old manner; and in the same place where the old organ stood,

The present ORGAN was set up by Dean *Crofts* and the *chapter*, and was afterwards painted and beautified by Dean *Astley*; the old organ erected in 1607, and repaired in 1626, with a legacy given for that purpose by *Abel Colls*, being altogether demolished by the rebels. As were the five or six copes belonging to the church, which though they looked somewhat old, were richly embroidered: the present cope was given at the Restoration by *Philip Harbord*, Esq. then high sheriff of *Norfolk;* at which time the *city*, to make some amends for the late spoil and abuse of the church, gave 100*l.* for plate for the altar.

And from that time till the late reparations, &c. mentioned in Pt. I. p. 630, scarce any thing was done; so that it was in a most indecent condition, though now few exceed it in that point, it being both as neat and decent (if not more so) than the generality of the present cathedrals are.

And now having given an account of the building, I shall only observe, that from the west door to the entrance of the ruinated chapel of St. *Mary the Great*, which stood at the east end, is 400 feet, and the extent of the transept or cross isles, from north to south, is 180 feet; and thus much as to the church in general.

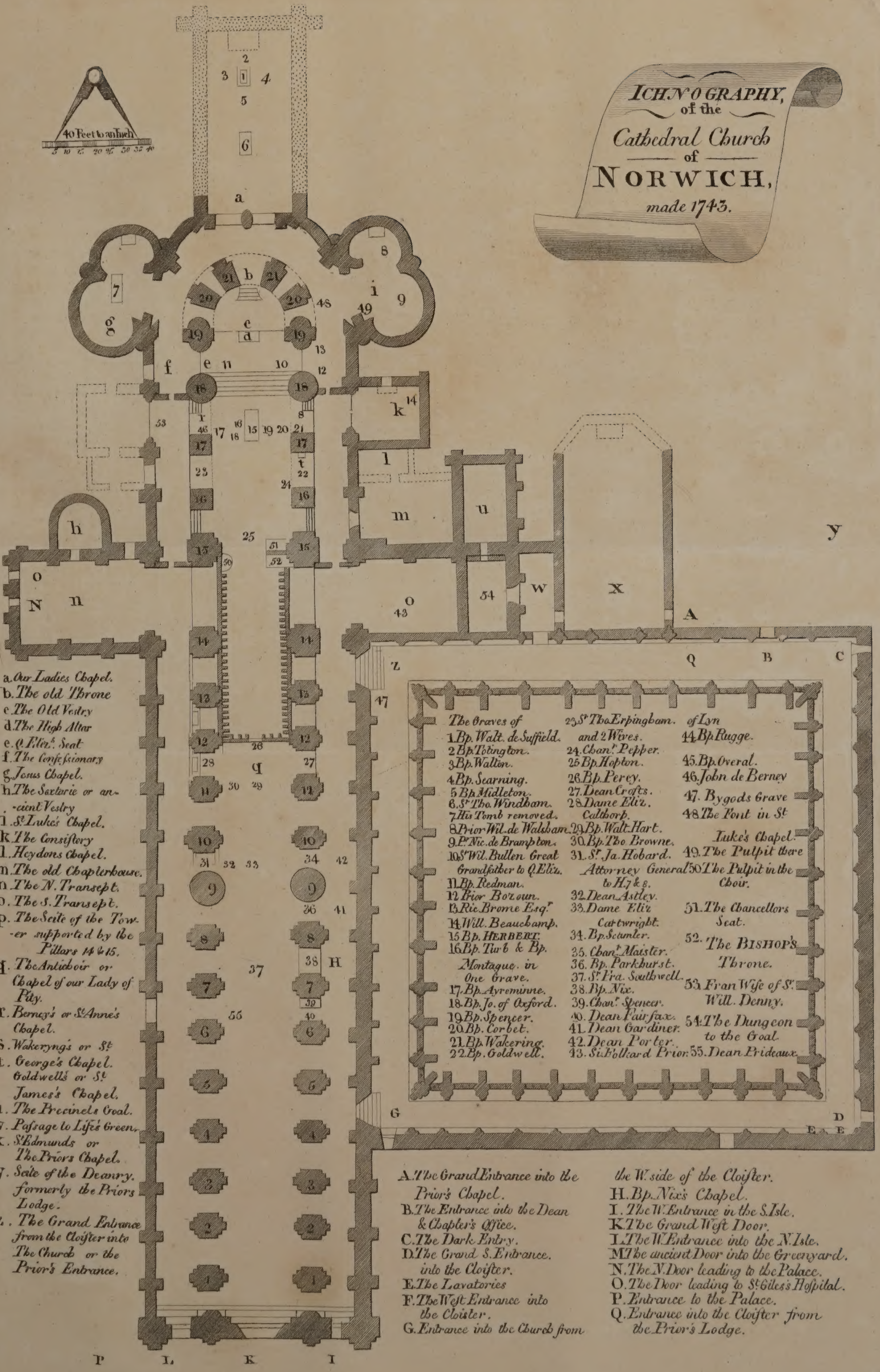
I shall therefore now descend to a particular account of it; and in so doing, shall follow the ICHNOGRAPHY or PLAN, here inserted; by which the dimensions of the building may not only be generally viewed, but particularly described in the following manner.

The letter (a) denotes the

Chapel of the BLESSED VIRGIN, commonly called St. *Mary the Great*, and very often St. *Walter's* chapel, from *Walter de Suffield*, alias *Calthorp*, its original founder, whose tomb is marked with figure (1). The life of this good and religious prelate may be found in Pt. I. p. 486. And it appears by the annual accounts of the *sacrists* of this church, that the offerings at the altar of St. *Mary*, or the high-altar of this chapel, marked by the pricks in the plan, above figure (2), together with those at his *shrine* or tomb, with the money taken annually out of the box, placed at the head of the shrine, were very considerable; daily service was said at the high-altar here, for the founder's soul in particular, his friends, relations, benefactors, and the dead in general, according to his foundation for that purpose, mentioned in Pt. I. p. 487.

This chapel was about 70 feet long, and 30 broad, had a fair entrance out of the church of a considerable height, as may be seen by the outside, where it joined to it; being fallen into decay, it was demolished in the time of Dean *Gardiner*, whose reputation was deservedly stained upon this and other accounts of the like nature; for

ICHNOGRAPHY,
of the
Cathedral Church
of
NORWICH,
made 1743.



- a. Our Ladies Chapel.
- b. The old Throne
- c The Old Vestry
- d. The High Altar
- e. Q.Eliz. Seat
- f. The Confeſsionary
- g. Jesus Chapel.
- h. The Sextarie or ancient Vestry
- i. St. Luke's Chapel.
- k. The Conſiſtory
- l. Heydons Chapel.
- m. The old Chapterhouse.
- n. The N. Transept.
- o. The S. Transept.
- p. The Scite of the Tower supported by the Pillars 14 & 15.
- q. The Antichoir or Chapel of our Lady of Pity.
- r. Berney's or St. Anne's Chapel.
- s. Wakeryngs or St
- t. George's Chapel. Goldwells or St James's Chapel.
- u. The Precincts Goal.
- w. Paſsage to Life's Green.
- x. St. Edmunds or The Priors Chapel.
- y. Scite of the Deanry. formerly the Priors Lodge.
- z. The Grand Entrance from the Cloiſter into The Church or the Prior's Entrance.

The Graves of
1. Bp. Walt. de Suffield.
2. Bp. Totington.
3. Bp. Walton.
4. Bp. Searning.
5. Bp. Midleton.
6. Sr Tho. Windham.
7. His Tomb removed.
8. Prior Wil. de Walsham.
9. Pr Nic. de Brampton.
10. Sr Wil. Bullen Great Grandfather to Q. Eliz.
11. Bp. Redman.
12. Prior Bozoun.
13. Ric. Brome Esqr.
14. Will. Beauchamp.
15. Bp. HERBERT.
16. Bp. Turb & Bp. Montague. in One Grave.
17. Bp. Ayreminne.
18. Bp. Jo. of Oxford.
19. Bp. Spencer.
20. Bp. Corbet.
21. Bp. Wakering.
22. Bp. Goldwell.
23. Sr Tho. Erpingham. and 2 Wives.
24. Chanr. Pepper.
25. Bp. Hopton.
26. Bp. Percy.
27. Dean Crofts.
28. Dame Eliz. Calthorp.
29. Bp. Walt. Hart.
30. Bp. Tho Browne.
31. Sr. Ja. Hobard. Attorney General to H. 7 & 8.
32. Dean Astley.
33. Dame Eliz Cartwright.
34. Bp. Scamler.
35. Chanr. Maister.
36. Bp. Parkhurst.
37. Sr. Fra. Southwell.
38. Bp. Nix.
39. Chanr. Spencer.
40. Dean Fairfax.
41. Dean Gardiner.
42. Dean Porter.
43. Si. Follard Prior
of Lyn
44. Bp. Rugge.
45. Bp. Overal.
46. John de Berney
47. Bygods Grave
48. The Font in St Luke's Chapel.
49. The Pulpit there
50. The Pulpit in the Choir.
51. The Chancellors Seat.
52. The BISHOP'S Throne.
53. Fran Wyſe of Sr. Will. Denny.
54. The Dungeon to the Goal.
55. Dean Prideaux.

- A. The Grand Entrance into the Prior's Chapel.
- B. The Entrance into the Dean & Chapter's Office.
- C. The Dark Entry.
- D. The Grand S. Entrance. into the Cloiſter.
- E. The Lavatories
- F. The Weſt Entrance into the Cloister.
- G. Entrance into the Church from the W. side of the Cloiſter.
- H. Bp. Nix's Chapel.
- I. The W. Entrance in the S. Isle.
- K. The Grand Weſt Door.
- L. The W. Entrance into the N. Isle.
- M. The ancient Door into the Greenyard.
- N. The N. Door leading to the Palace.
- O. The Door leading to St. Giles's Hoſpital.
- P. Entrance to the Palace.
- Q. Entrance into the Cloiſter from the Prior's Lodge.

on a commission of enquiry concerning the affairs of the church in his time, it was sworn by Mr. *John Debney*, under-steward, and *chapter* clerk, and Mr. *Robert Stanton*, one of the minor canons,

That the houses belonging to the *ministers* of the church were leased to laymen at small rents; that those who were married and kept hospitality, were forced to be contributors to those that kept none, by allowing towards keeping the common-table in the common-hall, that the brew-house was turned into a tippling-house; that of the lead taken off our *Lady's* chapel, two fodders were sold to Mr. *Sackfield*, master of the requests, for 12*l.* and that the *Dean* had the money towards his charges at *London;* the rest being disposed of to the use of the church; and that the said *Dean* pulled down a great leaded hall, (*viz.* the *strangers-hall* on the west side of the cloister,) and pulled the lead off his own house where he lived, *viz.* (the present *deanery*) and not only swallowed it all, but had 40*l.* more allowed him towards repairing his house aforesaid. And *Tho. Hughson*, formerly *sacrist*, swore, that in the first year of King *Edward* VI. there was plate in the cathedral of above 592 ounces weight; but that the next year it was reduced to 271 ounces; and that in this dean's time there was no more than one communion cup double gilt, weighing 19 ounces. That the ancient parochial church of St. *Mary* in the *Marsh* was pulled down by Dr. *Gascoigne*, who bought it of the *dean* and *chapter* for 80*l.* which was divided between the Dean, Dr. *Spencer*, Dr. *Barret*, Mr. *Mannell*, and Mr. *Toller*, minister of the parish; and immediately after the new erection of the cathedral, the *dean* and *chapter* sold the bells of St. *Mary's* church aforesaid.

What became of all the tombs, monuments, and gravestones, in this chapel, we know not, except two only, whose surviving relations took care to remove them into *Jesus chapel*, where they now remain.

Some have said the *consistory* court was formerly kept in *this* chapel, but by errour, for it was ever since the foundation of the present chapel (where it is now held) kept there, and the errour proceeded from the evidences saying, it was held in St. *Mary's* chapel, which is true, the present *consistory* being the chapel of St. *Mary* the *Less.*

The site of this chapel is now Mr. *Frank's* garden.

Between the altar and the founder's tomb, at figure (2), was buried Bishop *Totington*, for whom see Pt. I. p. 525.

And at figure (3) lies Bishop *Walton*, mentioned in Pt. I. p. 492.

Figure (4) is the burial-place of Bishop *Scarning*, who is treated of in Pt. I. p. 493.

And figure (5) denotes the place of the interment of Bishop *Midleton*, whose life occurs in Pt. I. p. 494.

The figure (6) shows the place, where the tomb which now stands in *Jesus* chapel, marked with figure (7), was removed from; it was erected to the memory of Sir Thomas Windham, who was knighted by Sir *Edward Howard* Lord Admiral of *England* in the fourth year of King *Henry* VIII. at *Croiton* Bay in *France*, in which expedition he was very serviceable, doing much towards the winning of *Turney*, *Turwin*, and other places; he was Privy Councellor to that King, one of the knights retained for his body guard, and vice-admiral, being son of Sir *John Windham* of *Crownthorp* in *Norfolk;* he was buried between his two wives, *Eleanor*, daughter and coheir of *Rich. Scroop* of *Upsall*, Esq. and *Elizabeth*, daughter of Sir *Henry Wentworth* of *Letheringham* in *Suffolk*, and died about 1521; for on 22d of *Oct.* in that year, he made his will at his manor of *Felbrigge* in *Norfolk*, by which he appointed this place for his sepulture, and this tomb, with the following arms and inscription to be erected,

> Orate pro animabus Thome Windham Militis Eleanore, et Domine Elizabethe Uxorum eius, Qui quidem Thomas fuit unus consiliariorum Domini Regis Henrici Octaui, ac unus Militum pro Corpore eiusdem Domini Regis, necnon Vice-Admirallus = = = = =
> =

His own effigies, with those of his two wives, were upon it, and the arms of

WINDHAM, *arg.* a chevron between three lions heads erased *or*, impaling his first wife, *viz.*

SCROOP, *az.* a bend *or*, with a crescent for difference, quartering TIPTOFT, *ar.* a saltier ingrailed *gul.*

WINDHAM impales his second wife, *viz.*

WENTWORTH and her quarterings.

1. WENTWORTH, *sab.* on a chevron between three leopards heads *or*, a crescent for difference.
2. SPENCER, quarterly *arg.* and *gul.* in the 2d and 3d quarters a fret *or*, on a bend *sab.* three mullets of the first.
3. INGLETHORP, *gul.* a cross ingrailed *arg.*
4. A fess between eight barrulets.
5. Barry of six, a canton *erm.*
6. LUCY, *gul.* crusuly *or*, three luces hauriant *sab.*

Other persons of note buried here that I have met with, are,

John Clervaus, archdeacon of *Suffolk*; see Pt. I. p. 652.

John Thornham, dean of the *deanery* of NORWICH city, buried in 1423, and gave to the high-altar of the cathedral 20*s.* and towards repairing the tower, a fodder of lead.

Elizabeth Blomvyle of *Norwich*, gentilwoman, buried in 1433; she gave the prior 20*s.* and to *Richard Walsham* the sacrist 20*s.*

John Bypys, chaplain, buried in 1477; he gave to the new glazing a window in this chapel 16*l.* and 4*l.* more, for other work and ornaments to be done there.

The *Chapel* of St. LUKE the *Evangelist*, situate on the south-east corner of the cathedral, is marked with the letter (i) in the plan; it is of the original building of Bishop *Herbert*, and was the prior's chapel, till that on the east side of the cloister was built for that use, as being more convenient on account of its nearness to the prior's lodge; at first it extended nor further than figure(49), at which the present pulpit is fixed, as is the font at (48); but now being used instead of the ruinated parish church of St. *Mary* in the *Marsh*, for a place of divine worship for all the inhabitants within the Close or Precinct, there is weekly service performed therein, and all the part of the isle from the east end to the 18th south pillar, is now included in it.

At figure (8) was a very ancient gravestone, with a cross thereon, said to be laid over Prior *Walsham.* See Pt. I. p. 601.

At figure (9) was another of the same sort, said to be the monument of Prior *Brampton,* (Ibid.) by whom Master *John de Cove,* an advocate in *Norwich* consistory court, was buried in 1373. (Ibid.)

In 1471, *Katherine Saint-Thomas* was buried here, whose will was remanded from the Archdeacon's to the Bishop's office, as being a gentlewoman that bare arms.

In 1505, Master *Wotton* paid 20*s.* for his mother's interment in St. *Luke's* chapel.

There was an ancient gild called St. *Luke's gild,* kept at the altar here; for the offerings of which, the *sacrist* annually accounted; it was held every *Sunday* after *Trinity,* and was the gild belonging to the *pewterers, brasiers,* &c. See Pt. I. p. 207.

The *font* is very ancient, being that which stood in the church of St. *Mary* in the *Marsh;* there are upon it the carvings of the seven *Sacraments,* and the four *Evangelists,* besides other *saints, popes,* and *confessors.*

Over this chapel is the treasury belonging to the dean and chapter.

The following inscriptions are to be seen on stones here:

Willielmus Infans, Henrici Mazey, Natus et Denatus, Aprilis 23, 1674:

John Welch died Febr 21, 1681.

Rob. and Deborah Welch his Wife; he died Nov. 4, 1717, Æt. 81. She died Dec. 7, 1724, Æt. 80.

I. Under this Stone lie the Bodies of Mr. Samuel Hoadly, Master of the Free-School in Norwich, who died April 27, A.D. 1705, Æt. 61.

II. Of Mrs. Martha Hoadley his Wife, who died *Jan.* 13, A. D. 1702, Æt. 64.

III. Of Benjamin Hawkins their grandson, who died Febr. 10, 1703, Æt. 6.

There is a stone over against the font, for

JEREMY VYNN, Esq; Mayor of the City of Norwich, who died Dec. 1. 1705, Æt. 73.

SUSAN VYNN, his Wife, died Jan. 7, 1710, Æt. 73.

John Knights Gent. his Son-in-Law, Aug: 3, 1706, Æt. 34.

Mrs. Frances Knightes, Relict of John Knights Gent, & Daughter of Jeremy and Susan Vinn, 29 Jan: 1730, Æt. 60.

Mrs. Christiana Warnes, Nov. 26, 1711, Æt. 77.

On an old gravestone which had an effigies and two escutcheons, is this lately cut,

Hic jacet Georgius Lamb, Filius Georgij Lamb, Med. Doctoris, & Mariæ Uxoris ejus A. D. 1710.

There are also stones for Mrs. *Anne Bret*, and

Henry Son of William Newbury, and Anne his Wife, 1667.

Robert another Son, 1677. Anthony another Son, 1678, Eliz. their Dr. 1680.

Bridget, Daughter of Edward Pearce Esq; by Mary his Wife, died on Easter-Day Morn' 1667.

Anne Pearce her Sister, March 27, 1668.

Lucy, Daughter of Mr. Tho. Breton of London Merchant, by Lucy his Wife, died Sept. 20, 1667, and is buried by her Cousin Bridget Pearce.

Within the altar rails,

Crest, a leopard sedant *erm.*
HARVEY, *or*, a chevron between three leopards heads *gul.* impaling, quarterly on a bend three mullets.

Sacred to the Memory of William Hervey Gent. who departed this Life the 23 of June 1714, Æt. 61. Anne his Wife, 28 May, 1738, aged 79 Years.

Carola Daughter of John and Alice Harwood, was buried upon Good-Friday, 1661.

On a small mural monument on the north side of the altar,

To the Memory of John Harwood, Curate to this Chappel 32 Yeares, who died 21*th* Day Jan. 1691, aged 65 *Yeares*, and also of Alice Harwood his Relict, one of the Daughters of Dr. Hassall, some Time Dean of this Cathedral, who died 16 June, 1713, aged 84 Years, both being buried in the Middle Part of the Altar.

Arms and Crest of STEWARD.

Sarah Wife of Caleb Steward, died June 17, 1734, aged 46 Years.

At figure (13) is the monument of *Richard Brome*, Esq. his arms, *viz.*

BROOM, *ermine* a chief indented *gul.* impales,
YAXLEY, *erm.* a chevron *sab.* between three mullets *gul.* pierced *or.*
CREST, a bunch of broom *vert*, flowered *or.*

The inscription,

Hic iacet Richardus Brome Armiger, cuius anime propicietur Deus,

is now lost, as are three shields from the altar part of the tomb, though the two initial letters of his name still remain in a cipher.

This *Richard Broom* lived in the time of King *Henry* VII.; his daughter *Elizabeth* married *John Herberd*, alias *Yaxley*, serjeant at law, from whom the *Yaxleys* of *Melles* and *Yaxley* in *Suffolk* descended.

To the west end of this, adjoins the monument of Prior *Bozoun*, described in Pt. I. p. 603, and marked in the plan with figure (12). *Weever*, fo. 796, calls him *Boswell*, and gives a large account of that family, which hath no relation at all to this.

On a stone over against *Brome's* monument,

> Hic jacent Parentum deliciæ, Eheu! Breves. Maria et David Fleming; Hic obijt VI°. Id. Quint. Infans sesquimestris, Illa balbutiens, dum Parentum fallebat luctus, dolentis Patris ulnis, Eheu; jam tandem satis dolentis, subita morte erepta est, IV. Id. Quint. Uno Eodemque Die et Tumulo Sepulti, Prid. Id. Quint. 1720: Robertus Fleming, Infans. obijt XVI°. Cal. Quint. Nat. IV°. Non. Jun. 1722.

Anne Harsnet 1641. Heaven, has her Charitie,
The Good her Fame,
The Church, her Pietie,
This Stone, her Name.

Opposite to this is,

The *Chapel* called JESUS CHAPEL, marked in the plan with letter (g). This is also of *Herbert's* foundation, and before any chapel was built to the palace, was the *Bishop's* own private chapel; it was dedicated to this HOLY *name*, and had the mass of *Jesus* said daily in it to the Dissolution.

It is now used both as a chapter-house or *consistory* for the dean and chapter, and vestry also.

In the midst of it stands Sir *Thomas Windham's* tomb, of which before; and on the north side of the now demolished altar, is a brass plate fixed, which was brought out of the ruinated chapel of St. *Mary*, as appears by the will of *Ralf Pulvertoft*, custos or master of the charnel chapel, at the west part of the cathedral, who ordered his body to be buried in St. *Mary's* chapel aforesaid. He was rector of *Hevingham*, and died about the latter end of *Henry* VII. His arms are, Six wheat ears in a bordure of cinquefoils.

And this inscription,

En morior, prodest michi quid prius hoc quod habebam,
Preterit omne quod est, eo nudus sic veniebam,
Sola michi requies manet, hic non sunt mea plura,
Antea nulla quies, modo pro nichilo michi Cura;
Sed fleo, dum fueram, modicum, vel nil bene gessi,
Crimina multa feram, fuerant mea, quando recessi
Pulvertoft Radulphus eram, Custos Caronelle,
Christe Deus pro me passus, mea Crimina Pelle,
Sic exoro, petas, qui mea Scripta legas.
Pater noster.

On a gravestone is this,

Jane Bacon, Daughter of Henry Howard of Tandredg in the County of Surrey Esq; Widow to Richard Bacon Cittison of London, deceased the 10th of Jan. 1664.

On a small stone on the south side,

Elizabeth, the first-born of FRAN: FRANK, Bachelor of Laws, & ELIZ. late BACON, his Wife, born Apr. 13, died Febr. 20, 1736. Also FRANCES their Daughter was born *June* the 4th, and died July the 5th. 1739.

In the north window of this chapel were the effigies and arms of *Radcliff* Lord *Burleigh* and *Cecil*, and *or*, a saltier ingrailed *sab.*; and in the east window is the effigies of a religious, kneeling on a cushion, and under him, was *arg.* a lion rampant *gul.*

There were also three achievements supported, of *Ratcliff* Earl of *Sussex*, *Cecil* Lord *Burleigh*, and the Earl of *Leicester*.

Between this chapel and the entrance into St. *Mary's* chapel, behind the 20th and 21st north pillars, in which place the singing school was lately kept, are stones for *John* and *Barbara Rhodes*; see Pt. I. p. 670. There is also a very large stone disrobed of its circumscription and other ornaments, which, I take it, was laid over *John Skarlet*, rector of *Little-Massingham*, who was buried here in 1468.

Near which is this on a stone,

Hic conditur Domina Anna Gresham Vidua, quæ obijt vicesimo sexto die Februarij, A. D. MDCXXXIV.
Ex Momento hujus vitæ pendet Æternitas,
Memorare novissima.

On a stone near *Jesus* chapel door,

GOURNAY, *arg.* a cross ingrailed *gul.* impales
On a fess between three de-lises, three roundels.
Restaurato Rege CAROLO 2do.
Cujus reditû non Solum vivorum, sed etiam Mortuorum Dormitoria,
Nec non Fana ipsa sacrata à Fanaticorum violationibus preservantur
In memoriam BRIGETTÆ Uxoris suæ dilectissimæ
26 7^{bris} Anno salutis 1652, Denatæ.
Thomas Gournay hoc posuit Anno 1662.

Returning back in the same isle, we come to the ancient *confessionary*, marked in the plan with letter (f) it is an arched stone vault, through which we pass, in going from the quire to *Jesus* chapel, but was formerly very dark; here the people stood when they confessed to the priest, who stood within the altar rails, between the 18th and 19th north pillars, at the letter (e) in the plan, the voice coming through a hole made in the wall for that purpose, which still remains; this place is now called Queen *Elizabeth's* seat, because that Queen, when she attended service here, sat in a seat prepared for her between those pillars.

Near the entrance of the *confessionary*, at number (53), was buried

Sir *William Denny*, Knt. recorder of *Norwich*, and counsellor at law to King *Charles* I.

> Repositorium Gulielmi Denni Millitis, Quondam Recordatoris hujus Civitatis, et unus ex Consiliarijs Regis ad Legem. Qui obijt vicesimo Sexto die Marcij Anno XVIII Caroli Regis Anno Dom. 1642.

> Here under resteth the Body of the right vertuous Lady Frances, late Wife of Sir William Denny, one of his Majesty's Counsail learned in the Law, eldest Daughter of James Taverner Esq; who departed this Life the 12th Day of Febr. A. D. 1631, being of the Age of 36 Years.

On the north side of this isle there were two chapels, but both are demolished; to what saints they were dedicated I cannot certainly learn; but take that most east to be the chapel of St. *Stephen;* for I find the *sacrist* annually accounted for the offerings, at the cross in the chapel at the altar of St. *Stephen:* and the other, I take it, was St. *Sithe's* chapel, which was paved in 1398; and the offerings at the altar here were also considerable; it seems as if the chantry priest of Sir *Robert Ty*, Knt. who was sustained by lands in *Thurleton*, officiated in one of these chapels.

Here are also stones for Mrs. *Anne* and Mrs. *Mary Eachard*, whose monument is against the west side of the 18th north pillar, in the quire; the first died Nov. 1710, the last *July* 15, 1714.

> William Yallop Gent. died 17 May, 1725, Æt. 52.
>
> Ed. Yallop Nat. 4° Jul. 1706. obijt 16 Nov. 1710.

To pass over now to the south side of the quire, the *consistory*, or

Chapel called our Lady the Less, or Beauchamp's Chapel, is first to be observed; it is marked (k) in the plan, was dedicated to our *Lady* and all the *Saints*, by *William de Bello-Campo* or *Beauchamp*, its founder, as the following inscription in capitals, cut in stone near the ground on the outside of the south wall, informs us;

> In Honore beate Marie Virginis, et omnium Sanctorum, Willielmus Beauchampe, Capellam hanc ordinavit, et ex proprijs Sumptibus construxit.

He lived in the time of *Edward* II. and III. being a knight of good reputation and family,[1] and is buried in a fine arched vault under the chapel; and his inarched monument is in the south wall, at number (14) in the plan: the altar stood in the middle of the east wall, and there is a fine carved tabernacle or niche in that wall, on its north side, where the image of the Virgin heretofore stood; and opposite is a ledge or cornish, on which stood a groupe of figures of all the *Saints*.

I have an old account of the monuments, taken before the Rebellion, which says, that *John Barret*, D. D. prebend of this church, who died *July* 12, 1563, was buried here; as was a daughter of Dean *Gardiner's*, and Dr. *Talbot*, late prebend; for whom see Pt. I. p. 663.

---

[1] Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 498.

Thomas Leman, clerk, was also interred here, who died *October* 4, 1564.

The roof is of stone, finely carved in the same manner with the rest of the church, having legends of divers saints, &c. represented thereon, as the Ascension of the *Blessed Virgin*, the *Salutation*, the *Conversion* of St. *Paul*, and our *Saviour's* triumphant entering into *Jerusalem*, with other symbols of the *Apostles*, *Martyrs*, and *Confessors*; with the arms of *Beauchamp*, and a mullet *sab.* for difference; which I suppose, was done by another of the same name and family, who lived in the beginning of *Henry* the Sixth's reign, and probably may be buried in the vault here, where, without doubt, several of the *Beauchamps* are interred.

Against the west wall of this chapel, at the entrance on the right hand, is a neat mural monument, erected to the memory of *Thomas Batcheller*, LL. B. one of the proctors in this court, with the following inscription, composed by Dr. *Tanner*, then chancellor of the diocese, and the arms of

BATCHELLER, *arg.* on a bend *vert*, between three single wings *az.* three de-lises *or*, impaling

Erm. on a chief *sab.* three lioncels rampant *arg.*

BATCHELLER's crest (not on the monument) is, on a pair of wings conjoined *az.* six de-lises *or* on each wing.

At top there are two *Cupids*, one holds a lighted torch, the other points to the place of his sepulture; at the bottom in a chaplet, are two trumpets in saltier.

Quod mortale fuit
THOMÆ BATCHELLER
Patriâ Norfolciensis,
E Coll. S. Petri Cantab. in Jure Civ: Baccalaurei,
Subtus depositum est, in loco hoc Consistorij Episcopalis,
Ubi multa cum suâ Laude litigantium Commodi et Fori
Ecclesiastici Dignitate, in causis agendis defendendisve
(Et Negotijs gerendis) per quadraginta tres annos
Procuratorum Generalium unus, versatus est.
Ad intimam juris Cæsarei Canonici et Maritimi.
Cognitionem tam Theoricam quam practicam adjunxit,
Literas Politiores, et Romanis Græcisque Scriptoribus
Usus est familiariter.
Eximiâ erat vitæ integritate, mirâ in negotijs gerendis
Solertiâ, rarâ Humilitate, & modestiâ penè nimiâ.
Perspectâ in Clientes Fide et Diligentiâ,
Summâ in suos Benevolentiâ
In omnes humanitate:
Meritò itaq; Episcopis Norvicensibus eorumq;
Cancellarijs et Clero (quorum jura optimè callebat
Et egregie tuebatur) vixit charus, omniumq; ordinum
Hominibus, quibus ob Legum Rerumq; peritiam
Ingenij acumen, judicij Gravitatem, multiplicem eruditionem
Spectatam probitatem et singularem Prudentiam
Innotuit, tristissimum sui desiderium reliquit.
Obijt XVIII° die Mensis Julij A. D. MDCCXXIX°.
Ætatis suæ LXV°.

There is a gravestone for him on the ground, on which is added,

> In hoc Tumulo Sepultus est Thomas Batcheller filius natù Maximus Leonardi Batcheller Arm. Thomæ Batcheller L.L. B. nepos, Qui obijt decimo Septimo Septembr. 1736.

A stone with a defaced circumscription lies over

> Mârtha wife of Robert Smith, late one of the procurators (or proctors) of the consistory, who died in 1634.

That part of the south isle from St. *Luke's* chapel door at the 18th pillar, to the transept at the 15th pillar, is the burial place for persons dying in the Close or Precinct, in which the following persons are interred,

STEPHANUS KNIGHT sub hoc marmore requiescit,
JOHANNIS KNIGHT Generosi,
HISDANIÆ VICI ESSEXIÆ posthumus,
Legum Baccalaureus,
CAROLI I°. Britanniarum Monarchæ à cubiculo privato
Extraordinarius, tribus Dominis Episcopis NORVICENSIBUS
Registrarius principalis, proximus post Christi Resurrectionem
Dominico anno Christi MDCLXIV denatus,
Ejus Resurrectione expectans suam.

Pepper son of John Moore Gent. and Tamasine his wife, died 27 March, 1705, aged 1 year and a quarter. For *Mary* and *Robert Pepper*, see Pt. I. p. 635.

John son of Jeremy Norris, Nov. 1692. Æt. 20.

Elizabeth conjux charissima Gaguini Nash, cujus Mater adlatus, Liberi ad pedes hic jacent, obijt 10 Apr. 1693.

Maria filia Gaguini Nash hujus Ecclesiæ Minor-Canonici obijt Dec. 27, 1684, nata 11 Menses.

Gaguinus filiolus Gaguini & Eliz. Nash, obijt Dec. 24, 1686. Gaguinus alius eorundem Parentum filiolus expiravit Mar. 22, 1689.

Reliquiæ Gulielmi Newbury Gen. et Notarij publici, qui obijt 29 die Mensis Julij anno Dom. 1699, Æt. suæ 62.

A large marble at the very entrance of St. *Luke's* chapel is thus inscribed,

Here lyeth the Body of *John Miller* Esq;
Son of Sir *John Miller* Knight.
He married *Bridget*, the youngest Daughter of *Edmund West* Esq;
late of *Marshworth* in the County of *Bucks.*
By her he had Issue, two Sons, and two Daughters,
His Wife, one Son, and one Daughter, surviving him,
who was one of the best of Husbands and Fathers,
and always ready to do friendly Offices to all Mankind.

He was but five Months at this City before he died,
On the 30*th* of *Jan.* 1708.
in the 70*th* Year of his Age.
His Wife *Bridget* died the 7th of June 1711.
at *London*, in the 63*d* Year of her Age,
and according to her own Desire,
was buried here in the same Grave.
She was a very pious and charitable Woman.

Miller, *az.* an inescutcheon *arg.* between four mascles in cross *or*, impaling
West, *arg.* on a fess dancetté *sab.* three leopards heads jessant *or.*

Eliz. Dr. of Alexander and Mary Croshold, Nov. 13, 1668.

Steward's arms in a lozenge.
Eliz. eldest Daughter of Augustine Steward Gent. and Mary his Wife, died Sept. 13, 1730, Æt. 67, and Mrs. Anne Steward their youngest Daughter, Febr. 18, 1732, Æt. 63.

Beridge, *arg.* a saltier ingrailed between four escallops *sab.* impaling Miller.
Here next to the Bodies of John Miller Esq. and Bridget his Wife, lieth the Body of Anne their eldest Daughter, who was buried here by her own special appointment; she was married to John Beridge of Great Massingham in Norfolk, Doctor in Divinity, whom she survived, and left by him only one Daughter, she died the 21 of Febr. 1725, aged 59 years.

John Marcon (Barrister at Law) died May 12, 1723, Æt. 38.

Tho. Woodger Mar. 19, 1733, Æt. 48. William Son of Tho. and Mary Woodger an Infant 1727.

Hic sitæ sunt reliquiæ Deboræ et Elizabethæ, Gulielmi Herring LL. D. et Deboræ Uxoris ejus, Filiolarum; hæc Id Apr. 1724. 2do. Anno ineunte, Illa 18vo. Cal. Febr. 1727, annum agens 8vm de Vitâ migravit.

M. S. Joannis, Gulielmi Herring LL. D. et Deboræ Uxoris ejus, Filij natû tertij: Juvenis Singulari modestia, Temperantia, Bonitate, prediti: Literisque à pueritiâ mirificè dediti: Qui dum studia colebat in Academiâ Cantabrigiensi Severiora, spemque Egregiam parentibus afferebat, morbo, quem vocant Tabem absumptus, quarto Mensis Julij Anno Christi MDCCXL°. Ætatis suæ xix°. supremum diem Clausit.

Debora their mother lies interred at their left hand, being so lately buried, that a stone is not yet laid over her.

Erasmus Greenwood, Oct. 4, 1726, Æt. 64. Jane his Relict Sept. 5, 1738, Æt. 58.

Alice Rising 1708.

Jane Daughter of Abraham Clarke and Jane his Wife, March 3, 1723. Kemp their Son died the same Month, in the 2d Year of his Age.

Sacred to the Memory of Isaac Chambers, late of this Precinct Gent. who died March 21, 1725, Æt. 66. He married Christian Brabourne, Dr. of Samuel Brabourne late of Rumburgh in Suffolk Gent. died Jan. 20, 1727, Æt. 76.

Crest, a leg in armour, cooped at the thigh, the foot standing upwards.
CHAMBERS, *arg.* a chevron *erm.* voided *sab.* between three chambers or canons discharging, impaling
BRABOURN (or BRABANT) *arg.* on a fess humetté *gul.* three leopards faces *or.*

Ric. Calvert Gent. died in May 1721.

John and Ellen, Son and Daughter of Charles and Ellen Catton late of Burrow-Bridge in Yorkshire 1723.

Abigail Daughter of Richard and Hannah Catton 26 June, 1733, Æt. 8.

Charles Catton 7 Oct. 1736, Æt. 53. Ellen Catton 1732. Abigail 1733. 2 Hannahs, one in 1727, another in 1731, his Children.

Nathaniel Smith Gent, Son of John Smith of Yarmouth Gent. 10 May, 1739, Æt. 28.

A stone laid over *John Moore,* principal register, whose monument, with the arms and inscription, occurs in Pt. I. p. 590, on which *Moore* impales *Pepper.*

On the back side of Bishop *Goldwell's* tomb, was this inscribed on a brass plate,

Of Thomas Tybenham, under Stone,
The Body here doth rest
Who when God called in hope of Heuen,
To change his Lyfe was prest,
He lyvyng trusted certainly,
In God his Hope was sure,
Dying By Christ's own Death to fynde,
The Life which shall endure,
Wherefore good Reader credit that,
Which said so truly is,
And godly hope, his soul to live
With God in Hevenly Bliss.
Obiit 22 Jan. 1582.

On another brass next to it,

Pray for the Soul of Elizabeth Waters, and John Waters Alderman, and for the Soul of John Manning[2] Alderman and Mayor of Norwych, and Husbands unto the said Elizabeth, on whose Souls God have Mercy. Amen.

---

[2] John Manning was mayor in 1415.

On another stone,

Here resteth the Body of Mr. John Rede, late Canon of this Church, who departed the 16 of July, 1588.

The south cross isle or transept, marked (o) in the plan, hath the following memorials all on flat stones, there being neither altar tomb nor monument in it.

Gulielmus Burton, eximia spe virtutis et ingenij adolescens, è Collegio Caij Gonvilliensi apud Cantabrigienses, A. B. annos natus duos et vigniti, denatus VI Calendar' Julij MDCLXXXIII. triste sui desiderium reliquit.

He was son of Mr. *John Burton,* master of the free-school, who wrote the inscription.

Margery Wife of Edward Gresham Esq; her 6*th* Husband, died Sept. 7, 1646.

Henry Neave Gent. 16 - - -

Mr. Peter Seautin M. D. ob. 21 Aug. 1630.

Arabella Dr. of Edw. Turfett Gent. Apr. 8, 1648.

Ledia Daughter of Mr. John Smith of Cratfield Esq. Mar. 16, 1671, Æt. 15.

Exuvias hic deposuit Ric. Hughes Presbyt. et hujus Ecclesiæ Minor Canonicus, VIII. die Mensis Augusti A. D. MDCXCVIII.

In spem Gloriosæ Resurrectionis, depositum *Johannis Pulham,* hujus Ecclesiæ Auditoris, Qui migravit ad Dominum 16° Martij 1642.

Ad pedem Parietis huic lapidi vicini jacet, *Rebecca Lovering,* mater *Thomæ Lovering,* Quæ cum annos Octoginta & unum implessit, morti cessit,

Sic gravidis onerata seges, subit horrea Culmis
Sic Matura suo tempore poma cadunt.
Obijt autem Junij 26, A. D. 1644.

Huic à Latere accumbit *Blancia Lovering* Uxor ejusdem *Thomæ* prima, quæ cum Sexaginta plus minus annos numerâsset tunc ablata: Sub hoc Lapide jacet *Margeria* ejusdem *Thomæ* Uxor secunda, de quâ, ut de Priore, dum vixerunt meritò affirmetur.

Utraque grata uni, vicinis grata et egenis,
At nunc Cœlesti est Utraque juncta choro.
Obijt harum Prior Maij 12, 1658.
Posterior Aprilis 26, 1663.

In this transept also was buried *William de Bakunsthorp.* (See Pt. I. p. 605.) At figure (43) in the plan, was a brass plate on a stone for *Simon Folkard,* first prior of *Hoxne,* and after of *Lynn,* which is now lost, but had this inscription on it,

Orate pro anima Symonis Folkard nuper Prioris Lenne, qui obiit M°CCCC°i°.

There was also an inscription for one *Thomas*, a priest, who paved this transept, but it is now quite gone,

Thome Presbyteri Corpus Lapis iste, retentum,
Funus habet, magno qui sumptu dedit hoc pavimentum.
Anno milleno quater et C Septuageno
Octavo, Stephani liquit terrestria festo,
Ut Cœli detur requies sibi quisque precetur.

En iacet hic stratus Helby Thomas vocitatus
Salvet eum Christus tribuens sibi Gaudia Lucis.

Under this Ston,
Ligs John Knapton,
Who died inst,
The xxviii of August.
M D, X. C, and on,
Of thys Chyrch Peti⸗Canon.

Mr. *Walter Hawe*, son of *Walter Hawe*, *Hawys*, or *Haughs*, one of the proctors, who was elected schoolmaster in 1562, was interred here, but his brass is lost, which had this on it,

Clarus et hac celebri qui quondam vixit in Orbe,
Nunc agit etherea Clarior ipso Domo,
Cuius ab Exemplo iam doctus candide Lector.
Disce mori Mundo, vivere disce Deo,
Obiit vi° Junii 1569.

Another brass now gone, had this,

Anna sub hoc tumulo iacet, cognomine dicta
Cornwaleis, gelida morte perempta iacet,
Hanc genuit Rookwood, peperit Wychingham, et utrique
Natæ ac hæredis nomine chara fuit.
Insignis pietate sua ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗
Assiduasque preces obtulit ipsa Deo.
Illius Exemplo doctus nunc, candide Lector,
Tu bene fac vivas, et morieris bene⸗
Obiit anno salutis 1565, 18 Aprilis.

On another brass now lost, was this,

Radulfus Sadlington Notarius Publicus, qui suo tempore morte immaturâ abreptus fuit 6^{to} die Martij 1601. Ejus Vita perpetua fuit mortis Commutatio, morbi Magnitudine excruciatus, illius accerbitatem, æquo animo, ac Christianâ Patientiâ pertulit, usque ad extremum spiritum, prepotentem deum verbis Supplicibus orabat, ut inter illius peccata, et justum Dei judicium, merita interponat, in quo omnem spem salutis Æternæ posuit, moriens 30° Anno Ætatis suæ nondum compleverat, fuit mitis teneræque naturæ in vitâ manens, maxima virtutis, religionis, et pietatis, documenta dedit. Domum in cujus famulatû ferè continuus vixit, summâ observantiâ coluit, et omnibus, illi fidelis fuit; erat literis politioribus non leviter tinctus, et ad humanitatis studia perpendebat, cum illo actum est preclarè. Cujus anima eternitate fruitur.

Quid vel vivens, vel moriens metuit,
Cui vivere CHRISTUS est, et mori Lucrum.

There was also another stone that had at the time the former were copied (which was before the Rebellion) four escutcheons only left, the effigies and inscription being reaved.

Sab. a fess dancetté between three crescents *or.*
Gul. three martlets *arg.*
Arg. a lion rampant *gul.* double furché.
A crown *or.*

Under St. *Peter's* picture was painted the sea, with a ship, and fishermen catching abundance of fishes, and this distich,

Ecclesiam pro Nave rego, michi Climata Mundi
Sunt mare, Scripture, Retia, Piscis, Homo.

There is a clock fixed in the south part of this isle, and two small figures of men, with hammers in their hands, turn themselves and strike the quarters of the hour; and on the frontispiece was painted the sun and moon, to whom the clock comparatively seems to speak in this hexastich, which is painted on the same place:

Horas significo cunctas quas Phæbe Diebus,
Quas solet atque tua pallida nocte soror:
Nec Magis errarem, Rector mihi si foret idem,
Nos qui, & quæque regit motibus astra suis.
Tempora nam recte designo, si mihi doctus,
Custos assiduam conferat artis opem.

And on each side of the clock, these words,

Nil Boni hodie?
Ah! diem perdidi.

These verses, Mr. *Weever* in his Funeral Monuments, fo. 800, renders thus,

Phœbus, I tell all th' houres, and all as right
As thou, or thy pale sister, day and night,
Nor I, no more than you, in ought should erre,
If he rul'd mee, who guides *you,* and each starre;
For times I rightly tell, if of his art
My learned keeper, will his help impart,

What's the day gone,
And no good done?

Alas! if so it be,
The day is truly lost to thee.

In this isle also, are the following memorials, Phillippus Borrough Presbyter, et hujus Ecclesiæ Minor Canonicus ob. xv Sept, A. D. MDCXVIII° Æt. XXXII°.

A hand cooped at the wrist in bend.

Cornelius Man - - - hujus Ecclesiæ Cath. Epistolarius. Feb. 2. 171 - - Æt. 31.

Mary wife of Humphrey Cotton, Organist, 21 Jul. 1724, Æt. 24. This brought from the S. isle. H. Cotton. Æt. 65.

Gul. Smith A. M. hujus Ecclesiæ Minor Canonicus & Sacrarij Curator, ob. 13, Jan. 1728, Æt. 65.

Eliz. Dr. of Timothy and Mary Garey 1633.

Philip Priest Lay-Clark 10 years, Nov. 17, 1721, Æt. 29.

Anne wife of Tho. Church, 14 Sept. 1730 Æt. 33.
Tho. Church 1 May 1742, Æt. 53.

Hic jacet Gremio terræ Commissum Marthæ, Uxoris Josephi Ransome Clerici, Corpus, ob. 29 die - - - A. D. - - - -

Edmd. & John, sons of Edmd. Witherlye Gent. and Dorothy his wife, the first, died Julij 27, 1661, aged 6 years & 8 Months, the 2d. March 2, 1662, ag. 3 Months.

The north cross isle or transept marked (n) in the plan, hath had the following arms in the windows; most of which are now gone,

The arms of the SEE, impaling

NIX, GOLDWELL, UFFORD with a bendlet *arg.* BECK with a bendlet *az.*
Gul. a cross recercelle *az.* *Erm.* on a chevron *gul.* three bezants.
BATEMAN, THORP, MORLEY, and
NORWICH, per pale *gul.* and *az.* a lion rampant *erm.* the usual coat of this family, but this lion is crowned, and hath a ring in his nose *or.*

There are plain flat stones for the following persons,

Philip Geast, 5 Years Verger, March 7, 1703, Æt. 47.

Elisabeth his Widow, Dec. 7, 1709, Æt. 53.

Edw. Cooke, Lay-Clark 33 Years, June 11, 1704, Æt. 68.

Timothy Browne Lay-Clark, June 21, 1711, Æt. 49.

William Burgesse, 15 Aug. 1688, Æt. 59. Eliz. & Anne his Daughters, 1657.

William Geast, Verger 18 Years, Aug. 14, 1698, Æt. 65. Mary his Wife Apr. 3, 1682.

Margaret Rault, Wife of Peter Sandley, May 13, 1664.

Mrs Martha Blofield Sept. 5, 1677.

Margaret Alden, March 5, 1691. Charles Alden Lay-Clark, Aug. 4, 1692.

Jane Holt Widow 1626.

James Davy Verger 7 Years, Nov. 25, 1711, Æt. 41.

Tho. Mowting Gent. Lay-Clark, Febr. 3, 1685, Æt. 82. Frances his Wife, July 21, 1681.

Rob. Tracey Oct. 10, 1670, Æt. 70.

Frances Fox Widow, June 10, 1683, Æt. 60, an. 11. Mens.

John Brereton, 50 Years Verger, Sept. 13, 1680, Æt. 86. Ursley his Wife, May 23, 1663.

Eliz. Carleton July 19, 1681, Æt. 6.

Brathwait Sowter Lay-Clark, Nov. 8, 1680, Æt. 68.

Eliz. Wife of Charles Bromehall, June 24, 1689, Æt. 86.

John Wythe, Aug. 3, 1695, Æt. 10 Months. S. W. obijt 1700.

Hannah the beloved Wife of Stephen Searle Gent. Oct. 29, 1684, Æt. 25. Stephen Searle Junior, Nov. 17, 1684, Æt. 10 Months. Tho. Son of Stephen Searle, buried Feb. 19, 1694.

Tho. Beare, Apr. 15, 1633.

Walter Marcon, who was Porter unto four Bishops, Apr. 30, 1636.

To the pious memory of Mrs. *Eliz. Stukely*, the beloved Wife of Mr. *John Stukely* Minor-Canon of this Cathedral Church; she was the only Daughter of Mr. *Charles, Binks,* late of *Barbadoes* Merchant, who exchanged her Mortality for Immortality, on the 11th of Oct. in the 27th Year of her Age, Anno Dom. 1698.

John their Infant Son, May 11, 1693, and Charles another Infant, Aug. 16, 1695.

D. S. THOMAS PLEASANTS, hujus Ecclesiæ Organista, et puerorum Choristarum in arte canendi Instructor, obijt 5° Id. Mensis Augusti, anno ætatis suæ XLI. Salutis humanæ MDCLXXXIX. 20d° die 9^{bris}. In eodem anno, *Thomas Pleasants,* dicti Thomæ & Annæ ejus Uxoris Filius, ad patrem et plures abijt, anno Ætatis suæ 10.

Thomas and Anne Pleasants of 3 Days age, died Aug. 9, 1672. Eliz, died July 5, 1682, aged 5 weeks. and Edm. Aug. 12, 1683, aged 16 Days.

Mary Daughter of Anthony Loveday, of Cheston in Suff. Gent. died Oct. 23, 1639.

Hast Reader, and away for Fear,
Lest thou dost turn Idolater,
For here, Love, Grace, and Wit,
In a true Virgin Knot were knit.

On a stone in the east wall near the door, leading towards St. *Giles's* hospital,

HERE LIES THE CORPS, THE GHOST IS GONE,
TO JOY, THE WHICH IN LIFE IT SOUGHT;
AT LENGTH IT FOUND BY CHRIST ALONE:
SEE WHAT ADVANTAGE DEATH HATH BROUGHT.

George March, Verger of this church, 1740.

In the north isle of the nave, at letter (M), was the entrance into the preaching place, afterwards called the *Green Yard*, which is now stopped up, the yard being enclosed, and added to the Palace Yard: before the grand Rebellion, the *combination* sermons were preached in the summer time at the cross in this *Green Yard*, where there was a good accommodation for the auditors. The mayor, and aldermen, with their wives and officers, had a well contrived place built against the wall of the Bishop's palace, covered with lead, so that they were not offended by rain. Upon the north side of the church, places were built gallery-wise, one above another; where the dean, prebends, and their wives, gentlemen, and the better sort, very well heard the sermon: the rest either stood, or sat in the green upon long forms provided for them, paying a penny, or half-penny apiece, as they did at St. *Paul's* cross in *London*. The Bishop and chancellor heard the sermons at the windows of the Bishop's palace; the pulpit had a large covering of lead over it, and a cross upon it; and there were eight or ten stairs of stone about it, upon which the Hospital boys and others stood. The preacher had his face to the south, and there was a painted board, of a foot and an half broad, and about a yard and an half long, hanging over his head before, upon which were painted the arms of the benefactors towards the *combination* sermon, which he particularly commemorated in his prayer; *viz.* Sir *John Suckling*, Sir *John Pettus*, *Edward Nuttel*, *Henry Fasset*, and *John Myngay*, But when the church was sequestered, and the service put down, this pulpit was taken away, and placed in the *New-hall* yard, which had been the artillery-yard, and the publick sermon was preached there. But the heirs of the benefactors denying to pay the wonted beneficence for any sermon, unless it was preached in the *Green Yard;* after a full hearing, it was adjudged, that they should be always preached in the cathedral, for the future, as they still continue to be, every *Sunday* morning; the preachers being appointed by the Bishop every half year, *viz.* the *Norfolk* clergy in the winter time, (as being nearest,) and the *Suffolk* in summer time: and each minister so appointed, receives a guinea of the mayor for his sermon, and is entertained at the corporation's expense. The *mayor* and *court* are obliged to attend the combination sermons; and for neglect of it, there have been a *mandamus* sent down for that purpose. In 1635, *March* 14, his Majesty directed his letter to the CITY, commanding the *mayor, sheriffs, justices, aldermen* and all other chief officers of the city, to resort every *Sunday* morning to the cathedral church, in the same manner as is done at *London*, and hear divine service, and also the sermon which shall be preached there, or in the *Green Yard.*

At the upper end of the south isle of the nave, against the south wall, is the figure of a skeleton, on whose breast is this,

All you that do this Place paſs by
Remember Death for you muſt die
As you are now, ſo once was I
As I am now ſo ſhall you be.

At the bottom,

THOMAS GOODING HERE DOTH STAY,
WAITING FOR GOD'S JUDGEMENT DAY.

On flat stones in this isle, all which, are lately removed,

A saltier between four griffins heads erased.

Here lyeth interred the Body of Richard Yleward, Organist of this Place, who was born at Winchester, and died here the 15th of October, An. Dom. 1669.

Here lyes a perfect Harmonie,
Of Faith & Truth & Loyaltie,
And whatsoever Vertues can,
Be reckoned up, was in this Man,
His sacred Ashes here abide,
Who in God's Service liv'd & dy'd.
But now by Death advanced higher,
To serve in the celestial Quire.
God save the King.

Richard Blagrave, Lay-Clark, March 20, 1707, Æt. 42, he was buried on the S. side of *Spencer's* tomb, but his Stone is removed and laid between the first and second North Pillars.

On a stone between the 10th and 11th south pillars,

Exuvias hic deposuit Jacobus Cooper, hujus Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Organista, et puerorum Choristarum in arte Musicâ Instructor, Quibus Officijs Summâ diligentiâ perfunctis, tandem presentis Temporis ævum pro æterna fœlicitate Commutavit xxvi° die Jan. annoq. Dni. 1720.

Amicos multos, Inimicos nullos meruit.

Thomas Otway Minor Canon, July 31, 1732, Æt. 28.

Anchor Kilby, Sub-Sacrist 40 years, July 30, 1712, Æt. 82. Eliz. his Wife 8 March, 1721,

There is a stone removed from the south transept, now broken in peices, for *Tho. Weaver,* one of the wardens of the worshipful company of *fish-mongers,* whose arms are on the stone, and another

In piam Memoriam Johannis Weaver - - - - -

If thou wouldst know these doubting Days,
The Guides to Heaven and their Ways,
Faith, Truth, Love, Loyalty, are gone,
Under this sad and sacred stone.

In the south isle, in that part between the south transept and the partition wall,

> Petrus de la Hay Cadomensis hujus Ecclesiæ presbyter & Minor Canonicus, obijt 16° Cal. Octob. A. D. 1687.

> Sacrum Memoriæ Thomasinæ Corbet. filiæ Clementis Corbet LL. D. et quondam Cancellarij Norwicensis, fuit religiose pia, prudens, benefica, fidelis Filia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, perseveravit in Virginali Statû usque ad Mortem. Obijt Julij 5° 1665, Cujus Exuviæ, hic depositæ sunt, in certam Expectationem Resurrectionis ad vitam eternam.

This stone is also removed, and laid between the second and third south pillars,

> Thomas Dunch A. B. Hujus Ecclesiæ Minor Canonicus, de Bergh-Apton Rector, obijt xxvj° die Mensis Decem. A°. Dni. MDCCXIX°, Ætatis suæ xxxij°.

> Gulielmi Bentham A. M. Rectoris de Taseburgh, Sti. Egidij, et Sti. Gregorij infra hanc urbem Curati, quod mortale erat, et claudi poterat, hic clauditur, multùm se vivens dilectum reddidit, multùm obiens exoptatum; plorant itaque, Conjux Maritum, Parochiani Parochum, Amici Amicum, Canonici Canonicum, et hujusce Ecclesiæ Precentorem; ita tamen, ut non tanquam sine spe mærere videantur; sciunt enim easdem Dotes Quæ eum huic Choro desideratissimum, Cælesti etiam desideratum reddidisse, obijt Febr. xxvii°. A°. Salutis MDCCXXX°, Ætatis xxxvii°.

> William Bentham, Dec. 28, 1730, Æt. 5.

This stone is now removed into the south transept,

FORSTER, *arg*. a chevron between three bugle-horns *sab*.

> Pexhall Forster A. M. hujusce Ecclesiæ Precentor, in Theologiâ et Musicâ supra Ætatem Doctus, dum Ecclesiam Catholicam propugnabat, et hunc Chorum Cathedralem ornabat Subitâ morte ereptus, in Cælestem Chorum Cooptabatur, Oct. IV°. A°. D. MDCCXIX. Æt. xxvi°.

This stone is now removed into the south transept.

In this isle also, is interred Mr. Richard Deere, late minor canon of this church, to whose memory I saw a handsome black marble in a stone-cutter's shop, with an inscription said to be composed by his tutor in *Cambridge;* but (as I am informed) it was not permitted to be laid down, *on account of the inscription,* which here follows.

Hic jacet quod reliquum est,
Revdi. Richardi Deere A. B.
Qui *Canonicus* licet *Minor*,
Inter *Majores*[3] tamen,
(Id erat meriti) dignus, qui consedisset;
Ecclesiæ Sti. Johan: Sepulc. in hâc Civitate
Pastor non infidus.

---

[3] Majores canonici, sunt prebendarij.

Variolarum tandem morbo correptus
Et devictus,
Novissimam efflavit auram,
die xxiij° Julij,
Anno Cælibatûs xxxi°.
Domini: M. DCCXXXVII°.

The chapel marked (l), totally demolished, was called HEYDON's chapel. It was built in the reign of King *Edward* IV. anno 1479, by *John Heydon* of *Baconsthorp,* Esq. a great favourite of *Henry* VI. for his own interment; and accordingly, he was buried here in 1480; as was also Sir *Henry Heydon,* Knt. his heir, who built the church at *Salthouse,* and made the causeway between *Thirsford* and *Walsingham,* at his own charge; he died in *Henry* the Seventh's time.

The arms of *Heydon, viz.* per pale *arg.* and *gul.* a cross ingrailed counterchanged, were in several places in the windows of this church on the south side, and once in the deanery. I do not find that this chapel had ever any other entrance to it, but from the *chapter-house,* marked (m) in the plan, concerning which, see Pt. I. p. 530.

In the NAVE were gravestones with the following inscriptions, all which are now removed.

At Figure (55) in the plan, is buried Dean *Prideaux,* for whom see Pt. I. p. 629.

At figure (37) is buried Sir *Francis Southwell,* Knt. of *Wood-rising* in *Norfolk.*

Between the 3d and 4th north pillars, lies a stone removed about 6 feet only more north, from the place it laid in, on which are the arms of

CASTLE, in a lozenge, *arg.* three castles triple towered *gul.*

M. S. *Elizabeth Castell,* (fifth Daughter of *Talmach Castell,* late of *Raveningham* in *Norf.* Esq. by *Eleanor* his first Wife) departed this Life the *7th* of Jan. 1728, aged 86 Years.

Between the 7th and 8th north pillars lies a stone removed from the other side of the nave over against the 6th south pillar, having

DALTON's crest, *viz.* a demi-wivern; and arms, *az.* a lion rampant gard. *arg.* impaling

HUNT, per pale *vert* and *arg.* a saltier counterchanged.

Thomas, Son of *John Dalton,* late of *Bury* St. *Edmund* Esq; died 26 Dec. 1727, Æt. 29.

Between the 4th and 5th south pillars lies a stone, removed from the north side of NIX's monument, with the

Crest of BEDINGFIELD, a demi-eagle displayed *gul.* and

BEDINGFIELD, *erm.* an eagle displayed *gul.* with his two wives,

1. CULLUM, *az.* a chevron between three pelicans *arg.* vulning themselves.

2. HARE, *gul.* two bars and a chief indented *or.*

H. S. E. Phillippus Bedingfield Armiger, Vir verè Generosus, quin et Theologus, suprà Pares suos eximius, Fidei Catholicæ et Hierarchiæ Primitivæ Assertor strenuus, etiam et propugnator, sinceræ Pietatis, Integritatis et Humanitatis Cultor assiduus. Abi Viator, et Sequere. Obijt 24to Octobris, Anno Dni. 1730, Ætatis suæ 59no.

This learned gentleman published *The Psalms of David*, made fit for the closet, and an exposition on St. *Athanasius's* Creed, *Lond.* 1720, oct°. and is well known to have deserved the character here given him by Dr. *Littell*, one of the prebends, who composed the inscription.

At figure (33) laid the stone now lying between the 9th and 10th south pillars, which is thus inscribed,

Hic sepulta Elizabetha Edmundi Mundeford Militis Filia, Primo Milonis Hobart Armigeri, deinde Hugonis Cartwright Militis Uxor. obijt Anno Ætatis 83. Anno Dom. 1690. Hic etiam contumulabatur, filia natû maxima prædicti Milonis, et Eliz: Hobart, Mulier (si quæ unquam) vita inculpabilis, 63 plus minus annos nata, mortem obijt 12 Calend: Maij An. Dom. 1696.

Figure (32) is where Dean *Astley's* stone laid, for which see Pt. I. p. 652.

On the west side of the 5th north pillar is a mural monument, with the following inscription, almost illegible; there is a cut of it in the *Repertorium*, at p. 67, inscribed to Mr. *James Cooper*, then organist.

OSBERTO PARSLEY
Musicæ Scientissimo
Ei quondam consociati
Musici posuerunt Anno 1585:
Here lies the Man, whose Name in spite of Death,
  Renowned lives by Blast of Golden Fame,
Whose Harmonie survives his vital Breath,
  Whose skill no Pride did spot, whose Life no Blame;
Whose low Estate was blest with quiet Mind,
  As our sweet Cords, with Discords mixed be,
Whose Life in seventy and four Years entwin'd,
  As falleth mellowed Apples from the tree;
Whose Deeds were Rules, whose Words were Verity,
  Who here a singing Man did spend his Days,
Full Fifty Years, in our Church Melody,
  His Memory shines bright whom thus we praise.

For Dean *Fairfax's* monument, at figure (40) see Pt. I. p. 627.
For Chancellor *Spencer's* tomb at figure (39) see Ibid. p. 633.
For Bishop Nix's monument and chapel, marked (38) see Ib. p. 546.
For Bishop Parkhurst's monument at figure (36) see Ib. p. 555.
For Chancellor *Maister's* monument at figure (35) see Ib. p. 633.
For Bishop Scambler's monument at figure (34) see Ib. p. 559, 560.

At figure (31) between the 9th and 10th north pillars, was a chapel belonging to the HOBART family, enclosed till the late repairs, and then laid open; (the likeness of which is still preserved in a cut in the *Repertorium*, at p. 4.)

In it stands an altar tomb disrobed of its brasses, under which was interred Sir JAMES HOBART, who was born at *Monks-Illegh* in *Suffolk;* was a great friend and acquaintance of Bishop *Goldwell,* whom he much assisted in building and adorning the quire; being a right good man, of great learning and wisdom; in 1447, in *Lent* term, he was reader of *Lincoln's-Inn,* of which society he was chosen one of the governours in 1483, having made such proficiency in the study of the laws, that on *Nov.* 2, 2 *Henry* VII. 1486, he was constituted *attorney general* by the King; and afterwards, sworn of his privy council, and was dubbed knight, when he created his son *Henry* Prince of *Wales.*

He settled at *Hales-hall* in *Lodne,* the parish church of which he built; as also the bridge of St. *Olave,* commonly called St. *Tooley's-bridge;* and made the causeway by it: he married *Margaret,* daughter of *Peter Naunton,* Esq. who died before him in 1494, according to Mr. *Weever,* who says she was buried in *Loddon* church.

Mr. *Rice,* in his Survey, says, that Sir *James* died in 1507, from whom Sir *Henry Hobart,* Bart. attorney general to King *James* I. and afterwards Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, descended.

On the top is the crest and arms of

HOBART, *S.* a star of eight points *or,* between two flaunches *erm.*
CREST, on a wreath, bull passant per pale *S.* and *G.* besanté.

On the top of the arch was *Hobart's* coat; the bull as before, for one supporter, and a martlet as the *Naunton's,* supporter for the other.

On the south side of the tomb was *Hobart's* arms single.
On its right side, *Hobart* impales
NAUNTON, *S.* three martlets *arg.*
On its left side, *Naunton* single.

And in this chapel, till the Reformation, the souls of himself and family were constantly prayed for.

Figure (30) is the grave of Bishop THOMAS BROWNE, before St. *William's* altar, represented by the pricks in the plan; see Pt. I. p. 533. And figure (29) is the grave of Bishop WALTER HART, for which, see Pt. I. p. 536.

The altar marked with pricks opposite to the altar aforesaid, I take to be the precentor's altar, dedicated to St. *Mary,* for the offerings at which, the precentor annually accounted to the *sacrist,* and he to the convent.

Over St. *William's* altar is the mural monument for Dean *Astley's* wife, for which see Pt. I. p. 625.

Against the west side of the 11th south pillar, is a monument painted on the wall, having an angel blowing a trumpet, and at bottom an old man lying dead on a tomb, with a pillow under his head; by him stand two old men, with each a chaplet of flowers in their hands, one representing *art,* holds a musick book, the other, the representing *age,* an hour-glass at bottom,

INGLOT, on a chief indented, a lion passant gard. impaling
On a chief indented, a crescent.

A plate of this monument, dedicated to *William Croft,* master in musick of the King's royal chapel, may be seen in the *Repertorium.*

Here WILLIAM INGLOTT, Organist doth rest,
Whose Art in Musick, this Cathedral blest;
For Descant most, for Voluntary all,
He past, on Organ, Song, and Virginall;
He left this Life at Age of sixty seven,
And now 'mongst Angells all, sings St. in Heaven,
His Fame flies far, his Name shall never die,
See Art and Age, here crown his Memorie.
Non Digitis, INGLOTTE, tuis terrestria tangis,
Tangis nunc digitis, Organa celsa Poli.
Buried the last Day of Dec. Anno Dom. 1621. This erected 15 Day
of June 1622.

The *Anti-Choir* was the chapel of St. *Mary of Pity;* at whose altar in it, many offerings were made, and yearly accounted for by the *sacrist,* as were all such offerings as were made at the box at the entrance into the presbitery, which also stood in this chapel, at the right hand of the door of the presbitery or choir. This chapel is marked (q) in the plan, and is directly under that noble *rood-loft,* erected by Bishop *Hart,* as is before observed, Pt. I. p. 536; at present it is the organ loft, but was, till the Reformation, the *reredos,* or *holy-rood-loft,* as it was then called; on which, the principal ROOD or *cross,* with the effigies of our *Saviour,* in full proportion on it, was placed; with the *imago principalis,* the *principal image,* or image of the *Holy Trinity,* to which this church was dedicated, together with the images of the *Virgin Mary* and St. *John,* and such other saints as were principally esteemed here; touching these images, there was great variety in those days, as to their position, habits, and ornaments; the *rood,* or image of *Christ* upon the cross, was generally made of wood, and in most churches, was placed in a loft made for that purpose, right over the passage out of the church into the chancel. The nave representing, as they said, the church militant, and the chancel, the church triumphant, those therefore that would pass out of the former into the latter, must go under the *rood-loft,* that is, must go under the cross and suffer affliction. But no *rood* was complete without the images of *Mary* and *John,* one standing on one side, and the other on the other side of the cross, in allusion to that of St. *John* in the Gospel, (chap. xix. ver. 26.) JESUS (on the cross) *saw his mother and the disciple standing by, whom he loved.*

The like images were sometimes placed without, over the entrance into the church, but that very rarely.

The *holy-roods* were of very great esteem, and many miracles were said to be done by some of them, the falsity of which, at their demolition, flagrantly appeared.

The festival of the *cross,* was, and till this time is, known by the name of *holy-rood-day,* the word ꞃoꝺe in the *Saxon* language, signifying a *cross;* and as it was then a usual oath to swear by the *mass,* so also to swear by the *rood* was a very sacred thing.

The images on this rood, I make no doubt, were finely adorned; that of the *Holy-Trinity* being richly gilt; and in 1499, Lady *Margaret*, late wife of Sir *Ralf Shelton*, Knt. sent by Master *Simon Dryver*, to be put about this image, a gold chain of 25 SS. weighing eight ounces, wanting half a quarter, with four small jewels, and one great jewel, with a red enamelled rose in gold hanging thereon; and in 1443, *Rob. Norwych*, Esq. who was interred in the cathedral, (but in what part I cannot find,) gave to the great image of the *Trinity*, his silver collar, given him by the Emperour, as part of his livery; both which were seized with the rest of the church plate, at the Dissolution.

This image of the *Trinity* was, in the then too usual but profane manner, the ALMIGHTY FATHER, whom the heavens, and the heaven of heavens, are not able to contain, being blasphemously represented by a weak old man; the BLESSED REDEEMER on the cross, between his knees, and the ETERNAL SPIRIT, by a dove, on his breast.

Here also were kept the holy *relicks*, (as they were called,) among which the most remarkable, was a portion of the blood of the *Blessed Virgin* MARY, mentioned by Mr. *Fox*, to which many came in pilgrimage, and made their offerings, for which the *sacrist* annually accounted.

At the Reformation, a multitude of cheats and counterfeits were discovered in this matter of relicks, and it is probable, this might be something like the blood of CHRIST, showed in those days at *Hales* in *Gloucestershire*, which proved to be the blood of a duck, weekly renewed, to their no small gain.

The other relicks in most esteem here, were those of St. *William* the boy saint, for whom see Pt. I. p. 27, to whose honour the altar was dedicated, as aforesaid,

The experience of the notorious and frequent delusion in relicks, occasioned a cautious provision in the council of *Trent*, that no relicks should be admitted or esteemed, but such as were first approved by the Bishop, which was only inforcing the decrees of the *Lateran* council, that no relicks should be worshipped but such as were stamped with the Pope's authority; which not having prevented the delusions so long afterwards practised, it would have been much better to have put an end to all such practices, by setting them all aside at once.

Among other precious things kept here, was the crown of silver and gold, which *John Smethurst* yeoman of the crown, used in his office; who, when he died at *Hetherset* in 1506, gave it to the church.

This is sometimes called *Holy-rood* chapel, and had *Jesus mass* sung in it once every week.

At figure (26) lies buried Bishop *Percy*, (see Pt. I. p. 514,) who had his chaplain celebrating for his soul, at St. *Thomas's* altar on the right hand of the quire door; that of *Virgin of Pity* being on the left hand; in 1428, an image of freestone, which cost 5*l.* 6*s.* of St. *Thomas* the Martyr, was fixed here, which shows that it was dedicated to Archbishop *Becket*.

In 1528, Sir *Edmund Wethyr*, master of the charnel, was buried at his left hand, and had a stone over him, with his picture, &c. in brass, as he desired, which is the only gravestone now remaining in this chapel; but it is spoiled of all its ornaments.

On the other side of the said Bishop, was *Will. Sekyngton* interred in 1460, who founded a *pittance* on the day of his obit; and another on the day of the principal feast, or *dedication day;* close by his grave, at figure (27), was interred Dean *Crofts;* (see Pt. I. p. 623;) but his stone is now removed and laid between two of the north pillars in the nave; the other stones here were removed, and now lie in the south isle adjoining.

At figure (28) is the monument of Dame *Elizabeth Calthorp,* with the arms of

CALTHORP impaling BERNEY, she being the daughter of *Ralph Berney* of *Gunton,* Esq.

CULPEPPER of *Suffolk, gul.* a chevron ingrailed, between three martlets *arg.* impales BERNEY.

BERNEY in a lozengè single.

And this inscription,

> THIS DOTH SHEW, THAT HERE UNDER RESTETH THE BODYE OF THE WORSHIPFUL DAME ELIZABETH CALTHROPPE WIDOW, FIRST THE WIEF OF SIR FRAVNCIS CALTHROP, KNIGHT, AND LAST THE WIEF OF JOHN CULLPEPER ESQUIER, WHO DEPARTID THIS LIEF THE 24TH DAIE OF DECEMBER IN THE YERE OF OUR LORD GOD 1582.

On the west wall of the said chapel, on the north part, is a mural monument for *William Burleigh* of *Lytcham,* Esq. with this inscription,

> Hic jacet GULIELMUS BURLEIGH Armiger, *Lychamiæ* in Agro *Norfolciensi* natus, in Academiâ *Cantabrigiensi* per Septennium enutritus, Gradû autem Magistri in Artibus Ornatus, in Hospitio *Grayensi* Legum Municipalium Studijs Operam dedit, donec Actor in Foro *Westmonasteriensi* Evaderet. Tandem Decano et Capitulo *Norvicensi,* Factus est à Consilijs, atque etiam Curiarum & Maneriorum *Seneschallus:* Quæ Munia singularia absolvit integritate, Vir spectatâ in Deum, Regem, Ecclesiam, Pietate, Fide, et amplâ (dum vixit) in hanc Basilicam Munificentiâ, ubi jam requiescit spe felicis Resurrectionis, Denatus Aprilis 14°, Anno salutis 1683, Ætatis suæ 55°.

Under it laid a gravestone, now removed and placed between the 3d and 4th south pillars in the nave, with the following inscription and arms of

BURLEIGH, *arg.* a lion rampant *sab.* surmounted by a fess chequy *or* and *az.* impaling

SAYER, *gul.* a chevron *erm.* between three sea-mews proper.

> Here lyeth the Body of Mary, the beloved Wife of William Burleigh Esq; and one of the Daughters of Thomas Sayer of Essex Esq; she died Sept. 3, A. D. 1679.

John Crispyng, Esq. was buried here in 1423; he gave a legacy to make a new *rood-loft* in *Hapisburgh* church, and others, to the *Trinity* gild there; and to the chapel of St. *Thomas* the Martyr in *Bromholm* convent; 20*s.* to the cathedral, and 40*s.* to find a light burning before the image of the Blessed *Virgin of Pite* here, which was an effigies of the *Virgin* sometimes in tears, sometimes in a most melancholy posture, surveying the wounds and dead bodies of our Blessed *Saviour.*

Laurentio Townley, A. M. et hujus Ecclesiæ Canonico Minori, Qui obijt Maij 24, 1642.

The stone is now removed.

Anne Lambert, Daughter of John Sandlay, March 14, 1659.

John Sandlay, Apr. 28, 1660.

Hester Wife of Francis Wasey, and Widow of John Sandlay, 22 Sept. 1691.

All their stones are removed into the south isle.

And now having passsed through the whole church, except the *presbitery* or *choir,* we must enter there, and for regularity shall begin at the east end, at letter (b), which is the ancient Bishop's-THRONE, ascended by three steps, and raised so high, that originally, when there was no division between that and the altar, and before the present *rood-loft* was built, the old loft being placed very high, at the pillars marked (12), the Bishop could see directly in line through the whole church, unto *Tombland;* but now there is a late partition between that and the high altar, which makes the old vestry at letter (c) now disused.

Letter (d) is the *high-altar* of the *Blessed Trinity;* the *custos* or master of which annually accounted for the offerings made there, which were very many, the annual processions only of the country and city clergy, made on the Feast of the *Holy Trinity,* on St. *Paul's* day, and at *Whitsuntide,* raised a good sum: the copes, vestments, and other ornaments belonging to this altar, were very grand, and the plate and furniture very sumptuous, till the Reformation, when it was much lessened; but in Queen *Mary's* time was again much increased; till Dean *Gardiner* and the prebends, reduced it to a cup of 19 ounces only; but by the time of the Rebellion, it became handsome enough to be seized by the rebels, headed by such of the principal citizens as were then in power; for which abuse and spoil, after the Restoration, the city gave 100*l.* with which the fine large offering dish, and pair of silver candlesticks, all double gilt, were purchased. On the dish is this,

Ad sacros usus Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Sanctæ et individuæ
Trinitatis NORWICI Donavit Civitas NORVICENSIS, Pietatis,
in Deum, et in Ecclesiam hanc Charitatis Tesseram:
Tempore Maioratûs *Mathei Markham.*

On each of the silver candlesticks,

Ad sacros usus Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis *Norvici,* donavit Civitas *Norvicensis.*

On a noble silver chalice, double gilt, on which the arms of the deanery impales *Suckling*.

Quid retribuam Domino pro omnibus quæ tribuit mihi?
Calicem Salutis accipiam, et nomen Domini invocabo. Psal. 116.

> EDMUNDUS SUCKLYNG Sacræ Theologiæ Professor, et *Decanus* Ecclesiæ Cathedralis *Norwici*,
> Poculum hoc Deo dedit et Mensæ Dominicæ ibidem. Anno Dni. 1615.

On a large silver patin gilt, the arms of *De Grey*, and this,

> Deo, et Sacris, dicavit Domina *Anna de Grey* de *Antingham* in Agro *Norfolciensi* Vidua.

On two large flaggons of silver double gilt,

The deanery arms, and these words, Ecclesia *Norwici*.

Ex dono *Barbaræ Rhodes*, Relictæ *Johannis Rhodes*, nuper hujus Ecclesiæ Prebendarij, A. D. 1668. (See Pt. I. p. 670.)

There are also two large cups and covers of silver, gilt, with nothing on them but the arms of the deanery, and Ecclesia *Norwici*.

Another fine silver cup gilt, hath the same arms, and this,

To the Cathedral Church of Norwich,
The Gift of Sarah Helwys, Aug. 23, 1743.

HELWYS in a lozenge; *or* a bend *gul.* surmounted by a fess *az.*

There belong also to the furniture of this altar, two Common-Prayer books, and a fine *Field's* Bible in two volumes, bound in red velvet, bossed with silver double gilt; on them are the arms of the *church*, and the crest and arms of

CROWE, *viz.* a frette of four arrows.
Girony of eight *O.* and *S.* on a chief of the second, two leopards heads of the first.

> Hunc Sacrum Librum, et Seipsum Deo et Ecclesiæ dicat R. [ogerus] C. [rowe.] 1673.

The steps of the altar extend as between the pillars marked (18), on the uppermost of which stand the rails, within which, at letter (e), the priest formerly heard confessions. See p. 12.

Figure (11) is the grave of Bishop REDMAN, as I have lately found by undoubted proof, so that he was not buried as mentioned from common report, in Pt. I. p. 561, there was nothing on the stone over him but these words,

Beati qui moriuntur in Domino.

Figure (10) is the gravestone of Sir *Will. Boleyn* or *Bullen*, now spoiled of its brasses, but Mr. *Weever* hath preserved the inscription, which was this,

> Hic iacet Corpus Willelmi Boleyn Militis, qui obiit x Octobris
> Anno, Dni: M°CCCCC°v°, Cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

I find he gave 20*l.* to three priests, to celebrate masses here for his soul, and 6*l.* 13s. 4*d.* for lights, &c. on his burial day.

In 1483, *John Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolk*, Lord High Admiral, constituted this Sir *Will.* his deputy for all the coasts of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, for life; with all the fees belonging to his place, and a pipe of good wine yearly, with power to exercise it by his deputies. The commission is dated at *Norwich Aug.* 21, 1 *Richard* III.

He was a great benefactor towards adorning the arches in the quire, as appears by his arms, and those of his wife.

But yet as Mr. *Weever* (fo. 799) observes, Let it be the greatest honour to this noble Knight, that he was great-grandfather to that renowned and victorious Princess, ELIZABETH, late Queen of *England*, according to Mr. *Cambden's* account, in his introduction to his History of her long and prosperous reign.

The linage and descent of ELIZABETH Queen of *England* (saith he) was by her father's side truly royal, for daughter she was, to King *Henry* VIII. grand-daughter to *Henry* VII. and great grand-daughter to King *Edward* IV. By her mother's side her descent was not so high; howbeit, noble it was, and spread abroad by many great alliances in *England* and *Ireland*: her great grand-father's father was *Geffrey Boleyn*, a man of noble birth in *Norfolk*, (who purchased the manor of *Blickling* of Sir *John Fastolf*, Knt. and settled there, as a letter under his own hand shows me.) In 1457, he was lord MAYOR of the city of of *London*, and at the same time, honoured with the dignity of knighthood. An upright honest man, of such estimation, that *Thomas* Lord *Hoo* and *Hastyngs*, knight of the Order of St. *George*, gave him his daughter, and one of his heiresses, to wife; and of such wealth, that he matched his daughters into the noble houses of the *Cheyneys, Heydons*, and *Fortescues*; left his son a goodly inheritance, and bequeathed 1000*l.* to the poor of *London*, and 200*l.* to the poor of *Norfolk*.

This man's son, *William Boleyn*, was chose amongst 18 choice knights of the *Bath*, at the coronation of King *Richard* III. to whom *Thomas* Earl of *Ormond* (who was in such favour with the King's of *England*, that he alone of all the *Irish* noblemen had his place and voice in the *English* parliaments, (and above the barons of *England* also) gave *(Margaret)* his second daughter, and one of his heiresses, in marriage. By her, (besides daughters married to *Shelton, Calthorp, Clere*, and *Sackvile*, men of great wealth and noble descent, and other children,) he begat

THOMAS BOLEYN, who being a young man, *Thomas Howard* Earl of *Surrey*, who was afterwards Duke of *Norfolk*, a man much renowned for his worthy service and achievements in the wars, chose to be his son-in-law, giving unto him his daughter *Elizabeth* in marriage, and *Henry* VIII. after he had performed one or two very honourable embassies, made him first treasurer of his household, knight of the

Garter, Viscount *Rochford*, Earl of *Wiltshire* and *Ormond*, and Lord-Keeper of the Privy Seal. This Thomas, among other children, begat Anne Boleyn, who in her tender years being sent into *France*, attended on *Mary* of *England*, wife to *Lewis* XII. and then on *Claudia* of *Britaine*, wife to *Francis* I. and after she was dead, on *Margaret* of *Alençon*, who with the first, favoured the Protestant religion springing up in *France*. Being returned into *England*, and admitted amongst the Queen's maids of honour, and then but 22 years old; King *Henry*, in the 38th year of his age, did for her modesty tempered with *French* pleasantness, fall deeply in love with her, and took her to wife, by whom he had the aforesaid Elizabeth Queen of *England*.

The arms on this stone were,
1. Boleyn single, *arg.* a chevron *gul.* between three bulls heads cooped *S.* armed *or.*
2. Boleyn quartering,
1. - - - - - three mullets, 2 and 1, a chief indented *erm.*
2. Butler Earl of *Ormond*. *Or*, a chief indented *az*,
Impaling
Hoe, quarterly *arg.* and *sab.* quartering
St. Omer, *az.* a fess between six croslets *or*, and a coat of pretence, in fess of Wichingham *er.* on a chief *sab.* three croslets paté *or.*
3. Three mullets 2 and 1, a chief indented *erm.*

Adjoining to the north side of *Boleyn's* stone, lies another large disrobed stone, now spoiled of all its brasses, under which lies buried *Robert Clere*, Esq. of *Ormesby*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, daughter and heiress of *Thomas Owydale*, *Udale*, or *Dovedale*, Esq. lord of the manor of *Tacolneston* in *Norfolk*; she died at *Tacolneston* in 1492, and gave the prior and convent a rent charge of 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly issuing out of the manors of *Threston* in *Norfolk*, and *Cleydon* in *Suffolk*, to pray for their souls.

On it were the arms of
Clere, *arg.* on a fess *az.* Three eagles displayed *or*, and
Clere impaling
Dovedale, *sab* a cross moline *gul.* pierced *arg.*

Near this place was also buried *Elizabeth*, daughter of Sir *Philip Braunche*, Knt. first widow of *John Clere* of *Ormesby*, Esq. (who was, as I imagine, also buried here,) and then widow of Sir *John Rothenhale*, Knt.; she died at *Castor* by *Yarmouth* in 1440, and gave a vestment to the church; to *Ric. Walsham*, monk of *Norwich*, and then Prior of *Yarmouth*, eight marks *per annum* for his life, to pray for her own and husband's souls, and if he died, to be contiuued by some monk of the church, for 50 years after her decease, and two marks *per annum* for the aforesaid term to the *Norwich* monks, to keep her anniversary.

Another stone had these arms,
1. Two lions passant guardant
2. Quarterly Hoo and Wichingham, and a coat of pretence of
St. Leger, *az.* frette *arg.* a chief *or.*
3. St. Omer single.

At No. (45) lieth buried Bishop *Overall*, his monument, against the 18th south pillar, see in Pt. I. p. 565.

Letter (s) is WAKERYNG's or St. *George's* chapel, and figure (21) the grave of that prelate; see Pt. I. p. 528. The circumscription on the stone was this,

> Orate pro anima Reverendi Patris Dni: Johannis Wakeryng quondam Norwicensis Episcopi qui obiit xxvi° die Aprilis M°CCCC° xxv°, cuius anime propicietur Deus, Amen.

There were also shields of the arms of St. *George*, *England* and *France* quartered, the see of *Norwich*, and his own.

Figure (20) is the burial place of Bishop *Corbet*, see Pt. I. p. 568.

Figure (19) is Bishop *Spencer's* grave, see Ibid. p. 515.

Figure (15) is the founder's tomb, for which see Ibid. p. 465,

Figure (16 is the grave of Bishop *Turb* and Bishop *Montague*, see Ibid. p. 474, 571.

Figure (18) is the grave of Bishop *John* of *Oxford*, at the head of which stood a cross, and a box to receive the offerings of such people as prayed at his grave, he being of great reputation both in his time, and after his death. The *sacrist* annually accounted, till after 1334, for the offerings at the cross at the head of Bishop *John's* grave. See Ibid. p. 476,

Figure (17) is Bishop *Armine's* grave, see Ibid. p. 501.

Figure (24) is Chancellor *Pepper's* grave, see Ibid. p. 635.

Figure (25) is the burial place of Bishop *Hopton*, see Ibid. p. 552.

Figure (44) is the place where Bishop *Rugge* was interred, see Ibid. p. 547.

The inscription on the brass on his stone was this,

> Hic iacet Willus Rugg Sacræ Theologiæ Professor, quondam huius Ecclesiæ Norwicensis Episcopus qui obiit vicesimo primo die Sept. M°ccccc°i°.

The stalls are fixed as in the plan, and are in number 62, according to the number of the old foundation, *viz* a PRIOR, *sub-prior*, and 60 monks; and are, according to the mode of those times, adorned with odd fancies, most of which allude to the violent animosities that then subsisted between the *regular* and *secular* clergy.

Letter (t) is the chapel of St. *James* the Greater, and St. *James* the Less, commonly called *Goldwell's* chapel; and figure (22) denotes where that prelate was interred; see Pt. I. p. 540. The altar in it marked with the pricks in the plan, had a pair of silver chalices gilt, of 24 *oz.*; a silver paxe gilt, of 2 *oz.*; a cheseble of blue tissue, with the albe and stole; a cheseble of red velvet, with the albe and stole; a cheseble of white busteyn with the albe and stole; a case of red velvet on one side, for the corporase to be put in; an altar cloth of baudekyn silk, another of red damask, and another of dun damask, belonging to it, all of the Bishop's appointment.

Forregister *Moore's* monument, against the 16th south pillar, see Pt. I. p. 590.

For Prebend *Kent*, see Ibid. p. 669. There is a shield of *Kent'* arms upon the stone, *viz.*

Az. a chief *erm.* in fess a lion passant guardant *o* .

For Prebend *Pearce* see Pt. I. p. 663, and also for Prebend *Littell's* monument, Ibid. p. 664.

For Prebend *Spendlove* and his wife, see Pt. I. p. 670.

Against the east side of the 15th south pillar, is a mural monument, for *Stephen Knight*, whose gravestone lies in the adjoining south isle, as may be seen by the inscription on it, at p. 15; on it

KNIGHT, *vert*, a bend lozenge *or*, impales
FALDO, *gul.* three bucks heads caboshed *or*, attired *arg.*

Memoriæ Sacrum, Charissmi Patris STEPHANI KNIGHT Essexiensis Generosi, Qui Uxorem duxit MARGARETAM filiam natû maximam THO. FALDO Gen. FALDORUM prisco oriundi Stemmate, in Agro *Bedfordiensi*, Primi ab Archivis *Norfolciensi* et *Suffolciensi*, Quo officio summâ perfunctus integritate (usque quo invido premeretur Fato) qui nuperis in *Angliâ* motibus, varijs se objecit periculis, multa Rei-publicæ Causâ prosperè molitus, animi Constans, damnorumque patiens, cujus virtute delectatus, Rex CAROLUS PRIMUS, illi recusanti ordinem Equestrem obtulit, DUCIS tamen titulum, ad quem in ipsis Castris evectus est, invitus suscepit. Denatus 17^{mo} die Apr. An. Dom. 1664, Ætatis suæ 73.

This monument was erected by his beloved daughter *Mary Knight*, a woman of singular qualifications, most exemplary for her duty towards her parents, even to their deaths.

Against the west side of the 17th north pillar there is a mural monument lately erected for Prebend *Hubbard*, (see Pt. I. p. 668,) with this inscription.

Non longè ab hinc,
(sub Occidentali silicet parte, Monumenti
in *Herberti* Memoriam positi)
Sepultæ sunt Reliquiæ
EDVARDI HUBBARD S. T. P.
Aulæ *Stæ. Catherinæ* CANT. Magistri,
Et hujus Ecclesiæ Prebendarij,
Qui
Cùm Academicæ Juventuti
Bonis Literis erudiendæ,
Satis felicem per XXIII annos operam navasset,
Et intereà Procuratoris et Procancellarij
Munera sustinuisset,
Diem suum obijt Dec. XXIII,

$$\text{Anno}\left\{\begin{array}{l}\text{Dom. MDCCXLI.}\\ \text{Ætat. XLVII.}\end{array}\right.$$

Qualis fuerit,
Bene norunt amici,
Quibus non paucis flebilis occidit,
Reliquis tum demum innotescet,
Quando resurget.

Against the west side of the 18th north pillar, is a mural monument for Mrs. *Anne* and *Mary Eachard*, who are buried in the north isle, (see p. 13,) on which is this;

> Beneath these Steps lay interred, the truly Religious and Vertuous Mrs. Mary and Mrs. Anne Eachard, loved and lamented by all that knew them, Mary died July 15, 1714, Anne Nov. 6, 1710.

At the top, a flame issues from an urn, placed between two extinguished tapers.

For *Edward Hall's* monument, see Pt. I. p. 581, near which is a flat gravestone thus inscribed;

> Here lieth the Body of *Mary*, the Relict of *John Hobart* Esq. late of *Waybread* in the County of *Suffolk*, and Daughter to Sir *Anthony Felton* of *Playford* in the same County, Knight of the Noble Order of the *Bath*, who departed this Life the first Day of Oct. A°. Dom. 1685, aged 78.

On a flat stone by Bishop *Montague's* grave,

> *Henry Best* Gent. Principal Register to the Bishop of Norwich, died in 1629.
>
> My Time is shorte, the longer is my rest,
> God calls them soonest, whom he loves Best.

Letter (r) is St. *Anne's* or *Berney's* chapel, and figure (46) is the grave of *John de Berney*, who was buried here in 1374, by *Joan*, his former wife; he willed, that if the *Prior* would not permit him, he would then be buried by *Sarah* his wife, in St. *Anne's* chapel, which he had founded and built adjoining to the church of *Burgh* by *Apton*. He gave 5*l.* to repair the cathedral; 30*s.* to the Prior; to *Joseph*, a monk here, 20*s.* to every monk 2*s.*; 26*l.* to keep his 7th and 30th day after his burial, and founded an *anniversary* on the day of his death, when the monks were to have 20*s.* for a pittance, besides wine: he appears to be son of *Ric. de Berney*, and *Alice* his wife; *Agnes de Berney*, his aunt, *Katherine* his wife, then alive, *Thomas* and *Robert*, his sons, and *Alice* his daughter, married to *Rich. de Holdiche*, are mentioned: and he particularly ordered five wax tapers of 5*l.* weight a-piece, and seven torches to be set by his coffin in the church at his burial.

The offerings at the altar here were yearly accounted for by the sacrist.

In 1379, *Walter de Berney*, citizen of *London* and *Norwich*, was buried in the cloister, to which he had been a great benefactor. See p. 3. He gave the prior 40*s.* and every monk half a mark.

Figure (23) is the burial place of that famous knight Sir *Thomas Erpingham*, and his two wives; *Joan Walton*, his first wife, died in 1404, as appears by the probate of her will; and *Joan*, daughter of Sir *William Clopton* of *Wickham-Brook* in *Suffolk*, Knt. died also before him: it is plain that his first wife was a great favourer of the doctrine of *Wickliff*; as Sir *Thomas* also was, for in her will she mentions no saints, but commends her soul to God only.

In 1417, King *Henry* V. for his faithful services, granted an annuity for life of 50 marks a year issuing out of the alien priory of St.

Faith's at *Newington Longeville* in *Bucks.* And in 1427, he was lord and patron of the manor and advowson of *Toft Monks* in *Norfolk*, which he had given him by King *Henry* IV.

He made his will in 1427, and died in 1428, when it was proved in the prerogative court, by which he gave to the high-altar 10 marks, to every monk 6s. 8*d.*; to *Erpingham* and *Litcham* churches 40s. each; to the altar of St. *Martin* at the *Palace*-gate, in which parish his city house was, 26s. 8*d.*; to *Norman's spittle* 10 marks; to the prisoners in the castle and gild-hall 40s. each place; to *Julian Lampit*, recluse at *Carhoe*, 10s. &c. Sir *Will. Phelip*, Sir *Andrew Butler*, Knts. *William Baumburgh*, *Rich. Gegge*, Esqrs. and others, were executors; Bishop *Alnwyk* supervisor, and Sir *Simon Felbrigge*, Sir *John Clifton*, and Sir *Tho. Kerdeston*, Knts. witnesses.

Before his death, he gave 300 marks to the prior and convent of *Norwich*, to found a *chantry* for a monk to sing daily mass for him and his family for ever, at the altar of the *holy cross* in the cathedral, and to keep his anniversary; with which they purchased houses on *Tombland*, and settled them to that use; and bound themselves to enter his name in their *martyrology*, and recite it particularly on his *anniversary*, before the whole chapter.

His effigies, with those of his two wives, were in the window of the north isle, and in several places in the nave; in some, their own and husband's arms were in the mantle or outward garment; in others their husband's on the mantle, and their own on the kirtle.

They are preserved by a plate in the *Repertorium*, at the 8th page, dedicated to Sir *Hen. St. George*, Knt.

ERPINGHAM's crest is, from a crown *gul.* a plume of feathers *arg. vert*, an inescutcheon in an orle of martlets *arg.*

WALTON, *arg.* on a chief indented *sab.* three bezants.

CLOPTON, *sab.* a bend *arg.* between three cotizes dancetté *or.*

The word 𝔅𝔢𝔴𝔞𝔯 remains on a brass label at one corner of his stone, which I take to have been his *motto.*

He was knight of the Garter in *Henry* the Fourth's time, and a lord *warden* of the Cinqueports in *Henry* the Fifth's time: he built the *Black-Friars* church, now called the *New-hall.* Many of his family are buried at *Erpingham*, whence they took their sirname.

Other persons of note buried in and about the cathedral, whose fixed places of sepulture I cannot determine, are,

Mabel de Lakenham, whose *obit* was kept every 16th day of *March.*

1328, *Margaret* wife of Sir *William* son of Sir *Roger de Kerdeston.*

1329, Sir *Walter de Norwich*, Knt.

1329, Sir *John de Mutford*, one of the judges in the Common Pleas, in the time of King *Edward* II. of the knightly family of the *Mutford's* of *Mutford* in *Suffolk.*

1374, *Alex. de Melton*, citizen of *Norwich*, who gave a silver cup for common use, to the convent.

1379, *Robert de Aylesham*, chaplain.

1398, *Nic. de Berford*, citizen.

1420, *Robert Yelverton* of *Rackhithe*, Gent. buried in the cathedral by his father *John Yelverton's* tomb.

1422, *Thomas Salmon*, rector of *Great Rackhite*, buried in the yard, right before the porch of the *charnel*, now the free-school.

1423, *Will. Holm*, chaplain, buried right before the west door of the north isle in the yard.

1436, *John Atte-dam*, priest.

In 1444, *John Paston*, eldest son and heir of *Will. Paston*, chief justice, and *Agnes Paston*, widow of the said justice, settled a rent charge of eight marks yearly, for 90 years, issuing out of the manor of *Sweynsthorp*, to find a priest to sing for the soul of the said *William*, in the chapel of our *Lady the Great*, in the cathedral of *Norwich*; in which chapel, the said chief justice lies interred; and 7*d.* a week for seven years, to the monk that singeth the mass of the *Holy Ghost* in the said chapel daily, to pray for him and his family's souls. And it appears, that at his death, the said chief justice had in cash at his house in *London*, 1460*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.* In this monastery 958*l.* 16*s.* 5*d.* besides rings of gold weighing 13 *oz.* and an half. Gilt plate 24 pounds 11*oz.* and ungilt plate 92 *lib.* 2 *oz.* by weight.

1453, *Rich. Lombe*, rector of St. *Julian*.

1459, Brother *John Norwich*. Dr. *John Park*. Brother *Robert Porland*, and Brother *Rob. Cley*, monks.

Sir *William Yelverton*, one of the King's justices or judges, was buried here.

1475, *Edm. Soham* of *East-Bilney*, Gent.

1505, Sir *Thomas Growt*, monk.

1541, *Walter Grime*.

Besides the arms already mentioned at p. 5, there were these following, many of which are lost, though some still remain.

TAVERNER, one of that family being buried in the north isle, near *Erpingham's* tomb.

Gilbert's merchant-mark, impaleth the *Grocers* arms, and under it,

> Orate pro animabus Johannis Gilbert quondam Maioris Civitatis et ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ . ux: eius ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗

He was mayor in 1459, and was a considerable benefactor towards building the roof of the quire.

Heydon. Lyhert. Andrews. Weyland. Suliard. Hastyngs. Clifton. Caily. Heveningham. Fastolf. Redisham. Ratcliff. Burnell. and *Wakeryng*.

Windham impaling *Redisham, Fastolf, Clifton, Cayly*, and *Howard*.

The arms of all which families, and those before observed, are often impaled, and quartered, in many places, both in the windows, and on the walls.

Besides the altars, chapels, &c. already mentioned, the *sacrist* accounted yearly for the composition fees for people buried in the church, and for the offerings at the three *Kings*, at St. *Eligius*, at the great *gild* called St. *George's gild*, kept here; the *dyers* gild, and *worsted weavers* gild. Of the *indulgence* published by Dr. *Bryggate* by the *Pope's bull*, called the *Angelles* or *Perke Indulgence*, on the vigil of the *Ascension*. At the altar by the *black cross*, of which a monk was chosen *custos* or *keeper*. At the *stumpe cross*; at the *red cross*; at St. *Nicholas's* altar, where *Nic. de Hindolveston* was buried in 1298; at

St. *Appolonia*, at St. *Gazian*, and St. *John* of *Bridlington* at St. *Catherine*, at St. *Petronel* or *Parnell*, at St. *Ipolitus's* altar, at St. *Leodegar* or *Leiger*, at St. *Anthony*, at St. *Theobold*, at the *charnel cross*, and at *All-Saints*. By which we may see, with what number of altars, images, crosses, and pictures, the church was in those days filled.

The *Prior* was obliged to pay 10*s*. a year, to find a wax taper burning at our LORD's *sepulchre*, one of which was in those days in every church, generally in the north wall of the chancel: great pomp and pageantry was used at the sepulchre at *Easter*, on which day, the *crucifix* and the *pix* were taken out of this place, where they were in a solemn manner deposited on *Good-Friday*, by the priest, on the saying *Surrexit, non est hic; He is risen, he is not here.*

There were certain annual sums paid to the *boy bishop* and his clerks, on St. *Nicholas's* day, by all the officers of the church.

This BOY-BISHOP, or *episcopus choristarum*, was a *chorister bishop*, always chosen by his fellow children on St. *Nicholas's* day; and on that day above all others, because that saint's *Legend* says, that while he laid in his cradle, he fasted *Wednesday* and *Friday*, and knew the Scriptures from a child, and therefore children worship him before all other saints; from this day till *Innocents* day at night, the *episcopus puerorum*, or *boy bishop*, was to bear the name and hold the state of a *bishop*, answerably habited with a *crosier* or *pastoral staff* in his hand, and a mitre on his head; and such a one too some had, even richer than the real Bishop's: the rest of his fellows taking on them the style of *prebends*; yea, so far was this carried on, that whatever the *very* Bishop himself, with his *deans* and *prebends* (had they been to officiate) was to have performed, the very same was done by this *boy bishop* and his *canons*, upon the *eve* and *holiday*, the mass itself only excepted, as the book of *Salisbury* church shows us; for that of *York* takes no notice of it. This *chorister bishop* went in solemn procession with his fellows, to the high altar of the *Holy Trinity*, in their copes, and burning tapers in their hands; there performing the service of the *holy innocents*, designedly represented by these children, which seems to have been the main cause of this institution; which was so guarded, that nobody, under pain of excommunication, should interrupt or press upon them during the *procession*, or any part of the service: nay (as *Molanus* says) the part was acted yet more earnestly, for this bishop and his clerks had certain fixed rents paid them yearly, by most of the officers of this church. If the *chorister bishop* died within the month, his exequies were solemnized with an answerable glorious pomp and sadness; he was, as all other bishops, buried in his *pontificalibus*: there is a monument of such a bishop in *Salisbury* church, standing on a beast with a lion's head, and dragon's tongue and tail, in allusion to that of the *psalmist*, *Conculcabis leonem et draconem. Thou shalt tread on the lion and the dragon*; and a child of this kind might be thought fit enough to tread upon the old *serpent*.

John Gregory, A.M. of *Christ-church* in *Oxford*, hath a treatise extant, on the ancient custom in the church of *Sarum*, of making an anniversary *bishop* among the *choristers*; printed at *London* in 1649. But it appears to me, to have been a common custom in most cathedrals.

There have been eight bells, but five only now remain, on which,

1. Fac Margareta nobis hec Munera leta.
2. Andrea quesumus, famulorum suscipe Vota.
3. J. B. A. D. 1633.
4. Subveniat digna, donantibus hanc Katerina.
5. Sum Rosa Pulsata Mundi, Maria vocata.
   Orate pro aia: Roberti Brethenham Monachi Norwici.

And now having done with the church, I shall proceed into

THE CLOISTER,

Which is on the south side of the church, and is the largest quadrangle of this kind in all *England:* the dimensions of it may be seen in the plan, and the account of its foundation in Pt. I. p. 530.

The stone roof is adorned with sculptures of divers scripture pieces, and many legendary ones, in particular the visions of the *Revelations,* the last judgment, the legends of St. *Christopher,* St. *Laurence,* &c. remain very perfect.

At the grand south entrance, marked (D) in the plan, are the *espousals* or sacrament of *marriage,* carved in stone; the custom being formerly, for the couple who were to be married, to be placed at the *church door,* where the priest used to join their hands, and perform the greatest part of the matrimonial office; it was here the husband endowed his wife with the portion or dowry contracted for; which was therefore called *dos ad ostium ecclesiæ,* or the *dowry at the church door:* and from hence the poet *Chaucer,* who lived in *Edward* the Third's time, in his *Wife of* Bath, hath this,

> She was a worthy Woman all her Live,
> Husbands at the Church Dore had she five.

On the right hand of this door, are the two *lavatories,* marked (E E) in the plan; here the monks used to wash their hands before they went into the common eating-hall, the towels hanging on the left hand of the door.

Over one of these, is carved in stone, a fox in a pulpit, in the habit of a *secular* priest, holding up a goose to his auditory; this, with many other carvings on the stalls in the quire, and on the stone work in other places, was designed as a reflection on the *secular* clergy, or *parish priests,* who were much hated by the *monastick* or *regular* clergy, as they called themselves, though not on account of their being more *regular* than the others; for had it been so, common experience would have given them the lie; but because they did, or at least pretended to live, by the *regulæ* or *rules* of the *founders* of their several orders, and these being *Benedictines,* consequently were to follow the *rules* of St. *Benedict.*

What really first caused this standing antipathy was, the *regulars* continually incroaching upon the *seculars,* in getting the parochial churches appropriated to themselves, thereby making the *seculars* subservient solely to them, for what they thought fit to allow them for the service of the *cures*, otherwise obtaining *dispensations* to serve them themselves: which covetousness so apparent to all the world, caused the people in general to join the *seculars*, and at last utterly demolish all the *regulars*: this is the reason of the many odd figures usually seen carved on the stone work of religious buildings: in monasteries or churches appropriated to them, what do we see oftener than the heads of *secular* priests, lions, wolves, foxes, and other emblems of craft and rapine, fixed with leaden spouts from their mouths: and on the *parochial* churches, what so common as part of a *monk*, in his cowl, pouring water out of his mouth every shower, to upbraid that sect with their excess of gluttony and drinking; and to represent their vanity, idleness, folly, and other vices; nothing more common than asses, monkeys, owls, magpies, tortoises, swine, &c. dressed in cowls, or other monkish habits.

Near the other of these *lavatories*, was formerly a shield of the arms of the ancient family of

VERDON, *sab.* a lion rampant *arg.*

The north part of the CLOISTER was unpaved in the late rebellion, but was repaired by *Will. Burleigh*, Esq.; on the wall of the church there were eleven shields, handsomely beautified with the arms of such nobility, in their proper colours, crests, mantlings, supporters, and quarterings, as attended Queen *Elizabeth* in her progress hither in 1578, when she lodged at the Bishop's palace, and dined here in publick, they made a handsome appearance till the late rebellion, when the lead being faulty, and the stone work decayed, the rain falling upon the wall, washed them away; they were these, the QUEEN'S achievement, HOWARD Duke of *Norfolk*, CLINTON, RUSSELL, CHEYNEY, HASTYNGS, DUDLEY, CECIL, CAREY, HATTON, &c.

In this walk, at figure (47) in the plan, is a void space in the wall where formerly was the effigies of a person in a praying posture, said to be BIGOT'S monument; the description of which, answers to that I find of the monument of ROGER BIGOT, sewer to King *Henry* I. the co-founder, as it were, with Bishop HERBERT; who, by his means, obtained the very land the church stands upon, of that King: that this ROGER was interred here, contrary to the account of those historians who say he was buried at *Thetford*, I think I have sufficiently proved in the first volume of my *Norfolk* History, at p. 441;* as well as shown the great reason those historians had to think so; but that he should be buried in this place, I can hardly believe, being apt to imagine that he was laid by the high altar, or near the founder; though probably this might be the tomb of some of that name, buried long since the former. For besides the tradition, that ROGER BIGOT was buried *in the church*, in Mr. *Le-Neve's* Collections, I meet with the following account of his monument; that he, as a knight, was represented kneeling in his armour, on a cushion, with a surcoat of arms of a lion rampant, bareheaded, with a collar about his neck, before an image of our *Blessed* SAVIOUR, which had only a loose garment thrown over him, and the crown of thorns upon his head; over which were three shields, *viz.* the arms of the *see* in the middle, on the right hand a lion rampant as on the surcoat, and on the left *or*, a cross *gul.* both which last coats were born by the BIGODS.

---

* See Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 105. oct. Edition.

Persons buried in this walk are,

Robert Brigstock, one of the Free-Masons of the Cathedral, 1673. Will. Spring, Gent. Proctor, 1694. Mrs. Hannah Wake, March 8, 1742, æt. 84. Walter Long 1725. Hannah his Relict July 29, 1743. Walter his Son, March 13, 1739, æt. 40. Charles Knapp, Gent. 1721, æt. 60. Jer. Richardson 1657. John Moy, April 1, 1709, æt. 56. Eliz. Wolfe 17 Aug. 1679.

> Reliquiæ SARÆ-MARIÆ Primogenitæ JOHANNIS et ELIZÆ MARKER, hic depositæ sunt. Nata 20mo. Januarij 1721mo. denata, 19o. Aprilis 1722do. necnon AMANTIS ejus MATRIS, quæ obijt 2do. Aug. 1729no.

> Francis Stafford sometimes Parish-Clerk, May 15, 1694, æt. 40. Anne his Wife Nov. 30, 1710, æt. 55. they had 10 Children, 9 survived their loving Father, and 6 an indulgent Mother.

Francis the Daughter of Henry Mowting and Mary his Wife,
The 7th. Day of February departed this Life,
Anno 1679.

Sarah York this Life did resigne,
On may the 13th. 79. [sc. 1679.]

And the following lines, much like the former, were to be read here some time since:

Here lieth the Body of honest *Tom Page*,
Who died in the 33d. Year of his Age.

The following epitaph was composed for *Jacob Freeman*, who was buried in the cloister yard, where he used often to lie on a hill, and sleep with his head on a stone: this old man was very hardly used by the *committee* in those times, for lying in the cathedral, and in church porches, where he usually repeated the *Common Prayer* to the people, in spite of all their ill treatment, he being often sent to *Bridewell*, whipped and imprisoned for it. It is printed in *Matthew Stevenson's* Poems, p. 85.

Here in this homely Cabinet,
Resteth a poor old *Anchoret*,
Upon the Ground he laid all Weathers
Not as most Men, Gooselike, on Feathers,
For so indeed it came to pass,
The Lord of Lords his Landlord was,
He liv'd instead of Wainscot Rooms,
Like the possess'd, among the Tombs,
As by some spirit thither led,
To be acquainted with the Dead.
Each Morning from his Bed so hallow'd,
He rose, took up his Cross, and follow'd;
To every Porch he did repair,
To vent himself in *Common-Prayer*,
Wherein he was *alone* devout,
When *Preaching* justled *Praying* out;

In such Procession, through the City,
Maugre the *Devil* and *Committee*,
He daily went, for which he fell,
Not into *Jacob's*, but *Bridewell*,
Where you might see his Loyal Back,
Red letter'd like an *Almanack*,
Or I may rather else aver,
Dominickt, like a *Calender*,
And him triumphing at that harm,
Having nought else to keep it warm,
With *Paul* he always pray'd, no wonder,
The Lash did keep his Flesh still under;
Yet Whip-Cord seem'd to loose it's Sting,
When for the *Church*, or for the *King*;
High Loyalty in such a Dearth,
Could bafle Torments with *Mean* Earth,
And tho' such Sufferings he did pass,
In spite of Bonds, still FREE-MAN was.
'Tis well his Pate was Weather Proof,
The *Palace* like, it had no Roof:
The Hair was off, and 'twas the Fashion,
The *Crown* being under *Sequestration*,
Tho' bald as Time, and *Mendicant*,
No *Fryer* yet, but *Protestant*.
His Head each Morning and each Even',
Was water'd with the Dew of Heaven.
He lodg'd alike, dead and alive,
As one that did his Grave survive;
For he is now, tho' he be dead,
But in a manner put to Bed;
His *Cabin* being above Ground yet,
Under a thin Turf-Coverlet.
Pitty he in no *Porch* did lay,
That did in PORCHES so much pray;
Yet let him have this *Epitaph*,
Here sleeps old JACOB, *Stone*, & *Staff*.

In the west side of the cloister, near the grand entrance into the church, at letter (G) in the plan, are stones for,

Rebekah Wife of Francis Stafford, Aug. 10, 1717, æt. 29. Frances their Daughter, 1716. Susanna Daughter of the said Francis by Susanna his Wife, 1718.

Eliz. Mayer of London 1731, æt. 47. Mary Day of Henham inSuff. 1712.

Edward Cuddon Gent. 1678. Prudence his Wife 1727, æt. 90.

CUDDON, *arg.* a chevron *gul.* on a chief *az.* 3 bezants.

In the south wall of the cloister are stones for,

Mrs. Mary Cooke 1717, æt. 23. Will. Clarke 1723, æt. 58. Sarah his Wife 1736, æt. 73. Will. Son of Ric. Cooke Gent. 1686. Mary Cook 1741, æt. 82, &c.

In the south wall there are niches, which formerly served as repositories for the towels and linen, for daily use in the common-hall, which stood a few paces on the left hand of the door marked (D), to which the butteries, cellars, kitchens, and other offices adjoined; the *dormitory* or *dorter* also, and *infirmary, frater*, or *firmary*, where on this south side, and are now standing; the long gallery or walk, well enclosed, where the sick monks used to walk, still remaining whole; as doth the PRIOR'S *lodge*, now the DEAN'S house, commonly called the *deanery*, at letter (y) in the plan, beyond which, stand the *granaries*, and other buildings, now converted into dwelling-houses; the stone buildings on the right hand of the aforesaid entrance, extending from the west side of the cloister, were the *strangers* lodgings, the most southern chamber of which, is now the *library* and *chapter-house*, and to the north end of these lodgings, the *strangers-hall* adjoined, and extended against part of the west side of the *cloister*, behind the *lavatories*, as far as the void space in the plan, which was the entrance into it, the rest of that side, and the other parts of the cloister, being taken up with the *cells*.

In the *east* side, extending from the *grand entrance* at letter (z), or the PRIOR'S *entrance*, to letter (C), which is now called the *Dark-entry*, and was anciently a passage to the *dormitory, infirmary, kitchen*, and other *offices*, are buried,

John Taylor 1725, æt. 61. Etheldred his wife 1721, æt. 53.
Will. Hey, 1730, æt. 44. Edw. Kirk 1726, æt. 43, &c.

And not far from the *prior's* chapel, marked (x) in the plan, lies a large stone robbed of its brasses, under which, *Walter de Berney*, who is mentioned among the benefactors to the *cloister* at p. 3, is said to be interred.

This CHAPEL was founded by one of the *priors*, and was dedicated to St. *Edmund* King of the *East-Angles*, but by which of them, I cannot find: it was appropriated for the use of the PRIOR, who before that time used St. *Luke's* chapel, for want of one nearer to their *lodge*; in all probability several of the PRIORS were interred here, but being quite demolished at the Reformation, it is now a yard to the adjoining house.

On this side of the quadrangle, is the *dean* and *chapter's* office, at letter (B), and the *gaol* and *dungeon* at figure (54) and letter (u)

And now having finished all belonging to the church on its *south* side, we must return to the *north* side thereof, on which stands the

BISHOP'S PALACE,

To which there was a passage from the door of the north transept, marked (N) in the plan, which was arched over with stone like the cloister, till the late troublesome times, when it was totally demolished; an account of which building you have in Pt. I. p. 530.

This entered the *palace* at the *great* or *common*-HALL, on part of the site of which, the present *chapel* is built; the old *chapel*, now totally demolished, standing on the right hand between the church and it, from which it is not far distant.

The present PALACE, though it stands upon the same spot, was not built by the *founder*, that being wholly pulled down by Bishop *Salmon*, who not only entirely rebuilt it, but obtained license from the King to enlarge the site: the works of this prelate were truly grand, not only the present palace as we now see it being of his building, but the demolished *great hall*, which was 110 feet long, and 60 feet wide, extending from the southern wall of the present chapel, to the now decayed kitchen, buttery, and other offices, which almost reached the great gate built by Bishop *Alnwyk* (as you may see in Pt. I. p. 531,) which opens on St. *Martin's Plain*, and the *grand gate* or entrance into the said *hall*, which is now standing, (the chamber over it being the repository for the Bishop's evidences,) also the old chapel, now demolished, and the *charnel* chapel and its offices, were of his foundation; all which, by length of time, and too much negligence, were fallen into decay, till Bishop *Totington* substantially repaired them; the whole being afterwards much adorned by Bishop *Hart*, in 1449, against the King's coming to lodge there, and afterwards by Bishop *Goldwell*, and Bishop *Parkhurst*, (see Pt. I. p. 555,) whose arms, with those of divers other Bishops, as *Freke*, *Redman*, *Corbet*, &c. were to be seen in the windows.

In 1535, Bishop *Nix*, just before his death, with the consent of the *prior* and *chapter*, granted a lease to the *mayor*, *sheriffs*, and *citizens*, for 89 years to come, that for the honour of GOD and St. *George*, they might hold the *gild* and feast of St. *George* in the *palace*, and use the buttery, pantry, and kitchen at its north end, for 14 days together at the GILD time, unless the *King*, *Queen*, or other *nobles*, were at the palace with the Bishop at that time. This *hall* was demolished in the Rebellion, and the lead sold, and that after the year 1656, for then it was a publick meeting-house; for at the court of mayoralty held *June* 13, that year, *Henry Sedgwick* informed upon oath, that the last *Monday*, "At a publique meeting in the place which formerly was the " *Bishops-hall*, one *Will. Wayneford* a comber, did there in his prayer " which he did openly make, use these words following, *that the* " LORD *would be pleased to throw down all earthly power, and rule, and* " *authority, and that he would consume them that they might be no* " *more alive upon the earth, and that he would set up the Kingdom of* " *his* SON, *that they might be all taught of* GOD."

A sad example of the doctrine, as well as folly, of those pernicious times.

There is a room in the *palace*, wainscotted with carved wainscot brought from the demolished abbey of St. *Bennet* in the *Holm*, on which I saw the arms of that abbey, of the *Veres*, *Ingloses*, and others, and particularly those of Sir *John Fastolff*, their great benefactor, handsomely carved; which shows that it was done at the expense of that great man, and the others, whose arms are thereon, and that it was made in the time of *Henry* V. or *Henry* VI.; there are also busts of divers heroes, and remarkable persons both men and women, with their names carved by them; it was brought hither by Bishop *Rugg*.

Bishop *Reynolds* had enough to do at the Restoration, to make the palace fit to be inhabited, it being then divided, and let out into so-many tenements, that it was almost quite ruinated, since which time, little had been done, unless by Dr. *Trimnel;* so that its neatness and convenience is entirely owing to the generosity of our present *diocesan.*

OF THE BISHOP'S CHAPEL.

At first, JESUS chapel in the cathedral was the Bishop's *private chapel,* but that being inconvenient by reason of its distance, Bishop *Salmon,* at his coming to the *see,* about the year 1300, having agreed with the *prior* and *chapter* for a peice of land lying between the church and the palace, on the east side of the way leading from the church to the palace, for an annual pension of 4*l.* built a chapel thereon, and dedicated it to the honour of the *Virgin* MARY.

It stood *near the place*[4] where the present chapel stands, about 10 or 12 yards more south, and was 30 feet broad, and 130 long; there were many plain monuments, under which it was thought some of the Bishops were buried, and Bishop *Salmon,* its founder, is said to be interred in the midst of it, before the high altar.

In this chapel was a *chantry* of three priests, founded by *Will. de Ayreminne,* Bishop here in 1331, who purchased the advowson of *Thurveton* or *Thurlton,*[5] and appropriated it to the hospital of St. *Giles,* the master of which house was to pay out of the annual profits of that rectory, stipends of 6 marks a year to each officiating chaplain; all which were to be in the Bishop's collation, and dwell and have apartments in the palace, and be found with meat; drink, and lodging, at the Bishop's cost; they were to pray daily for the souls of their *founder* and his family, for the *King* and his progenitors, and for the welfare of the present *bishop* of the *see,* and the souls of all his predecessors: and King *Edward* III. not only confirmed the foundation, but also granted, that during the vacancy of the see, they should not be molested by any one, but should continue in the palace, and be provided for as usual: they were all sworn at their admission, to serve duly according to their foundation, which was not settled till the latter end of

1342, when *Peter de Bardelby* and *Robert de Berningham* were collated; and in 1343, *Tho. de Plumstede;* who were the three first chaplains in this chantry.

1351, *Will. de Blickling.*

In 1368, The Master of St. *Giles's* hospital certified to Bishop *Percy,* that the profits of *Thurveton* rectory were so reduced by the late plague, that they did not amount to above 10*l. per annum,* so that he could not pay the three stipends without damage to himself and house; upon which the Bishop agreed he should drop one of the three chaplains, paying the other two, 7 marks, 3s. 4*d. per annum,* on giving security, that if the rectory advanced again hereafter to the old value of 20*l. per annum,* that he would then pay a third stipend, whenever the Bishop collated a 3d chaplain; and thus they were reduced to two only.

1374, *Roger de Couteshale.* 1377, *William Halle,* priest. 1385, *Roger,* son of *John atte Welle* of *Couteshalle.* 1409, *William Bacon.* 1418, Sir *Thomas Rodeland,* priest.

---

[4] These words by errour of the press, were left out in p. 499, note 7, Pt. I.

[5] See Pt. I. p. 503.

In 1448, *Jan.* 4, *Walter Hart* Bishop of *Norwich* discharged the master and brethren of St. *Giles's* hospital from finding the other two chaplains in this chapel, and so the *chantry* ceased: the master and brethren indeed obliged themselves to find a priest to sing for the founder in their own house; and certified that the profits of *Thurveton* were so reduced, that they would only find a parochial chaplain to serve the church; but this was a mere pretence only: the truth is, the Bishop, who was to maintain them in the palace, and find them apartments there, was glad to get rid of them, and not to have such chaplains as he was forced to keep, after he had once collated them; but liked others better that he could discharge at his pleasure, and so make them wholly dependent.

In 1619, the Bishop licensed the *Walloon* congregation to use his chapel during his pleasure.

The 4*l.* *per annum* pension before mentioned was always paid till Bishop *Goldwell* subtracted it all his time, but his executors were forced to pay it by Bishop *Nix's* arbitration in 1508, and it was constantly paid till *Michaelmas* 1642; and then the Bishop came to the dean and prebends assembled in chapter, and said, That he conceived the chapel of the palace, which ought anciently to pay 4*l.* *per annum*, was the *dean* and *chapter's*, and that they might take it into their hands, for he would pay it no longer; upon which they declared, that though the pension was due for it, yet it was not *theirs*, but the chapel of the Lord *Bishop* of *Norwich*, and hath been so reputed, taken, and used, time out of mind: but from this time it quite ceased. For the same year, Bishop *Hall*, in his *Hard Measure*, informs us, at p. 15, whose own words I shall use, "Sheriff *Tofts* and Alderman *Lindsey*,[6] attended with many zealous followers, came into my chapel to look for superstitious pictures, and reliques of idolatry, and sent for me, to let me know, they found those windows full of images, which were very offensive, and must be demolished: I told them they were the pictures of some ancient and worthy Bishops, as St. *Ambrose*, St. *Austin*, &c. it was answered me, that they were so many *Popes*; and one younger man among the rest (*Townsend*, as I perceived afterwards) would take upon him to defend, that every *diocesan* Bishop was a *Pope*: I answered him with some scorn, and obtained leave, that I might with the least loss and defacing of the windows, give order for taking off that offence, which I did, by causing the heads of the pictures to be taken off,[7] since I knew the bodies could not offend." But the good Bishop needed not to have been so exact, if he could have thought of the consequence; for soon after, the windows were not only quite broken in pieces, but the lead pulled off the roof and sold; so that at the Restoration it was so decayed, that Bishop *Reynolds* was forced to pull it down entirely; upon which, he built the *present* CHAPEL, somewhat more north than the former, in which he and his successour, Bishop *Sparrow*, lie interred; as may be seen in Pt. I. p. 584, 587.

---

[6] These were two of the most furious of the sequestrators, who were led by Mr. Miles Corbet, an inveterate enemy to the church and loyalists; the rest, viz. Mr. Sotherton, Alderman Tooly, Sheriff Rawley, Mr. Greenwood, Mr. Smith, &c. listened somewhat to Sir Thomas Woodhouse, and Sir John Potts, who were then members in Parliament, and favoured the Bishop as much as they dared.

[7] This is the reason why in most churches we see the effigies in the windows without faces, a piece of white glass generally supplying that place.

Besides the inscriptions for Dr. *Tanner's* two wives, already mentioned in Pt. I. p. 590, 636, under the account of that prelate, who was chancellor here, there are the following ones on brass plates, *viz.*

> Antonius Filius Petri Parham M. D. & Susannæ Filiæ Rev. Patris Antonij, Episcopi Norvic: natus 7 Mens: obijt Martij 21 Anno Dni: 1680.
>
> Rebecca Filia Petri Parham M. D. et Susannæ Uxoris, nat. 10 Mens: obijt Oct. 2$^{do.}$ 1682.
>
> Thomas Filius tertius P. Parham M. D. et Susannæ Uxoris, natus 6 Hebdom: Obijt Aug: 16, An°. 1684.
>
> Jana Webster obijt Aprilis 24, 1685.

The ancient *garden* belonging to the *palace*, is on the east part of it, and the stables, &c. join, as they always did, to the great entrance.

And now having finished the description of the *cloister*, and buildings belonging to the *Bishop* and *Convent*, I shall proceed to the other places to be treated of, which are within the *Close* or *Precinct*; and first of the church of

ST. MARY IN THE MARSH,

called *Cow-Holm*, that is, the *marsh* where the *cows* fed, that part of the city now called *Conesford* being originally called *Couesford* or *Cowsford*, from the *ford* they passed over to come to this *holm* or *marsh*, all which was then in the parish of *Thorp*, and came with that manor to Bishop *Herbert*;[8] before whose time all the inhabitants were buried and received the sacraments at *Thorp*; and as a proof of it, till the Reformation all the rectors in *Blofield* deanery came in procession to this church every *Whitsun-Monday*, as to a church in that deanery.

There was a chapel here before *Herbert's* time, belonging to its mother church of *Thorp*, which that Bishop pulled down, and rebuilt the present church, and gave it, with all *Cowholm*, to the *Prior* and *Convent*, who always presented, the DEAN of their *manors* inducting to it, as one of their *peculiars*.

The rectory was valued at 5*l.* 10*d.* was not taxed, and so paid no *first fruits*, but 10*s.* 1*d.* *tenths*, 12*d.* *synodals*, and 15*d.* *procurations*; but being sworn of no value, it was discharged of *tenths*.

In 1499, all the lands and gardens, with the *cellerer's* dove-house, within the Precinct, paid their tithes and offerings to this church; it being, from *Herbert's* time, the parish church of the *Precinct*: the *prior*, and since that, the *dean* and *chapter*, paid the rector a pension of 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* a year; and the *cellerer* for the tithe of his gardens, offerings of the servants at *Christmas, Easter,* &c. paid 53*s.* 4*d. per annum.*[9] The

---

[8] Rr. iv. Pr. Norw. f. 1. Mon. Ang. tom. i. fo. 407, 8. Regr Pr. III. fo. 3.

RECTORS

Of this church were,

1272, Master *Simon de Skerning.*[1]
1311, *Tho. de Langele.*
1324, *John de Dudelington.*
1332, *Tho. Mannyngs* of *Hindolfstone.*
1334, Mr. *John de Brisele.* His will is proved before the DEAN of the *manors*, of the *prior* and *convent.*
1357, *Rob. de Ashele,* who changed for *Saxlingham-Nethergate* in
1360, with *Ric. Skyn.*
1369, *Will. de Sharington.*
1369, *Simon de Bukbrok.*
1376, *Rob. de Howe.*
1390, Mr. *Rob. Cook* of *Thurgarton.*
1393, *Will. Bernham,* in Bac. Dec.
1405, *Tho. Dallyng,* who changed for *Warham* All-Saints, in
1406, with *Will. Bacon.*
1409, *Jeffry Simonds.*
1410, *Will. Bernham* again; he resigned for *Blofield.*
1420, *Peter Skelton,* resigned.
1425, *John Hancok,* he died rector.
1431, *John Waryn,* resigned.
1432, *Will. Sekyngton,* LL. B. resigned.
1459, *Edm. Keche,* resigned.
1466, *John Hornese,* alias *Sipton;* Bishop of *Ross.*
1471, *John Styward,* by lapse.
Jeffery Lawnder died rector.
1506, *Henry Sharpe.* Ditto.
1507, *John Farewell.*
1514, *Rob. Jackson,* he died rector in 1526; the brass taken from his stone in this church is now in Mr. *Rolf's* hands, with this on it,

> Orate pro anima Domini Roberti Jackson quondam Rectoris istius Ecclesie, A. D. M°V°xxvi°.

1526, The venerable and religious father in CHRIST, *Rob. Catton,* Prior of *Norwich,* on the presentation of *Thomas Godsalve,* by grant from the convent.
1528, *Will. Chaumberleyn,* he died rector.
1533, *Will. Frankysh.*

---

[9] From the accounts of Will. Harridans, prebend and treasurer, A°. 31 H.8.

[1] In his time, St. *Vedast's* parish, and the parish of St. *Ethelbert* or *Albert,* were perpetually united to St. MARY in the Marsh, and so continued till 1564, when all St. Vedast's parish, that part of St. Ethelbert's parish which laid without the Precinct, and that part of St. Mary's which laid without the Precinct also, except the gardens which lie on the north side of St. *Vast's* or *Faith's*-lane, down to the river, were consolidated to St. *Peter per Mountergate;* and all St. MARY's parish, and all St. Ethelbert's, within the Precinct, were then consolidated to the chapel of St. John the Baptist in the south isle of the cathedral.

1546, *Ric. Underwood*, by lapse.
1547, *John Basse*, by lapse.
1559, *John Tollar.*

In 1564, *John Parkhurst* Bishop of *Norwich*, *John Tollar*, recto here, and *John Salisbury* dean, and the *chapter*, patrons of St. *Peter per Mountergate*, St. *Mary in the Marsh*, and St. *Vedast*, commonly called St. *Vast's* or *Faith's*, agreed to consolidate the said parishes; the church of St. *Vedast* being down, and this rectory being of small value, they were consolidated to St. *Peter's* aforesaid, which church was large enough for all the three parishes, the income of which, when united, would be but small, the dean and chapter having reserved all St. *Mary's* tithes lying in the Precinct, and all pensions, and also all the tithes of the gardens lying out of the Precinct on the north side of St. *Vast's*-lane, as enclosed with a wall or pale, down to the river, for a rector to be instituted in *Jesus* chapel in the cathedral, which was to be assigned to the parishioners of St. *Mary*, dwelling in the Precinct; and their rector was to have all things within the Precinct, as his predecessors had, and was to pay all things as they did, all ornaments, plate, &c. belonging to St. *Mary's*, being to be removed thither, the Bishop assuming a strange and unwarrantable power of desecrating the said church;[2] an example I never met with in any age before, or since; and not only so, but of converting the structure itself to the use of the cathedral; and on the first of *June* following, by virtue of the act of the 37th *Henry* VIII. by consent of the Bishop, incumbent, patrons, mayor, sheriffs, citizens, and commonalty of the city, that part of the rectory and parsonage of St. *Mary* aforesaid, lying within the Precinct, and the gardens aforesaid lying without the Precinct, were consolidated to the chapel of St. *John the Baptist* in the south isle of the *cathedral*, for the better maintenance of the said *isle* and *chapel*, and for the better relief of the incumbent there;[3] which said isle, called St. *John's* isle, was henceforth to be called the parish church of St. *Mary* and St. *John* for ever: and the parishioners inhabiting in the Precinct were bound and obliged for ever, to hear and receive the sacraments there, instead of the church of St. *Mary*, and were to be accounted parishioners of the said chapel or isle, and to pay to the parson there, all their tithes, offerings, &c. and the sextry yard joining to the south side of the said isle was appointed the burial-place for all the parishioners:[4] the site, lead, bells, and buildings, of the church of St. *Mary*, with the churchyard and ground on the north and south sides thereof, were reserved to the use of the dean and chapter; and the plate, jewels, books, and other ornaments, to the parishioners, to be carried to St. *John's*. The parson of St. *Mary* and St. *John*, and his successours, being obliged to pay to the Queen's Majesty, the Bishop, and Archdeacon, and their successours, all manner of tenths, subsidies, pensions, senages, visitation money, and proxies, in such manner as was always paid.

---

[2] "Ulterius nos JOHANNES Episcopus antedictus, ecclesiam Beate *Marie* de Marisco suspendimus, prophanamus, ipsamque structuram dicte ecclesie sic per nos suspensam et prophanatam, ad usum et utilitatem ecclesie nostre cathedralis Sancte *Trinitatis* NORWIC: conferend' et convertend' decernimus et declaramus per presentes." Dat. apud *Ludham* 6 Apr.

[3] Ex Autog. in Archiv. Ecclie. Cath. Norwic.

[4] The yard in the cloister.

Upon this, the dean stript it of its lead valued at 160*l.* which he sold, and it was sworn in 1568, that he never brought one penny of it to account, nor yet of the lead that was sold off the *dorter* or *dormitory*; and Dr. *Gascoign*, the chancellor, stript the inside, and pulled down much of the stone work, having bought it of the dean and chapter for 80*l.* which was shared, as is mentioned at p. 7.

Afterwards the bells were sold, and it stood useless for some time, till it was turned into a dwelling-house, as it still remains, standing in the *Lower-Close*, on the right hand going to the *ferry*, it being inhabited by Mr. *Holland*, a hatter, some few years since.

In 1421, *John Metfield*, chaplain, was buried in the churchyard.

In 1460, *Will. Sekyngton*, some time rector here, was buried in the cathedral, and gave a vestment of black and white silk, an ordinal, and a new processional to this church.

In 1516, *William Elsy*, who was buried in St. *George's* of *Colgate* church, gave to this church a white vestment, in honour of God and our Lady, of 4 marks value, and 20*s.* to buy a small copper cross, gilt.

1539, *John Horn* was buried in the steeple in the belfry.

1540, *James Wallington* was buried upon the bank before the south church door, and gave 10*l.* towards repairing the church.

Soon after this consolidation, the *dean* and *chapter*, desirous to have the south isle clear, agreed with the parishioners, and assigned them the *chapel* of St. *Luke* the *Evangelist*, for their *parochial* church; and the isle between that chapel and the south transept of St. *John's* isle from which they were removed, for the burial-place of the principal parishioners, which hath continued so ever since, though it was done by verbal agreement only, no instrument, since that of the last consolidation, being made concerning it.

At *Tollar's* death, this rectory lapsed to the Bishop, who, in

1569, 17 *Jan.* collated *Thomas Read* to the consolidated rectory of St. *Mary* in the Marsh, and St. *John* in the Cathedral: and in

1579, 10 *Febr.* the *dean* and *chapter* presented *Richard Sadlington* to the said rectory.

From which time I find no institution, the rectory having been served, as it now is, by a

Sequestrator or *Curate.*

In 1616, *Tho. Askew*, curate here, died.

1617, *George Saunders*, curate.

1662, *John Harwood.* See p. 10.

The present [1744] *curate* is the Rev. Mr. *David Fleming*, rector of *Bixley* and *Framlingham Earl* in *Norfolk.* See p. 11.

ST. ETHELBERT'S, OR ST. ALBERT'S

Parochial chapel, was founded before the cathedral, as is evident by its parish being divided part within, and part without the Precinct; it was a rectory, of which, *John* was rector in 1256, and was succeeded about

1260, by Mr. *Simon de Skerning,* in whose time,

The CHAPEL, which stood near the left hand as you go out of the monastery gate, at the south end of *Tombland,* was burned down by the citizens in the grand insurrection in 1272, as is before observed in Pt. I. p. 54. Upon which, by consent of the *prior* and *convent,* patrons thereof, and of *Simon de Skerning,* then rector;[5] *Roger de Skerning,* then Bishop, perpetually united it to the church of St *Mary* in the Marsh, to which the said *Simon* was then instituted, and all the parishioners both within and without the Precinct were united to St. *Mary's,* and were obliged to hear divine service, and receive the sacraments there; and those within the Precinct were to pay all their tithes and oblations to the rector there; and be, as formerly, exempt from all *archidiaconal* jurisdiction: but those without the Precinct were to pay their tithes to the rector of the church of St *Cuthbert,* and his successours for ever; and be subject to Master *Tho. de Skerning,* Archdeacon of *Norwich,* and his successours.

After the insurrection was appeased, the *citizens,* in part of recompense for the injury done to the convent, built the present gate, in the same place where the old one stood, that they had destroyed; and over it a large handsome chapel, which was dedicated to St. *Ethelbert* or *Albert;* in which, the rector of St. *Mary* in the Marsh at first officiated, to such parishioners of St. *Albert's* parish as lived without the Precinct; but afterwards withdrawing his service wholly to St. *Mary's,* as he had power to do, this chapel was served by a priest, who had only what voluntary offerings were made there by strangers, for his labour; which after some time becoming small, the *cellerer* took it; in whose hands it remained many years, till at last it was let out for a dwelling; and in 1519, the *cellerer* accounted for the profits of the *house* or *chapel* of St. *Ethelbert* over the *great gates* of the monastery; it is now divided into three rooms, in which the *registers* and *wills* belonging to the Bishop are reposited, whose OFFICE is kept close by the gate, on its north side.

Besides this *great gate,* there were four others entering the *Precinct,* one of which, though now demolished, entered into St. *Vast's*-lane; another called the *Hospital-gate,* because it leads to St. *Giles's* hospital, is still standing; another opens on St. *Martin's Plain,* and is called the *Bishop's Great-gate,* for which see Pt. I. p. 531; and the other called *Erpingham's,* or the *Lower-gate,* in the *Close,* opens against the west end of the cathedral, and was built as a *penance* for *Lollardy* by Sir *Thomas Erpingham,* as is already observed in Pt. I. p. 524.

There is a cut of it at p. 24, in the *Repertorium,* dedicated to *Charles* Lord Vicount *Townsend,* but the effigies of Sir *Thomas* on his knees, which is now in the niche, was not then found and placed there, as it hath since been, so that it doth not occur in the plate.

On the summit, stands a cross of stone, and the emblems of the four Evangelists are placed on pedestals, two on each side. On the top sits an effigies of a *secular* priest with a book in his hand, teaching a youth standing by him; and opposite, on the southern pillar, sits a monk with a book in his hand also, surveying those that pass by; designed, I presume, by the founder to signify, that the *secular* clergy not only laboured themselves in the word, but diligently taught the growing youth, to the benefit of the world; when the idle *regular*, who by his books also pretends to learning, did neither instruct any, nor improve himself; by which, he covertly lashed those that obliged him to this *penance;* and praised those that had given him instruction in the way of truth.

---

[5] Regr. IV. Pr. Norw. fo. 132, 311.

On one side of the niche are the arms of the SEE; and on the other, those of the *church.* Right over the arch is a shield of the five *wounds* of CHRIST, represented by a *heart* between two *hands* cooped in chief, aud two *feet* cooped in base, our Blessed LORD being wounded on the cross, with the *nails* that went through his *hands* and *feet*, and with the *spear* that pierced his *heart.*

On the north side of this, are three shields; the largest hath on it a triangle, to represent the blessed *Trinity;* the lowest hath our SAVIOUR on the cross; and the uppermost, three *chalices* and *wafers* thereon, to represent the blessed *sacrament:* opposite also, are three shields, the largest hath the arms of Sir *Thomas*, impaling those of *Joan Clopton*, his second wife; the uppermost hath the arms of *Joan Walton*, his first wife, and the lowest, hath the arms of *Clopton* single. The pillars and arch are adorned with many well carved images, and the word pena often under them: they are the effigies of divers saints, martyrs, kings, and confessors; those on the north side being most, if not all, men; and those on the south side most, if not all, women; by which we may learn, that his last wife was concerned in this *penance*, as being a *Lollard*, or follower of *Wickliff*, as well as himself; the arms of the *Erpinghams, Waltons, Cloptons*, &c. are scattered all over the building; which hath its beauty entirely spoiled by a chamber of wood fixed in the arch for a dwelling, which not only stops up great part of it, but renders the sight altogether disagreeable; the loss of the rent of which, could be no great thing, if the *dean* and *chapter*, to whom it belongs, should, for decency sake, take it away.

The eastern part of the Precinct is bounded by the *river*, over which there is, and immemorially hath been, a FERRY; the keeper of which is appointed by *patent* from the *dean* and *chapter:* it is now called *Sandlin's Ferry*, from one of that name who was keeper of it, and most probable from Mr. *John Sandlin*, mentioned in the *Repertorium* at p. 1, who lived 89 years, and was a chorister in the reign of Queen *Elizabeth;* near this *ferry* was a large *canal*, that formerly conveyed all things brought by water, into the *Lower-Close;* besides fish-ponds, &c. for the convent's use.

THE CHARNEL-HOUSE,

now the FREE-SCHOOL, at the west end of the church, was founded by JOHN SALMON Bishop of *Norwich*, who died in 1325, as may be seen in Pt. I. p. 499; in which he at first placed four *chaplains* or *priests*, one of which was to be *custos, master*, or *principal*; and at the west end thereof, he erected proper offices and chambers for them; so that the whole (except the present porch) was built by this Bishop; and that, was the foundation of Bishop *Hart*, as appeared by his arms cut in stone there.

The *upper* CHARNEL *chapel* is now the *school-room*, and was dedicated to the honour of St. *John the Evangelist*. In this, the *custos* or *master*, and chaplains with him, served daily; underneath was the *lower* CHARNEL *chapel,* and CHARNEL-house itself; all which is now used for a vault or cellar: this chapel was dedicated to the same saint, though I have seen it called St. *John Baptist's,* by errour; and here the keeper of the *lower* CHARNEL officiated daily, as they all did, for the souls of SALOMON, his father, AMY, his mother, his own soul, and those of all the departed Bishops of NORWICH in particular; all the dead in general; and in particular for the souls of all those whose bones were reposited in the vault of this CHARNEL; in which, with the leave of the *sacrist,* who kept the key of the vault, the bones of all such as were buried in NORWICH might be brought into it, if dry and clean from flesh, there to be decently reserved till the last day. Whether the bones were piled in good order, the sculls, arms, and leg bones in their distinct rows and courses, as in many *charnel*-houses, I can not say; nor how they were disposed of when removed after the Reformation, I do not find; though it is with probability conjectured, they were buried in the *Upper-Close,* which was to that time the burial-place belonging to the *charnel:* the foundation deed of which, is dated at the Bishop's *palace* at *North-Elmham,* IVth of the *nones* of *Oct.* 1316; by which it appears, that the founder had purchased the advowson of the church of *Westhale* St. *Andrew* in *Suffolk,* and appropriated it to the *prior* and *convent,* who were to have all the tithe corn of the said parish; out of which they were yearly to pay 22 marks and an half as follows; *viz.* to the principal chaplain six marks a year, and to each of the other three, five marks and an half *per annum,* by the hands of the prior, for the time being, who was to receive the profits, and pay yearly to the said *chaplains* 6*l.* on *Michaelmus* day, 4*l.* on St. *Andrew's* day, and 5*l.* on the *octaves* of *Easter:* all the small tithes being reserved to the vicar, who was to be presented by the *prior* and *convent,* as the *vicars* are now by the *dean* and *chapter*; and if the *prior* omitted to pay at any time, the chaplains were to be daily maintained in the *strangers-hall,* or at the *prior's* table, and yet recover their full *stipend.*

The CUSTOS or PRINCIPAL was always to be nominated by the *prior* for the time being, or in a vacancy, by the *sub-prior,* in a full chapter, to whom the custody of the vestments, books, ornaments, and buildings were committed; on swearing at his admission, to take care of them, and to celebrate *mass* every day for the dead, and the mass of St. *John* the *Evangelist* in particular, to which the other three chaplains were also all sworn.

The other three *chaplains,* every vacancy, were to be named by the *prior* in a full chapter, and all were to be honest learned priests, and of advanced years; and if every vacancy was not filled up by the prior in a month's time, the *bishop,* or his *official* in his absence, was to collate to it by lapse; and every one nominated by the *prior,* was to be *presented* to the Bishop, who was to admit him, on swearing as aforesaid; and every chaplain omitting to be sworn for a month, was to forfeit and pay half a mark to the official, and if he neglected it two months, was to be removed, and the prior was to present another. But in all cases the *ecclesiastical* jurisdiction over the chaplains, concerning all things only *within* the Precinct, belonged to the *prior* and *convent,* as all things in the precinct anciently did; and the *prior* and *convent* could displace them for any thing that would displace a stipendiary priest.

They were to live together in the apartments by the *charnel*, (which are now the *schoolmaster's* house,) and have free egress and regress for themselves and families, at all competent and fit times at the monastery gates; and to eat and drink together at a common table, and were to be compelled by the prior, under pain of ejection, to keep their houses in good repair.

The *chapel* itself, with the vestments, plate, books, and ornaments, being to be maintained by the *prior* out of the profits of *Westhale* rectory; and the *sacrist* of *Norwich* was annually to receive all the offerings in the *chapel;* but was to allow the moiety of those made on the two feasts of St. *John* the *Evangelist*, and on the day of the *dedication* of the said chapel to the *chaplains* to find small necessaries for the chapel; and all books, plate, or vestments given to the chapel, were there to remain for its use continually.

Nine pounds of the overplus profits of the rectory of WESTHALE were to be delivered yearly to the *chamberlain* of the convent, who every *March*, on St. *Bennet's* day, was to pay it to *half* of the monks, to find them such *winter gowns* as the other half were already provided with; and what still remained overplus of the said profits, were to be paid by the *prior* for the common use of the church and convent; and all the priests and their servants were to be sworn by the *prior* or *sub-prior*, neither privately or publickly to do, act, or cause to be done, any thing to the prejudice, hurt, or damage, of the *church* or *convent*. All which was confirmed by the bull of Pope JOHN XXII. and by the patent of WALTER Archbishop of *Canterbury*, as also by ROB. DE LANGELE *Prior* of *Norwich*, and his *convent;* and least the *mortmain* act should void the whole, King *Edward* II. licensed the abbot and convent of *Humberstayn*, for a fine of 40s. to assign the advowson of *Westhale* to the *prior* and *convent*, and the *prior* and *convent* to receive them in *mortmain*, by license dated at *Windsor*, 10th *April*, in the 8th year of his reign; and by another dated at *York*, four years after, the *prior* and *convent* had license to purchase 10*l.* *per annum* more, in *mortmain*, to settle on the chaplains aforesaid; and accordingly a messuage, six acres of land and two acres of wood in *Hoxne*, and one acre of pasture, and liberty of *faldage* in *Denham* in *Suffolk*, were settled to that use, by *John Cordwayner* of *Eye*, chaplain, *Rob. Barker*, and others, of whom they were purchased, in 1389.

After these *four* chaplains were settled, there were two more added by the *founder* himself, whose stipends were paid by the *cellerer* of the monastery, out of certain lands in *Cressingham*,[6] *Hopeton*, and *Ashele*,[7] which were purchased of Sir *Walter de Norwich*, Knt. and settled on the *prior* and *convent* for that purpose; so that the *cellerer* paid the said priests 22 marks and an half, and 10*l.* to the chamberlain of the convent for winter gowns, out of *Westhale*, as they did before.

In 1421, JOHN WODEHOUSE, Esq. that great warriour, obtained license of his sovereign, King HENRY V. to found a *chantry* priest, to sing for the *King*, *Queen*, and his beloved Esquire *John Wodehouse*, and his *wife*, their *ancestors* and *posterity*, in the *lower charnel chapel*, where he was buried in 1430; *Alice* his wife surviving him, who afterwards married to *Edw. Winter*, Esq. and dying in 1447, was buried by her husband *Wodehouse* in this *chapel,* as her will declares; in the license for the *foundation,* the King himself is declared *founder,* who licensed the said *John Wodehouse,* to grant the advowson of the rectory of *Geyton,* which belonged to the alien priory of *Wells* and *Pangsfield,* and was given him by the said Prince, for that purpose, to the chaplain of the perpetual *chantry,* now founded in honour of the *Holy Trinity* and *five wounds* of CHRIST, in the *lower* chapel of the *charnel;* and not only so, but he got it appropriated to the said chaplain and his successours for ever; who were to take all the *great* tithes for their own stipend, and to present a vicar, who was to enjoy all the *small* tithes; and I find, the said *John Woodhouse* presented to *Geyton* rectory thrice, in right of the temporals of the *alien* priory aforesaid, then in his hands by the King's gift: and in 1436, *Oct.* 29, *Peter Knowt* of *Geyton* was presented to the vicarage by JOHN SPARHAM, *chaplain* of the perpetual *chantry* in the *lower* charnel chapel at *Norwich,* founded in honour of the *Holy Trinity* and *five wounds* of CHRIST, to which chantry this church was now appropriated. But though the appropriated tithes continued to support this chantry, the chaplains of it did not present to the *vicarage* after 1476, for then *Henry Chamber,* was presented by the dean and chapter of *Westminster,* who had obtained a grant of the temporals of the *alien* priories, from *Henry* VI. The account at large of the gifts of *John Wodehouse,* &c. may be seen in my first volume of the History of *Norfolk,* p. 757. [Vol. ii. p. 548. oct. edition.]

---

[6] Wharton, vol. i. fo. 493. Antiquitates Capellæ Divi Joh. Evang. p. 16.

[7] Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 349.

This arched *vault* is supported by two rows of pillars, 14 feet high; at the entrance, on the right hand, was a holy-water stone; and on the other side, a niche, where formerly an image stood: it appears that this chantry did not add any other chaplain to the former six, but which ever of them it was, that was appointed *keeper* of the *lower* CHARNEL *chapel,* he it was that consequently was *Wodehouse's* chantry priest.

The names of such CHAPLAINS as I have met with, are these:

1324, *Hubert* and *Henry.*

1373, *Walter de Sechford,* chaplain, buried in the cathedral sanctuary, in the place where the charnel chaplains are buried.

1386, *Henry de Biteryng,* and *Will. de Mikelby.* In this year, *Julian,* relict of *John de Mikelby* of *Wenhaston* in *Suffolk,* was buried in the burial-place of the charnel chaplains.

1431, *William Martin,* by lapse.

1436, and 1447, *John Sparham,* keeper of the *lower* charnel. *Henry Bitteryng,* chaplain.

1440, *William Karre,* by lapse.

1464, *Thomas Hill.*

1478, died *Tho. Dale,* principal or master.

1492, *Rob. Ippeswell.*

1494, *Ralf Pulvertoft,* principal or custos of the charnel; by his will, dated 27 *March,* 1525, ordered to be buried in our *Lady's* chapel at the end of the presbitery; and gave the 3*l.* that Prior *Bakunsthorp* owed him, to the poor for bread, 3*s.* 6*d.* to the ringers at his *exequies* or *mass;* a taper of 5*l.* of wax to the image of the *Trinity,* and another like it to be set before our *Lady's* image in the chapel where he was buried; a candle of half a pound wax to be kept for a year, burning on his grave daily, when *Lady mass* was sung there, and to the priests *gild* 6*s*. 8*d*. and the same to our *Lady's* gild in St. *Stephen's* church; "also I "give and bequeth to the use of the CHARNELL, all the stuff "of my household as I delivered it to

"Sir JOHN BOOT, to whom I resigned the *charnell*, that is "to sey, in the chapel a *pixt* of silver weying 12 *oz*. and an half, "Item an *antiphoner*, ij *grayles*, ij *processionaries*, iiij *rochets* "wight, iiij *vestments*, with other stuff," To *John Spilman*, Gent. and *Will. Christian*, parson of *Saxlingham*, his executors, 6*s*. 8*d*. For his monument, &c. see p. 11.

1528, *Edm. Wethyr*, LL. B. master of the charnel, was buried in *holy-rood* chapel in the cathedral, and founded a priest to sing for him for three years, at his grave; he bequeathed five marks that the abbot of St. *Bennet* owed him, to the charnel. See under *holy-rood* chapel in the cathedral, and volume ii. p. 390 of the History of *Norfolk*.

John Whetacre, died master, and in

1547, Sir *Thomas Lewyn* was admitted in his place, by the dean and chapter, on the presentation of *John Sotherton*, citizen and mercer of *Norwich*; to whom, jointly with *Nic. Sotherton* deceased, the next turn had been granted by the late *prior* and *convent*; and this was the last presentation ever made to it. For the next year, it was dissolved, stipends being reserved to the *chantry priests* during their lives, three of which only survived to the year 1555, when *Thomas Lewyn*, late master, received a pension of 7*l*. *per annum*, and *Tho. Hay*, and *Henry Smith*, late *chantry* priests there, 4*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. *per annum* each.

This CHAPEL was not taxed, but was valued at 19*l*. at the Dissolution; at which time *Edw. Warner*, Knt. and *Ric. Catlyn*, Gent. obtained a grant of it to them and their heirs, by the name of the chapel, called the *Charnel-house*, with all its site and appurtenances, within the Precinct of the cathedral of the *Holy Trinity* at *Norwich*, they being to hold it of the King, as of his manor of *Draiton* in *Norfolk*, by fealty only, in free soccage and not in *capite*, which grant bears date the first of *July*, in the second year of King *Edward* VI. and the year following, they sold it to *Thomas Bere* of *Norwich*, goldsmith, who conveyed it, the year following, to *Rob. Jermy*, Gent. and the 4th of *Oct*. the same year, he sold it to the *mayor*, *sheriffs*, and *commonalty* of the city of NORWICH; who purchased it as part of the 200*l*. *per annum*, that they had license in *mortmain*, to purchase and add to the revenues of the *hospital* in *Holmstrete*; but in the mean time, the *dean* and *chapter* would not acquiesce in the validity of the grant, and therefore, to hinder its taking place, they granted a lease of the said charnel, dated *Febr*. 5, 1578, to Queen *Elizabeth* and her assigns, from *Lady* day 1579, for 100 years to come, at 10*s*. a year rent; which term the said Queen assigned to *Rich. Coningsby*, and *Nic. Brooke*, Esqrs. and they to *John Bate*, Gent. and he to the *dean* and *chapter* again; all which was done under colour to strengthen their weak title; but in 1582, it was agreed between the CITY and CHURCH, to leave it to the final determination of *Ric. Davy* and *Ric. Godfrey*, Esqrs. who determined it in favour of the CITY, on their paying to the *dean* and *chapter,* 3*s.* 4*d.* for ever at *Easter,* for a parcel of land lying within their premises; and each party binding themselves under the penalty of 500 marks, to stand by this arbitration: the matter was finally settled *Jan.* 11, 1582. And soon after, they acknowledged the CITY's right to their houses on the *Precinct* wall, at the north-west corner, and for a rent of 4*d.* a year, granted them license to make a door and windows through their wall, and another door into the *schoolmaster's* garden.

Before this time, and after the Dissolution of the old *grammar school,* at the Reformation, the city, by their *hospital charter,* dated *May* 7, 1 *Edward* VI. was obliged to find a SCHOOLMASTER and USHER out of their revenues assigned them in that CHARTER; both which, were to be sufficiently learned to teach *grammar,* and to be nominated by the MAYOR and majority of the ALDERMEN for the time being: the *master* being to have a convenient house for his dwelling, and an annual pension of 10*l.* sterling, with power to seize on the revenues for non-payment; which pension was to be free and clear from all payment of first-fruits, tenths, or other outgoings.

The USHER also in like manner was to have an annual pension of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* and a convenient house for his dwelling, and both are removeable from their places, by the *mayor,* and major part of the ALDERMEN, "for any great crime by them, or either of them com-"mitted, or for being negligent or disobedient in performing and "doing, those good and reasonable ordinances and commands, which "shall be assigned or ordered to them, or any one of them hereafter," and to place others in their rooms, as often as it shall so happen.

And from that time, the SCHOOL was kept in the *frater* or *firmary,* belonging to the late dissolved *Black Friars* convent, according to their promise to the King, when they petitioned for that monastery to be granted them.

But now the CHARNEL *chaplains* houses were assigned to the SCHOOLMASTER, and the *upper chapel* was fitted up for the SCHOOL, as it still continues; the names and arms of such benefactors as contributed to the work being at first placed in the windows, most of which are now lost, except some remains in the north windows, of the *drapers, grocers,* and St. *George's* arms; with those of the *Palmers, Symbarbs, Ruggs,* &c. In the upper window of this side, there remained sufficient fragments of words to denote by an easy conjecture, the following lines, which seem to refer particularly to those, whose arms went before; the words signifying,

That the *citizens* have at their own charges, repaired this place, when it was just coming to ruin, and made it a *grammar school* for boys, in the manner which we now see it adorned;

Hanc cum jam misere fuerat vicina Ruine,
  Ære Domum *Cives* restituere suo,
Atque modo, quo nunc ornatam cernitis illam,
  Grammaticam Pueris, instituere *Scholam.*

In the middle of the top of the east window was an imperial crown, and in the midst of it the ensigns of King *Edward* VI. who confirmed by his charter, the HOSPITAL begun by his father King *Henry* VIII. and took care that the MASTER and USHER should be supported by the yearly income of the same, as is already observed in the foregoing extract of that *charter*. And in the same window was an account, in *Roman* capitals, of the assignation of the building for the use of a publick school, but it is so defaced that it cannot be made out.

On the front of the south *porch*, or entrance, on each side of the city *arms*, are the following lines now almost defaced:

AD QUEMVIS ΦΙΛΟΜΑΘΗ.

Quam cernis variâ renovatam *Porticus* Arte,
  Pandit *Apollineis* ARTIBUS ista Viam;
Ad quas ut *Stoicos* transcendas; Perge, Vocaris:
  Invenitque novos nunc Honor Ipse GRADVS;
At quo, si quæras, polycleto Surgimus, aut Quam,
  Invenit *Phidiæ* nostra *Minerva*, Manum,
Totius Candor vult quæque albere *Senatus*,
  Luteaque HENRICO LANE via sola placet.

There is a copperplate of this chapel prefixed to the account of it, at the end of the *Repertorium*.

The SCHOOLMASTERS that I have met with since the Reformation, are,

1542, *Walter Hall*; he was succeeded in
1547, by Mr. *Bird*, and he by
  Mr. *Buck*.

1562, Mr. *Walter Hawe* was elected by the *court*, and the salary advanced to 20*l*. *per annum*; see p. 19.

1570, Mr. *Stephen Lymbert*, who died *Oct*. 10, 1589, on whose stone the following inscription was fixed on a brass plate:

STEPHANO LIMBERTO.

Here resteth the Corps of Mr. *Steven Limbert*, Maister of Artes, in that renowned Universitie of *Cambridge*, who taught and governed the FREE-SCHOOL here at *Norwich* five and thirty Years, and died in the Year of our Lord 1589, full of Dayes, and of Comfort in the Multitude and Proficiencie of his Scholars.

LIMBERTUS jacet hic, Quis ille, quæris?
Frustra. Major enim ille quam referro;
Major quam capere et queamus illum,
Æra, aut marmora quanta, quanta totum,
Pergin' quærere? plura Sciscitator?
I, porrò lege, perlege alteram illam
Quam NAUNTONIVS addidit propinquis
Votivam Parietibus Tabellam,
Triste Mnemosynum Optimi Magistri.
Dilectissimi Præceptoris Sanctissimæ Memoriæ
  Posui ROBERTUS DE NAUNTON, Miles.

1602, Mr. *Richard Briggs*, at whose election the salary was raised to 26*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. *per annum*; and in 1610, it was settled at 40*l*. *per annum*.

1636, Mr. *Thomas Lovering*, A. M. at whose admission the salary was raised to 50*l. per annum*, and the usher's house was joined to the master's, in recompense of which, they added an annual allowance of 6*l.* a year to the usher. See p. 18.

1664, Mr. *Henry Mazey*. See p. 9.

1667, Mr. *John Burton*. (See p. 18.) He was author of the *Antiquitates Capellæ* D. JOHANNIS *Evangelistæ. hodie* SCHOLÆ *Regiæ* NORWICENSIS, which is always bound up with the *Repertorium*. He was a most noted schoolmaster, and was succeeded by

Mr. *Samuel Hoadly*, (father to the present Bishop of *Winchester*,) who died in 1705, for whom see p. 9; being succeeded by

Mr. *Robert Pate*, who in 1713 published "a compleat *Syntax* of the *Latin* Tongue, compared with the ENGLISH, principally designed for the use of NORWICH *School*." It was printed by *John Collings* at the printing-house near the *Red-Well*, and was sold there by *Francis Collins*. In 1722, it was republished at *London*, for Mrs. *Frances Oliver*, bookseller in *Norwich*. There is also in print, "an *Exposition* of the CHURCH CATECHISM for the Use of *Norwich* School."

I have seen a sermon preached at *Thetford* assizes, *March* 17, 1703, on *Mat.* v. 5, by *John Robinson*, A. M. rector of *Reepham*, and some time USHER of this *school*, published at the request of *Richard Knights*, Esq. high-sheriff, printed at *Norwich* by *Francis Burges*, quarto, 1704.

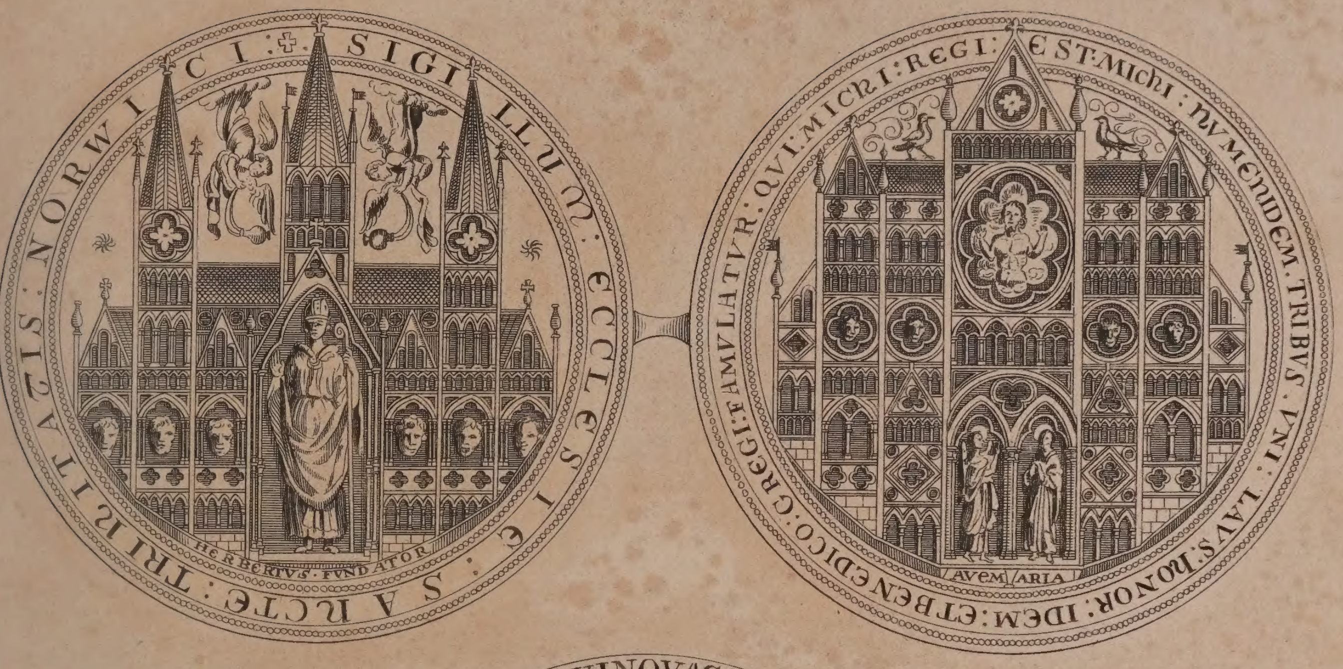
Mr. *John Reddington*, A.M. succeeded; he was rector of *Rackhithe* and *Hethill* in *Norfolk*, and resigned the school in 1737, as did the Rev. Mr. *Cory*, then USHER:

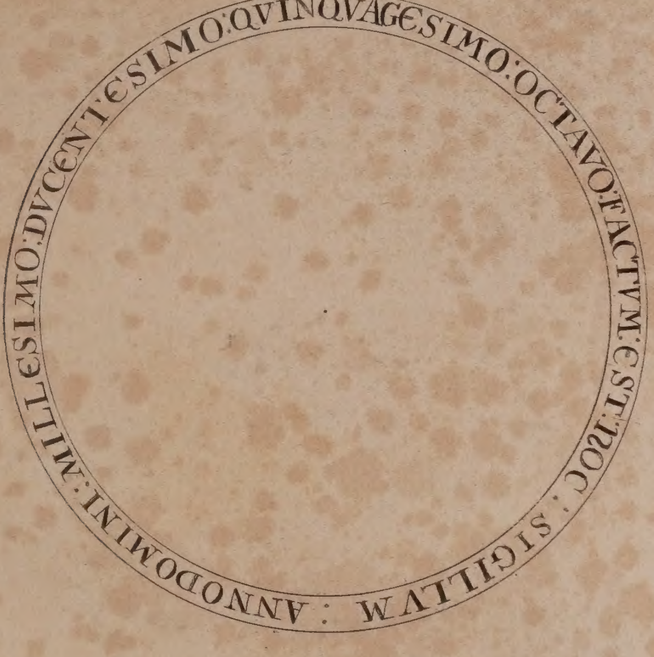
And the Rev. Mr. *Timothy Bullimere*, vicar of *Olton*, and rector of *Plumstead* in *Norfolk*, the present [1744] MASTER, was elected; whose son,

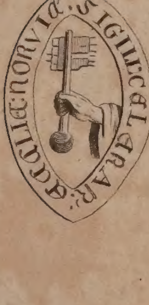
The Rev. Mr. *Ellis Bullimere*, is the present USHER.

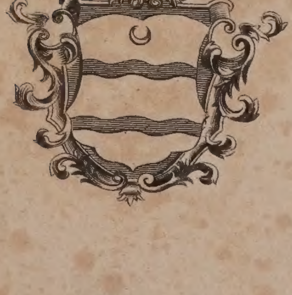
The MASTER's salary being now 50*l.* pounds a year, besides his house; and the USHER's 30*l. per annum*, but no house.

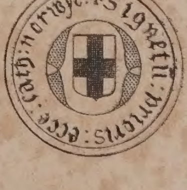
For SCHOLARSHIPS belonging to this school, see Pt. I. p. 300—310.


SIGILLUM: ECCLESIE: SANCTE: TRINITATIS: NORWICI:
HERBERTUS · FUNDATOR
EST·MICHI: NUMEN IDEM·TRIBUS·UNI: LAUS·HONOR: IDEM: ET BENEDICO: GREGI·FAMULATUR: QUI: MICHI: REGI:
AVEM ARIA


SIGILLVM: ANNODOMINI: MILLESIMO: DVCENTESIMO: QVINQVAGESIMO: OCTAVO FACTVM: EST: HOC:


SIGILL CELERAR: ECCLIE NORVIC




+ Sigillu: prioris: ecce: cath: norwyc

CHAPTER XLII.

OF THE DEANERY
OF THE
CITY OF NORWICH;

THE GREAT WARD OF CONISFORD, THE SMALL WARDS, AND THE SEVERAL PARISHES THEREIN.

HAVING finished the description of the CLOSE or *Cathedral Precinct*, I come now to that of the CITY in general, and therein shall follow its ancient division into four *great* or *capital* WARDS, and their subdivision into twelve *small* or *petty* WARDS: the whole *ecclesiastical jurisdiction* of which (except in the several *peculiars* belonging to the DEAN and CHAPTER) was anciently under the ARCHDEACON of NORWICH, in the DEAN of the *deanery* of the *city* of NORWICH, who was always collated by the *Bishop*, and had power to prove the wills of such persons dying in his *deanery*, as were not *clerks* or *gentlemen* of *arms*, (all such belonging to the Bishop only,) nor having any *goods* out of the *jurisdiction* of his *deanery*, (all such belonging to the *Archdeacon*.) He deputed also a SUB-DEACON, to collect the *synodals*, *procurations*, &c. for him; he being answerable to the *archdeacon* for 16*s*. synodals every *Easter*, and as much every *Michaelmas*; which he was to receive for him of the *clergy* of his *deanery*, which was estimated at 20*s*. but paid no *Peter-pence* or tax whatever.

DEANS OF THE CITY OF NORWICH.

1216, *Richard* the DEAN.

1233, Master *Richard de Sipton*.

1256, Master *Gosceline* or *Josceline*.

1278, Master *Henry Sampson*. He was put to great trouble for pretending to exercise his jurisdiction within the *fee* or *bailiff wick* of the CASTLE, where it was proved he had nothing to do: in 1286, he was committed to custody by the *itinerant* justices for exacting *hallidays toll* by his *sub-dean*, *John de Berstrete*, in too high a manner; but on his proving that he took of every great *boat* that came up to the city on a *holiday* 1*d*. only, and of each *small* one a halfpenny, of every cart 1*d*. and of every horse or man laden, an halfpenny; and of all bakers, butchers, and fishmongers, that sold their commodities on a holiday, 1*d*. each; and that his predecessors always had immemorially taken it, he was discharged. See Pt. I. p. 48.

1297, *Thomas Silvestre*, chaplain; he held the *deaneries* of *Norwich* and *Taverham*, and the churches of St. *Simon* and *Jude*, St. *Swithin* and *Crostweyt,* and asserted that they were all perpetually united, and appendant to his *deanery,* but produced no instrument of UNION, and therefore at his death in 1329, Bishop *William* separated the *deaneries* from the *churches,* and united the two deaneries for ever.

DEANS OF NORWICH CITY AND TAVERHAM.

1329, *Tho. Dallyng*; he changed for *South-Elmham All-Saints* in
1331, with *John de Wimbotsham.*
Will. de Hemenhale; he changed for the *deanery* of the chapel in the *Field* in
1340, with Master *Sim. de Cley ;* who changed this for *Norwich Thorp* in
1342, with Mr. *Tho. de Hiltoft.*
Tho. Cook, who changed for the free chapel of St. *Margaret* in *London,* in
1371, with *Simon de Erlham.*
1371, *Rob. de Derlington.*
1386, *John de Staunford.*
1392, *Walter Poule.*
1437, *John Thornham.*
1421, *Tho. Lane.*
Mr. *Ric. Petteworth.*
1458, *John Perse,* buried in St. *Martin's* on the Plain.
1471, *John Elmham,* late Dean of *Sudbury.*
1475, Mr. *John Wilton.*
1477, *Clement Gent.*
Tho. Rede, resigned.
1503, Lord *Edmund Lytchfeld,* suffragan.
1512, *Rob. Browne.*
1519, *Tho. Bellamy.*

At the *Reformation,* this, with the other *rural deaneries,* ceased, and their whole jurisdiction centered in the *archdeacons.*

CONISFORD GREAT WARD,

CONTAINS the three small wards of *South Conisford, North Conisford,* and *Berstreet.* And first of

SOUTH CONISFORD WARD,

Which contains in the *suburbs* (of which I shall treat separately) that part of *Trowse* on this side of the river commonly called *Trowse Milgate,* from the water-mills there, and the priory and parish of St. *James* at *Carrow;* and within the walls the following parishes, *viz.*

ST. PETER SOUTHGATE,

In which the *Southern*-gate, as it was anciently called, and now,

(1) Conisford-gate, is situated; near which, on the west side, the river *Wensum* runs between two

(2) Towers, one of which stands on the east side of the river, and in that, the keeper of the old *boom* or *beam*, which went cross the river between these two towers, dwelt, that he might be at hand to admit such boats as he thought proper up the river: this boom being of a double use, to stop all persons from coming up the river that the city thought proper; and to hinder any boats going till the city *toll* was paid; a certificate of which was produced to the keeper, before he suffered their boats to pass.

Entering the city at this gate, on the right hand of *Cowsford* or *Conisford*-street, (see p. 50,) is the ancient site (though now built upon) of

(3) ST. OLAVE'S CHAPEL,

Which was a parochial chapel before the Conquest, subject to the archdeacon of *Norwich*, paid 3*d. synodals;* but it was perpetually united to the rectory of St. *Peter Southgate*, in *Edward* the Third's time, and the ornaments of the chapel were carried thither, and the chapel itself was pulled down before 1345; and the yard seems to have been leased to the city, to augment their key which they then had, against the water-side, by the dissolved chapel of St. *Olave*. This parish was in *Lower* or *Nether Conisford*, as all those parishes on the east side of the street are; those on the west being in *Over*, or *Upper Conisford;* that next the gates is called,

(4) ST. PETER SOUTHGATE,

AND ANCIENTLY ST. PETER DE BITHER,

Which is a rectory belonging to the *abbey* and *convent* of St. *Benedict* at *Holm*, and now to the Bishop of *Norwich*, in right of that house; it was anciently valued at 40*s*. taxed at half a mark, paid 6*d. synodals*, and 8*d. ob. procurations*, and a pound of incense to *Holm* abbey; which was released to the rector when the advowson came to the bishoprick; from which time there hath been usually 5*l. per annum* given by the Bishop to the serving minister here, as there now is; the voluntary contributions of the parishioners in Dr. *Prideaux's* time amounted to 5*l.* and it hath been augmented by lot, with 200*l.* of Queen *Anne's* bounty; so that the whole amounts to about 16*l. per annum;* it was valued in the King's books at 2*l.* 17*s.* 3*d. ob.* and being sworn of the clear yearly value of 2*l.* 3*s.* 1*d. ob.* it is discharged of *first fruits* and *tenths;* and hath service performed once in a fortnight.

RECTORS

Presented by the Abbot and Convent of *Holm.*

1217, *Roger,* rector.
1254, *Simon Sonestryst.*
1318, *Tho.* son of *Rob. Ketel.*
1323, *Adam de Houton,* son of *Thomas le Barkere,* resigned,
1326, *Peter* son of *Herman* at the *Stighele* at *Fretenham,* resigned.
1330, *Luke Bertram* of *South Walsham.*
1350, *John Mason* of *North Walsham.*
1351, *Henry de Uppecloft.*
1355, *Hugh de Tame,* changed for *Howe* in
1366, with *Richard,* son of *John Richard.*
1380, *Stephen,* son of *John Horn,* buried in the *Friars-Austins.*
1381, *Ric. de Lyng* resigned.
1381, *Seman* the priest, changed for *Netesherd* in the same year, with *John Mirigo,* who changed for *Sidestrond* in
1391, with *John Swyket.*
1392, *John Snell,* resigned.
1393, *Will. Tillere.*
1396, *James Goodman.*
1403, *John Grond* changed for *Bircham Tofts* in
1405, with *John Wittlesey.*
1408, *John Graunt* of *Wramplingham.*
John Tudde, changed in *Elmendon* in *Litchfield* and *Coventry* diocese in
1416, with Sir *William Palmer,* who changed for *Abynton* in *Ely* diocese, in
1418, with Sir *Tho. Hall.*
1419, Sir *Reginald Marchale* of *Great Snoring,* priest, lapse.
1430, *Will. Grey.*
1445, *Rob. Ryngman.*
1448, *Will. Brygge,* lapse.
1464, *John Foster* held it by sequestration.
1476, *Will. Haytour* alias *Lyons,* lapse.
1489, *Will. Swan,* lapse; buried in the chancel.
1498, *John Cook,* lapse, resigned.
1502, *John Stanton.*
1510, *John Farham,* lapse.
1523, *Will. Wights,* united to *Trowse,* resigned.
1528, *John Wente,* resigned.
1533, *John Selby.* The last presented by the abbot.

RECTORS

Presented by the Bishop.

1593, *John Alrick,* the Bishop in right of St. *Bennet's* abbey.
Stephen Gall.
1608, *James Smith.*
1612, *John Jefferie.*

1613, *Will. Merrick*, resigned.
1623, *Tho. Sadlington.*
1638, *Tho. Smith.*
1671, *John Paris*, res.
1673, *Will. Keeling.*

Since which, I find no institution, it having been held, as it now is, by sequestration, on the Bishop's nomination.

Mr. *Henry Watts* was some time since sequestrator, and now [1744] The Rev. Mr. *John Brooks*, rector of St. *Augustine*, and minor canon of the cathedral.

(5) Here was anciently a RECTORY-HOUSE, which stood on the west side of the churchyard, in which *Roger* the rector dwelt in 1217; *Simon Sonestrist* owned half an acre of land extending from the north side of his parsonage yard to *Hildebrond's spitel*, which at his death, he settled to find a lamp burning for ever in this church, which continued to the Dissolution.

In 1632, one *Anne Bullen* recovered it by action from the city, who had leased it out.

The parsonage-house was in ruins very early, and the site of it, which contained about a rood of land, was conveyed for an annual rent to the parishioners; after which, it was called the *free land of the parish;* and in 1654, was recovered from *Richard Dowsing*, by a commission of charitable uses.

The steeple of this church is square, and hath in it three bells, the nave and south porch are tiled, the chancel thatched; there is a north chapel, which is tiled, and was founded by *Tho. Large*, alderman, and dedicated to our *Lady;* in which, before the altar, he was interred in 1518, but his stone is robbed of its brasses, though his merchant-mark remains in a window there.

In a north chancel window are the effigies of *Will. Basset* the elder, and his wife, in blue habits, and a desk before them, on which a book, and this date, 1521, and an M to denote the name of *Mary*. He was buried in the aforesaid year, under this window, and gave 13*s.* 4*d.* to glaze it, and 3*s.* 4*d.* to repair the organs in this church, which stood between the church and chapel, on a beam of which *Basset's* merchant-mark still remains.

The gild of St. *Peter*, commonly called the *fishermen's gild*, was held in this church, to which *John Hoode*, senior, fisherman, was a benefactor; in 1479, he was buried in the church, and ordered a marble to be laid over him, on which the inscription still remains;

> Orate pro anima Johannis Hood cuius [anime] Deus propicietur
> qui obiit xxviii° die Decembris An°. Dni: M°CCCC°lxxix°.

In 1431, the window over the *cleristories*, that is, the seats in the wall on the south side of the altar, on which the *clerks* sat in *stories*, one higher than another, *viz.* the priest, deacon, and sub-deacon, was new glazed, and a new bell purchased.

At the chancel door lies a stone with the effigies of a priest on it, the inscription being lost; but it was laid over *Roger Clerk*, priest, who was buried in 1487, and gave 20*s.* towards a new mass book.

In a north chancel window is a broken inscription for *Tho. Owbens.* The font hath this round its top:

> O ye good Peple of yowr leving Cheryte pray ffor the Sowlls off Robt. Gant and Thomas Fawde and Cyssely, with their Goodis deed thys Fount reedifey, In the Honur of God, and owor blissid Ladi Seint Mari and Hooli Seint Peter owor Avowe.

It is an octagon, on each side of which is a carving, *viz.*

1. A cock on a pillar, and P. P. for *Peter* and *Paul.*
2. The crown of thorns, scourges, and rods.
3. The shield of the five wounds.
4. The shield of the instruments of the *passion.*
5. St. *Peter* on the cross with his head downwards, and S. S. P. for the most *Holy* St. *Peter.*
6. The emblem of the *Trinity.*
7. The cups and wafers, the emblem of the *Sacrament.*
8. *Arg.* frette *vert,* a canton.

On a brass,

> Orate pro anima Margarete Adred, cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.
>
> Orate pro anima Johis Isbellys cuius anime propicietur Deus amen.

There is an inscription on this stone, for *Anne* wife of *William Beverley,* 25 *Dec.* 1736, Æt. 28.

On a brass by the altar on the south side;

> Orate pro anima Domini Willi: Swan, quondam Rectoris istius Ecclesie, cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

On a loose brass that came off a stone in the middle of the chancel,

> Orate pro anima Johannis Longe Capellani qui obiit xxiiii° die Mensis Augusti, A°. Dni: M°CCCC°lx°. cuius anime propicietur Deus.

There are stones here for,

Margaret Wife of James Jeckes, Daughter of John Gonton, ob. 19 Sept. 1688, and also for James her Son.

John Gunton Parchment Maker, March 16, 1707, Æt. 77. Martha his Wife, 3 Dec. 1697, Æt. 70.

In the porch lie buried, John Baker, July 19, 1736, Æt. 61. Rob. Scales Carpenter, 29 Jan. 1730, æt. 53.

(6) On the west part of this church lie the hills called BUTTER-HILLS, corruptly for *Boteler's* or *Butler's* hills, part of which were owned by *John le Boteler,* and after that by *Hubert de Hoe,* and *Agnes* his wife, *Thomas* the fellmonger and *Isabell* his wife, who gave it in

free alms to the Prioress of *Carrowe,* there being then a windmill on that part of it which reached the city *ditch,* the walls being then not built; all which *Sabrina Prat,* for the souls of *Sibraund* her father and *Maud* her mother, confirmed to the Prioress and her convent, which owned the greater part of these hills, of the gift of King *Stephen* their founder, and always received the rent thereof, till the *mayor* and *commonalty* encroached upon them, and raised various suits about them, but were always overthrown: but at last, in 1521, the Prioress leased them for ever to the City, for 10*s. per annum,* with a clause of entry for non-payment.[8] The hills being thus abutted on the city walls south, *Berstreet* west, the close of *John Girdeler* north, the city land called the

(7) Lime-kiln ground[9] belonging to the city, the land of the church of St. *Peter Southgate,* the land of *Holm* abbey, of the Prioress of *Carrowe* and others, east; and soon after, the city leased it to alderman *Grewe,* at 26*s.* 8*d. per annum.* On the summit of these hills stands the

(8) Black-Tower, or *Governour's*-Tower, which commands the city and the river to a great distance; this was used in time of the *plague* for a *pesthouse;*[1] other houses being erected for that purpose on these hills, and such as died there were buried in this churchyard.

The *religious* concerned in this parish were, the Abbot of *Holm,* who was taxed for his temporals at 16*d.* and the Prioress of *Carrow* at 2*s.* 6*d.*

The next parish to this is

(9) ST. EDWARD'S,

Whose church stood also on the west side of *Conisford*-street; its churchyard joined, on the south side, to the site of *Hildebrond's* hospital, and had a lane or passage leading from the street by the side of the hospital, to its churchyard; the east end of which extended level to the west end of St. *Etheldred's* churchyard; to the south-west corner of which, it reached within about 100 yards, there being three tenements with their yards, between the churchyard and the street, one of which paid a yearly rent of 21*d.* to the high altar in this church, the ruins of which are visible in Mr. *Webber's* garden.

It was at first a rectory in the donation of the Prioress of *Carhowe,* valued at 40*s.* and paid 3*d. per annum* synodals. In 1269, *Robert,* rector of St. *Edward's,* is mentioned, at whose death it was perpetually united to St. *Julian's;* and in 1305, *Hugh de Creyte* was instituted to the annexed churches of St. *Edward* and St. *Julian,* at the presentation of the Prioress of *Carrow,* and ever since they have been but one parish.

---

[8] See Pt. I. p. 195.

[9] See Pt. I. p. 119. In 1493, the city let this kiln and a house to it, at 20*s.* per annum, and had about 14 small tenements hereabouts, called *Beggars-Rowe,* let at about 4*l.* per annum, but all were empty and in decay in Queen Elizabeth's time.

[1] See Pt. I. p. 86, &c. 372, &c.

Joining to the west end of this church, was a chapel called *Hildebrond's* chapel, founded by *Hildebrond* the mercer, when he founded his adjoining hospital, for the use of that house; in this chapel there was daily service performed for the hospital; the *Norwich Domesday* tells us, that there was a missal, portifory, and vestment, with a chest to lay them in, belonging to it; after the Union, the hospital chaplain performed service in the church, and celebrated mass at such times only as he liked, in the chapel; and so the rector was discharged from the service of the church, and it became the *hospital church*, and as such continued to the Dissolution; it was in use in 1540, and when the hospital was dissolved, the church was ruinated, and the site of it passed with the site of the hospital, to the mayor and commonalty, of whom it is now held by lease.

Joining to the north side of this church was a *cell*, the ruins of which may now [1744] be seen, in which a *recluse* continually dwelt, and most persons that died in the city left small legacies towards her support. In 1428, Lady *Joan* was anchoress here, to whom *Walter Sedman* left 20s. and 40*d.* to each of her servants. In 1458, Dame *Anneys* or *Agnes Kyte* was recluse here.

The advowson was joined and continued with St. *Julian's*, as doth that of St. *Clement's* in *Conisford*, and all the three, after their union, were valued at 3*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* in the King's Books, paid 12*d. synodals*, and 10*d. procurations*.

In 1516, *Margaret Norman*, widow, was buried here, and gave a legacy to the lady anchoress by the church.

In 1530, *Margaret Benham* was buried in the chancel, and in 1540, *Christian Pollard*, a parishioner of St. *Edward's* parish, was buried in the church, and gave a legacy to it.

Walter, the chaplain in *Henry* the Third's time, settled 2*s. per annum* out of a messuage in this parish on the Prioress of *Carrowe*, for an annual pittance.

(10) The Common Stathe, or *Key*, called the *New Common Stathe*, in *Henry* the Sixth's time was in this parish, belonged to the city, and was then let at 8*l.* 11*s.* 10*d. per annum*. I find it sometimes called *Calvestathe*: in *Henry* the Fourth's time, *Richard Blackamore* built a *crane* here, from whom it took the name of *Blackamore's* stathe; in *Edward* the Sixth's time, the city built a house and a new *crane*, and leased it out. In 1667, upon complaint that this house (being a publick-house) harboured dissolute persons, who put off from thence at unseasonable times, the mayor ordered that the *boom* near the stathe should be shut up at 10 at night in the summer, and nine in the winter; and should be opened at four in the morning in summer, and six in winter.

In 1660, there was a committee about the common-stathe lease, to consider whether Mr. *Malby's* gift to the city ought to take off any duties granted in the lease, and to examine of how long continuance a *boom* or a *chain* have been used to be crossed over the river above the *common-stathe*.

The *religious* concerned here were,

The Abbot of *Ramseye*, who was taxed for his temporals at 5*s.*; the Abbot of *Langele* at 2*s.*; by deed without date, *John*, son of *Nic. de Buthorp*, gave to the abbot and canons at *Langley* 7*s.* yearly rent, issuing from divers lands and tenements; among which was a yearly rent of 31 pence and an halfpenny, and one penny to every free *scutage*, issuing out of 10 acres and an half of land in *Bowthorp*, which the *recluse* at St. *Edward's* held of him. On the south side of this churchyard was,

(11) HILDEBROND'S HOSPITAL, OR HILDEBRONDE'S SPITEL, CALLED IVY-HALL, OR ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL,

Founded by **HILDEBROND** the *mercer* in *Norwich*, and **MAUD** his wife, who gave the patronage of it to the Bishop, as appeared by an *inquisition* taken in 1274. It was dedicated to the *Blessed Virgin*; and as *Norwich Domesday* tells us, had a *common-hall* or large chamber over it for the *master* or *custos*; besides other buildings, both low and upper rooms, in which poor people wanting house-room were to be lodged, and have firing allowed them by the *master*.

The master had a chapel also dedicated to St. *Mary*, appropriated to his hospital, joining to the west end of St. *Edward's* church, as aforesaid. His mastership was valued at 5*l*. *per annum*, and the other revenues of the hospital at 14*s*. 2*d*. *per annum*. The masters were collated by the Bishop, and inducted by the *official* of the Bishop's manors, and it was compatible with any preferment.

MASTERS OF THE HOSPITAL.

John Roynges.

1260, Master *Tho. de Mutford*.

1262, *Nicholas*, rector of *Bernham*; he granted under the common seal of the hospital, to Master *Adam* of St. *Alban*, a piece of land in St. *Peter per Mountergate*, to be held of the hospital at 40*d*. *per annum*.

1320, *John Wykelwode*.

Rob. de Langele, resigned.

1353, *Henry de Plumstede*.

1385, *Peter Mighel*.

1385, *John Eyr*.

1397, *John de Elmham*.

1401, Master *Will de Fryseby*.

1405, *John Haukyns*, who changed for St. *Bartholomew*, in *Norwich* in

1412, with *John Bowde*

1413, *Will. Hayton*.

1419, *Will Toly*.

Roger Malmesbury, resigned. In 1428, *Will. Setman* hath this clause in his will, that if the master of *Ivyhall*, late called the *Hospital* in *Conysford*, will observe and perform the ancient duty belonging to that hospital, then the ancient rents due to the hospital should be paid out of his two houses, otherwise not.

1471, *Tho. Massenger*.

1497, *John Jollys*; he was succeeded in

1504, by *Tho. Deye*.

John Underwood, suffragan to Bishop *Nix*, was the last master.

At the Dissolution it came to the city, with all its revenues, and croft called

(12) Hildebrond's Spitel *Croft;* and in 1632, the tenements of the mayor and commonalty, called *Hildebrond's Spitel,* were then leased out.

The site of this hospital was purchased by *Hildebrond* the mercer, of *Roger* son of *Ric. de Duneviz,* (or *Dunwich,*) as the original deed shows me, about the beginning of *Henry* the Third's time.

In 1244, *Alice,* widow of *Simon* of St. *Leonard,* citizen of *Norwich,* conveyed to *Sibill* her daughter, a messuage in *Conisford,* between the land of *Hildebrond* the mercer, and the land of her sister *Katerine,* the anchoress at St. *Giles's,* opposite to the hospital; this was purchased by *Robert,* rector of St. *Edward's;* and in 1267, sold by him to *Maud le Waleys* of *Swerdeston,* there being a rent of 3*d. per annum* payable out of it to the church of St. *Edward,* on St. *Edward's* day; which shows that the church was built after the Confessor's time, to whom it was dedicated; this messuage after came to *John,* son of *Simon* the mercer, who seems to have been son of the founder, for he settled a rent of 8*s.* 6*d. per annum* out of it on the hospital.

In 1274, the *citizens,* in the King's name, sued the Bishop for the advowson of the hospital, the revenues of which were 12 marks *per annum;* but the Bishop recovered.

The master always paid 4*d.* a year to the Prioress of *Carrowe,* for a free rent for the site of the hospital; which always received yearly a sum from the Bishop, and another from the city to be employed in works of charity; but they both were gifts only, and not fixed payments.

In 1440, *Rob. Steynton,* rector of St. *Julian* and St. *Edward,* gave a bed and other furniture.

In 1458, *Emma Swey* gave a vestment to the hospital chapel at the end of St. *Edward's* church, and new tiled it with *Flemish* tiles.

In 1459, *Will. Grey,* alderman, gave a sum of money to repair the beds in *Ivyhalle*[a] hospital, for the poor to lodge in.

(13) ST. ETHELDRED'S CHURCH

Is a small building, its steeple is round, was rebuilt little higher than the church, the nave and south porch of which are covered with reeds, the chancel is tiled, and there is only one small bell.

On a mural monument on the south side, at the east end of the nave,

Paul, *arg* two fesses *az.* a canton *sab,* Crest a dove proper.

> Subtus inhumatur vir Reverendus JOHANNES PAUL A. M. Ecclesiæ Cathedralis *Norvici* Minor Canonicus, necnon Parochiarum S. *Ægidij,* et S. *Gregorij* infrà hancce Civitatem Pastor, verè dignus, verbi Dei fidus Concionator, Ecclesiæ *Anglicanæ* filius obsequentissimus, amicus perquam fidelis, pijs omnibus

---

[a] It took that name from the *ivy* growing on its walls.

bonisque Charus, placidè in Domino obdormivit, Septembris die 28 A°. Dni: 1726, Æt. suæ 46.

Here also resteth the Body of Mrs. ABIGAIL PAUL (who erected this monument to the memory of her brother) and departed this life the 8th day of June 1729, aged 44 years.

The *Holy Bible* and several books, are carved at the bottom of the monument.

And opposite in the alley, are stones for, Mr. John Paul Senior, Nov. 22, 1730, Æt. 77. Mary his wife 17 July, 1724, Æt. 68, Mary their daughter Jan. 15, 1696.

Inscriptions within the altar rails; the first is on a brass plate:

Here lyeth buried the Bodye of that Blessed meeke Man William Ramsie, who beinge about the Age of Fowerscore Yeres, departed this Life in the Faith of his Savior CHRIST JHESUS, the xiith Day of October, A°. Dni: 1613.

Joan Ramsie died in 1656.

Hic jacet Georgins Green Generosus, idemque dum vixit apprimè doctus, adeo ut ambigeres Jurisperitum, potius diceres Medicum, an Theologum, sed nec humaniores literas minus calluit: I Lector, et posse mori, dole hunc,

ΜΟΥΣΕΙΟΝ ΕΜΨΥΧΟΝ.

Posse mori dixi? Fato
Hunc ne cedere credas,
Cujus vel lecto
Nomine, Fama viret.

Mr. John Bradbourne 30 Jan. 1667. Æt. 68.

On a mural monument against the east chancel wall on the north side of the altar.

Here resteth the Bodie of William Johnson late Alderman of this Cittie, who had Issue, by Ann his last Wife, one Sonne and three Daughters, he departed this present Lyfe the tenth Daye of March, in the Hope of a joyful Resurrection, A°. Dni. 1611.

JOHNSON, *gul.* on a saltier *arg.* five crosses moline of the field, impaling

Arg. two fesses *gul.* on the 1st two birds *or*, on the 2d three escalops of the field.

He is represented in his alderman's habit, kneeling at a desk; a book lies before him, his son on his knees holds a book behind him: opposite to him, is his wife kneeling, a book lies before her on a desk, behind her are her three daughters on their knees, the first holding a book, the two others a scull each, and on the wall between them are the city arms.

Frances daughter of Will. Johnson 13 Sept. 1606.

There are stones in the chancel below the rails, for

Henry Pinckny and Eliz. his wife, she died 27 Sept. 1700, Æt. 86. Geo. Hall 21 June 1655. Joan his wife 8 Aug. 1666. Barbara wife of John Hall grocer, by whom she had 4 sons and 4 daughters, one is and 7 are not, she died April 4, 1674. John son of Geo. Hall, husband of Barbara 16 May, 1688. Eliz. Dr. of John Hall, 7 Nov. 1688.

Bolter, a bend between two bird-bolts,

Siste Viator, et memineris,
Quòd fui, quod es, et sum, quod eris,
Memento mei, et sapiens eris,
Fac Bonum, et non morieris.

Richard Bolter gentleman, of South Creake, Sept. 30, 1623, Æt. 65.

Hic quiesco, et expecto Resurrectionem
Mortuorum et vitam Æternam.

Mr. Will. Bolter 10 Dec. 1505. Margaret his Wife 24 Febr. 1664.

There are stones for the following persons in the church,

Eliz. Dr. of Rob. and Eliz. Wasey 1687. Rob. their son 1684. Mary their Dr. 1668. Edw. Kettleburgh 1638. John Kettleburgh 1638, Æt. 35. Sam. Whetlock 1643. Rob. Whetlock 1644. Tho. Penton 1675. Daniel Curtis 1681. August. son of August. Curtis and Sarah his wife 1684. Hugh Curtis 1687. John Feake Brewer, 1638. Tho. Feake Brewer 1654. Debora his wife 1686; on this stone is carved a scull, and these words, SIC TV. Mr. John Deye 1677, Æt. 80; on this stone, *Hodie mihi, Cras tibi.*

Hic jacet Corpus Ursulæ, Uxoris Willielmi Linton, sculptoris, sepultæ 22° Dec. 1679.

Fetteplace, two chevrons and a crescent. **Crest**, an eagle's head erased.

Mr. Tho. Fetteplace Gent. surveyor of the King's customs in Norwich, May 5, 1680.

Bridget Wife of Mat. Salter. who had by him 22 children, 31 Dec. 1670, Æt. 42.

Thowgh dead, yett deere,
Thowgh deere, yett dead to me,
Dead is her Body,
Deere is her Memoree.

On the church-porch are the arms of

Albany impaling **Caily**, and chequy, quartering a cross ingrailed, impaling **Caily**, carved in stone.

In 1459, *Katerine,* wife of Sir *Simon Felbrigge,* Knt. whose city house was in this parish, gave 16*l.* to a priest to sing for her here for three years; two marks to repair the church, a vestment and furniture, and two large curtains to draw before the high-altar, of gold tissue.

In 1479, *Hawise Balygate* was buried in the church by *John Balygate* her husband, and gave a legacy to its repair.

There is an alms-house in ruins at the north-west corner of the churchyard, founded in 1611, by *Anne Johnson,* widow of Alderman *Johnson* aforementioned; it was inhabited formerly by five widows.

This was a rectory till 1272, in the gift of the *prior* and *convent* of NORWICH, when the Bishop appropriated it to that convent,[3] to the office of the *cellerer* or keeper of the *refectory* there, to find the monks table cloths, napkins, glasses, spoons, and pots, for the refectory or common eating-hall of the convent; the whole being to be let by that officer, who was to serve the church by a stipendiary priest, as was always done to the Dissolution; from which time it continued in the *dean* and *chapter,* till the 10th of *March,* 4 *Edward* VI. and then they granted the church, churchyard, walls, bells, steeple, &c. to the *mayor* and *citizens* for 500 years at 4*d. per annum* rent, it being part of the revenues of their hospital of St. *Giles* in *Norwich;* from which time, the *nomination* of the serving minister is in the *mayor* and *aldermen,* who are obliged to pay him 5*l.* a year out of the *hospital* revenues, towards serving the cure, as the convent did when it belonged to them.

In 40 *Eliz.* the *court* sold all the bells but one, and stripped the chancel of its lead, which they sold at 9*s.* a hundred.

It was valued at 40*s.* taxed at 20*s.* and paid 3*d.* synodals.

Before the Dissolution, the vicar of *Trowse* paid 10*s.* a year, for the parishioners of *Trowse-Milgate,* or that part of *Trowse* on this side of the river, all which came to this church and received the sacraments here.

Many lands, meadows, &c. lying in *Trowse, Brakendale, Lakenham,* and *Carrow,* are titheable to this church; together with part of *Boteler's-hills,* and other lands and gardens, within the walls, all which are exactly described in the VIth Register of the Cathedral, fo. 82.

The chancel was always repaired by the convent, who new-leaded it in 1376, and consequently belongs now to the court.

There was very anciently an *anchorage* in this churchyard, which was rebuilt in 1305, where an *anchor* continually resided till the *Reformation,* when it was pulled down, and the *grange* or tithe barn at *Brakendale* was built with its timber.

In 1361, the minister had a chamber in the churchyard, which was rebuilt by Brother *Roger Waltone,* a monk, in 1412; and as I am informed, there is a house belonging to him, out of which, 20*s.* is to be paid yearly to the poor of the parish, to be distributed on St. *John's* day.

There is service here once a fortnight.

It hath the Queen's bounty by lot, and the arbitrary contributions, according to Dr. *Prideaux,* were valued at 6*l. per annum.*

In 1260, *Rob. de Hindringham,* the last rector, was presented by the *prior* and *convent,* since which time it hath been a *donative;* so that the succession of its ministers does not occur; those I have met with follow.

---

[3] Regr. I. Ecce. Norwic. fo. 45, 233, and Regr. IV. fo. 126.

1307, Sir *Giles*, parish priest, died.
1412, Sir *Will. Multone*
1419, died Sir *Ric. Smith*, priest.
1421, Sir *Robert*.
1492, Brother *Will. Davy*, monk.
Stephen Galle, curate.
John Hales, minister.
1614, *John Moyse*, licensed on the nomination of the *court*, as all his successours have been.
1625, Mr. *Will. Merricke*.
1627, Mr. *Tho. Horne*.
1627, *Laurence Townley*.
1636, Mr. *Morrant*, A. M.
Mr. *Henry Watts*.
Mr. *John Burcham*.
1744, The Rev. Mr. *John Brooks* is the present minister.

The *religious* concerned here were,

The Prior of *Norwich*, the Prioress of *Carrowe*, the *Dean* of the *chapel* in the Fields, the Abbot of *Wimondham*, and the Abbot of *Langley*, all which had houses, lands, or rents in this parish; in which formerly many persons of distinction had their city houses; as

(14) Sir *Thomas de Helgheton*, Knt. whose house was called GOSE-HILL-HALL, which was confirmed to him and *Alice* his wife, by *John de Helgheton*, (or *Hillington*,) his eldest brother, rector of *Wramplingham*.

(15) The ancient seat of the family sirnamed OF NORWICH, was in this parish, and in *Henry* the Third's time, was owned by *Henry de Norwich*; and in 1259, by *Richard* his son; whose son, *Henry de Norwich*, clerk, and *Katerine* his wife, sold it in 1282, to *Henry de Heylesdon*, citizen, and *Agnes* his wife, in trust, for *William* son of *Thomas St. Omer*, Knt. and *Elizabeth*, his wife, and *Thomas*, their son and heir; who, in 1337, sold it to the Lady *Maud*, widow of Sir *Rob. de Thony*, Knt. who sold it to *James de Briseworth*, otherwise called *de Blickling*; and in 1370, *Will. de Blickling* and *Lettice* his wife sold it to Lady *Joan de Monteacuto* or *Montague*; *Nic. Ratcliff*, Esq. lived in it in *Henry* the Sixth's time; in 1485, it was the *city house* of the Abbot of *Wimondham*, in right of his monastery; and after the Dissolution, belonged to Sir *James Hobart*, Knt.

(16) The capital messuage, commonly called the MUSICK-HOUSE, was anciently the great messuage of *Moses* the *Jew*, a man of great wealth and ability in the time of *Will. Rufus*; he left it to *Abraham* the *Jew*, his son; and he to *Isaac* the *Jew*, his son; from whom it was anciently called ISAAC'S-HALL; from him it became an *escheat* to King *John*, whose son *Henry* III. gave it to Sir *William de Valeres*, Knt.; it afterwards came to *Ralf de Erlham*, and by him was sold to

Richard, son of *Henry de Norwich*, who in 1259, conveyed it to *Will. de Dunwich*. In 1290, it was owned by *Alan de Frestone* Archdeacon of *Norfolk*, at which time there was a chapel in the house; and in 1316, Sir *Constantine de Mortimer*, Knt. lived in it, whose chaplain, *Clement de Suffolk*, priest, was then suspended for marrying two servants of Sir *Constantine's* in it; and the chapel was put under interdict for the future, it being proved that it was detrimental to the church of St. *Etheldred*, in which parish it was situated.

In 1368, *John de Catfield*, rector of *Stratton*, was trustee to the Lady *Eve de Audelee*, and Sir *James de Audelee*, Knt. her son, for the *place* in St. *Etheldred's* and St. *Clement's* parishes in *Conisford*, called *Isaac's-hall*; it after belonged to Sir *Will. Benhall*, Knt. then to the Lady *Kat. Felbrigge*, widow of Sir *Simon Felbrigge*, Knt. then to Sir *William Yelverton*, Knt. and in 1474, was the city house of *William Yelverton*, Esq. by whom it was sold to Sir *John Paston*, Knt. who resided in it in 1488. In 1626, *John Paston*, Esq. owned it; and in 1633, it was the *city house* of the Lord Chief Justice *Coke*.

Opposite to the north side of St. *Etheldred's* churchyard, on the north side of *Holgate*-lane, stood the house of that valiant knight, Sir *Robert de Salle*, who was killed by the rebels in *Edward* the Third's time. (See Pt. I. p. 107.) After his death it belonged to his daughter, *Alice de Salle*, and was after called BAIST'S-PLACE, from some owner of that name.

North of the *musick-house* is

(17) The *Old* COMMON-STATHE, commonly called *Town-stathe*, which is in the dissolved parish of

(18) ST. CLEMENT OF CONISFORD.

Commonly called St. *Clement* at the *Well*, from a common *well* or *cistern* that was near it.

This church was one of the ancient ones before the Conquest; the advowson of it belonged to *William de Wendling*, in King *John's* time, whose son *William* gave it to the *abbey* of his own foundation at WENDLING in *Norfolk*, with the houses by it, which he purchased in 1266, of *Henry* son of *Ric. de Witton*; and the same year, he bought of the *city*, the *key* or *stathe*, now the old *common-stathe*, late *John Teppay's*; all which, *Simon* Abbot of *Langley*, at the request of Sir *Jeffery de Lodnes*, and for three shillings annual rent paid to his convent, confirmed to Sir *William de Wendlyng* and his heirs, who, in 1267, settled it with 10 acres of land in *Wendlyng*, in which the *site* of the *abbey* was built, and 3*s*. rent in *Baldeswell*, on the abbey of *Premonstratensian canons*, that he then founded in his manor of WENDLYNG in *Norfolk*, by *fine* levied between himself and *Nicholas*, abbot there; *Gilbert de Fraunsham*, capital lord of the fee, being present in *court*, and consenting.

In 1303, *Robert* Abbot of *Wendlyng* leased out the stathe; in 1352, *Thomas* Abbot of *Wendlyng* leased out the whole to *William de Middleton* and *Isabel* his wife, for their lives; and in 1360, *Roger de Hardegrey* and *Joan* his wife, had been possessed of the advowson, &c. for some time, by lease for 100 years from the abbot, and by release from *Middleton* and his wife; in 1378, they assigned it to

Hugh de Holland, (from whom it was called HOLLAND'S STATHE,) who conveyed all his term in it to the CITY, in which *Will. de Holland* his brother joined; and in 1456, *Edmund* Abbot of *Wendlyng*, and the convent, released all their right in the advowson, *stathe*, and houses, to the CITY, for 100 marks, to be paid by 20 marks a year. And the *advowson* of the *chapel* of

(19) St. ANNE, which stood by St. *Anne's stathe*, and had been demolished and united to St. *Clement* about 1370, was particularly conveyed along with it; and in 1458, it was made the *common-stathe*, and a *crane* and publick-houses were erected at the *city's* charge.

In 1472, the *city* requested the Prioress of *Carrow* to permit St. *Clement* to be perpetually united to their united rectories of St. *Julian* and St. *Edward*, and that the presentation might be alternate; but the Prioress would not consent to it; however, they were so intent upon it, that they gave up their right in the advowson; and in 1482, it was perpetually united to St. *Julian*, and the Prioress presented.

The rector of St. *Julian* always served this church by a *parish chaplain* of his own appointment, till 1549, in which year the city pretending it to be a *free chapel*, and consequently dissolvible by the late *act*, would have no service performed there, but seized upon the ornaments of the church; the old mass book of which was brought into the *Gild-hall*, to be laid up as a testimony of the right this church had to receive the tithes of 10 acres of arable land, lying between *Nedham* or St. *Stephen's*-gates, and *Greenowmill-hill*, the account of it being entered there.

In 1550, the *city* sold to *Leonard Sotherton* and *John Rede*, the bells, the lead of the north isle, and the whole steeple as low as the church roof, in which condition it now remains [1744]; the whole being standing still, though converted to secular uses.

In 1559, the *court* resolved to sell the church and churchyard; and accordingly, at the assembly held on St. *Matthias's* day, the year following, they sealed a deed of it to *Thomas Keteringham* and his heirs for ever, since which time it hath continued a private property as it now remains.

The *synodals* payable from this church were 6*d*. The

RECTORS

I have met with are,

1309, *Alan de Dunham*. The Abbot of *Wendling*.

1317, *Simon de Salthus*. Sir JOHN DE THORP, Knt. by grant from the Abbot.

John de Thornedon, resigned.

1334, *Nic. de Specteshale*.

1340, *Simon Fest* of *Ixworth*, priest.

John de Ashult, resigned. WILL. DE MIDLETON.

1359, *Tho. de Derham*. ROGER HARDEGREY.

1482, *John Boor* was instituted to the perpetual united rectories of St. *Julian*, St. *Edward*, and St. *Clement* of *Conisford*, with the chapel of St. *Anne* annexed, from which time it became part of St. *Julian's* parish, as it now remains. In

1508, the MAYOR would have had it disunited from St. *Julian's*, and accordingly presented Dr. *John Tacolneston*, alias *Browne*, a monk of *Norwich*, who was instituted to it, and enjoyed it some time, but it was ever after presented to with St. *Julian*. In.

1438, *Adam Gosselyn* was buried in the church, and ordered his executors to lead the top of the then new built steeple. In

1451, *John Stathe*, chaplain, gave a green vestment, a processionary, and a scarlet worsted curtain for the altar.

In 1458, *Kat. Marchale* gave a silver tablet and chain to St. *Anne's* chapel in St. *Clement's* church.

In 1499, *Tho. Pekke*, chaplain, was buried in the church.

The religious concerned here, were the Prioress of *Carrow*, the Abbots of *Langley* and *Wendling*, the Dean of the *chapel* in the *Field*, and the Prior of *Norwich*.

In this parish was

(20) THORP'S-PLACE, which was first the city house of Sir *William de Roying* or *Rochyng*, Knt. *sheriff* of *Norfolk* in 1284, after that, of *Ralf de Rochyng*, who sold it to Sir *William de Thorp* in 1290; it was afterwards *John de Lek's*, whose son, Master *Laurence de Lek*, sold it in 1331 to the Lady *Margaret*, widow of Sir *Hubert de Multon*, Knt. Lady of *Surlingham*, and *Edmund*, her son, rector of *Warham* St. *Mary*, and they conveyed it soon after to *Will. de Bois* of *Surlingham*, and in 1438, *Will. de Surlyngham* aforesaid, by will, gave it to *Cicily* his wife.

In 1333, Sir *Simon de Hethersete*, Knt. had a house in this parish.

(21) The PRIESTS TENEMENTS, were so called, because the *priest* of St. *Clement* usually dwelt in them; *Edmund Aggys*, priest, vicar of *Easton*, owned them in 1470; and in 1548, they belonged to Sir *Thomas Palmer*, parish chaplain here.

(22) ST. JULIAN'S CHURCH

Was founded before the Conquest, and was given to the nuns of *Carhoe* by King *Stephen*, their founder; it hath a round steeple and but one bell; the north porch and nave are tiled, and the chancel is thatched; at the west end by the font, is a brass plate for

> John Lulman 1637, æt. 58. Michael Lulman Worsted Weaver 1614. James Son of Captain John Lulman 1680. Rob. Son of Robert Lulman 1660. Edward Son of Rob. and Anne Lulman 1675. James, Son of James and Anne Fremow Dr. of Robert Lulman 1711. Edw. Gay Gent. 1709. Mary Wife of John Brough Gent. Relict of Edw. Gay, Dr. of Capt. Rob. Lulman 1730, æt. 74. Anne Dr. of Edw. & Mary Gay 1694.
>
> Crest a demi-fox proper.
>
> LULMAN, *az.* a fox seiant *arg.* impaling two gauntlets in saltier.
>
> Charles Lulman late rector of Posswick, 18 Febr. 1697.
>
> Martha Wife of Robert Lulman Junior, 1704, æt. 33. Ann Wife of Captain Robert Lulman 1709. Capt. Robt. Lulman

1709, æt. 88. Rob. Lulman of Great Yarmouth Gent. 1725, æt. 63:

> Here lies John Lulman, all may say,
> (Baker) who died the 11th of May,
> A°. nostri Domini, the Son,
> 1671.

There are other stones for,

Thamasine Dr. of Ric. Cristen 1687. Edw. Hickes 1669. William Money 1723. Eliz. Wife of John Morley 16-- Edw. Tomson 1669. another Edw. Tomson 1669. Math: Tomson 1677. Mrs. Ann Doily 1663. Mary Dr. of Will. Selth 1720. And within the altar rails lies Alderman Tho. Dunch 1715, æt. 66. and Henrietta-Maria Waldegrave his Grandaughter.

This rectory, when it was single, was taxed at half a mark, and the rector had a house belonging to it; after the first three were annexed, they were valued at 3*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* in the King's books; Dr. *Prideaux* says, it had 7*l. per annum* certain endowment, and the arbitrary contributions were about 8*l. per annum :* it was sworn of the clear yearly value of 19*l.* 13*s.* 1*d.* and so is capable of augmentation. Here is service once a fortnight.

There was an image of St. *Julian* in a niche in the wall of the church, in the churchyard.

In 1323, *Andrew de Acre* settled 5*s.* a year out of a house in this parish, *viz.* 30*d.* to keep a torch burning before the *holy-rood* in this church, and 30*d.* for the like in St. *Michael's* church in *Conisford.*

Nic. son of *John Page,* and *Christian* his wife, was buried in the churchyard of St. JULIAN the *King* and *Confessor,* [which shows that it was not dedicated to St. *Julian* the *Bishop,* nor St. *Julian* the *Virgin,*] by the tomb of *Kat.* his wife, daughter and heiress of *Will. de Lindesey,* burgess of *Lyn;* he gave 200*l.* in clothing and victuals to the poor of *Norwich* and *Lyn,* legacies to *Henry* his brother, rector of *Bixley,* and to all the orders of *friars.*

In 1459, *Kat.* widow of *Alex. Buxton,* was buried in the churchyard, and gave a vestment of *worsted work* to the altar.

In 1493, *Eliz. Knowte,* widow, was buried by her husband in the church, and gave 5*l.* to make a foot of silver gilt for the crucifix in the church, that was bought by her husbands, *Tho. Ellys,* and *John Knowte,* for St. *Agnes's* altar there.

The *religious* concerned here were, the Abbot of *Waborne,* whose temporals were taxed at 8*s.* 4*d.* the Prioress of *Carrowe,* the Prior of *Norwich,* and Dean of the chapel in the *Fields.*

RECTORS

OF ST. EDWARD AND ST. JULIAN.

1305, *Hugh de Creyk.* Prioress of *Carrow.*
1308, Sir *Nic. de Holm.*
1344, *Will. de Catton.*
1349, *Jeffry Attewell* of *Tofts.*

1361, *Thomas Whiting* of *Specteshall*. He was buried in the church, and gave five marks for a new window in the chancel.

1379, *Roger Grylle* of *Woodrising*.

1396, *Will. Tillere* of *Cretyng*, changed in

1397, with *Nic. Hales*, for *Langham-Parva*, and he in

1412, with *Edm. Coupere*, for *Surlingham*.

Edm. Beel, died in 1420.

1420, *Rob. Steynton* of *Norwich*.

1421, *Robert Steynton* of *Wilton*. He was buried in the chancel before the image of the Virgin *Mary*, at the south-east corner of the high-altar, and gave a vestment of gold tissue to this church.

1441, *John Valans*, R.

1454, *Ric. Lombe*, died rector.

1460, *Rob. Markham*, lapse, resigned.

1464, *John Chateriz*.

1476, *Rob. Pygot*.

RECTORS
OF ST. JULIAN, ST. EDWARD, AND ST. CLEMENT IN CUNESFORD, ANNEXED.

1482, *John Boor*.

1492, *Will Thursford*, lapse.

Tho. Toly, resigned.

1508, *Tho. Taverner*, lapse.

1581, *Gawin Browne*; ANNE SHELTON, widow, who owned *Carrow* abbey.

1589, *Tho. Woodward*. CHARLES CORNWALEIS, Esq. and *Anne* his wife.

1624, *Nic. Toll*, resigned. HUMFRY MAY.

1634, *Laurence Townly*. JUDITH MAY, widow; he died rector.

1642, *Rob. Tyte*. *Ditto*. He was sequestered, and forced from his wife and two children, but lived to be reinstated, and died rector.

1685, *Car. Robyns*, resigned. NAT. AXTELL, Esq.

1688, *Steph. Grigges*. *Ditto*. United to *All-Saints*.

1691, *Will. Dalton*, died rector.

1704, *Henry Shepey*. NAT. AXTELL, Esq. united to *All-Saints*.

In 1737, St. *Julian* with St. *Edward*, and St. *Clement*, and the chapel of St. *Anne* annexed, were consolidated to *All-Saints* in *Berstreet*.

In the east part of this churchyard stood an *anchorage*, in which an *ankeress* or *recluse* dwelt till the Dissolution, when the house was demolished, though the foundations may still be seen: in 1393, Lady *Julian*, the *ankeress* here, was a strict *recluse*, and had two servants to attend her in her old age, A°. 1443. This woman, in those days, was esteemed one of the greatest holiness. The Rev. Mr. *Francis Peck*, author of the Antiquities of *Stanford*, had an old vellum MSS. 36 quarto pages of which, contained an account of the visions, &c. of this woman, which begins thus, "Here es a Vision schewed be the Goodenes "of GOD, to a devoute Woman, and hir Name is JULIAN that is "*Recluse* atte *Norwyche*, and yitt ys on Life, Anno Domini M. CCCC. "XLII. In the whilke Vision er fulle many comfortabyll Wordes "& greatly styrrande to alle they that desyres to be CRYSTES

Looverse." In 1472, Dame *Agnes* was recluse here. In 1481, Dame *Elizabeth Scott.* In 1510, Lady *Elizabeth.* In 1524, Dame *Agnes Edrygge.*

Now because there were many of these *anchorets* and *anchoresses* in this city, and few know what they were, I shall observe, that they were a sort of *monks,* properly called *anachorites,* from αναχωϱεω, which signifies to retire, as they did, wholly out of the world: they were also termed *recluses* or *incluses,* from their being shut up in their *cells* or *anchorages*; of these there were two sorts, the *eremite* or *hermit,* so called from the ΕΡΗΜΟΣ or *wilderness,* that he lived in, after the example of *Elias,* and *John* the *Baptist*; and the *recluse* or *anchoress,* who pretended to follow the example of *Judith.* The most perfect account I have seen of them, occurs in Becon's *Reliques* of Rome, fo. 312:

" As touching the Monasticall Sect of Recluses, and such as be
" shutte up within Walles, there unto Death continuall to remayne,
" geving themselves to the Mortification of carnal Effectes, to the
" Contemplation of Heavenly and Spirituall Thinges, to Abstinence,
" to Praier, and to such other ghostly Exercises, as Men dead to the
" Worlde, and havyng their Lyfe hidden with Christ: I have not to
" write: forasmuch as I can not hitherto fynde probably in any Author,
" whence the Profession of Anckers and Anckresses had the
" Beginnyng & Foundation, although in this Behalf I have talked
" with Men of that Profession, which could very little or nothing say
" in the matter. Notwithstanding as the White Fryers father that
" Order on Helias the Propbet (but falsly) so likewise do the Ankers
" and Ankresses, make that holy and vertuous Matrone Judith, their
" Patronesse and Foundresse. But how unaptly, who seeth not?
" Their Profession and Religion diffreth as far from the maners of
" Judith, as Light from Darknesse, or God from the Devill, as it shall
" manefestly appere to them that will diligentlye conferre the History
" of Judith with their Life and Conversation. Judith made her selfe
" a privy Chamber where she dwelt (sayth the Scripture) being closed
" in with her Maydens. Our Recluses also close theym selves
" within the Walles, but they suffer no Man to be there with them.
" Judith ware a Smocke of heare: but our Recluses are both softly
" & finely apparaled. Judith fasted all the Days of her Lyfe, few
" excepted. Our Recluses eate and drinke at all Tymes of the beste,
" being of the number of them, Qui Curios simulant, & Bacchanalia
" vivunt. Judith was a Woman of a very good Report, Our Recluses
" are reported to be superstitious and idolatrous Persons, and such as
" all good Men flye their Company. Judith feared the Lord greatly,
" and lyved according to his Holy Word. Our Recluses fear the Pope,
" and gladly doe what his pleasure is to commaund them. Judith
" lyved of her own Substance and Goods putting no Man to Charge,
" Our Recluses as persons only borne to consume the good Fruites of
" the Erth, lyve idely of the Labour of other Mens Handes. Judith,
" when Tyme required, came out of her Closet to do good unto other.
" Our Recluses never come out of their Lobbeies, sincke or swimme
" the People. Judith put her Self in Jeopardy for to do good to the
" commune Countrey. Our Recluses are unprofitable Clodes of the
" Earth, doing good to no Man. Who seeth not now, how farre our

“ Ankers and Ankresses differre from the Manners and Life of this
“ vertuous and godly Woman Judith, so that they can not iustly
“ claime her to be their Patronesse? Of some idle and superstitious
“ Heremite, borowed they their idle and superstitious Religion. For
“ who knoweth not, that our Recluses have Grates of Yron in theyr
“ Spelunckes & Dennes, out of the which they looke, as Owles oute
“ of an Yvye Todde, when they will vouchesafe to speake with any
“ Man at whose Hand they hope for Aduantage? So reade we in
“ Vitis Patrum, that John the Heremite so inclosed himself in his
“ Heremitage, that no Person came in unto him, to them that came to
“ visite him, he spake thorow a Windowe onely. Our Ankers and
“ Ankresses professe nothing but a solitary Lyfe led in Contemplacion
“ all the Days of their Lyfe, in their hallowed House wherein they are
“ inclosed, wyth the Vowe of Obedience to the Pope, and to their
“ ordinary Bishop. Their Apparell is indifferent, so it be dissonant
“ from the Laity. No kynd of Meates they are forbidden to eat. At
“ Midnight they are bound to say certain Praiers. Their Profession
“ is counted to be among all other Professions so hardye & so streight,
“ that they may by no means be suffred to come out of their Houses.”

(23) The FRIARS of the order of our LADY, called *Fratres de Domina,* were a sort of begging friars, under the rule of St. *Austin;* they wore a white coat, and a black cloak thereon, with a black friar's cowl, and had their beginning about 1288, the order being devised by *Philip,* who got it confirmed by the Pope: they were introduced here very early, for in 1290, *Rog. de Tybenham* gave a legacy to the *friars* of St. *Mary.* Their house stood on the south side of this churchyard, and the east end abutted on the street. They continued here till *Edward* the Third's time, and then dying in the great pestilence, their house became afterwards a private property, and as such hath continued ever since.

Robert Rufus, or the *Red,* in *Henry* the Second's time, built a capital messuage here, which in *Henry* the Third's time was called the

(24) STONE-HOUSE, and belonged to *Ralf Waukel,* and after that to *Will. de Donewico* or *Dunwich,* who gave it to St. *Giles's* hospital.

In 1296, the Lady *Cecily de Howe,* Prioress of *Carrowe,* had built a

(25) HOUSE for the *Prioresses* to come to when they pleased, on the land formerly given them by *Rob. de Possewick,* which about 1300, was sold by the convent for a rent of 6*s. per annum,* to *Will. Virly,* whose son *Andrew* jointly with *Beatrix* his wife, sold it to Sir *John le Breton,* Knt. lord of *Sporle,* who by will in 1310, gave it to *Nicholas* his son. In 1328, *John de London,* rector of *S. Creyk,* owned it, whose executors sold it to *John de Holveston,* of whom Lady *Joan,* widow of Sir *Rob. de Inglose,* Knt. purchased it, and gave it to be sold to find masses to be sung for her soul; and in 1368, *John de Herling* bought it of her executors, and sold it again to Mr. *Tho. de Rickinghall,* clerk. It was afterwards sold by *John de Yelverton* to *Agnes* Lady *Bardolf,* and Sir *Miles Stapleton,* her trustee; and was after called BARDOLF'S-PLACE.

The capital messuage called

(26) Gournay's-Place, from *Ant. Gournay,* owner of it, hath the arms of the *Gournays, viz, arg.* a cross ingrailed *gul.* still remaining in the parlour windows; as also *Gournay* impaling *Calthorp, Malmains, Woodhouse* of *Waxham,* &c.

In 1558, it was the city house of *Thomas Gawdy,* Esq. whose arms impaling *Warner* and *Bassingbourn* and his quarterings, may still be seen. It afterwards belonged to *Will. Paston,* Esq. and after to *John Coke,* Esq.

Adjoining to the north side of this, was the *key* anciently called *Kyrmer-hoppe,* with a messuage belonging to the *Berneys.*

(27) The messuage of Sir *Miles Stapleton,* Knt. adjoined north to the former, which was afterwards *Edw. Grey's,* Esq.

(28) And to the north side of that, joined the house of Sir *Will. Boleyn,* Knt. and after that, of the Lady *Anne Boleyn.*

(29) Meddeyz-Inn took its name from *Roger Midday,* who in the beginning of *Edward* the Third's time, purchased it of the abbot and canons of *Wouburn;* whose son *William,* in 1335, sold it to *Will. Clere* of *Ormesby,* who rebuilt it, and made it the city house for that family; it after was owned by the *Berfords, Briggs,* and *Elyses;* and in 1544, *James Marsham,* grocer, gave it at his death to *Cicily* his wife, and *John* his son, and his heirs: in 1626, *Nic. Elliet* had it, and it after came to the *Cooks*; *Thomas Cooke,* Esq. being the present owner. It is now the sign of the three *Merry Wherrymen,* and the arms of *Monthermer* may still be seen in the windows there.

UPPER, OR NORTH CONISFORD WARD.

(30) ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH IN CONISFORD,

Was a rectory, valued at 20*s.* but was not taxed. It was confirmed by the bull of Pope *Lucius* II. A°. 1183, to St. *Bennet's* abbey at *Holm;* it paid 3*d. synodals,* and was conveyed from that abbey, for an annual rent of 16*d.* only, very early.

RECTORS.

1301, *John de Paggegrave.* Paul de Paggegrave.

1317, *Simon de Salthuse.* Sir John de Thorp, Knt. who purchased it of *Paul de Paggegrave.*

1326, *Rob. Sparhauk* of *Wimondham.* Robt. Thorp.

1349, *Tho. atte Kirk* of *Blofield.* Lapse.

1351, *Henry Oliver* of *Plumstede.* William de Midleton, who sold it to the *Austin-friars* about 1360, who obliged themselves and successours to pay the yearly synodals, and 1*d.* *per annum* to the high-altar of the cathedral, towards making a procession on the octaves of the *Trinity*; and having obtained proper licenses, they got the parish perpetually united to St. *Peter per Montergate,* pulled down the church, and laid the site of it, with the churchyard, into their cloister, which was then begun.

Almost opposite to this church, on the west side of the street, was

(31) THORP'S-PLACE, to which the advowson was long appendant, it being owned by the *Pagraves, Thorps,* and *Midletons:* to the north side of which, joined the

(32) MESSUAGE of *Thomas Codd,* after that of *Joan Codd,* and now of St. *Giles's* hospital.

The religious concerned here were, the Prior of *Norwich,* the Prioress of *Carrowe,* and the Abbot of *Langley.*

The whole part of this parish on the east side of the street, was got into the possession of the

AUSTIN-FRIARS, or *Augustinian eremites* or *hermits,* who were one of the four principal orders of *friars,* though the last of them as to time: they first entered *England* in 1252, and instead of a wide *wilderness,* settled in *Broad-street, London;* and being *begging friars,* soon dispersed themselves into the principal cities in *England;* and accordingly they came hither in the beginning of *Edward* the First's time, and settled in a messuage belonging to *Roger Miniot,* who for that reason is called their founder; in 1290, *Barth. de Acre,* merchant, gave to GOD, St. *Mary,* and St. *Augustine,* and the brethren of that order, in pure alms, his messuage on the south side of the messuage or dwelling-place of the said brethren; in 1293, they had met with such success, that what by gifts, and what by purchase, they obtained license from King *Edward* I. to take in mortmain, the several lands and houses of *Barth. de Acre, Emma David, Hugh Feringseth* and *Julian,* his wife, *Reginald de Antingham,* and *Roger de Morley,* all which they demolished to enlarge their site. As this was their first charter of foundation, this King is said by some to be their FOUNDER, because his soul was particularly prayed for, according to their covenant in the aforesaid license.

In 1313, *John de Langele,* rector of *Bodham,* gave to *Langley* abbey, a messuage by the site of these *friars,* and in 1326, that convent conveyed it to the *friars,* who pulled it down.

In 1319, *Peter de Basingham* and *Catherine* his wife, released, for 9 marks in hand paid, 11*s.* yearly rent, which the *friars* were obliged to pay them, out of several houses that they had pulled down; and this year they obtained from King *Edward* II. a charter of confirmation of all their possessions and foundation.

In 1347, a license was granted by King *Edward* III. in pursuance of a license obtained from the *prior* and *convent* of *Norwich,* to enable them to enclose a common lane by their site; and to receive certain houses from the prior and convent, adjoining there, on condition that the prior and convent of *friars heremites* of the order of St. *Austin* for ever paid 3*s.* 8*d.* yearly rent to the prior of *Norwich* for such demolished houses; and in 1351, and 1354, like licenses passed: so that now having got the whole of St. *Michael's* parish on that side of the way, except the church and churchyard, they formed a design of making a noble convent; and accordingly (having got that parish church as aforesaid) about 1360, they demolished their old site, and built in its place a noble *cloister* and *conventual church*, of 150 feet long, and 50 wide, with an adjoining cloister on its south side, upon the spot where St. *Michael's* church stood; and having finished the whole about 1368, they enclosed it with a high wall; and in 1429, obtained a charter of confirmation of their foundation and revenues, with license to enclose another common lane into their site, by which they made their convent quite perfect and commodious; which continued so till the Dissolution, when it was taken into *Henry* the Eighth's hands, who died possessed of it, leaving it to his son and successour *Edward* VI. who in 1547, by letters patent dated at *Burnediche, August* 17, with the consent of *Edward* Duke of *Somerset* and all his council, granted, among other things, in exchange, to Sir *Tho. Hennage*, Knt. and *Catherine* his wife, and *William* Lord *Willoughbie*, all the site and precinct of the *Austin-friars* in *Norwich*, and all that piece of ground as it is included with high stone walls, now called *Cunsford-place*, with all the orchards, gardens, and two acres of land thereto adjoining, and fishing thereto belonging, now in the tenure and occupation of Sir *John Godsalve*, Knt. to be held of the King as of his honour of *Bollingbroke* in *Lincolnshire*, by fealty only, in free *soccage*, without any payment whatever; and the same year they sold it to Sir *John Godsalve*.

In 1594, it was owned by the *Blundeviles*; in 1604, *John de Blundevile* sold it to Sir *Will. Paston*, who conveyed it to Sir *Tho. Knevet*, Knt. of *Ashwellthorp*, who died seized of it, as trustee to the *Pastons*; it is said to have been conveyed to the Duke of *Norfolk*; who made a garden of it; from whom, though it hath been some time sold, yet it still retains the name of, *My* LORD's *Gardens*.

In 1419, the grand east chancel window of this church was glazed by Sir *Thomas Erpingham*, Knt. and the following arms and inscription fixed in it, as an old parchment roll in my own possession informs me, *viz.*

In the first pane,

Sir *John Hovel*, who bears *sab.* a cross *or;* he it was that granted his arms to the

Uffords, on condition they should always bear the cross ingrailed for difference.

Sir *Rob. Ufford* Earl (of *Suffolk*), with the rest of his family that were knights, all of the same name, and with their proper differences, *viz.* 1. a label of 3 *arg.* 2. a de-lis *arg.* 3. a crown *arg.* 4. a crescent *arg.* 5. an annulet *arg.* 6. a baston *arg.* 7. a baston *erm.* 8. a baston *gul.* and *arg.* goboné.

In the second pane,

Sir *John de Huntingfeld, Edw. Montague. Hammund de Felton, James* or *Jacob de Audele. Tho. Morewes* (or *Morieux*). *Will.*

Elmham. Rob. Knollys. Walter de Norwich. Rob. Benhale. Nic. Dagworth.

In the third pane.

Sir *Oliver de Ingham. Richard Walkfare. Peter Rosscelyn. John Aspale. Ric. Fitz.-Symond. Rob. de Causton. Aimer de Welyngton. Hugh de Wesenham. Ralf de Skeyton. Walter de Walcote.*

In the fourth pane.

Sir *John de Burgh. John de Tilney. Nic. Bozun. Barth. de Antingham. Edw. Gerbrigge. John Ulston. Edmund de Hethersete. Walt. Mewys. Thomas Fastolff. Barth. de Naunton.*

In the fifth pane.

Sir *Anselm Marchale* (or *Marshal*). *Roger de Thorp. Donald Sturmyn. Roger de Welsham. Hugh Peverel. Richard Ilney. Edm. Vemerse. William Talmache. William Smalebergh. Thomas Gissing.*

In the sixth pane.

Sir *Thomas Thornham. John Peche. Robert Bernak. Robert Wachesham. Robert Hempnale* (or *Hemenhale*). *Robert Baxynte. John Curson. John Reppys* (or *Reppes*). *Thomas Narford. Tho. Hertford.*

In the seventh pane.

Sir *Robert de Salle. Edmund Seyntomerys* [*de Sco. Omero.*] *Edmund de Baconesthorp, John de Caston. Peter Straunge. John Bacon. Barth. Bakon. John Colby. John Lacy. Baldwin Botour* [or *Bourtetort.*]

In the eighth pane.

Sir *Robert Mortimer. Roger de Bekham. Richard Belhous. John Withe. Edmund de Reynham. Edmund Bret. John Verdon. Hugh Trussebut. Rob. Banyard. Will. de Barsham. Tho. Erpyngham. Thomas Felton* KNIGHTS.[4]

At the bottom of the window was this inscription:

Mounseiur Thomas Erpyngham Chivalere ad fait faire ceste Fenestre, al Honnur de Dieu & toutz Seyntes, en Remembraunce de tout, les Seigneurs, Barones, Bannerettes, & Chiualeres, que sont mortz sans Issu male, en les Countes de Norff. & Suff. Puist le Coronacion de noble Roy Edwarde le tierce. qe Fenestre fuist fait An: de Dieu. M°. CCCC°xix°.

In *English* thus,

Sir *Thomas Erpingham*, Knt. made this window in honour of God and all the saints, in remembrance of all the Lords, Barons, Bannerets, and Knights, that have died without issue male in the counties of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, since the coronation of the noble King *Edward* the IIId. which window was made in the year of our Lord 1419.[5]

---

[4] Every person here named, was a KNIGHT.

Since which time, the following knights and esquires, who had every one 100*l.* *per annum* dying without heirs male, had their arms put up.

Robert son of *Thomas* Lord *Morley*, *Tho. Erpyngham*, *Simon Felbrigge*, *Edm. Thorp*, *John Wildeshire* (or *Wiltshire*), *Thomas Geney*, *John Genny* (or *Jenny*.) *Edmund Barri*, *Tho. Gerbrigge*, *John Rothenhale*, *William Bowet*, - - - - *Swyllington*, *Ralph Bigot*, *John Shardelowe*, *Richard Carbonell*, *William Phelip* Lord *Bardolf*, *George Sekford*, *Thomas Ilketelhale*, *John de Maudeby* (or *Mawtby*,) *Thomas Hengrave*, - - - - *Dovvedale* (or *Dovedale*,) *John Winter*, *Thomas Cravene*, - - - *Howard*, *Oliver Bardolf*.[6]

I find the following persons buried in the church of the *Austin-friars*.

1375, *Thomas*, son of *Thomas de Hemenhale*, Knt.

1378, *Thomas de Hemenhale*, Knt.

1379, Sir *William Morley*, Knt;[7] *Cecily* his wife was buried by him. Sir *Robert Brokedish*, rector of *Marlingford*, and Sir *Edm. Hemgrave*, Knt.

1381, *Stephen Horne*, rector of St. *Peter Southgate*.

1383, *Amabill Maloysel*, formerly wife of *John de Holveston*, by whom she was buried.

1386, *Henry Martin* of *East-Carleton*, chaplain.

1400, *Joan*, wife of *Robert Boys*, daughter of *Wichingham*.

1401, Lady *Alice Hemgrave* of *Mutford*, daughter of *John L'Isle*, buried by her husband, Sir *Edmund Hemgrave*.

Sir *Robert*, son of *Thomas* Lord *Morley*, died before his father, and had his father's arms, with a label of three points, on his sepulchre.[8] *Anne* his wife was afterwards buried by him. *Thomas* Lord *Morley*, who died at *Calice*, and was buried there, was afterwards brought hither. *John Morley*, Esq. was also buried here.

1416, *Margaret Howard*.

1417, Sir *Tho. Gyney*, Knt.

1454, Sir *John Gyney*, Knt. and *Alice* his wife.

1418, Lady *Cecily Gerbridge* of St. *Michael Coslany*, widow, she gave 10 marks for a pilgrim to go to *Rome*, and pray for her there; and five marks to Brother *Sampson Collen*, a *friar-austin*, to sing for her soul a year.

1422, *Joan*, widow of *Jeffry Fraunsham*, Esq.; she gave the convent 100 marks. Her son, Master *Thomas Sharington*, was then a *friar* here.

1433, *Rich. Gybbes* of *Norwich*.

1435, *John Peverel* of *Great Melton*, Esq. and *Eliz.* his wife.

1439, *Nic. Burgh*, citizen.

---

[5] In the 7th year of the victorious prince Henry V.

[6] The hand of the roll is about the end of Henry VI.

[7] Hist. Norfolk, vol. ii. p. 436.

[8] Ibid. p. 438, 439.

1439, *John Holm*, by the monument of *Margaret* his wife.

1445, *Will. Mangesson* of *Norwich*.

Tho. Wetherby, Esq. alderman, by his will dated at *Carrow* in 1444, and proved the next year, ordered to be buried in the *Austin-friars* church, leaving *Walter Wetherby* his brother, *John Jenny* his son, and *Margaret* his wife, executors, and *Ralph* Lord *Cromwell* supervisor; *Alice* his daughter was a nun at *Carrow*.

1457, *Margaret Wetherby*, his widow, of *Intwood*, was buried by him, and gave 100 marks to build a new *library*, on condition that on every *class* and in every window, her own and husband's name should be inscribed, to preserve their memories.

1448, Sir *Thomas Kerdeston*, Knt.; he gave 300 marks to find three brethren of their own, and not stipendiaries, to celebrate service for his soul, and the souls of *Elizabeth*, and *Phillipa*, daughter of Sir *John Trussell*, Knt. his wife, and a silver cross and two silver dishes, with this round them,

> Orate pro animabus Thome Kerdeston Militis, & Phillipe Uxoris sue, Filie Johis' Trussel Militis.

Sir *John Hovel*, Knt. Sir *Rob. Ufford*, Knt. *Elizabeth*, daughter of Sir *T. Robsart*. *Elizabeth*, wife of *Will. Garneys* or *Garnish*, Esq. and a son of Sir *Ralph Bigot*, were also interred here.

1453, Dame *Katherine Ferrers*, wife of Sir *John Radcliff*.

1456, *Margery*, daughter of Sir *Robert Clifton* of *Bukenham-castle*, Knt. first wife of Sir *Edw. Hastyngs*, Knt. and after of Sir *John Windham* of *Crownthorp*, Knt. was buried here.

John Bacon, Esq. son of Sir *Roger Bacun* of *Baconesthorp*, Knt. buried in 1471, by *Maud* his wife, who was buried in 1456. *John*, their son and heir, was buried by them in 1462, and *Margaret* his wife afterwards; this family were great benefactors to the convent.

1461, *Tho. Folcard*, rector of *Heigham*.

1463, *Elizabeth*, formerly wife of Sir *Ralph Bigot*.[9]

1465, *Margery*, late wife of *Walter Vere*, citizen, buried by the tomb of *John Fowler*, her father.

1472, *Edmund Wichingham* of *Wooderising*, Esq.; and in 1475, *Alice* his widow was buried by him.

1475, *John Windham*, senior, Esq.; he gave 20*l.* to the *convent*.

1477, *Thomas Soterley*, Esq. and *Elizabeth* his wife; and *Thomas Thurton* by the tomb of *Sibill* his wife.

1480, *John Bulward* of *Brakendale*, before the image of our *Lady* of *Pity* in the north isle.

1485, *Rob. Skelton*. 1492, *Edw. Southwell*, chaplain. 1496, *John Bryghum*.

1501, *Margaret Holland*.

1502, *Tho. Smytheline*, before the *holy-rood* in the body of the church.

1516, *Tho. Berney* of *Norwich*, Gent. and *Katherine* his wife.

1528, Sir *William Neel*, rector of *Castor* St. *Edmund* by *Norwich*.

1532, *Will. Buckenham*, buried before the image of St. *Catherine*, and gave the convent five marks, and 6*s.* 8*d.* to Sir *John Blumvyle*, priest.

---

[9] Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 481.

1535, *Ric. Crispin*, buried by *Soterley's* grave.

1536, *Katherine Heyward*, widow, gave a legacy to be prayed for in the book *Quia Fidem*[1] for ever.

Besides these persons already mentioned, I find, that in 1428, *William Sedman*, citizen, and in 1429, Sir *Richard Carbonel*, Knt. were benefactors; as was Sir *John Fastolff*, Knt. whose arms were in the north window of the choir, against the high-altar. In 1468, *Elizabeth*, widow of *Will. Tendryng*, Esq. a *sister* of this convent, gave them a legacy. In 1452, *Roger Blickling*, Esq. according to indenture between him and the *Austin-friars*, was to have *Placebo* and *Dirige*, and all services performed for him as a brother of this house, and the souls of *Simon Blickling*, *Roger Blickling*, and *Anne* his wife, and the said *Robert*, and *Margaret* his wife, were annually to be prayed for.

The church was dedicated to St. *Mary* the Virgin, and St. *Augustine;* and had three gilds held in it; *viz.* the *gild of St. Augustine*, held by the shoemakers, called the *shoemakers gild*, the *gild* of the *Holy Cross*, and that of St. *Margaret*. I find the images of St. *Laurence*, St. *Margaret*, St. *Christopher*, St. *Erasmus*, our *Lady of Pity*, St. *Augustine*, &c. mentioned to be in this church, together with the *rood altar*, &c. but that which brought most profit to the convent, was the chapel of our Lady in this church, called Scala Celi, to which people were continually coming in pilgrimage, and offering at the altar there; most folks desired to have masses sung for them here, or to be buried in the cloister of *Scala Celi*, that they might be partakers of the many *pardons* and *indulgences* granted by the Popes to this place; this being the only chapel (except that of the same name at *Westminster*, and that of our *Lady* in St. *Buttolph's* church at *Boston*) that I find to have the same privileges and indulgences as the chapel of *Scala Celi* at Rome; which were so great, as made all the three places aforesaid so much frequented; it being easier to pay their devotions here, than go so long a journey; all which *indulgences* and *pardons* may be seen in *Fox's Acts* and *Monuments*, fo. 1075.

These *friars*, to do them justice, were always reckoned a society of learned men, good disputants, and eloquent preachers, and were truly industrious in propagating literature; the most remarkable men of this convent were priors thereof, as

Benedictus Icenus, or *Bennet* of *Norfolk*, of whom many writers have left us an admirable character, all agreeing that he was a godly, wise, learned, and eloquent man, deserving to be ranked among the prime divines of his days, for his singular grace in preaching, and his ability in persuading, he was so beloved of Bishop *Bek*, that he made him his *suffragan*, and got him consecrated titular Bishop of *Sardis;* (see Pt. I. p. 505;) his life may be seen, and the books he published, in *Bale's* Centuries, at p. 42, or in *Pitts*, at p. 440, from whom *Weever*, fo. 804, took his account of him; he continued prior till 1340, when he died and was buried here.

Richard Cheffer, a *Norfolk* man born, was educated from his youth in this convent, whence he went and studied at *Cambridge*, and became a famous divine, and celebrated preacher, and returning hither, published divers books; an account of which occurs in *Pitts*, p. 480; he flourished in *Edward* the Third's time, and died about 1354.

---

[1] This was their *bead-roll*, which began with these words.

1367, Brother *Richer de Lammesse* was prior.

1390, Brother *Roger Twiford*, commonly called **Goodluck**, S.T.P. a famous preacher, remarkable for his piety and industry in learning; he lived to be old, and published some books, as may be seen in *Pitts's* account of him, at p. 549.

1420, Brother *John de Sloley*, S. T. P. was educated here, and was admitted to his decree at *Cambridge*, where he had regularly studied; and for his piety and exemplary life, was not only elected *prior* here, but was also *provincial* of his whole order; which grand office he went through honourably; he published many things, and living to a very old age, died *June* 4, 1477, and was buried in the church here. See *Pitts*, fo. 666.

In his time flourished Brother *John Pulham*, Brother *John Holkham*, Master *Thomas de Gerston* or *Gerveston*, S. T. P. Brother *Ric. de Brandon*, &c. all friars, remarkable for their learning and knowledge.

1478, Brother *John Tonney* or *Tony*, born in *Norfolk*, was educated in this convent from a child, went to *Cambridge*, and became doctor in divinity; so remarkable for his learning, and skill in the *Greek* tongue, and in all parts of rhetorick, philosophy, divinity, and poetry, that he was not only elected prior of his own convent, but *provincial* of his whole order; many of his works were printed by *Ric. Pynson*, the King's printer at *London*, where he died about 1490. A large account of him and his works occurs in *Pitts*, p. 676; and in *Bale*, 210.

John de Langham, born at *Langham* by *Blakeney*, was educated in this convent, studied at *Cambridge*, where he made great improvement in philosophy and divinity, in which sciences he wrote several treatises, which were preserved in this convent till the Dissolution. *Pitts*, p. 877, gives us some account of him, but does not inform me in what I much wanted, namely the time of his death.

In 1501, and 1523, Dr. *Hugh Lovemere* was prior.

Master *Stokes*, D. D. of *Cambridge*, was the last prior here.

And these are all the **priors** that I have met with, but am sensible there were many more; whose names occur not, they being chosen by the majority of their own convent, and being exempt from the Bishop's jurisdiction, and immediately subject to the Pope, we meet with nothing of them in the registers of the *see*.

More north, on the west side of the street, stands the church of

(33) ST. PETER PER MOUNTERGATE,

So called from a *gate* anciently placed by the churchyard, at the foot of the mount or hill: this was originally a rectory belonging to the patronage of *Roger Bigot*, by whom it was given to the monastery of monks in *Norwich*, and at their request was appropriated to the *infirmary* there, whose *custos* received the profits, and served it by a stipendiary chaplain, who had a dwelling in the churchyard, which was originally a rectory-house; it always paid 12*d.* *synodals* to the Bishop, but was not valued or taxed; Dean *Prideaux* says, It is endowed with 10*l. per annum,* and the voluntary annual contributions amounted to 10*l.* more.

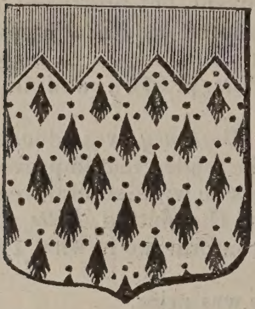
The present building is a handsome fabrick, and was erected in 1486, as appears from the many benefactions to it in the wills of that time, among which, *Nicholas Ovy,* Gent. gave 20*l.*

At the east end of the chancel, is a chapel of St. Mary, which is covered with lead, and used as a vestry; on the outside of the wall, directly against the altar within, was an effigies of St. *Mary,* and under it two statues of the founders, with a brass plate and inscription, which being lost, we know not who they were: the covering which belonged to the altar of this chapel, now covers a table set in its place, and hath this round it.

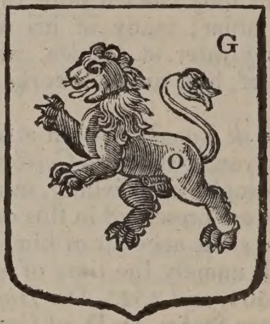
Requiem etiam dona eis Domine, et Lux perpetua Luceat eis,
requiescant in pace. Amen.

The tower is a fine square building, having a clock and five bells in it; the nave, south porch, and chancel, are leaded, the following arms are carved in stone over the steeple door, which show, that those families to whom they belong were principal benefactors to its building, *viz.*

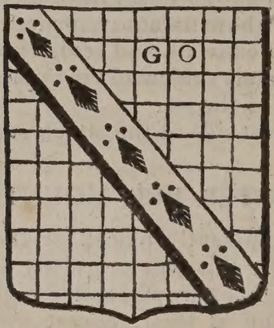
BROOM.



ALBANY.



CLIFTON.



There are also the arms of

Clifton of *Lancashire, sab.* on a bend *arg.* three mullets *gul.* impaling Brome.

ALBANY impaling CLIFTON; and a shield of three urchins or hedge-hogs.

The following persons are buried in the nave.

1499, *Rob. Cooke*, alderman, who gave 10*l.* to glaze a south window 13*s.* 4*d.* to Sir *Will. Nele*, parish chaplain, to pray for him, 2 tunicles of red velvet, with aubys, " amys, parures, gyrdles, and stoles, according to the best red chesypyll in the church." and if the parish leaded the church in 18 years time, he gave them a foddyr of lead; and to the use of [the image of] St. *Nicholas* the Bishop, in the church, his scarlet gown, and cloth for a robe. He ordered the grave of Dr. *Holkham* (a famous *Austin-friar*) to be paved with marble stones a foot square. His stone is robbed of its inscription.

And from stones still remaining, I find the following persons of the same family are here interred, *viz.*

1657, Samuel Cooke, æt. 17. 1675, Samuel Cooke aged 80. 1678, Frances Dr. of Thomas and Anne Cooke æt. 24. 1682, Mary Daughter of Robert Cooke and Hannah his Wife. 1687, Anne Wife of Thomas Cooke æt. 54, then thorough Divine Grace, she exchanged this Life for a Better. 1690, John Cooke late of London Merchant, son of Robert Cooke Alderman of Norwich and Hannah his Wife, 9 May, æt. 30. 1697, Sam. eldest Son of Rob. Cooke Esq; Alderman of Norwich, & Anne his Wife, æt. 45. 1703, Thomas Cooke Esq; 16 April, æt. 75. 1710, Robert Cooke Esq; Mayor in 1693, 18 March æt. 80.

There is a stone, having lost its brasses, lying in the middle of the alley about eight feet from the font, under which lies buried the famous CODDE, who was mayor in *Ket's* rebellion; on it is the following inscription cut, to preserve the memory of that worthy citizen:

M. S.
Hic jacet, et per annos CXV
Jacuit, quod mortale fuit,
Sed non quod reliquum fuit,
Viri istius Boni & Benefici
THOME CODD quondam
Senioris, et Rebellanti KETTO
Opportuni, Fidelis, et strenui,
Civitatis hujus NORWICI Majoris.
Nè ignorarent Posteri, cui Hæc
Parochia, imo Civitas NORW:
Tantum debent, notum esse
Piè voluit, omnium qui bene
Fecerunt, Gratissimus Cultor,
J. J.

On another stone by the former,

Here lyeth Johan Codd Wedowe late the Wiff of Thomas Codd Citizen and Alderman of Norwich, who deceased the v of March 1566:

Here are also stones for,

George Son of George and Mary Biggs, 1693.
Corpus terra tegit, spiritus altè petit.

Mr. John Dawney, 1657; he purchased this Stone for his Uncle, Mr. Thomas Turner, & his own family, so lo long as they remain. Jane Wife of John Kindgwood, and John Kindgwood 1678, æt. 80. and Hannah and John their Children. Ben. Barker 1715, æt. 69. Susanna Copeman Relict of the said Ben. 1726, æt. 72. George Callo 1691. George his Son 1690. James Barwicke Gent. 1631. Ric. Shipden Goldsmith 1638, æt. 52. Rob. Miet 1644. Ric. & Robert Miet 1681. John Collings 1695, æt. 55. Anne his Wife 1707, æt. 75. Eliz. Wife of Rob. Collings 1724, æt. 59. Rob. Collings 1727, æt. 53. George Durrant 1686. æt. 51. John Son of John Mace 1693. Anne Wife of Alderman John Norman 4 June, 1713, æt. 59. Mr. John Norman senior, 18 Dec. 1704, æt. 73. Nat. Browning 1683, æt. 27. Rebecca Mace & Children 1661

Persons interred here, whose stones are spoiled,

1466, *Agnes Prowet*, buried by *John* her husband, who gave a pricket or candlestick to place on the *herse*, as well for the poor as rich.

1467, *Thomas Goldbeter*, buried by *Kat.* his wife, he was a glazier, but gentleman of coat armour; his will was first proved before the Dean of *Norwich* and *Taverham*, but the Bishop voided it, he having the sole probate of all *gentlemen's* wills that bear arms.

1503, *John at Mere*, notary. 1504, *Tho. Sweyn*, senior alderman, he gave 20*l.* to the city poor, and 10 marks to this church.

1510, *Andrew Pawe*, by *Catherine* his wife, and had a space left for *Margaret* his wife; he gave 10*l.* to the church.

1515, *John Swayne*, alderman; he gave 20 marks for the beautifying the church.

1504, *John Gyllyng* was buried in the porch, which he ordered to be " honestly paved at his coste."

In this porch are stones for,

Isaac Reeve, Gent. 1738, æt. 82. *Deb.* Wife of *Will. Tricket* 1726, æt. 60. *William Tricket* 1736, æt. 77.

1492, *Edmund Southwell*, chaplain, who was buried in the *Austin*-friars church, was a good benefactor here.

The following persons are interred in the chancel:

1510, *Alice Bylaugh*, widow, who gave an altar cloth here and another to St. *Vaste's* church. This chancel was repaired and new roofed by the prior and convent 11th *Henry* VII.

Robert son of *Owen Godfrey* of *Hendringham*, Esq. 1646. *Margaret*, wife of *John Southalls*, Gent. 1707, æt. 75. *Elizabeth* their daughter 1679. *Mary Miller* 1737, æt. 21.

BRERETON, *arg.* two bars *sab.* impaling a stag's head in a bordure ingrailed; a crescent for difference.

William Brereton, 1682, æt. 1 year 15 days.

Crest and arms of *Richardson* impaling on a saltier ingrailed, five de-lises.

Johannes Richardson in Agro *Dunelmensi* oriundus hujus Ecclesiæ Curatus, per annos 33, obijt Jul 20, A°. Ætatis lxvi°. salutis MDCCXXI°.

Grace Dr. of John and Alice Richardson, 1694.

Berney's arms with a crescent. *John Berney* Gentleman, March 2, 1620.

Charles Son of Sir *Thomas Skinner* of *London* 1690. Mrs. *Brigit Saunders*, Daughter of *Richard Godfrey* Esq; Counsallear at Law, 10 April, 1649. *Valentine Saunders* Esq; 1680, *Anne* Daughter of *Owen Godfrey* Esq; 1648. *John Barrow* 1707. These in the altar rails.

Berney's arms, and this on a brass plate.

Here lyeth the the Bodye of *Richard Berney* Esquier, who departed this Life the 26 Day of *June*, A°. Dom. 1615.

At the south-east corner of the chancel, is a noble monument in form of a bed, on the top of which stands a representation of *Time*, being an old man with his wings expanded, holding a sithe, having an hour glass under him; and on the front are the crest and arms of Berney and Hobart impaled, supported by two bears *sab.* crest, on a wreath *erm.* and *az.* a plume of feathers *az.* and *gul.*

Berney per pale *az.* and *gul.* a cross ingrailed *erm.* a crescent for difference, quartering,
Arg. on a cross *sab.* five crescents *or*, impaling
Hobart, on the star is a crescent *sab.* for difference.

There are also the emblematical figures of *Faith*, represented by a woman, holding a roll of the Law in one hand, and the book of the Gospel in the other; *Hope* with an anchor and cable; and *Charity* giving suck to a child, another standing by her for that purpose; the whole being adorned with cherubs heads, &c.

Under the canopy is an altar tomb, on which are two cumbent effigies of a man and woman, with pillows under their heads, and ruffs about their necks; at his feet is a bear couchant, at her's, an ox in the same posture, they being the several animals used by their families as *supporters*; on the side of the tomb are two cherubs, one leans on a scull, and holds an extinguished torch, the other on an hour-glass, and holds a spade, and this inscription is fixed in the wall,

Hic jacent Richardus Berney nuper de *Langley* Armiger, qui diem clausit extremum vicesimo septimo die Junij An°. Dom: Milesimo sexcentesimo decimo quinto, et Elizabetha Uxor dicti *Richardi*, quæ fuit filia Jacobi Hobart nuper de *Hales-Hall* in *Loddon* Armigeri, quæ obijt decimo sexto die Aprilis An°. Dni. 1622. In quorum Memoriam, *Edwardus Hobart* Generosus, unus Fratrum, et Executor ultimæ voluntatis dictæ

Elizabethæ, hoc posuit Monumentum, Mense Julij, An°. Redemptionis nostræ 1623.

The windows of this chancel are adorned with the images of the following saints, *viz.* St. *Catherine*, St. *Margaret*, St. *Barbara*, St. *Edward*, St. *John*, St. *Wulstan*, St. *Theobald*, the emblems of the four Evangelists, &c.

Arg. frette de *France* on a canton *gul.* a rose *or*.

Orate pro bono Statu Roberti Leuys Capellani Johanne Sororis eius, et pro animabus B. K. Alderman: Andree Hawe et Henrici Johnson Burgensium. = = = = = = = = = =

On the screens is St. *Michael* and the dragon, and a cross moline on a shield. Round the chancel are 24 STALLS, which belonged to the several chantry and soul priests, which lived in the

(34) College, at the north-east corner of the CHURCHYARD; this house was first given to the

Fratres de Pica, or *pied friars*, so called from their outward garment, which was black and white like a magpie; and after they quitted it, which was when they were obliged to join one of the four principal orders, it came to the hospital of *Bek* in *Billingford* in *Norfolk*, the master of which, made it his city house, and entertained such chantry or *soul priests*, or *secular* chaplains as served in this church, or any where else, where they paid for their *commons*, and lived together in a *collegiate* manner, each having his stall here; which by the number, appear to have been 24 complete, and no more; but it having no endowment, and being solely dependent on the will of the master, whose house it was, there is no mention of it in the publick evidences of the *see*, though they lived together in that manner to the Dissolution. It seems they were dedicated to the *Holy Trinity*, the emblem of which is on the *master's* stall, and a shield of *Spencer's* arms in a bordure adorned with crowns.

On the other stalls are divers emblems, as a woman playing on a harp, a monk thrusting a sword through a unicorn's head: which is on the woman's lap; two cockatrices, and three monks, one holding three arrows, another a staff, his bag at his girdle, and cowl at his back, and the third holds a sword. Two monkeys in monks habits playing upon bagpies. A monk thrusting out his belly and blowing a trumpet, his hinder part is a lion. Two hares eating a bunch of grapes. A fox in a monk's habit holding a pilgrim's staff, enticing the fowls to him, and then seizing them. A monk with his beads, holding a cart-saddle issuing from a wilk-shell, between two sea-monsters. A merman with a bason in one hand, and a comb in the other. Two dolphins and a mermaid, giving suck to a mer-boy. *Hercules* and his club, holding a lion in a chain. A lion seizing on a dragon. An eagle fighting an armed monk, and seizing his shield, three dragons. Two old heads, between them a castle; a watchman on the top holds a spear in one hand and a shield, on which a castle; in the other, he looks at a lion entering below, but as he enters is caught by the fall of the portcullis upon him. All these are emblematical reflections of the *secular* collegians, on the *regular* monks.

On another stall, is a priest kneeling, and saying Ave Maria; on each side is a book on a desk, and Ihc. C.D. D.L. S.A. S.K. L.W.

A table of benefactions hangs in the nave by the north door.

"Thomas Codd, Esq. gave 10*l.* *per annum* to the curate, to the "poor 10s. *per annum,* and four nobles for knights meat."

This worthy magistrate, by his last will, gave to the MAYOR, *sheriffs,* and *commonalty* of Norwich, after the decease of *Joan* his wife, his paled close in *Conisford,* which he bought of *Thomas King;* conditionally, that the surveyors or receivers of St. *Giles's* hospital, commonly called *God's-house,* shall receive the profits of the said close, and yearly distribute and pay 26*s.* 8*d.* to the alderman of the ward of *North-Conisford,* and the church-wardens here for the time being, towards the discharge of the Queen's task (or tax) within the said ward, whenever it shall happen to be granted; and the *citizens meat*[2] for the time of any parliament, as heretofore hath been paid, which money, as soon as yearly received, shall be laid up in a box in the church, and there kept till it be wanted to discharge such task or citizens meat; and the two keys are to be kept, one by the alderman of the ward, and the other by the church-wardens.

He gave also to the city for the relief of the poor in the said hospital, his meadows, edifices, gardens, and orchards, which he bought of *Thomas King,* and his gardens and tenements in St. *Benedict's* parish, and a leased tenement which he held of the *dean* and *chapter* of *Norwich* in this parish, conditionally, that they keep it in good repair, and pay the dean and chapter's farm, and keep an *obit* yearly in St. *Peter's per Montergate* church for ever; with a *dirge* (or *dirige*) the night before every *obit* day, and *mass* and *requiem* to be sung the day following, when they were to pray for his soul, his wife's, father's, and mother's, for the soul of Sir *Rob. Codd,*[3] (his brother,) late master of the said hospital; of *John Holly* and *Elizabeth* his wife; his father and mother-in-law; of *John Awelton* and *Elizabeth* his wife, and all his friends and benefactors.

And also on condition further, that the curate of the church of St. *Peter per Montergate* for the time being, shall pray for all the souls aforesaid, every *Sunday* in the year in his *bead-roll,* and at the said yearly *obit;* and every *Sunday* for so doing, and every *obit* day, the said curate is to receive and be paid out of the premises 4*s.*

And at the obit 26*s.* 4*d.* is to be paid as follows: to 4 priests 6*d.* each, and four clerks 3*d.* each; besides the parish priest, who is to have 8*d.*; 12 *beads-men* to be there and have 2*d.* each; the parish clerk for ringing the bells and setting the herse, 3*s.* 4*d.*; and for lights about it, 1*s.*; and for 10 poor people standing about it 6*s.* 8d.; the other 10*s.* residue of the 26*s.* 8*d.* to be distributed at the *obit* to the poor of *North Conisford ward.*

---

[2] CITIZENS-MEAT or KNIGHTS-MEAT, is the money allowed daily to the *knights* or *burgesses* serving in parliament for a *county* or *corporation.*

[3] *Thomas Codde,* citizen and beer-brewer of Norwich, obtained a lease of the parsonage of Shotesham in Norfolk, for 40 years, at 10*l.* rent, of Mr. Rob. Codde, prior of Pentney, and the convent, A°. 1531.

He gave also 20*l.* to the city treasury, and a lease of *Hofton laths,* in *Hofton,* held of the Bishop of *Norwich,* which the city sold for 30*l.*

The heads of his will, which is dated *Oct.* 12, 1558, are annually read at this parish church at his *commemoration sermon,* which is preached before the court of mayoralty every *Sunday* before St. *Thomas.*

His effigies may still be seen in a north window in the nave, in which also are remains of the effigies of St. *Francis* (which shows as if he was a brother of the adjoining monastery of *Franciscan friars*) and St. *Edmund* naked, with his hands tied, his crown on, and his body full of arrows, and under him this broken inscription,

> ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ istius Civitatis Maioris et Aldermani ⸗ ⸗ ⸗
> ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ eius et pro quibus tenentur.

The tenements, &c. given to the *hospital* by Alderman Codd, are now let at 32*l.* 10*s.* out of which the *treasurer* yearly pays 10*l.* to the curate, 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* towards the *task* and *knights meat,* and 2*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* is generally allowed towards the charge of the *commemoration* sermon, and payments made at it.

Mr. Peter Peterson, goldsmith, gave the city his four tenements and enclosure in St. *Vedast* and St. *Peter per Montergate,* on condition that 5*s.* be yearly given to the minister for herbage; and the church-wardens every *Lammas-day* are to lay coals into the lower vestry, to be delivered by them and the overseers to the poorest people in the parish, a bushel each, on St. *Thomas's* day; no alderman is to be concerned in occupying the premises, but the inhabitants are to nominate four parishioners, and he that will give most shall occupy it. In 1667, the premises were let at 11*l. per annum* by the city, and the *chamberlain* paid 9*l.* 15*s.* of it for coals, and the parson 20*s.*

Eliz. Barney, widow, late wife of *Richard Barney,* Esq. gave the corner house against the *Rose,* the rent yearly to be given in bread to the poor.

Mr. John Seaman gave the poor 5*l. per annum* to be paid out of his house and ground in St. *Faith's*-lane, on St. *John* the Evangelist's day.

Mr. Edward Warnes, late rector of *Lammas* with *Hautbois-Parva* in *Norfolk* gave the poor his estates in *Worstead, Scottow, Hautbois-Parva* and *Magna,* to be given in coals, clothes, and money, to the sick, orphans, and widows, especially of *clergymen,* as appears by his will:

" I Edward Warnes, the unworthy servant of the Lord, rector " of *Lammas* with *Hawtbois-Parva,* together with *Hawtebois-Magna,* " being about to appear before the tremendous judgement seat of " Jesus Christ, make this my last will, &c. The last day of *Febr.* " 1694.

" Whatever is in my possession, that belongs to another, I will shall " be restored, and if it should happen, that it cannot be done, by reason of death or any other cause, I strictly command that my executors, get it valued by honest men, at the true value (as in that " case ought to be done) and take care to distribute the whole of that " value to the poor. Moreover I command my executors, to make "full satisfaction to all persons whatever, in the whole world, if by chance I should have injured any one, by word, or deed, on condition such injury be regularly proved, (according to the provision of Pope Calixt I.) *De Inimicis non admittendo,*[4] &c.

After the death of Christian my wife "I give and bequeath all and singular my houses, lands, and tenements in *Flegge Hundred* in the county of *Norfolk,* with their appurtenances, to remain to the BAILIFFS, *Burgesses* and *Commonalty* of *Great* YARMOUTH, and their successors, to the use of the poor there, for ever, so that they pay yearly on the 1st day of *May,* in the south porch of the church of *Great Yarmouth* aforesaid, to *Anne Markant,* sister of the aforesaid *Christian,* or her assigns 10*l.* yearly, during the term of her life, and all the remaining rents, and annual profits, shall be for ever distributed to the poor, man by man, *especially* to the *Sick, Orphans,* and *Widows,* and *before all others,* to CLERGYMEN'S *Widows,* and this to be done yearly, in *Easter* and *Christmass* weeks, in the presence of the *Minister* of the church of *Great Yarmouth* aforesaid, for the time being, or of any one deputed under his hand, and six of the *burgesses* there.

"And I will, that a copy of this Legacy in *Latin*[5] and *English* fairly wrote on parchments, be made and delivered by my executors, within 3 months after my death, to the *Bailiffs* and *Commonalty* of *Great Yarmouth* aforesaid, to be for ever kept in a publick chest there. And I will that the copy of the aforesaid legacy, shall be publickly read in *English* by the *Minister* aforesaid, in time of divine service, or immediately after, in the aforesaid church, every year, after the death of the aforesaid *Christian,* in the aforesaid weeks, together with the under written clause, belonging to this clause, in case there should be any default made, as to the disposition of this legacy, in manner and form as is aforesaid; to which *Minister* I give 20*s.* yearly, out of the said rents and profits to perform this faithfully.

"Nevertheless, if there be any default, in performing the premises, or if at any time the aforesaid *Bailiffs, Aldermen, Burgesses,* and *Commonalty,* shall make any lease of the aforesaid premises, or otherwise alien them to any one, or dispose of the same lease or alienation, for a longer term than *seven* years, then the aforesaid premises, after the death of the aforesaid *Christian,* and after default made as aforesaid, or lease, or disposition, as above mentioned, shall remain to the MAYOR, SHERIFFS, and *Commonalty* of the city of *Norwich,* and their successors for ever, so that they pay in manner and form aforesaid, the rents and profits of the aforesaid premises, to the poor of the city of *Norwich,* in manner and form as above written."

"And this above written clause, is that, which I have herein above ordered to be read. And after the death of the aforesaid *Christian,* I give and bequeath all and singular my houses, lands, and tenements in *Worstead, Scottowe, Hawtebois-Parva, Hawtebois-Magna,*[6]

---

[4] Of not giving your enemies opportunity to injure you.

[5] The original will of his own hand writing in Latin, remains in the Bishop's office at NORWICH.

[6] The estate is now let at 60*l.* per annum.

"and in each of them, and in the adjacent villages (except those "otherwise disposed of, or to be disposed of in this present will,) to "remain to the *Mayor, Sheriffs, Citizens,* and *Commonalty* of the "city of *Norwich,* and their successors for ever, to the use of the "poor, as is under written, in manner and form following, *viz.* that "the houses be kept tight, *viz.* they shall keep in sufficient repair, all "and singular the houses of the last mentioned premises, with all the "ornaments and appurtenances whatsoever, belonging to the capital "house there, and shall not suffer any waste to be made in the grown "up trees, or young trees; and all and singular the rents and profits of "the same premises, or the true value of them, (except all out-goings "in and about the premises) they shall pay yearly to the *Alderman* for "the time being, of the *Ward* of *North Conisford,* in the city afore-"said, to be paid to the poor of that *Ward,* in the presence of FIVE, "or *more,* of the *chief parishioners* of St. *Peter per Montergate,* every "year, in coals, cloathing, and the remainder in money; *especially* to "the *Sick, Orphans,* and *Widows,* and to the *Widows of* CLERGYMEN "*before all others;* and the aforesaid *Alderman,* in the presence of "the aforesaid FIVE, or the *more* or less of them, is to give an account "in writing of every particular, under his hand, to the *Mayor,* and "court of *Mayoralty* of NORWICH, as well of the receipts, as dis-"bursements of the aforesaid rents and profits, distributed to the poor "as aforesaid; this legacy is to be given to the poor, over and above "their *weekly collection.*

"Nevertheless, if there be any default in performing the premises, "or if at any time the aforesaid *Mayor, Sheriffs, Citizens,* and *Com-"monalty* aforesaid, shall make any lease of the aforesaid premises, "or otherwise alien them to any one, or dispose of the same lease or "alienation, for a longer term than 7 years, then the aforesaid pre-"mises, after the death of the aforesaid *Christian* and after default "made as aforesaid, or lease or disposition above mentioned, shall re-"main to the *Bailiffs, Burgesses,* and *Commonalty* of *Great Yarmouth,* "and their successors for ever.

"And a copy of this legacy, given to the aforesaid city, fairly "written on parchment, in *Latin* and *English,* shall be made and de-"livered by my executors, within 3 months after my decease, to the "*chief parishioners* of St. *Peter's* aforesaid, to be preserved in the pub-"lick chest there for ever.

"And the copy of this legacy, I will, shall be publickly read in "*English,* by the *Pastor* or *Minister* of the church of St. *Peter* afore-"said, in time of divine service, or immediately after; every year, "after the death of the aforesaid *Christian;* to which minister I give "out of the aforesaid rents, bequeathed to the city aforesaid, twenty "shillings yearly, to do it faithfully."

In the vestry hangs up a map of the estate called *Little Hautbois-hall,* lying in *Hautbois-Parva, Magna,* and *Frettenham.* The total being 146 acres and one rood of land.

He gave many legacies to other towns, died 27 *Dec.* 1700, and is interred in *Thrigby* chancel, on the south side, under a black marble thus inscribed:

> Hic situs est **Edvardvs Warnes**, haud itâ pridem Ecclesiarum *Lammas*, et *Hautbois* Rector, vir probus, et Doctus, qui moriens, Magnas opes alendis pauperibus supremo suo Testamento legavit, obijt 27° die *Decembr.* MDCC. ætatisque suæ octogesimo septimo.[7]

Mr. **Edward Monday**, bricklayer, gave 20*s. per annum* out of his estate at *Catton* to bind out a lad from this parish, once in five years.

Mr. **Robert Mallet** gave his estate in *Worstead* of about 8*l. per annum* to the poor.

Thomas Cooke, Esq. gave the overseers 10*l.* for a common stock, for the use of the poor.

This table was erected in 1704.

In 1704, I find six boys bound apprentices from this parish, by Justice *Wisse's* gift.

1724, the church-wardens paid 1*s.* 2*d. per annum* to the *city*, for their tenement sometime of *John Underwood.*

1375, Sir *Simon Swan* was parish priest. 1564, *John Balden.*

In 1613, **George** Bishop of *Meath* in *Ireland*, and **Dean** of *Norwich*, with the *chapter* there, demised this *parsonage*, with all the profits whatsoever, for 21 years, to *George Saunder*, clerk, if he so long lived, and continued *petty canon* of the cathedral, and served the cure, paying the *dean* and *chapter* 6*s. per annum*, repairing the *chancel*, and paying all other outgoing charges for the parsonage.

1627, *John Sowter.*

1662, *Joshua Meen*, licensed curate.

It is a *perpetual curacy*, and

The Rev. Dr. **John Clark**, dean of *Salisbury*, is the present [1744] curate.

This parish includes in it the united parishes of St. *John* the Evangelist in *Conisford*, St. *Vedast*, corruptly called St. *Faith's*, part of the parish of St. *Mary* in the *Marsh*, and St. *Albert* over the monastery-gates; and part of it was in the *bailifwick* or jurisdiction of the *castle*.

---

[7] The inscription cut on the backside of his gravestone, appears from the following clause of his will.

"Executricem ordino CHRISTIANAM Uxorem meam dilectissimam; Corpus committo Ecclesiæ de *Thrigby*, Lapide Superposito, cum hoc Epitaphio.

"Orate ut requiescat anima EDVARDI WARNES, Clerici, in Pace."

"Rationes sunt; Quoniam Ecclesia *Anglicana* fatetur se priscam Ecclesiam in omnibus esse sequacem; et in omnibus se insistere vestigijs (teste Juëllo Episcopo *Sarum*) cujus mos inolevit antiquitùs, orare pro animis, que ab hinc demigrarunt, quod videri est, apud *Istodorum, Hispalensem*, et alios primævos; præsertim apud Sanctum *Epiphanium*, qui inter Hæreses ennumerat illud Arrij, *Hær.* 75. Qui orare pro mortuis negavit. Quidam (quem legi) vocavit Bestialem ΑΠΑΘΕΙΑΝ, non orare pro defunctis. Et Ecclesia Anglicana huic non contradicit in Articulis Fidei, saltem in terminis; neque Juëllus Ille, in Apologia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Antistes; juxta quam regulam, nè pro deridiculo sit meas Eleemosynas recipientem, decere juxta antiquam Formulam, DOMINÆ, propitius esto Animæ Edvardi Warnes; vel ut suprà, requiescat in pace. Ità agendo, certus sum cum Epiphanio, nil potest emergere, inde noccumenti."

The *religious* concerned here, were the Prioress of *Carrow*, the Prior of *Cokesford*, the Prior of *Norwich*, and the *Dean* of the *chapel* in the *Fields*.

In 1724, Mr. *Thomas Woolfall* paid a rent of 6*d*. a year to the *city*, for his tenement called the *Holy Lamb*, anciently Jesus Inn.

(35) In 1267, *Will*. nephew of *William de Wells*, for ten marks, granted to God, and his church of the *Holy Trinity* at *Norwich*, and to *Nicholas*, prior there, and his successours for ever, for his own and ancestors souls, all his tenement abutting north on this church-yard, paying to *Hildebrond's* hospital 30*d*. *per annum*. In 1626, it was held by the *Berneys*, and seems to have been in that family some time, it being called Berneys-Inn.

On the south side of this, was the city house of the Heydon family; Sir *Christopher Heydon* dwelt in it in 1671.

The corner house on the north side of *Toft*-lane, belonged in 1315, to *Adam de Toft*, from whom that lane took its name.

(36) The corner house on the west side of the street against *Rose-lane*, in 1370, belonged to Sir *John Erpingham*, Knt.

And the next to it on the west part, in 1371, to Sir *John de Reppes*, Knt. who had it of *Alice*, widow of his brother, *Rob. de Reppes*.

The parish of

(37) ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST IN SOUTHGATE,

Or *Conisford*, was a *rectory* valued at 26*s*. 8*d*. and was appropriated to the priory of *Norwich*; and about the year 1300, was annexed to the parish of St. *Peter per Montergate*; it was then purchased by the *gray friars* to augment their site, when the whole was pulled down, except a small part left for an *anchorage*, in which they placed an anker, to whom part of the churchyard was assigned for a garden, and all the ornaments which belonged to it were removed to St. *Peter's per Montergate*. The whole of it being got into the site of the *Gray Friars*; it stood at the north corner of the *Rose-lane*.

(38) COOKE'S HOSPITAL

Was founded and endowed by *Robert* and *Thomas Cooke*, Esqrs. two brothers, both aldermen for *Berstreet* ward, and mayors of the city; for the habitations of ten poor women, either maids or widows, of 60 years of age or upwards, such as have inhabited in the city of *Norwich* for 10 years before their nomination, "been of good report, "and behaved soberly and honestly."

By indenture dated *May* 3, 1677, between *Robert Cooke* aforesaid, and the Corporation, the said *Robert* "being sensible of God's goodness towards him, in blessing his endeavours in his vocation in the "said city, and also of the obligation upon him, as a man and a "*Christian*, to promote the honour and welfare of the city, and to

“ contribute towards the necessities of the poor thereof, did freely and “ voluntarily grant to the *corporation* an annuity of 10*l.* payable every “ first day of *Dec.* out of all that great peice of ground lately of the “ said *mayor, sheriffs,* &c. parcel of the *grey friers,*[8] inclosed with stone “ walls on the west, south, and north parts, and with a fence of pale “ on the east: and out of one little peice of ground inclosed round “ with stone walls, with all the houses, edifices, buildings, shuds, and “ ladings there-upon built, with all the said walls and fence of pale, “ and the moiety of a well or pump and a little entry or lane leading “ to the same well on the west part of the same little peice of ground, “ as the same premises were late in the farm of *Samuel Cooke* late of “ *Norwich* worstead weaver, in the parish of St. *George* of *Tombland,* “ all which the city demised to *Samuel Cooke,* and now are in the use “ of *Robert Cooke* aforesaid; and also out of all the messuages, tenements, yards, gardens, grounds, and hereditaments, which the said “ *Robert Cooke* at any time heretofore had, and purchased to him and “ his heirs of the *city,*” with power of entry for non-payment, but no writ or action to charge the persons of the said *Robert* or his heirs; the said annuity to be paid into the Hamper, and by the *mayor,* or such other person as the *corporation* shall appoint, to be paid to such poor people, as the *mayor* and *aldermen* shall think fit, (unless the said *Rob. Cooke* in his lifetime should direct otherwise.)

THOMAS COOKE, Esq. by will dated *Jan.* 16, 1701, devised as followeth, “ Whereas I have erected and built in the aforesaid parish “ (meaning St. *Peter's per Montergate)* several tenements or *almes-* “ *houses* having a peice of ground thereunto belonging, which are “ altogether inclosed, situate and being at the lower end of my *or-* “ *chard* to and for the perpetual habitations of ten poor old women, as “ well widows as maids, (which like number be there now) which same “ *almes-houses* and grounds, I do hereby give and devise for ever, to “ and for the sole use of ten poor people as aforesaid, severally to dwell “ in, and as often as it happen that any of them dye and depart this “ life, then he, or they that shall afterward be *owner* or *owners* of “ my said *orchard,* shall have the priviledge to place there, others in “ their steads.”

“ *Further,* my mind is, that whosoever shall have, possess, and “ enjoy those houses and ground which I purchased of Mrs. *Whale* “ and her daughters, the same shall for ever stand chargeable, not only “ to maintaine and keep up the said *almes-houses* or ten roomthes “ and grounds in good repaires, but also to pay between *Midsummer* “ and *Michaelmas* unto the ten poor folkes there, and to each of them “ two shillings, or in liew thereof two secks of coals, yet nevertheless “ my will is, in case my brother *(Robert Cooke)* or any other person, “ shall after my decease make a good and sufficient provision, by any “ other wayes and meanes, for the constant keeping up and repairing “ of the *almes-houses* and groundes, and for the said yearly payment of “ two shillings or two secks of coales apiece for ever, to the poor inhabitants there: then my mind is, that such person or persons after “ my decease, so owning the same estate which I bought of the said “ Mrs. *Whale* and her children, shall be discharged, and his and their

---

[8] On part of this ground, which was the very spot the church, cloister, and convent, of the *gray friars* stood, is built the house of THO. COOKE, Esq.

" estate aforesaid, shall be absolutely exonerated from that incumber-
" ance aforementioned."

Dec. 16, 1703, an indenture between *Robert Cooke*, Esq. and the corporation, sets forth, that the said *Robert Cooke* and *Thomas*, his deceased brother, or one of them, had built several rooms in the parish of St. *Peter per Montergate*, for the constant habitation of such poor women, as by the wills of *Thomas* and *Robert Cooke* should be appointed, reciting the first indenture, and that the said *Robert* did intend to settle a maintenance for poor women inhabiting there; and the said *Robert* according to the power reserved to himself in the first indenture, did direct the said annuity of 10*l.* to be paid towards the maintenance of such ten poor women as should inhabit in the said rooms, the same to be applied as he should think fit, during his life; and after his decease, in such manner as he should direct and appoint by his last will, or otherwise.

Sept. 13, 1704, THOMAS COOKE, *Gent.* at the request of ROBERT COOKE, Esq. his father, who is also party to the deed, reciting the aforesaid will, settled on the *mayor, sheriffs, citizens,* and *commonalty* in trust, a rent charge of 21*l. per annum*, (besides the rent charge of 10*l. per annum* already settled on them in trust, by *Robert Cooke* aforesaid,) clear of all taxes whatever, issuing and going out of " all those " messuages, tenements, houses, edifices, buildings, yards, gardens, " orchards, grounds, and hereditaments, scituate lying and being in " the parish of St *Peter per Mountergate*, or else where, in NORWICH " aforesaid, between the King's high-way or common lane, called St. " *Faith's* Lane on the part of the south, and the grounds late of the " *mayor, sheriffs, citizens,* and *commonalty* of the city of *Norwich*, now " in the use, and possession of the said *Robert Cooke* in part, and the " house and grounds late of the *mayor, sheriffs, citizens,* and *commonalty*, " late in the use, possession, or occupation of *Rich. Swallow* deceased, " in part, on the part of the north, and abutting upon the King's " highway towards the west; and the ground of the *dean* and *chapter* " of NORWICH, (late St. *Vedast's* churchyard,) now or late in the " occupation of *Francis Herne* Gent. towards the east, with their and " every of their rights, members, and appurtenances whatsoever."

" AND *also* out of all other the messuages, tenements, houses, edi- " fices, yards, gardens, orchards, grounds, and hereditaments whatsoever, scituate, lying, and being in the parish of St. *Peter per* " *Mountergate*, or elsewhere in *Norwich* aforesaid, and now or late in " several uses or occupations of *Thomas Colling, Dorothy Gilbart,* " *Edward Adlorme, Anne Savery, Thomas Fenn, Robert Fella, Roger* " *Barrowe, Nathaniel Aylmer, Daniel Dey,* and *John Norman,* as " tenants to the said *Thomas Cooke*, or some or one of them.

" AND *also*, out of all the messuages, lands, tenements, and here- " ditaments, of him the said *Thomas Cooke* party to these presents, " scituate, lying, and being in the parish of St. *Peter per Mountergate* " aforesaid, which the said *Tho. Cooke* deceased purchased, of Mrs. " *Whale* and her daughters, or any or either of them, or which were " the messuages, houses, and lands of the said Mrs. *Whale* and her " daughters, or any or either of them."

The whole for non-payment to be entered upon, but the persons of the owners of the estates not to be charged with any action concerning the rent charge.

The endowment now being thirty one pounds a year, it was settled to pay 6*l.* 10*s.* each quarter day, that is to say, 13*s.* a quarter to each poor woman. And the other 5*l.* to be annually laid out in repairing the houses of the *hospital*, if they require it, and if there be any overplus (after 10*s.* *per annum* deducted for payment of the city *chamberlain*, for his pains " and trouble, if he looks after the repairs, and pays " the respective quarteridge to the poor women) it shall be applied to " or towards the cloathing the oldest or most indigent of such poor " women inhabiting in the same roomes.

" And the *owner* and *owners* for the time being, of the messuages, " houses, orchards, and lands, late of the said Mrs. *Whale* and her " daughters, purchased by the said *Thomas Cooke* deceased, shall from " time to time and at all times, as such poor women dye, put in *other* " and *others* in room of such soe dying, under the terms and regula- " tions aforesaid."

The management of the said *hospital* is now [1744] in the said THOMAS COOKE, Esq. who, as owner of the ORCHARD, *nominates* the poor people, and pays them accordingly.

To the east side of this hospital joins the

(39) CHURCHYARD of St. *Vedast*, commonly called St. *Faith*: this St. *Vedast* was Bishop of *Arras*, and had the 6th of *February* kept holy to his honour; his legend saith, that he died in the 600th year after CHRIST. The church was founded before the time of the Confessor: the sixth part of the advowson belonged to *Edstan*, who held it of him. (See p. 11.) It was afterwards in divers hands; *Clement*, son of *Jeffery* St. *Vedast*, gave to GOD and the *almoner* of *Norwich* priory, his sixth part of the advowson, and a rent of 2*s.* a year, as long as he continued a *layman;* and *Jeffery*, son of *Gilbert* the wax-chandeler, when he was made monk here, gave a third part of the advowson; and *Roger Algar* released all his right and all the actions that he had with the monks concerning his right in part of the advowson, on condition they constantly prayed for the souls of Master *Richard de Draiton*, and *Alexander* his son, and for his own soul, and made him a brother of their convent; which having got the whole advowson, *John of Oxford*, about 1190, appropriated it to the *almoner* of the cathedral, who was to serve the cure by a stipendiary chaplain; it was then valued at 10*s.* paid 3*d.* synodals, but was not taxed. In *Richard* the Second's time the *almoner* paid the curate 40*s.* *per annum*, 6*s.* 8*d.* for a gown, and 13*s.* 4*d.* for his robes, and bare all the outgoing expenses of repairing the chancel, &c. at which time, the high-altar, the principal image of St. *Vedast* by it, and the picture at the altar, were repaired. In 1318, was a cause determined by the dean of *Norwich* city, in whose jurisdiction this parish was, between *Jeffery*, son of *William Garnish*, and the *prior*, by which *William* was obliged to pay as his ancestors always had done, a silver farthing's worth of bread every *Sunday* to the poor of the parish, for liberty of the thoroughfare that he had to his house through the churchyard; Master *Ric. de Berney* being proctor for the *prior* and *convent*. In 1512, *John King*, reder, was buried in the churchyard, and gave 20*s.* towards building St. *Vaste's* new porch; but at the Dissolution, the prior took the opportunity of delivering it in, as a place liable to be dissolved; and accordingly, in 1540, they pulled down the church, and the next year sold the bells

to Mr. *Codde*, and totally demolished it; and the parish being anciently united to St. *Mary* in the *Marsh*, it continued with it till 1562, and was then consolidated to St. *Peter per Montergate*, with which it now remains. (See p. 52.) And from that time the churchyard hath been leased out by the *dean* and *chapter*, as it now [1744] is, to the Rev. Mr. *Stephen Norris*.

In 1568, *Will. Bussy* was buried in the church, and ordered *Robert Cooke*, citizen, his executor, to distribute a legacy to divers religious houses.

In 1287, *Ralph* the priest was curate here. 1428, Sir *Richard Blake*. 1429, Sir *William Cambridge*. 1491, Brother *William Castleacre*, monk. 1564, *John Balden* was curate of St. *Peter per Montergate* when this was consolidated to it.

The *religious* concerned here were the Prior of *Walsingham*, whose temporals were taxed at 3*s.*; the Abbot of *Coumbes* at 26*s.* 8*d.*; the Abbot of *Sibeton* 1*s.*; the Prior of *Norwich* 11*s.* 6*d.*; the Prioress of *Carrow* 6*s.* 2*d.*; the Abbot of *Windham*, and the master of the charnel, who had a messuage here, formerly of *Alexander de Derham*.

In 1675, the *recorders* and *stewards* meadows were laid to the hospital revenues by the *court*, who, instead thereof, pay 10*l. per annum* out of the city revenues, to the RECORDER, and 9*l. per annum* to the *steward* out of the same; these meadows are now turned into gardens called SPRING-GARDENS.

In this parish is SKIPWITH'S-PLACE, so called from *William Skipwith*, Esq. its owner, in the time of *Henry* VI. and *Edward* IV. it was some time the city house of the Duke of *Exeter*, of Sir *William Elmham*, Knt. Sir *John Carbonel*, Knt. after that of the family of the *Morleys*, and then of the Lord *Bardolf*; it now [1744] belongs to St. *Giles's* hospital, and in 1687, was let to *William Johnson* at 6*l. per annum*, for 61 years to come.

On the north side of this, by RUSHMERE or RUSTLIN-STATHE, Sir *Thomas Roscelyne*, Knt. in *Edward* the Second's time, built a house, which he left to the Lady *Margery de Chaumpayne*, his sister.

The tenement that abutted on the east end of the churchyard, was settled in 1309, by *Etheldred*, relict of *Hugh de Morley*, to find a lamp burning before the high altar in St. *Vedast's* church, from the *synod* held after *Michaelmas*, to that after *Easter*.

In this parish is the island in the river called the SWAN-BANK, and several BITMAYS or pieces of land gained out of the river, which pay small rents to the city; and the fee of the prior of *Norwich* extended over this whole parish, to LOVELL'S *stathe*, which is at its extremity, and took its name from *Roger Luvell*, its owner in 1249.

(40) THE GRAY-FRIARS,

FRANCISCAN, or *Friars-Minors*, had their original from St. *Francis* of *Assisium* or *Assise*, a city of the dutchy of *Spoleto* in *Italy*, so named from mount *Assi*, near which it is placed. This *seraphical father*, as he is commonly called, was born of wealthy parents in the year 1182, was educated as a merchant about 22 years, and then he abandoned the world, renounced all title to his father's inheritance, cast off his shoes, threw away his money, and contenting himself with one despicable coat, and a mantle or cloak; after the manner of the poor *shepherds* in *Italy*, he girded himself with a knotted cord or rope, prescribed a *rule*, not only containing the three vows of *obedience*, *chastity*, and *poverty*, which were essential to all religious *orders*, but divers laws for his disciples to follow; as to live *without propriety of house, place, or thing, as pilgrims and strangers in this world*, to be obedient to their superiours in *all things*, that are not against their own conscience, or contrary to his *rules*; and accordingly he would have them called *minors*, not only for their perfect denial of their temporal interest, but from that humility and lowliness of mind, which by his prescript they ought to have.

They are termed *Mendicants* also, because pretending evangelical perfection, they professed *willing* poverty, and subsisted chiefly upon alms, which they used to beg as all *friars* did, from door to door; so that all the *four* orders were denominated *begging* FRIARS.

They were called *Gray-friars* from their habit, which was a loose *gray* garment down to their heels, and a cowl or hood, and a cord or rope about their loins, instead of a girdle.

Having got many followers, he established the *rules* of his order in 1209, and became himself the first *minister-general* of it, by approbation of Pope *Innocent* III. by whom it was approved in the *Lateran* council in 1215, and was confirmed by special bull of *Honorius* III. in 1224, and by many others afterwards.

St. FRANCIS held his first general *chapter* or congregation of his order, in 1217, and then sent out many of his *friars* into different nations to preach, both by word and example, with great success; for in 1219, he called a second general *chapter*, at a little church near *Assize*, which was given him by the *Benedictine* monks, and was the first church and convent of the order; and then he saw 5000 of his *friars* assembled in the fields, such an increase was there already of his order.

Upon this, he resolved to extend his *mission* throughout the whole world, as well *Pagan* as *Christian*, hoping to bring the *one* to the faith of CHRIST, and the *other* to the primitive piety of the first professors of that faith; and with this view, among other places, he ordered *nine* of his *friars* for *England*, at that time miserably harassed and oppressed with a tedious civil war, between the King and his *Barons*; four of these were clerks, and five lay-brothers, and over them he appointed brother *Agnellus de Pisa*, the first *minister provincial* of his order in *England*; these nine were transported from *France* to *Dover* by the monks of *Fescamp* in *Normandy*; among them were three *Englishmen*, *viz.* Brother *Rich. de Ingworth*, *Richard* of *Devonshire*, and *William Esseby*; and having first settled in *Canterbury*, and had more *friars* sent to them, they divided, and went to *London*, *Oxford*, and *Cambridge*, and in 1226, came to *Norwich*, being the very year that St. *Francis*, their *seraphical father* and *founder*, died; they settled between the churches of St. *Vedast* and St. *Cuthbert* in *Conisford*, in a house given them by JOHN DE HASTINGFORD, who for that reason is esteemed their *founder*: here they subsisted some time, before they could think of erecting any considerable convent, but by degrees getting several small tenements that joined to their house, they then declared they would erect a large church and convent as soon as possible, which made many contribute to procure them room for so doing; and accordingly in 1284, they obtained license from King *Edward* I. to enclose a common lane into their site; and in 1288, had confirmation of their foundation, and liberty to purchase to enlarge their *precinct:* two other licenses also passed in the years 1290, and 1296, for that purpose; in 1299, *Hugh de Rokelund* and *Etheldred* his wife gave them all their land in St. *Vedast's* parish, lying on both sides of their convent, the site which was at first wholly in this parish, though afterwards it was enlarged by adding and demolishing many houses which belonged to St. *Cuthbert's* parish, and in 1330, *Edmund* their son and heir confirmed it.

Having obtained a general confirmation of all the benefactions towards their *site* in 1288, it appears that they had parts of it from *John le Grocer, Adam de Stonehouse, Rich. de Fornsete,* the *prior* of St. *Faith,* the *prior* of *Norwich, Mabel de la Canwet, Tho. de Stanfeld,* the abbot of *Holm, Alexander de la Sateryn, Thomas de Windham, Rog. le Merishal, Godfry Pikard, Giles* the *painter, William* and *Robert Justise, Roger de Morley, John de Wilton, Goda de Lodne, Will. de Colney,* and *William Virley,* who were all benefactors.

Upon this, they immediately set about building a grand CHURCH, the length of its nave contained 150 feet, from the west window to the folding doors at the tower or steeple; and 50 feet from thence to the folding doors entering the choir, being the interspace of the belfry or steeple; the breadth of the nave and isles was about 80 feet, the length of the choir about 150, and the breadth 50; the cloister on the south side was a square of the length of the nave; all which building was finished in a few years, such was the piety of those times. This church they dedicated to St. FRANCIS, to whom their other small oratory had been dedicated, which they now pulled down.

In 1345, they enlarged their site further, for King *Edward* III. licensed the Bishop to receive and assign to the prior of *Norwich,* in recompense for land conveyed by them with the King's license, to the *Friars-minors,* one messuage of *Adam de Stoke,* another of *Thomas Stanfield;* a third of *Robert de Sprowston,* chaplain, and 4*s.* a year rent of *Adam de Saham.*

In 1372, *Tho. Ladde,* citizen, was buried in the conventual church of *Langley,* and gave a legacy to these *friars,* for the soul of *Goda* his wife, and *John* and *Emma* his father and mother.

In 1391, *Clement Hereward* gave them 5*l.* and half the money arising from the sale of a house in St. *Michael's* parish.

In 1429, Sir *Richard Carbonel,* Knt. was a benefactor, giving them two altar cloths of gold tissue, a great Bible, &c.

Roger Virley licensed them to carry and recarry their goods through a *creke* of his, to their site, which was confirmed by *Eliz. Elmham,* widow of Sir *John Ingaldesthorp,* Knt. in 1404, and by *Tho. Skipwith,* Esq. in 1464, with license for the WARDEN to fish in that *creke,* to the *stone-bridge.*

There used to be great resort to this convent, many arbitrations, as that in 1492, mentioned in Pt. I. p. 178, &c. being held in the *chapter-house* here, which was a grand room about 130 feet long, on the east side of the *cloister*.

In 1537, the Lord *Surrey* lodged here; and soon after, the convent was dissolved, and on the 12th of *March*, 1539, King *Henry* VIII. by authority of *parliament*, and his letters patent, in consideration for the good, true, and faithful service, that his well-beloved cousin, *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, Earl-Marshal of *England*, had done and still continued to do him, granted to the said Duke and his heirs, "all "the *site* of the late *priory* of the *brothers minors* in NORWICH, lately "dissolved, and all their church, steeple, bells, churchyard, fisheries, "orchards, yards, and buildings, whatsoever, as well within, as with-"out the said site, to be held in *free burgage* by *fealty* only." By which it appears, that they had kept up to their institution, having no other revenues but their site and other conveniences adjoining to it.

In this noble family it continued till 1544, when it was seized by the King, who on the 6th of *Nov.* in that year, granted many messuages, houses, and lands, within the site of the *Gray-friars*, to *Paul Gresham* and *Francis Baldero*, Gent. and their heirs, all which were afterwards parcelled out, and are now the inheritance of divers persons; the part of the site not passed by this grant came again to the *Norfolk* family, when the attainder was reversed by Queen *Mary*, and so continued till 1559, and then the city purchased it of the Duke of *Norfolk* for 200*l.* and let it at the then reasonable rent of 26*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* to Mr. *Rich. Sotherton*, in consideration of his obtaining it at such a price from the Duke. This lease the CITY bought again in 1564, and took down the buttresses at the great house there, and demolished much of it; and on the 27th of *Febr.* 1688, they sold part of the site to Alderman *Robert Cooke*, and his heirs, for ever, who owned much of it before, and his son, THOMAS COOKE, Esq. is the present [1744] owner.

I find the following persons buried in this church:

1330, *Robert Baniard*. 1370, Sir *John de Haddon.*

1371, *Walter le Pestour*, *Pistor*, or *Baker*, rector of *Shropham*, buried in the churchyard by Master *Dionise*.

1372, *William de Pulham*. 1373, Sir *John Reppes*, Knt. by the grave of Sir *John Bavent*, Knt.; he gave Brother *Ralf de Castre* five marks for an *annual*, for the soul of *Florence de Plumstede*; to *South Reppes* altar 20s. and 26*s.* 8*d.* to St. *Olive's*, to pray for the soul of *Henry de Calcote* and his ancestors: *William at Grene*, vicar of *Derham-Market*, and *Alice*, relict of Sir *Edmund de Redesham*, Knt. were executors.

1374, *Henry Wynke*, chaplain; he left 40s. to *William*, rector of St. *Edmund's Fishergate*, to glaze the east chancel window of St. *Edmund's* church.

1385, Lady *Petronell de Hardeshull*. 1389, *William*, rector of *Intwood*; he gave legacies to *Merkeshall* and *Kesewic* altars, and glazed two windows in *Intwood* church, and one in the chancel. 1397, *Hen. Oldbek* of *Great Wichingham*, rector of *Wramplingham*.

1418, *Brian Easterford*, rector of *Biskele*. 1423, *Tho. Ode*. 1431, *Margaret*, wife of Sir *Ric. Carbonel*, Knt. buried in the chapel of St.

St. *Anne.* 1433, *Tho. Boys,* Esq. 1437, *Hen. de Walsingham.* 1439, *Thomas,* son of *Richard at the Gates.* 1441, *Will. Sedman,* citizen; he gave them 10 marks to repair St. *Mary's* chapel. 1442, *John Brakle* of *Norwich,* lyster (or *dier*), was a great benefactor; Dr. *Brakle,* a famous *friar* here, was his son. 1445, *Roger Totenay,* and *Rob. Lowdesdale,* Esq.; he gave the manors of *West-Tofts* and *Breydeston,* to be sold, to fulfil the will of Sir *John Carbonel,* Knt. to be laid out in acts of piety, for the souls of Sir *John* and Sir *Ric. Carbonel,* Knts. deceased, and the ladies *Margery* and *Margaret,* their wives, who are all interred in the *Friars-minors* church. Master *John Botwright,* clerk, of *Swaffham,* and Brother *John Brakle,* professor of divinity, were supervisors of his will.

1455, *Rob. Ryngman,* rector of *Bernham-Broom,* Bishop of *Gathy,* and suffragan to the Bishop of *Norwich,*[9] was buried in the choir; and by him was *Robert Popy,* his predecessor, also buried the same year.

1459, *Alice Preston,* widow. 1461, *Thomas Shyrlock,* chaplain. 1470, *Margaret Eton.* 1474, *Alice Brocher,* widow, who gave them a legacy to repair their *dormitory;* and *Will. Herbert* of *Swerdeston.* 1481, *Tho. Spark.*

1483, *John Dyghton,* vyntener, buried in the north side of the church, before St. *Thomas's* image, and gave 20*s.* for breaking the ground, and to such *friars* as are *priests,* a pipe of red wine, to sing their *masses* with, and a stained cloth with the 9 *worthies;* to the *warden* 20*d.* to each *friar* that is *master* of *arts,* 12*d.*

1484, *Cecily,* widow of *Tho. Shelton,* Gent. of *Norwich,* buried by the tomb of her late husband in this church.

1485, *Edmund Albon* was buried in *Pardon-cloister* in the *Gray-friars,* at the north side of St. *Vedast's* church; this cloister was so called because of the *indulgences* granted to all such as should be buried there by the *Pope,* which this convent procured, to get some advantage thereby, in the same manner as their neighbours the *Austin-friars* did, by their *Scala Celi;* this year *William Phillipes,* alderman, was buried here, by *Catherine* his wife; and one *Margaret Est,* who was buried in the churchyard of St. *Martin* in the *Baily;* being a *sister* of this convent, ordered her letter of *pardon* and *privilege* to partake of their *indulgences,* to be carried home to the convent, as soon as she was buried.

1486, *Margaret Fisher,* widow, and *Margaret Skipwith,* widow, who was buried in the chapel of *our* Lady, contiguous to the choir, to ceil which, she gave 10*l.*; she was lady of *Goulthorp-hall* manor in *Swerdeston.* There was a *gild* held to the honour of our *Lady* in this chapel.

1490, *Isabel Lyston,* widow, buried by *John Lyston,* Esq. her husband.

1492, *Rog. Aylmer,* Esq. he gave 2*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to mend their books and vestments, to each of the four friars that carried him into the church, 20*d.* For a solemn mass yearly in the church for four years, 8*l.* Friar *John Fisher* to be his priest, and go to the church of *Rome* in pilgrimage, and sing mass for his soul at *Scala Celi* there, and to have 10 marks when he goes out, and 40*s.* when he comes home.

---

[9] See Pt. I. p. 531; and Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 378.

1494, *Thomas Bryggs*, Esq. buried before the high-altar in the south part of the church, and gave them 100 marks to sing daily for his own and ancestors souls. He gave 10*l.* to the cathedal, 5*l.* for a stone to be laid over him, and the same for a stone to be laid over *Eleanor* his mother in St. *Peter's Mancroft* in *Norwich.* (Regr. *Woolman*, p. 222.)

1496, *John Springwell.* 1499. *Rich. Glaunvile.*

1501, *Jeffery Freeman* of *Norwich.* 1502, *Anastasia Ellis.* 1504, *Isabel Hoode*, widow; she gave 6 silver spoons, &c. 1514, *Edw. Walsham.* 1515, *Margery*, widow of *John Havyrs*, buried by her husband. 1516, *Oliver Dude.* 1529, *Rog. Appleyard*, Esq.

There were two other *gilds* held here, *viz.* of St. *John the Evangelist* and St. *Barbara.*

The chapel on the south side of the church was dedicated to *our* Saviour; and the image of our *Lady of Pity* was on the north side of the nave.

I find many legacies given to the *box* of St. *Francis's* friars.

They had two anchorages, one where St. *John's* church stood, as is before observed, and another, which stood against *Conisford*-street, directly opposite to the street leading to the *Red-Well*; in 1618, it was called the

(41) Ankerites *garden*, and was let at 10*s.* In 1515, *William Beisby*, who was buried in the churchyard of St. *George* of *Tombland*, ordered this *anker* to sing five masses of the five wounds, by the privilege of *Scala Celi* granted to *Boston* pardon for him, on the day or day after his death.

I find the following

GUARDIANS, WARDENS, OR PRIORS

Of this convent, the rest of their names being lost, when their noble *library* was ruined at their dissolution.

1260, Brother Thomas de Docking, so called from the town of that name in *Norfolk*, where he was born; being entered young here, he was sent by the convent to *Oxford*, to finish his studies; and after great pains taken in a sedulous application to the noble sciences, for many years, he was admitted doctor in divinity, with great applause; in which faculty he made such a progress, that he was made publick *professor* and *regent*, being reckoned among the first divines of that age, for he had then the character of being *the very best of modern* doctors; and to speak truth, his learned works proclaim his fame, many of which are extant in manuscript in *Baliol* college in *Oxford.* He left off publick teaching about 1260, and retiring hither to his own convent, became *warden* thereof in his old days, and died about 1270. *Wood*, *Pitts*, and *Bale* give us an account of him and his works.

About 1299, died Brother Peter Quesquel or Queswell, who was brought up at this convent, and died *warden* thereof; he was deeply learned in the civil and canon law, a great divine and famous writer. He recommended his name to posterity by several judicious and useful pieces of learning, which were kept in the library of the convent to its dissolution. The most remarkable work of his was, *A Directory of the* LAW *in the Courts of* CONSCIENCE, *and* JUDICIAL, which he divided into four distinct books, containing,

1. Of the most adorable TRINITY, Catholick Faith, and 7 Sacraments.
2. Of administering and receiving the SACRAMENTS.
3. Of the crimes which hinder the receiving of the SACRAMENTS, and of the Penalties enjoined for the same.
4. The method of orderly directing the Things that relate to RIGHT and JUDGMENT.

Brother RICHARD OF PORINGLAND or PORLAND, was born at the village of that name near *Norwich*, and was educated in this convent. He was famous both for his holy life and great learning, being of a ready wit, solid judgment, and polite discourse; which talents, by diligent application and hard study, he so much improved, that he had deservedly the dignity, as well as the knowledge, of a doctor in divinity, being made PROFESSOR of that faculty in this his convent, where his constant custom was to teach the young *friars* on working days, and to preach to the people on *Sundays* and holidays. He was author of many excellent books, most of which were kept in the library here till its fatal ruin; one of his treatises was *Of the Passion of* CHRIST.

Brother ROGER DE MERSTON, born in the village of that name in *Norfolk*, and brought up here, was admitted D. D. of *Oxford*, being the 16th *regent professor* among the *Franciscans* there; so eminent was his merit, that he was the 16th *minister provincial* of his order in *England;* he retreated hither in the decline of life; became *warden* after *Porland's* death, but continued so few years, for he died about 1303, and was buried in the conventual church here.

Brother WALTER CATTON, born at *Catton* by *Norwich*, was admitted here, and became a man of great fame, for his manifold learning and exemplary virtues; *Leland* says he was an excellent philosopher and divine, being also a great mathematician, he sharply reproved certain abuses in that science; condemned judiciary *astrology*, as an evil practice, hateful to GOD, and a mere device of the devil. In process of time, his reputation spread so far, that he was called to the *papal* court at *Avignon*, where the Pope made him his *penitentiary*, and took him for his *confessor;* he taught divinity publickly in his convent, the government of which he resigned when he went to *Avignon*, where he died in 1343.

Brother JOHN DE WICHINGHAM, born at a town of that name in *Norfolk*, entered into the order of St. *Francis* very young, in this convent; where he first learned the languages, being sent to *Cambridge*, he studied there philosophy and divinity, with an extraordinary success, answerable to his diligent application, and excellent natural genius: afterwards he betook himself to the sublime study of the Holy Scriptures, and preached frequently to the people with great fervour and zeal, teaching them to eschew vice and embrace virtue; he published many treatises, and died in 1362.

Brother SIMON DE TUNSTED was born in *Norwich*, his father being originally of *Tunsted* in *Norfolk:* he entered himself in this convent after he had perfected himself in classick authors; he was a very great lover of piety and learning, took much pains in the pursuit of the liberal sciences, and became a finished master in philosophy; especially in the mathematicks and musick, and on these considerations gained a great name in the world. In natural philosophy nothing pleased him so much as the speculation of meteors, and the situation of celestial bodies; these studies raised his mind to more sublime contemplations, so that he seemed to dwell in the third heaven: he is highly commended as a most knowing man in all sciences, and some extol his great prudence and dexterity in managing affairs of importance; others praise him for his gravity and composure of mind, and set him off as a person of great worth and authority. Having seriously weighed all I have read of him, (says *Pitts,*) he seems to me to have been a man, not only of uncommon learning, but also, eminently perfect in all virtue, as appears from the great opinion his brethren had of him, who esteemed him the most worthy man among them, to be chosen by their unanimous votes, *minister provincial* of their numerous province of *England*, being the 29th in order in that office. He died at the nunnery of *Brusyerd* in *Suffolk*, A° 1369.

Brother JEFF. DE. LING, born at *Ling* in *Norfolk*, educated in this convent, became a great antiquary and historian; a large volume of his, intituled CHRONICA, or *Chronicles*, from the time of *Brute* to his own days, was extant till the Dissolution; he died in 1390.

Brother REGINALD DE LANGHAM, born at a town of that name in *Norfolk*, a learned man, doctor of divinity, and professor of that faculty at *Cambridge;* his wit was sharp, but his temper seems to have been somewhat litigious. He had the character of an excellent school-man, being very expert in all scholastick disputations, and accustomed to argue learnedly and smartly, to distinguish subtilely, to explicate clearly, and to conclude solidly. But I know not, (says *Pitts,*) whether it proceeded from the envy of others, which often attends the greatest wits, or from his own fault, that he had many learned adversaries of almost all religious orders, that wrote against him, to whom he returned the courtesy, by writing against them; he died in 1410.

1432, Brother ROBERT DE CARLETON, born at *Carleton* by *Norwich*, died *warden*, and was buried in the conventual church here.

Brother ROBERT DE FININGHAM, born at a village of that name in *Suffolk*, was entered and educated here in all the liberal arts and sciences. He finished his philosophy with great success, and made such uncommon proficience in divinity, that he had scarce his fellow in that sacred faculty: but the learning in which he most of all excelled, was the canon law; in the study of which he took exceeding pains, and wrote many things in that and other faculties; but being envied for his success in it, he wrote against all his slanderers, a treatise *Of the State and Dignity of the Order of St.* FRANCIS, showing after what manner these *friars* profess *evangelical* perfection; praying continually for themselves and others, preaching to the people, begging their food and clothing, and finally, *having nothing, and yet possessing all things.* He died in

1460, and was succeeded by Dr. BARNARD.

1465, Br. RICHARD DE COLBY was *warden.* 1468, Br. WILLIAM ROKEWOOD. 1469, Br. JOHN MOWTE. 1470, Br. JOHN SPARK. 1485, Br. ——— THORNHAM. 1494, Br. THO. GLANVYLE. 1496, Dr. SHENKWYN.

1524, Doctor CALL, *warden* here, was also *minister provincial* of the order.

The ENGLISH *province* of FRIARS-MINORS was divided into seven *custodies:* I. LONDON. II. YORK. III. CAMBRIDGE. IV. BRISTOL. V. OXFORD. VI. NEWCASTLE. VII. WORCESTER; and this monastery was in the 3d *custody,* which contained the several convents of *Cambridge, Norwich, Colchester, Bury, Dunwich, Walsingham, Yarmouth, Ipswich,* and *Lyn.*

Many are the men of worth, and writers, that this convent produced, some of whose names are still deservedly preserved for their virtues and learning, as

Brother HENRY DE BRISINGHAM, born at *Brisingham* in *Norfolk,* who was the 8th *Franciscan* professor regent at *Oxford,* and the 13th in *Cambridge;* a man of great renown; he was sent from this convent to *Oxford,* where by strenuous application to study, he not only attained the title, but the learning of a finished doctor in divinity, about 1261. He wrote a treatise intituled *Summa de Sacramentis,* and died about 1280.

1290. About this time died, Brother THOMAS DE BUNGEIA or BUNGEYE, who was born in the town of that name, which stood on an island by the river *Waveney,* anciently called *Le Bon Eye,* or *the Good Island;* and being educated among the *Franciscans* here, was sent to *Oxford,* and there was admitted doctor of divinity; and going to *Paris,* was there perfected in the same degree with great applause for his performances; after which, he became *theological* professor at *Oxford,* being completely qualified for that high employment. Besides the common notions of philosophy, he was also a great mathematician, so knowing in the hidden secrets of nature, and so well skilled in uncommon experiments, that he performed such wonders by his wit and art, as exceeded the understanding of the vulgar, and were not intelligible to some men of letters; and therefore the

Doctor was traduced by some, as a person dealing in the black art, holding a correspondence with dæmons, and in a word, a conjurer, and one that had to do with the devil. But indeed, I am apt to believe (with Mr. *Wood*) that *Friar Bungey* was no stranger to the surprising experiments of his brother Friar *Roger Bacon*, and believe he had a sight of his writings, wherein greater insight was given into natural magick, or experimental philosophy, than ever was before, it being almost totally unknown in those days. But neither *Bacon* nor *Bungeye* were ever held by the learned part of the world, to be such conjurers as to be guilty of necromancy, or of holding a correspondence or communication with evil spirits; though the ignorant and unlearned populace have looked upon them as such. Their experiments exceeded not the lawful bounds of nature, as their writings demonstrate; however, they might surpass the reach of the undiscerning and illiterate vulgar. But the most wise men of his own and other orders never so much as suspected him to be guilty of any unwarrantable practices; otherwise they would not have chosen him for their superiour, or *minister provincial* of *England*, as they really did, in which office he succeeded *John Bungeye*, D. D. in *Oxford*, who seems to have been not only his titular, but natural brother. He was some time divinity professor at *Cambridge*, whence he retired in his old age, to the convent of his order at *Northampton*, and there died and was buried amongst his religious brethren; he wrote a book of *Natural Magick*, and other things.

1367, Walter Wiburn, *Wiborn*, or *Wimburn*, a *friar* here, was a man of good learning and poetical genius; he was author of a poem in hexameter on *the Virgin Mary*, another on *the Godhead of* Christ; a parcel of poems digested in one volume, and a history or treatise of the properties of the *Holy Land*.

1375, Br. Will. de Elingham. 1417, Br. Tho. Lavenham. 1418, Br. John Brakle, born in *Norwich*, entered young in this convent, became afterwards doctor of divinity, and a most famous preacher; he was an intimate friend and chaplain to Sir *John Fastolff*, whom he attended to his death, became a great friend to the *Pastons*, was tutor to Sir *John Paston*, and chaplain to Judge Paston; many of this man's letters in *Latin*, to the great men of that time, together with a sermon in *English*, and other things of his own handwriting, are in my own custody; he died and was buried in the church of his own convent.

1419, Brother Robert Colman, D. D. of the University of *Oxford*, of which he was chosen *chancellor*, with the general applause of that learned body. By this man's piety, mildness, integrity, and commendable example of all Christian virtues, *N. Clopton*, Knight, and Lord Chief Justice of *England*, was induced to contemn all worldly vanity, and in his old age became a *friar* of this order. He wrote several treatises, some of which still remain.

1434, Br. John Feld. 1444, Br. John Pulham. 1460, Br. John Wariant. 1474, Br. John de Mulberton. 1485, Friar Edm. Brygate. 1486, Br. Nich. Lucas. 1492, Br. John Fisher. 1494, Br. John Underwood, titular Bishop of *Calcedon*, and suffragan to Bishop *Nix*, a rigid Papist, on which account, he was set aside at the Reformation. (See Pt. I. p. 546.) 1497, Dr. **Roger Framingham.** Br. **John Springwell.** And in 1530, Br. **John Alborn.**

More north, on the same side of the street, stood the

(42) CHURCH OF ST. CUTHBERT,

Now totally demolished; the house in which Justice *Clark* dwells being built upon the churchyard, the west part of which joined to the street: it was a rectory valued at 6*s.* 8*d.* and in 1272, was united by Bishop *Roger* and the convent of monks who were patrons, to St. *Mary in the Marsh,* but the parishioners not consenting, it was dismembered again, and became a separate parish as formerly, and so continued till after 1492, and was then perpetually united to the church of St. *Mary the Less* at the monastery gates; it was demolished in 1530, and in 1535, the prior and convent leased out the churchyard to *Thomas Godsalve,* who totally cleared the ruins of the church, and built a house there. All that part of this parish on the east side of the street was in the fees of the Prior of *Norwich* and *castle,* and not of the *city.*

(43) The **Suffragans** tenements stand upon the *castle-fee,* and are in this parish; they were built by *John Underwood,* suffragan to Bishop *Nix,* and were given by him to the city, and are now a city lease; the house late Alderman *Arnam's* stands on their site.

This whole street was burnt down in the great fire, and the void grounds being purchased by Alderman *Augustine Steward, Nic. Hare,* and *Leonard Spencer,* Gent. in 1530, of *Lancelot Wharton* Prior of St. *Faith's,* the Prioress of *Bungeye,* and others, they conveyed them to the *Suffragan,* and he to them and others, for the use of the *city,*

The religious concerned here were, the Abbot of *Waverley,* afterwards of *Langley,* whose temporals were taxed at 6*s.* 8*d.*; the prebend of the chancellorship of the *chapel in the Fields* had a rent of 12*d.* out of a house here. The Prioress of *Bungeye,* and the Prior of St. *Faith's;* and about 1270, *Walter le Mercer* of *Norwich* settled a messuage in this parish in St. *Vast's*-lane, on the Abbot of St. *Bennet* at the *Holm.*

Towards the north-east of St. *Cuthbert's* churchyard, under the monastery walls, stood the

(44) Parochial chapel of St. **Albert,** an account of which, you may see at p. 53.

(45) ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH or CHAPEL on TOMBLAND,

Was one of the oldest churches (if not the very first) in this city; it stood near the midst of *Tombland,* which is so called from the *tombs* then in it, it being the largest burial-place in the city, and before the cathedral was built, was the principal church; it was founded by the

Earls of the *East-Angles,* long before the Confessor's time, and was by them amply endowed; it was indeed not parochial, but always served as a chapel to their

(46) Palace, which stood against the south part of the chapel yard, and included the whole south end of *Tombland,* from the monastery gates to the *castle-ditch;* all which, was then in the *fee* of the *castle,* was afterwards called *Raton-row,* and was divided into four capital messuages; the first of which, next the monastery, was in St. *Mary at the Marsh* parish, and was called the *Stone-house;* and the other three were in *Little St. Mary's;* the middle one belonged to the *prior* and *convent,* and the other two in 1330, to *Roger Papinjay,* in whose family it continued till *Roger Papinjay,* his grandson, turned the corner house into an *inn,* and in allusion to his own name, made it the sign of the *popinjay* or *great green parrot,* from which time it hath been a publick-house to this day, it now being the Popinjay tavern.

This church and its revenues were settled by the Earls of the *East Angles,* on the *see,* and accordingly Bishop *Stigand* held it in the Confessor's time, for in *Domesday* Book, fo. 162, we read thus concerning it:

In the *hundred* and village of *Taverham,* St. *Michael's* church in *Norwich* had one carrucate of land, in the time of King *Edward* the Confessor, and Stigand (the Bishop) held it in right of that church, there were there always 4 villeins and 2 bordars, one plough tilth in the demean, and another in the tenants hands, and four *socmen* that had twelve acres of land; there were always 8 acres of meadow, and shack in the wood for 12 swine, and the rents were then annually worth 20*s.*[1]

At Stigand's deposition, it was seized from the bishoprick, and given to the earldom again, and so continued till the translation of the see from *Thetford* to *Norwich;* and then Bishop Herbert, when he founded the *cathedral* and *priory* here, procured of *Roger Bigot* Earl of the *East-Angles,* or *Norfolk,* the whole palace of the said *Earl,* and the church or chapel of St. Michael, and all the land in *Taverham* and elsewhere, which belonged to it; and quite demolished the *palace,* took down St. *Michael's* chapel, and laid open the whole churchyard for the advantage and beauty of his monastery, placing a *stone-cross* on the spot where the chapel stood, with the image of St. *Michael* on its top:[2] this was afterwards called St. Michael's Cross, and was the boundary between the liberties of the *church* and *city.* This same Bishop having procured the manor of *Thorp,* which then crossed the river, and included the whole cathedral *Precinct,* and the *Hospital* meadows to the *Great Tower* in them, founded a chapel on the summit of the hill at the edge of *Thorp* wood, which then reached to the brow of the hill, and dedicated it to St. *Michael*, in recompense for this chapel of that *Archangel's*, which he had destroyed; the cure of which he assigned to the adjacent priory of St. *Leonard*, which he also built.

---

[1] Terre Sancte Michaelis de Norwic. Hundret. de Taverham. In Taverham i car. terre tenuit Sanctus Michael. T. R. E. et Stigandus sub eo. semper iiii. villi. et ii. bord. semper i car. in dominio et i car. hom. et iiii. soc. xii. acr. terre. semper viii acr. prati. silva xii. porc. et val. xx. sol.

[2] See Pt. I. p. 466. Mon. Ang. Regr. Priorat. Norwic. I. fo. 17. Regr. II. pt. 2. fo. 2. *b.* Regr. IV. fo. 9. Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 50.

(47) THE CHURCH OF ST. MARY THE LESS.

Commonly called *Little* St. *Mary's*, or St. MARY *at the Monastery Gates*, and now [1744] the *French church*, was a rectory valued at 6*s*. 8*d*. only, and so was never taxed; it was appropriated by the prior and convent, patrons thereof, to the keeper of the *infirmary* in the monastery, who served it by one of the monks; it paid *synodals* with St. *Cuthbert's*, with which, in 1542, it was consolidated to St. *George* of *Tombland*, as they now remain.

This church continued in use till the Dissolution, and in 1544, *June* 16, *John Salisbury* Dean of *Norwich*, and the chapter there, for 20*l*. granted a lease to the city for 500 years, at 4*d*. yearly rent, of the advowson of the rectory of the parish church of *Little* St. *Mary* in *Norwich*, with all the church, bells, lead, churchyard, grounds, walls, and buildings, thereto belonging, to be held of them without impeachment of waste; upon which, the desks in the choir, which the *Dean* had reserved, were purchased by the city, and the windows repaired, which shows as if they designed at first to have had it kept in use; but the case was soon altered, for the very same year, it was leased out in parcels by the city, as the following notes from the accounts show me: " 36 *H*. VIII. received of *Crane* for a broken marbyll Ston that " laye upon oon *Preston's* Grave, his Wyvys Husbond in the church, " Yard of St. *Mary Lytyll* 12*d*. of *Will. Waller* for halff a yere ferme " of St. *Maryes* Church ended at *Myghelmes*, graunted to him by lease " for 20 Years 6*s*. 8*d*. of *John Derne* for half a Year ferm of the " West End of the Church-Yard, as it is now newly inclosed with " Ston Walls graunted by Lease, 3*s*. 4*d*. of *John Jowel* for a hole Yer " ferm of all the South and East Parts of the said Church-Yard, with " the Tenantry annexid, late purchaced of *Arnold*, 26*s*. 8*d*. (so that " the whole Yearly rent was 46*s*. 8*d*.) of *John Thurkyll* for 7 old " Fourmes that stood in St. *Mary's* Church 7*s*. of *Tho. Farrour* for " the Font that stode in the same Church with a lytill Marbyll Stone " that laye thereby 6*s*. 8*d*. of the Church-Wardens of St. *George* " *Tomlond* for the Roodloft and the Desks of the Qwere 30*s*. of *Tho*. " *Barcham* for the Altar and an old Tabernacle 3*s*. 4*d*."

In 1554, " the Lead of St. *Mary Lyttel* Church taken down *May* " 10, being in the hool 52 C. 3 Quarters and 22*l*. and the said Church " tyled. Two Loode of Lead carryed to Mr. *Stywardes*, which he " had towards the Satisfaction of his Debt, for other Leade bestowed " by him upon the *Charnel* House."

In 1564, when the lease expired, the city laid out above 43*l*. in fitting it up for a HALL, for the *strangers* to search and sell their baize in, and let it and the *hallage* thereto belonging, at about 13*l*. *per annum*.

In 1623, it was made a HALL for sale of yarn, and an officer appointed for ordering the business there, according to the orders of the King's privy council in that behalf. *May* 4, 1625, the King's proclamation was read to the *Suffolk* yarn and wool sellers; and *June* 15, the country yarn-men held their first market for yarn at this hall, and were prohibited selling elsewhere within the city. In 1628, a reasonable recompense was settled for *hallage*.

In 1631, the yarn-men objecting that this place was too small, refused coming; upon which, the following year, the yarn presses were removed from hence to a spacious place in the *New-hall*, and

In 1637, " the *Walloon* company having undertaken to repayre and make fit the church of *Little* St. *Maryes* to be used for GOD's worship by the said congregacion, and also to repair the yard on the north side," had a lease for 40 years, paying for the the ground on the north side 10*s. per annum* keeping the steeple, church, and walls of the yard in good repair; which lease hath been renewed, and now [1744] it is the church of the *French* congregation.

The steeple is square, but hath no bell in it; the church and chancel are tiled, and the south porch is leaded, there are houses built on the west, south, and east end of the churchyard, and the north part is a stone-cutter's yard. Over the entrance are two shields, one hath *D, F.* and a merchant's mark; and the other, a cross lozengé, on a chief a lion passant, and 1636. They being the initial letters of the name, arms, and mark, of some principal of the congregation, that contributed to the fitting up the church.

There is a stone in the chancel thus inscribed,

> M. S. DAVIDIS MARTINEAU Artis Chirurgicæ peritissimi, qui vitam suis percaram, quam plurimis proficientem, ah! præmaturè deposuit xxix Maij A. D. 1729. Æt. suæ 32.

Such persons buried here as I have met with are,

1453, *Tho. Trewe,* alias *Park,* Esq. buried in the chancel, and ordered a stone to be laid over him with his image and inscription.

1456, *Ric. Bere,* goldsmith, buried in the church, and gave a ship of silver for the use of the church.

1456, *Mabel,* wife of *Rich. Apulton,* buried in the chancel before the principal image of St. *Mary* there.

1460, *Margery,* widow of *Tho. Park,* Esq. aforesaid, buried by her husband.

1463, *John Folkard,* alderman, buried in the church.

1464, *John Goose,* shoemaker, buried in the churchyard, and gave to the " exaltynge of the *crucifix* on the *rode lofte* 6*s*. 8*d*."

1474, *John Baly,* who owned the *Papyngeay,* was buried in the church, and gave a silver cross with a *Mary* and a *John* of 10*l.* value, and a candlestick and silver bason of x. marks, and two laton candlesticks of 4 marks, and two wax tapers to put in them, weighing 5 pounds a taper, to burn about the *herses* in the church, and at *Easter* about the sepulchre.

1504, *John Silke,* notary, gave his *antiphoner* to the church, and 40*d.* to the curate.

1516, *Joan,* wife of *Robert Belle,* buried in the nave by her husband, gave a stipend for a curate to serve in the church two years, and sing for her and her husband, besides much linen to the altar, and " a towel of plein cloth for to howsel with, of iiii or v ellys by " estimacon."

The religious concerned here were, the Prior of *Pentney,* who had a rent of 5*s. per annum* out of a house, settled by *Robert* son of *Ralf,* son of *Wibert* of *Newton* by *Castleacre,* on the church of St. *Mary Magdalen,* and the *canons* of *Pentney,* which the prior, recovered after a suit for it in 1397. The Prioress of *Carrow* had a rent settled in 1252, of 2*s.* a year out of a house here, which was after paid by the cellerer of *Norwich.* In 1269, the prior and convent, with the Bishop's consent, granted to *Elfred de Bromholm,* glover, and *Benedict de Hapesburgh,* cutler, a piece of the east part of this churchyard, of 34 feet long, and 13 broad, to be held to them and their heirs at 6*d.* a year, and 6*d.* to the repairs of the church; 6*d.* to the keeper of the *Infirmary,* and a pound of wax yearly to the *almoner;* this was purchased of *William Arnold* of *Cromer,* Gent. in 1542, by the city.

The tenement joining to the north side of this churchyard, is called the *Star-Ground,* and sometimes belonged to the *aldermen* and *brethren* of St. *George's gild*; the next house to it was the *Lamb,* and was sometimes used as a meeting-house for the company, till 1550, and then the fraternity of St. *George* granted " all the tenements and " grounds called the *Lambe,* the *Stere,* the two acres of ground in the " feylde without St. *Gyles*-gates, and the *customs* or *ferme* of *Fybryg* " *Stathes,* to the house of the poor peopull called GODDES-HOUSE (or " St. *Giles's* hospital) to be employed to the use of the poor peopull " in the same, kept and maynteyned for ever."[3] And accordingly they belong to that HOSPITAL at this day [1744].

BERSTREET WARD.

(48) ST. MARTIN IN BALLIVA,

In the Baily, or bailiffwick of the CASTLE, which was in this parish, for which reason, this church was totally exempt from all *episcopal* and *archidiaconal* jurisdiction, and all that died in the *castle* were buried here, (the *royal chapel* being consecrated for all uses but burial only,) and the CONSTABLE of the castle, and CHAPLAIN of the chapel there, exercised all manner of *spiritual* jurisdiction whatever, and were accountable to the KING'S person only.

This church is often called by the names of, St. MARTIN *at the Castle-gate, Super-montem* or of *Timberhill,* of *Berstreet,* and St. *Martin's Priory,* because there was

---

[3] Mss. Fraternitat. Sci. Georgij, vol. ii. fo. 90, 91.

(49) A Priory, or fraternity of *friars*, that dwelt in a house in the churchyard here till they were obliged to join one of the four principal *orders*, and then they united to the *White-friars* or *Carmelites*.

There is a deed in the *gild-hall* made in 1253, by which, *Nic.* the *blacksmith* of *Berstreet*, and *Cecily* his wife, sold a stall in the market for 24*s.* to the prior and *brethren of the fraternity of the blessed* Mary and St. Nicholas and *all the Saints*, then inhabiting in the church of St *Martin* in the *Baile* in *Norwich*:[4] and it appears, that the castle liberty extended beyond the limits of this parish to the King's ditch or cockey that ran down to the river.

The church stood on the triangle piece, on the right hand of the entrance of the *Golden-Ball-lane*; at the north end of which, the *gate* of the *castle* entering the outward *vallum* or *trench*, stood, and was the principal entrance into the *barbican*: this, and the church of St. *Michael at Thorn*, are of ancient foundation, originally belonged to the *castle*, and were given by the Conqueror, to that *Ralf Fitz-Walter*, who is mentioned in *Domesday*, (see Pt. I. p. 16,) in whose family they continued till *Henry* the First's time, and then *Robert Fitz-Walter*, founder of the monastery of St. *Faith* at *Horsham*, gave them to that priory, to which they were both appropriated, being united as to spirituals, though they subsisted to the Dissolution as single parishes, and then this was joined in all things to St. *Michael's*, as it now continues; they were valued together at 20*s.* it was served by a stipendiary priest nominated by the convent, and there was a *gild* held in honour of St. *Anne*.

At the Dissolution it came to the Crown, and in 1549, the rectory, and advowson of the vicarage, was granted to *Ralf Sadler* and *Laurence Wynyngton*; and the same year, *Henry Albon* and *Robert Spull* sold a bell, but were compelled to bring it again, and it continued in use till 1562, and then it was sold to the Queen, and the site hath been in private hands ever since.

At a court held the 7th of *Elizabeth*, this letter was read from the Lord Treasurer, and entered by the mayor in the court book,

> " I comende me hartely to you, and forasmoche as the olde
> " Church of St. *Martins* at the *Bale* in *Norwich*, wherof that
> " Church and the Church-yard is solde, and the Bells and Leed
> " reservyd for the *Quene*, which I have willyd my Frende Mr.
> " *Goslyn* to take downe with your Oversighte, and to se the Bells
> " and the Leade wayed, and me and other the *Quenes* Majesties
> " Officers certefyed under your hands, and then leave the Leade and
> " the Bells with Mr. *Gostlynge*, and yf your Self may not attende
> " yt, I pray you appoynt some other *Alderman* that he may supply
> " your Place and syne the Byll that you should signe, thus fare
> " you well, this viij*th* day of *December* 1564.
>
> Your Frende *Wynchester.*

---

[4] " Et ad majorem securitatem faciendam secundum consuetudinem et legem civitatis Norwici statutam, nos predicti Nicholaus & Cecilia uxor mea dedimus i denarium juris nostri, exeund. de dicto stallo, et predictus prior pro se et fratribus predictis dedit unum denarium, ad jus suum et illorum intrandum." So that according to the law of Norwich city they were then obliged to inroll their deeds in the gild-hall.

Upon which it was certified, that there were two bells weighing 500 weight, prized at 6*l.* and that the lead of the church, porch, and steeple, weighed 7 fodders, and was valued at 70*l.* and then the whole was totally demolished.

The Prior of St. *Faith* was taxed at 62*s.* for his temporals, and the Prioress of *Carrow*, the *cellerer* and *almoner* of the monastery, had divers rents; for *Roger*, son of *Eustace* the *baker*, and *Katerine* his wife, gave all their ground in this parish by the *castle-gate*, to the *almoner*, which some time was owned by *Sweytyne*, servant to the *recluse* at St. *John* of *Berstrete*, and the almoner granted it off at 7*s. per annum.* (Regr. II. Pr.)

1386, *Nic. de Monte* buried here, was a benefactor to the church. His will was proved before *Clement de Knapton*, chaplain of the *royal chapel* in the *castle*, where the original was then kept; this *Clement* was brother to *William de Knapton* Archdeacon of *Norwich*; there was a seal of office belonging to the *spiritual jurisdiction* of this *chapel*, which is fixed to the probate.

1445, *Petronel Saluse*, buried in the church.

1459, *John Attleburgh*, chaplain, buried in the church.

1465, *John Arnald*, Gent. buried by the porch door.

1474, *Will. Byshop*, buried in the church. 1477, *Henry Cole*, ditto.

1502, *Isabel*, wife of *Will Birde*, gravour, buried in the church by *Thomas Gurneys*, her late husband,

A cross called St. *Martin's-cross* stood in the south part of this churchyard.

(50) SCHOOL, SCOLDS, or St. *Martin's-green*, as it was anciently called, from its nearness to this church, took its name from the *school* that used to be kept in it, the present name being only a corruption of *Scholars-green*, from the *scholars* playing there.

(51) NORWICH CASTLE,

Though it never belonged to the CITY, but is now, as it always was, part of the COUNTY of NORFOLK, and as it were, the *head* or *chief* place thereof; yet being always part of this parish, I choose to speak of it here. But as the history of its rise, progress, &c. is interwoven with the general history of the CITY, I shall only observe the principal things relating to it, referring you thither for the account at large.

That King UFFA, soon after the year 575, made this a place of defence, is already observed, (Pt. I. p. 4,) and that it was a royal castle in 642. But that in all likelihood the first castle of brick and stone here was built by *Alfred* the *Great*, before 872, appears in Pt. I. p. 5, which was destroyed by SWAIN the *Dane* in the year 1004, and rebuilt by King CANUTE his son, about 1018; which building, I imagine, was taken away to make room for the present stone building, which was erected by *Roger Bigot*, and repaired and beautified by *Thomas de Brotherton*, in *Edward* the Second's time.

For its being besieged in the Conqueror's time and taken; for its *soc* or extent of jurisdiction, its building by *Bigot* and being made his chief seat, and the *liberty* of the *city* first severed from it, see Ibid. p. 14, &c.

That it was a prison for the King's prisoners before 1135, and was taken by King *Stephen* from *Hugh Bigot*.

That he was made *constable* in 1163. That it was taken by the *Flemings* in 1174, and surrendered again to the King, who in 1184, fined the citizens for encroaching on the liberties of it, see Ibid. p. 32, 33.

That in 1189, King *Richard* I. made *Roger* son of *Hugh Bigot* Earl of *Norfolk*, and constable of the *castle*, who in 1212, joined the rebellious *barons* against King *John*, who seized the castle on that account, and soon after made *Hubert de Burgh* governour of it, who appointed his brother *Thomas* keeper thereof, who was forced to surrender it to *Lewis* and his *Frenchmen*, who joined the *barons*, see Ibid. p. 36, 40, 41.

But in 1217, on *Lewis's* departure to *France*, *Hubert de Burgh* took possession of it again, and on *Roger Bigod's* reconciliation, he was again constituted *constable* thereof, and died so in 1220; and it continued in his family till 1224, when the King took it into his hands.

In 1240, the custody of the castle was committed to the *sheriff*, and in 1260, the *city* magistrates were forced to sue for a royal pardon, for presuming to enter into the liberty of the castle; and in 1266, it was sacked by the disinherited *barons*.

In 1273, *Roger Bigot* Earl of *Norfolk* had the custody of it granted him, see Ibid. p. 60, 66, 76.

In 1293, it was a county gaol, (see Ibid. p. 66,) and the prior allowed yearly ten quarters of wheat baked into bread, 6*s*. 8*d*. to the constable, 18*d*. to the constable's clerk, 12*d*. to the watchman, 18*d*. to *William de Knapton*, the *sheriff's* esquire, and 40*s*. on *Candlemas* day to the *sheriff* himself.

In 1300, *Rog. Bigod* resigned it into the King's hands; and in 1312, *Tho. de Brotherton* became *constable* here, and fitted up the castle in the manner we now see it, except its battlements, which though so great an ornament to this ancient pile, were not many years since taken down. See Ibid. p. 67.

In 1325, it was ordained that the first general *sessions* of the peace should be held in the *shire-house* within the limits and fee of the castle.

In 1339, it was annexed to the *sheriff's* office, for a publick *gaol* for the county of *Norfolk*, as it still remains; (Ibid. p. 86;) which produced an inquisition in 1344, to know whether the *fee* of the castle belonged to the Earl of *Norfolk*, or the King, and it was found to be the King's, (Ibid. p. 88,) who the same year granted it to the *city*, except the then *shire-house*, and site of the *castle* to the outside of the inner ditch surrounding the said *castle*, according to the *bounds* of the county lately set out there, (see Ibid. p. 91,) where the account of it may be seen at large.

In 1381, the custody of the King's *gaol* here was granted to *John de Gray* for life, and the 20*l*. *per annum* allowed to the *sheriff*, and anciently to the *constable* of the castle for keeping the *gaol*, was to be allowed and paid to the said *John* at the Exchequer for such *custody* during life.

In 1396, the city granted divers parcels of the *Castle-meadow*[5] by the castle ditches, to be built upon, and by a renewal of the rental of the *castle-fee*, in 1485, it appears that part of the castle ditches, built and not built upon, were in, and extended into, the parishes of St. *Martin at Bale*, St. *Peter Mancroft*, St. *Andrew*, St. *Michael at Plea*, St. *Cuthbert*, St. *Peter per Montergate*, and St. *John* of *Timberhill*, and the houses built upon them paid 29*l*. *per annum* city rent.

In 1509, the city paid 54*s*. and 4*d*. to the King, reserved rent for the castle ditches and *leet*.

In 1610, the King allowed 20*l*. *fee per annum* to the *keeper* of the *castle*.

Originally, all the *fees* that belonged to the *King* and *Earl*, paid WARD-money to *guard* this *castle*; many of which were remitted by divers Kings, and others continued till the late troubles.

The Abbot of St. *Edmund* used to pay the *castle-guard* of 40 fees till King *Stephen's* time,[6] and then he remitted it, on condition that *Hugh Bigot* should pay *castle-guard* for all his *fees* that he held of *Bury* abbey, to this *castle*; and it appears, that the abbot used to pay to the *sheriff* yearly for *castle-guard* and *wait-fee* 16*l*. 3*s*. 4*d*. for his eight hundreds and half, 6*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. rent, which he collected of the tenants that held the fees of him, every 20 weeks.

The Bishop of *Norwich*, before the exchange of his old revenues and barony, paid 17*l*. 2*s*. *per annum castle-ward* and *waitfee*, and 16*s*. quitrent, for the town of *Lyn* and hundred of *Hoxne*.

Hervy, the first Bishop of *Ely*, obtained the favour of *Henry* I. to have a charter of exemption for all the lands given by *Tombert* and *Ethelfled* to *Ely* monastery from *castle-guard* service.

The Abbot of *Langley* paid 3*s*. 9*d*. *ob*. *q*. every seven weeks, to the *ward* of the *castle*, &c.

This CASTLE was defended by a wall round the *hill* it stands on, and three *ditches* also round it; the extent of the outermost ditch reached on the west part, to the edge of the present *market-place*; on the north, to *London-lane*, as it is now called, which it included; and on the east, almost to *Conisford*-street; the *postern* or back entrance was on the north-east part, for a communication to the site of the Earl's *palace*, the *precinct* of which joined to it, and contained the whole, between the outward ditch and *Tombland*; the southern part reached to the *Golden-ball*-lane, at the entrance of which the *grand gate* stood, from which there were *bridges* over each of the ditches, the first hath been immemorially destroyed, but the ruins of the second remained till the ditches were lately levelled by the city, for to keep their *market* for all manner of *cattle*, *swine*, &c. the third is still left, which hath one *arch* only under it, but of such dimensions, if it was open to the bottom (great part of it being stopped with earth) that I believe very few in *England* exceed it; the gate on the bridge is now in ruins. The CASTLE is square, having a *court* within it, and

---

[5] The *Castle-meadow* is that part between Conisford-street, and the east part of the castle built upon, round it.

[6] De warda apud *Norwyc* Castel. Regr. Alb. fo. 24, 39, 41.

“ STEPHS. *Rex*, &c. pro salute WILLI. avi meî, et avunculorum meorum
“ Regum WILLI. et HENRICI, et patris
“ et matris mei et parentum meorum, nec
“ non pro remissione peccatorum meorum, et *Matildis* Regine Uxoris mee,
“ et proavorum, meorum dedi Deo et
“ Sancto *Edmundo* et monachis ibidem
“ Deo servientibus *wardam* xl. militum,
“ quam facere solebant ad castellum
“ meum de NORWYCO,” &c.

A CHAPEL of most ancient foundation, which is dedicated to St. NICHOLAS, is a *royal free-chapel*, and as such, is exempt from all *episcopal jurisdiction* whatever, being visitable by the KING only.

In 1221, the Dean of *Norwich* was forced to supplicate for pardon, for pretending to any jurisdiction within the *castle* or its *limits*, or over any of the *tenants* dwelling in the *castle fee*; and upon inquisition taken, concerning the exercise of *spiritual jurisdiction* in the *fee* of the *castle*, the following return was made, which was sent to all that exercised any *spiritual* jurisdiction in the diocese, to be entered in their offices, that they might not plead ignorance for the future; and accordingly it remains in the 7th register of the priory of *Norwich*, now in the *Dean* and *Chapter's* office, fo. 68, it being in old *French*, and is thus translated:

The Free Chapel in NORWICH CASTLE.

In the CASTLE of NORWICH, is a *chapel* which is called *the* KING'S *Free Chapel*, because the *chaplain* there daily sings, as he is obliged, for the souls of all the Kings before and since the Conquest, and the said chapel hath the following *liberties*, and had before the Conquest, that if all *England* be interdicted, but the King's chapel, the *chaplain* of this chapel can sing his mass by note in the said chapel; and neither *archbishops, bishops,* nor none of their officers, have or ought to have any *visitation* or *correction* in the *fee* of the *castle*, by reason of the *franchise* of the said chapel; but the *chaplain* of the said chapel hath the sole *spiritual jurisdiction* or *correction* of all the *tenants* of the *castle fee*, in such a manner that no *official* whether the *dean* of *Norwich city* or any other in the town, hath to do with it. The chapel aforesaid hath no right of burial, and for that reason the *tenants* of the *castle-fee* have anciently used their several parish churches for that purpose, and paid their tithes and offerings, and received the rites of holy church in their life, and at their death. But all those that die *in* the *castle*, as well prisoners as others, must be buried in the churchyard of St. MARTIN in the *Bailifwick*."

And accordingly the wills of all dying in the *fee*, were proved before the *constable* of the *castle*, and afterwards before the *sheriff* of the *county*, who supplied that place, and the *chaplain* of the chapel, the former having the jurisdiction and probate, as to all *temporal* estates, in like manner as the CITY hath in their liberty, and the latter of all personalty, as appears by those wills, which relate to the *personals* only, being proved solely before the *chaplain*, whose seal of *office* only is affixed to them all. In 1304, *John de Bliburgh*, blacksmith, had his will proved before the *constable, chaplain, sheriff*, &c.

The *Prior* of *Norwich* always paid a pension of 20s. to the *chaplain*, and usually presented the *sheriff* with 40s. at *Christmas*.

The *chaplain*, since the Dissolution, is appointed by the JUSTICES *of peace for the* COUNTY, from whom he receives 16*l*. *per annum* for his attendance on them, and service in the chapel, and is removeable at their pleasures; the Bishop used to pay him 4*l*. *per annum* as *ordinary* of the *goal*; for in ancient times in the *King's* courts, where felonies were determined, the *Bishop* or his *deputy*, was to attend to inform the court whether the felon could read as a *clerk*, or not: for since the *statute* of the 18th *Elizabeth*, every man to whom *benefit of clergy* is granted, hath been put to read at the bar, after he had been found guilty and convicted of the felony, and so burnt in the hand and set free for the first time, if the *ordinary* standing by, did say, *legit ut clericus*, i.e. *he reads like a clerk*, or otherwise he was to be hanged. But the *ordinaries*, according to the doctrine of the church they represented, willing rather to err in mercy than judgment, usually saved such offenders, hoping they might repent of their former errours, which occasioned reading at the bar to be wholly laid aside; for by the *statute* of 5th *Anne*, cap. 6, if any person convict of such felony for which he ought to have the *benefit of clergy*, doth pray the benefit of this act, he shall not be required to read, but shall be punished as a *clerk convict*; from which time the necessity of the *ordinary's* attendance at the *assizes* being taken away, the *Bishop* withdrew the stipend which was allowed for that purpose.

The Rev. Mr. *Jonathan Thornton* is now [1744] chaplain.

(52) THE OLD SHIRE-HOUSE.

Called anciently *Curia Comitatûs*, stood in the parish of St. *John of Timberhill*, on the left hand of the entrance by the grand gate; on part of the ruins of which, there are stables lately built; here all the *county* business used to be done, and the *assizes* held; but in 1579, it was ruined, and the present *shire-house* built, which joins to the north side of the *castle*, and hath two convenient *courts* for the *judges* to sit in, and a *grand jury chamber*, in which the evidences of the *county* are reposited. There is also

(53) A HOUSE erected on the hill at the south-east part, a little distance from the castle, for the GAOLER to dwell in.

(54) THE CHURCH OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST OF TIMBERHILL

Stands at the north end of *Berstrete*, or *Burgh-street*, as it was anciently called, because it led to the *burgh* or *castle*.

This church is mentioned in old evidences by several names, as St. *John ad Montem* or *at the Hill*; afterwards *Timber-hill*, because the *timber-market* was kept at the joining of the cross streets before the churchyard; St. *John at the Castle-gate*, because of its nearness to it; and St. *John by the Swine-market*, which was formerly kept on *All-Saints-green*.

This church was founded by WODOWIN *the priest*,[7] who gave it, soon after its foundation, to the monastery of *Norwich* which was then founded, and it was always appropriated to that house, and applied to the use of the infirmary there, the keeper of which, by virtue of his office, always received the whole profits of the parish, out of which he repaired the chancel, found a stipendiary priest daily to serve the church; and the overplus was applied to bear part of the charges of his office, in supporting the sick monks, &c.[3] The monks being disturbed in their possession in *Henry* the First's time, that King directed his writ to the Bishop, which is dated at *Roan* in *Normandy*, commanding him to permit the monks to hold it peaceably and freely, in as ample a manner as WODOWIN gave it them; and unless he did so, he would send his writ to the Archbishop, and command him to look to it. Upon which, no Bishop ever after molested them about it. It was valued at 15*s.* paid 3*d.* synodals, but was not taxed to any first fruits, tenths, or other payments.

---

[7] Regr. Priorat Norw. III. fo. 57. Regr. II. fo. 2, 26. Regr. I. fo. 54.

The church consists of a nave, which is thatched, a chancel tiled, a south porch and two isles with chapels at their east ends, which are all leaded; the tower is square and hath five bells, on the biggest is this,

Per me Fideles invocantur ad Preces.

On the north side of the chancel is our LADY's chapel, part of which is now the vestry, at the entrance of which stood our LADY's box for offerings; this was founded in 1494, by *John le Grice*, Gent. who was buried in the midst of it in the year 1500; his stone lies there still, but his brass inscription is gone; he gave a new antiphonary and processionary to it. His arms, impaling

BATEMAN, his wife, remain carved on a seat, and those of

LE GRICE quartering *Bateman*, impaling quarterly five cinquefoils, quartering bendy of six, on a canton a castle, over all, a label of three points.

In the north isle are stones for, Eliz. Rand 1675. John Clackson 1626. David Son of Augustine Clackson 1660. Gridgori Bootti 1648.

In the nave, John Benison 1742, 49. Grace Bently 1727. John Bently 1733. Grace Anderson 1728. George Bennet 1695. Phillis his Wife 1686. George Bennet 1697. John Son of John and Elizabeth Bennet 1708. Alderman Simon Whistler 1682. Simon his Son 1673. Tho. Cowden 1699. Eliz. Nat. & 3 Annes, Children of Tho. & Eliz. his wife.

By the font is a stone in the middle alley, which shows that Charles Woolmer died in 1724; the brass that came off it, is loose in the chest, and hath this on it,

Orate pro anima Katerine Dunnyng, que obiit A°. Dni. M°cccc°lxix°.

In the south CHAPEL was buried *Robert Hales* in 1436, and gave 40*s.* towards repairing it; this was also a chapel of St. MARY. In it and the south isle are stones for Anne Wife of John Perkinson 1686, and John their Son. Anne Wife of Tounesend Sheringham 1729, æt. 40, and nine of their Children. John Perkinson 1705, æt. 63. John Perkinson 1705, æt. 60.

There are no stones in the altar rails, and those in the chancel are for, Christr. Browne 1710, 57. Christ. Browne 1718, 61. Barbara Wife of Ric. Evans 1656. Eliz. Evans 1674. Eliz. Evans the third of that name 1681. Eliz. Evans 1669. Margt. Evans 2d of that Name 1682. Will. Son of Ric. & Barbara Evans 1670.

---

[3] E Compot. Infirmar. 10 H. 5.

In 1385, *Henry Skye* buried in the church. 1438, *John* son of *Will. Sporle* buried in the church by his father. 1447, *Will. Butte*, merchant, in St. *Mary's* chapel, and gave five marks to repair it.

Here was an image of St. *Christopher*, with a light burning before it.

1475, *Walter Geffrey*, alderman, buried in the church; and in 1493, *Tho. Alicok*, who gave 10 marks to buy a cope; and in 1479, *John Erpyngham*, gyrdeler, gave a legacy to the light burning before our Lord's *sepulchre* in *Easter* time.

The following were Parish Priests, Chaplains, or perpetual Curates here.

1303, Sir *Roger*, parish priest. 1455, Sir *John Pallyng*, chaplain. 1492, Sir *Will. Arnold*, canon of *Chaply-Field*. 1494, Sir *Rob. Swetman*, buried in *All-Saints* church. 1555, Sir *Rob. Fitton*. 1563, *Tho. Pidcock*, perpetual curate. 1577, *John Perkin*. 1582, *Will. Singer*. 1590, *Rob. Withers*, his stipend was taxed at 6*s*. 8*d*. to the Queen. 1598, *Tho. Woodward*. 1608, *Tho. Robinson*, 1617, *Will. Merricke*, RECTOR, he always subscribed the register by that name, (1632, *Gulielmus Merricke*, RECTOR hujus ecclesiæ per quindecem annos, et tunc anima ejus ad superos feliciter migravit.) 1632, *Tho. Horne*, perpetual curate, licensed as such. 1662, *John Vicars*. 1682, *John Shaw*. 1688, *John Richardon*. 1723, *Tho. Manlove*.

It is a *perpetual* CURACY in the *nomination* of the *Dean* and *Chapter*, who are impropriators. The Rev. Mr. *John Brooks* is now [1744] curate. It hath the Queen's bounty, but no endowment at all. Dean *Prideaux* places the arbitrary contributions in his time, at 20*l*. but now they do not much exceed 10*l*. *per annum*. There is neither glebe nor house, though in 1504, the prior released 20*d*. part of a rent of 2*s*. issuing out of the houses which abut south on the churchyard, given by the will of *Robert de Eston*, coverlet weaver, for the dwelling of the parish priest. (Regr. I. Pr. fo. 275.)

Mr. *Kirkpatrick* says, that Sir *Rob. Swetman*, as parish priest, dwelt there; that the 2*s*. belonged to the *infirmary*, and that the whole but 2*d*. a year was released, on condition it should be kept as a mansion-house for the *parish priest*, according to the will of *Eston* the donor; that sometime after the Dissolution, the parishioners had it; that three tenements were let by the church-wardens, and that afterwards Mr. *Freeman* held it of *Christ church*.

Anciently there was a *recluse* dwelt in a little *cell* joining to the north side of the steeple, but it was down before the Dissolution; in 1641, *Tho. Hinderby* and *Anne* his wife, with general consent, rebuilt it, and dwelt there to their deaths, and then the parish pulled it down, finding it made the churchyard publick, which now hath no common passage through it.

In 1585, this parish paid 14*s*. 2*d*. knight's meat, and 32*s*. 6*d*. taske or tax; and in 1586, *John Leech* of *Norwich*, wax-chandeler, and

John Cotwyn, tailor, for the mere good will and affection which they did bear unto the parish of St. *John*, moved partly in conscience to prefer the same, (to use their own words,) did settle on feoffees for the use of the parish, one tenement parcel of a tenement called *Segores-inn*, with a yard, and out-houses thereto belonging, with liberty of a well, &c. the clear revenues of which are to be employed for ever "towards the payment and discharge of the Queene's Majesties *taxe*, "or other like exaction generall, within the said parish, and to none "other use or intent." In 1714, the feoffees leased it at 3*l.* 10*s. per annum* for 21 years, to Mr. *Townsand Sheringham*, grocer, and it pays one halfpenny *landgable* to the city.

In 1666, *Rob. Rosse*, Gent. gave certain houses to the city, on condition that two boys or girls be maintained in the city *hospitals*; and the court ordered that two *girls* should be always maintained in the *Girls-hospital*, to be taken one from the parish of St. *John Timberhill*, and the other from *All-Saints*, provided the parishes or their parents put the said girls into convenient apparel and linen at their admissions; and that the aldermen of that *ward* give convenient notice to the officers of the parishes, to present two such girls to be admitted accordingly.

John Dockyng gave 5*l.* and *Tho. Newham* 10*l.* to be lent to the poor men of the parish, on security given; but both gifts are lost.

There is service here once every fortnight, and this is one of the four parishes where HALL's sacramental lectures are preached.

There is a silver cup, salver, and plate. The register shows, that in 1559, 64 persons were buried here; in 1585, 55; and in 1665, 72; the plague being here in those years.

There is an ancient parish book beginning in 1555, with this, "JESUS have Mercy upon us, *Amen* payd the Orgayn Playr 18*d.* for "fitting up the Sepulchre 3*d.* for stayning the Hye Awter xs. received "of St. *Michael's* parish at *Christmas* xs. of St. *Martin's* at *Bale* xs. of "*All-Saints* at *Lady* xvijs. xj*d.*"

The religious concerned here were, the Prior of St. *Faith*, the Prioress of *Carrow*, the Master of St. *Giles's* hospital, the Abbot of *Holm*, who had 5*s. per annum* out of houses in the *Swyne-market*, given by *Clement le Moine* of *Burnham*; and in 1303, *John de Weston* had a grant of the *Jews* lands forfeited here, and *Roger Beamund*, merchant, and *Beatrix* his wife, released a messuage to the prior and convent.

The *hog-market* was anciently kept on *All-Saints-green*, which is called the *Old Swine-market*, in all ancient evidences; thence it was carried to *Hog-hill* in this parish, which received its name on that account, but it is since removed to the *castle-ditches*. The old SHIRE-HOUSE in the castle-ditches was within the bounds of this parish, and in *Edward* the First's time, the outermost ditch of the *county* (the city not then having the castle ditches) reached near this church-yard.

(55) THE CHURCH OF ALL-SAINTS

Is a rectory, which belonged to the Crown, till King *Stephen*, when he founded *Carrow* abbey, gave it to that house, which it hath constantly attended to this day.

It was valued at first at 40*s*. and afterwards in the King's Books at 3*l*. 14*s*. 4*d*. *ob*.; but being sworn under value, it was discharged, and is capable of augmentation. It hath a parsonage-house, which joins to the east part of the churchyard, the south end reaching the street; it is now let at about 5*l*. *per annum;* and about 5 acres and 1 rood glebe, called *Alldery Hollond* Close, near St. *Giles's*-gates, let at 11*l*. *per annum*. The *herbage* of gardens and lands lying within the walls amounts to about 2*l*. *per annum*, and the voluntary contributions comes to about 4*l*. *per annum* more. Dr. *Prideaux* tells us, the endowment in his time was 15*l*. *per annum*, and the contributions 8*l*.; it paid 6*d*. synodals, is subject to the visitation of the Archdeacon of *Norwich*, but was not taxed, and now pays neither first fruits nor tenths.

In 1576, the rector sued for 8*d*. in the noble, tithe, for the rents of houses; but it was proved, that it was not the custom of any parish in *Norwich* to pay according to the bare rent of any houses, without ground; but according to the substance, occupation, and abilities of the tenants, which is taxed by the parishioners themselves.[4] There is service here once in a fortnight.

This church hath the following different names in evidences, *All-Saints* by *Timberhill*, because of its nearness to the *timber-market*. *All-Saints* in the old *Swyne-market*, because the green before it, now called *Aldery-holland-green*, or *All-Saints-green*, was the first *swine-market* in the city; *All-Saints* by *Berstreet*, and *All-Saints* in *Nedham*, and often *All-hallows*, or *Aldery-hallows*.

RECTORS

PRESENTED BY THE PRIOR AND CONVENT.

1309, *Jeffery de Wotton.*
1314, *John Levyngs* of *Causton.*
1318, *Walter le Claver* of *Disse.*
1323, *Will. Hervy* of *Swerdeston*, resigned.
1329, *John de Bekham.*
1349, *Tho.* son of *Tho. Tabern* of *Litcham.*
1361, *Will. Colyns.*
1386, *Adam Smyth*, buried in 1396, in the chancel.
1396, *John Dove* of *Antingham*, resigned.
1423, *John Howlet*, resigned.
1435, *Henry Boole*, resigned.
1436, *Tho. Rodeland*, resigned, in exchange for *Ewston*, with *Tho. Stanford*, who died rector.
1453, *Simon Thornham*, resigned.
1454, *Rob. Pilgrim*, resigned.

---

[4] Vide Depos. et Act. Cur.

1457, *Ric. Anysson*, deprived.

1460, Sir *Will. Swetman*, the elder, buried in the nave by the entrance into the chancel with this on a brass plate:

> Of your Charite ye that here for by gone,
> Prey for the Sowle of Syr Will. Swetman.

1503, *Will. Swetman* the younger, buried by his uncle in the church in 1509.

1510, *John Baker*, O.

1518, *John Coke. Tho. Waterman* was the last presented by the convent.

1548, *Ric. Clipper.* ANNE, relict of Sir *John Shelton*, Knt. owner of *Carrow. John Parkins*, died rector.

1579, *Ric. Peryall.* Sir RALF SHELTON, Knt. Deprived.

1584, *Rob. Withers*, buried here in 1597, and was succeeded by *Tho. Pearsey* or *Pearson*. Sir RALPH SHELTON, Knt.

1602, *Gregory Swan.* DEVEREUX GREENWOOD. Buried
1611, and was succeeded by *Robert Murdon.* Sir CHARLES CORNWALEIS, Knt.

1614, *John Moyse*, buried here in *Sept.* 1625.

1626, *Millecent*, wife of *Will. Delphe*, minister, (curate to Mr. *Hatley*,) buried here.

1626, *Will. Good*, resigned. HUMPHRY MAY, Knt.

1626, *Christopher Hatley*, buried here, for whom there is a stone in the chancel near the entrance of the vestry, thus inscribed,

> Here under lyeth the Body of that grave, loyal, and orthodox Divine, Mr. Christopher Hatley, who was Minister of this Parish 52 Years, he lived 77 Years, and died July 8, 1679, in the 77 Yeare of his Age, and by him lyeth Sarah his faithfull Wife, and Eliz. his Daughter.
>
> While they lived they learned to dye,
> To live with Christ eternally.
>
> Sarah died 1670, æt. 64. Eliz. 1647.

1680, *Will. Kelyng.* CHARLES PIGEON, Esq. this turn. Buried
1685, and was succeeded by *Charles Robyns*, who was presented by NAT. AXTELL, and held it by union, with the consolidated rectories of St. *Julian*, St. *Edward*, and St. *Clement* in *Conisford*, resigned.

1688, *Steph. Griggs*, ditto. Deprived. (See p. 81.)

1691, *Will. Dalton*, ditto.

1704, *Henry Shepey*, ditto. Resigned.

1737, *Charles Ames*, clerk, to the consolidated rectories of *All Saints*, St. *Julian*, St. *Edward*, and St. *Clement* in *Conisford*. ROB. MORETON, Esq. patron in fee, united to *Ringland* vicarage. He was succeeded by *John Blackburne*, by whose cession in

1742, The Rev. Mr. *Richard Brooke*, the present [1744] rector, was instituted on the presentation of ROB. MORTON, Esq. patron in full right.

The church hath its north vestry, nave, and chancel thatched, a south porch and north isle leaded, and anciently there was an anchor or hermite, who had an anchorage in or adjoining to the church.

The tower is square and hath three bells, on two of which,

2d. Gallus vocor, Ego solus, super omnia sono.

3d. O Magdalena, duc nos ad Gaudia plena.

There was formerly an altar dedicated to St. *John*, and a gild of St. *Eloy* or *Loy* kept here.

1446, *John Flye* was buried in the church, and gave 40*s*. towards a new antiphonary,

1453, *Margaret*, wife of *Ralf Pygot*, buried in the church. 1466, Sir *Thomas Rodeland*, priest, late rector, buried in the chancel by *Will. Rudlond*, his father, and paid 6*s*. 8*d*. "for brekyng the Ground, to ould *Oudolff*, for the Pardon of St. *Tho. of Acrys* 20*d*." 1471, *Robert Sampson* buried in the chancel. 1476, *Will. Hew*, butcher, in the church. 1532, *Margaret*, widow of *Henry Larke*, in the churchyard, and gave a legacy towards gilding of the *rodeloft*.

Under the altar is an old brass with this.

Hic iacet Thomas Glemesford Capelanus, cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

And in the Rails are memorials for, Will. and Mary Tovey 1669. Jehosaphat and Anne Tovey their Children 1673. Edmund Son of John and Mary Tovey 1674. Susanna their Daughter 1678. John their Son 1680.

Mary the vertuous Wife of Mr. Tho. Tovey 1693.

Etsi mortua, tamen chara
Etsi chara, tamen mortua mihi,
Mortuum est Corpus suum,
Chara est Memoria sua.

Stones in the chancel; Theoph. Cullyer 1687. Anne, Daughter of Tho. Utber Senior, of Hooe, 1646.

There is a vault at the east end, in which are two coffins of lead.

1. John Atkinson, Mayor in 1702, died 27 March 1711, 77. He gave a silver salver to the altar.

2. His wife. His hatchment hangs on the north side of the chancel:

CREST, an eagle's head erased *sab*.

ATKINSON. *Arg*. an eagle displayed *sab*. on a chief *az*. a cinquefoil between two marlets *or*, impaling, quarterly 1, *or*, a bend *gul*. surmounted with a fess *vert*. 2, *gul*. a griffin saliant *ar*. 3, *gul*. a chevron *vert*, between three spread eagles *ar*. 4 as 1.

In the nave are buried, Susanna Wife of Sam. Austin 1715, 37. John Baxter 1707. Sarah his Wife 1708. Peter Watts Senior 1706. Sarah his Daughter 1712, 23. John Watts 1742, 36. Margaret Wife of John Dunch Wine Cooper 1707, 24.

In Time of Trouble then her Vertue shin'd,
In all Conditions equal was her Mind.

In the north isle. Lucy Webster 1735. Edw. Boot 1740, 95, Rob. Boot 1742, 70. Margaret his Wife 1742, 72. Eliz. Cocks 1735, 22.

Dear Child! her Life was short
The longer is her Rest,
God calls in Mercy first,
Those whom he loveth best.

Mathew Son of Rob. and Julian Howard 1657. Thomas another Son 1660. Hannah a Daughter 1652.

To mourn for thee were Sin,
Rejoice we rather,
That thou hast got,
An everlasting Father.

Francis Dr. of Henry & Prudence High 1712, 10. Will. & Anne two other Children 1701. Mr. Henry High one of his Majesties Coroners for this City 14 Years, who married Prudence Daughter of Will. Hase, 1732, 67. & eleven of their children. Richard Son of Will. Hase 1696. Will. a Son 1683. Jane a Daughter 1679. Ric. Hase 1684. Anne his Wife 1647. Prudence Dr. of John Burton, Grandchild to Ric. Hase 1673. Will. Son of Ric. Hase 1712, 67. Frances his Wife 1724, 78. 4 of their Children, and 7 of their grand-children.

There is a fine old font, having the 12 Apostles, St. *Michael* and the dragon, and many saints and confessors carved on it, and not far distant in the middle alley, is a large marble with the following inscription and arms in a lozenge, though the arms are wrong cut.

Turner of *Essex*. *Ermines* on a cross quartered *arg.* four ferdu-Molins *sab.* quartering

Dawney, *arg.* a bend *sab.* three annulets of the field.

Here lyeth the Body of Sarah Turner under the same stone, late deceased, which was purchased by her Brother Robert Dawney, for the use of his Body next, and noe other, untill the Decease of him,

And while she lived, she desired to learn to dye,
That her Soul might live with Christ to eternitye.

Sarah Turner died the 14 Day of June 1687.

In the porch are buried, Mary Wife of John Laurence 1736, 58. Ester Wife of John Lawrence 1696, and John her Son. Mary Daughter of John and Ester Laurance 1727, 40.

On an altar tomb opposite to the chancel door, John Budwell 1733, 87. Mary his Wife 1733, 89.

In Innocence and Vertue, void of Strife,
They passed an inoffensive Life.

John Tuley their Grandson 1733, 11. 4 Children & 13 Grand-Children.

There is a silver cup and cover, the gift of Mr. *Jehosophat Davie* to the parish church of *All-Saints* in *Norwich*, 1669.

A girl out of this parish is to be maintained in the *Girls-hospital*, of *Robert Rosse's* gift, which see under St. *John* of *Timberhill.*

In 1525, *Tho. Clerk,* alderman, gave a pair of chalices weighing 8 ounces, to this church, for the soule of *John Levolfe* late *heremite.*

Sir *Will. Swetman,* senior, gave a legacy to be added to that given by Sir *Tho. Perse,* clerk, to buy an altar cloth for the high-altar; and a mass book to St. *John's* altar, for the souls of Sir *Nic. Derham,* priest, *Tho. Derham* and *Alice* his wife, his father and mother.

There are two houses on the west side of *All-Saints* green, called the Parish-houses, given to the repair of the church; they are opposite to the church porch; I find they were owned by *Will. Russell,* immediately before they were in the hands of parishioners; which makes me imagine he gave them; though it is said they were given by *Will. Tuck,* but I do not find him as an owner, only first feoffee.

In Queen *Elizabeth's* time, the mayor and court licensed the *butchers,* notwithstanding the statute, to kill cattle within the city walls, according to *license* granted by the privy council, but confined them to *Berstreet* and *All-Saints-green* only; on which, at that time, there was a common-well, and a pit called

(56) JACK'S-PIT, which was at the south end of the *Green,* and is now filled up, and partly built upon; a piece of ground near it and the said pit, was leased by the city in 1701, for 1000 years at *3l. per annum* to *Ric. Buck.*

The religious concerned here were, the Prioress of *Carrow,* the Master of the hospital of St. *Giles,* Dean of the *Chapel in the Fields,* Abbot of *Holm,* and Prior of *Bromholm,* who in 1317, purchased the house, which joins on the east part, to that which hath the sign of the *city* of *Norwich,* of *Ralf de Baketon,* and made it a lodging, house of entertainment, or INN, called

(57) THE HOLY CROSS of BROMHOLM, to which the *prior,* or any of his *monks,* always resorted when they came hither, and entertained others of their own order there, in a publick manner.

(58) ST. MICHAEL'S AT THORN,

Called in ancient evidences, St. *Michael* in *Berstreet,* and ad *Spinas,* or *at the Thorns,* and even to this day, a very large *thorn* remains growing in the churchyard: I find it also in the most ancient deeds called, St. *Michael super Montem,* or St. *Miles on the Hill,* from its situation.

It was anciently a rectory appendant to the *castle,* till the Conqueror gave it *Fitz-Walter,* along with St. *Martin at the Bale,* and his descendant gave it, with that church, to the priory of St. *Faith* at *Horsham,* when he founded it; both which he got appropriated, on condition that the Prior should serve it by a stipendiary chaplain, as was done till the Dissolution.

It paid originally 12*d.* synodals, but the revenues were so mean that it was not taxed at *Walter's* taxation; and the synodals were after reduced on the same account.

The steeple was built in 1430, at which time there was an image of our *Lady* on the north side of the church; and there were a so two *gilds*, the one of St. *Austin*, and the other of St. *William*, held here. In 1680, the court contributed 21*l.* 10*s.* towards the repairs of the church.

It is now a *donative* in the donation of JOHN Lord HOBART of *Blickling*.

1324, *John*, parish chaplain. ROB. GRAY. MARTIN STEBBING.
3d *Edward* VI. Sir *Andrew Colby*, parish priest.
1633, *Christopher Hatley*. Sir JOHN HOBART, Bart. donor.
1637, *Robert Tyte*, A. M. to the churches of St. *Martin*, and St. *Michael* in *Berstreet*, on the donation of Sir JOHN HOBART of *Blickling*, Bart.
The Rev. Mr. *Stephen Norris* is the present [1744] minister.
It hath service once in a fortnight.

The steeple is sqare and hath three bells; the nave, chancel, north vestry, and south porch, are all tiled.

I find the following persons interred here.

1617, *Abraham Leaman* died *March* 18, he gave 4*l.* for a parish stock, which was afterwards lost.

WYTHE, *az.* three griffins in pale *or.*
John Wythe Gent. died *Oct.* 22, 1717, aged 72, without issue, and left the poor and needy his heirs, and an indulgent widow, who out of love and gratitude laid this stone.

Clare wife of *Ric. Hase,* and neice to *John Wythe* Gent. 30 *April,* 1731, Æt. 49.

WYTHE impales ATKINSON, *erm* a fess between three pheons *sab.*
Clere wife of *John Wythe* daughter of *John Atkinson,* Sept. 23, 1695. *Mary* wife of *John Wythe* Gent. and daughter of *Rob. Johnson* of *Horsford* Gent. *Aug.* 17, 1705, Æt. 32.

BACON, quartering on a fess three leopards heads.

> Hic. jacet Corpus *Richardi Bacon* Filij *Nicholai Bacon* de *Gillingham* in Agro *Norfolciensi* Armigeri, qui infans obijt 24 *Nov.* 1649.

Ric. son of *John* and *Francis Plunket* 166--. *Hamond Eastgate* and *Ursula* his wife, he died 1684, she 1685. *Kat.* wife of *James Bradshaw* 1591. *John Smith* an infant 1651. *Margaret* wife of *Henry Baily* grocer 1637.

In the 2d north window is the following shield of arms,

> Quarterly *S.* and *gul.* on a fess *arg.* three martlets of the second, in the first quarter a mullet *arg.* for difference.

The Prior of St. *John* of *Jerusalem* had rents, &c. in this parish.
There is a house leased out at 30*s.* *per annum* belonging to the parish.

In 1724, the *overseers* were charged by the *city* with a rent of 30*s*. *per annum* due for a tenement late built by one *Wilson*, holden at loose farm, but it had not been paid for 11 years past.

The house over against the church with a large garden, of 3 or 4 acres thereto belonging was anciently *John Corbet's*; then *Edward Southwell's*, after that Alderman *Tho. Grene's;* after that Sir *Nicholas Bacon's* city house; and during the time Bishop *Reynold's* was repairing the *palace*, he dwelt there; it was a grand house, but is now converted into small tenements.

(59) ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH IN BERSTREET,

Called sometimes St. *Bartholomew per Mountergate*, was a rectory valued at 2*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. in the King's Books; it paid no first fruits but 5*s*. 4*d*. tenths, till its destruction; 6*d*. synodals, and 8*d*. procurations; the advowson of it was given by *John*, son of *Rob. le Masun*, to the Prior of *Wymondham*.[5]

RECTORS

PRESENTED BY THE CONVENT OF WINDHAM.

1310, Sir *Robert*.
1312, *Ralf Treghe*.
1313, *Alan de Wyseth*.
1315, *Jeffery de Snitterley*.
1342, *Will. Gottis* of *South Reppes*, resigned.
1343, *Rob. de South Reppes*, resigned.
1344, *Rob. de Bury* of *Bukenham;* he died in 1389, and was buried in the chancel, and gave 3*s*. a year to the rector for ever, out of his tenement in this parish.
1390, *Edm. Erle*.
1401, *John Ham* of *Swannington*, resigned.
1408, *Elias Masoun*, resigned.
1410, *Peter Parlet*.
1411, *John Bowde*, who changed with *John Hawkins* for *Hildebronde's hospital;* (see p. 71;) and soon after *Bowde* was instituted again here.
John Grond, died rector.
1415, Sir *Simon Anable* resigned, and from this time all the following rectors were instituted by lapse.
1417, *George Powr*.
1449, *John Foster*.
1462, *John Bemplow*.
1464, *John Foster* again.
1492, *Tho. Pekke*.
1493, *Tho. Dynne*.
1500, *John Feld*.
1527, Brother *George Knyfe*, the last rector,

For in 1549, the *rectory, advowson*, and church, which came to the Crown at the dissolution of *Windham* abbey, were granted by King

---

[5] Regr. Wind. 74, 75. Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 517.

Edward VI. to *Ralf Sadler* and *Laurence Wynington,* and the heirs of *Ralf,* to be held in free soccage of *East-Greenwich* manor, by fealty only: and soon after, the church was desecrated, the two bells and ornaments which belonged to it were carried to St. *John Sepulchre's* church, to which parish it was consolidated, as it now remains.

The church is now standing, though the chancel hath been ruinated a long time; the south porch, and tower, which was square, are also standing, but the top part of it is taken down to the roof of the church; the churchyard was large, it is now much built upon, and is owned by Justice *Spurrel,* who purchased it of Mr. *French,* who still owns about 3 acres of glebe in *Lakenham* field, which belonged to it. It stands on the east side of *Berstreet,* just on the south side of *Skeygate-lane,* which was anciently called St. *Bartilmew's-lane.*

In 1371, *Tho. de Trows,* citizen, buried here. 1522, *Edmund Michelles* was buried in the church, in which St. *Bartholomew's* GILD was yearly kept.

Between *Skeygate-lane,* which leads from *Berstreet* to *Conisford,* on the north part of St. *Bartholomew's* churchyard, was one tenement only, which belonged to the Prior of *Bukenham.*

The messuage joining to the south side of the churchyard, and the close at the east end of it, was given to the parish by *Richard Drew,* chaplain, and assigned to the parishioners of St. *John Sepulchre,* when this parish was united; and they, in 1626, leased it out to *Thomas Green,* alderman; and now Justice *Spurrel* hath it; there were only two messuages more in this parish on this side of the way, both which were *John de Eston's;* that most north he sold, and it continued always a private property; but the most southern one *Rob. de Eston* gave to the curate of the parish, for his dwelling, and it now belongs to the parishioners of St. *John.*

In this parish, on the west side of the way almost opposite to the church, is a tenement belonging to the parishioners of St. *John,* formerly *Nic. Hullok's,* which was probably given by him to the parish of St. *Bartholomew.*

Many houses here paid small rents to St. *Faith's* monastery, they being held of that fee. I am informed the parish ground-rents are about 3*l. per annum,* and that the close belongs to the *hospital.*

(60) THE CHURCH OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST AND THE HOLY SEPULCHRE IN BERSTREET,

Commonly called St. *John at the Gates,* from its nearness to *Berstreet-gates,* was built in the Confessor's time, but after the survey taken by that Prince, in which it occurs not; and seems to have been founded by *William de Bellofago* or *Beaufo* Bishop of *Thetford,* who died in 1091, and left it to his son, *Ric. de Beaufo,* who held it in alms as rector, of the King's donation, (Pt. I. p. 465, note 8,) after his death, *Eborard* Bishop of *Norwich* purchased the advowson, with that of St. *Nicholas* at *Brakendale,* of King STEPHEN,[4] and gave and appropri-

---

[2] STEPHANUS Rex *Angl.* EBORARDO Episcopo *Norwic.* et toti clero et fidelibus suis de *Norfolc.* et de *Suffolc.* salutem. Sciatis me concessisse in elemosinam Deo et ecclie. Sce. *Trinitatis* de NORWYCO et monachis in eâdem ecclesiâ Deo servientibus ecclesiam Sci. NICHI: de *Brakendel,* et ecclesiam Sancti *Sepulchri* de NORWYCO quas *Ricus. de Bellofago* tenebat in elemosinam cum omnibus rebus,

ated it to the monks, to the use of their *infirmary*. It appears by the Conquoror's survey, that two of the Earl of *Norfolk's* tenants disseized this church of two acres of glebe, but the Earl regranted it to the rector. (See Pt. I. p. 15, &c.) The keeper of the *infirmary* received all the profits, repaired the chancel, and paid the *curate* or *parish chaplain* annually for his service; at the appropriation the convent received all the tithes of many lands without the gates, in right of this church; all which are abuttalled in the 6th Register of the *Prior* and Convent, fo. 84. Besides the glebe which laid in those fields, the parsonage-house and orchard which joins to the south-east part of the churchyard, belonged to the *parish chaplain* till some time after the Dissolution, but are now leased out by the *dean* and *chapter*, who enjoys the glebe, tithes, &c. that belonged to it.

The *curate* receives out of *Bokenham's*-house in *Berstreet* 10*s. per annum*,[3] and the rent of some tenements in the parish of St. *James*, now amounting to about 6*l. per annum*, which were given by *Thomas Doughty*, Gent. "for the better mayntenance of a weekly and every "week preaching minister in the parish of St. *John Sepulchre* in *Ber-"street*, and of the parish *clerk* attending such minister. And for the "default of such preaching minister, for the benefit of the poore of "the said parish." The curate here is to preach Mr. *Craske's* sermon annually, (see Pt. I. p. 380,) and Alderman *Church's* sermon, for which see Ibid. p. 421. It hath the Queen's bounty, with which no purchase is as yet made. Dean *Prideaux* makes the endowment in his time 4*l.* and the contributions 16*l.* and the whole now is estimated at 30*l. per annum.* Here is a sermon every *Plow-Monday*, which the curate hath 10*s.* for, of the gift of Mrs. *Kemp*, for which an estate in *Heydon* is tied.

It is now a *perpetual* CURACY, in the nomination of the *dean* and *chapter*, who are impropriators

Parish Priests, Chaplains, or *perpetual Curates.*

1158, Sir *Richard*, parish priest. 1492, Sir *Ric. Tomson*, chaplain. 1530, Sir *Richard Skippe*, chaplain, buried in the chancel this year. 1558, Sir *Will. Seman*, buried here, and was then succeeded by *George Edwards*, perpetual curate. 1560, Mr. *George Leedes*, curate. 1570, *Tho. Gardiner*, curate. 1616, *Ralf Furnes.* 1635, *Tho. Displain*, curate; he was ejected in the late rebellion, and had at that time a wife and 4 children. (*Walker*, Append. fo. 415.) 1662, Mr. *Watts*, curate. 1673, *William Kelyng.* 1738, Mr. *Richard Deere*, (see p. 25.)

The Rev. Mr. *Ephraim Megoe*, one of the *minor canons*, is now [1744] *curate.*

The rectory was anciently valued at 20s. taxed at 5s. and paid 3*d.* synodals.

---

que ad easdem ecclesias pertinent. Quare volo & firmiter precipio, quod monachi ecclesias predictas teneant benè & in pace et libere et honorificè sicut *Ricus de Belfo* vel aliquas anto eum unquam melius vel liberius tenuit. Test. *Rogo.* Epo. Sarum [obijt iste *Rogerus* Ao. 1139.] &c. Reg. III. Prior. fo. 59. Regr. I. fo. 25, 55.

[3] Book of Charitable Uses 24 Nov. 1654.

The BENEFACTORS that I have met with are,

1492, *Rob. Cok,* rafman, buried at the entrance out of the nave into the chancel, and gave a fodder of lead towards leading the church, which was then designed. "Item I wull that *Robert* my Son have "my Ground over the Way against my Place wherein I dwell, which "I bought of *Tho. Alicock,* so that he, his Eyrs and Assignes, thereof "paye and discharge the Inhabitauntes and Dwellers in the seid pa-"rish of the *Kinges Taxe,* as often as it hereafter shall fortune to be "payde."[4] This lies on the west side of *Berstreet,* and was the last house but one in this parish, before St. *Bartholomew's* was joined to it, and now belongs to the parishioners: "Item, I wull that a Laumpe "be founde brennyng on my Grave every Sonday and Fest-full in "the Yere at all Divine service, and also that it be light dayly at vij "of the Belle before Mydday, and brenne from vij of the Belle dayly "till High Mase be endid in the said Church of St. *Sepulchre.*" In 1471, *John Cok* was buried at his father's right hand.

1672, Mr. *Nathaniel Cocke* of *London,* merchant, by will dated *Nov.* 28, gave to the parish of St. *John Sepulchre* at *Norwich* (where he was baptized) 130*l.* to be laid out in lands "and the profits and "income thereof, to be given and distributed yearly unto the "poore of the same parish." (Lib. Benefact. in le Gild-Hall.) With this, 33 acres of land in *Horsted* were purchased, which being improved, are let at 13*l. per annum* by the parish.

John Gower, plomer, who by will dated *Aug.* 20, 1507, gave to the reparations of St. *Sepulchre's* church for ever, his two tenauntries or houses in *Finkel-street,* on condition that 10 or 12 of the principal of the parish be infeoffed therein to the said use, and when they be dead all but two or three, they to renew to 12 more to be chosen by the parishioners. They now belong to the parish, and stand almost opposite to the south-west corner of the churchyard. This *John* is buried in the south chapel, as was *Kat. Gower* in 1468.

Mr. *Luke Fisher* gave houses and lands in *Elme* in *Cambridgeshire,* now let at 24*l. per annum* clear of all taxes, to the poor of this parish; with which 10 chaldrons of coals are yearly bought and given to the poor, and the rest laid out in blue coats and gowns; it was settled by Mr. *Fisher,* executor of *Luke,* in 1642; Mrs. *Margaret Fisher* gave a legacy to repair the church in 1474.

Mrs. *Kemp* gave 20*s. per annum* to the poor, and 10*s.* to the minister, as is before observed; and an estate now owned by *Erasmus Earl,* Esq. lying in *Heydon,* is tied for these yearly payments, as I am informed.

Mr. *Johnson* tied the King's *arms* by *Berstreet*-gates, now owned by Mr. *George Hainsworth,* for three chaldrons of coals, to be yearly given to six of the poorest people in the parish.

1686, Mr. *Michael Smith,* by will dated *Jan.* 20, gave 2*s.* weekly, to be divided in bread every *Sunday,* in the parish church, to such of the poor of the parish, as are most frequent at divine service; and the estate is now owned by Mr. *Tho. Bound.*

There are divers houses in St. *Austin's* parish now rented at 20*l. per annum,* given by Mr. *Baker* to the *butchers* in *Berstreet* ward, which are now in feoffees hands for that purpose.

---

[4] Regr. Norman. fo. 34.

For the lands and tenements now belonging to this parish, in right of the united parish of St. *Bartholomew*, see under that parish.

The religious concerned here were, the Prioress of *Haliwelle;* for in 1261, *Julian* Prioress there, leased a piece of ground in this parish to *Thomas*, son of *Stanard de Trowse*, and his heirs, paying to the priory 2*s*. a year. The Prior of *Cokesford*, Prior of St. *Faith*, Prior of *Norwich*, and Prioress of *Carrow*.

On the south-east part of this churchyard, are

(61) BERSTREET-GATES,

Which in ancient times were the most frequented *gates* of the whole city, the grand passage to the *castle* entering there; in this street there is a *common well* and *pit*, which was always repaired and emptied by the city. On the east side of the street, opposite to the churchyard, in *Blaks-hall*, so called from *William Blackamore*, its owner in *Edward* the Third's time.

In *Henry* the Third's time there was a *recluse* dwelt in the chuchyard, and in 1455, *Thomas*, a *hermite*, dwelt in a *hermitage* by *Berstreet-gates*. The parish is now in the jurisdiction of the *dean* and *chapter*.

This church hath a square tower, clock, and five bells, on the third is,

In eternis annis, resonat Campana Johannis,

it being the largest bell before St. *Bartholomew's* bells were brought hither, and so was dedicated to St. *John*, as the church was. The two biggest were rung by *Thomas Potter* in 1537, for then *James Cootes*, who was buried here the foregoing year, gave 6*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. towards it, and in 1502, *Will. Thacker*, butcher, gave 40*s*. On the 5th is this,

Has tu Campanas formasti, Pottere Thomas.

The porch, nave, and two transverse chapels are leaded, and the chancel is tiled.

The register in the chest begins in 1538; from which I observed that Alderman *Thomas Grew* was buried in 1548; Alderman *John Howse* in 1558; *Ursula Heydon*, Gent. in 1570; in 1578, *Anne Jackson* was the first that died of the plague, 59 being buried this year, 63 in 1579, and 50 in 1589. See Pt. I. p. 354, 356.

In the churchyard are two headstones, from which I transcribed the following lines:

Mary Wife of Charles Brandon, 1741, æt. 43.
Adieu! vain World I've known enough of thee,
And I am heedless what thou say'st of me,
Thy Smiles I court not, nor thy Frowns do fear,
My Toils are past, and I rest quiet here.

Rose Wife of Richard Simson, 1737.
Death is a Market where we all must meet,
It's found in every City, Town, and Street,
If we our Lives, like Merchandise could buy,
The Rich would ever live, the poor alone must dye.

In 1505, *Thomas Snellyng*, butcher, was buried in the middle of the south chapel, which is dedicated to the *Holy Trinity*, and gave five marks towards a suit of vestments, if the parish would be the rest; *Alice* his wife executrix.

The *north chapel* is dedicated to our *Lady*; in 1502, *James Cootes* was buried in the said chapel, to which he gave two copes of white damask, to serve in the church at the feasts of our *Lady*; and ordered a gravestone six feet and an half in length to be laid over him, "Item, "I woll that the chapel on the north side of the Churche be made "newe of my goods, like unto the chapell on the south side." The same year also, *William Thacker*, butcher, was buried in it before the altar, and gave a cope.

In 1515, *Edward Norman*, worsted weaver, gave a lamp to burn a year in the chancel, before the *blessed Sacrament*.

There was an image of St. *Anne* in a niche or tabernacle in the nave.

In 1737, the church was robbed of the silver cup, &c.

On a mural monument at the east end of the chancel on the south side,

> In Commemoration of Bernard Church Esq; Son of Richard Church late of Whinburgh, in the County of Norfolk Clerk, borne at Whinburgh aforesaid the 17 of May 1604, Sheriff of this Citye 1644, Mayor of the same in 1651, one of the Burgesses for the same 1654; he died July 28, 1686, a Benefactor to this antient Corporation; It is the Work of Charity to build up Christians, but it should not be the Work of Christians to beat down Charity. 1 Cor. Cap. 14, Ver. 1

On another mural monument on the south chancel wall near the east end,

> Here at the Foot of this Wall, in hope of a joyfull Resurrection to Life eternal, resteth the Body of Katherine Quarles, she was the Daughter of Edmund Quarles Gent. of this City of Norwich, Wife of Barnard Church Esq; some time Major of this City, a Woman indued with Godly Grace, Charity, and Love to all; she changed this Life for a better, May 19, 1670, aged 63 Years.

Heer's Matter both of Hart tormenting Grief,
And Joy, which to my Hart doth give Releif,
Of Grief, that he have lost soe deare a Wife,
Of Joy, that she hath gain'd eternal Life.

On flat stone before the altar,

Crest an eagle's head erased.
SALTER, *gul.* ten billets *or.*

Here lays Capt. Nicholas Salter whose
Choice Endowments both in Grace and Art,
Deserve the ablest Hand to express but Part;

As to Religion constant and sincere,
Faithful and fervent, fighting while h' was here,
The Fight of Faith; o'recome, and is sett downe,
His Course he finish'd, and enjoys a Crowne;
And for his Art and Ingenuity,
By his exquisite Skill in Turning, Hee
Made so conspicuous, that who it beheld,
Was at his Art with Admiration fill'd,
But cease, no more, only a Sword, a Tear,
To lett the Reader know, choise Dust lies here.

He died 7 June, 1669, being aged 52 Years.

By this, lies a stone with two effigies in brass on it, and under each was a brass inscription, which are now loose in the chest.

Browne, per bend *arg.* and *sab.* three mascles counterchanged.
Crest, an eagle issuant proper.

John Browne of Waltone Gentleman,
  Phillip Browne's Son and Heir,
Brother unto Winifrid,
  His onlie Sister deare,
Forseeinge that Mans Life is fraile,
  Aud subiect unto Death,
Hath chosen him, this sylle Shrine,
  To shreud his Corps in Earth,
Yet hopes he for to rise again,
  Through Faith in Christ, God's Son,
Whoe for his Soule elect to Life,
  A glorious Croun hath wone,
This is his Hoape, this is his Truste,
  Faith is his only Shielde,
By whiche he over Syn and Death,
  And Sathan wins the Feeild.

Winifrid Browne the Daughter of
  Phillip and Anne his Wife,
Under this Stone inclosed is,
  Devoid of breathed Life,
A Virgin pure, she livde & di'de,
  God Garnish'd her with Grace,
And like a Christian in his Feare,
  She ran her Pilgrims Race,
A lowlie Hart she ever had,
  Belov'de of Rich and Pore,
An Sprite & Truth she dailie sought,
  The Lord God to adore.
But though this vertuous Virgin young,
  Unto the World be dead.
The Lambe of God, we hope in Heaven,
  With Glory Crowns her Head.

On a brass by the chancel entrance,

> Here resteth John Chapman inter'd
> Waiting the Resurrection,
> Whose Soul to Heaven's transfer'd,
> Into the Lord's Perfection.
> Obijt 27 Sept. A°. 1621, æt. 82.

Will. Quarles Gent. Sword-Bearer 1666.

On a stone on the south side of the font. A fess chequy between three palmer's scrips.

Priscilla Wife of John Spurrell, Esq; Daughter of Mr. *Robert Chad,* late of *Wells* Merchant, died Dec. 11, 1742, æt. 60.

> 'Tis mine to Day to moulder in the Tomb,
> To morrow may thy awfull Summons come,
> Thus frail & sleep secure! awake or know,
> Thy Dreams will terminate in endless Woe,
> Wake & contend for Heavens immortal Prize,
> And give to God each Moment as it flys,
> Serene then mayst thou recollect the past,
> And with a sacred Transport meet the Last.

Ric. & Hellen Collinges 1639. John Tooke 1677. Tho. Watts Clerk, 1671. Grace his Wife 1665. Rob. Hacon Surgeon 1716, 33. Margaret Wife of Ric. Hacon 1718, 70. Richard Hacon 1722, 78. Eliz. Wife of Stephen Jackson, Daughter of Richard and Margaret Hacon 1743, 70. Thomas Corrington 1653.

(62) THE RECTORY OF ST. WINEWALOY OR ST. CATHERINE, IN NEWGATE,

Was first dedicated to St. *Winewaloci* or *Winewaloy,* commonly called *Winall,* who was bishop and confessor, and had the 3d of *March* kept holy to him; at the time of *Norwich* Domesday, it appears to have been rededicated to St. *Catherine;* it was valued at 6*s.* 8*d.* but was not taxed, though it paid first fruits, and 6*d.* synodals.

It was given by King *Stephen* to his nuns at *Carrow,* who presented the rectors till 1349, when the whole parish was almost depopulated by the great pestilence, and never recovered since, but dwindled away, so that now there is only one house standing in its limits; upon this, the tithes and glebes which were considerable, and the whole profits, were appropriated to *Carrow,* and the church made a chapel only, though they still presented a rector, and paid him a stipend.

RECTORS
PRESENTED BY THE PRIORESSES.

1357, *Rob. de Elmham.*
1360, *Peter Knot.*
1337, *Will. de Kelb.*
1395, *Will. de Colnyse* of *Briston.*
Henry Mayhew, he changed it for *Wroxham* in 1411, with *Adam Smith.*

1418, *Will. Baxter* of *Boton.*

1438, *Rob. Brown.*

Rob. Mateshall, res.

1490, *Will. Swetman* the elder.

1503, *Will. Swetman* the younger; he held it by union with *All-Saints,* and gave the nuns 20*s.* if they would give the chapel to his successour there, and ordered a pardon to be purchased from the court of *Rome,* to remain in the church of St. *Catherine* in *Norwich,* if it be annexed to the church of *All-Saints;* by which it is plain, the dissolution of this chapel was then talked of, and this rector did it with a view that it might not be pulled down, but supported by this *pardon,* which would produce sufficient to find a priest to perform service in it, but his design was frustrated by the Dissolution.

1509, *Tho. Bower* on *Swetman's* death; he died rector.

1530, 27 *May, Thomas Waterman,* was the last *rector* ever presented to this church;

The advowson of which passed with *Carrow abbey* by grant of *Henry* VIII. to Sir *John Shelton,* Knt. and the chapel being void and looked upon as a *free chapel,* and so subject to be dissolved by the act of *Edward* VI. that Prince granted it by the name of St. *Catherine's* chapel and chapel yard, containing half an acre, with all the tithes, &c. thereto belonging, to Sir *Tho. Woodhouse* of *Waxham,* Knt. and his heirs; but in 1561, great contests arose between *Ralph Shelton* of *Shelton,* Esq. and *John Bonde* of *Carrow,* who had purchased it of *Wodehouse,* and obtained also a lease of it in 1543, of *Anne Shelton,* widow of Sir *John Shelton,* and *John* her son and heir; and after many contentions, all parties agreed, and conveyed the whole to *Anthony Stile,* notary publick, whose wife *Margaret,* in 1567, joined with *Anthony Stile,* notary publick, her son and heir, and conveyed the whole to the CITY, for the use of St. *Giles's* hospital, as part of the 200*l. per annum* that *Edward* VI. had granted them license to purchase in *mortmain;* it was conveyed to them by the name of St. *Catherine's* chapel yard, containing one acre, because the half acre lying west on the chapel yard, called St. *Catherine's Close,* on which the parsonage once stood, was now added to it; the chapel stood in the midst of the triangle half acre opposite to the *Broad Tower* in the walls, at the very joining of the way under the walls leading from *Brazen-door* to *Berstreet,* and that way coming from *Great Newgate* in St. *Stephen's,* leading also to *Berstreet,* which was anciently *Little Newgate,* or St. *Catherine's-street.* The other part of this parish belonged before to the *city,* who paid the tithe of it to this chapel; on the purchase of which, it became tithe free; the rest of the closes which extend to the way leading to *Brazen-door* on the west, contain six acres, and had a barn and a dove-house standing on a hill on the west part, both which are now demolished: the *city close,* containing four acres, on the north side of *Catherine*-street or *Little Newgate,* paid tithe here, and several other closes there, and without the walls, were titheable here; all which are specified in a schedule in the *gild-hall.* These *closes* are now leased out by the *city,* and are part of the *hospital revenues.*

The religious concerned here were, the Prioress of *Carrow,* who had once no less than 28 tenements in this parish. The Dean of the *chapel* in the *Field,* who had a tenement formerly *Walter Broadwater's.*

This parish was united to St. *Stephen's*, as it now remains, though the rents of the *closes*, &c. are placed in the accounts under St. *Michael* at *Thorn*.

The way dividing St. *Stephen's* and St. *Catherine's* parishes, leading by *Jack's-pit* to *All-Saints*-green, goes to the *gate* now called

(63) BRAZEN-DOOR,

Which was originally a tower, with a postern of *brass*, from which it took its name; it was afterwards of *iron*, for it is often called the *Iron-door;* after that, it was made a passage for horsemen, and then was called the *New-gate*, from which the neighbouring streets took their names; and after that, was called the *Swyne-market*-gate, and it is a publick gate for all carriages at this time.

And now having done with this GREAT-WARD, I shall proceed to

THE GREAT WARD OF MANCROFT,

WHICH contains only the parishes of St. *Peter* of *Mancroft*, St. *Giles*, and St. *Stephen;* each of which, are a *small ward* of themselves; and to proceed where we left, I shall first take the parish adjoining to that of St. *Catherine*, which is that of

(64) ST. STEPHEN THE PROTO-MARTYR.

This church was founded before the Conquest, as a parochial church for all the sick and *needy* that belonged to the CASTLE, whose dwelling here gave this part of the city the name of *Nedham*, by which it is constantly called in all evidences.

It was a *rectory* given by King *Henry* I. to the convent, and was confirmed by King *Henry* II. with *Eaton* and *Trowse Newtou*, to be held in as ample a manner as it was in the time of his grandfather;[5] it continued a rectory in their presentation till 1205, and then *John de Grey* Bishop of *Norwich* appropriated it, after the death of *John de Hastyngs*, then rector, to the PRIOR and *monks*, to the use of the *chamberlain* of their monastery, towards the monks clothing; reserving a pension of 30*s*. a year to be paid by the chamberlain out of it, to the *cellerer;* all pontifical and parochial jurisdiction whatever being expressly reserved to the *Bishop*, which is the reason that though it belongs to the *dean* and *chapter*, it is not in their exempt jurisdiction, but is subject, as other parishes, to the episcopal and archidiaconal visitation, correction, and jurisdiction, as it always was. The appropriation is dated at *Norwich*, and was transacted by Master *Jeffery de Derham*, then chancellor, in the presence of Masters *Will. de Len*, *Rob. de Gloucestre*, *Rob. de Tywa*, *Alan de Gray*, and *Alan* of St. *Edmund*. The rectory being then valued at ten marks, and taxed at eight marks. The VICARAGE remained unendowed till 1303, and then the jury for that purpose, *viz. Thomas,* rector of St. *Andrew, Peter,* rector of St. *John Madirmarket, Jeffery,* rector of St. *Margaret Westwick, Roger,* parish chaplain of St. *John* of *Berstreet, Ralf,* chaplain of St. *Gregory, Walter,* chaplain of St. *Giles,* &c. found, that the profits of the living chiefly consisted in *offerings,* then worth 17 marks, 8*s.* 4*d.* a year, the tithes of 4 acres and 1 rood of arable land lying in the fields, valued then at 5*s. per annum* and that the *vicarage* was then not endowed; upon which, in 1304, the Bishop ordained and endowed the VICARAGE, *viz,* that the *vicar* and his successours should for ever receive all the profits whatever, belonging to the rectory;[6] with all the houses[7] and lands, paying out of them a yearly pension of 13 marks to the convent, by equal portions at *Easter* and *Michaelmas,* and also all ordinary outgoings, as *synodals* and *procurations;*[8] he was also to find and keep the books and ornaments belonging to the chancel, at his own charge; but all accidental extraordinary charges of repairing, or if there be occasion, of rebuilding the chancel, were to be born, two thirds by the convent, and one by the vicar:[9] the Bishop reserved power for himself or successours, to alter this ordination or settlement, at any time hereafter. And thus it stood till 1342, when *Jeffery de Hecham,* then *vicar,* refused to pay the pension to the convent, for which the *Prior* prosecuted him in the Bishop's *consistory,* where he pleaded, that the revenues, after the *pension* paid, were not sufficient maintenance for the vicar, according to the *statute;* but sentence was passed against him, and he appealed to the prerogative court, and in 1345, retracted that appeal, and paid the *pension;* which continued till 1501, and then the vicar commencing a suit again, the *convent* agreed with him, and reduced the pension on account of the decrease of the profits to 53*s.* 4*d.* which is paid by the vicar at this time, to the *dean* and *chapter.* In 1501, the chancel was in great decay, and was then repaired, if not rebuilt, at a great expense;[1] the convent paid two thirds and the vicar one; and the chamberlain paid for 500 weight of lead added to 900, weight to new lead the chancel. It seems to be finished in 1521, for then the vicar brought in his bill to the chamberlain for his two thirds of the charge of that year, and was paid it.

---

[5] Regr. I. fo. 1, 35, 238.

This VICARAGE was not taxed, but is valued at 9*l.* in the King's Books, and being sworn of the clear yearly value of 4*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* only, it was discharged of first fruits and tenths, and hath since been augmented by lot. Dean *Prideaux* valued the contributions yearly at 46*l.* and saith it had no certain endowment. There is now no *vicarage-house*; the service is twice each *Sunday, viz.* prayers in the morning and prayers and sermon in the afternoon.

---

[6] Regr. Pr. VI. fo. 50.

[7] There was a *parsonage*-house on the south side of the churchyard, which in 1513, was called the *vicarage*-house, and was leased out by the CHAMBERLAIN of the monastery at 4*d.* per annum reserved rent.

[8] The synodals were then 6*d.* per annum, and the procurations 2*s.* 4*d.*

[9] "Ad quarum solutionem, si in ea defecerit, terminis supra scriptis, vel eorum altero, unà cum dampnis et interesse predictorum religiosorum, a loci diocesano per quamcunque censuram ecclesiasticam, absque strepitu judiciali, et figurâ judicii districte compellatur; idem vero *vicarius,* et quivis successor ejusdem, omnia onera ordinaria, tam quoad refectionem cancelli librorum, ornamentorum, tam cetera onera predicte ecclesie, ratione rectorie vel vicarie predicte incumbentia suis sumptibus in solidum sustineat et agnoscat; novâ constructione cancelli, si inveniat duntaxat excepta, quam sumptibus predictorum religiosorum pro duabus partibus, et vicarij, qui pro tempore fuerit, pro tercia parte fieri ordinamus. *Extraordinaria* vero onera agnoscant antedicti *religiosi* et *vicarius* pro eisdem porcionibus."

[1] Comp. Camerar. A°. 1501, 1520, 1521.

VICARS,

PRESENTED BY THE PRIOR AND CONVENT.

1304, *April* 5, *Clement de Hoxne* was the first vicar, and so died in 1318.

1319, *Jeffery de Hunstanton.*

1342, *Jeffery de Hecham.*

1349, *John Hoddes* of *Baconsthorp.*

1369, *John Fride* or *Frithe* of *Aldburgh.*

1398, *John Reyner,* a brother of *Corpus Christi gild.* O.

1400, *Jeffery Barney.*

1402, *May* 22, Master *Richard de Castre* or *Castor,* who was born at the village of that name near *Norwich;* a man of the greatest learning; and what was exceedingly remarkable in those days, a constant preacher of God's word in *English,* to his parishioners, warning them with tears to avoid those wicked courses that were then too generally followed: this man was himself a great favourer of *Wickliff's* doctrine in *Henry* the Fifth's time, and was so beloved in general, that he was called Castor the Good, yea he was always esteemed among the common people as a *prophet;* and after his death many miracles were said to have been showed at his grave in this church, to which many *pilgrimages* were made;[2] and this indeed was the original cause that the doctrine of *Wickliff* had always such root here; and on this account it is, that the GOOD VICAR's *pilgrimages* were hindered as much as possible; he wrote a comment on the 10 commandments, and many other theological tracts, and dying on the 29th of *March,* 1419, was interred in his own church, with much sorrow and lamentation; *Pitts,* p. 600, *Holingshed,* fo. 584, &c. mention him. He was succeeded in

1420, *April* 8, by *John Spencer,* who was buried in the chancel in 1424.

1424, *William Bernham,* for whom see Pt. I. p. 632. He was buried here in St. *Mary's* chapel.

Richard Poringland, D. D. born and brought up here, so called from *Poringland* near *Norwich,* whence his family had their sirname; he died in 1457, and was buried by the altar steps; his effigies in his winding sheet, is still on his stone, and the following verses on brass plates,

> Ut pateat Turbe, Quis, qualiter hic sit Humatus,
> En! fueram Natus, simul hac imbutus in urbe,
> Postea progressus, Studio, curisque gravatus,
> Demum Curatus, hic Pausando quasi fessus.

---

[2] 1458, John Falbek was buried in the church of All-Saints at Thorndon in Suffolk, and by his will left a sum of money to any faithfull pilgrim, to go in pilgrimage thither. John Stalon, mercer, gave also a cloth of red tissue to be laid on the GOOD VIKER's grave on his obit day. Regr. Wright, fo. 95. Regr. Brusyard, 124.

Richardus primoque, Poringland post vocitatus,
Huius sub Limo Terre, iaceo tumulatus,
Hic nequit esse Status, aliam scio ducat ad edem,
In Celis sedem michi Jesu des Miseratus. Amen.

1437, 28 *Jan. John Underwood,* otherwise called LEYSTOFT,[3] from the place of his birth; he lies buried on the south side of his predecessor. Some of the brasses were not many years ago on his stone, but are now off,

Ossa Johannis habet sub se Lapis iste paratus,
Leystoft est natus, tamen hic sub pulvere tabet,
Culmen Doctorum, Curamque gerens animarum,
Hic nomen clarum, meruit moderamine Morum,
⸗ ⸗
⸗ ⸗
Marcius in Festo Felicis transtulit Istum,
Huius apud Christum, qui pertransis, memor esto.

And this still remains on a plate on the stone,

Obitus eiusdem Magistri Johannis Leystoft, A°. Dni. M°. cccc°. lxi°. octavo Mensis Marcii cuius anime propicietur Deus, Amen.

1461, 19 *March, Jeffry Chaumpneys,* D. D. was buried in the chancel in 1470.[4]

1471, 21 *April, Robert Calton,* D. D. was buried in the chancel by Dr. *Chaumpneys,* and gave 10*l.* to the church, and an *antiphonary.* At each corner of his stone is a *rebus* or device for his name, *viz. Cal* and a *Tun* for *Calton,* and under his effigies is this,

Orabitis pro anima venerabilis Viri Magistri Roberti Calton, Doctoris sacre Theologie, quondam Vicarii istius Ecclesie, qui obiit in Festo Sancti Thome A°. Dni: M° ccccc° cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

1501, 7 *April, Tho. Bowyer*; he died in 1530, being 82 years of age, and lies buried by Dr. *Chaumpneys,* who brought him up from a child, and got him ordained priest; he gave 6*l.* towards building the *new chancel,* which was begun this year; to our LADY's gild 4 marks, and 3*s.* 4*d.* to its priest. (Regr. Palgrave.)

---

[3] Item volo quod si incipiat Libraria in *Norvico* infra duos annos post obitum meum lego eidem librum meum vocatum, *Repyngton,* &c.

[4] Ego GALFRIDUS CHAUMPNEYS ecclesie Sci *Stephani* Proto Martiris *Norwic.* vicarius, hominis utriusque sospitate fruens, veluti spem gero divine pietatis in visceribus, in *Norwico* predicavi, meâ in prelibatâ parochiâ meam voluntatem ultimam conficio in hunc modum, primo Trinitatis individue sicut creatricis sue animam meam flebilem quamlibet plasma suum eo commendo miserationis in signum inibi perpetue collocandam, corpus item putridum, quia onus est, et in cineres convertibile, terre feculente vermibus esca fiat, unde si meâ dictâ in parochiâ vel saltem propemodo quadraginta non excessit milia, me emori contigerit, illic in cimiterio vel in ecclesiâ, prout melius videatur executoribus, delego sepulturam. Item lego successori meo, quicunque fuerit, optimum superpellicium meum et totam ceream meam in cancello remanentem.

He was a benefactor to the libraries of the University of Cambridge, Gonvile Hall, and Charter-house. And his father was Prior of Sion, alias Shene.

1530, 28 *Nov. Tho. Capp,* doctor of the decrees, buried in the chancel; the following inscription for him still remains under his effigies:

> Orate pro anima Magistri Thome Capp, Juris Ecclesiastici Doctoris, nuper Vicarii istius Ecclesie, qui obiit xi° die Mensis Februarii A° Dni. M°. cccc° xlv°, cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

On this stone also is an inscription for *Augustine* son of *Rob. Cawdron,* Esq. of *Great-Hale* in *Lincolnshire, Nov.* 9, 1710, and also *Sarah,* daughter of *Henry Cawdron, Dec.* 14, 1723, æt. 4.

1546, *Ric. Lusher,* he resigned.

1556, *John Pory.*

1581, Mr. *John Holt,* D. D. curate to *William Miller,* vicar, whose wife *Anneys* was bured in the chapel of *Stratford le Bow* in *Middlesex,* 11 *July,* 1583.

1598, *John Holden.*

1602, *Mat. Stonham.*

1639, *Sam. Booty,* resigned.

1642, *Sam. Harding,* ejected.

1653, *John Collinges,* B. D. afterwards doctor; pastor of St. *Stephen's,* published a book intituled *Vindiciæ Ministerij Evangelici Revindicatæ,* &c. He was a frequent writer, as *Wood* says.[5] In 1653, he published *A* CAVEAT *for old and new Profaneness.*[6] Besides many lives of their holy saints, as the short meditations of that precious Gentlewoman Mrs. *Anne Skelton* of *Norwich,* wherein are several Evidences of the Works of Grace in her Soul, &c. and other treatises with whimsical titles. He was a grand *presbyterian,* and having taken *Harding's* place, held it without *institution,* till the *Restoration,* and then was obliged to give way to *Gabriel Wright,* the legal *vicar,* who was succeeded in

1683, by *John Connould,* who lies buried in the nave by the west end, under a black marble thus inscribed,

> ΟΙ ΝΕΚΡΟΙ ΑΝΑΣΤΗΣΟΝΤΑΙ.
>
> M. S. Johannes Connould A. M. hujus Ecclesiæ per 25 annos Vicarius, (uti spero, non ingratus) hic situs est, Verbi Dei fidus Dispensator, Antiquæ Disciplinæ rigidus Satelles, Pijs omnibus Bonisque charus, si Mortuum insectentur Malevolorum Proba, ne cedat ei damno, horum Encomia, perennem Memoriæ inusserant Labem; placide obdormivit Æræ Christianæ 1708, 3° Non: Maij, Anno Æt. suæ 63.
>
> ΠΡΟΣΔΟΚΙΗ ΘΑΝΑΤΟΥ ΠΟΛΛΟΙΣ ΠΟΛΥΩΔΥΝΟΣ ΕΣΤΙΝ,
> ΤΟΥΤΟ ΔΕ ΚΕΡΑΙΝΕΙ ΞΑΘΕΟΣ ΟΣΤΙΣ ΑΝΗΡ,
> ΡΙΠΤΕ ΓΟΟΥΣ ΤΕ ΒΟΑΣ ΤΕ ΟΣ ΤΗΔ᾽ ΕΤΕΘΑΠΤΟ ΑΝΑΧ᾽ΘΟΝΩ
> ΕΥΒΙΟΣ ΕΛΠΙΞΕΙ ΞΗΝ ΠΟΤΕ ΕΠΙ ΜΑΚΑΡΕΣ.
>
> S. E. M. Requiescit Eliz. Uxor Charissima Johannis Connould, que ex hâc vitâ decessit, Maij 14, 1723' æt. 75°.

1. CONNOULD, *arg.* on a saltier *sab.* five escalops of the field. 2. on a chief three martlets. 3. a chevron. 4 as 1, quartered, impaling a wolf saliant.

---

[5] Fasti Ox. fo. 794, vol. ii.

[6] Wood, vol. ii. fo. 132.

1708, *Samuel Salter*; (see Pt. I. p. 646;) he resigned, and in

1729, 27 *Dec.* The Rev. Mr. *Thomas Manlove*, A. M. the present [1744] *vicar* was presented by the DEAN and CHAPTER, and holds it with the consolidated rectories of *Castor* St. *Edmund* by *Norwich*, and *Merkeshall;* and is also *minister* of St. PETER of *Mancroft* in *Norwich.*

The church is a neat regular building, covered with lead, consisting of a nave, two isles, and a chancel; there is a vestry at the east end of the south isle; a small chapel against the north isle, against which, towards the west end, stands a square tower, which serves also for a north porch, which was finished in 1601, as was the nave in 1550, as the dates in their stone work plainly discover; there was a charnel at the east end of the north isle; there is a south porch, and a sort of stone-work lantern for the saint's bell to hang in, at the top of the west end of the nave; there are five bells; on the third are *Brazier's* arms, and

Hec extat sub annis Sancti Campana Johannis.

On the great bell,

Per me fideles invocanter ad preces.

In 1467, *John Swan*, chaplain, was buried in the church, and gave a little bell to be a treble to the four already in the steeple; which shows, that the old church had a steeple and five bells. *Ric. Brasier*, alderman, was his executor.

In 1370, the Bishop translated the *dedication day* of this church from the 11th of *March*, to St. *Gregory's* day, *March* 28. In 1451, a fine picture for an altar-peice was placed here, towards which *John Hinde*, bocher, gave 20*l.* and *John Benet*, chaplain,[7] and others, contributed. The east chancel window was glazed in 1533, as the date in it still shows, by Dr. *Capp*, then vicar; for whom, as well as for all that assisted him in it, there was an inscription, of which this only now remains,

= = = qui vitriari fecit A°. Dni' M°ccccc°xxxiii°, = = = = propicietur Deus Amen. = = = Dompn'. in = = xxx. = = = =

On the carpet for the communion table are the arms of

BRASYER, *erm.* a coronet *or* between three bells *az.* and

Requiescant in pace Amen. Jhesus Merci.

Which shows that before the Reformation it was the carpet belonging to the altar in *Brasier's* chantry in the north isle; there are also the arms probably of his wife.

Az. a chevron *erm* between three griffins heads erased *or*, and by the merchant mark, it appears to have been given by *Rob. Brasier.*

The same arms are in the north isle, and in St. *Anne's* chapel.

On the north side of the altar is a table, erected A°. 1689, on which the Creed is written, and seems to have been placed there to answer the opposite mural monument; there is a shield over it, on which,

---

[7] He was buried in the church in 1457.

Or, on a fess between three lozenges *gul.* three plates, quartering *sab.* on a fess *arg.* three escalops of the field.

On the opposite monument are the arms of

COCK, quarterly *gul.* and *arg.* quartering BOND, *arg.* on a chevron three bezants.

Ad pedem hujus Monumenti jacet Anna Cock Filia et Hæres Richardi Bond Generosi, quæ vitam commutavit 3° die Maij, Anno Dni. 1654, in cujus Memoriam posuit hoc Monumentum maritus ejus dilectissimus, Carolus Georgius Cock Armiger, expectans etiam ejusdem Sepulchri Consortium, quod obtinuit - - - - - die - - - - - - - Anno Dni. - - - - - - - -

Quos Deus univit, seperavit Mors, seperatos
Conjunxit rursus, Jam. sumus ergo Pares,

On a black marble under it in the altar rails, are the arms of *Cock* and *Bond.*

This was the famous Mr. COCK the sequestrator in the late troublesome times; author of that *folio* volume intituled ENGLISH LAW, or *A Summary Survey of the Household of* GOD *upon Earth, Lond.* 1651; which is sufficient of itself to show the man in his proper colours; as is his ESSAY *of Christian Government*, &c. which he published in *folio* the same year, subscribing himself, CHARLES GEORGE COCK, student of Christian law, of the Society of the *Inner Temple*, now resident in *Norwich.*

Ex hoc Carcere in supremo die Leta prodibunt Corpora Caroli Georgij Cock Armigeri et Anne Uxoris ejus, quorum alter tardiùs hos Limites est ingressus, scilicet - - - -[8] altera citiùs scilicet 3° die Maij 1654, Vita conjuncti, Mortis Tempore separati, sepulchro Sociati, Obvij Christo, simul prosilient.

1428, *Thomas Cok*, merchant, was buried in the chapel of the blessed *Virgin Mary* in St. *Stephen's* church. (R. Surflet, fo. 42.)

Sibil Relict of Francis Jenny Gent. Daughter of Francis Norris late Alderman of this city, 30 Sept. 1716, 80.

Arms of *Jenney* and Norris.

Francis son of Sir Arthur Jenney late of Knodis-hall in Suff. Knt. 20 April, 1706, 75.

JENNY and NORRIS, CREST, a hand cooped at the wrist, holding two olive branches with fruit, on which a dove.

The arms of KEDINGTON in a lozenge.

Hannah-Philippa eldest Daughter of Henry Kedington of Great Hockham in Norff. Esq. and Margaret his Wife. Dr. of Rob. Buxton of Channons-hall in Tibenham in Norff. Esq. 13 Dec. 1710, 22.

---

[8] It is said that he was not buried here, and it seems to be true, the blanks remaining as yet not filled up.

Judith 3d Dr. of Henry Keddington aforesaid, 15 Aug. 1710, 18.

On a loose brass that came of a stone here,

Ye that looke upon this Stone and see this Wrytyng at ony Time,
Sey some Charitable Prayer for the Soul of Sir John Gryme,
His Body is buried here in this Grave,
Whose Soule Crist Jesu by his Mercy must save
Amen. The iii Daye of Maye,
A°. Dni. M. ccccxliii.

On a loose brass which belonged to *Rob. Rant;* the arms remain, the inscription is loose, and the stone lies at the step in the nave into the chancel.

I scapt a Death at Cales, a Siege of Spain,
And died at home, and here I buried laye,
From whence I hope to rise agayne,
Though now I am, as thou shalt be, but Claye.
Obijt Anno 1598, Octob: Rob. Rant.

The south chancel isle was formerly a chapel, dedicated to St. MARY MAGDALEN, to whom, jointly with St. JOHN the *Evangelist,* the altar there was consecrated. *John Danyel,* merchant, who was mayor in 1406, and 1417, was a great benefactor to it, and lies interred in it, with this inscription under his effigies,

Hic iacet Johannes Danyel quondam Maior Norwici qui obiit = = die Septembris A°. Dni' M°ccccxviii°. cuius anime propicietur Deus.

He ordered the advowson of the church of St. *Michael* in *Coselany* to be bought with his money, and appropriated to find a *chantry* priest in this chapel for ever, if it could be, to sing for the souls of *Roger Daniel* of *Fundenhall,* and *Christian* his wife, his father and mother, his *own* soul, and those of *Maud* and *Emma* his wives, the souls of *Walter Daniel* his brother, and *Joan* his wife, and all his friends and benefactors; and if it could not be, then he founded a *chantry* here for 40 years, and appointed *John Barsham,* chaplain, to have it for life, and 9 marks *per annum* stipend; who was daily after mass to go to his tomb, and say *De Profundis:* a torch to burn at high mass for 40 years was ordered in his will. He was also a benefactor to the parish. In 1423, *John Rich,* at *Barsham's* death, was appointed chaplain by *Walter Daniel.*

Here also lies buried *Walter Daniel,* who was mayor in 1407, 1409, 1419, and 1423, with this,

Hic iacet Walterus Daniel quondam Maior Civitatis Norvici qui obiit xviii° die Mensis Septembris A° Gni' M°cccc°xxvi°. cuius anime propicietur Deus.

He gave 20*l.* to the church, and was a great benefactor to the poor; 50 poor men and 50 poor women had russet gowns at his burial.

On another brass plate,

> Here ly buried Misstresse Maud Heade,
> Sometime an Aldress,[9] but now am deade,
> Anno Mccccclx and seaven,
> The xiii Day of April, then
> My Lyf I leafte, as muste all Men,
> My Body yelding to Christen Dust,
> My Soule to God the faithful and Just.

> Hic iacet Johes' Frankish Generosus qui obiit 4° Sept. 1498, cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

By his will he gave 40*s.* to repair the church, and 20*s.* to the altar of St. *Mary Magdalen,* and St. *John* the *Evangelist,* before which he lies buried.

In 1531, *Jn. Shottisham,* mercer, buried in this chapel, and *Joan* his wife, daughter of *John Daniel,* and also *Will.* only son of *Walter Daniel,* and many more of that family.

> Orate pro anima Johannis Burgh quondam Civis et Aldermanni istius Civitatis qui obiit ix° die Mensis Novembris A°. Dni. M cccc lxxxiiii°.

There is a handsome fretted ceiling over this chapel, and a merchant mark, but not that of the *Daniels.*

The opposite isle on the north side of the chancel, was called BRASIER's *chantry* or chapel, and before that, the *chapel of our* LADY *the Virgin,* in which the CHANTRY or GILD of St. *Mary,* which was valued at 5*l.* 6*s. per annum* at the Dissolution, was kept before the image of the *Virgin* here; this *chapel* and *gild* was of ancient foundation; for in 1385, *John Osmond,* chaplain, founded an annual for his soul; and before this, in 1315, *Ric. Priour* settled 4*s.* a year out of *John Sparwe's* tenement in this parish, to keep a lamp burning in this chapel, and a wax candle lighted before the Virgin's image; and another before the *holy rood.*[1] In 1432, *Henry Brisley,* chaplain, was buried by the tomb of *Agnes,* first wife of *Tho. Cok,* merchant. (See p. 152.) In 1457, *Katerine,* late relict of *Peter Bond,* alias *Brasier,* was buried here by her husband; so that it appears, their ancient name was *Bonde,* and that they assumed the name of *Brasier* from their business. In 1460, *Nic. Callough* was buried at the entrance of this chapel, and gave a legacy to paint the *Virgin's image,* and another to her gild here. 1464, *Tho. Spynk,* chaplain, was buried by *Callough,* and gave a vestment to serve at St. *Thomas's* altar in the church, where there was a light continually kept. 1503, *Emye Dyne* buried here, gave a red velvet covering to the *holy-rood,* on the north side of St. *Stephen's* church, and a towel three yards long to the high-altar. 1509, *Beatrix Krikemer,* buried in the church, "Item I bequeth to our *Lady* in the same church, my best beads to hang about her neck on *good days.*" (Regr. Spyltimer.) 1523, *Alice Carre* buried in the churchyard, and gave her *place* with the *close* in *Newgate* for a *certeyn* to be kept annually for her and her friends in this church, for which the curate was to have yearly 4*s.* 4*d.* and an *obit* once a year, on what day Sir *John Grime*, her son, should assign, and 2*s.* 4*d.* then to be divided to such priests and clerks as the vicar or his deputy should order to be present at the *Placebo, Dirige,* and *mass* of *Requiem;* two children to have 1*d.* for singing the versicles; and 12*d.* for a peal to be rung; the overplus of the clear profits to maintain the priests service of the *gild* of our *Lady*, when it is served with a *priest*, and kept; and in the vacation time of the said priest, the overplus of the farm to go to the sustentation and reparation of St. *Stephen*'s church, and the estate to be secured to such uses, as it was till the Dissolution, when it was seized by the Crown. She gave her coral beads to the beautifying the image of our *Lady* in the festefull days, in this church, and of St. *Margaret*, St. *Catherine*, &c. the said beads to be on those images on those days, &c. In 1424, there were many *clerks* and *priests* belonging to this *gild*. In 1459, Sir *Adam Kerbrook* was the *gild priest*, who died in 1465, and was buried in the churchyard: he gave to the altar of this chapel where he served, a red vestment, a diaper towel, a corporal, two frontlets of purple velvet, and another of purple damask. In *Henry* the Eighth's time, this *gild* had lands in *Eton*. In 1525, *Alice*, late wife of *Rob. Burgh*, alderman, *John Burgh* her son, Sir *John Grime*, Sir *John Doraunt*, and *Rob. Palmer*, her feoffees, settled on *Thomas Bowyer*, vicar, alderman of the *gild*, *Tho. Godsalve*, Gent. and *Henry Cock*, collectors of the *gild; Rob. Browne*, and *Rob. Grene*, aldermen, *Rich. Yaxley*, Esq. *Henry Salter*, grocer, *Rob. Courant*, notary publick, *Christopher Briggs*, and others, brethren of the *gild*, two pieces of arable land late *Rob. Burgh*'s, containing 15 acres, not far from *Nedham* or St. *Stephen*'s-gates; the first piece contained 12 acres, and the second 3 acres, and abutted on the highway leading from those gates; all which the said *Alice* and *John* had, jointly with *Paul Burgh*, bachelor of the civil law, of the feofment of *John Rightwise* in 1517, and were to be applied after *Alice*'s death, to find a priest to celebrate the *exequies* and *anniversary* of the said *Alice, Rob.* and *John*, according to the use of *Sarum*, every *New-Year's-day*, and to give 2*s.* the next day among the singers, vicar, and curate, and the rest to sustain the priest of the *gild;* and if they have not a priest celebrating for the souls of the sisters and brothers of the gild in their chapel here, then the church-wardens were to apply to it, to repair and adorn the church, the premises to be always in feofment, in 12 feoffees, who were to be parishioners, and when they were all dead but 4, they were to renew the feofment, which must be in two parts, the *church-wardens* to keep one, and the *alderman* of the *gild* the other:[2] but at the Dissolution this was seized by the Crown, and the parish could not recover it.

---

[9] Or alderman's wife.

[1] Rot. Cart. 8. E. 2.

The east window of this chapel was a very fine one, containing the whole history of the *Virgin's* life, with many labels and inscriptions, as **Salve Regina Mater miserecordie. Ave Regina celorum, ave Domina.** It appears by the fragment of the bottom inscription, and the arms of *sab.* three cranes *arg.* that it was repaired at the cost of *Robert Browne*, mayor of *Norwich* in 1522, and brother of this *gild*, whose arms they are;[3] being originally made by vicar *Leystoft*, : : : : Leystofte Vicar' Ecclesie et pro : : : : Under this window is an altar tomb disrobed of its arms and circumscription; and the following inscriptions are in this chapel,

---

[2] Ex Autog. penes T. Tanner Ep. Regr. Jekkys. Asaph. Libro Hobart, N. 40. See also

> Orate pro anima Johanne Godsalff que obiit nono die Mensis Octobris anno Domini Millimo: quingentesimo undecimo.

The arms of Mingaye, *gul.* on a bend *az.* three leopard's faces *arg.* are in the north isle windows, and often about the church.

> Magister Will. Mingaye, Aldermannus Norwici ac principalis Registrarius per dioc. Norwicensem .obijt 3 Aug. 1564, cujus anime propicietur Deus.

> Hic jacet Georgius Mingaye Generosus Filius Willmi: Mingaye Armigeri quondam Majoris hujus Civitatis Norwici, qui quidem Georgius obijt in Domino xxx die Mensis Octobris Anno Dni: Millm: ccccclxxxxiii, Sepultusque fuit primo Die Novembris sequente. Beati qui Moriuntur in Domino.

He was a benefactor here.

On a broken stone,

> Obitus eiusdem Dni: Johis: Chese A°. Dni: M°ccccxliii, xii° die Mensis Maii, cuius anime propicietur Deus.

> Pray for the Soul of Eel Butry sumtyme Pryoress of Campesse, on whose Soule Jesu have Merci xxiii Day of Oct. M°. vc. xlvi°.

She gave iiij Quyshions of Verdours, a Cross Cloth, an Altar Cloth of Dyepar, & a Frontlet for the Sepulchre.

Under two effigies is this on one brass plate, and under it *Turfet's* inscription on another,

> O vos omnes Picturas istas intuentes devotas ad Deum fundite preces, pro animabus Roberti Brasyer istius Civitatis Aldermanni et Maioris, et Christiane uxoris eius, Quibus requiem eternam donet Deus, Amen.

By will proved in 1435, he ordered his body to buried it St. *Mary's* chapel. (R Surflet.)

> Hic etiam jacet Maria Uxor Edwardi Turfett Gen. que ex hac Vita migravit 15 Dec. 1625.

> If Vertue, Beauty, Wit, join'd all in one
> Could have repel'd the Force of cruell Death,
> Then she that lyes bewayl'd beneath this Stone,
> Had not in youth given up her vital Breath.
> But Fates were too unkind, and death too cruell,
> So soon to robbe the Worlde of such a jewell.

---

[3] This *Robert* sometimes added a *trefoil or* between the cranes.

Orate pro anima Ricardi Brasyer Senioris Norwici Civitatis olim Aldermanni et Maioris ac etiam pro anima Ricardi Brasyer Filii eius predicte Civitatis quondam Aldermanni et Maioris, qui ab hac luce migravit v° die mensis Septembris anno Domini M°ccccc°xiii°. Quibus regnis in celestibus gloriam sempiternam donet Deus Amen.

This stone hath two effigies, and *Brasier's* and *Mingay's* arms; and *Mingay* impaling *Skinner*. He was *bellfounder* and *brasier*, and gave to our *Lady's* gild 6*s*. 8*d*. and ordered his executors to buy a marble stone with a picture thereon, with his arms and two images, one for him and another for his wife; and another marble with a picture thereon, with his arms, for his father *Richard Brasier's* grave, and *Margery* his mother; and also two images to be put on his grandfather's grave, with his arms, he gave a jewel of 20*l*. value to the church, and 10*l*. to repair the walls of the city. His will is dated *April* 8, 1505, and was proved *Oct*. 7, 1513, by Sir *John Gryme*, priest, executor. (Regr. *Coppinger*.)

A stone having lost two effigies and arms, hath a modern brass with this,

> Hic jacet Willus: Mingaye nuper de Grays Inn in Com: Middlesex, Armiger, Filius Willimi: Mingaye[4] Armigeri quondam Majoris hujus Civitatis Norwici, qui quidem Willus: Mingaye Filius, obijt in Domino sexto die Mensis Junij Anno Dni: 1607.
>
> Mors est Transitus ad meliora.
>
> Hic jacet Henricus Mingaye nuper de Interiore Templo Armiger qui obijt 5°. die Mensis Decembris Ao. Domini 1932.

In the nave are the following inscriptions:

Corpus Parnellæ Rant Virginis hic sepelitur
Mens est cum superis sic vivit mortua Mundo.
Vixit annos 19 obijt 10 Jan. 1619.

Gregory Newhouse 5 July 1612, he have fought a good Fight, he have finished his Course, he have kept the Faith, from henceforth tbere is laid up for him a Crown of Righteousness.

Orate pro animabus Thome Bokenham & Maria Coniugis eius qui quidem Thomas obiit 1° Aug. A° Dni: M°cccclx°. quorum animabus propicietur Deus Amen.

In 1515, *Katherine*, widow of *Thomas Bokenham*, was buried here, and gave 10*s*. to Sir *Tho. Doraunt* towards building his chantry:

Under this Stone doth Simon Borough lay.
Waighting the mercy of the Judgement Day,
His Life was such, that he deserves these Lines,
To recommend his Name to future Times.
Obiit 24 Octob. 1602, æt. 33.

[4] This William was notary publick, mayor, and register to the Bishop of Norwich, and in his mayoralty feasted the Duke of Norfolk and other lords and knights.

In 1521, *Kat. Burgh,* widow, was buried by her husband; "I will that there be bought for the church a pair of organys of 20 marks." *Rob. Brasier* her son, and *John Rightwise,* were executors.

Orate pro anima Thome Stuart cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

In the south isle are the following inscriptions:

Orate pro animabus Johannis Banyard & Christiane Uxoris sue et pro quibus tenentur.

Orate pro anima Johis: Stalon mercer, qui obiit x° die Julii A°. Dni: m°. v^c. cuius anime propicietur Deus.

Doctoris Juris Edmundi Wryght Lapis iste
Ossa premit, precibus nostris tua Gracia, Christe
Perpetuam vitam sibi det Celis redemitam.

Of your charite pray for the Soull of Dame Mary, sumtyme the Wyfe of Syr John Tymperley Knt. and late the Wyfe of Andrewe Sulyard Esquyre, on whose soule Jesu have merci, the XIII daye of January A°. Dni: m°ccccc°xlvi°.

In the north isles are these,

Of your charite pray for the soule of master Rob. Grene, sumtyme Mayor of the Citie of Norwhich, which departed the threde Daye of July in the yere of our Lorde God a thousand ccccc• xl & on.

Istic sub saxo iacet hic quidam tumulatus,
Norwici Civis Robertus Carrque vocatus,
Civibus Angelicis in Celis sit erogatus.

In the chancel:

THEMILTHORP, *sab.* on a fess between three antelope's heads erased *or,* three crescents *gul.* quartering
WATTS, *erm.* on a chief *gul.* two billets *or,* and
CHAMBERLAIN, *gul.* an inescutcheon *arg.* in an orle of mullets *or,*

Edmund Themilthorp of this Parish Gent, 21 Dec. æt. 70, 1714, Eliz. his first Wife, Dr. of Henry Watts of Norwich Esq; Jun. 14, 1682, and their 4 Children, 2 Edmunds, Mary & Hannah, all died young, and are here buried. Martha his second Wife, Dr. of Ric. Chamberlain of Warwickshire Esq; June 19, 1695. Ric. the Son of Edmund & Martha buried here March 19, in the 19 Year of his age, surviving his Father only 3 months.

Henry Shardelowe Alderman, Aug. 15, 1712. Sarah his Wife 7 Oct. 1726, æt. 62.

Eliz. late Wife of Will. Kemp of Antingham Gent. only Dr. of Alderman Shardelowe, July 14, 1726, æt. 35.

Tamasine Lane Widow 1680. Titus Camplin Chymist, her Son 1679.

In the south chapel there is a mural monument for Mat. Peckover, Alderman, 24 Aug. 1625.

Earth has possess'd him Ashes, Clay and Dust:
And Heaven contains his Soul among the Just.

Frances Dr. of John & Frances Goodman, 17 June 1729, aged 3 Years. Anne an Infant Dr. July 28, 1728. Rob. their Son Dec. 5, 1735. Antony their Son 9 April 1739.

James 3d Son of Sir Tho. Robinson Bart. 1720, æt. 8.

In the north isle is a mural monument, on which

Rant *erm.* on a fess *sab.* three lioncels rampant *or*, impales Ward, chequy *or* and *az.* a bend *erm.* Crest, on a ducal coronet a lion sejant *or.*

Vita, Mortis Via　　Via Mortis, Vita.

Gulielmi Rant in Medicinis Doctoris,
Viva dum vixit de morte Meditatio,
How many buried are, within Church Ground,
How few of many, with such Thoughts are found,
We pass by Graves & never think to dye
Such is the Height of Man's Security,
But know oh Man, this Life must pass away,
And after Death shall come the Judgement Day,
Happy art thou, if thou thes Thoughts retaine,
We live to dye, and dye to live againe.
These of the Dead, while living did he make,
Not for the Dead, but for the Living's Sake.

In memoriam Rev^{di} Viri Gulielmi Rant et Mariæ Uxoris ejus, Humfridus Rant Armiger Filius eorum primogenitus hoc Monumentum posuit, in Matrimonio vixerunt annos 32. Filios habuere 5. Filiasque 3. Ille mundum reliquit A° æt. 64, die Maij 26, Illa A° æt. 54, die Julij 7. & ambo in A°. Dni: 1627.

Will. Mingaye 1644. Mary Mingay 1646. Bridget Mingay 1642.

James Demee of Norwich Gent. and Eliz. his 2d. Wife, he died 11 Sept. 1718, æt. 59. she 9 April 1709, æt. 43. and are buried in a Vault under this Stone, for whom a mural monument against the wall is thus inscribed,

M. S. Jacobi Demee Generosi, qui in spe letæ Resurrectionis una cum Justis in Conditorio prope ab hoc Monumento jacet, Recti & Honesti Cultor, Æquus, inflexibilis, cui potissimum miseris succurrere Cordi fuit, Duas habuit Uxores, quarum prima Francisca fuit Filia Martini Earl de Wood-Dawling in Com. Norf. Gen. quæ sexto die Jan: 1687, annum agens 23um. Vitam Æternitate commutavit, secunda Elizabetha fuit, Filia Francisci Morley Clerici, quæ mortua est 9no die Aprilis 1709no 43 annos nata, et juxta maritum humata, ex primis Nuptijs tres suscepit Liberos, quorum duo Fatis cesserunt Infantes, una tantum superstes Filia Maria, Carolo Mackarell de Civitate Norwici Generoso nupta, ex secundis, unicum Filium Jacobum illi quoque Superstitem, obijt ximo die Septembris anno Æræ Christianæ 1718, æt. suæ 59.

In a lozenge three coats

1. Richmond *er.* a chief *sab.* a griffin passant *or.*
2. Pally of six, on a chief three owls.
3. Steward.

M. S. Maria Steward quodam Johannis Richmond de Hedenham Armig: nupera Henrici Steward Armig. Vidua, unicuique dum vixerint conjux charissima, heic sui exuvias deposuit Nov. 24, 1673.

A mural monument with the effigies of a man and woman, with a fald-stool and books before them at prayers, with the arms of Mingay, *or*, on a bend *az.* three leopards faces *ar.* impaling Skinner *gul.* three cross-bows bent erected *arg.* garnished *or.*

	Vita Janua mortis,	Mors Janua Vitæ.	
On his side.	Prudentia. Justitia. Pietie. Pitie.	Fortitudo. Temperantia. Modestie. Humiltie.	On her side.

This Monument is erected in Memory of the Right Worshipfull John Mingay Major of this City, A°. 1617, and of Susan his Wife, Daughter of Ric. Skinner Gent.[5] which said John & Susan had Issue, 7 Children, 4 Sons & 3 Daughters, they both lived lovingly together in Wedlock 44 Years, until Death did part him from her, the last day of January 1625, being aged 69 Years & 9 months, and she left this Life the 18 day of Aug 1642.

Why do we, to frail Life such Glory give,
When Marbles make Men after Death to live,
And tho' these stones were silent, yet the Tongues
Of Prophets, People, & the Poor, in throngs
Shall freely speak, and tell Posterity,
Here rest their Friends, Patterns of Piety.
Post mortem vita est.

On a mural monument in the north isle.

Rant's arms and crest, viz. a lion sejant on a coronet.

Morimur ut Vivamus.

Umfrido[6] & Katerine Rant, charissimis Parentibus suis, Gulielmus Rant Medicine Doctor hoc Monumentum posuit, postquam vixerunt in matrimonio annos 46, et Filios habuere 7, Filiasque totidem, ille mundum hunc reliquit anno æt. suæ 80 die xi Dec. annoque Dni: 1607, Illa anno æt. 70, die 17 Apr. annoque Dni: 1609. Ituri in locum beatiorum.

Gilbert, *gul.* two bars *erm.* in chief three de-lises *or.*

In the south isle, Mary Dr. of John Isaack of Mundesly died 11 Oct. 1657.

---

[5] Skinner's arms are still in a window in the house where Mr. Heins dwells, which was formerly Skinner's.

[6] N. B. This Humphry was notary publick.

Fitz, gutté de sang, on a cross *gul.* an annulet for difference,

> Memoriæ Johannis Fitz Civis Norwic: et Dorotheæ Uxoris, è quibus alter obijt iii Non. April A° D. 1703, altera 15 Cal. Nov. 1687, Filius unicus superstes Gulielmus Fitz, Pietatis ergo hoc marmor posuit, Eliz. predicti Johis: Mater, et Gracia, Uxor secunda, Relicta, hic contumulantur, hæc ob: die 14 Jan: A° Dom. 1703, illa 7 Maij 1707. Magdalen Covel Nov. 12, 1719, æt. 21.

In the north isle.

> Mary Wife of - - - - Melcher of St. John of Maddermarket Coppersmith, and John their Son, buried Nov. 21, 1668. Hodie mihi, cras tibi.

An escutcheon between four escalops, impaling a saltier between four wolves heads erased.

> Mrs. Eliz. Relict of Mr. Enoch Pendleton, June 20, 1677.
> Solas quas dederis, semper habebis opes.

Carter, *arg.* a chevron *sab.* between three cart wheels *vert,* impales a fess wavy between three lions passant. Ric. Carter Gent. and Ric. his son 1716.

> Here lyeth Henry and Humfry Style, the first died the 12 of April 1617, the other the 22 of Sept. 1620, having lived 25 Years 4 Months together.

Antony Stile, Gent. Proctor of the Arches, sometime Judge of the Admiralty, and alderman of *Norwich,* is buried here.

There was a brass in the south isle with this,

> Hic iacet Thomas Kingesley Notarius qui obiit Febr. xiv. A°. Dni. m°cccc°lxxiii°. et Alicia Uxor eius que Obiit Oct. viii°. A° Dni. m°cccc°lxxi° quorum animabus propicietur deus Amen.

On another was this,

> Of your Charitie pray for the Soule of Mr. Rob. Browne and Alice his Wyfe sometime Mayer of the Cety of Norwiche, the whiche departed the thred daye of Aug. in the yere of our Lord Gode a thowsent ccccc° xxx, on whose soule Jhesu have mercy Amen.

He was a great benefactor to this church, the greatest part of the west end, with the stone turret or *lantern* at top, were erected at his cost; his merchant mark and arms impaled, are carved on the stone work at the north side of the turret, and are as above: *Browne's* arms are also on the font.

In the west window are the arms of *Henry* VIII. and *Jane Seymour, viz. France* and *England,* impaling

Seymour, *gul.* a pair of wings conjoined in lewre *or,* and five more coats. There were also the arms of Bishop *Spencer, Lucy, Percy, Gray, Stafford; Mingay* impaling *Wentworth* and *Sulliard,* and per pale *gul.* and *az.* a fess *arg.* between three croslets *or.*

On the north side of the church was buried Mr. *Godsalve*: on his atcheivement is, MORS MEA VITA. GODSALVE, per pale *gul.* and *az.* on a fess wavy *arg.* between three croslets patee *or*, as many crescents *sab.* CREST, a griffin's head erased, paly wavy *arg.* and *sab.* eared *sab.* beaked *or*, holding therein a branch of gilliflowers *gul.* leafed proper.

Mr. *Godsalve's* inscription, now lost, see *Pitts*, fo. 737:

Conditur illustris gelido hoc sub marmore Thomas
  Godsalvus nitido preditus Eloquio;
Qui pius et Doctus, mirâ Gravitateque pollens,
  Inque Sacrâ constans, Religione fuit.
Ingenio prestans, Formâ, Facieque decorus,
  Eximius calamo, Summus et ipse Stilo.
Insignis Rebus gestis, Idem quoque lenis
  Et Comis, Patrie Commodus atque sue;
Egregias ejus si ad plenum promere dotes
  Conarer, Tempus me, puto, deficerit.
Quem quia talem virum nobis infesta tulerunt,
  Jure ingens subijt pectora nostra Dolor;
Testibus ac spes est presens Solamen amicis,
  Ut melius vivat Funera post animus.

In the north isle also lies interred *Tho. Ashley*, 28 years clerk of the parish, and *city bellman*, *Feb.* 28, 1738, 55.

In this sacred Object is most Pleasure,
And in Christ is both my Life and Treasure.

Tho. Son of Tho. and Sarah Gallard, Oct. 22, 1734, 22.

In this same Grave my Body lies at rest,
'Till CHRIST my King shall raise me to be blest,
For at his coming I am sure to see,
The Righteous Judge, my SAVIOUR for to be.

Cath. Cooper 1738. *Edm. Riches* 1740, æt. 75. In the north porch, Mr. *Edm. Roe* master of musick, 1723, 41. *Eliz.* his wife 1724, 42. *Watson* an infant 1720. Here also are buried, *Rog. Mingaye* ironmonger, and mayor in 1658. Mr. *Jn. Atkins* notary publick, alderman and sheriff in *Ket's* rebellion, and others of that family. *Simon Bowde* twice mayor, buried in 1595. *Alice* his wife in 1588, and others of his family. *Ant. Ockley*, June 12, 1689, æt. 87. He was a noted maker of musical instruments. *Cuthbert Brereton* attorney, alderman and sheriff in 1576.

Mr. *Benjamin Mackerell* in the chancel, at the very entrance from the nave, next Vicar *Calton* north. In 1732, he published *the Catalogue of Books in the* PUBLICK LIBRARY *of the City of* NORWICH, q°. and in 1738, *the History and Antiquities of the flourishing Corporation of* KING'S-LYNN in the County of *Norfolk*; at *London*, in *octavo*; which contains great part of Mr. GREEN'S history of that place, transcribed exactly from his manuscript now in the hands of the Rev. Mr. *Squire*, rector of *Congham* in *Norfolk*.

A hatchment hangs in the north chapel, *viz.*

MACKERELL, per fess *az.* and *vert,* three mackerells, *or,* impaling DEMEE, *gul.* a chevron *arg.* between three garbs *or,* on a canton *arg.* a de-lis *sab.*

CREST on a lance erect *gul.* headed *or,* two mackerells in saltier proper; *motto,* MACTE VIRTUTE PATRUM.

In this same chapel are two other hatchments, *viz.*

1. For *Anthony Mingaye,* Esq. who gave the two large silver flaggons to the altar in 1627. *Mingay* impaling *Cornwaleis.* CREST, a pike or lance erect *or,* wreathed with laurel proper.

2. BROOKE, *gul.* on a chevron *arg.* a lion rampant *sab.* crowned *or,* impaling MINGAY. CREST, on a wing *gul.* a chevron *arg.* on which a lion rampant crowned *or.* *Motto,* SPOIR EN DIEU. This was for the wife of *William Brooke,* Esq. the present RECORDER.

In 1637, *Thomas Steward* of *Swerdeston* and *Welborne* was buried here; and in 1650, *Mary* his wife, daughter of *Henry* Lord *Grey* of *Groby.*[7] In 1479, *David Payn* was buried in the south porch, and *Joan* his wife in 1483. In 1503, *Joan,* widow of *Will. Aylmer,* buried by *Ralf Moor,* her first husband, in this porch, and gave 5 marks towards painting the rood-loft. In 1528, *George Usher,* grocer, was buried in the church: "I will the arche that I have begonne in St. *Steven's* churche be made an ende of my goods for the "workmanshepe." In 1491, *Agnes Petyte,* widow, gave a little tablet with pearles, and a piece of the holy cross therein, as it hath been said, to be reposited with the silver *pix,* with relicks and the silver chest gilt, with relicks, that *Will. Bernham,* vicar here, gave to the church. Sir *Will. Swetman,* senior, rector of *All-Saints,* gave 7 marks to buy a jewel for this church. In 1514, *Will. Blyth* was buried in the churchyard, between the *porch* and the CROSS, which stood on the south side of the churchyard; and in the west part of the churchyard a place is often mentioned, where the *Gospel* was read on *Palm-Sunday.* Besides those already mentioned, there were the altars of St. *Nicholas,* and of the *Holy Trinity* in this church, besides the images of St. *Mary* of *Pity,* &c. with lights burning before them, as also before the *Holy Sepulchre.*

In the churchyard, at the east end of the chancel, is an altar tomb for *Winifred,* wife of *Hamond Thurston,* Gent. daughter of *Francis Jermy, Jan.* 31, 1671. *Hamond Thurstan,* 7 *Oct.* 1694.

In Times of Trouble then her Vertue shin'd,
In all Conditions equal was her Mind.
He serv'd both KINGS in all the *Rebells* Warr.
They are through CHRIST in Heaven a happy Pair.

THURSTAN, *or,* on a canton *az.* a falcon volant of the field, impaling *Jermy.*

On a mural monument there, Dorothy wife of Tho. Long 1694.

Her Soule is departed from it's Case,
Her Lord and Saviour to embrace,
In him she liv'd and so did dye,
To live with him eternallye.

---

[7] Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 55.

On a monument against the south church wall in the churchyard.

John Loftus, Aug. 9, 1721, 66.
We daily see Death spares no Sex or Age,
Sooner or later all do quit the Stage,
The old, the young, the strong, the rich, and wise,
Must all become to him a Sacrifice.

Tho. Loftus May 12, 1721, 21.
His Death was but JACOB's Dream exprest,
A Ladder to convey his Soul to rest,
Rest then dear Soul, ne'er to return to me,
While I stay mourning 'till I come to thee.

Against the north isle is a small CHAPEL, which now belongs to *Chapel-Field-House*, as a seat for the family there; this is dedicated to St. *Anne*, who had her image at the altar here; in 1523, *Alice Carr*, widow, gave a small pair of coral beads to be daily about this image, and her best coral beads to put on it, on the feast of St. *Anne* only. Here the *chancellors*, who generally lived in the *chapel of the Fields* hard by, used often to hold their *courts*, and the *archdeacons* of *Norfolk* also, whose OFFICE was always kept, till lately, in a house opposite to the north part of the churchyard, which is the reason that many of the *proctors* and *notaries publick* dwelt here. The *Godsalves* were many years registers here, and were remarkable for being concerned in church lands, &c. so much that in *John Bale's* Image of both Churches we read thus, "what made *Thomas Moore* for his "Tyme wyth so prodigiouse Tirannie to persecute the Trueth and "Sens, GODSALVE of *Norwiche*, *Warthon* of *Bongaye*, *Hales* and "*Baker* of *Kent*, with such other like? but *Auri Sacra Fames*, as "*Virgil* doth call it." And after them the *Mingays* succeeded in that office.

It was first founded by LETTICE, wife of *William Pain* of *Norwich*, in 1313, who obtained license from King *Edward* II. to erect a CHANTRY in the parish church of St. *Stephen's* and St. *Peter's Mancroft*, in the city of *Norwich*, and to settle on it in mortmain, one messuage, and 6*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. yearly rents in *Norwich*; and in 1316, she made Sir *Henry de Thornham*, pilecok, and *John Brond* of *Norwich*, chaplains her first CHANTRY *priests*, and settled on them and their successours' a messuage in St. *Peter's Mancroft*, in upper *Neuport*-street, and 6*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. annual rents in *Norwich*, payable at the 4 quarter days in the year by equal payments, out of divers houses in *Cotelerowe*, *lower* or *nether Neuport-street*, *Vicus de Sellaria* or *Sadler's-rowe*, *Cordewaynerrowe*, the *Flesh-market*, *Sheregate* in St. *Gregory's*, *Pottergate* there; one of them to serve every morning in St. *Stephen's*, the other in St. *Peter's*, for her own and husband's soul, her ancestors and successours, and all the faithful departed; the advowsons of which the said *Letice* settled on the *prior* and *convent* of *Norwich*, after her death, and the death of *Jeffry*, son of *Peter de Wyleby*, her nephew. The *chantry* priests were to be admitted by the *prior* and *convent*, at her nomination, and the said *Jeffry's*, during their lives. *John de Wylby*, rector of *Hedenham*, &c. executors of *Letice*, sold the capital messuage in *Newgate*-

street, in St. *Stephen's* parish, in which *Letice* dwelt, to Sir *Walter de Norwich,* and Lady *Catherine* his wife, in 1318: *Letice* died in 1317, for her will was proved in *November* in that year; by which she gave this capital messuage to her brother *John* for life, and then to be sold and distributed to pious uses, as augmenting her *chantries,* &c.; by her will she gave also a rent of 5*s.* *per annum* more, to her *chantry* priests; afterwards, the *stipends* being so small, it was served by one chaplain only, who served one week in St. *Stephen's,* and the other in St. *Peter's: John Florence* was the last *chantry* chaplain, and had an allowance of 4*l.* 11*s.* pension for life at the dissolution of the chantry. In 1549, the revenues in the city and in *Lakenham* belonged to Sir *Edward Warner,* Knt. *Silvester Leigh,* and *Leonard Bate,* Gent. by grant from the Crown at its dissolution, in the preceding year. The CHANTRY was valued at 5*l.* 9*s.* 7*d.* and the CHAPLAIN had a house to reside in, in St. *Peter's* parish.

Benefactors to this parish are,

In 1418, JOHN DANYEL, merchant, and WALTER DANYEL his brother, built the *alms-houses* for the poor, lying in St. *Catherine's* and St. *Stephen's,* on the south side of *Great Newgate.* (Regr. Hirning, fo. 32.) In 1688, Mr. *Buck,* carpenter, had a lease of the old *alms-houses* by St. *Catherine's,* for 60 years; the first 50 at 8*l.* *per annum,* and the last 10 years at 10*l.* *per annum,* and the lease commenced *June* 24. The said rent is now paid to the parish.

In 1426, WALTER DANYEL aforesaid gave a messuage on the east side of St. *Stephen's-street,* formerly *William Carleton's,* to be kept for the use of the poor to dwell in; it is now leased out at 20*s.* *per annum,* ground rent.

He gave also a tenement in *Newgate* worth 55 marks, which is now included in the *old almes-houses* aforesaid,

And a tenement next the house of *Andrew Bocher,* which is also included in the said *old alms-houses,*

And also a tenement formerly *Tho. Commerton's,* then let at 3*l.* *per annum,* which hath been since leased out, it being the second tenement from the north-east corner of the south side of the *horse-market.*

1557, JOHN ATKINS, Gent. gave the *Windmill Close* out of St. *Stephen's*-gates " to helpe to sustain and bear the charges of the *taske,* so far as it will extend, " the rent received by the parish is 8*l.* 10*s.* which is applied to the repairing and beautifying of the church.

A rent of 26*d.* yearly, was settled towards repairing the body of the church, in 1298, out of a house that abutted west on the way by the churchyard, but it is lost.

1568, *Feb.* 14, Alderman RIC. HEADE, who is buried by his wife, gave 100*l.* to be lent at 10*l.* to ten persons, nine of which are to be of this parish, such as the *aldermen* of St. *Stephen's ward,* and two principal men of the parish, shall appoint; the other to be of St. *Giles's* parish, nominated by the *aldermen* there, and two principal men of that parish, and they are to have it two years free of interest, on security given for the principal.

In 1593, JOHN MINGAYE, by will dated *Oct.* 22, gave his tenement which he purchased of *Ric. Browne,* To pay 20*l.* to be kept as a stock to buy corn and coals, to be sold to the poor at prime cost; it is now laid out in coals, and used accordingly; he tied also his tenement in *Nedham-street,* to pay yearly for ever 10*s.* to the *prisoners* in the CASTLE, and GILDHALL.

And in 1631, HENRY MINGAYE tied the said tenement called *Browne's,* to pay 1 shilling a week for ever, for bread to be weekly given to the poor of the parish.

1632, Mrs. FRANCES, wife of *Robert Kemp,* Esq. of the family of the *Kemps* of *Spayns-hall* in *Essex,* daughter of *John Mingaye* of St. *Stephen's* and *Ameringhall,* tied all her estates in *Heydon* (where she is buried) for the annual payments of 20*s.* to the several *prisoners* in the several *prisons* in *Norwich;* to the preacher of *Heydon* 10*s.;* to the poor of *Heydon* 20*s.;* to St. *Stephen's* poor 20*s.*; to the vicar of St. *Stephen's* for a sermon on St. *Thomas's* day 10*s.;* to the curate of St. *John Sepulchre* for a sermon on *Plow-Monday* 10*s.* (See p. 138, 139.) The estates are now owned by *Erasmus Earl,* Esq. as I am informed.

JAMES ALDRED, Gent. gave a meadow in *Thuxton* in *Norfolk,* now let at 2*l.* 12*s. per annum* to be given in bread to 12 poor parishioners every *Sunday.*

JOHN BOWDE gave 20*l.* to be lent to four tradesmen of the parish at 5*l.* each, to be continued interest free for five years, on good security, and also a maintenance for two *girls* in the *Girls hospital.*

Alderman RUDD gave 6*s.* 8*d.* to be given in bread on *Ash-Wednesday* for ever, to be paid by the *city chamberlain.*

JOAN SMITH of *London,* widow, settled her gift, for which see Pt. I. p. 358; she gave 20*s.* to this parish to be laid out in bread, in lieu of the gift of Mr. *Tennison* deceased, besides the parish proportion, with others; so that they now yearly receive in the whole, 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to be given weekly to the poor of the parish on *Sunday* in the church, for ever.

Mr. NIC. PIPE, draper, gave the silver chalice and cover, double gilt.

1645, AUGUSTINE BLOMEFIELD, Gent. gave 3*l.* to the poor, and Mr. THO. BLOMEFIELD 40*s.* and *Isaac Blomefield* paid both his father's and brother's legacies.

1671, THO. BROWNE sealed a bond to the *court,* to pay 12*d.* a week to the *overseers,* to be laid out in bread for the poor, so long as the city continued to license a certain house and *bowling-green* of the said *Thomas,* which was then occupied by one *Lancelot Rigsby.*

In this parish is one of the principal city gates, called

(65) NEDHAM OR ST. STEPHEN'S-GATES,

The room over which formerly was an HERMITAGE; *Tho. Basset,* hermit here, was buried in St. *Stephen's* in 1435; 1483, *Rob. Godard,* hermit; and in *Henry* the Seventh's time, the toll at these gates was let at 22*s.* 8*d.*;[8] in *Henry* the Sixth's time, an order of court was made, that every mayor should have his riding about the city walls within one month after his charge, in which all the walls, ditches, gates and towers, should be examined and repaired, and the *Pomærium,* or space round the walls, both within and without, kept clean and cleared, in which space, though now many houses are erected, yet formerly it was not lawful to have any buildings at all to incommode the passages.

---

[8] Part I. p. 103.

The RELIGIOUS concerned here were, the Prior of *Norwich,* who had divers rents, *viz. John* son of *Will. Blaunche* settled 20*d. per annum* on the *cellerer,* 7*d.* a year from a house in *Newgate,* settled for the *sacrist's* use in 1303, by *Peter Flint* and *Mabel* his wife. *Bartholomew* son of *Will. de Derham,* in 1261, settled 20*d.* yearly rent; another messuage paid 12*d. per annum* to the *infirmary. Simon* son of *Clement* settled 4*d. per annum* on the *almoner,* and *Rog. de Reppes* 2*s.* 4*d.*; *Maud,* wife of *Stephen Cockman,* settled 1*d. per annum* on the *sacrist.* In 1278, WILLIAM *Prior* of *Norwich* conveyed a messuage in *Newgate* to *Ric. Thoward,* paying 6*s. per annum* to the light of the *Blessed Virgin* in the cathedral, and 3*d. ob. per annum* to the chamberlain: which messuage was given to the convent by *Isolda,* wife of *Peter Clerk* of *Newgate,* to the use of the high-altar. *Martin Ordemer* settled 12*d. per annum* for the soul of *John Ordemer,* his brother. In 1333. RIC. DE HECHAM, *sacrist,* leased this messuage at 5*s.* rent. (Regr. *Sacrist,* fo. 78, &c.) This convent was taxed for 3*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* temporals here. The Prioress of *Carrow* at 5*s.* the Dean of the *college* of the *chapel in the Fields* at 10*s.* 1*d.* In 1308, *Roger* son of *Walter de Wichingham,* released all his right in the messuage late Sir *Will. Sturmy's,* Knt. to the *college;* and in 1326, *William* the Dean, and the convent, granted it again to Sir *John Sturmy,* Knt. cousin to Sir *William,* paying 2*s. per annum* to the *college.* The *Prior* of St. *Neots* in temporals 12*d.* The Prior of *Windham* 5*s.* The Prior of St. *Faith* 31*s.* 6*d.* The Abbot of *Sibton* 11*s.* The Prioress of *Thetford* 5*s.* given in 1286, by Sir *Peter de Melding,* Knt.[9]

In 1287, the HORSE-MARKET was kept in this street; by the sign of the *ramping horse;* in 1316, *Jeffry* son of Sir *Rog. Miniot,* Knt. and *Catherine* his wife, had their city house in this parish, as had Sir *Walter de Norwich,* Knt. and *Catherine* his wife in 1323. In 1305, *William Bateman* had a large house and croft here, which was *Margery Bateman's* in 1320; in 1402 *John Aslak* of *Sprowston,* serjeant at arms to the King, purchased a house here, and there was a street called *Wattle* or *Wastelgate-street,* and now *Red-Lion-lane;* and on the triangular piece at *Wastelgate,* stands a *brew-house,* where anciently stood

(66) A WORK-HOUSE.

On the outside of St. *Stephen's* gate stood

A LEPER-HOUSE, called St. STEPHEN'S HOSPITAL, which was formerly inhabited by *lepers, lazars,* and *lame folks;* of these houses there were *five,* at five of the *city gates;* each was governed by a *master, custos* or *guardian,* who before the Dissolution, was always a religious, and officiated daily in the chapel belonging to his house; there was one always at each house, called the *foregoer,* who used to beg daily

---

ist. Thetford in qo. p. 114.

for them; few people died heretofore without leaving a legacy "to each *leper*-house at the *five gates,*" *viz.* St. *Stephen's* or *Nedham,* St. *Giles* or *Newport,* St. *Bennet's* or *Westwick,* St. *Austin's,* St. *Mary Magdalen Fybridge,* or *Five-bridge-gate:* and to each of the *foregoers* there; and anciently, besides these *leper*-houses, there were *hermits* dwelling in their *cells* in all the gates; for in many wills there are legacies to the hermits residing in all the gates at *Norwich.*

The LEPER OR LAZAR-houses were very frequent at some small distance from great towns, and very often in lonely places, near some great passage over rivers, &c. for the greater convenience of daily begging for their relief; and at the same time being alone by themselves, according to the law of the *leprosie* in *Leviticus,*[1] "*for as long* "*as the disease shall be upon him, he shall be polluted, for he is unclean,* "*he shall dwell alone, without the camp shall his habitation be.*" And accordingly by the *national law,* there was a writ intituled *de Leproso amovendo,* by which the parish was to remove the *leper* to some solitary place, to hinder his conversing with those that were not so.[2]

Nay, so far exact were they, that each *leper-house* had a burial ground to their *chapel,* in which the *lepers* were buried by themselves. Few of these houses had any settled revenues, but yet they had always a common seal to each, and acted as incorporated bodies; most of them were subservient to the Bishop, who appointed the *master* or *custos;* others on abbies, or religious houses, as in particular this, which was built on the *fee,* and had its *masters* always nominated by the *Prior* of St. *Faith's* monastery at *Horsham.* None of these five houses were dissolved, but all continued as *hospitals* long after: at the Dissolution the seal of this house was altered, and the King presented the *masters,* who were admitted by the *Bishop* and *Mayor;* in 1603, *James* I. by warrant under his privy seal, for the good services done in the wars by *Tho. Oglethorp,* in recompense of his great hurts and wounds received, granted him the *office, place,* and *room,* of the *guide* and *guidership* of St. *Stephen's hospital* by *Norwich,* void by the death of *John Bellmy,* late *guider,* deceased, for life; with all fees, houses, lands, and revenues, thereto belonging; among which, Sir *Bassingbourn Gawdy,* as treasurer of the *King's Bench,* and *Marshalsea,* paid each *guider* annually 13*s.* 4*d.* In 1615, *Tho. Ogilthorp* and *Mary* his wife, granted the *guidership* to *Thomas Atkynson* of *Norwich,* glover, for three years, if he so long lived, at one pepper-corn rent for the first year, and 12*l.* for each of the last years. In 1606, *Edmund Newport* had a grant of it in reversion, in which it is said to be then called the *Spitel-house,* and was inhabited by *lepers, lazars,* and *lame folks,* and was late parcel of the *priory* of *Horsham* St. *Faith:* it seems *Joshua Atkinson,* glover, succeeded; for he, in 1629, as *master* and *guider* of the *poor-house* or *hospital* without St. *Stephen's-gates,* with the consent of the poor brothers and sisters therein inhabiting, for 5*l.* paid them by the officers of *Fersfield* in *Norfolk,* did admit into the society of the said house, *Thomas Symonds,* alias *Cowper,* a lame boy of 4 years of age, and a poor child of *Fersfield* aforesaid, there to be kept and maintained during life, according to the custom of the same house, to which he subscribed his name, and fixed the *common seal* of the house, which was square, with an S. in the middle, for St. *Stephen.*[3] It continned till about 1694, and in 1698, the *city* leased the tenements formerly a *lazar-house,* to *John Dunch* for 900 years, at 2*s. per annum* to the city, and 6*s. per annum* to his Majesty's *bailiff.*

---

[1] Leviticus, cap. xiii. ver. 46. cap. xiv. Numb. v. 2.

[2] REX *Majori* et *Vicecomitibus,* &c. salutem, quia accepimus quod *J.* de *N. leprosus* existit, et inter homines civitatis predicte communiter conversatur, et cum eis, tam in locis publicis quam privatis communicat, et se ad locum *solitarium* prout moris est, et ad ipsum pertinet, transferre recusat, ad grave dampnum hominum predictorum, et propter contagiionis morbi predicti periculum manifestum: nos hujusmodi periculo prout ad nos pertinet præcavere, et super premissus quod justum est, et usitatum fieri volentes, vobis precipimus, quòd assumptis vobiscum aliquibus discretis et legalibus hominibus de civitate predictâ non suspectis, qui de personâ prefati *J.* et de hujusmodi morbo notitiam habent meliorem, ad ipsum *J.* accedatis, et ipsum in presentiâ predictorum hominum faciatis diligenter videri et examinari; et si ipsum *leprosum* inveneritis, ut predictum est, tunc ipsum honestiori modo, quo poteritis, à communione hominum predictorum amoveri, et se, ad locum *solitarium* ad habitandum, ibidem prout moris est, transferre faciatis indilate, nè per hujusmodi communem conversationem suam, hominibus predictis damnum vel periculum eveniat quovis modo. Teste meipso, &c. Regr. Original. fo. 267

On the north side of *Great* NEWGATE-street, stands

SURREY-HOUSE, so called from the Earl of SURREY, formerly owner thereof; the royal arms supported by a lion and dragon, and those of *Edward* Prince of *Wales,* with this, VE. LE. ROY. and the white and red rose united, with H. R. for *Henry* VIII. *Rex.* were to be seen in the windows here; as were the arms of THOMAS DUKE OF NORFOLKE HYGH TREASVER AND ERLE MARYSHALL OF ENGLAND. being *Howard* with the *Scotch augmentation,* quartering *Brotherton, Warren,* and *Mowbray,* all in a garter with the *Howards* supporters. There was also in a lozengé having a crown over it, the arms of *Vere Earl* of *Oxford,* with 7 quarterings *viz.* 1. *Trussel.* 2. *Arg.* a lion rampant *gul.* on a fess *or,* three croslets *sab.* 3. *Arg.* three chevrons *sab.* 4. lost. 5. imperfect. 6. Barry wavy *A. S.* 7. *Vert* a lion rampant *arg.* In *Edward* the Sixth's time, it was either sold or given by the Duke of *Norfolk,* to his great favourite, Sir ROGER WODEHOUSE, Knt. whose city house it was.[4] He married ELIZ. daughter and coheir of Sir *Rob. Ratcliff,* Knt. and accordingly on a fretted ceiling in a chamber here, are his arms impaling *Ratcliff.* In 1570, it was the city house of his son, Sir ROGER WODEHOUSE, Knt. and after his death, Sir PHILIP WODEHOUSE, Knt. much beautified it, and resided here very often. There was a large shield of his arms, with the supporters and crest, and FRAPPE FORTE, and for a *motto* underneath, FELIX INFORTVNATVS, in a window here, the shield had 13 coats, 1 WODEHOUSE of *Kimberley.* 2 *Erpingham.* 3 *Felton.* 4 *Lutterel.* 5 *Estmond.* 6 *Clervaux.* 7 *Northwood.* 8 *Fastolff.* 9 *Furneaux.* 10 *Gedding.* 11 *Bottitort.* 12 *Aspall.* 13 *Pecche.* 14 *Swathyng.* 15 *Ratcliff.* All which are right as to the arms, but quite misplaced as to the time of the matches; the whole impales YELVERTON'S arms and CREST, *viz.* a lion passant gardant *gul.* Sir PHILIP aforesaid having married GRIZELL, daughter of *William Yelverton* of *Rongham* in *Norfolk,* Esq. and widow of *Tho. le Strange* of *Hunstanton,* Esq. It was sold by the WODEHOUSES to the RANTS, afterwards belonged to Mr. JAMES DEMEE, whose daughter MARY married Mr. **Charles Makerel**, with whose daughter it came to Alderman **Crowe**, the present [1744] owner.

---

[3] Orig. in Ecclesia paroch. de *Fersfield.*

[4] See Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 551.

In a house late Counsellor *Mingay's*, at the south-west corner of *Brigg's*-lane, now owned by the Rev. Mr. *Mingay* of *Yarmouth*, first *Ufford* and *Willoughby* quartered. 2. *Paston*. 3. *Mowbray* impales *Morley*. 4. *Paston* quartering *Somerton*, quartering *Mawtby* and *Berry*. 5. *Howard* quartering *Brotherton*, *Warren*, and *Mowbray*. 6. *Godsalve*. 7. *Norwich* bishoprick impaling *Spencer*. 8. *Mingay* with a crescent. 9. *Ratcliff* and his quarterings, but much imperfect. 10. *Piercy* Earl of *Northumberland*. 11. The arms of *Henry* VIII. 12. *Mingay* with a crescent impaling *Gawdy*, which shows that they were put by **John Mingay** of *Ameringhall*, Gent. who married **Isabell**, daughter of Sir *Thomas Gawdy*. She died in 1621, he in 1622, and are both buried in this church.

In a house at the south-east corner of *Gun-lane* is a shield of *Trussel's* coat.

The *Greyhound* in St. *Stephen's* was the ancient house where the *Brownes* lived, as *Richard Browne*, alderman in 1456, &c. *Browne's* arms impaled with the *grocers* and *mercers*, were in the windows, and those also of *Boleyn* and *Brewse*, and *az*. a chevron *arg*. between three boars heads cooped *or*, impales *arg*. on a bend *sab*. three mullets of the field, quartering *gul*. frette *or*, an annulet for difference.

In a large house late of Mr. *Reuben King*, schoolmaster, joining to the east part of the site of the *chapel* in the *Fields*, in a chamber window, **Warner** and **Barton**.

1. **Warner** quarters *Whetnal*, quartering *Barton*, and *arg*. two pallets *az*. being the arms of *Robert Warner* of *Besthorp*, Esq. and *Margaret Barton*, his wife.[5]

2. **Grey** and **Hasset**. 1 and 4. *Grey*. 2 and 3 quarterly, 1st. *Hastyngs* quartering 1. *Valence*. 2. *Hasset* quartering *Lowdham*, *Keldon*, and *Orton*. These are the arms of Sir *Henry Grey* of *Wrest*, by right Earl of *Kent*, but on account of his small estate, did not take the title; he married *Anne*, daughter of *John Bleverhasset*, Esq. and died 1562.

There were formerly many more arms here, as *Brampton* of *Letton* impaling *Barton*, *Leventhorp*, *Basingham*, &c. *Drury* and *Calthorp* impaled, *Wingfield*, *Cornwaleis*, *Cecil*, *Mildmay*, *Tindal*, *Grey*, *Hobart* impaling *Hasset*, *Warner* impaling *Cobham*, *Hare*, *Wingfield*, &c. *Marsh* and *Giggs*, *Marsh* and *Gresham*, *Browne* and *Harding*, *Albany* quartering *Mautravers*, &c. all which are now gone.

In this parish is the

(67) COLLEGE OF ST. MARY IN THE FIELDS,

First called *the* **Chapel** *in the Fields*, and now commonly *Chaply-Field-House*: it was first a *chapel* of the Blessed *Virgin Mary*, as the legend round its common seal denotes, *viz.*

---

[5] See Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 497.

DE. CAMPIS. NOMEN. VIRGO. DEDIT. ADDAT. ET. OMEN.

The Fields and Virgin gave the Name,
And may good Luck attend the same.

The *fields* near it are still called *Chaply-Fields,* and are leased out by the CORPORATION. And indeed though they are now enclosed in the city walls, we are to consider, that at the foundation of this chapel, the walls were not built, but it stood open to the *fields* indeed.

It was built before 1250, in the *fields* on the south-west part of the city, by JOHN LE BRUN[6] of *Norwich,* priest, and at first was designed for an HOSPITAL only, by which name it is often called; but in a short space it became a noble COLLEGE, consisting of a DEAN, (the *founder* being the first,) *chancellor, precentor, treasurer,* and seven other *prebends;* and afterwards there were added six *chaplains, conducts,* or *chantry-priests,* all on the foundation; besides GILD-CHAPLAINS, *soul priests, priests,* and *gentry,* who used to have a common table, and live in a collegiate manner. The succession of the DEANS here follows.

DEANS

OF THE COLLEGE OF THE CHAPEL IN THE FIELDS,

who were all collated by the *Bishops,* in right of the *see,* or by the KING, the see being void.

1260, Master *John le Brun* of *Norwich,* FOUNDER and MASTER of the *hospital* of St. MARY in the Fields; in 1278, DEAN of the chapel of St. *Mary.* In 1280, he and his *fellow-canons* granted a stall in the market to *Ralf Bulman* and *Clarice* his wife, on condition that after the deaths of *Sabine,* widow of *John Nade,* and *Will. Payn* of *Norwich,* who gave it them, they should pay 2s. a year out of it to the chapel. The common seal then, had the aforesaid *legend* round it, and a lily, the cognizance of the Blessed *Virgin,* within it; he lived to be old, when he died was buried in the choir, and was succeeded in

1305, by *Ric. de Ringestede.* (See Pt. I. p. 660.)

1309, *Walter* the dean.

1315, a sequestration was granted to *Henry,* rector of *Bawseye.* In

1321, another was granted to *Walter de Ditchingham,* one of the *prebendaries,* who soon after was made DEAN.

1326, *Simon de Cley;* (see Pt. I. p. 660;) he resigned in 1340, to *Will. de Hemenhale,* in exchange for *Norwich* and *Taverham* deaneries. (See p. 64.)

1340, *Robert de Utlycote* on *Hemenhale*'s resignation, who was succeeded by

Ric. Yve, or *Ive,* who had been *precentor,* and died in 1367, and *Adam de Cringlewood,* priest succeeded him.

1369, *John Henneye,* priest, he resigned.

1374, *John Broun,* rector of *Tacolnestone,* was buried in the same grave, and under the same stone with the FOUNDER, in the second step or ascent of the choir, before the high-altar. He was chancellor, and relation to the founder. (See Pt. I. p. 632.)

---

[6] N. B. His name is thus written in all the original evidences in his own time, and not BROUN nor BROM.

1383, *John Clervaus*, chancellor, and Archdeacon of *Suffolk*. (See Ibid. p. 632, 652.)

1401, Mr. *Henry de Well*, born at *Upwell* in *Norfolk*; he resigned on his being made Archdeacon of *Lincoln*, and died in 1421, was buried in the abbey church of *West-Derham* in *Norfolk*, to which he was a benefactor, having been presented to *Grimstone* rectory by that abbey.

1405, *John Rekingale* of *Rickinghall*, rector of the mediety of *Fressingfield*, had other preferments in this diocese, and voided this at his consecration to *Chichester* bishoprick. (*Godwin*, p. 558.)

1426, Master *Tho. Ringstede*, vicar of *Mildenhall*, (see *Fox*, fo. 664,) res.

1436, *John Wygenhale*, alias *Saresson*, doctor of the decrees, chancellor. (See Pt. I. p. 632) He resigned, and in

1440, *Tho. Ringstede* had it again, and resigned in 1444, and *Wygenhale* was collated again; he was rector of *Great Massingham*, &c.

1459, Mr. *Simon de Thornham*, LL. B. he exchanged this dignity for a more inferiour station in this church, with

Rob. Popy, LL. B. who was prebendary of the first prebend, called the prebend of the *morning mass*.

1467, *John Neel*, S. T. B. official also of the Bishop's manors, who was buried in 1498, on the south side of the choir in a new monument he had built for himself.

1498, *Nic. Goldwell*, LL. B. (See Ibid. p. 542, 633.)

1502, *Rob. Honywood*, fellow and benefactor to *All-Souls* college in *Oxford*, Chancellor, (see Ibid. p. 633,) Archdeacon of *Norwich*, master of *Bek* hospital in *Billingford*, rector of *Colteshall*, and canon of *Windsor*. He was succeeded by

Mr. *Freeman*, on whose death

Tho. Hare, LL. D. was collated in 1513; (Ibid. p. 633 ;) he was buried here, and in

1519, *Nic. Carr*, LL. D. chancellor, &c. succeeded. (Ibid. p. 633.)

1532, *Miles Spencer*, LL. D. the last DEAN, who persuaded the *college* to resign for small pensions,[7] having cunningly obtained the whole to himself and heirs, by grant from *Henry* VIII. at its dissolution. (See an account of him in Pt. I. p. 633.)

The following are the names of such PREBENDS as I have met with; all which were collated by the BISHOP, and installed by the DEAN or VICE DEAN, on the *Bishop's* mandate.[8]

FIRST PREBEND, OR THE PREBEND OF THE MORNING MASS OF ST. MARY THE VIRGIN, WHICH WAS DAILY SAID IN THE MORNING BEFORE THE IMAGE OF THE VIRGIN, AT ST. JAMES'S ALTAR.

1303 Roger Woderowe.
1304, Will. Bromholm, res.
1305, Ric. Hovel.
1315, Walter de Ditchingham.

---

[7] In 1553, there remained in charge, only 10*l.* in *fees*, and 7*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in annuities, and 10*l.* per annum pension to Dean *Spencer*, all paid by the Crown, and not out of the revenues the dean had got.

[8] "Ipsumque instituit et investivit per suum Birrettum canonice in eadem prebenda."

1321, John, son of Andrew de Baningham.
1332, Rob. de Thorp.
1333, Walter Snow of *Wodeton.*
1333, Dionise de Toucestre.
1334, Nic. de Hickling.
1340, John de Baningham held it in *commendam.*
1343, Rob. de Norton.
1349, John de Len.
1349, Rob. de Eton.
1350, Roger Mondegome.
1360, Adam de Foxele, res.
1365, Rob. Solyde of *Hingham,* res.
1366, John Roys, res.
1366, Will. at Fen of *S. Walsham.*
1376, John Browne, rector of *Tacolneston,* made DEAN.
1376, John de Derlington, res.
1376, Hugh de Westwyk, who changed the prebend of *Taunfield* in the collegiate church of *Chester* in *Durham* diocese with *Derlington.*
1381, John Iwar.
1394, George Palmer.
1411, Ric. Helgay.
1413, Tho. Norris.
1415, John Sneyton.
1418, Reginald Pulham, died.
1433, John Saresson *alias* Wigenhall, doctor in the decrees.
1459, Mr. Rob. Popy, res.
1462, Simon de Thornham.
1492, Tho. Wotton, ob.
1493, Edmund Bryget, LL. B.
1505, John Abberfeld, LL. B.
1532, Edmund Steward.
1534, Adam Ham̃ond.

SECOND PREBEND, OR CHANCELLORS OF THE COLLEGE, WHO WERE GENERALLY VICE-DEANS.

1306, Walter de Stow.
1315, Henry rector of *Bauseye,* sequestrator.
1332, John de Wymbotsham.
1349, Simon Akwere.
1351, Roger.
1323, Walter Ingald of *Wortham,* rector of *Easton,* died.
1379, Mr. Thomas Lank, res.
1427, Nicholas Derman, bachelor in the decrees, res.
1454, Mr. Nic. Stanton, LL. B.
1492, Nic. Goldwell.
1498, Barth. Northern, LL. B. vicar of *Buxton.*
Roger Chirche doctor of the decrees, resigned in 1501.
Thomas Hare, LL. D. res.
1515, Thomas Bower, ob.
1530, Thomas Pellys LL. D. the persecutor and chancellor; (see Pt. I. p. 633,)
1532, William Newton.
1534, James Mitchell.

THIRD PREBEND, OR OFFICE OF TREASURER OF THE CHURCH.

1332, Roger le Virly.
1334, Robert de Norton.
1343, Will. at Oke of *Woodnorton.*
1377, John Osmund,
1389, Hugh de Heclee.
1394, Thomas son of John of *Smalburgh.*
1400, Robert Honeworth.
1442, Mr. Rob. Appleby, LL. B.
1492, Mr. Robert Calton, ob.
1501, Thomas Deye, res.
1536, Alexander Trodis, ob.
1527, Ric. Taylor.
1534, Thomas Cheviler.

FOURTH PREBEND, OR THE PRECENTOR'S PREBEND.

1306, Thomas Depham by sequestration.
1315, Henry, rector of *Bauseye,* ditto.
1321, Rich. Yve, sometime rector of St. *Andrew.*
1343, William de Papworth, res.
1344, Robert de Redgrave, res.

1344, John de Baningham, res.
1344, John Acura de Ingelemitis.
1364, Adam de Hickling.
1389, John Freton.
1390, Robert Edyman, afterwards rector of *Brisley*.
1394, John Stamp of *Reynham*, buried here.
1410, John Hardpenny.
1413, Thomas Barton, bach. dec.
1422, John Ferrour, res.
1475, Ralf Harple *alias* Wulman.
1476, Ralf Daniel, bachelor in the decrees.
1507, Thomas Edeman.
Mr. Gregory Mower, ob.
1520, Mr. John Coke.
1534, George North.

FIFTH PREBEND, OR THE PROVOSTSHIP.

1301, Andrew, rector of *Tivetshall.*
1306, Mr. Roger de Snetesham.
1321, Richard Kempe.
1332, Rob. Balls of *Thrandeston.*
1332, Mr. Freman, ob.
1513, Thomas Hare, LL. D.
1536, Thomas Freke.

SIXTH PREBEND, OR THE SACRIST'S PREBEND.

1306, Bartholomew, rector of *Aysch*, &c.
1534, Richard Bryan.

SEVENTH PREBEND, OR PREBEND OF THE CHAPTER'S MASS.

1348, William Ingald of *Wortham.*
1349, Robert Bullock.
1390, David Cook.
Mr. John Southo, resigned.
1429, Mr. John Sadd.
1444, William Hert.
1457, Richard Palmer.
1476, Mr. Paul Geyton, scholar in divinity, res.
1409, John Hedge, O.
1536, Stephen Prewet, presented by *Elizabeth Littleproud*, by grant from the *Bishop.*

EIGHTH PREBEND, OR THE PREBEND OF THE HIGH-MASS.

1349, Robert Bullock.
1349, John de Titleshall.
1395, Richard Boun of *Tid* St. *Giles.*
1456, Mr. William Wode, ob.
1497, John ap Howel, A. M. res.
1497, Rob. Pokyswell, LL. D. ob.
1502, John Leicester, LL. B. ob.
1510, William Stillington.

NINTH PREBEND, OR THE PREBEND OF THE MASS OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

1380, John Iwar.
1381, Thomas Noreys, res.
1418, John Aylsham, res.
1448, Master Robert Popy, bachelor in the decrees, res.
1462, Master Simon Thornham, LL. B. ob.
1471, John Davyson, keeper of the Hanaper in the King's Exchequer.
1473, Master John Bulman.
Master Robert Diker, res.
1530, Thomas Cappe, doctor in the decrees, res.
1535, Thomas Symonds, domestick chaplain to the Bishop.

TENTH PREBEND, OR THE PREBEND OF THE GREAT MASS.[9]

John Sutton.
1432, William Thrulby,
Ralf Harpeley *alias* Wulman, res.
1457, Ric. Hayman, res.
1457, John Wode, LL. B.
1492, Master John ap Howel.

THE SIX CONDUCTS,

Were CHANTRY priests, that daily celebrated *mass* at their altars, for the souls of their several FOUNDERS and *benefactors*.

FIRST CONDUCT, OR KYRKEBY'S CHANTRY PRIEST,

Was founded in 1331, by KATHERINE DE KIRKEBY, widow, who this year obtained license of *Edward* III. to settle in *mortmain*, her tenement in the *horse-market*, on which it abutted south, and on the *common*-market (now the *hay-market*) north, on the *college*, to find a *chantry priest*, daily to say *mass* for her own soul, and those of her ancestors, in the *chapel* of the college aforesaid for ever; the dean and canons being to receive the profits, and nominate the priest, and maintain and pay him for his service; and accordingly the next year, the COLLEGE appointed Sir *Roger de Wortham*, chaplain, the first *chantry priest*, and conveyed all the house, &c. of her donation, to him for life, for his service.

SECOND CONDUCT, WAS CALLED APPELYERD'S CHANTRY PRIEST.

This *chantry* was founded in 1388, for the souls of BARTHOLOMEW and WILLIAM APPELYERD,[1] and their ancestors and successours; the said *Bartholomew* and *William* gave the *college* 100 marks, for which they bound themselves to the *city*, to find a priest to live among them as one of their *secular canons*, to sing daily in their collegiate church, for the souls aforesaid; and to allow him a decent chamber, and meat, drink, washing and lodging, within the *college*, and pay him yearly five marks, 6*s*. 8*d*. by the hands of the *dean* of the college, at *Easter* and *Michaelmas*, out of the tithes, offerings, and profits, of the church of St. *Andrew* in *Norwich*, which was appropriated to them; and the *chaplain* or *chantry priest* at his admission, was obliged to swear to the *dean* and *canons*, that by himself or other he would perform daily service for his FOUNDER's soul; and every year, the *dean, canons*, and *chantry priest*, were to keep the *anniversary* of the said *Bartholomew* and *William*, with *exequies*, &c. on *Sunday* after *ascension* day, and also their several *obit* days.

---

[9] The ten *prebends* are thus named in Latin records.
I. Prebenda Missæ Matutinalis.
II. Prebenda sive Officium Cancellarie.
III. Prebenda Thesaurarie.
IV. Prebenda Precentorie.
V. Prebenda Prepositure.
VI. Prebenda sive Officium *Sacriste*.
VII. Prebenda Misse Capitularis.
VIII. Prebenda Alte Misse.
IX. Prebenda Misse Beate *Marie*.
X. Prebenda Magne Misse.

[1] These were two principal citizens here, Bartholomew the father was thrice bailiff of the city, and twice burgess in parliament; and William the son was eleven times burgess in parliament, twice bailiff, and six times mayor; he being the first *mayor* of this city.

The priest was named by the *college*, and the chantry was served till the Dissolution.

THIRD CONDUCT, OF CHURCHMAN'S CHANTRY PRIEST,

Was founded in 1391, by RALPH CHIRCHEMAN, clerk, citizen of *Norwich*, otherwise called *Ralf de Neketon*, son of *Roger Chircheman* of *Neketon* or *Necton* in *Norfolk*, who gave two houses, called *Depes-place*, and *Sadelers-place*, for a CHANTRY of one chaplain to celebrate divine service in the collegiate church for ever, for his own soul, and the soul of *Alice Renter*, who had given the said *Ralf* a messuage in *Berstreete* to dispose of for her soul, and the souls of *Walter de Horstede* and *Basil* his wife, her father and mother, of *Simon Renter* her late husband, and *Elizabeth* her daughter; all which this priest was daily to commemorate: he also gave a tenement called *Larecokys* in *Cook-rowe* in St. *Simon* and St. *Jude's* parish, to *Agnes Markaunt* for life, then to *William* his son, *Margaret*, and *Marion* his daughters, and the daughters of the said *Agnes*, for their lives, and then to be sold, and the money paid to the DEAN of the *chapel*, to augment his *chantry*, and other pious uses. This priest was to sing at the altar by his grave in the collegiate church.

John Chircheman, citizen of *London*, and *Emma* his wife, are often mentioned, and he seems to be *brother* to this *Ralf*, and had a house in which he sometimes resided, in the *Cook-row* in St. *Simon's* parish.

John Chircheman, citizen of *Norwich*, son of *William* and grandson of *Ralf*, made his will in 1451, and left legacies to *Margaret* his wife, &c.[2]

These were all benefactors to the *college* and the priest serving there; as also to the church of *Necton*, most of which they glazed at their expense, filling the windows with their arms in small shields, on the edges or bordures, *viz.*

CHURCHMAN *arg.* two bars, in chief two pallets *sab.*

And anciently some of the family bare them thus, *viz.*

Sab. two bars humetté, in chief two pallets, in base an escalop *arg.*

Some of which still remain in these windows.

FOURTH CONDUCT, KENTONE'S, OR REE'S PRIEST,

Was founded in 1405, when *John Alderford*, Esq. and *Alice* his wife, gave the college 220 marks, and the residue of a good lease, held of the college in St. *Andrew's* parish, on condition they should yearly find at their own cost, a *secular chaplain* that had no cure of souls, nor was under any religious vow or order, to perform daily service both in the choir and out, as the other chaplains of the college did, who was particularly to pray for the souls of *Robert Kenton*, and —— his wife, *William Rees*, Esq. and *Margery* his wife, and for the welfare of Sir *Simon Felbrigge*, Knt. *Roger Prat*, clerk, master of St. *Giles's* hospital; *John Alderford* and *Alice* his wife, during their lives, and their souls after their decease; the said priest to be called

---

[2] Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 498.

Kentone's priest, who was bound, with the *dean* and whole *college,* to observe the *anniversary* of *Robert Kenton* and his wife, with *placebo, dirige,* and mass of *requiem* in the collegiate church, according to the use of *Sarum.*

The *dean* and *canons* were to find the *priest* a handsome chamber in the *college,* and constantly repair it, and also the same meat, drink, barber, washing, and lodging, with the other *canons,* and pay him 3*l.* *per annum,* at *Easter* and *Michaelmas,* for his stipend; to perform which, all the members of the *college* sware, and bound themselves to oblige all persons to swear in like manner, that should ever be admitted hereafter, giving security to the *city* to forfeit 10*l.* every time any part of this contract was not fulfilled.

In 1410, Will. Rees, Esq. brother to *Will. Appelyerd,* by will, gave a house, &c. to be sold, and the money to be given to the *college,* to increase the stipend of his *chantry priest,* and to pay 2*s.* a week to *Thomas,* an *anchorite* by the college, during his life.

This CHANTRY was not fully settled till 1422, and then King *Henry* V. having granted license in *mortmain* for that purpose: by indenture tripartite made between *John Mannyng,* mayor, and the corporation on one part, *John Rykynghale,* dean, and the chaplains and chapter of the college on the second part, Sir *Sim. Felbrigge,* Knt. *Roger Prat,* clerk, *Walter Danyel,* and *John Alderford,* on the third part; the mediety of the church of *Fresingfield* in *Suffolk,* which they had purchased of the abbot and convent of *Bury,* except a pension of 40*s.* annually to be paid out of it to that abbey, was appropriated for this purpose to the college: the following conditions being added to those above-mentioned, *viz.* that he should always daily say *mass* at the altar, before which the bodies of *Will. Rees,* Esq. and *Margery* his wife, lie entombed, and pray for the souls, and welfares aforesaid; and that of *William Paston* of *Paston,* while alive, and his soul when dead; and the day before *All-Saints,* they were to keep the *anniversary* of *William* and *Margery,* and find two wax tapers burning on their tomb, and distribute 6*s.* among the *chaplains* of the *college,* and 4*d.* to the *chantry priest,* and augment the stipend of the first *chantry priest* to 3*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* and that of all his successours to 66*s.* 8*d.* and *Robert Douve* priest, was elected by the *college,*[3] who were patrons; and all his successours, were to enjoy it for life, unless the did any thing that would remove a rector.

FIFTH CONDUCT, OF SEDMAN'S PRIEST,

Was founded in 1411, by WILLIAM SEDMAN citizen of *Norwich,* who by license obtained of King *Richard* II. settled on the college the manor and advowson of *Bouthorp,*[4] with one messuage, one toft, 320 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 16 acres of marsh, 7 acres of broom, and 9*s.* annual rents in *Heigham, Eston, Costesseye, Rynglond, Honingham, Colton, Marlyngford, Melton, Bauburgh,* and *Bowthorp,* the whole, except the manor and advowson, was to go to the benefit and advowson of the *college* in general, but they were settled to find a *chaplain* in the collegiate church, and in the church of St. *Peter of Mancroft*, to pray for the welfare of the said *William Sedman* and *Margaret* his wife, during their lives, and their souls for ever after their decease, which *secular chaplain*, or chantry priest, was to have no other cure whatever, being bound to say *matins* at 6 o'clock every morning, in St. *Peter's* church at the altar of the *Holy Trinity*, one week, and the other, in the collegiate church, and so alternately for ever; and also to be and serve day by day in the choir there, with the rest of the *canons* or *vicars*, he being to be reputed one of them; he was chosen by the majority of the *college*, and was sworn to perform his office, and be obedient in all things lawful to the *dean*, was to hold it for life, if he did not that which would remove a vicar, and was to have a chamber found him, and his barber, meat, drink, washing, and lodging free, and six marks stipend at *Easter* and *Michaelmas*, and if the college did not fill up every vacancy in three months, the corporation of the city was to do it, and have 10*l.* *per annum* paid them by the college out of the premises, to find such a priest. The settlement was by tripartite indentures, one part of which was to be in the *Gild-hall*, another in the college, and the other in St. *Peter's* church.

---

[3] The successions of these chantry priests do not occur in the BISHOP'S Registers, because they were nominated by the college, the Bishop had nothing to do with them.

[4] Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 386.

This WILLIAM SEDMAN was bailiff, sheriff, mayor, and thrice burgess in parliament for the city; he married *Margaret*, daughter of *John Daniel*, and lies buried in *Lettice Payn's* chantry in St. *Peter's Mancroft*, before the high-altar there, called *Bronde's* or *Trinity altar*, and gave 20*l.* to the college towards leading the chancel, on condition they put his name in their *martyrology*, and keep his *obit*, and commemorate his name in the *Sunday bead-roll*, and observe his *chantry* faithfully for ever.

SIXTH CONDUCT, OR WYGENHALE'S PRIEST.

This chantry was founded in 1460, by Master JOHN DE WYGENHALE, doctor in the decrees, some time dean here, and archdeacon of *Sudbury*, (see p. 171,) who gave 200*l.* to purchase lands and tenements with, for the benefit of the society, on condition they found a *secular chaplain*, who had no cure of souls, nor was of any religious order, to pray daily for his welfare, and for his soul after his death, together with the souls of *John* and *Margaret*, his father and mother, and *William*, (his brother,) and all the faithful deceased; and to keep his *anniversary* with *placebo*, *dirige*, and *mass* by *note*. His *chantry priest* was to have a chamber well repaired found him, with barber, meat, drink, washing, and lodging, as the rest of the *canons* in all things, he being to be reputed and taken to be one of the foundation, and to have a pension of 5 marks a year: *John Spendlove*, priest, was appointed the first, who, as all his successours, was to enjoy it for life, if not guilty of notorious crimes, and they were to be chosen by the *dean* and majority of the college: it seems one *Maude Hirde (Heade)* made some addition to this *conduct's* place, for her soul was daily prayed for, along with the others.

BOKENHAM'S CHANTRY PRIEST

Was founded by **Edmund de Bokenham** of *Snetterton*, Esq. who died in 1479, at his city house in St. *Peter's*, and was buried in this collegiate church, and gave the *dean* 13*s.* 4*d.*; to every brother prebendary then resident, and serving in the choir daily, 10*s.*; to every chantry priest there 6*s.* 8*d.*; to the clerk 3*s.* 4*d.*; to the master of the boys that sing in the choir, 13*s.* 4*d.* and ten marks to repair the church. He settled divers lands and tenements called *Buxton's* in *Smallburgh*, which he purchased of the executors of *Henry Catte*, for the profits to find fuel for the *choristers* yearly, from *All-Saints* to *Easter*, to be managed by the *master* of the children of the said college; and also two tenements in St. *Giles's* parish, to find a light yearly burning in a lamp before the *high-altar*, and another before the *sepulchre* at *Easter* for ever, and gave his city house to be sold, and the money was settled to find a *chantry priest* to sing for his soul at his grave here, and for that of *Dionise* his wife, for ever.[5]

GOLDWELL'S CHANTRY PRIEST

Was founded by the executors of Bishop **James Goldwell**, (see Pt. I. p. 541,) with the surplusage of his fortunes, with which they purchased license of *Henry* VII. to settle 53 marks a year in *mortmain*, which they accordingly did, on the master and brethren of St. *Giles's* hospital in *Norwich*, conditionally to find for ever three *chaplains*, either *seculars* or *regulars*, to pray for the soul of the said *Bishop*; upon which, lands of that value were purchased, and the hospital gave security, and tied their manor of *Rokel's* in *Trowse* in the county of *Norfolk*, to pay 10 marks a year to one chaplain celebrating for his soul in the cathedral, in the chapel at his tomb, and 10 marks a year for a second chaplain to celebrate mass for his soul in the collegiate church, and 10 marks for a third chaplain celebrating for him in their *hospital* church, the residue being to be applied to the poor in the *hospital*, all which was settled by three deeds in 1520.

Persons buried in the collegiate church are,

1379, Walter Ingald, rector of *Easton*.[6] 1382, William Armory, rector of *Long-Stratton*, buried in the choir by the tomb of Simon de Babingley. 1382, Sir Thomas de Gyssing, Knt.[7] 1384, Adam, rector of *Fieldallyng*. 1384, William Basset, rector of a mediety of *Hetherset*, gave a messuage abutting on *Abraham's-hall* west, on the highway east, and on the market south, daily to remember his soul, and those of Henry and Maud his parents, in their morning mass for ever, each by their several names. 1385, George de Stanford, rector of *North-Reppes*; he gave 20*s.* for a pittance, and 8 marks for an annual. 1385, Adam Everard of *Bradfield*, chaplain. 1388, Joan, widow of Sir Tho. de Gissing, Knt. buried by her husband's tomb, and gave a vestment to St. *Catherine's* altar of red velvet and gold stars. 1391, John Smith of *Gonthorp*, parish chaplain of *East Carleton* or *Carleton* St. *Mary*. 1393, Tho. de Hale, chaplain.

---

[5] See Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 425.

[6] Ibid. p. 394.

[7] Ibid. p. 174.

1419, Sir Tho. Hemgrave, Knt. before the image of the Blessed Virgin in the choir, and gave 10*l*. to the college. 1432, John Playforth, rector of *Baconesthorp*, buried in that chapel, where he used to say mass, and gave a cup and patten of silver gilt. 1434, Richard Schyrlok of *Badlee*, buried before St. *John's* image, and gave 26*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. to be entered in the *martyrology* and *bead-roll*; to the work of the *new* window 26*s*. 8*d*. and 5*l*. for a marble to be laid over him. 1439, Sir Edward Hunt, chaplain, buried in the porch, and gave a fine cup, and vestment of red silk. 1443, Godwin Pescod. 1445, Thomas Bumpstede, senior, Esq. buried by the tomb of Margery his mother, and gave 5*l*. and forgave the college a debt of 9 marks. 1446, Thomas Fuller, rector of the mediety of *North Tuddenham*, buried in the south isle, and gave 10 marks. Robert Blickling of *Norwich*, Esq. was buried in the abbey church at *Carrow*, but ordered a marble pavement to be made in the north isle of the collegiate church, by the tomb of Simon de Blickling, his grandfather. 1458, John Godwyn, chaplain, brother of *Corpus Christi* gild held here, the alderman of the gild, and brethren to say mass for him on the 7th day after his death. 1458, William Martyn, notary publick; he gave a legacy towards rebuilding the church, as it was then designed, and a sum of money to make the sepulchre of our Lord, and a handsome white silk altar-cloth, with a frontel for the high altar, on which this was embroidered, Orate pro anima Will' Martyn Notarii, qui contulit hunc pannum in honorem Beatissime Virginis MARIE, Matris Domini nostri JESU CHRISTI. 1460, Will. Sekyngton. 1461, Ric. Fuller, chaplain, by his father's tomb. 1460, John Smith, chaplain. 1464, Ric. Ferneys, hermit, formerly at *Newbrigge* in *Ickburgh*; he gave legacies to John, then hermit there, and to John Felton, then hermit at *Norwich*.

1465, Edmund Hobbes, chaplain. 1468, John Wigenhale, doctor in the decrees, Dean here, Archdeacon of *Sudbury*, &c. (See Pt. I. p. 648,) buried in the north part, at the east end, before the altar of the Blessed Virgin, and gave 10*l*. to repair the church. 1471, Thomas Jamys, chaplain. 1475, John Spendlove, chaplain, before St. *James's* altar, where *morning mass* is said, before the image of St. *Mary* there painted. 1479, John le Strange of *Norwich*, Esq. left *Eliz*. his second wife, an annuity out of his manors of *Aslacton*, *Wakton*, and *Hedenham*, and if Thomas Duke, his first wife's son, would settle it, he to have the manors in fee simple, and his estates in the parish of St. *Edmund* the King, St. *Paul*, and St. *Peter* of *Hundegate*; he gave the college 20 marks. Eliz. wife of John Jenney, daughter and heir of John (Wetherbye) or Wedyrlye. (*Weever*, fo. 865.) 1483, John Shottesham, chaplain, gave a corporas case and corporal of gold tissue. 1485, William Fake, buried before the holy-rood in the choir, and ordered 4 marbles 1 foot square each, and 20 half yard marbles, to be laid as pavement over and near his grave, to give example to others to pave the whole church with marble, which was afterwards done; he gave 10*l*. to buy an altar cloth for the high-altar; and was a great benefactor to their library and college. 1488, Will. Hemyng, chaplain, buried by *Spendlove's* tomb. 1495, Will. Cubet, chaplain, 1497, Philip West, priest. 1503, Sir Robert Bushett, priest, of St. *Stephen's*, by his mother, and gave a vestment of black damask worsted. 1506, Ric. Baxter, priest. 1512, Robert Burnham, notary, by Mr. Bartilmew Northern. 1513, Sir Thomas Love, priest, buried on the south side of the church, before the image of our Lady of *Pity*, and had a stone thus inscribed, hic iacet Thomas Love Capellanus quondam Clericus Parochialis Sancti Petri de Mancroft, cuius anime propicietur deus Amen. 1519, Rob. Burges, clerk of the chapel in the Field, buried in the body of the church, next Master Ralf Danyel, on the north side, and gave a legacy for himself and wife, to be put in the martyrology book, and in the bead book. 1534, John Coke, buried in the nether end of the north isle.

Benefactors to this college were,

John le Brun, the founder, who gave the site of the college, and the advowson of the rectory of the church of St. *Andrew* in Norwich; and Jeffery le Brun, his brother, rector there, confirmed it in 1267. It is plain that the founder had began an hospital here before 1248, for in that year, *John Bond* bequeathed to the hospital of St. *Mary* in the *Fields*, a rent of 6*d*. a year, out of the messuage formerly of *Chabbard* the *Jew*, and then of *Will. de Happesburgh*.

In 1272, *William de Dunwich* was a benefactor, and the advowson of St. *George* at the Monastery-gates, now St. *George* at *Tombland*, seems to have been given also by the *founder*, and was appropriated with the church of St. *Andrew*.

King *Edward* III. granted them license to appropriate the church of *Moulton*, and a mediety of the church of *Fresingfield* in *Suffolk*. In 1374, Sir *Roger Midleton*, rector of St. *Peter* of *Mancroft*, gave 10*l*. towards building their common kitchen and their precinct walls; to *Gloucester* abbey 40*l*. and to *Cirencester* abbey 40 marks. In 1364, King *Edward* III. licensed them to get the church of *Easton* appropriated to them, and to hold divers lands there. In 1377, *Margaret*, relict of *Peter Fairchild*, gave them a shop to sell, and lay out the money in building their cloister. 1378, *Ralf Kesewic* gave them a stall to sell for that purpose. In 1379, *Adam Popy* settled a messuage and garden on the college; and *Walter de Berney* gave 10*l*. towards building the cloister. In 1380, a royal license passed to appropriate St. *Andrew's*, St. *George's*, and *Field-Dallyng*, to the college; and another in 1383, for the appropriation of St. *Peter in Mancroft*. In 1385, *Thomas Bumstede* was a benefactor. In 1389, *Ric. de Blakeney* settled divers lands in *Norwich* and *Heigham*. In 1392, *Henry Liminour* settled and gave divers lands in *Eston* and *Costesseye*. In 1419, *Thomas Frary*, chaplain, conveyed to the dean divers lands in *Melton-Parva*, of the gift of *John de Blickling*. In 1420, the other mediety of *Fresingfield* was appropriated to them by *John* Bishop of *Norwich*. In 1423, *Walter Danyel*, mercer, gave 20 marks for the soul of *William* his son. In 1428, *Rich. Fatman* gave 20*l*. towards leading the chancel, and founded a priest to sing for him there. In 1433, *William Sedman* gave 20*l*. towards leading the choir. In 1442, *John Cambridge*, alderman, gave 10 marks. 1444, *Thomas Wetherby*, Esq. gave five marks to repair the church. 1464, *Alice*, widow of

Ric. Brown, merchant, gave 40*s.* In 1467, *John Drolle,* alderman, gave a cross of silver gilt. 1470, *John Pers,* dean of *Norwich city,* was a benefactor of their library; as was Alderman *John Gilbert* in 1466, and *Ric. Ferneys,* hermit at *Newbrigge,* in 1464. In 1487, *John Carlton,* mercer, and in 1493, *Thomas Wotton,* rector of *Blofield.* In 1492, *Eliz.* widow of *Robert Clere* of *Ormesby,* Esq. founded two priests to sing before *Ryse's* or *Rees's* altar here, for two years, for her soul, and those of *Thomas Uvedale* and *Margaret* his wife, her father and mother; and Sir *Walter Balle,* priest, to have it and 7 marks a year stipend; and if the dean will keep her mother's yerday, he to have 8*d.* and two wax tapers to burn that day: she was a benefactress to the *great gild* of St. *Mary* kept here. The manor of *Tacolneston* went with her from the *Uvedales* to the *Cleres;* she is interred in the cathedral. 1501, *Thomas Bachcroft* of *Little-Melton,* gave 40*l.* to make a new *rood-loft* in the worship of God, our *Lady,* and *All-Saints* in heaven. 1515, the dean paid 10*s.* to the Prioress of *Bungey* for certain tithes in *Mowton* hired of her, and 4*s.* for rent of the *George* by *Fibrigge,* 10*s.* for a house on *Tombland,* and 10*s.* for a house in St. *Peter's.* 1525, Alderman *John Marsham* gave a legacy to the church.

The church of St. *Mary Unbrent* in *Norwich* was given at or soon after the foundation, by Mathew le Brun, brother to the *founder;* and it appears, that the three brothers, *viz.* John the *Founder,* Jeffery, rector of St. *Andrew,* and Mathew, shared the inheritance of their father, for each of them had 4 acres of land in *Chapel-Fields,* and the advowson of a church; on his 4 acres the founder built the college, and gave his advowson of St. *George,* and procured the two other from his brothers. Other 4 acres, came some time after to be in the priory of St. *James* at *Bukenham* in *Norfolk,* of which house the college purchased it; paying them 10*s. per annum* reserved rent; and the other part was given by *Mathew,* to *Lucy de Morley,* his wife, and by her executors sold to *John* son of *Henry le Caus,* and *Alice* his wife, who sold it to *Peter de Bumpstede,* merchant, and his heirs, and that continued a private property many years. In 1530, the college released 3*s.* part of a rent of 5*s.* out of the tenements, called afterwards the *Suffragan's* tenements.

Edmund, son of *Jeffery* the *blacksmith,* by deed without date, gave an annual rent of 12*d.* out of his house in St. *Stephen's:* and many such small rents were given by divers persons out of several houses in many parishes in the city.

The revenues of the college in 1428 were thus taxed; *viz.* spirituals,

St. *Andrew* in *Norwich* valued at 100*s.* paid 10*s.* tenths.

St. *Peter* of *Mancroft* —— 15 marks. ——— 33*s.* 4*d.*

The portion of the Abbot of *Gloucester* in the said church, perpetually leased to the college.——6 marks. ——— viij.*s.*

St. *George* at the Gates appropriated, but not valued or taxed.

The whole of their spirituals was valued at 79*l.*

The whole of their temporals 4*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* of which in St. *Stephen's* 10*s.* 1*d.*; St. *Saviour's* 6*d.*; St. *Andrew's* 21*s.* 10*d.*; St. *Martin* at Plain 2*s.*; *All-Saints* 4*s.* 4*d.*; St. *John* 18*d.*; St. *Peter per Montergate* 10*s.*; St. *Mary Unbrent* 4*s.* 10*d.*; St. *Simon* and *Jude* 7*s.*; St. *George* 12*d.*;

---

[8] Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 378.

St. *Olave* 5*d.*; St. *Julian* 2*s.*; St. *Mary* 2*s.*; St. *Edward* 2*s.*; St. *Clement* 6*d.*; St. *Giles* 8*s.* 6*d.*; St. *Laurence* 2*s.*; St. *Margaret* 12*d.*; St. *Swithin* 12*d.*

The whole of their *spirituals* and *temporals* valued at 83*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.* paid 8*l.* 7*s. ob.* every tenth; and in 37 *Henry* VIII. it was granted to MILES SPENCER, the last DEAN, and his heirs, for 105*l.* 13*s.* 4*d. viz.*

The whole COLLEGE and its site in the parishes of St. *Stephen,* and St. *Peter* of *Mancroft,* with the church, steeple,[9] and churchyard, and all walls and buildings whatever in the said site, to be held in free *burgage* and not in *capite.* And *also,* a capital *messuage* with gardens and orchards in St. *Peter's Mancroft,* and 20 messuages and tenements, and also the capital messuage called ABRAHAM'S-HALL, in the parishes of St. *Stephen's* and St. *Peter* aforesaid; and the corner house and two adjoining tenements in St. *Stephen's;* and a stable and four other messuages in that parish, and a messuage and all their shops and cellars in St. *Andrew's,* and three messuages in St. *George's,* and their gardens and orchards, and 2*s.* rent from the city, and divers rents out of houses amounting to 12*s.* value, and also a moiety of a garden[1] and a parcel of ground adjoining, in St. *Stephen's;* and one great garden called the *Dove-house Close,* and one *dove-house* therein built, in St. *Peter Mancroft,* and another garden; and a garden and waste messuage there; and six gardens more in St. *Stephen's,* and one more in St. *Peter's*; and all stalls, gardens, &c. there; and also the manor, rectory, and advowson of *Bowthorp,* vicarage, with all lands, court fees, tithes, &c. thereto belonging, and all other their revenues there: and the rectories of *Easton,* and *Field-Dallyng,* in *Norfolk,* and *Fresingfield* in *Suffolk,* and the advowsons of their several vicarages, and all barns, buildings, lands, tithes, &c. belonging to their several impropriate rectories. The manor advowson, and rectory of *Bowthorp,* and *Eston, Field-Dalling,* and *Fresingfield* advowsons, and rectories, to be held in *capite* at the 60th part of a knight's fee; and 9*s.* 2*d. ob. per annum* for *Bowthorp,* 4*s.* 8*d.* for *Eston,* 19*s.* 8*d.* for *Field-Dallyng,* and 8*s.* 4*d. ob.* for *Fresingfield,* to be paid into the Court of *Augmentations* every *Michaelmas,* as tenths. The said *Miles* was to pay 40*s.* a year to the *collector* for his fee; 2*s.* to the Bishop of *Norwich* for *Bowthorp* synodals, and 6*s.* to the Archdeacon of *Norfolk* for procurations; 6*s.* 8*d.* to the Bishop for a pension from *Easton;* and 40*s.* to him for a pension from *Field-Dallyng;* 3*s.* 4*d.* to the sacrist of the cathedral, and 4*s.* to the Bishop for *Fresingfield* synodals, 3*l.* for the Bishop's pension from *Fresingfield;* 11*s.* 8*d.* to *Suffolk* Archdeacon for his synodals and procurations, and 8*d.* to the *sacrist* of the cathedral. The said *Miles* was to have all the timber, glass, iron, tombs, and stones, of, in, or upon the church, chancel, cloister, and all other buildings, within the site; and all the lead on the cloister, porch, and great hall, and in the windows of the parlour, and at the end of the gallery, and about the cisterns and conduits; with all the ornaments of the church, without paying any thing for them: the letters patent are dated at *Westminster*, *May*, 22, A°. Reg. 37°.

---

[9] All the bells in the steeple, and the lead on the nave, chancel, isles, chapels, and steeple, were reserved to the King.

[1] In 1739, in digging in a garden, was found a piece of silver to hang at the bosom, on which is the SALUTATION on one side, and a burning bush on the other, in which is an image of the *Virgin* crowned, holding a scepter in one hand, and our SAVIOUR in the other, and round it.

S. MARIA. IN. LOO. BOSCH.

In 1555, *William Burnel* and *Constance* his wife received an annuity of 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; *Miles Spencer* a pension of 11*l.*; *Will. Mingay*, auditor, 10*s.*; *John Corbet* 20*s.*; all which were paid by the Crown, on grants made them at the dissolution of the college.

From the *Spencers* it came to the *Cornwaleises*, and *Henry Cornwaleis*, Esq. owned it in 1588. In the bow-window in the great hall, are SOUTHWELL'S arms, with his quarters, *viz. Wichingham*, *Fastolff*, *Tendring*, and *Holebrook*, impaling

CORNWALEIS and her quarters, *viz.* 1. *sab.* two bars gemels *arg.* on a canton of the second, a crescent of the first. 2. *Braham*. 3. *arg.* a bend between six croslets fitché *sab.* 5. *Tirrel*. 6. *Duke*.

KITSON, *sab.* three luces hauriant in fess *arg.* a chief *or*, quartering quarterly, 1 and 4, *arg.* three pales *az.* on a chief *gul.* three bezants. 2 and 3, a chevron between three mullets *gul.* the whole impaling CORNWALEIS and his quartering as before, and are the arms of Sir *Thomas Kitson*, Knt. lord of *Hemgrave* or *Hingrave* in *Suffolk*, who married for his second wife, *Elizabeth*, eldest daughter of Sir *Thomas Cornwaleis*, Knt. owner of this college; *Kitson* died in 1602, and *Elizabeth* his widow erected his monument in *Hingrave* chancel in 1608.

CORNWALEIS and his quarterings as before, impales JERNINGHAM and her quarters, *viz. Inglethorp*, *Fitz-Osborn*, *Herling*, *Lowdham*, *Gonvile*, *Keldon*, and *Clifton* of *Nottinghamshire*.

It was after owned by Sir *Charles Cornwaleis*, whose whole achievement, though now lost, was in the windows, with his crest and motto, *viz.* VIRTUS VINCIT INVIDIAM: there were also the arms of *Southwell* and *Cornwaleis*, and

SOUTHWELL'S crest, *viz.* a demi-hound *arg.* with a red ear, and a crown about his neck *or*,

BARROW *sab.* two swords in saltier proper, between four de-lises *or*, in a bordure gobony *arg.* and *gul.*; and many more now lost.

It was after purchased by the HOBARTS; in the windows the following arms of that family still remain;

1. HOBART and BELL, for Sir *Henry Hobart* the judge, and *Dorothy* his wife, daughter of Sir *Robert Bell* of *Baupre-hall*, Lord Chief Baron of the *Exchequer*.
2. HOBART and SIDNEY, for Sir *John Hobart*, Bart. and *Phillipa* his first wife, daughter of *Robert Sidney* Earl of *Leicester*.
3. HOBART, with *Ulster* arms, impaling EGERTON, *arg.* a lion rampant *gul.* between 3 pheons *sab.* for Sir *John Hobart*, Bart. and *Frances*, his second wife, daughter of *John* Earl of *Bridgewater*.
4. HOBART impales PEYTON, for Sir *Miles Hobart*, Knt. second son to Sir *Henry Hobart* the chief justice, and father to that Sir *John Hobart* that married *Hampden*; and *Susanna* his wife, daughter to Sir *John Peyton* of *Iselham*, Bart.
5. HOBART and HAMPDEN, *arg.* a saltier *gul.* between four eagles displayed *az.* for Sir *John Hobart* of *Blickling*, Bart. and *Mary* his second wife, daughter to *John Hampden* of *Hampden* in *Buckinghamshire*, relict of that Colonel *Hammond*, who had *Charles* I.

prisoner in the isle of *Wight;* which Colonel was own brother to the learned Doctor *Hammond,* the favourite chaplain to that King.

It is now [1744] owned by John Lord Hobart of *Blickling.*

(68) Abraham's-hall, is part in St. *Stephen's* and part in St. *Peter of Mancroft,* on the south side of the hay-market; it is now the sign of Abraham offering up his son Isaac, and is a very ancient inn; for in 1619, *Will. Blomefield,* merchant, aged 82 years, *Titus Norris,* aged 83 years, and others, certified that they had known it an inn above 60 years, and it was then reputed an ancient inn. It takes its name from Abraham the son of Deulecresse the *Jew,*[2] who for blasphemy and other transgressions that he did, was drawn and burnt, and so escheated his estate to the Crown;[3] and on the 7th of *July* 1278, King *Edward* I. granted to *Vincent de Kirkeby* and *Lucy* his wife, this messuage, with seven shops adjoining, and 8*s.* 8*d.* yearly rents paid to it, the whole being then valued at 6*l.* 1*s. per annum,* and to their heirs for ever: *Anthony Bek* Archdeacon of *Durham,* Master *Tho. Bek* Archdeacon of *Dorset, Ralf de Hengham, Thomas de Weyland,* and others, being witnesses. In 1351, *Edward* III. granted license in *mortmain,* to *Katherine de Kirkeby,* to settle it on the college of St. *Mary in the Fields;* and in *January* 1333, it was settled by the name of her tenement in the *horse-market,* called Abraham's-hall,[4] for a chaplain to pray daily for the soul of the said *Catherine* after her death, and for the souls of *John de Kirkeby, Walter Gysouns, Rich. Lirling,* fathers of the said *Katherine de Kirkeby,* and *Roger de Wortham* the first *chantry* priest, who was to be nominated by the college, and have a stipend of five marks and an half, and be as one of the *vicars* in the college, and reckoned a *canon* there, and have a chamber, meat, drink, washing, and lodging; and if they suffered the chantry to be void a month, the turn was then to lapse to the Bishop.

(69) ST. PETER OF MANCROFT.

This parish is a *small* ward of itself, and at the beginning of the Confessor's reign was uninhabited, being *field* only; that part which is now the *market-place,* was the *magna crofta* castelli, or *great croft*[5] *of the* castle; it joining to the outward west ditch thereof; and hence the church that was built on the south-west part of it, is still distinguished from the other churches of St. *Peter* in this city, by the name of Magna Crofta, or Mancroft. At the latter end of the Confessor's time it began to be inhabited, and at the Conqueror's survey, all this land was owned and held by Ralf Waiet, or *Guader,* Earl of *Norfolk,*[6] in right of his *castle,* and he granted it to the King in common, to make a NEW-BURGH between them; which *burgh* contained all this and St. *Giles's* parish;[7] and this Earl it was, that first founded the church of St. *Peter* and *Paul* at *Mancroft*, and gave it to his *chaplains;* and after his forfeiture, *Robert Blund* the SHERIFF, received an ounce of gold yearly from the *chaplains;* and on *Godric's* becoming *sheriff*, the Conqueror gave it in fee to WALA his *chaplain*, at which time it was worth *3l. per annum.* This WALA, after the grant, was called WALA DE SCO' PETRO, by which name he became a monk in the abbey of *Gloucester*, and at his entering there, gave this church to that monastery, in the time, of *Serlo* the first abbot there; and *William* the Conqueror confirmed his gift,[8] as did afterwards *Thomas Becket* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, who licensed them to get it appropriated if *William Turb* Bishop of *Norwich* would consent, but he would not;[9] and so it still continued a RECTORY in the gift of *Gloucester* abbey, by the abbot and convent of which, the following rectors were presented.

---

[2] Qui quidem messuagium et shope ac redditus fuerunt Abrahe filij Deulecresse Judei de Norwyco, qui pro blasphemiâ et alijs transgressionibus, quas fecit, detractus fuit et combustus et sunt escaeta occasaione predicta. Ex Autog. penes Will. Brooke Armig. Recordatorem civitatis Norwic.

[3] See Pt. I. p. 28.

[4] See p. 174. It opens south on the horse-market, and north on the hay-market.

[5] Crufta, crofta, or *croft,* is a close adjoining to a mansion-house.

[6] See Pt. I, p. 15, &c.

RECTORS

1300, Sir *Jeffery de Wyleby*, priest. It was then valued at eight marks.

1312, *John de Carent.*

1320, *Edward de Flete*, chaplain, or vicar to *Carent.*

Walter de Berencestre; he resigned.

1326, *John de Burncestre;* he was allowed to be non-resident, and acknowledged to *John* Abbot of *Gloucester*, a pension of six marks, to be yearly due and paid by the rector here to that abbey. *Simon de Byntre* was his vicar or parish chaplain.

1361, Sir *Robert Passelew*, priest, resigned.

1361, Sir *Roger de Midleton*, priest; he was buried in the chancel in 1374, and gave 20*s.* to repair the books belonging to the altar, and 40*s.* towards consecrating the *churchyard*, which was now enlarging by license from the King and Bishop; 20*s.* to his parish chaplain or *vicar;* 6*s.* 8*d.* to the *parish clerk;* 2*s.* to the *sexton;* and to each chaplain celebrating ANNUALS in the church when he died, 40*d.*; to his lord the Abbot, and convent of *Gloucester* 40*l.*; to the monks there 20*l.*; and 20*l.* to repair the church; to the Abbot and convent of *Cirencester* 40 marks; 20 marks to the *canons* there, and 20 marks to repair that church; 40*s.* to Sir *John Brown*, dean of the *chapel* in the *Fields.* (See p. 170.)

1374, *March* 19, Sir *Adam Damport*, the last RECTOR, was presented by the Abbot and Convent of *Gloucester*, who in 1383, obtained license in *mortmain*, to convey the advowson to *John de Pyeshale* and *Tho. More*, clerks, *Rob. Ashfield*, *Barth. de Salle*, *Nic. de Blakeney*, *Henry Lumnor*, *Will. Appelyard*, and *Robert de Pyeshall*, who were to convey it to the DEAN and *chapter* of the COLLEGE of St. *Mary in the Fields*, which they accordingly did, by their deed bearing date in 1388, with liberty to get it impropriated and so hold it to them and their successours, paying the old pension of 4*l.* a year to the

---

[7] See Pt. I. p. 20, and the notes, for the new-burgh.

[8] Which shows that it was done about 1086, for the Conqueror died in 1087.

[9] Dug. Mon. Angl. vol. i. fo. 117.

Abbot of *Gloucester*;[1] of which pension also afterwards, they obtained a perpetual lease from the abbey; it is plain that the church was soon after impropriated,[2] for the DEAN and chapter of St. *Mary* held it as such, and never presented any RECTOR or VICAR, but took the whole profits to themselves, and nominated a PARISH CHAPLAIN, paid 3*d*. yearly for the *synodals*, 33*s*. 4*d*. tenths, to the Bishop, prior, and monks five marks *per annum*, and to the sacrist 4*s*. and the college was bound at the impropriation, to make the stipend of the *parish chaplain* eight marks a year, because he was taxed at that rate, as the monks were also taxed for their pension: and it appears by the accounts of the college, that they always nominated the *parish chaplain*, and paid him his stipend, as also the *parish clerk's* stipend, and that of the *sacrist* or *sexton*; and in 1431, they paid to

Master *John Grydinge*, parish chaplain, 6*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. clear; he being found a good and decent habitation in the *college*, with meat, drink, washing, and lodging, as one of their *canons*; 20*s*. to the *parish clerk*, and 2*s*. to the *sexton*, as *stipends*, over and above their accustomed fees. And from the impropriation, the college repaired the chancel, and paid the proxies or procurations to the Archdeacon of *Norwich*, whose jurisdiction it is in; and after all expenses and stipends paid, the college received 26*l*. 8*s*. 7*d*. *ob*. *q*. clear.

In 1441, the whole profits were assigned by the college to rebuild the chancel, and the *parish chaplain*, and all that served here, remitted their stipends this year for that purpose.

In 1454, Sir *Will. Bafyn* was then parish chaplain, had 6*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. for his stipend, and the college paid for bell-ropes, and rushes to straw the church; this year the college cleared 29*l*.

In 1492, Sir ROBERT BEVERLE was then parish chaplain, and appeared at the Bishop's visitation as such, with the two CHANTRY *chaplains* serving in the church, which were also *assistants* to him, and nine other *stipendiary* priests; all which officiated as *soul priests* by his leave, in the church, he being their *superiour*; this number of *priests* under him, occasioned the *parish chaplain* sometimes, even in records, to be called the PRIOR of ST. PETER in MANCROFT.

1513, died Sir *Thomas Love*, priest, parish chaplain, and is buried at the *chapel* in the *Fields*. (See p. 180.)

1525, Sir *John Gryme*, priest, parish chaplain. He died in 1543, and is buried in St. *Stephen's*, (see p. 152,) and was succeeded by one of his own name, for in

1547, Sir *John Gryme* appeared as parish chaplain, and PRIOR or SUPERIOUR of Sir *Stephen Prewet*, stipendiary priest. Sir *John Dorant* and Sir *William Coppin*, chantry priests, Sir *John Ferman* and Sir *Robert Roberts*, stipendiaries.

In 1545, 37 *Henry* VIII. Dr. *Spencer* Dean of the *college*, and the prebends, and Bishop of *Norwich*, their *patron* and *ordinary*, joined in a grant, and conveyed the COLLEGE, and all its revenues to the

---

[1] Autog. penes Jer. Norris de Norwic. Armig.

[2] E lib. Domesd. Norwic.
Ecclesia Sancti *Petri* de *Mancroft* appropriatur canonicis capelle Be. Marie in Campis NORWICI. Estimatio illius preter portionem 25 marc. portio Abbatis Glouc. in eadem vi. marc.

King, which was also confirmed by the chapter of Norwich cathedral.

The King being thus seized in right of his Crown, his successour *Edward* VI. by virtue of the said grant, and certain clauses in the statutes of colleges 37th *Henry* VIII. and of chantries 1st of *Edward* VI. did in the 7th year of his reign, A°. 1552, 1 *July*, grant the same to *William Mingay* and *William Necton* of Norwich, gentleman, and their heirs, to be held of the manor of *East Greenwich* in *Kent* by fealty only, by the name of *the* rectory *and* church *of* St. Peter *of* Mancroft *in the* city *of* Norwich;[3] and the tithes of the same, with all the appurtenances, free and discharged of the pension heretofore due to the abbey of *Gloucester*, &c. and they by deed dated dated *March* 1, the same year conveyed it to *Ric. Catlyn*, serjeant at law, and his heirs; and in

1547, the Serjeant, by his will, made the Bishop of Ely and *Barbara* his wife, executors, who were to take the profits of all his estates, till one of his children being heir to him attained the age of 22 years. *Barbara* only administered; and in[4]

1556, 7 *Sept.* Sir *Stephen Prewet* or *Prowet*, then parish chaplain, was *instituted* to the *rectory* of St. *Peter* in *Mancroft*, at the presentation of *Barbara Catlyn*, widow aforesaid, and was inducted and held it for life.

But it appearing that the church was not presentative, but a mere *donative* in the *donation* of the *impropriator*, at his death it went as it had done, ever since its *impropriation*, and the impropriator made a *donation* of it in

1562, to Sir *Robert Dixon*, who was licensed by the Bishop, on his showing his deed of donation and nomination.

1564, Master *John Walker* was licensed parish chaplain.

1568, Sir *Thomas Crosse*, ditto. Mr. *William Newman* was curate or assistant, and after him *Clement Paman*, who was made parish chaplain in 1569, by the donation of *Charles le Grice*, for

In 1569, *Francis Southwell*, husband of *Barbara Catlyn*, and *Rich. Catlyn*, son and heir of Serjeant *Catlyn*, conveyed it to *Charles le Grice* of *Brockdish*, and his heirs, for ever, and in

1572, Mr. *Hugh Castleton* was licensed parish chaplain on the donation and nomination of *Charles le Grice*. He was vicar of *Scarning*. In

1581, 24 *Eliz. William le Grice* of *Norwich*, Gent. son and heir of the said *Charles le Grice*, conveyed the rectory church, and all its appurtenances, to *Henry Greenwood*, *Christopher Barret*, and many others, as feoffees in *trust*, for the parishioners of the said parish, who purchased it; and accordingly in

---

[3] Rex omnibus, &c. for 510*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.* the King conveyed to Will. Mingay and Will. Necton, and their heirs, the advowson of Shotesham All-Saints, and that rectory, and the advowson of the vicarage of Shotesham All-Saints, and of Shotesham St. Mary, and St. Buttolph, lately belonging to Pentney priory; and the rectory, church, and advowson of the vicarage of Corpusti, lately belonging to Horsham St. Faith, and the rectories and churches of St. Andrew the Apostle in Norwich, and of St. Peter Mancroft there, lately belonging to the college in the Fields, and Frethorp rectory and church, lately belonging to St. Faith's, and the rectory of East-Tudenham, and advowson of the vicarage lately belonging to Pentney priory, and the rectory and church of Buxton, and all great tithes thereto belonging, and the advowson of the vicarage there, lately belonging to the monastery of Sempringham in Lincolnshire.

[4] 1551, Sir Gilbert Batly, chaplain, was curate or assistant.

1588, Mr. *Hugh Thornly*, a licensed publick preacher, was made parish chaplain on the donation of the feoffees.

1595, Mr. *George Flood*, preacher, licensed parish chaplain, on the donation of the *feoffees*; and this year, they, jointly with the majority of the parish, established an *assistant minister* or *curate*, to be always chosen by the majority of the parishioners, inhabiting in the parish, and assigned the several stipends to them; both which the feoffees paid, and yearly received all the accruing profits. This was found necessary after the dissolution of the *chantry-priests*, which were constant *assistants* to the parish chaplain, and accordingly

Sir *Thomas Heach* was chosen *assistant minister* or *curate*, and was licensed accordingly, on the nomination of the majority of the parishioners.

1598, Mr. *Will. Welles*, prebend of *Norwich*, (see Pt. I. p. 662,) was licensed chaplain, on the donation of the feoffees. He lies interred in the altar rails: on his stone are his arms, and this inscription:

> WELLES, *or*, a lion rampant double quevé *sab.* in a bordure ingrailed *gul.*
>
> Doctrinæ, Virtuti, Memoriæ, Sacrum.
>
> Ossuarium disertissimi, dilectissimi Viri, Magistri GULIELMI WELLES, in Sacrâ Theologiâ Bacalaurei, Rectoris hujus Ecclesiæ, et Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Prebendarij, Qui post 30 annos, egregiâ Vitæ sanctitate, et suavitate morum, cum insigni et indefessâ in Negotio Pastorali diligentiâ, in hâc celebri Civitate, summâ cum Laude transactos, satur Famæ optimæ, et bonis omnibus desideratus, Ecclesiæ Dei, præmaturè sibi fæliciter, in Domino obdormivit, spe certâ resurgendi. An°. Dni: 1620, Maij 26. Ætatis suæ 54.

1620, *Samuel Gardiner*, S.T.P. on the donation of the feoffees, at *Welles's* death.

1632, *Simon Sumpter*, S.T.B. Ditto.

1631, Mr. *John Carter*, chosen *curate* or *assistant minister*, by the parishioners; and in 1633, he was appointed one of the four *lecturers* by the court, namely, to preach the *Tuesday lecture* in this church, according to the order of *assembly*, and to receive 50*s*. every quarter for so doing.

1638, Mr. *John Carter* was licensed to the place of *parish chaplain* or *head minister*, at the donation of the feoffees, and in *November* following,

Hugh Roberts was instituted RECTOR at the King's presentation, he having obtained the broad seal as to a lapsed *rectory*, but the *parishioners* on contest, proved their right, and outed him.

At *Carter's* being made *parish chaplain*, the parishioners chose

Mr. *Thomas Osborne*, curate or assistant minister, who died *Nov.* 2, 1642, and is buried here.

In 1639, the *court* granted to Mr. *John Carter*, then head minister, 10*l*. *per annum* during pleasure "so as he do contynew and perform preaching there on *Tewesdays*, as formerly he and other his predecessors have heretofore done."

In 1679, two of the four *lectures* were laid aside, and the stipends fixed to two only; and in the Court Book is this entry concerning the lecture, "agreed that the annual allowance of this city for the "support of the *Tuesday lecture* in the parish of St. *Peter* of *Man-* "*croft*, shall be 20*l*. *per annum*," from which time the upper minister hath been lecturer, and received the stipend, and continues so to do till *Michaelmas* next, notice being given to the parishioners by the *court*, that the stipend will be then withdrawn, and so consequently the *lecture* will cease. In 1652, Mr. *Carter's* stipend, as upper minister, was 96*l*. *per annum*.

1654, Mr. *John Boatman*, upper minister, on the donation of the feoffees; he was elected into the *assistant's* place and performed the whole duty, and in 1655, received 123*l*. 16*s*. 11*d*. for the two stipends.

1658, *George Cock*, assistant, chosen in 1557, was now elected upper minister by the parishioners and obtained thereon a *donation* of the feoffees, who have no power to elect solely, they giving a counter deed to the *church-wardens* and *parishioners*, to release all right to such others, as they shall appoint whenever they are called upon by them so to do; he received 120*l*. *per annum* stipend.

1670, Mr. *Rively* was chosen *assistant* minister, and had 50*l*. stipend, as is still paid.

1674, *Thomas Tenison*, fellow of *Corpus Christi* college in *Cambridge*, D. D. chaplain to *Edward* Earl of *Manchester*, and after that to his son *Robert*, after that to *Car*. II. vicar of St. *Martin* in the *Fields*, Archdeacon of *London*, Bishop of *Lincoln*, and thence translated to the archiepiscopal see of *Canterbury*. His stipend was 100*l*. *per annum*.

1675, Mr. *Hall*, assistant.

1676, *William Hawkins*, D. D. of *Magdalen* college *Oxford*, prebend of the fifth stall in *Norwich* cathedral, for whom see Pt. I. p. 669.

1676, Mr. *Morley*, assistant. Mr. *Tooley* 1677, and Mr. *Leech*, the latter end of the same year.

1678, *John Jeffery*, D. D. Archdeacon of *Norwich*, for whom see Pt. I. p. 641. He lies interred under a black marble in the altar rails, with this inscription;

> M. S. JOHANNIS JEFFERY, S. T. P. Archidiaconi *Norvicensis* hujus Ecclesiæ per 42 Annos Ministri qui Christianam Religionem absque partium, absque sui Studio, ab anili Superstitione fæliciter vindicavit, simplicem et absolutam prædicavit, studijs coluit, ornavit moribus, Calend. Aprilis, Anno Æræ Christianæ 1720. Ætatis suæ 73, ad sui similes demigravit, apud quos, Vita, quam amavit, Gloria, quam quæsivit, Fruitur.

1678, *Francis Morley*, assistant. 1686, Mr. *Robins*. 1688, Mr. *Girling*.

1740, The Rev. Mr. *John Whitefoot*, A. M. chosen assistant. He was commissary of *Norwich* archdeaconry, rector of *Hellesden* and *Heigham*, minister of St. *Gregory*, and clerk of the convocation, a very learned, worthy, and judicious divine. See Pt. I. p. 581, 656. In

1720, He was chosen upper minister at *Jeffery*'s death, and was succeeded in his assistant's place by

Mr. *Samuel Ganning*, who, in

1731, *Dec.* 11, on Mr. *Whitefoot's* death, was chosen *upper minister*, he was rector of *Earsham* in *Norfolk*, and of the sinecure rectory of *Tid* in *Lincolnshire;* he lies buried under a black marble in the north isle, directly against the north door, though in the most south part of the isle, with this,

> Sub hoc marmore deponuntur Exuviæ Sam. Ganning, A. M. quondam hujus Ecclesiæ Pastoris, obijt Octob. XXV°. Anno Ætatis suæ LIII°. Domini nostri MDCXL°.

1731, *Dec.* 11, The Rev. *Robert Camell*, LL. D. rector of *Bradwell* and *Lounde* in *Lothingland* in *Suffolk*, was elected *coadjutor* or *assistant minister* here, to whom I am in gratitude bound, always to acknowledge the great assistances I received from him during his life, in this and many other undertakings. An account of him may be seen in my first volume of the history of *Norfolk*, p. 25. He lies buried on the south side in the altar rails, under a black marble, with the following arms and inscription,

Crest a boar's head cooped.

Camell gironné of eight, *or* and *sab.* Motto, LOYAL AU MORT.

In the fess point is a shield of

Hasbert on a coat of pretence, *viz.* fretté, on which in chief four crescents.

> Reliquiæ Roberti Camell LL. D. Rectoris de *Bradwell* & *Lounde* in Com. *Suffolciæ*, hujusque Ecclesiæ Co-adjutoris, Parochianorum Suffragijs Co-optati, obijt 21° die Mensis Novembris, Ætatis 39°. Æræ Christiani 1732°.
>
> Scias Lector, quicunque sis, quod qualis Is erat, et Tu fueris, Magnus ille et tremendus dies Domini nostri JESV CHRISTI, ΘΕΑΝΘΡΩΠΟΥ, cum omnes ad summum Tribunal sistentur judicandi, manifestabit.

At his death, Mr. *Robert Clipwell*, his curate, was chosen into his place; which, on taking the rectories of *Barsham* in *Suffolk*, and *Wotton* in *Norfolk*, he resigned, and in *June*

1735, the Rev. Mr. *Thomas Manlove* was elected in his room, who at Mr. *Ganning's* death in

1740, was appointed *parish chaplain*, or *upper minister*, and still [1744] continues so, being also vicar of St. *Stephen's*, and rector of the consolidated rectories of *Castor* St. *Edmund* by *Norwich*, and *Merkeshall.* And then

The Rev. *John Francis*, LL. D. was chosen coadjutor, or assistant minister, and so continues; being also rector of the *Morleys*, and of St. *John Maddermarket* in this city.

The *upper minister's* place is 80*l*. *per annum* stipend, a house to dwell in against *Chapel Field*, let at 6*l*. *per annum* clear. 5*l*. *per annum* for the interest of 200*l*. it being augmented by Queen *Anne's* bounty, and no purchase yet made; and the *surplice fees* of the two first months in every quarter.

The *coadjutor* or *assistant minister's* stipend, is 50*l. per annum* and the *surplice fees* of the last month in every quarter.

It being the *upper minister's* duty to preach every *Sunday* in the morning, and the *assistant's* every *Sunday* in the afternoon, and they administer the *sacrament* every month as their turns happen.

The *reader's place* was established in 1680, to read prayers daily (except on *Sundays* and *holidays*, when the minister or assistant officiates) at 9 in the morning, and 3 in the afternoon; it is supported by a voluntary subscription, and 4*l. per annum* issuing out of the house in this parish, in which Alderman *Weld* lately dwelt, which was settled by Mr. *Alexander* and *Mary Briggs* in 1707; the whole amounting to about 30*l. per annum.* Mr *Whitefoot* first began it, and was succeeded by

The Rev. Mr. *John Brand* the present [1744] *reader.*

In 1707, a noble ORGAN was erected at the west end of the nave, and Mr. *Will. Pleasant* was chosen organist, and a salary of 20*l. per annum* was settled on his place; after him Mr. *Humphry Cotton* was chosen, who is now organist of the cathedral, being succeeded here by Mr. *George Baker* the present *organist.*

The *parish clerk's* stipend is 8*l. per annum,* besides all fees; *Luke Hill,* is now parish clerk.

The *sexton's* stipend is 4*l. per annum* besides fees; *Peter Smith* is now sexton, who hath also 4*l.* for ringing the four o'clock bell in the morning and the nine o'clock bell at night.

The *steepleman,* whose office lies in the steeple only, for ringing of bells, &c. has 4*l. per annum,* and *Charles Wenn* hath that place.

The *bellows-blower* to the organ is *Sam. Brereton,* whose stipend is 40*s. per annum.*

The present CHURCH is a noble regular freestone fabrick, the best by far of any parochial church in the city, of which this is the principal parish; in 1367, the parish was so increased, the parishioners were forced to enlarge the churchyard, not having sufficient room to bury their dead; and in order thereto, they obtained a license from King *Edward* III. for that purpose, which is still in the parish chest; by which it appears, that they purchased 39 perches of land of *Thomas de Bumpstede, Nic. de Blakeney, Peter de Blickling,* and others; and obtained of the CITY two pieces of small lanes thereto adjoining, all which was conveyed to *Roger de Midleton,* then rector, and his successours for ever; and the Abbot of *Sibeton* released all his right in the said ground; upon this it was added to the churchyard, and walled in, and consecrated in 1575.

In 1390, it was determined to demolish the *old* church and build a *new* one; and from that time to 1430, many legacies were left, and gifts given for that use; and then they pulled down the whole, and built the present church, which was finished and consecrated in 1455.

It consists of a fine square *tower,* 100 feet high, containing in it a peal of ten most excellent bells, with a *clock* and *chimes*;[5] a nave

---

[5] The two trebles were added in 1737.

90 feet long, and two isles of an equal length, not including the chapels at the east ends thereof, which are 40 feet long each, the isles are 20 feet broad, and the nave 30, the whole breadth being 70 feet; and to make the whole in form of a cross, there are two chantry chapels or transepts added, of 13 feet from south to north, and 15 feet each from west to east; it being 60 feet from the pavement of the nave to the summit of the roof; the chancel is 60 feet long, and as broad as the nave; there are two porches, one on the south part, and the other on the north, and at the east end of the chancel is the old *vestry,* and under it a *treasury,* and under that an arch; the whole being covered with lead; and under the *high-altar,* which is very advantageously raised to a good eminence above the rest of the church, is another arch, formerly a common passage, but now stopped up, and made a convenient place for workmen to make mortar and such like in, for the church repairs.

The altar piece is, at top a representation of several *cherubs,* and underneath a perspective view of a building. The furniture of the altar is velvet, the plate belonging to it exceeding grand, all (except one cup lately given) double gilt.

First, the CUP of the old plate left at the Reformation, with its PATEN, hath this on it,

SANCT. PETER. OF MANCROFTE. 1569.

to which belongs a round offering *plate,* with a *heart* in the middle, and I.H.S. and a noble offering *bason,* on it the weight 22 oz. dim.

An octogonal *paten,* with this,

Ex dono Johannis Boatman, Ecclesiæ Sancti Petri de Mancroft Pastoris, A°. Domini 1657.

A neat small standing CUP with a cover, without any inscription, designed to administer in at private houses to the sick, &c.

A grand upright flaggon with this on it,

Ex Dono Richardi Clarke Generosi, Ecclesiæ Sancti Petri de Mancroft Dec. 25, 1683.

He was an apothecary of this parish.

CREST, an eagle issuant. Arms, on a bend between three plates, three martlets impaling, party per pale two dolphins embowed counterchanged.

Two fine round-bellied *flaggons,* on which,

The *Grocers* arms, and *R. B. Has duas lagenas Argenteas Æquilibres, Oz.* 36.

A large spoon bought by the parish.

St. Peter Mancroft 1725.

A large silver cup not gilt, on which,

Ad Gardianos Ecclesiæ Sancti Petri de Mancroft, in Civitate Norwici ab Ævo in Ævum, Ex Dono Isaaci Fransham Generosi, olim unius Attorn' Curiæ Domini Regis de Communi Banco, nati in Parochiâ predictâ 28° *die Octobris Anno Domini* 1660, *qui obijt Anno Domini* 1743, *et anno ætatis* 82.

But as great a curiosity and elegant piece of workmanship as is almost any where to be seen, is a most noble STANDING CUP and cover given by Sir *Peter Gleane*, Knt. on which is the story of *Abigail* bringing presents to King *David*, and other things thereto belonging, according to the tenor of the 25th chapter of the first book of *Samuel*, where the whole account is related. On it are these words:

Ex Dono Petri Gleane Militis, Anno Domini 1633.

Besides Dr. *Camell* and Archdeacon *Jeffery*, whose inscriptions are already mentioned, there are stones within the altar rails for

Thomas Townshend, Esq. and *Anne* his wife, with the arms and crest of *Townshend*, with a mullet impaling on a chevron three garbs; and by him lies an old stone having lost its inscription; on it remains a shield of the following arms,

1. On a chevron between three crescents, two lions combatant. 2. Per pale a chevron counterchanged. 3. On a saltier five crescents. 4. A lion rampant surmounted with a bend. These four quartered, impale quarterly in the 3d and 4th quarters, a frett, over all on a bend six mullets.

On the south side of the wall, within the rails, is a mural monument for that worthy physician Dr. *Thomas Browne*, an account of whom you have in Pt. I. p. 414; it is of black and white marble, and there is a copperplate of it extant in some copies of his *Posthumous Works*, which were published in octavo at *London*, in 1712, as also another of his effigies, prefixed to that book, taken from an original picture which was given to the parish by Dr. *Howman*, and now hangs in the new *vestry*. His life at large may be seen before his *Posthumous Works*. The plate is inscribed to the Rev. *Edward Tennison*, LL. B. Archdeacon of *Carmarthen*, nephew to Lady Browne.

Crest, a goat trippant *erm*.

Tennison, *gul* a bend ingrailed *az.* between three leopards heads *or* jessant, as many fleurs de-lis of the second.

Browne, *arg*. a bend voided *sab*. between two pellets.

> M. S. Hic situs est Thomas Browne M. D. Miles. A°. 1605, Londini natus, Generosâ Familiâ apud Upton in Agro Cestriensi oriundus, Scholâ Primum Wintoniensi, postea in Coll. Pembr. apud Oxonienses, bonis literis haud leviter imbutus, in urbe hac Nordovicensi Medicinam Arte egregia et fœlici successû professus. Scriptis quibus Tituli, RELIGIO MEDICI, et PSEUDODOXIA EPIDEMICA, alijsque, per Orbem notissimus. Vir prudentissimus, Integerrimus. Doctissimus; obijt Oct. 19, 1682. Piè posuit mæstissima Conjux Domina Doroth. Browne.
>
> Near the Foot of this Pillar lies Sir Thomas Browne Knt. and *Doctor* in Physick, Author of *Religio Medici*, and other learned Books, who practised Physick in this City 46 years, and died *Oct.* 19, 1682, in the 77th Year of his Age. In Memory of whom Dame *Dorothy Browne* who had been his affectionate Wife 41 Years, caused this Monument to be erected.

Opposite to this, upon the *north* pillar, there is another mural monument, with an *English* inscription in verse, upon his lady;

Sacred to the Memory of Lady DOROTHY BROWNE of NORWICH, in the County of NORFOLK, she died Feb. 24, 1685, in the 63*d* year of her age.

Reader! thou maist beleive this sacred Stone;
It is not common Dust, thou tread'st upon;
'Tis hallowed Earth, all that is left below,
Of what the World admir'd, and honor'd too,
The Prison of a bright celestial Mind,
Too spacious to be longer here confin'd;
Which after all that Vertue could inspire,
Or unaffected Piety require;
In all the noblest Offices of Life,
Of tenderest Benefactress, Mother, Wife,
To those serene Abodes above, is flown,
To be adorn'd with an immortal Crown.[6]

Below the rails in the chancel are stones for,

Mary Dr. of Sir Thomas Browne, Knt. 1676. Dorothy Dr. of Tho. and Dorothy Alexander 1729. Margaret and Han. Drs. of Hen. & Han. Tuthill. Moses Hicks 1709. Bridget his Wife 1733. Anne the Dr. & Dorothy the Wife of Mr. Will. Strange, Merchant 1691. Hannah Relict of John Cooke, Merchant, 1731, 68.

John Son of John Cooke of London, Merchant, 1702.

His Imperfection with Perfection grac'd,
He hath his GOD, his GOD hath him embrac'd,
If here Perfection may be found in Truth,
He was a perfect Modell in his Youth,
But now he's gon unto the Joyes above,
To his Redeemer, and his GOD of Love.

Jana Charissima conjux Gulielmi Payne Generosi, hic jacet sepulta ob. 4 Junij A°. Dom. 1706, æt. 72.

Gulielmus Payne Generosus, Clericus pacis Com: Norff. per Viginti annos, hic similiter jacet. ob. viii° die Augusti A. D. 1709, æt. 76.

On a brass plate at the altar steps,

HERE LYETH THE BODY OF MR. JOHN DERSLEY MERCHANT, HE DYED OCT. 9TH 1708, AGED 76 YEARS, AND ANNA HIS SECOND WIFE, DAUGH. OF WILL. RUSH OF COLCHESTER IN THE COUNTY OF ESSEX GENT. SHE DYED APRIL 28TH. 1698, AGED 48 YEARS.

On another plate,

HERE LYETH BURIED THE BODY OF ISACK GURLLING, WHO WAITETH HIS LORD'S COMING, TO CHANG CORRUPTION into Glory, his Soul return'd to rest with God that gave it, in the fifty seaven Year of his Age, the second of Novemb' A°. Dni. 1630.

---

[6] Life of Sir Thomas Browne before his Posthumous Works, p. 20, 21.

The following inscriptions are in the nave; and first of those on brass plates, beginning at the most eastern part, just by the step out of the chancel, lies a large stone, having the effigies of a *mayor* in his robes, between his two wives; by the first wife are the effigies of her children, two boys and two girls; and by the second four girls; it being placed here in memory of *Richard Aylmer*, mayor in 1511, son of *Robert Aylmer*, who was mayor in 1481, and 1492, and *Joan* his first wife; he died in 1512. This inscription is printed in *Weever's* Funeral Monuments, fo. 802, as imperfect, though it is legible at this day:

> Aylmer Ricardus Procerum de stipite natus,
> Is quondam Maior Urbis, iacet hic tumulatus,
> Natis cum prima atque suis Consorte Johanna,
> Moribus ornatus, Bonus omnibus atque benignus,
> Anno Milleno, D, bino, cum duodeno,
> Idus Semtembris trino, migravit ob orbe.
> O bone Christe Ihesu, fons vite, spes, Medicina,
> Votis inclina, te quesumus aure Benigna,
> Ut sibi sit Requies, vivat tecum sine fine.

Hic iacet Robertus Osborn quondam Civis et Vicecomes Civitat' istius, obiit xxx° die Mens' Marcii A° Millimo' cccc° nonagesimo quinto, cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

HERE NERE LYE INTERRED THE BODIES OF WILLIAM AND DOROTHY WALLER CHILDREN OF THOMAS WALLER ESQ. AND ELIZABETH HIS WIFE, ONE OF WHICH, VIZ. DOROTHY, DEPARTED THIS LIFE THE 19 DAY OF OCTOBER A°. DNI. 1645, BEING THEN OF THE AGE OF NINE MONTHS, THE OTHER DIED 20 OCT. 1647, BEING THEN OF THE AGE OF 4 YEARS AND UPWARDS.

Under it are two shields, over the first is,

Thomas Waller, and
Waller, *arg.* on a bend cotised *sab.* three walnut leaves quartering a chevron between three croslets.

Over the second,

Elizabeth Uxor ejus;
Hogan, *arg.* a chevron varry *O. G.* between three hurts, on each a bear's leg or paw erased of the field, quartering,
Blundell, *ar.* a chevron between three eagles displayed *gul.*;
Between the shields are these words,

Morieris, Resurges, Judicaberis, si in Domino, beatus.

Under the first, (*viz. Thomas Waller*)
Filius tertius Thome Waller de Gregories in Beaconsfeild in Com. Bucks. Armig.'

Under the second, (viz. *Elizabeth Uxor*.)

Filia et Heres Gresham Hogan de Hackney in Com Midd' Armig' (qui fuit de Stirpe Hoganorum de East Bradenham in Com. Norf.) et Coheres Johannis Blundell de Barton in Com' Oxon' Armig'.

Mary Dr. of John Rede 13 Oct. 1641.

Pettus Witherick obijt Quarto die Novembris 1635, et sepultus fuit sexto die Novem. Sequente.

There are also brass plates at the west end for Eliz. Clarke late Wife of Peter Walwin, 10 Jan. 1635. Mary Wife of Abraham Vincke 1645, æt. 60. Mary Wife of John Andrews Woolen-Draper 1635, 20.

And the following brasses are loose, which came off here,

Ye schall pray for the Soule of Sir John Leuys Pryst, and Johanna his Syster, his Frendys Souls, and all Crysten souls, on whos souls Jesu have Mercy amen.

- - - - Rici: Hareman nuper Civ. Norv. qui obiit xxii° die Men' Januarii - - cuius anime propicietur Deus.

Here lyeth the Body of Elias Browne Goldsmith, some Time Sheriff of the City of Norwich, by six of his Children, whoe departed this Life Oct. 12, 1660, Æt. 56.

The goldsmiths arms quartered with quarterly in the 1st and 4th a leopard's head, in 2d and 3d a covered cup between two buckles.

Mathew Morley 1637, 66.

On a small stone, the impression of a cup and wafer remains, the inscription is gone, but was for Sir *Will. Alman,* chaplain, buried in 1479.

Of yowr Charyte that here for by gan
Pray for the Sowle of Syr Willm' Alman.

Orate pro anima Johanne London filie Willi: London Armigeri, cuius anime propitietur Deus Amen.[7]

Of Mrs. Ann Flynt's soul, Jesu Mercy have,
Which was the Dowter of William London
Whoes Body died, & was beryed in this Grav
The xi Dey of Jun, by recourse & computatyon
MC. c: and xxi r Yer of our Lordys Incarnatyon
And to all them that for her thus do pray,
Jesus grant them Hevyn at their Dethys Day.[8]

Orate pro anima Johannis Mers Auditoris Episcopi Lincoln' et pro quibus idem Johannes tenetur Orate. Anno Dom. M.ccccc vii.[9]

---

[7] Weever, fo. 802.

[8] Ibid. fo. 801.

[9] Ibid.

Here lieth Henry Wilton sumtym Alderman of this Citte,
And Margaret my Wyff, which lived in this World in Felicite,
And now live here undyr this Marble Stone in Mortalite,
Wherefore we pray you of your Charite,
That you will pray for us, that we may cum to live,
In Warlde celestiall, with a Pater Noster and an Ave.
Obiit Henricus xii Decemb. Mcccccvii. Margareta obiit M. ccccc.[1]

The following on modern stones, beginning at the east end of the nave,

John Lucas Gent. 1696. Anne his Daughter 1710. John Lucas Merchant his Son 1738. Susan the Wife of John Pitts 1689. John Pitts 1728, æt 73. Edw. Mayes 1708, æt. 70. his 2 Wives Susanna & Margaret, & his Son John. Anne the Wife of Philip Stebbing Esq; 1702, 52, & 3 of their Children. Also Philip Stebbing Esq; late Mayor, 1705, 64.

James Son of Thomas & Anne Harwood 1706. James another son 1710. James a third son 1713, and Anne Harwood their Mother, who died Mayoress of this City 1728, æt. 51.

Peter Fabuër Sword-Bearer, 1725, æt. 32. Ann Wife of Nath. Roe 1743, æt. 47. Mary Dr. of John and Hannah Morse 1733, 27, Jonathan their Son 1700, and also Hannah and Mary Roe 1721, Hannah Dr. of John and Hannah Morse, 1725, 21. John Morse mercer 1713, 50, and Hannah his Wife 1738, 75. Ann Wife of George Hainsworth 1721, 30, Samuel & George their Sons, Samuel died 1727, George 1730, Mary their Daughter 1732, 19. Charles Green 1734, 71, Eliz. his Wife 1727, 53, Charles their son 1735, 25. John Dunch 1734, 58. Will. Pleasant late Organist, 1717.

> Hic jacet CAROLUS PERRY Medicinæ Doctor, Filius JOHAN. PERRY Generosi, & FRANCISCÆ Uxoris ejus, intra hanc urbem Natus, Cantabrigiæ in Collegio de GONVILE & CAIUS educatus, et in sodalitium admissus: In altero loco Studiorum in Medicinâ feliciter positorum honores habuit Summos; in altero fructum percepturus. Acuto correptus morbo, de spe suâ et amicorum simul infeliciter decidit. Natus est anno Dom. 1698, Mortuus est 1730. Gibson Filiolus Johan: & Franciscæ Perry 1695.
>
> Fui SARA WARREN Ux. Richardi Warren Gen. quæ ob. 1° die Decemb. 1689 Hic etiam jacet Corpus predicti RICHARDI WARREN qui obijt 6° die Febr. Anno Dni: 1703, ætatis 75.
>
> Sacred to the Memory of Mr. GEORE VERTUE, sometime Sheriff and Alderman of this City, who out of publick Zeal to the more solemn Worship of God in the Beauty of Holiness, both proposed and managed the Contributions, which by his singular Care erected this noble Structure[2] over him.
>
> Envy not Reader, his fair vocall Tombe,
> None but the Blind and Deaf, could here be dumb,
>
> He died 1710, aged 44. Stephen his Son, also Sarah his late Wife, 1727, 58. Tho. Vertue his second Son 1724, 25. Also Ann, Catherine, and George, who all died in their minority.

---

[1] Weever, p. 801.

[2] The *organ* and *organ-loft*.

There is a noble brass branch, double gilt, of 24 sockets, hanging in the nave.

In the north isle, beginning at the chapel at the east end, which is dedicated to the *holy* name of Jesus, and St. John the *Baptist;* at the altar at its east end, was founded a priest daily to celebrate the *mass* called Jesus *mass,* who was sustained by the fraternity or gild of Jesus, kept here; which was instituted at the building of the church in 1455, to which most persons that died in the parish were benefactors; but in particular *John Cook,* who gave a tenement in the *Middle-row* in the Market-place, which he had of *Richard Marvyn,* alias *Tevell,* clerk, to keep, according to the rule of the church of *Salisbury,* his *anniversary,* with his father's and mother's, with *Placebo* and *Dirige* by note, on the *Monday* after the 4th *Sunday* in *Lent,* by the parish chaplain, and priest of Jesus *mass,* and by the parish clerk, and clerk of *Jesus mass,* and the four other priests celebrating in the church, and four other secular persons dwelling in the parish, in the choir there; and *mass* of *requiem* the *Wednesday* after: at which anniversary there was 8*d.* to be spent in bread, beer, and firing on the priests, and 1*d.* to be offered at *mass* of *requiem,* and 4*d.* to the parish chaplain, and 4*d.* to the priest of *Jesus mass;* to each of the clerks 2*d.* to each of the celebrating priests 2*d.* and 1*d.* apiece to the two chorister boys, and 1*d.* to each of the four seculars, and a wax candle of a quarter of a pound to burn during *mass;* the rest of the rent was to go towards the maintenance of the *gild* priest: it was settled in 20 feoffees, by *James Green,* chaplain of the *gild,* at the request of *John Hekker,* and *Tho. Wattys,* clerks, executors of Mr. *John Cak,* clerk, *Cook's* trustee. *Thomas Coney,* grocer, *John Sotherton,* mercer, *Nic. Osborn,* mercer, and *Will. at Mere,* scrivener, *wardens*[3] of *Jesus gild* and *mass,* were among the first feoffees.

Sir *Richard Tevell,* clerk, aforesaid, settled a stock of 16 milch neat beasts on the church-wardens, for the benefit of the *gild* and parish, which in 1544, were let by the four church-wardens to *John Walby,* junior, who was to make each beast good, or pay 14*s.* each.

In this chapel lies buried Thomas Elys, and *Margaret* his wife, with this over him, which is now lost;

Prudens Mercator et nobilis istius Urbis,
Ter Maior Thomas Elys hic iacet et sua sponsa
Margareta simul - - - - - Viginti - - -
Coniugio soboles, et sic in honore per annos
Quatuor et quinquagenos vixere, salutis
Anno Milleno Quadringeno decas octo
Septeno, quinta Septembris luce sic ipse
Decessit, Requies et Lux sit utrique perhennis.[4]

This *Thomas* was *mayor* of *Norwich* in 1460, 1465, and 1474; and once *burgess* in parliament; he died in 1487, and was father to *Will.*

---

[3] Gardiani honorabilissime ac Sanctissime *misse* de gloriosissimo Sanctissimo metuendissimoque nomine Jesui in ecclesiâ parochiali Sancti *Petri* de Mancroft in civitate *Norvici* celebrate." Ex autog. in Cistâ parochial.

[4] Weever, fo. 801.

Ellis, Baron of the Exchequer in 1535, who was lord of a manor in *Attlebridge*, where *William*, his son and heir, lies buried. He and his family glazed the windows of this chapel in a fine manner; which were lately unglazed, and made quite new with white glass, and the painted glass put together and fixed in the two windows by the high-altar.

The following inscriptions were here formerly, before their removal,

> - - - - anda-a - - - Dei, pro animabus THOME ELYS tercia Vice hujus Civitatis Norwici Majoris ac Margarete Consortis sue·
>
> Orandumque est pro animabus Edmundi Garnysh Armigeri, et Matilde ejus Consortis Filie predictorum Thome Elis et Margarete, ac pro longevo statu Christopheri Garnysh Militis, dicti serenissimi Principis ville sue Calisie Janitor' - - - - Willi: Elys - - - uni' Baronum Scaccarij mutuend' - - -

In the windows were many effigies and arms, *viz.*

France and *England* quartered, impaling quarterly *France* and *England*, quartering St. *George* and the arms of *Mortimer*; by it, a red rose supported by a dragon *gul.* and a greyhound *arg.* collared *gul.*

The effigies of all the aforesaid men and wives, with their children by them, are in divers panes of the windows, kneeling at desks with books before them. As *Thomas Elys* in his mayor's gown and a *sable* cap, the gown *gul.* turned up *vert*, and his wife also at a desk kneeling on which T. E. & H. arma Elys, *viz.*

ELLIS, *sab.* on a chevron between three women's heads erased *arg.* crowned *or*, as many roses *gul.* quartering, *arg.* on a chevron *sab.* between three crescents *az.* three leopards faces *arg.*

On the surcoats of *Edm. Garnish*, Esq. and *Maud* his wife,

GARNISH, *arg.* on a chevron *az.* between three escallops *sab.* a mullet *S.* quartering

RAMSEY, mayor of *Norwich*, *gul.* three rams heads caboshed *arg.* and H. arma Garnish. and *sab.* two bars, party per fess nebulé *vert* and *az.* in chief three spindles *arg.*

ELLIS impales quarterly 1st and 4th *arg.* a dog saliant *S.* 2d and 3d *arg.* a bend ingrailed *gul.* H. arma Willmi' Ellys Baron'. Two women kneeling in *murry* gowns, their hoods purfled *or*, and ELLIS's arms quartered as before, and *arg.* an otter rampant *S.* impaling *arg.* a bend ingrailed *sab.* and

> Orandum est itidem pro anima Elizabetha Ellys Uxoris prefati Willi' Ellys. - - -

She was buried here with this inscription, now lost,

Elizabetha Sponsa Willelmi Elys generosi,
In qua forma, decor, & Virtus floruit isto
Marmore clauso iacet, et eam lux septima Marci
E medio tulit, anno Christi Mil. quater et C.
I simul. V. ter, et X. requies cui sit sine Fine.[5]

---

[5] Weever, fo. 801.

There is a shield of *az.* three cups *or,* with wafers *arg.* on their tops, radiated *or;* and another of *arg.* a saltier *sab.* These arms are many times over, and many merchant marks besides.

On a gravestone is a brass coat only left of *Beaupré.*

Here lies buried Sir Peter Rede, *Knt.* though that honour being conferred on him by the *Emperor,* he was acknowledged here as an *esquire* only.

His effigies in complete armour is on a brass plate on his stone, which hath a shield at each of the four corners, and the following inscription at his feet,

> HERE UNDER LYETHE THE CORFS OF PETER REDE ESQUIER, WHO HATH WORTHELY SERVED NOT ONLY HIS PRYNCE AND CUNTRY, BUT ALSO THE EMPEROR CHARLES THE 5, BOTHE AT THE CONQUEST OF BARBARIA AND AT THE SIEGE OF TUNIS, AS ALSO IN OTHER PLACES, WHO HAD GEVEN HYM BY THE SAYD EMPEROUR FOR HIS VALIAUNT DEDES, THE ORDER OF BARBARIA, WHO DIED THE 29TH OF DECEMBER IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD GOD 1568.

Read or Rede, *az.* on a bend wavy *or,* three moor-cocks *sab.* in a bordure ingrailed *arg.* pelleté a crescent *erm.* with the following honourable addition given by the Emperour, *viz.* a canton sinister parted per pale, on the first part two ragged staves in saltier; on the second, a man holding a *caduceus* in his right hand, his left pointing upwards; on his sinister side a sword in pale, with the point downwards, pricked into a *Moor's* head.

The same again at his feet; the third shield hath Rede as before, impaling quarterly, 1st and 4th, on a fess between three unicorns heads erased, three lilies; 2d and 3d, a fess between three leopards faces; fourth shield, Read impaling *Bleverhasset,* quartering *Lowdham, Keldon, Orton,* and *Skelton.*

This Sir Peter, was son of *John Rede,* Esq, mayor of *Norwich* in 1496, and gave his houses in St. *Giles's,* to find the great BELL to be rung at four o'clock every morning, and eight o'clock every night: these fell into decay, and afterwards the ground was leased out, and is built upon, and pays 4*l.* ground rent, and is the west corner of the triangle piece at the meeting of the two streets of St. *Giles's,* called Upper and Lower *Newport.* There is a picture of him in the council-chamber, with a hawk on his fist, and the arms of Rede. Crest, a buck's head armed *or,* collared *arg.* on which,

> Peter Reade Gentleman, did give certayne houses in *Norwich,* to the Ende that the greate Bell in the Parish of St. *Peter* of *Mancrofte,* should for ever be runge at fower of the Clocke in the Morninge, and at eight of the Clocke at Night, for the Helpe and Benefit of Travillers. He did also give a faire Salt double Gilt, of the Value of twentie poundes, to be used in the *Maiors* Houses in *Norwich,* in Time of ther *Maioroltie;* and he did further give to the Poore of this Cittie, one hundred thirtie three Poundes six Shillinges and eight Pence, to be yearelie distributed

by six Poundes, 13*s.* 4*d.* untill the whole summe were runne out; he departed this Life An°. Dni. 1568.

In the top is a little golden statue depicted, and A°. 1646,

> In Memoriam renovatam Generosissimi PETRI READE, *Johannes Reade,* consanguineus, hanc Tabulam posuit.

He was knighted by *Charles* V. at the winning of *Tunis* in 1538.

By this stone lies another robbed of its brass inscription, which was this,

> Of your Charite pray for the Soule of Izod Reade, late Wyffe of Edward Read, Alderman of this Citty of Norwich, which died the xiii of September, in the Year of our Lord M.cccccxxiii, on whose Soule Jesus have Mercy.[7]

Thomas Osborn Minister, *Nov.* 2, 1642. *Thomas* his son *Nov.* 5, 1664.

OSBORN, *arg.* on a bend between two lions rampant *S.* three dolphins of the first. *John Osborne* was *mayor* 1661. The *Osbornes* of *Sething* are of this family.

George Beverley 1638. A bell crowned with a coronet.

The north chapel is dedicated to St. *Nicholas,* and was called *Cosyn's* chantry; in 1322, *Edward* II. granted the first license in *mortmain,* and in 1328, *John Cosyn,* citizen of *Norwich,* was licensed by *William* Bishop of *Norwich,* to found a CHANTRY of two priests, daily to sing for his own and his wife *Margaret's* soul, and all his parents, friends, and benefactors; and in 1330, King *Edward* III. granted him a second license in *mortmain* for that purpose, having obtained leave of *John de Burncester,* rector, to found two chantry chaplains here; and accordingly he appointed Sir *Gilbert de Folsham,* and Sir *John Bolour* of *Hemenhale,* his first chaplains, and settled on them and their successours, two shops, four stalls, and 28 shillings rent in the market in *Norwich,* in the *Worthstede-row,* and in the *Spicerie-row;* in 1396, these *chaplains* had a tenement in the parish settled on them to dwell in: in 1457, *Will. Ashwell,* alderman, gave to Sir *John Rake,* clerk, 40*s.* and a vestment of green silk, to serve in his chantry. In 1501, Sir *John Josse,* vicar of *Little Melton,* gave two chambers in the parish, to the augmentation of this chantry, on condition the chantry priest daily remember his soul in his mass; and another house in the parish to the same chantry, to keep a solemn *dirige* by note, and mass of *requiem* by note, disposing at the same time of 2*s.* to the priest, clerk, and poor men there, of which the parish chaplain to have 6*d.* This chantry revenues were taxed at 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* and the *chantry priests* were always collated by the *Bishop.*

---

[7] Weever, fo. 802.

CHANTRY PRIESTS OF COSYN'S CHANTRY.

1330, *Gilbert de Folsham, John Bolour.* 1381, *John Osmund.* 1386, *Thomas Chapeleyn,* succeeded in 1397, by *John Cotton.* 1403, *John Pope.* 1413, *Thomas Ryngeman.* 1428, *John Rake,* alive in 1458. 1483, *Tho. Bateman.* 1487, *Ric. Stokesby.* 1490, *Robert Sexten,* alias *Cutlers.* Sir *Robert Watton.* 1454, *Will. Copping,* the last chantry priest.

At the Dissolution, the City purchased the revenues of it *viz.* 4 shops in the butchery, one tenement with a wool-shop in *Spicer-row,* another shop in the *poultry-market,* and 15*s.* 4*d.* rent from divers fish-shops, which were purchased at 100*l.* and 10*l.* was paid to Sir *Edward Warner,* Knt. and to Mr. *John Gosnall,* for their counsel and pains about it.

In 1445, *Thomas Bumpstede,* Esq. gave 10*l.* to glaze the east window of this chapel over St. *Nicholas's* altar, by which the image of that saint was placed. In 1506, there was a new tabernacle made, for the image of St. *Edmund* the King in this chapel, and each of these images had a light burning before them.

Inscriptions on brass plates here, *viz.*

Hic iacet Willms: Ballys cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

HERE LYETH THE BODY OF THOMAS MATHEWE, ELDEST SON OF JOHN MATHEWE OF NORWICH UPHOLSTER YET LIVING, WHO DIED THE NYNTH OF JANUARY A°. DNI. 1632. LYDEA THE MOST LOVING WIFE OF THE SAID THOMAS, MADE THIS MONUMENT FOR HER DEARLY BELOVED HUSBAND,

WHOS DUST LIETH HERE, MY OWN REMAINE,
THOW NOW IS PARTED, YET ONCE SHALL MEET AGAINE.

Under the effigies of a man,

HERE LYETH THE BODY OF CHRISTOPHER HUDSON, THE SON OF THOMAS HUDSON, WHO HAD TO WIFE MARY BOURNE THE DAUGHTER OF ALLEN BOURNE, BY WHOM SHE HAD ISSUE TOO SONNES AND THREE DAUGHTERS, HE DIED THE THIRD DAYE OF AUGUST 1609, BEING OF THE AGE OF 69 YEARES.

Under the effigies of a woman,

Mary that late was William Bussie's Pride
Heer sleepeth by her Father Hudson's Side,
Who eighteene Yeares in sacred Wedlock spent.
Then with one Child, unto the Saints she went,
She is not dead, who fixed her steady Hart,
With faithfull MARY, on the better Part.

There are flat stones in this chapel for, Daniel Manser 1672, Jane his wife 1708, 79, and two mural monuments, one on the west side for

Will. eldest son of James and Eliz. Bolton of *Lincoln.* Nov. 1718, 26. The other on the east side is thus inscribed,

> M. S. Mingay Osborne (formerly *Sheriff* of this City) and Annaretta his second Wife, lies interred in their Grave near this Place, he was a dutifull Son, and in his Business a faithfull obliging Servant; during his Mother's Life he lived upon a small Income contentedly and commendably, and by her Death (not 8 Months before his own) becoming possessed of ample Property, but not permitted Life to enjoy it, he disposed of it so, as to shew himself kind to his relations, gratefull to his Friends, and charitable to the needy, he died Jan. 27, A. D. 1741, Aged 26 Years.

In the north isle there are four mural monuments; the first is towards the east end not far from the aforesaid chapel, with this,

> Spe beate Resurrectionis, in tumulo non procul ab hoc marmoris Monumento jacent Cineres Isaaci Fransham Gen.' olim' un' Attorn' Cur' Dni' Regis de Banco, nati in Parochiâ Sci' Petri de Mancroft in Civitate Norvici anno Salutis 1660, qui obijt Maij 7° 1743, anno ætatis suæ 82, unà cum corpore Rob. Fransham Patris ejus.
>
> Sive vigilo, sive dormio, semper hæc Vox clamat in aures, surgite mortui, venite ad Judicium.

The second is near the said chapel, a little more west, having the arms of Osborne, and this,

> Hereunto adjacent lieth the Body of John Osborn Esq. who died Sheriff of the City of Norwich, Aug. 27, 1719, aged 49, Eliz. his first Wife 27 Nov. 1702, ag. 32.

The third monument is more west on the same wall, and is erected to the memory of Richard Starling carpenter, who lies buried on the other side of the wall in the churchyard, he died Nov. 1, 1723, 92, and of Ric. Starling Attorney at law his son, 1690, 36, and of Ric. Starling carpenter, who died Nov. 1729, 57. And Ric. their kinsman Nov. 1723, 8.

The fourth is a neat mural monument at the west end of this isle against the north-east buttress of the tower; it is of an unusual, but well-looking composure; at the top is a shield, on which the arms of

> Curtis, paly of eight *az.* and *or*, a fess chequy *sab.* and *or*, supported by a neat pillar, surmounting a piece of marble cut in form of a pyramid, and underneath is this,
>
> Sacred to the Memory of Augustine Curtis Senior, and Augustine Curtis Junior, Carvers, both of this Parish, Son and Grandson of John and Frances Curtis late of this City,

$$\text{They died}\left\{\begin{matrix}\text{May 26, 1731,}\\ \text{Oct. 26, 1732.}\end{matrix}\right\}\ \text{Ætat.}\left\{\begin{matrix}\text{70.}\\ \text{31.}\end{matrix}\right.$$

At the west end of this isle, enclosed with rails, stands a large ancient font, with its top supported by pillars, and is a heavy looking thing, though painted, and in good repair.

The flat stones in this isle, beginning at the east end, are for

Eliz. Dr. of Henry and Eliz. Turner 1696. Rob. son of Edm. Clark and Judith his wife, 1709.

Blyford's arms and crest, a demi-lion *or*. Thomas Blyford died 1723.

Blyford quarterly *arg*. and *gul*. on a bend *sab*. three mullets of the field, impaling Kitchingman, *arg*. on a pile *sab*. between two croslets fitché *gul*. three lozenges *or*.

Mathew Blyford, born Aug. 26, 1705, died 3 June 1706, and Kitchingman Blyford born 12 Oct. 1708, died 19 Aug. 1710, both Sons of Mathew Blyford of this Parish, and Dorothy his Wife; also Will. Blyford their Son, born 27 March, died 30 May 1712, also Matt. Blyford died Nov. 24, 1714, aged 34, and Dorothy his Wife died Febr. 8, 1714, 34,

Crest, a dog sedant. Billetté a cross fitché fleury. Capt. James Norris of this Parish, died 23 May, 1718, Æt. 51. Jane Wife of Sam. Brockden, 1690, 33. Benjamin their Son of London, June 9, 1719, 27. Alderman Ric. Brockden 1689. Bokenham Son of James and Dorothy Brockden 1690, 13. Dorothy Wife of Jonathan Barton, Dr. of Mr. John Coller, 1688, 64. John Riseborow Sen. 1682, Mary his Wife 1704, Mary her Dr. 1694, Prisca another Dr. 1699.

Ladd, girony of eight *or* and *gul*. in the fess point a lion's head erased *arg*. on a chief *sab*. three annulets of the third.

John Ladd Surgeon, July 8, 1711, 73. Robinson Ladd 1708, 38.

Susan Browne, the last deceased of eleven Children, (the first ten interr'd before the northern Porch) from their surviving Parents, John and Susan his Wife, she sought a City to come, and upon the 30*th* of August, departed hence and found it.

A°. Æt. 19 Dni. 1686.

Here lies a single Flower scarcely blowne,
Ten more, before the northern Door are strowne,
Pluckt from the self same Stalke only to be,
Transplanted to a better Nursery.

Edward Woodward 1677. Margaret his Wife 1669, Mat. Rob. Edw. their Sons. Anne Wife of Michael Beverley, Dr. of the said Edward 1688. Deborah Shipley March 5, 1728. Ant. Denew of Blofield Gent. 1727, 84,

Opposite to the north door, the whole breadth of the isle, lie stones for the Gannings, that most south for *Samuel Ganning* late minister here, is before taken notice of; the rest are for, Eliz. wife of Daniel Ganning Grocer, daughter of the Rev. Mr. *John Whitefoot,* late minister here, she died June 4, 1725, 29 Susan their daughter 20 April, 1732, aged 9 Years. Timothy Ganning Upholster second Son of Nicholas Ganning Bachelor of Divinity, late Rector of *Barnham Broom*, Dec. 30, 1731, 79. (See Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 378.) Susan Wife of Jeremiah Ganning Hosier, 11, 1721, 63. Jeremiah their third Son 20 May 1708, 11. Daniel Ganning Grocer, 4*th* son of Nic. Ganning B. D. Jan. 6, 1712, 56.

These memorials are still in the north isle and its two chapels; in the north porch lies George Hill, Parish Clerk, died 1714, 71. In the south porch lies Tho. Till, Parish Clark, who died in 1733. In the tower under the bell chamber was buried Francis Smith 1742. And here stands one of *Newshum's* engines, which was purchased by the parish in 1736.

On the south side of the south isle, opposite to St. NICHOLAS's chapel aforesaid, is the chapel of the Blessed VIRGIN MARY, which in those days was a place of great repute. Here the *fishmongers*, &c. kept their gild on the 9th *Sunday* after *Trinity*. (See Pt. I. p. 207.) The altar here was dedicated to the *Holy Trinity*, and was commonly called *Bronde's altar*, from *John Bronde*, the first *chantry priest* here, who daily served at it; he being chantry priest of the foundation of LETICE, wife of *William Pain*, who in 1313, founded a CHANTRY of two *chaplains*, one to officiate here, and the other in St. *Stephen's*, where you may see an account of this foundation at p. 163.

1485, *Rob. Dapeleyn* alias *Dryver*, clerk, of this parish, who was buried in the churchyard, gave his house he dwelt in, to the augmentation of this chantry, to be settled on it, by the advice of Master *Roger Townesend*, one of the justices of the Common Pleas; the chantry priest, with an other priest yearly for ever after his decease, in their surplices, being to celebrate at the altar, for the souls of *Lettice Pain*, *Roger Townesend* aforesaid, his own, and friends souls, on his *obit* day, with *Placebo*, *Dirige*, and mass of *Requiem*, the *chantry* priest to give the priest that helps him 4*d.* and to the bell-ringer that rings for his *Dirige* 4*d.* and to repair that bell 8*d.* to offer 1*d.* and give to three poor persons attending 1*d.* each; and if the house cannot be settled, then to be sold, and laid out in ornaments for the, church, and in particular for a *legendary* of 10*l.* price, and an *antiphonary* of 10*l.* price.

CHANTRY PRIESTS.

1317, *Henry de Thornham, pilekoc*, first *chantry* priest in St. *Stephen's*, *John Bronde*, first *chantry* priest here. 1381, *John Cosyn*, who had one of *Cosyn's* chantry stipends also. 1386, *Roger Cole.* 1390, *Jeffery Bonewell.* 1392, *Peter Neve.* 1394, *Henry Dallyng.* 1445, Sir *Richard.* 1481, died *Will. Brewyn*, 1482, *Rob. Dryver* aforesaid. 1487, *Will. Byllern.* 1513, Sir *John Dourant*, he died in 1543, "Item, I will that my Successor, the which shall be Chauntery "Pryste next after my Decease, shall have to him and his Successors "ix Acres of Londe lyenge with owght St. *Stephen's* Gates, upon, "Condicon, that he shall not vexe nor troble my Executors for Dila-"pidacon and decay of my seid *Chaunterye* or any other Cause." He lies buried here, with this still remaining,

Orate pro anima Domini Johannis Doraunt Cantariste, Cantarie Leticie Payn, qui obiit xxvii° die Aprilis A°. Dni' M°. Dc. xliii°. cuius anime propicietur Deus.

1545, *John Florence,* who had the other stipend in St. *Stephen's* was the last chantry priest, and had 4*l.* 11*s.* pension for life, allowed him at the Dissolution; this chantry being valued at 5*l.* 9*s.* 7*d.* as that in St. *Stephen's* was; but the houses, lands, &c. belonging to it, were purchased by the city.

In 1497, 10 marks were given to paint our *Lady's* tabernacle and *image* in this chapel, and keep a continual light before it.

In this chapel is a stone disrobed of four shields and its inscription, the labels from the mouths of the effigies remain, and on them is this,

In te Domine Speravi ne confundar in eternum.

On a shield is J. and C. and a Tun, for JOHN CARLETON, impaling his merchant mark. This *John* was an eminent mercer in *Norwich,* and was buried in 1487, and gave 5*l.* to repair this chapel.

Will. Setman or *Sedman,* was buried under another disrobed stone before this altar, and gave 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to repair the church; and settled a wax taper to burn continually day and night before the *body* of our Lord in the chancel of this church for ever; and gave money to say 3000 masses for him after his death; he founded the fifth *conduct's* place in the *chapel in the Field,* as may be seen at p. 176.

In this chapel was also an altar of our LADY, and her image in the tabernacle aforesaid was called our LADY of *Millain;* and in 1504, an image of St. *Edward* was set up here.

The following inscriptions are on flat stones;

> Resurrectionem vitæ ab hinc expectat ANNA, chara, dilecta, fidelis Uxor, PETRI THACKER Generosi, quæ post undecim Uteri Pignora fatales demum enixa Gemellos, gravi Puerperio, Mariti graviori Luctu, Liberorum mærore, omnium affectu, animam in manus Dei Datoris reddidit xi° die Julij anno domini 1695, ætatis suæ 42.

CREST, a goose yoked in a knot of rushes proper.

THACKER, *gul.* on a fess between three lozenges *erm.* a trefoil between two geese heads and necks erased, yoked *sab.* quartering *vert,* on a fess *or* between three lions passant *ar.* three lapwings *sab.* On a hatchment hanging in the south isle, the same CREST and arms are impaled on the stone,

> PETER THACKER hujus Civitatis, aliquando Præfectus, diù Senator, memor exitûs vitæ, hoc sibi & suis Sepulchrum vivens posuit; repentinâ tandem, non improvisâ morte ereptus. Ætatis anno 76, Salutis 1722

CREST, a demi-eagle between two wings.

BICKERDIKE, *or,* on a saltier *gul.* between four eagles displayed *az.* a cinquefoil *arg.*

Sacred to the Memory of NICOLAS BICKERDIK Esq. some time *Mayor* of this Corporation, whos publick Spirit, sound

Principles, Orthodox Piety, and discrete Charity, justly chaleng the exemplary Character of a true Patriot to his Country, a loyal Subject to his Prince, a steady Friend to the church, and generous Benefactor to the Poor; born at Farnham in the County of Yorke, who departed this Life, Jan. 21, 1701, aged 63 Years.

Nic. Middleton Gent. died Sept. 26, 1724, æt. 49.

In the south isle, beginning at the east end of the chapel there, which is dedicated to St. ANNE, as was the chief altar, by which her image was placed, and had a light burning before it; this altar was, where now the new *vestry* is. And here was the GILD of St. *Anne* held. Here was also an image of St. *Robert*, before which *Richard Clerk* was buried in 1526: and we meet with pilgrimages sometimes made to St. *Robert* here.

Exuviæ JACOBI SKIPPER C. C. C. C. alumni, cujus animus, terrenum Corporis Mortalis Ergastulum, ægrè ferens et pertæsus, vincula rupit, et ex hac qualicunque vitâ gestiens, ad immortalitatem et Patriam Cælestem demigravit 25° Dec. A. D. 1706. Ætatis suæ anno 20.

James Skipper 1738, 81. Anne Dr. of Tho. Bayly 1702.

Here are several inscriptions covered over, and some obliterated.

KING, *sab.* on a chevron ingrailed *arg.* three escalops of the field.

And this on a brass plate,

Here resteth the Body of JOHN KINGE late of *Norwich* Gent. a Man hopefull and ingenvous, his departure much deplored; he marryed Mary the eldest Daughter of Edw. Garneys of Redsham-Hall in the County of Suff. Esq; upon the 8th Day of April 1658, and was from her by Death divorced, upon the 31 Day of May next following.

HYMEN did blese him with a worthy Mate,
Er'e CYNTHIA doubled her Revolution,
Heavens willing that he should anticipate
His Glorye, wrought his Dissolution
It was decreed soe, nor do thou Mourne
His Relict Turtle, agaynst necessity
He never will unto the Arke retourne,
He hath found better footing equally,
Thanke Almighty GOD, which to the gave him,
And Almighty GOD, which from the have him.

There is a disrobed stone, having a shield left, on which, on a chief a palmer's bag, two lions passant.

On another brass,

Here RICHARD ANGUISH sleepes for whom alyve
NORWICH & CAMBRIDGE latlie seem'd to strive,
Both called him Son, as seemed well they might,
Both challenged in his Lyfe an equall Right,

NORWICH gave Birth and taught him well to speake,
The Mother Englishe, Latine Phrase, and Greeke,
CAMBRIDGE with Arts adorned his ripening Age,
Degrees and Judgement in the sacred Page,
Yet NORWICH gaines the 'vantage of the Strife,
Whiles there he ended, where begann his Life.
Sept. xxiiii. A°. Dni' 1616.

On another stone, a brass shield of a chevron between three lions heads erased, impaling chequy a bend. All the other brasses are lost.

On a small brass against the south chapel,

Spencer, *az.* a fess *erm.* between three seamews heads erased *arg.*
Crest, a seamew's head erased proper.
Here lyeth the Body of John Spencer of Allerclife in the County of York Gent. who was the third Son of William Spencer of the same Towne & County Gent. who was baptized the 4th. of November 1619, *and here interred the* 8 *of Jan.* 1665.

On a brass near the west end of this isle,

Orate pro anima Willi: Perforth qui obiit quinto die Novembris A°. Dni: M°. cccc° viii°. cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

On flat stones, beginning at the west end by the last brass plate,

Edw. Clarke Mercer, 1723, 57. Mr. Tho. Gibson, 1711, 82. Judith his wife 1718, 81. Susanna Dr. of Edm. & Judith Clarke 1714, 22. Edm. son of Edm. Clarke 1721, 24. George Wilcox 1679. George son of George and Alice Wilcox 1674. Edw. son of Edw. Browne Clockmaker 1724. James Burill 1720, 67. John Wilson 1692, 66. Tho. Willson 1706, 39. Charles son of John Wilson 1709. Bridget Nixon 1724, 18.

Weld, *az.* a fess nebulé between three crescents *erm.* impaling *Sedley.*
Crest, a dragon seiant.
Tho. Weld Gent. 30 Oct. 1717, 87, he married Eliz. Dr. of John Sedley Esq. late of Morley-Hall in this County.

Weld impaling Knevet, Muriel Wife of Edw. Weld, Dr. of Tho. Knyvett Gent. June 19, 1726.

Frances Dr. of Bartholomew & Francis Harwood March 31, 1734, 3 Years 4 Months & William an Infant Son. William Russell Ironmonger 31 Jan. 1718, 53.

Cawston or Caston, *gul.* a chevron between three eagles displayed *arg.* Robert Cawston 29 May, 1673, 77.
William Helwys, Esq. of the honourable Society of the midle Temple *London,* 1723, 58.

Benj. Mackerell 1679. Anne Dr. of John Mackerell & Anne his Wife 1681. John Salter Surgeon, born July 12, 1716, died April 30, 1742, he was to an extraordinary Degree diligent and temperate, disposed to every social Vertue, and not ashamed to be religious. John his only child born 1741, died 1742.

Hic jacet Thomas Long Pharmacopola obijt 4to Jan. 1722, 47

Augustine Metcalfe Coachmaker 1663, Augustine his Son late Mayor, died May 13, 1722, 73. Frances his Wife 1729, 79.

Fretté, impaling Browne of *Northamptonshire, az.* a chevron between three escalops *or.*

Mary Wife of Charles Browne Gent: 1692, 38, and 4 of his Children.

On a mural monument by the south door. Sam. Vout Febr. 10, 1666 and Eliz. his Wife 1670.

On a neat mural monument more east, on the top sits a cherub,

Sacred to the Memory of Edward Coleburne Esq; who was elected one of the Sheriffs of this City, and Alderman in the Year 1717, Mayor in 1720, he administered Justice impartially, was just in his Dealings, very liberal to the Poor, and a good neighbour, departed this Life the 18th Day of Sept. 1730, in the 37th Year of his Age.

More east, on the other side of the south chapel, is a monument, on which,

Mackerell's arms and crest, (see p. 162.) quartering *az.* fretté *or.*

M. S. Johannis Mackerell Civitatis Norvicensis Gen. Qui in spe letæ resurrectionis unà cum justis, in Conditorio è Regione hujus Monumenti jacet. Cujus eximia Pietas, Fides inconcussa, atque in egenos Liberalitas satis innotuere: juxtaque humatur Anna Charissima ac pientissima Consors ejus, Eliæ Browne, quondam ejusdem Civitatis Armigeri Filia, ex quâ undecim suscepit Liberos, quorum quinque Exuviæ pariter atque septem Liberorum Caroli Mackerell, Filij eorum natû maximi, et sex Benjamin, eorundem Filij eorum natû minimi, in avorum sepulchro conduntur, Qui omnes Fato cesserunt Infantes. Diem Ille supremum obijt, octogenarius, decimo sexto die Martij, anno domini, Mdccxxiii°. Immortalitatem Illa induit, die nono Jan: Anno Æræ Christianæ Mdccxxiido. Ætatisque suæ Lxxv.

There are three lines of *Hebrew* at the bottom, which, as I am informed, (not understanding that language myself,) contains a quotation out of the *Psalms.*

There are two hatchments in this isle, on the first, *or,* a bend *gul.* over all a fess *az.* a mullet for difference, quartering, quarterly 1. *gul.* a lion rampant *arg.* 2. *gul.* a chevron between three eagles displayed *arg.*

Crest a goat's head erased proper, which is said to be put up for Counsellor Ellis.

Alderman *Riseborow's* hatchment;

Crest a frette between two wings *arg.*
Riseborow, *sab.* on a fess between three cinquefoils *or*, a frette, impaling
Colman, *az.* on a pale radiant rayonné a lion rampant *gul.*

In the vestry is a good old painting of St. Paul, with his hands joined, in contemplation and prayer, saying

O wretched Man that I am, who shall deliver me from this Body of Death. Rom. 7, 24.

And to express the *law* of the *members*, warring against the *law* of the *mind*, and bringing that into captivity, to the *law* of sin, which is in the *members*, to use the *Apostle's* words in the preceding verse, he is represented with one of his knees naked, and the *devil* putting a *thorn* into his flesh; but to his comfort a *glory* appears to him, on which are these words of consolation,

My Grace is sufficient for Thee.

There is also a curious old board picture of our Saviour's *resurrection*, which is also represented on the tapestry here.

Against the wall hangs a neat old painted carving in alabaster, of nine female *saints*, designed in all probability formerly, for some altar of St. *Margaret*, for she is the principal image, holding down a dragon: there are also St. *Hilda* the Abbess, holding a book and a pastoral staff, St. *Barbara* holding the tower and palm branch, &c. These, and several books, were given by Dr. *Howman*, and added to the remains of the library, which was formerly over the *north porch*, but now removed hither. Here is a fine iron chest, given by the late Archdeacon *Clark*, in which the evidences are deposited, and a fair octavo MS. Bible, which was written in 1340; and a folio MS. much ancienter, and illuminated, which was formerly the book of *Robert de Novell*; it contains the text of all St. *Paul's* epistles, with a *gloss* on them, with these lines at the end,

Pauli Doctoris, quem rexit virtus amoris,
Summa Dei nostri *Glosis* presentibus istis,
Inde sibi justum jam non est vivere tristis,
Functus in officio Laudis fuit iste Labore,
Inde manens omni cunctorum dignus honore.

Explicit hic Petri *Glosarum* meta Magistri,
Que perdent Dictis ac Juribus Utilitatis,
Sunt ammirantes has omnes aspicientes,
Tum laudant pridem, tum post testantur et Idem,
Legitur obscura, sapienter Litteratura.

Other memorials were here, and are gone or covered over, for

Barker Son of Henry Fairfax, Esq. and Anne his Wife 1670.

Hic iacet Margareta Swaine quondam Uxor Willi: Swaine Civis et Aldermanni Norwici que obiit xx Jan: Anno Dni: M°. cccc°. lxxi°. cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

Hic jacet Hester Legge Filia Tobiæ Legge Clerici (dum vixit) donis Naturæ, Artis, et Gratiæ, fuit cælitùs ornata, obiit Nov. 29, A°. Dom. 1639.

Speravit sperans, moriens Cæli attigit aures.

This was in the north isle, and this;

Hic jacet Euphrosyne Francisci Gardiner conjux dilectissima, quæ obijt Nonis Februarij A°. Dni. 1662, Ætatis suæ 24.

Ην ʃαϱ φιλει Θεοσ Γαποθνησκει Νεος.

Deliverance Weymer 3 Sept. 1650. John Ket 1643.

In the south isle, are the two following inscriptions,

Memoriæ Infantuli, Filij primi, Richardi Anguish Generosi, et Katherine Uxoris ejus, Qui levissimus citius ascendit suprà, Pars autem Gravior, Natali Labore fessa, Habitu carens, hic quiescit. Natus obiit Dec. 25, 1635,

NOMEN Scribitur in Libro Vitæ.

Thomas Rowson under this Marbyll with Earth is inclosyde,
Whom Death the 24 Day of September from the World disposyde,
In the 15° Year of our Lord & 39, he departed indede,
That his Soule may the sooner to hevyn, Jesu him spede.

In the middle alley in the nave,

Here resteth the Remains of a pious Soule, Mary Wife of William Goldsmith, who was born Saturday Morn' May 16, 1640, was married May 20, 1658, and died Saturday Night May 25, 1661.

Her Time was short, the longer was her rest,
God calls them soonest, whom he loveth best.
Vivit post Funera virtus.

In the churchyard against the south chapel,

Guliemus Harrold C. C. C. apud Cantabrigiensis alumnus et in Artibus Baccalaureus obijt Julij 25, A° æt. 23, Dni. 1709.

Benjamin son of Benjamin Underwood, 1731.
If Heaven's great Host of spotless Innocence consist,
This harmless Infant is inevitably blest.

There is a large altar tomb enclosed with an iron palisade, for Mary Wife of Edward Coleburn 1710, aged 42, and Edw. Coleburn 1714, aged 60.

On a headstone more towards the steeple,

In Memory of *William West*, Commedian, late Member of the Norwich Company: obijt 17 June 1733, aged 32.

To me 'twas given to die, to the 'tis giv'n
To live; alas! one Moment sets us ev'n,
Mark how impartial is the Will of Heaven.

On the north bank, on two head stones, for two comedians:

Anne Roberts 1743, aged 30.
The World's a *Stage*, at Birth our *Play's* begun,
And all find *Exits* when their *Parts* are done.

Henrietta Maria Bray 1737, aged 60.
Here Reader you may plainly see,
That Wit nor Humour here could be
A Proof against Mortality.

Besides those already mentioned, I find there were *lights* kept in this church, before the images of St. *Mary Magdalen*, St. *Dorothy*, St. *Thomas*, St. *Catherine*, St. *Margaret*, the two *angels* in the quire, the *patible* over the *perke*, St. *Saviour*, the *Holy Sepulchre* in the chancel, and St. *Peter* and *Paul*, the *principal images* or patron *saints* of the church, which stood one on each side of the altar; besides these there was an image of St. *John Baptist*, and an altar and a GILD kept to his honour, in the north chapel, which was dedicated to him, and the holy name of JESUS, as is before observed; and there was a constant light burning before the *holy rood*, on the *rood-loft*, which was between the church and chancel.

From the will-books in the Bishop's office I have extracted the following notes of burials here.

1311, *John de Wroxham*, buried in the chapel of St. *Mary*, "Sub ALIS ecclesie Sancti *Petri* de *Mancroft*," which shows, there was a chapel of St. *Mary* in the old church, that was pulled down, and that the *isles* may be so called from the word ALA, a wing, they being as it were wings to the nave. He gave 10*l.* to the church.

In 1320, *Cecily*, his wife, was buried by him, and gave a legacy to St. *Mary's mass*.

1385, *Thomas Bumpstede*, buried in St. *Nicholas's* chapel, gave 18*l.* to adorn the church, and 100*l.* for 20 priests to sing for him, and 50*l.* towards the rebuilding of the steeple at *Newton Flotman*, 10*l.* to repair *Taseburgh* steeple, and a legacy to pave *Kynyngham* chancel.

1393, John Pilly buried in the church, and gave towards rebuilding it 40*s.* 1431, Roger Scale gave 5*l.* towards it. 1439, Will. Fen gave 10 marks towards the building the chancel, if the RECTOR would rebuild it wholly new. 1444, Emma wife of Roger Legyard, spicer, buried before St. *John Baptist's* altar, and gave towards the new *reredos* or *rood-loft*, 55 marks. Nic. Manning buried in the church the same year. 1445, Gregory Smith, rector of *Merkeshall*, buried in the church. The same year, Robert Pert, senior, buried in the church by Agnes his wife, gave 20*l.* toward the new gable of the chancel, *viz.* 10 marks when it was level with the ground of the churchyard, 10 marks when it came to the bottom of the great window, and 10 marks when they crowned the arch of its top. Ric. Gouge, buried in the church the same year, and Tho. Balle in 1446. In 1453, Tho. Aleyn, grocer, in the north isle, and gave a vestment of a 100 marks, with these words thereon in small pearls. Orate pro Animabus Thome Aleyn et Agnetis Uxoris eius. He gave also 50 marks to make a new *pillory* in the market, and a covering for corn to be sold under it, which was the *old* CROSS. 1457, Alderman Will. Ashwell, buried in the arch under the high altar. 1458, Beatrix, widow of Tho. Balle, buried by her husband, and also John Ode, and Marion Mason, widow, who gave a canopy to be placed over the *host*, and a white silk vestment to serve on the holidays of the *Virgin*. 1459, Alice Lovel, widow, buried in the church; and in the same year, Will. Lovel, alias Elyngham, chaplain, buried in the churchyard; he gave his *missal* and *manual* to the mass of JESUS, the same year, Will. Deynes, grocer, buried in the church, gave 5 marks to it, and 20s. to the said *mass*. 1461, John Shotesham buried in the church, gave a silver *pix* of 5 marks value. Will. Atkins in 1462, gave 6 marks to the church. In 1462, John Holle Turnor, buried in the churchyard on the north side, and gave to the making a *stone-cross* called a *palme-crosse*, five marks, which was to be placed over his grave; this *palme-crosse* is mentioned in many wills. 1463, John Causton, *alias* Julians, grocer, buried in the north isle, and gave 10 marks to make a *new font* of good work; which is now standing. Margt. Sexteyn, buried in the church. 1464, Agnes, widow of Thomas Aleyn, alderman, buried by her husband's tomb, and gave two *osculatories* of *peace*, of silver, to serve at the altar. 1467, Rob. Toppe, alderman, buried in St. *John Baptist's* chapel, and gave 20 marks to the church, and founded an *obit* and *anniversary* to be kept for him in this church for 20 years, to pray for his own soul, and the souls of Alice his wife, and all their children, of William Fen and Agnes his wife, his father and mother, of John Byskeleye and his wife, and all the deceased, every priest in his surplice at his *exequies*, to have 4*d*. and 3*s*. 4*d*. to be distributed to the poor. Joan, wife of Sir *William Knyvet*, Sir *Will. Yelverton*, Knt. Chief Justice of the King's Bench, and *John Heydon*, counsellor, executors. 1472, Godefry Joye, alderman, buried in the church by the tomb of Agnes Caly, his first wife, and settled his tenement that he purchased of Brothers John Elyngham, monk, and John Thornage, chaplain, on the parishioners, to find a candle burning before the *sacrament* at the high-altar, and 20*l*. either to buy a jewel or make a *new altar-piece* at the *high-altar*, between the tabernacles of St. *Peter* and *Paul* there. The altar-piece is of wainscot, and is now behind the new one, and hath divers martyrs, saints, and confessors, painted on the pannels. 1475, Agnes Reyner, in the church. 1479, Edm. Bokenham, Esq. in the church; and Thomas Burgess also, by the tomb of Barth. Splytte, and Joan Shelton, widow, and Tho. Kempe, who gave 40s. towards new leading the church, 40s. to paint the lower part of the *perke* or *rood-loft*, and a legacy to the light burning before the *patible* on the *rood-loft*. 1489, Robert Pert by Cecily his wife, and gave a jewel of 10*l*. Rob. Vere, chaplain, buried in the church the same year. Walter Byllern, who gave a silver gilt cross of 20 marks. 1493, Tho. London, mercer, buried before the image of our *lady* in the body of the church, on the *perke*, to which he gave 40s. to the new gilding, and a legacy to new gild the image of the *Holy Trinity*, at the south end of

---

[7] E Testamento *Godefridi Joye* Aldermanni, &c.

"Et injurie, si quas feci aut commisi, restituantur, et volo quod fiat proclamatio publica in diversis ecclesijs ville, et foris mercatorijs infra civitatem et diocesin *Norwicensem*, quod si quis velit, aut si quid velint, aliquid de me petere, pro aliquâ injuriâ per me ei vel eis factâ, sive illatâ, et per eum seu eos priùs legitime probatâ, volo quod de bonis meis, eis omnibus et singulis restituetur ad ulmum quadrantem," &c.

the said *perke*, and paint the tabernacle it stood in. In 1494, Rob. Osborn, sheriff, (see his inscription,) was buried before the image of our *Lady* on the *rood-loft*, on the south side by Eliz. his late wife, and ordered Eliz. his relict to buy for the high-altar, a red velvet vestment of 40*l.* The images of our *Lady of Pity*, and St. *John*, are mentioned. 1496, Nic. Noble, buried in the church, gave his mass book of the blessed name of JESU, to JESUS mass. 1497, John Newman gave an *antiphonary* and desk, to stand on the south side of the church, as that on the north, for the priests to sing their service at. 1498, Will. Byllern, priest, gave a whole set of vestments of blue velvet to the two blue copes, of 12*l.* value, and his corporas case of blue cloth of gold tissue, with the *corporas* therein ready hallowed, and an *antiphonary* of 12 marks, and many other books, and a cross. 1499, Margaret Turner buried in the south isle, and gave a cope of 5 marks. 1500, Florence Johnson, gave 7 wax candles to burn before the image of our *Lady* in her chapel for four years, *viz.* the mid-candle to burn at all times of divine service, and the other six only while the *Salve* of our LADY is sung. 1502, Margaret Radclyff, alias Curteys, widow, gave a white satin vestment embroidered.

1504, Eliz. Drake, widow, late wife of Will. Davy, and wife to John Carleton, mercer, buried by Carleton, and gave 5*l.* to gild the *rood-loft* between the church and chapel. 1504, Sir Rob. Beverley, clerk, buried before the image of St. *Edward* lately made, 1506, Allice Ballis, buried in our *Lady's* chapel, by Ric. Ballis, her husband, and gave 5*l.* to cover the *relicks* in the church with silver. 1506, John Mere in St. Nicholas's chapel, on the north side of William Curteys, and gave a suit of vestments to the altar in the chapel with the arms of the church of *Lincoln*, and this inscription,

> Orate pro anima Johannis mere quondam auditoris Episcopatus Lincoln' et pro quibus Idem Johannis orare tenetur.

1508, William Yexworth in the chancel, in the space where his desk standeth. 1507, Henry Wilton, alderman, in St. Nicholas's chapel, between Katherine and Margaret his wives, and gave 5*l.* to buy lead to lead the steeple, and gave a legacy towards finishing the top of the steeple. 1513, Henry Barker buried in the church, and gave a black velvet cope. 1514, Sir John Dannok, in the church, and gave six marks towards the choir copes. The same year Alderman Rich. Ferrour was buried by the stile, on the north side of the church, against the old tomb of John Hendrye, and ordered a new tomb of five marks to be placed over him, and gave four marks to the church, and willed a hundred masses to be sung in the church within eight days after his decease, half by *secular* priests, and half by *friars*. 1523, Rob. Bois, grocer, buried in the churchyard by the little door entering St. *Nicholas's* chapel, and ordered a marble to be laid over him, and a porch to be built there at the door over it. 1540, Tho. Thetforde, in St. *Nicholas's* chapel. 1539, Sir William Isbâls, sometime of St. *Augustine's*, buried here. 1540, Sir Rob. Butfield, priest, vicar of *Barney*.

1549, Robt. Knyvet, Gent. son and heir of Charles Knyvet, slaine at KETT's campe, John Woods, Gent. Will. Haydon, Gent. Rice Griffin, Esq. George Wagat of Northamptonshire, Rob. Madat of

Hartfordshire, Sir Tho. Woodhouse, priest, Morgain Corbet, Gent. all slain in *Kett's* insurrection, and buried here.

1555, Alderman Ric. Catlyn and Eliz. his wife buried; in 1568, Edw. Reade, Esq. of London buried; 1570, George Redman, who was executed for treason. Samuel, fourth son of James Brockden of *Norwich*, died 29 Dec. 1690, buried here; he married Jane, daughter of Tho. Wagstaff of *Tamworth* in *Warwickshsre*, by whom he left only one son, Thomas; there is a stone for him in the north isle.

In the chapel of St. *Anne*, at the upper end of the south isle, on the right hand of the entrance of the new *vestry*, is a mural monument of white marble, erected to the memory of Augustine Briggs, Esq. descended from an ancient family at Salle in *Norfolk*, who before the time of *Edward* I. assumed the sirname of *De Ponte* or *Pontibus*, i. e. *at Brigge*, or *at Brigges*, as the ancient family of the Fountains of the same place, assumed theirs of *De Fonte* or *Fontibus*, i. e. *at the fountain* or *fountains*, much about the same time, the one dwelling, I presume, by the *springs* or *fountains* heads; and the other by the *bridge* or *bridges*, ever the currents that came from them; the eldest branches of both which families continued in *Salle* till they united in one, as appears by the following PEDIGREE.

The first of this family that I have met with was,

(1) William *atte* Brigge of *Salle*, called in some deeds *William de Ponte de Salle*, and in others, *De Pontibus de Salle*, and the last mention I find of him is, that he was living at *Salle* in 1334.[8]

(2) John *atte* Brygge of *Salle* Esq. his second son, is the first I find mentioned of this family, in any of the *pedigrees* I have seen; he was alive in 1383, and then bare for arms, *gul.* three bars gemelle *or*, a canton *arg*.

(*) *Thomas Brigge* of *Holt*, the 4th brother, was alive in 1400; and in 1392, went to the *Holy Sepulchre* of our Lord, with Sir *Tho. Swinbourne*, Knt. an account of which *pilgrimage*, written by himself, is still extant, in a MS. in *Caius* College library, which begins thus,

> A°MCCCLxxxxij°, vj° Aug. die Martis ego *Thomas Bryggs* recessi de Castro de *Gynes* versus *Sanctum Sepulchrum* Domini, cum comitivâ Domini mei Dni' *Tho. Swynbourne* Militis de *Angliâ*, et veni *Venecias*, die Dominicâ, &c.

(3) John Brygges, Esq. his son and heir, was a man of good estate in this county, as appears by his will, dated 1454, in which he gave to *Margaret* his wife, all his lands, faldcourses, and watermills in *Ewston* in *Suffolk*, which of right were hers, in fee tail, and all his sheep there, for life; she being to leave the manor and full stock, to *Will. Brygge* her son. His manor of *Lynford* which he purchased of the executors of Sir *Constantine Clyfton* of *Bukenham castle*, Knt. his great friend,[9] he ordered his executors to sell to the *prior* of St. *Mary* at

---

[8] Cart. pen. H. Briggs, rect. de Holt, No. 1.

[9] See Hist. Nor. vol. i. fo. 377. He gave *John Bryggs* an annuity out of it, and the refusal of buying it. See also vol. ii. p. 114, where correct the date, which by errour of the press is made 1358, instead of 1450. See also p. 263.

Thetford, for 8 score marks, according to his agreement; out of which he assigned 40 marks to celebrate his *anniversary* in that monastery; every monk in priest's orders attending there, to have 12*d.* and each other 6*d.* as long as the money lasted.

Thomas, his second son, was to have the other 6 score marks; but *William*, his son, and *Margaret*, his wife, was to have the custody of him till he was of age to be a priest, or if not, till he was 24 years old: *Margaret* his daughter was to have *Illington* manor to her and her heirs, and if she died without heirs, it was to be sold and disposed of, to pious uses: it appears, that on his second marriage, he removed from *Salle* to *Thetford*, for he gave his house in *Thetford* of her inheritance, in which he dwelt, to his wife; having settled his paternal estate at *Salle*, on his heirs male by *Eleanor* his first wife, and all his second wife's inheritance on her and her issue.[1]

In 1438, he was trustee for *Bukenham's* manor in *Old-Bukenham*.[2] The free-tenement or manor in *Quidenham*, which had been in a family of this name a good while, came to this *John*, and was left by him to *William* his son, and continued in the family till about 1500.[3] He lies buried in the south isle of *Salle* church, with his effiigies in a winding sheet on a brass plate, and this under it,

Here lyeth John Brigge under this Marbil Ston.
Whos Sowle our Lord Jesu have Mercy upon,
For in this Worlde, worthily he lived many a Day,
And here hys Bodi ys beried. & cowched under Clay,
Lo! Frindis fre, whatever ye be, pray for me, I you pray:
As ye me se, in soch Degre, so schal ye be, anothir Day.

(†) *Edmund Brigges*, brother to this *John*, had an estate in *Westmorland* settled on him, and *Simon Briggs*, the fourth in a lineal descent from him, married *Cecily*, daughter of *Oliver Gilpin* of *Yorkshire*; and *Brian*, *Simon's* son, married also in *Yorkshire*.[4]

(‖) Sir *John Brigge*, chaplain, in 1438, was presented to the rectory of St. *Laurence* in *Norwich*, by the abbot and convent of *Bury*; in 1446, rector of *Dickleburgh*; in 1466, rector of *Berford*, and was buried in the chancel there in 1481.[5]

(4) THOMAS BRYGGS, Esq. of *Salle*, was a great friend and doer for *John Paston*, Esq. by whose means he much advanced himself; by will dated 1494, he founded a *chantry* priest to sing for his soul for ten years after his decease, at the altar by the image of the *Virgin Mary* in the chapel of St. *James*, on the south side of St. *Peter* and *Paul's* church in *Salle*, which noble fabrick was built in his time;[6] and it appears by the arms of this *Thomas*, carved in stone on the south porch, south isle and chapel aforesaid, that they were built at his expense; his first wife's arms are,

Arg. on a bend *az.* three croslets *or*, as coheiress of BEAUPRE.

His second wife's maiden name I have not met with; but it seems they are both buried before the altar in St. *James's* chapel at *Salle*, for there lies a stone robbed of its plate, which I found loose in the chest with this,

---

[1] She is buried near this monument in St. Peter's Mancroft; see p. 111.

[2] See Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 381.

[3] Ibid. p. 340.

[4] Engl. *Baronnettage*, vol. ii. p. 251. edit. 1741.

[5] Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 486.

[6] Regr. Wolmer, fo. 202.

> Orate pro animabus Thome Bregge et Margarete ac Margagarete Uxorum eius quorum animabus propicietur deus Amen

Which would have made me conclude that he had been buried with them; had not his will informed me that he was interred in the church of the *friars-minors* at *Norwich*, as you may see at p. 111.

(‡) *William Bryggs* of *Thetford*, was MAYOR there in 1480, 1481,[7] and divers other times, and was a man of figure and fortune.

(5) EDWARD BREGGE of *Salle*, Gent, died in his father's lifetime, and left issue by *Cecily Moore*, whose arms are,
Gul. a fess between three boars heads cooped *arg.*

(6) THOMAS BRYGGE, Esq. of *North-Wotton*, second son of *Edward Bregge* of *Salle*, bare the arms of *Brygge* with the canton *sab.* In 1509, he had the manor of *Rusteyns* in *Snetesham* settled on him by *Ric. Mounteyn*, Esq. and *Eliz.* his wife, and *Ric. Crophill*, on his marriage of their daughter.

(**) Sir *Thomas Briggs*, clerk, his 5th brother, was rector of *Brisingham* in 1539, doctor in divinity in 1549, chaplain to the Lady *Mary*, sister to King *Edward* VI. and Queen after him; was vicar of *Kenninghall*, and in 1556, vicar of *Windham*.[8]

(7) AUGUSTINE BRIGGS, Esq. settled in *Norwich*; in 1626, he gave 10*l.* to the city *hamper* or *hanaper*, for the use of the poor; and was a benefactor to south *Conisford* parishes, and St. *Peter's Mancroft*, and gave money to bind out 12 poor boys.

(8) AUGUSTINE BRIGGS of *Norwich*, Esq. for whom this monument was erected, was born 1617, and was educated in this city; being strenuous for his royal master in the late rebellion, he was turned out of the court of aldermen by the rebels, but was restored again at the King's restoration, and elected *sheriff* that very year; he was one of those gentlemen who joined the Earl of *Newcastle's* forces in the siege of *Lyn*, in 1643.[9] The late Recorder *Berney* showed me a long sword with a label of *Briggs's* own hand writing tied thereto, " This I wore at the Siege of LINN, in the Servis of the Royal Martyr K. CHARLES the first. A. BRIGGS."

In 1660, at the Restoration, he became *alderman*, and was very serviceable in composing the differences between the DEAN and CHAPTER, and CITY, and in procuring a NEW CHARTER for the *city*, in which he is named an *alderman;* and had so great interest as to be elected *burgess* in parliament for the city in 1677[1] without opposition, having before refused it, in favour of the *Paston* family, which he much valued and truly served; he was chosen no less than four times successively a member for this city; having been MAYOR in 1670, and afterwards was *major* of the trained *band*, or *city militia;* he died

---

[7] Hist. Norf. vol ii. p. 142. Hist. Thetford q°. in Append. p. 7.

[8] Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 65, 222, vol. ii. p. 508.

[9] See Pt. I. p. 404.

[1] See Ibid. p. 403, 415.

Aug. 28, 1684, in the 67th year of his age, having justly deserved the character given him by the late Rev. Mr. *Whitefoot*, minister here, who composed the inscription on his monument; for he was indeed highly loyal to his *King*, and yet a studious preserver of the ancient privileges of his *country;* was always firm and resolute for upholding the *church* of ENGLAND; and assiduous and punctual in all the important trusts that were committed to him, whether in the august assembly of parliament, his honourable commands in the *militia*, or his justiciary affairs upon the bench, gaining the affections of the people by his hospitality and repeated acts of kindness, which he continued beyond his death; leaving the following *charities* by his will, as a more certain remembrance to posterity, than this perishing monument, erected by his friends, which his posterity endeavours by this plate, to continue to future ages.

By will dated *Aug.* 19, 1684, he gave all his estates whatsoever in *Swerdestone* in *Norfolk*, unto *Nic. Bickerdike*, alderman of *Norwich*, and divers other trustees, and to their heirs, on condition that they shall, without making any manner of benefit to their own use, always suffer the profits to be received by the *mayor* and *aldermen*, or their receivers, to be disposed by them, after all necessary charges are defrayed, "the one half part, yearly and every year, to encrease the "maintenance and revenue of the *Boys hospitall*, and the other half "part to encrease the revenew of the *Girls hospital*, to the intent "that the number of children in both the said *hospitals* to be "placed, may be every year increased so far forth, as the same will "extend."

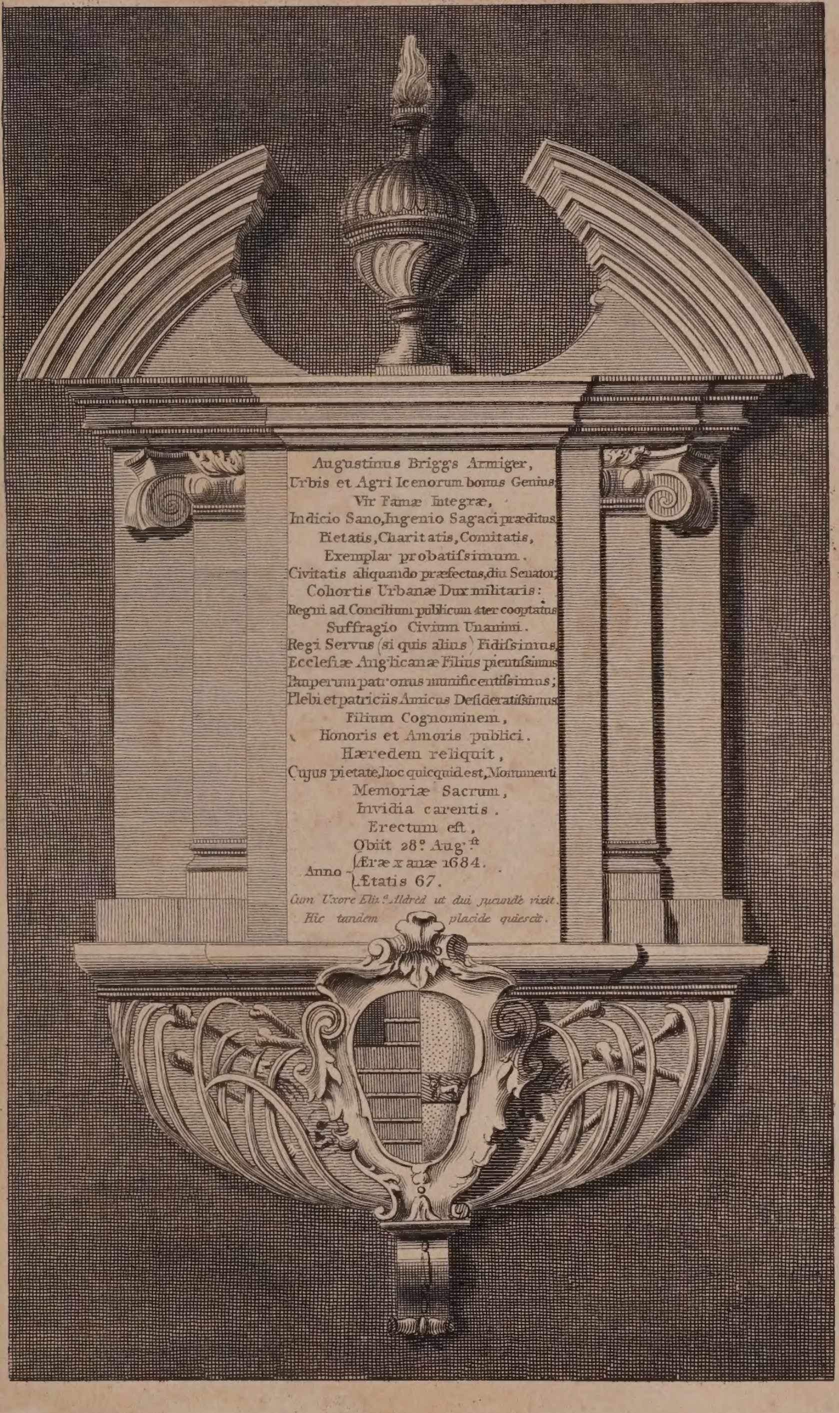
He also ordered his executors, within two years after his decease, to purchase and settle on trustees, as many lands, tenements, &c. in *Norfolk* or *Norwich*, being freehold, as they could purchase for 200*l.* for which they are to pay at the rate of 6*l.* per *cent.* till the purchase be made, the neat produce to be employed by the *mayor* and *aldermen*, or major part of them, "for the putting forth to convenient *trades* yearly "and every year, two such poore boys of the ward of St. *Peter* of "*Southgate*,(whereof he was alderman,) as can write and read, and have "neither father nor mother able to put them forth to such trades," and if there be no such boys in the ward, then the money to go to the *hamper*, to be disposed by the *mayor* and *aldermen*, "for the relief "only of the necessitous sick or impotent poor people of the *ward* "aforesaid, and for no other purpose whatsoever." The trustees when all dead to one, that one, or his heirs, to renew to such persons as the *mayor* and *court* shall appoint.

There is a *boy* and a *girl* maintained in the *hospitals* of this foundation.

He ordered also 40*s.* a year to be settled on the *reader* of daily service in this church for ever.

Jan. 3, 1664, he had a grant of a CREST to the ancient arms of his family, by Sir *Edward Bysshe*, Knt. *Clarenceux*, *viz.* on a helm and wreath of his colours, a pelican *sab.* picking her breast, on the trunk of a tree *or*, and was to bear them with a canton *or*, mantled *gul.* doubled *arg.*

To face p.218.. Vol 4th



Augustinus Briggs Armiger,
Urbis et Agri Icenorum bonus Genius;
Vir Famæ Integræ,
Indicio Sano, Ingenio Sagaci præditus;
Pietatis, Charitatis, Comitatis,
Exemplar probatiſsimum.
Civitatis aliquando præfectus, diu Senator;
Cohortis Urbanæ Dux militaris:
Regni ad Concilium publicum 4ter cooptatus
Suffragio Civium Unanimi.
Regi Servus (si quis alius) Fidiſsimus,
Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ Filius pientiſsimus
Pauperum patronus munificentiſsimus;
Plebi et patriciis Amicus Deſideratiſsimus
Filium Cognominem,
Honoris et Amoris publici.
Hæredem reliquit,
Cujus pietate, hoc quicquid est, Monumenti
Memoriæ Sacrum,
Invidia carentis.
Erectum eſt,
Obiit 28º Aug^ti
Anno { Æræ x anæ 1684.
{ Ætatis 67.
Cum Uxore Eliz.ª Aldred ut diu jucunde vixit.
Hic tandem placide quiescit.

(¶) *Augustine Briggs,* his eldest son settled an estate in *Norwich,* on trustees, for the benefit of *Southgate ward,* according to his father's bequest of the 200*l.* and *Alexander* and *Mary Briggs,* his brother and sister, settled the aforesaid 40*s.* on the *reader,* and added 40*s.* more of their own gift, as at p. 191. This *Augustine* was one of the aldermen turned out by the *mandate* of *James* II. in 1687, but was restored in 1688; he was sheriff in 1658, *mayor* in 1695, and died in 1704.

(9) WILLIAM BRIGGS, brother to the last-mentioned *Augustine,* was born in *Norwich,* admitted at 13 years old into *Bennet college* in *Cambridge,* where he was educated under Dr. *Thomas Tennison,* afterwards Archbishop of *Canterbury,* and being chosen *fellow* of the college, continued there several years, discharging the trust of a *tutor* with honour to the society. In 1671, he had a certificate under the University seal, that he had been regularly created *master of arts,*[2] soon after which, he was incorporated into the University of *Oxford,* and after he had improved himself by his travels in foreign countries, being well versed in most parts of learning, he settled at *London,* and on the 3d of *July* 1677, took his DOCTOR's degree in *physick,* in the University of *Cambridge,*[3] and soon after becoming an eminent *physician,* was chosen *fellow* of the *college* of *physicians* in *London,* where having gained the friendship of most of the learned men, by his remarkable skill in his profession, he was made physician to St. *Thomas's hospital* in *Southwark,* and *physician* in ordinary to King *William* the Third.

That he was a judicious *anatomist,* appears by his accurate treatises on the eye, which he published, intituled, *Ophthalmographia,* and *Nova Visionis Theoria,* an account of which is inserted in the *Philosophical Transactions* of the *Royal Society,* (of which he was *fellow,*) and are much commended by the great Sir *Isaac Newton,* in a letter of his, inserted in the said *Ophthalmographia,* &c. where he very much praises the Doctor, who wrote other pieces also, with much ingenuity and learning. He died *Sept.* 4,[4] 1704, aged 62 years,[5] at *Town-Malling* in *Kent,* where he lies interred.

He married HANNAH, sole daughter and heiress of *Edmund Hobart,* Gent. son of *James Hobart,* Esq. one of the sons of Sir *Henry Hobart* of *Blickling,* Knt. Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in King

---

[2] In 1671 GEORGE Duke, Marquis, and Earl of Buckingham, Earl of Coventry, Viscount Villiers, Lord Ross, Baron Whaddon of Whaddon, Knt. of the Garter, Master of the Horse, Privy Councellor, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, and the masters and scholars of the same, certified that he had been created by them, *master of arts.* (Ex Autog.)

[3] 1679, JAMES Duke of Monmouth and Buccleugh, Earl of Doncaster and Dalkeith, Baron of Tindale, Askedale, and Witchester, Chamberlain of Scotland, Chief Justice and Justice Itinerant of all the King's forests on this side Trent, Master of the Horse, Lieutenant of the East-riding of Yorkshire, Governour of Kingston upon Hull, Knight of the Garter, Privy Counsellor and Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, &c. certified that he had been by them regularly created *doctor of physick.* (Ex Autog.)

[4] See his life in the General Historical and Critical Dictionary, No. 26, vol. iii. fo. 592, 3, an extract of which is in the Monthly Intelligencer of Aug. 1735, and there is a *cenotaph* erected to his memory in Holt chancel, which I shall take notice of, under that place.

[5] There is an excellent cut of him extant, done by Faber.

James the First's time, an eminent royalist in the late civil wars,[6] as his mural monument, which is to be seen on the south side of *Holt* chancel, of which this copper plate is an exact likeness, evidently declares. In her right the arms of *Hobart* are quartered with *Briggs*.

(10) The Rev. Dr. HEN. BRIGGS, born in *London*, was educated at the *Charter-house*, and being sent to the University of *Cambridge*, was admitted into *Corpus Christi* or *Bennet college*, under the tuition of Dr. *Dannye*; he took his degrees of *bachelor* and *master of arts*, was ordained *deacon* and *priest* in the church of St. *James, London*, by Dr. *Charles Trimnel* Bishop of *Norwich*; he was some time minister of *Loose* near *Maidstone* in *Kent*, was instituted to the rectory of *Holt* in *Norfolk*, (of which town he is now lord and patron,) *June* 25, 1722, being then *master of arts*. He was created *doctor of divinity* in the University of *Cambridge*, in 1729, and *doctor* of the same faculty at *Oxford* in 1738. In 1731, was appointed *chaplain in ordinary* to his Majesty King GEORGE II. and in 1741, was instituted to the rectory of *Leryngsete* by *Holt*, which he holds by union with *Holt* rectory.

There is a print of him extant by *Faber*, which is an exact likeness.

The ancient MOTTO of this family is, VIRTUS EST DEI.

Against the north wall of JESES chapel is a monument, now much defaced; the bottom part is an altar tomb, on which is placed the effigies of a *judge* down to his waste, in his robes and cap of judgment, between four pillars; over his head are the arms of

WINDHAM, *az.* a chevron between three lions heads erased *or*, with a crescent *sab.* on the chevron for difference. CREST, a lion's head erased within the bow of a *fetter-lock*.

On the one side is a shield, on which *Windham* quarters *Scroop* and *Tiptoft* quartered.

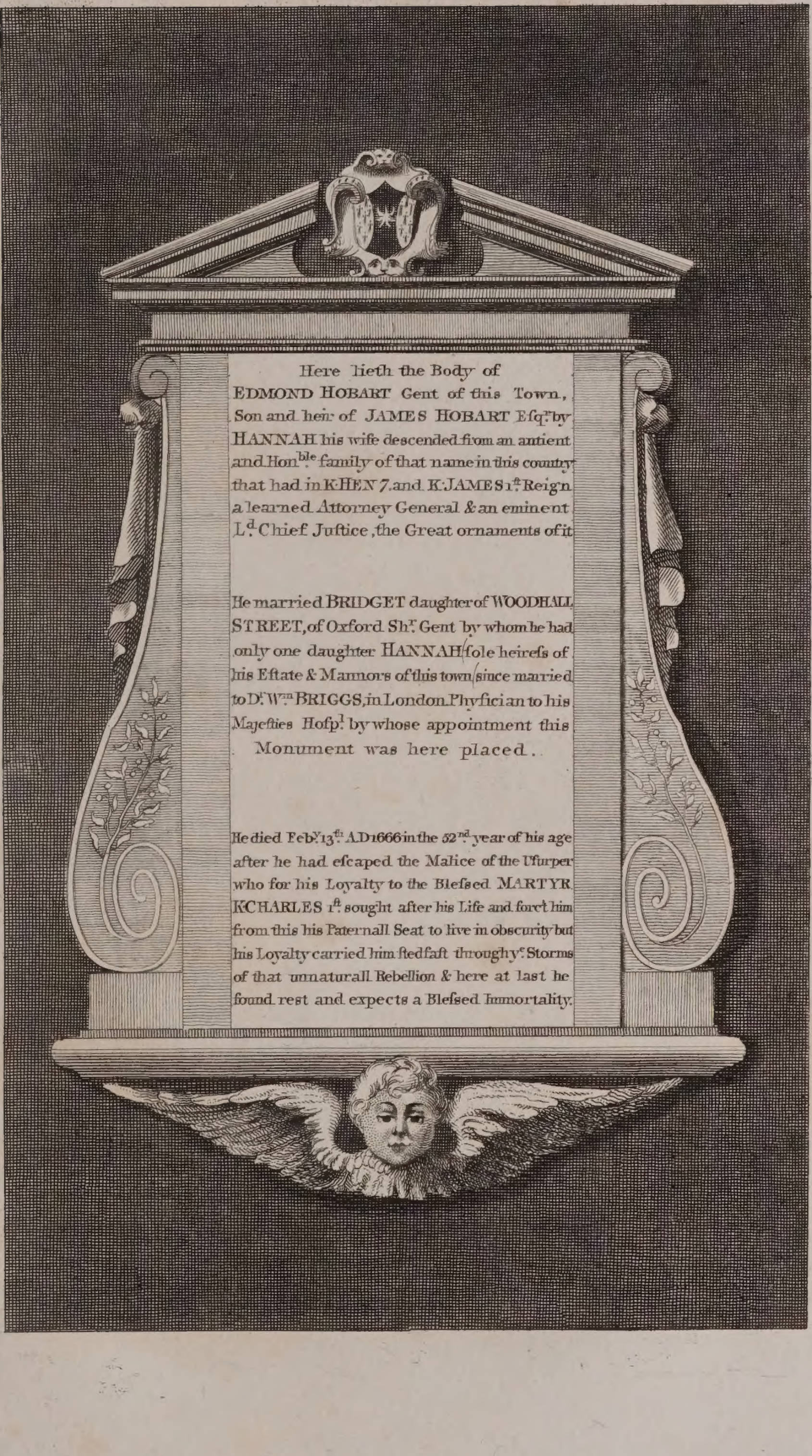
On the other side is another, on which *Windham* quartering as before, impales *Bacon* quartering *Quaplode*: on the side of the tomb are three shields, 1. *Windham* with the crescent, 2. *Windham* quartering

---

[6] This Mr. HOBART was forced from his paternal seat, upon its being discovered that he was one of those Norfolk *gentlemen* (see Pt. I. p.399,) that intended an insurrection in favour of the KING: a party of soldiers were sent to *Holt* to take him, who were very industrious so to do: he was three days concealed by *Ant. Riches*, a currier in Holt, in the top of an outhouse where he laid his firing, and after that, narrowly escaped them as he went to London; but getting thither safely, he let himself as a servant to a shoemaker in *Turnstile, Holbourn*, who was made privy to his man's circumstances. He was once near being taken up on suspicion in the way of his business, as he was fitting a wife of one of *Oliver's* colonels with a pair of shoes; observing he had a very white hand, she could not forbear saying, she feared he was some *cavilier rogue* in disguise, being sure those hands never handled shoemaker's wax; upon which he confessed to her good ladyship, that he was a very idle fellow, and not being able to settle to the working part of his trade, his master wholly employed him to carry out shoes; and so he was dismissed without further examination. At the Restoration he carried his master with him to Holt, and maintained him there as long as he lived.

WILL. HOBART, Gent. his younger brother, was condemned on account of the design for restoring the King, Dec. 30, at Norwich, and was executed at the market-cross there, for *loyalty to his King*; though some say at Dearham-market, (see Pt. I. p. 400,) unless two of that name suffered in the time of the rebellion.

To face p. 220 . Vol 4th.



Here lieth the Body of
EDMOND HOBART Gent of this Town,
Son and heir of JAMES HOBART Eſq^{r}. by
HANNAH his wife descended from an antient
and Hon^{ble}. family of that name in this country
that had in K:HEN 7. and K:JAMES 1st. Reign
a learned Attorney General & an eminent
L^{d}. Chief Juſtice, the Great ornaments of it

He married BRIDGET daughter of WOODHALL
STREET, of Oxford Sh^{r}. Gent by whom he had
only one daughter HANNAH (ſole heireſs of
his Eſtate & Mannors of this town (since married
to D^{r}. W^{m}. BRIGGS, in London Phyſician to his
Majeſties Hoſp^{l}. by whose appointment this
Monument was here placed.

He died Feb^{y}. 13th. A.D 1666 in the 52nd. year of his age
after he had eſcaped the Malice of the Uſurper
who for his Loyalty to the Bleſsed MARTYR
K:CHARLES 1st. sought after his Life and forc't him
from this his Paternall Seat to live in obscurity but
his Loyalty carried him ſtedfaſt through y^{e}. Storms
of that unnaturall Rebellion & here at last he
found rest and expects a Bleſsed Immortality.

VIRTUS EST DEI

(1) **William** atte **Brigge** of Salle, in the time of Edward I. and II.

1. Walter Brigges, clerk, alive 1389.

3. Robert atte Brigge, alive 1493. (Cart. No. 2.)

(2) John ate Brygge of Salle, Esq. A°. 1383.

4. Tho. Brygge of Holt, alive in 1400. (*)

5. Will. atte Brigge of Holt, alive 1401.

2. Edmund Brigges. (†)

2. Margaret his 2d wife, daughter and coheir of A. Rookwood of Ewston, survived him.

(3) John Brygges, Esq. eldest son and heir, 1454.

1. Eleanor, see p. 111.

2. Sir John Brigge, chaplain, buried 1481. (‖)

William his son and heir, alive in 1466.

2. Thomas Briggs.

Margaret Briggs.

Will. Bryggs of Thetford. No issue. (‡)

Margaret his wife.

(4) Thomas Briggs of Salle, Esq. will dated 1494.

1. Margaret, dr. and coheiress of Beauprè.
2. Margaret.

2. Henry atte Brygge, alive in 1476.

3. George Brigge of Salle.

2. Tho. Briggs, S T. P. Rector of Bishop's Eccles in 1542, died and was buried there in 1550, (Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 410.)

(5) Edward Bregge of Salle, Esq. died before his father.

Cecily, dr. of Edw. Moore of Norf. Esq.

3. Will. Bryggs was a canon of the Holy Sepulchre at Thetford, subscribed the supremacy 1534. (Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 101.)

Agnes Briggs died about 1540, buried at Bishop's Eccles. (Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 411.)

1. John Briggs of Salle, Esq. buried there, eldest son and heir.

A dr. of Quaplode. arry of six *o.* and *az.* a bend *g.*

3. Hen. Bryggs A°. 1501. (Cart. 4.)

(6) 2. Tho. Brygge, Esq. of North Wotton, anno 1546. (Cart. 3.)

Eliz. dr. of Ric. Mounteyn and Eliz. his wife.

4. Will. Bryggs, prior of the Black-friars in Norwich, A°. 1507. (See the account of that convent.)

5. Sir Thomas Briggs, clerk. (**)

James Briggs of Salle, Esq.

Mary, dr. of Tho. Estotevile or Stutevile of Suff. Esq. per pale *A. S.* a saltier counterchanged ermine and ermines.

4. Henry Briggs, mathematician, geometry professor in Oxford. (Browne's Errours, p. 68.)

(7) Augustine Briggs, father to Augustine Briggs of Norwich, Esq.

2. Oliver riggs, who first settled in Shropshire, died 1596.

A dr. of Humphry Conningsby of Nensolers, Esq.

3. Samuel Briggs of Wakefield in Yorkshire, of King's college in Cambridge. A copy of verses published by him in 1635.

Mary, their daughter and sole heiress, married to John Fountain of Salle, Esq. and their eldest son, at his baptism, had his mother's sirname given him.

(8) Aug. Briggs of Norwich, Esq. born in 1617, buried here in 1684. (See the plate of his monument.)

Elizabeth Aldred, buried by him.

Humphry Briggs, Esq. high sheriff of Shropshire in 1605.

Anne, dr. and coheiress to Robert Moreton of Haughton, Esq.

Joseph Briggs, A. M. vicar of Kirkburton in Yorkshire.

Grace, daughter of Henry and Grace Robinson of Yorkshire.

1. Aug. Briggs of Norwich, Esq. (¶)

Elizabeth, dr. of Mr. Cock, of Norwich.

(9) 2. William Briggs, M. D. physician in ordinary to King William III. fellow of the College of Physicians, and of the Royal Society.

Han. sole daughter and heir of Edmund, son of James Hobart, Esq. one of the sons of Sir Henry Hobart, Knt. of Blickling.

3. Alexander. 4. Richard. 5. Robert. 6. James.
7. Mary, ob. s. prole.

Sir Moreton Brigges, the first baronet of the family.

A dr. of Edward Grey of Buildwas, Esq. ob. A°. æt. 97.

Will. Brigges, merchant of Liverpool in Lancashire.

Elizabeth, daughter of John and Margaret Cottingham of Cheshire.

(¶¶)

Steph. Gardiner, Esq. recorder of Norwich, and member.

Elizabeth Briggs.

Rich. Berney, Esq. recorder and member.

Mary Briggs.

(10) Henry Briggs, D. D. chaplain in ordinary to his Majesty King George II. and rector of Holt. Now living.

¶¶ Grace, only dr. and heiress of Will. Briggs and Eliz. Cottingham, now living,

Sir Humphry Brigges, knighted in his father's life time, had four wives.

1. Eliz. dr. of Sir Philip Cary, Knt. 2. a dr. of Sir John Corbet of Adderley, Bart. 3. Eliz. dr. of Sir Richard Wilbraham of Woodhey, Bart. by whom one son. 4. Anne, widow of Richard Moreton in Montgomeryshire, Esq.

Stephen Gardiner, Esq.

Mary Gardiner.

Thomas Bramston, Esq. of Skreens in Essex, member for that county.

Eliz. Berney, sole heiress.

Sir Humphry Briggs, Bart. only son, ob. 1699, æt.

Barbara, dr. of Sir Wadham Windham, one of the judges of the King's Bench.

Thomas Bromfield, M. D. of London.

Mary Briggs, sister to Henry.

Denny Martin, Gent. of Loose in Kent, s. p.

Hannah Briggs.

1. Sir Humphry Briggs, Bart. member for Shropshire in that parliament when the succession was settled in the House of Hanover; died single Decemb. 1734.

2. Sir Hugh Briggs, the present Bart. 3. William Briggs.

Five sisters, 1. Barbara, married to Dr. Chandler Bishop of Durham, 2. Eliz. to Leigh Brooke of Staffordshire, Esq. 3. Frances, to Dr. Chetham of Derbyshire, the other two unmarried.

William Bromfield, surgeon in London.

Irena Barkley.

James, single.

Hannah, single.

1. Joseph Briggs, merchant at Bengall in the East Indies.

2. William hath a place in the Custom-house, London.

3. Hobart, hath a place in the Excise Office, London.

4. Peter died a student at Oxford, in 1743.

5. John hath a place in the General Post-Office, Lond.

6. Elizabeth.

Scroop and *Tiptoft*. 3, *Windham* quartering *Scroop* and *Tiptoft* impaling *Towneshend* and five quarterings.

1. TOWNESHEND, *az.* a chevron *erm.* between three escalops *arg.*
2. HAYWELL, *gul.* a chevron *or,* between three de-lises *arg.*
3. BREWSE, *arg.* crusuly a lion rampant double quevé *gul.* crowned *or.*
4. UFFORD.
5. HUNTINGFIELD, *gul.* a cross *arg.* in a bordure ingrailed *or.*
6. SHARDELOWE.

It seems as if this monument was always, as it now is, without any inscription, notwithstanding which, it is plain that it was erected in memory of FRANCIS WINDHAM of *Lincoln's Inn,* Esq. who was elected one of the *benchers* there in 1569; and *autumn reader* to that Society in 1571; was made *serjeant at law* with *Francis Gawdy* and *Robert Bell,* Esqrs. two of his countrymen, in 1577; and in 1579, one of the *justices* of the *Common Pleas;* he died at his house here in 1592, and was buried *July* 18, as the register shows us.

Some time since, there was a loose brass in the old *vestry* thus inscribed;

Jasper fert Myrrham, Thus Melchior, Balthasar Aurum,
Hec tria qui secum portabit nomina Regum,
Solvitur a Morbo, Christi Pietate, caduco.

This was a sort of *charm* against the *falling-sickness,* and with many such follies as this, that age abounded; but how it should come here, or on what account I cannot tell, if it was not formerly fixed to some person's stone, who imagined himself defended by it from that disease; I have seen the verses, and the names of the three *wise men* that brought their offerings to *Christ,* in *English,* in this manner,

JASPER. MELCHIOR. BALTHASAR.

Myrrh, Frankincense, and Gold, the *Eastern* Kings,
Devote to CHRIST the LORD, as offerings,
For which of those, who their *three* Names do bear,
The *falling-sickness* never need to fear.

BENEFACTORS to this parish are:

1502, *Peter Curson,* alderman, who was buried in the church of *Leryngsete,* gave a legacy towards paving St. *Peter's* chancel in *Norwich,* where *Joan* his first wife was buried, with marble; he gave his fine silk banner with the images of St. *Peter* and *Paul,* and his own arms, to the church.

1543, Sir *Richard Tevell,* alis *Marvyn,* vicar of *Linton* in *Cambridgeshire,* gave 16 milch neat beasts to the parish, (see p. 198,) "for "a *certen* memorie to be wreten in the *bed-roll* booke, wherby the "the *curate* every Sunday shall reherse and pray for the sowles of the "sayd *Richard Marvyn* and *Jone* his wyff, his father and mother, and "*John Tevell* and all frends." The overplus of the annual profits and increase of the beasts, to go to the reparation of the church. This is long since lost.

1568, Sir *Peter Rede* gave his houses in St. *Giles's* for the ringing the four o'clock and eight o'clock bell. (See p. 200.)

1581, the *parish-house* opposite to the south side of the churchyard, came along with the *rectory* to the parishioners, "it being the old "parsonage-house of the parish, and so reputed and taken to be in "times past."[7] In 1712, it was leased by the feoffees to *Edward Freeman*, for 61 years, at 6*l. per annum* rent, and was said to be lately divided into two tenements; it is now settled by Alderman *Risebrow* for a *charity school-house*, as the following inscription fixed against the wall of it shows:

> This School was founded by Mr. *John Risebrow* late of this City, in the Year of our Lord 1721, for the teaching poor Children to read and to write, and for instructing them in the Principles and Doctrines of the Church of *England*; and for the Support and Maintenance of this *charity school*, he assigned to Trustees, a lease of this House; and by his last Will and Testament, he settled an Estate in *Walpole* for the Use and Benefit of it for ever.

The trustees pay the 6*l. per annum* to the parish, which is laid out on church repairs.

Before 1626, Mr. *John Davy* gave about 17*l.* for a parish stock to buy sea coals, to be sold to the poor of the parish at reasonable prices; in 1656, it was laid out by the churchwardens, but they were forced to repay it, and settle it for the same use as heretofore, by decree of court; but it is since lost.

1651, Mr. *Henry Davy* of *London*, merchant-tailor, gave to the poor of St. *Peter's Mancroft*, where he was born, four pounds a year for ever, to be distributed on the day of his death, by the church-wardens direction; and tied the house called the Rose in St. *Gregory's* for the annual payment thereof.

Thomas Pye, alderman, gave the houses called the *Alms-houses* in St. *Gregory's* parish, near the south-west corner of that churchyard, on the other side of the street there, for six poor people to inhabit and dwell in; two of those dwellings are settled for the benefit of two poor women aged 50 at least, married or unmarried, belonging to this parish, to dwell in during life; both which are now enjoyed by *Henry Salmon*, who inhabits one, and lets the other; by reason of the large repairs he hath done to them, at his own charge. The dwelling most west, or first dwelling, is always to be filled by St. *Giles's* parish. The 2d by St. *Michael's* of *Coslany*; the 3d by St. *Giles's*, the 4th and 5th by St. *Peter's*, and the 6th, being that most east, by St. *Michael's* of *Coslany*.

Mr. *John Blackhead*, merchant, gave four acres of land in *Heigham*, let at 6*l. per annum* to be yearly disposed of by the churchwardens, *viz.*

For an annual *sermon* here on St. *John's* day, 15*s.*

To the parish of St. *Stephen's* on *New-Year's-day*, 30 shillings worth of the best white bread to be delivered to the church-wardens.

---

[7] From the Evidences in the church chest.

To the poor *debtors* in the city goal on *New-Year's-day* in the best white bread 10*s.*

The overplus to be laid out in coals for the benefit of St. *Peter's* poor, to be delivered to them on *New-Year's-day.*

1650, *Mathew Lindsey,* Esq. alderman, gave by will, his tenements (called *Rutters* and *Thunders,* which formerly belonged to the *chapel* in the *Fields,* lying on the east side of *Lady's-lane*) for the use and benefit of the poor people of the *ward* of *Mancroft,* and the ward of *Berstreet,* to be kept in repair by the corporation; and the clear yearly profits to be laid out in sea-coal; three parts of the profits to be so applied for the poor of *Berstreet* ward, and the 4th part for the poor of *Mancroft* ward.

They are now laid into one tenement, let at 4*l. per annum.*

1689, *Thomas Gobert* gave 5*l.* to the parish officers, as a *stock* to be lent out on security, to any poor *joiner* or *smith* resident in the parish, for four years, without paying any interest.

The houses in St. *Laurence's* parish, in which Mr. *John Gay* dwells, very anciently belonged to this parish, are leased to him at 10*l. per annum.*

In 1695, the parish purchased the house late the *school-house,* belonging to the dissolved *college* of the chapel in the Fields, of Dr. *Jeffery,* then minister here, for a PARSONAGE-house for the *upper minister;* it stands against *Chaply-fields,* and is now let free of all taxes and repairs, at 6*l. per annum* which the *parish chaplain,* or *upper minister,* receives yearly.

The benefactions of the BRIGGS's, appear at p. 191, 218.

The offering bason of 22 ounces and an half weight, mentioned at p. 192, was given by PETER WITHERICK of this parish, inn-holder, And the two flaggons marked *R. B.* were given by Mr. *Rob. Blackbourne,* grocer, *Nov.* 20, 1612.

The *arch* under the old *vestry* is let for 40*s.* yearly, by the churchwardens, which is applied towards the church repairs.

The following religious houses had revenues in this parish, *viz.* the Prior of *Norwich,* to the value of 10*l.* 14*s.* 2*d. per annum* of the gifts of *Will. de St. Omer, Tho. Schirreve, Henry de Witton,* and *Will. de Norwich,* rector of *Melton All-Saints* in 1299, who settled divers lands, &c. on the Prior of St. *Leonard,* to say 30 masses for his soul yearly: the Priors of *Canterbury, Alvesbourn, Cokesford,* St. *Faith's, Windham, Weybrigge, Pentney, Peterston,* and *Hickling;* the Abbots of *Wardon, Holm, Waltham, Ramsey, Langele Sibeton,* and *Creke;* the Prioress of *Bungeye,* and of the nuns at *Swaffham* in *Cambridgeshire,* who had a rent out of a shop in the drapery, given them in 1272, by *Will. de Dunwich,* citizen. The Prioress of *Carrow,* the Dean of the *chapel* in the *Fields,* and the masters of the hospitals of St. *Giles,* and *Hildebrond.*

CHAPEL-FIELD, COMMONLY CALLED CHAPLEY-FIELD, from the chapel of St. *Mary,* which adjoined to its east part, was heretofore in divers owners, and that part which now goes by this name, and lies within the walls, was called *Chapel-field-Croft,* and the adjacent fields on the outside of the city ditch, were called anciently *Chapel-fields,* and are still in the hands of many proprietors; but the *croft* was all purchased in by the *city*, and is leased out by the court; the ancient owners of it were, the Prior of *Bukenham*, the Prioress of *Carhowe*, the *dean* and *college* of the chapel in the Fields, &c. it was formerly ploughed land, but at the Dissolution, when the city had got it all, it was converted into pasture, as it still remains; in 1569, *Alice*, widow of *John Worseley*, alderman, and *Barth. Rede*, had a lease of it for 21 years at 12*l. per annum*, in 1572, Mr. *Francis Windham* had a lease of the *cherry-yard*, dove-house, and chapel-field-croft; and in 1592, a license passed to pull down the *dove-house* late the *dean's* of the chapel; and in 1578, it appears to have been the *Campus Martius* of the city, the *musters* for the *trained bands* or *artillery* of the *county* of the *city*, being yearly made there, between *Bartholomew tide* and *Michaelmas*; and according to a proclamation, this was ordered and appointed a meet and fit place to charge guns with shot and powder for the exercise of shooting in hand-guns, harquebusses, callivers, &c. &c. for trial of all such pieces as were named in the proclamation. In 1596, Sir *Robert Mansell*, Knt. desired a lease of it, and had it granted on the terms as Justice *Windham* had it, with a clause, that if he or his lady died before it expired, the rest of the term to be to *Nic. Bacon*, Esq. In 1609, the mayor and court granted to Mr. Attorney General *H. Hobart*, a lease of the croft for 41 years, and a deed in fee simple of the *cherry-yard*, *gratis*.[8] In 1656, the *court*, by special messenger, sent word to the Lady *Hobart*, that contrary to her lease, ditches, stiles, and *taynters* were then made in *Chapley-field*, to the hinderance of the citizens free passage there, and that they insisted on its being reformed.[9] In 1668, the *city tent* was ordered to be set up in *Chaply-field* against the general *muster*, for the use of the *deputy lieutenants*, by the *chamberlain*; in 1671, it was erected there for the lord lieutenant of *Norfolk* and *Norwich*, and the deputy lieutenants of the *city* to meet in, for a general review of the *city regiment*, and this was done yearly. In 1707, the field was railed in, as it still continues.

The MARKET-PLACE, was the MAGNA-CROFTA or *great-croft* belonging to the *castle*, to the outward *ditch* of which it adjoined, and at first was open, from St. *Stephen's* church to the HOLTOR, now called *Dove-lane*. The whole was at first built on each side and end, but the *middle-rowe* between the *market-place* and *fish-market* consists of stalls enclosed at divers times by royal licenses, and all the buildings at the end of the church[1] were originally erected by the like authority: as it is, it still remains the grandest MARKET-PLACE, as well as the very best single market in all *England*, the market-days being *Wednesday* and *Saturday* in every week. At first every business had its several *rowe* or *station* appointed to sell their goods in; and accordingly we read of the following places in ancient deeds and evidences; as, *Cirotecaria*, Glover's-row; *Merceria*, Mercer's-row; *Speceria*, Especerie, or Spicer's-row; *Acuaria*, Needler's-row; *Pelliparia*, *Allutaria*, or Tawer's-row; *Ferraria*, or Ironmonger's-rowe: the following names also which occur in deeds, show the same; for there we have the several markets mentioned, as *Forum Unguentarium sive Apotecaria*, the

---

[8] Cur. xi Dec. 1609.

[9] Cur. 9 Apr. 1656.

[1] Now called the *Weaver's-lane*, &c.

Apothecary's market; *Herbaria,* the *Herber* or Herb-market; *Puletaria* or Poultry-market; *Forum Pistorum,* or Bread-market; the *Flesh*-market or Butchery; the *Wool* and *Sheep*-markets; the *Fresh-water* or Fish-market; the *Pudding*-market; old *Wood*-market; the *Cheese*-market; *Forum Tannatorum,* or Leather-market; the *Worthstede*-row; Shereman's or Cloth-cutters-market; *Forum Sutorum,* Souter's or Cobler's-row; *Parmentaria,* the Parchmenter's row; *Whiteware*-market; le *Scouthere's,* or Scourer's-row; *Soper's*-lane; the *Fether-house,*[2] Sea-*fish*-market, &c. all which are mentioned before *Richard* the Second's time; for about the latter end of *Edward* the Third's businesses began to intermix, and many of these lost their original names. In describing the remarkable places that have been, or are still remaining, I shall begin at the south-east corner of the present *Hay-market,* in which stands

(70) A good engine to weigh hay, sometime since fixed here by the corporation, who receive the profits, and assign an officer to take daily care of it; and first,

The WASTEL, or *wheat-bread market,* began at *Wastel-gate,* and extended from the brew-house on the triangular piece, to the present entrance of the *Hay-market,* and from thence was the south entrance to,

(71) The *New* SYNAGOGUE and SCHOOLS of the JEWS, to which there was an entrance from *Hog-hill* on the east part, and another on the west, from the *Hay-market,* by the passage now into the *Star* yard, and the whole part of the market from *Wastel-market* aforesaid, to the *White-lion-lane,* is called in old evidences *Judaismus, Vicus de Judaismo,* or *the Jewry;* the *new synagogue* was built in *Henry* the Second's time, when the JEWS removed and dwelt altogether here; it had a burial-place by it, and the *school* was at the south end of it; the house appropriated for the *high-priest,* who was called the *Bishop of the* JEWS, stood on the very place where now is Dr. *Howman's* house; for in *Edward* the First's time, *Ursell,* son of *Isaac* the Bishop of the *Jews* at *Norwich,* sold it to *John de Wroxham,* and his executors, in *Edward* the Second's time, sold it to *John Pirmund;* and in *Edward* the Third's time, it was confirmed to the prior and convent of *Norwich,*[3] by the King's license, by *Ralf de Atleburgh.* It was some time ago Alderman *Anguish's,* and after that, the learned Dr. *Brown's.*

The next house to this, north, was settled by *John Damme* on the WARDENS of the *mass of the Blessed Jesus,* in this parish church, and in allusion thereto, was the sign of the *Holy Lamb.*

The house now the *Star,* formerly belonged to *Elias* the JEW, and abutted east on the garden belonging to the *Jews school,* and north on the entry to the *Jews synagogue; Elias* son of *Elias* sold it to *Jeffry de Gloucester* the *Jew,* from whom it was seized by *Edward* I. and conveyed to *Jeffery de Bungeye.*

In 1286, when King *Edward* I. banished all the *Jews,* this *synagogue* was destroyed, and the whole *Jewry* seized by the King; but the reason we see nothing remaining of these places is, because the whole *Jewry* was burned down, and then these were quite destroyed. (See Pt. I. p. 64.)

---

[2] This joined to *Abraham's-hall* east, and Gun-lane west.

[3] De Hostelario S. Trin. NORWIC. pro ten. super le Corner.

The corner house at *Wastel-gate*, abutting on *Hog-hill* east, and *Wastel-gate* south, is anciently said to belong to the parishioners of St. *Stephen's*, and was late *Rob. Borough's*.

The north side of the *Jewry* was bounded by *White-lion-lane*, as it is now called, from the sign of the *white lion* there, but was anciently known by all the following names, *Selaria, Sellaria* or *Sadle-gate*, in *Edward* the First's time. In *Edward* the Second's, *Sadleres-row, Rolimere's* or *Lorimer's-row*. In *Edward* the Third's *Bridlesmeths-row*. In *Henry* the Fourth's, *Sporiers-row*; and *Edward* the Fourth's, *Sporowe-lane*.

The third tenement from the *market-place*, on the south side of this lane, belonged to the abbey of *Sibeton* in *Suffolk*, for *John*, abbot there in 1363, leased it out; it was given them by *William de Brokedisch* or *Brockdish*, and the tenement joining east to the former, was given by *Rob. de Possewyk*, bridlesmith, to *Hubert* and *Henry*, the two first charnel chaplains. (See p. 48.)

The east side of the *market-place* from *White-lion-lane* to the *Cockey-lane*, was anciently called *Nether* or *Lower-rowe*, and now the GENTLEMEN'S-*walk*; the south part of which, was called the *Cordwaineria*,[4] and *Calceria, Cordwainers, Cordiners*, or *Shoemaker's-rowe*, and the northern part *Caligaria*, or *Hosier's-rowe*.

(72) The FONS DE SELLARIA, or SADLEGATE COMMON WELL, was on the fee of the Prior of St. *Faith*, as the whole north side of *White-lion-lane* was; this hath been disused in common, for a long time. The northern corner of this row, at the entrance of the *Cockey-lane*, is called *Jenney's-corner*, from *John Jenney*, one of the *bailiffs* in 1368, and 1373, who owned the corner house.

The COCKEY-LANE was formerly called by the several names of *Latoner* or *Tinmen's-rowe, Cuteler-rowe*, and *Hosier-gate*, and extends from the market-place eastward, in a straight line to the meeting of the lane called the *Back of the Inns* from the south, with *Rackey's-lane* from the north, near the noted shop commonly called *John-of-all-Sorts;* and so far this way, it is called *Cockey-lane*, as is now another lane anciently called *Smethe-rowe*, which extends northward from the middle of the aforesaid lane, into *Potter-gate* street: now the word COCKEY, is, and hath been very anciently used in this city, to signify the *cloacæ*, sive *gurgites publicæ*, i. e. the *common sewers* or water-courses through the streets into the river, whether vaulted over as they now are, or running open and uncovered as they did formerly, to the great prejudice of the neighbouring inhabitants, which occasioned them to get them covered as soon as possible; it appears, that the two *cockeys* which meet here, one on the back side of the *Nether-rowe* from *Nedham*-street, and the other from St. *Giles's*-street, by the north end of the *market-place*, were open and passed over by bridges till *Edward* the Fourth's time, and then this lane was first paved, and the *cockeys* covered, chiefly at the expense of the neighbours.

---

[4] On the gate of the house joining on the south to the King's-head, is I. S. and a swan, carved with *yn.* over it, for Alderman *John Swayn*, who owned it.

The north end of the *market-place* from *Dove-lane* to *Smethe-rowe* aforesaid, was the *Aurifabria,* or *Goldsmiths-rowe*; and the lane aforesaid was called *Smethy-lane,* from the working *goldsmiths* that lived there: the messuage called the *Stone-hall,* in 1286 belonged to *John le Brun,* founder of the chapel in the Fields, was his dwelling-house, and afterwards was made

(73) The Goldsmiths-hall; and it seems as if they rebuilt it, for there remain many ancient shields of arms in the stone-work to this day.

The lane now called *Dove-lane,* from that sign there, was anciently called Hol Tor *lane* from the *old tor* or *tower*[5] that stood at the south-west corner of it,

(74) Which was built by the Jews in *Will. Rufus's* time, for their *synagogue,* and continued such till *Henry* the Second's time, when they built their new *synagogue;* it was a publick-house till the great fire, and being then totally demolished, the site was built upon, so that there are no ruins of it to be seen at this day.

From this lane to *Stongate* or *Goat-lane,* was the *Pillearia* or *Hatteres-rowe,* in which.

(75) The City Gaol is now kept, and hath been so ever since it was removed from the rooms under the *Gild-hall.* This house was an ancient inn called the *Lamb,* which was purchased by St. *George's* company in *Henry* the Seventh's time, for a *gild-hall* for them, and afterwards was assigned to the city for this use; the next house joining to it, is the sign of the *castle,*[6] and was anciently called the *Common-inn,* and belonged to the city, it being conveyed to them by *John de Welbourn,* taverner, in 1368; it then reached to *Potter-gate* on the north, and that part was made the WORSTED-SELD OR HALL, for *sealing* the *worsteds;* and the *petty-customs* belonging thereto were let at 8 marks a year; but in *Henry* the Eighth's time it was removed to the *Cloth-hall* at the west end of the *Gild-hall.* This INN is now leased out by the corporation for 500 years, at 18*l.* *per annum,* clear of all charges and taxes whatever, and a fine of 500*l.* paid down for the lease.

Opposite to these stands,

(76) THE GILD-HALL,

Which at first was only a small thatched building, erected on *Carrow fee* for a *toll-house* to collect the *toll* of the market in; in *Edward* the Third's time, it was called the *Toll-Booth,* and in the latter part of his reign, a single room was added to it, which was also built of stud-work, and thatched, but then it took the name of the *Gild-hall;* it continued in this state till *Henry* the Fourth's time, and when that Prince granted the CHARTER for a MAYOR instead of BAILIFFS, the city resolved upon building a new GILD-HALL, *prisons,* &c. the old one being so small and mean, that there was room only to erect a seat for the *mayor* and six more to sit there; wherefore, in 1407, at an assembly then held, *John Danyel, Rob. Brasyer*, and 22 more, were elected to make LAWS for the government of the city, according to the *charter;* and consult how to raise money to build the *gild-hall*, for which purpose they had a warrant to press all carpenters, carters, and workmen, for that service; and this year it was got so forward, that the arches under it designed for the *prisons*,[7] were finished by *John Marowe*, the master mason. The next year, *Walter Danyel* and *Rob. Dunston* were elected supervisors of the work, and 24 persons were chosen to collect the *aid* or *tax* laid on every inhabitant in the city at their discretion, and to distrain for the same; and each *constable* had a warrant to press workmen, citizens and foreigners, to work at the *Gild-hall* every day, from 5 o'clock in the morning to 8 at night, as often as there was occasion; and this year advanced the second story. In 1409, the roof was raised, and the third *tax* and impress warrant granted; and now many gifts and legacies came in, so that the work went on well; and in 1412, the prisoners were put into the *prisons* under it, but the whole was not perfected till 1453, when the windows of the *council chamber* were glazed, and the chequer table placed in it. In 1435, the porch and tower were built;[8] and in 1440, all the CITY *records*, which till that time laid dispersed, in the *White-friars*, in the *chapel* in the *Fields*, &c. were brought hither; in 1444, the King, under the broad seal, confirmed to *John Burgeys* for life, for the good services done by him to *Eton* college, the keeping of the GAOL of the city of Norwich by himself or deputy, and 5*d.* fee for every prisoner. In 1461, *John Hagoner* repaired and beautified the chamber behind the *sheriffs court*, called *le Queste-house, Kiste*, or *Guest-hall*. The stalls against the *Gild-hall* now covered with lead, were the ancient *scriptorys*, or places where the writers sat at all elections. In 1511, the roof of the *council-chamber*[9] at the east end of the *Gild-hall*, fell down, and the *treasury* tower: and the next year, *James Hobart*, Esq. recorder, gave 40 marks towards building it new; but it could not be brought to perfection till 1534, as I learn from the city book. "Be it hadde "in Remembraunce that the newe *Counsell House* wher the *mayer* "keep his court of *Chauncerye*, was begon by the procurement of "*Austyn Styward*, one of the aldermen of this cittie in the moneth "of *Maye* in the Year of our Lorde Gode M°ccccc°. xxxiiij, and in "the xxvi yeare of the reign of our soveraign lord Kyng *Henry* viij*th.* "and was accomplished and fynyshed the year next ensuying, &c." (See Pt. I. p. 208.)

---

[5] Stow's Surv. Lond. p. 31. A°. 1241.

[6] 7 H. VII. Solut. Rob. Gyggs kerver, pro kervyng le signe de le castell extra portam ibidem versus forum, &c. et pro pingendo, &c.

Gifts given for that purpose, by the executors of *Tho. Aldrich*, late mayor, 20*l.*; by the executors of *Rob. Jannys*, late mayor, 20*l.*;

---

[7] Prisons are built contiguous to tribunals, as well for the safe custody of those that are to be tried, as for the easy bringing them before the judgment-seat. *Tholosanus* de Republicâ. Lib. 2. cap. 7.

[8] The TOWER called the *Treasury*, the bottom of which was the prison called *Little-ease*. It fell down in Henry the Eighth's time, and was never rebuilt.

[9] "Paid for a new *Bred* to give Othys upon, made of Wainscotte and gravyn with Trymyng of the Crucifyx and Glasse, & for the said Crucifyx and Glasse and for wryghting of St. *John's* Gospell thereon, &c. for Horn to cover the Swearing Bred, &c." It was anciently the aldermen's chamber.

the executors of *Gregory Clerke*, late mayor, x*l*.; the executors of *John Marsham*, late mayor, 2*l*.; by *Edw. Rede*, late mayor, 5*l*.; *Tho. Pickerell*, late mayor, 5*l*.; *Rob. Greene*, late mayor, 2*l*.; *Reynold Littleprowe*, late mayor, 1*l*.; *Tho. Bawburgh*, late mayor, 1*l*.; Master *Alan Percye*, priest, 5*l*. &c.

The east window was glazed by the executors of *John Fuller*, mercer, and contained four days or lights.

The 1st of St. *George*, with *Domine Salvum fac Regem*.

The 2d had, *az*. a cross between five martlets *or*. *Vive le Roy. Vive*.

The 3d had *France* and *England* quartered in the garter.

The 4th had the city arms. *Fuller's* mark; and the mercers arms.

The two little windows were glazed by *Tho. Nectun*, alderman. The first window on the north side by Master *Jannys*. The second north window by *Rob. Ferrour*, late mayor. The first south window by alderman *Nic. Sotherton*, and the second south window by *Austyn Styward*. And accordingly in the first little north window, are the *mercers* arms impaling *Tho. Nectun's* mark, and in another shield a *tun*, and over it *Nec*, for NECTUN. The next window on this side hath *R. F.* in a shield, for *Rob. Ferrour*, and his arms, *or*, a cross florée *arg*. and his mark. There are also the city arms, St. *George's* cross, and the *drapers* arms. A°. Domini Millesimo cccccxxiiii.

This window contained the story of the *corrupt* JUDGE, who was flayed alive for false judgment; and these words were in the middle pane; the two first verses addressed to all magistrates sitting in the *court*; and the four last to the *judge's* son sitting in his father's place, in the window, with his father's skin hanging before him.

Valerius li. vj°.

Lette alle Men se, stedfast you be,
Justyce doe ye, or els loke, you fle.

Yow that sittyst now in Place,
See hange before thy Face,
Thyn own Faders Skyn,
For Falshod; this ded he wyn.

The next window hath MASTER ROBERT JANNIS GROCER, and his mark, the *grocers* arms, the *city* arms, and the *mercers* arms. This window contained a King, with a large parcel of armed men, placing a person before him on his knees, and on the other side was a man in his winding sheet, sitting in order to be shot dead with arrows: this man's picture is in the chamber; and I have seen several copies of it, with death seizing him; and by the words, Jesu miserere, Fili Dei, miserere mei. which are in the window, it seems to be a memorial to warn mankind of the certainty of death, and to prepare for it, as unavoidable. Under the picture is this,

For all, Welth, Worship and Prosperite
Ferce Death ys cum, and rested [arrested] me,
For Jannys praise God, I pray you all,
Whose Acts do remayne a Memoriall.

The eastern window on the south side, contained the judgment of Solomon and this,

> The Trewe and counterfet to trye,
> She had rather lose her Ryght,
> Seying, the Soulders ware redy
> To clyve, with all ther myght.

But the glass hath been so often broken and misplaced, and other painted glass added, brought from other places, that little of the original designs can be now perceived.

In this chamber, besides the pictures of *Jannys*, and Sir *Peter Rede* mentioned at p. 200, are these that follow,

King William and Queen Mary.

Thomas White Miles, Aldermannus Civitatis *London*’ Fundator Collegij Sancti *Johannis Baptiste*, et Aulæ *Gloucestrensis* Oxon.’

> Cernitur hic Thomas Whitus, sub Imagine Picta,
> Cernitur hec Vitæ melius sub Imagine vera;
> Et Pater, et Prætor *Londini*, Miles in illo,
> Providus *Oxoniæ* Fautor, Fundator in illa,
> *Bristolij* Decus eximium, Laus prima *Redingæ*,
> Gloria *Tunbrigiæ*, tibi Causa *Coventriæ* Famæ,
> Urbis Honos, Orbis, Prudentiæ, Gemma Senectæ.

Cum 24 urbes hujus Regni *Angliæ* suis ditâsset Opibus,[1] Annis et Honore plenus obijt. *Febr.* xi° A°. Dom. 1566, Æt. suæ 72.

His crest was a stork proper, motto, *Auxilium meum a Domino.*

White, *gul.* an annulet *or*, in a bordure *sab.* eight stars proper, on a canton *erm.* a lion rampant *sab.*

Archbishop *Parker's* picture, hath his own arms impaled with *Canterbury* see, and

Mundus transit & Concupiscentia ejus. A°. Dni. 1573, Ætatis suæ A°. 71, Augusti sexto. (See Pt. I. p 306,)

Mrs. Joan Smith of *London*, widow. (See Pt. I. p. 358.) A°. 1594, Ætat. 60.

Smith of *Leicestershire*, *gul.* on a chevron *or* between three bezants, three croslets patee fitchee *sab.* impaling.

Coe of *Suff. arg.* martletté *sab.* three piles in point wavy *gul.*

1634, Mr. *Rob. Heronsey's* picture ordered to be hung up, it being made at the city charge. He was mayor in 1632.

1668, Mr. Rob. Holmes, alderman, and benefactor to the Children's hospital.

1674, Mr. *Francis Southwell's* picture hung up, a copy of it was made and sent to Sir Rob. Southwell, Knt. one of the clerks of his Majesty's privy council.

Mr. Henry Fawcet's picture. Sheriff 1608, Alderman 1614.

Fawcett, *arg.* on a bend *az.* three dolphins embowed *or.*

---

[1] See Pt. i. p. 269.

Tho. Layer, Esq. member of parliament A°. 1606, æt. 78, ob. 1614, sheriff 1567, mayor 1576, and 1595. Alderman 47 years.

Crest a unicorn's head cooped *arg.* armed *or.*

Layer, per pale *arg.* and *sab.* a unicorn passant between three croslets countercharged, quartering *arg.* on a bend *gul.* three roses *or.*

Augustine Briggs, Esq. mayor 1670.

Tho. Carver, alderman, and mayor elect, *May* 1, 1641, died the 29th of the same month; he holds a glove in his hand.

Ant. Parmenter, Esq. mayor, 1717.

John Norman, mayor 1714.

William Doughty, Gent. founder of *Doughty's* hospital. 1687.

Mr. King, townclerk and keeper of St. *Giles's* hospital, with a pen and ink, and roll of parchment by him.

Lord Chief Justice Coke, holding a death's head.

Sir Joseph Paine, Knt. mayor 1660, æt. 63. 1663.

Sir John Pettus, Knt. mayor 1608. A°. 1612, Æt. 62. The arms and crest of *Pettus,* a death's head by him, and a glove in his hand.

Rob. Yarham, mayor 1591, A°. Æt. 71. He holds a scull.

Mrs. Anne Rede, widow, wife of *Peter Rede,* Esq. in a furred gown, holding a book.

Barnard Church, Esq. mayor 1651, A. D. 1654. æt. 50.

James Hobart, Esq. recorder, in his hat and band, holding a bundle of papers. He was a benefactor to rebuilding the council chamber.

Alan Peircy, priest, another benefactor; A°. 1549, he holds a book in one hand, and glove in the other, and is a good picture. (See Pt. I. p. 208.)

Mr. Serjeant Francis Windham, recorder, A°. 1592. He holds a book in one hand and a death's head in the other, with *Cogita Mori:* he is in his hat, and an hourglass stands by him. This is a good picture.

There are six pictures more without names, among which are, *Augustine Steward,* mayor, *Francis Moundford,* steward, *John Marsham,* mayor, and *Will. Denny,* Esq. steward. But I cannot distinguish which the several persons are.

In 1635, this hall was near being demolished by the servants of the deputies for *salt-peter,* who digged in the vault or cellar under the council chamber above three feet lower than the foundation, and would not forbear at the court's request, till three or four of the *aldermen* went to the council at *London,* and made them desist from the *salt-peter* works.

1660, The *cellar* at the west end was the Cloth-hall, and the entrance was on the north side; and the free-chamber over the same, was the *sale-hall* for foreign wool and yarn; every pack paid 4*d.* to the city, and each cloth 2*d.*[2]

---

[2] The *worsted-seld,* or seal, farmed at 12*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* per annum, (See Pt. I. p. 82, 83, 125, 213, 270,) was removed from the worsted-seld-hall, on the north part, of the Castle-inn.

The uppermost chamber over the *Gild-hall,* was the old MAGAZINE and ARMORY.[3]

1547, six brass *fawconets* made at *London* by *Augustine Styward,* mayor, weighed 29 hundred and 39 pounds; and another small piece a quarter of a hundred, which cost 46*l.* paid to *John* and *Rob. Owen,* the King's gunmakers, besides old metal they had of the city; *viz.* 18 hundred and 14*lb.* weight. Each GILD had a gun belonging to them kept here. 1 *Edward* VI. *John Marsham,* Esq. mayor, bought a gun, called a *robonet,* in *Flanders.* 1657, the *canoneer* had 10*s.* *per annum* for keeping the *fire-engine,* 10*s.* for each anniversary, *viz.* on the 5th of *November, Coronation,* and *Restoration,* and 40*s.* of St. *George's* company, &c.

In 1443, the vault under the east end of the *Gild-hall* was new repaired, and the debtors *prison,* called *le Penteneye* or *Pountney,* and the passage out of it to the *Gild-hall chapel,* was made secure; and in 1453, *R. Segrym,* alderman, was at the expense of dividing it so, as to make two separate prisons, one for *women,* and the other for men, as he had promised *John Wilbeye,* whose executor he was, to do. In 1597, an order passed, that " the Roomes on the Est End of the " *Guyld-hall* heretofore used for a *Common-Gayle,* shall cease to be " used for a *Pryson,* after 20 *Oct.* next. And that the *Common-Goal* " for the *County* of this *Cittie,* shall be kept in the house called the " *Lamb.*" where it still continues.

The SHERIFFS OFFICE was on the north side of the *Gild-hall,* till 1625, and was then removed into the old *chapel* opposite to it, on the south side, which being decayed, was pulled down, and the present *sheriff's office* built on its site.

The chapel called the GILD-HALL *chapel,* was dedicated to St. *Barbara* the Virgin, who in those days was esteemed the *prisoner's Saint,* for, according to the *legend,* her father imprisoned her, in an " hyghe and stronge tour, in which he dyde doo kepe, and close this " *Barbara,* to th' ende that noo man sholde see her."[4] And therefore she is always represented with the *tower,* in which she was imprisoned; she is commemorated on the 4th of *Dec.* in the *Roman* church, by the name of *Barbara* the *Virgin* and *Martyr.*

The chapel was first founded in *Henry* the Sixth's time, for the souls of Alderman *Ralf Segryme* and *Agnes* his wife, *Ric. Broun* and *Alice* his wife, and *John Wilby,* late Alderman, and *Maud* his wife; who left money for this purpose: and in the year 1472, by indenture between the *mayor,* &c. and the master of St. *Giles's* hospital, for 200*l.* given to the *hospital* by *Ralf Segryme, Ric. Broun,* and *Ric. Drolle,* late alderman, the hospital covenanted for ever to find a *secular* chaplain to perform service every *Sunday* and *holy day,* in the chapel aforesaid, for the benefit of the prisoners, who was constantly to pray for the souls aforesaid, and for the welfare of the city; and the said *hospital* was to find the necessary ornaments for the chapel: and from this time to the present, the chaplain of the city GAOL, who officiates to the prisoners, is paid out of the revenues of the *hospital*, and the Rev. Mr. *Cory*, the present [1744] chaplain, receives the ancient annual stipend of 16*l.*[5]

---

[3] 1614, a keeper of the armory appointed, and a salary settled. 1633, " 45 small iron chambers bought to be used on days of solempnity."

1549, " An Yron Gonne cal'd a *Slyng,* which Gonne Rob. Raynbald found in the Barly without St. Austen's Gates, after the Commocon and Gafe to the City.

[4] Golden Legend, fo. 221. b.

The ornaments of this chapel were, a pair of gilt chalices, and a paten of 12 ounces weight, a cope of red *worsted* embroidered with writings, (or labels,) a sacrying bell, a bell hanging in a frame without the chapel door, and two large pewter candlesticks standing on the altar; in 1549, there was a book of Common Prayer, and a new Bible, of the gift of Sir *Robert Dowe*, chaplain there, and a surplice; and in 1626, the old *cope*, the *pax*, the *crucifix*, the *masse-book*, &c. were in the *Gild-hall*, which were burned on a thanksgiving day soon after.

The altar here was demolished at the Reformation, but was made new in Queen *Mary's* time, and in Queen *Elizabeth's* time it was used, for books and ornaments were bought for it.

Before the *Reformation*, every *May-day*, as soon as the *mayor* was elected, a *mass* of the *Holy Ghost* was sung here, and the *new-elect* was obliged to be present, and every parish clerk in the city was forced to appear here, on the day of the Translation of St. *Nicholas* the Bishop, to join in singing a most solemn mass of St. *Nicholas*, for which by composition, they were all excused from serving on *juries* within the city; the chaplain received 2*s.* yearly, for celebrating an annual, for the soul of *Rob. Bungeye*, from a tenement late the said *Robert's*, in the *Nether-row*.

Alderman *Robert Pawe*, who died in the beginning of *Henry* the Eighth's time, had his *anniversary* kept here every *Oct.* 3.

There was an old *lecturn* or reading desk here, which is now in the Gild-hall, with this on it,

Richard Brasyer for a good Intent this Lectorn gave,
Whose Soule Cryst Jesu for his Mercy must save,
Aldirman he was, and Mayor of this Cyte,
Whom now must cowmfort our Lady of Pyte. Amen.

In 1549, the inventory of the goods in the custody of Mr. MAYOR was kept here, among which were, "an HATTE of crymsyn velvet for "the *sword-bearer*.[6] A sword, the hylts and pomel sylver and dobyll "gylt; another swerd the hylts and pomell guylt, a scaberd of riche "clothe of goold set with perles, with a gret chape of sylver.[7] A

---

[5] 1614, Mr. *Will. Stynet*, minister of St. John Maddermarket, appointed CHAPLAIN. 1682, Mr. *Jos. Ellis*, minister of St. Edmund's, appointed chaplain in the place of Tho. Bradford, clerk, deceased. And 16*l.* per annum annexed out of the hospital revenues.

[6] A *cap of maintenance*, worn by the sword-bearer in all publick processions.

[7] This was Henry the Fourth's gift, with their *charter*. See Pt. I. p. 122, and also the several scabbards.

" scaberd of clothe of golde checker'd, with a little chape of sylver " gylt. A scaberd of purpil velvet, another of crymsyn velvet, with " two letters of *H.* doubyl crowned, and a chape all sylver doubyll " gylt. a mace of arms of sylver and doubyl gylt, wrought upon " crystall and set with stonys. Item anothir lesser mace of sylver " dobyl gylt."

The west side of the *market-place* was anciently called the *Vuere, Over* or *Upper-market,* and the southern part of it was the *linen-drapery;* behind which was the old *barley-market yard,*[8] which had two entrances to it, one out of *Upper-Newport* called *Barley-market-lane,* and another called by the same name, and sometimes *Herlewyn's*-lane, which led from the *butchery;* there were also two other lanes in this row, one called *Cosyn's*-lane and the other *Fishou's* or *Elmeswell's*-lane, because it led to a large house of *John de Elmeswell* in *Edward* the Third's time, called the *Kisthalle.*

The *White Swan inn* over against the steeple, is an ancient inn, and the *play-house* for the *Norwich* company of *comedians* is in this yard.

The *Weavers-lane* at the east end of the church, was formerly called *Cobler's-rowe;* and the house at the south end of it on the west side, belonged to *Letice Pain's* chantry priest.

The *midle-rowe* between the *fish-market* on the west, and the *market-place* on the east, are only stalls built upon: in this rowe was the ancient MORAGE-HOUSE, called also the *murage-loft,* and *toller;* underneath it were divers stalls, and over it was a large room, in which the *supervisors* of the affairs of the commonalty met every market day, to collect the TOLLS and *customs* of the market, as the *market-committee* doth at this day in the *Gild-hall.*[9]

Four of the houses in this row were built by *Robert Jannys,* and settled in 1527, on the city: " Yeerly and holly to be expended, " upon, aboute, and towardys, the charges of a *comon cart* or *carts,* " for the carriage awey of the filthy mater comyng of the makyng " clene, fowing, and swepyng of the stretys and cisternys of the city."

(77) A MARKET-CROSS was first erected here in *Edward* the Third's time, and was repaired in *Henry* the Fourth's time, it had then a little *oratory* or chapel, and four shops in it. In *Edward* the Fourth's time, it was assigned for the dwelling of the *collector* of the *alms* for the *prisoners* in the *Gild-hall,* and the Gild-hall chaplain officiated here when he pleased, in a morning, to the market people, and had their offerings as his reward; the whole being in decay, it was pulled down in 1501, (see Pt. I. p. 181,) and was rebuilt by *John Rightwise,* then *mayor,* at his own expense in part, and with the benefactions of divers

---

[8] 1397, by order of court the barley-market was removed from barley-market yard, to the north side of the toll-house, and the wheat-market was removed to the south side thereof.

[9] The produce of the market from Lady 1723, to Lady 1724, paid by the market committee, was 324*l.* 18*s.* 10*d.*

The tenants of the dutchy of Lancaster were always toll free in the city, according to their charter entered in the Custom-Book, fo. 7.

legacies and gifts for that purpose.[1] It was a neat octagonal building, with steps round it, and an *oratory* or *chapel* in it, with a chamber over it, and must look very grand, before the leads, and pillars to support them, were added round it. At the Dissolution, the *chapel* was turned into a store-house; 1st *Edward* VI. the *crucifixes* that stood at each corner were taken down by order of the King's visitors. The common *sealed* measures of the city used to be kept here, and in 1574, it was ordered, "that the *chappell* that is in the CROSSE shall be yearly lett to the *masters, searchers,* and *sealers* of leather;" and the WARDENS of the *cordwainers* were to *seal* no leather but there; and so it continued till they were removed into the *Gild-hall.* In 1646, the whole city was taxed to repair the CROSS, every one paying according to the proportion they paid to the poor; it was then new paved, &c. In 1664, it was appointed for the court of *guard,* and in 1672, was much beautified and adorned. In 1732, it was sold and pulled down, and the site of it paved over. There are two plates of it now extant, a very good one published by Mr. *Timothy Sheldrake,* and an ordinary one by *Tho. Hildyard,* engraver.

Against the east end of the *Gild-hall,* in the market-place, was a common well, and in 1404, a new PILLORY was erected by it, with a CAGE under it, which was covered with lead, and a vane placed on the crucifix, which was on the top; in 1453, Alderman *Tho. Alleyn* gave 50 marks to rebuild the PILLORY,[2] and make a house under it for to buy and sell corn in, and *Thomas Veyle* then rebuilt, painted, and adorned the common well-house. 3d *Edward* VI. part of the house was turned into a CAGE, with stocks therein; the whole was six-square, each side nine feet long, and was now paved with the stone pulled down and brought from *Chapel-field* steeple; in 1679, the *well* was new railed in, but now, the whole is demolished and paved over.

The street called *Bedlam-street,* was anciently called *Over* or *Upper Newport,* because it leads to the *New-port,* or St. *Giles's-gate,* and the most east part of it was the *ropery,* where the cord and rope makers anciently dwelt. On the north side of this street, is the *White-Horse-inn,* which formerly belonged to the church-wardens, to find a light burning before the sacrament, but was seized from the parish at the Dissolution; and the house now the *Wheat-sheaf,* which was on the east side of *Barley-market-lane,* was settled on *Cosyn's chantry priest.* The most eastern tenement but one on the south side, is called the *Stone-hall,* and was settled by *Lettice Pain* on her *chantry* priest. (See p. 163,) on the west side of this house, was the ancient passage or lane called *Old* LADIES-*lane,* now enclosed, which led directly to the churchyard of the collegiate church or chapel of our LADY *in the Fields;* but in 1383, it was put by, and *New-Ladies-lane* laid out in its stead: more west, on the same side of the way, is the site of the COMMITTEE-*house,*[3] (see Pt. I. p. 395,) on part of which, is built

---

[1] R. Gardener, aldermen, gave by will 10*l.* &c.

[2] 4th ELIZ. on the complaint of Christopher Baret, innholder; Tho. Narford beer-brewer, was "set upon the lede "next the pillory, with a paper on his "head, for refusing the Queens coyn."

[3] This was the house of Sir Robert Mansell, Knt. Sir Nat. Bacon, Knt. Sir Roger Townesend, Knt. and Judge Windham, and in Henry the Sixth's time, the Lady Morley's.

(78) BETHELL or BEDLAM,

Which was founded by Mary, third daughter of John Man, Esq. she was born *March* 24, 1647, and was married to the Rev. Mr. *Sam. Chapman*, rector of *Thorp* by *Norwich, May* 10, 1682. In 1713, she built BETHEL in this parish, " for the convenient reception and habitation of LUNATICKS, and not for *natural-born fools* or *ideots*," according to the desire and advice of her late husband; who had a charity of this nature much in his thoughts; and therefore by will dated *Dec.* 4, 1717, she settled all her estates in *Norfolk* and *Norwich* on trustees, giving to *them*, and the majority of *them*, the sole power and management of the HOUSE; ordering them to choose, and place or displace, the MASTER, (who is to dwell therein, and take care of the *lunaticks*) and to appoint *physicians, apothecaries*, &c. as the majority think fit: those only who are destitute of friends or relations, to be kept here *gratis*, as the following clause of her will shows: " Whereas it " hath pleased Almighty God, to visit and afflict some of my nearest " relations and kindred with *lunacy*, but hath hitherto blessed me " with the use of my reason and understanding; as a monument of " my thankfullness unto God, for this invaluable mercy, and out of a " deep sense of his divine goodness, and undeserved love to me, vouch- " safed, and in compassion to the deplorable state of such persons, as " are deprived of the exercise of their reason and understanding, *and* " *are destitute of* RELATIONS *or* FRIENDS *to take care of them*, I do " hereby settle BETHEL for that purpose;" and according as the will directs, there are as many poor *destitute* LUNATICKS kept here *gratis*, as the revenues will afford; the city of *Norwich* being always to be preferred; and when the trustees can maintain more than are in the city, they may be sent from any parish in the *county*, " or elsewhere," but the *physician* of the house must first certify them to be proper objects, and the *master* must have an appointment under the hands of a majority of the seven *trustees*, before any one can be admitted. The benefit of this charity is not limited to any place or county; and the *trustees* have power to fix any weekly sum to be paid them, by the *friends* or *parishes* the *lunaticks* belong to; and the usual allowance paid at this time is, 3*s.* a week for any person put in by a *parish*, and 4*s.* 6*d.* for any one that hath *friends* to pay it. She lies buried by her husband in *Thorp* chancel, under a marble thus inscribed;

> Under this Stone, resteth in Hope of a joyfull Resurrection, the Body of that exemplary, pious, and charitable Widow, Mrs. Mary Chapman, Daughter of *John Man* Esq. some time Mayor of *Norwich*, and High-Sheriff of *Norfolk*, and Relict of the Rev. Mr. Samuel Chapman formerly Rector of this Church. She built wholly at her own Expense, the House in *Norwich* called BETHEL, for the Reception, Maintenance, and Cure of poor *Lunaticks;* to which, and other charitable Uses, she gave all her Income *while she lived*, and her Estate at her Death, which happened on the 8*th* of *January* 1724, and of her Age 77.
>
> This that *this* Women hath done,
> Shall be told for a Memorial of her.
> *Math.* 26, & 12*th* Verse.

Since the foundation, it hath had the following *benefactors.*

1717, Mr. *Thomas Hall* gave 200*l.* 1720, Mrs. *Susanna Cook* 100*l.* 1721, Mrs. *Margaret* wife of *John Hall* of *Norwich*, Esq. 100*l.* 1729, Mr. *Timothy Ganning* 20*l.* 1732, Mr. *John Lougher*, 100*l.* Mr. *John Thompson* 50*l.* 1732, Mrs. *Mary Crome* 200*l.* Mr. *William Houghton* 50*l.* but the *trustees*, after a suit, received only 25*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.* 1735, Dr. *Thomas Tanner*, late Bishop of St. *Asaph*,[4] 20*l.*

The present Trustees are,

Sir *Ben. Wrench*, Knt. who is also appointed *physician; Tho. Vere, Rob. Marsh, Will. Clarke, Philip Meadows*, and *Edward King*, Esqrs. and Mr. *Samuel Crome*, merchant; five of which are *justices* of peace for the *city*, but act in their private capacities as to this charity, the foundress leaving this clause in her will,

"It being my express mind and will, that this charity shall never "come into the hands of the COURT of *majoralty*, nor any of *them*, "acting as publick *society*, shall be any way concerned in the execu-"tion of this *trust*."

Each *trustee* is to have 20*s.* *per annum*, and lay out 5*l.* yearly, for shirts, shifts, and clothing, for the poor *lunaticks*. There are estates in *Potter-Heigham*, &c. settled on the *trustees*, besides money.

The first MASTER, appointed by Mrs. *Chapman* herself, was,

Mr. *Henry Harleston*, who was succeeded by *Robert Waller*, who was displaced by the *trustees*, and Mr. *Edward Page*, the present [1744] MASTER, was appointed by them.

The *trustees* fix the *master's* salary, which besides his dwelling rent free, and two chaldrons of coals allowed annually, is 40*l.* *per annum*, 10*l.* of it being added to the *salary*, in lieu of the money given by people that visit this house; which is *now* put into a box, the keys of which are in the trustees hands, who apply it to the increase of this merciful foundation.

She ordered the word BETHEL to be fixed over the door of the entrance in the front, and under it a text of Scripture, *viz. Heb.* xiii. 16, and another table to be kept in the house of the following texts, *Jer.* ix. 13. *Cor.* iv. 7. *Ecclesiastes* vii. 7. *Sam.* ii. 3.

When any *trustee* dies, or removes out of the city, so that on summons he doth not attend, he is to be displaced; and in such cases, the remaining trustees are obliged in three months to choose another in his room, and certify such choice to the new *trustee*, under the hands of the majority of them.

On a stone in the wall by the entrance is this,

> This House was built for the benefit of distressed *Lunaticks* An° Dom 1713, and is not to be alienated or employed to any other Use or Purpose whatsoever. Tis also requir'd that the MASTER, who shall be chosen from Time to Time, be a Man that lives in the Fear of GOD, and sets up the *Protestant* Religion in his Family, and will have a due Regard, as well to the SOULS, as *Bodies*, of those that are under his care.

---

[4] See Pt. I. p. 636.

(79) THE PARISH OF ST. GILES

Is also a small *ward*,[5] and is part of the *New Burgh*, (see Pt. I. p. 20,) made in the Conqueror's time, when the church was founded by ELWYN the priest, in his own estate, and was given by him to the monks of *Norwich*, after he had procured an *indulgence* of 20 days pardon, to all persons that would come and offer here, on St. *Giles's* day, or seven days after, and *Theobald* Archbishop of *Canterbury* appropriated it to the monks;[6] it being then a rectory that paid 6*d*. *synodals* to the Bishop, whose jurisdiction this parish is subject to, as also to that of the Archdeacon of *Norwich*.

It was afterwards settled by the monks on their *infirmary*, and no *vicarage* being endowed, it was always served by a *parish chaplain*, and is a donative in the *dean* and *chapter*, who appoints the *chaplain*, and the Bishop licenses him. In ancient evidences it is called St. GILES *on the Hill*, and that very properly, it being on a very great eminence, whence the lower part of the city appears as a large valley, which makes a most beautiful prospect; it is often called St. GILES of *Over New-port*, and sometimes of *Potter-gate*. The rectory, at the appropriation, was valued at 40*s*.

The *tower* is large, square, and very lofty, being 40 yards high, for which reason in 1549, a *cresset* or large lantern for a *fire beacon* was fixed on its top;[7] there is now a *clock* and eight bells, two trebles beind added in 1737. The great bell[8] is rung daily the winter half year at six in the morning,[9] and eight at night, and at five in the morning and nine at night the summer half year. The nave, two isles and south porch, are all leaded; the chancel was quite demolished in 1581, when the *dean* and chapter gave to the trustees of this parish, "all the lead, timber, iron, and stone, which did come and "remain of the decayed chancel of this church, for a stock to be put "out for the encouragement of poor traders in this parish,"[1] by which means they eased themselves of all repairs at once, for the chancel belonged and was to be maintained by them. There was a hermitage in the churchyard, and in 1428, Sir *Richard* was hermit here. There was also a *cross*, and an image of the *Trinity* in a niche in the wall on the west side of the steeple.

---

[5] N. B. Eaton and part of Earlham, is in the *Great Ward* of Mancroft, the former being joined to St. Stephen's small ward, and the latter to this.

[6] THEOBALDUS, Dei gra. Cantuar. Archieps. et totius Anglie *Primas*, omnibus sancte ecclesie fidelibus et filijs salutem. Sciat fraternitas vestra nos apostolicâ auctoritate, et nostri officij privilegio, concessisse et confirmasse ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis de Norvic et monachis in eâ consistentibus, ecclesiam Sancti EGIDIJ in occidentali parte ejusdem ville sitam, sicut ELWYNVS sacerdos, in cujus patrimonio fundata est, predicte episcopali ecclesie illam concessit et dedit, ubi eciam statuimus haberi in perpetuum relaxacionem viginti dierum de penetentijs suis, omnibus de peccatis suis confessis ad eundem locum infra octo dies festivitatis [Sci. *Egidij*] confluentibus, et suas elemosinas deferentibus, apostolici anathematis mucrone ferientes omnes qui eum locum ecclesiâ Sancte Trinitatis adimere injuste presumpserint. Valete.

[Regr. I. Eccle. Norwic. fo. 30, 227. Regr. IV. 210. &c.] It was given in the time of EBORARD Bishop of Norwich.

[7] Comp. Camerar. first Edw. VI.

[8] 1457, *John Colton* was buried in the church by his father and mother, and wives, and gave an acre of land in Heyham, to ring the curfew-bell every night; he was lord of a third part of South Birlingham manor. It is now let by the church-wardens at 2*l*. 12*s*. 6*d*. an applied to this purpose; it pays a free rent of 4*d*. a year, to Heigham manor.

[9] The morning bell is rung by contribution only.

[1] Mss. H. pen. Dec. et Capit. (Kirkpatrick.) Lib. 3, fo. 131.

In the west end of the south isle there was a chapel, altar, and image of St. *Catherine*, with a light burning before it; and against one of the pillars, there was a famous *rood* called the *Brown-rood*. There was a *gild* of St. *Mary* kept before the altar of the *Virgin of Pity*. The west window in the north isle, was adorned with the history of our *Lord's* passion; and there were lights (either wax tapers, or lamps) burning before the images of St. *Mary*, St. *John Baptist*, St. *Christopher*, (whose effigies, of a monstrous size,[2] with his staff sprouting by him, was painted over the north door,) St. *Giles*, St. *Unkumber*, and St. *Wilegesortis*; besides those that continually burned before the *holy-rood* or *cross*, the holy *sepulchre*, and the *sacrament*.

Persons buried in this church as appears by their wills, are: 1424, *Rob.* son of *Will. de Dunston* and *Cecily* his wife, by *Christian* his first wife, and ordered *Margaret* his second wife, to give 5*l.* towards repairing the tower. 1448, *Henry Pykyng*, by the south nave door by St. *Catherine's* altar. 1459, *Christian*, relict of *John Brosyard*, buried in the south porch by her husband. 1496, *Ric. Gosslin*, in the yard at the steeple's end, before the image of the *Blessed Trinity*, and gave a legacy to the *brown-rood* on the pillar. 1506, *John Carter*, in the nave; in which there are modern stones for, *Susan* wife of *Will. Copman*, 1737, 87. *Will. Copeman* 1719, 72. Near the font *Eliz.* relict of Colonel *Cobbe*, late of *Sandringham-hall*, 1698. A wife of *Roope* daughter of *Ansell*, Esq. 1687. *James Finch*, 1699, 45. *John Ansell*, Esq. 1693. *Anne* his widow, 1695. *Francis Bristow* 1697.

On brass plates in the nave, beginning at the west end,

Under these Stonys lyght Thomas Colchester[3] and
His Wyf Jone, on hose Sowlys God have Mercy. Amen.

Near this was another plate, now loose in the vestry, on which is this,

Orate pro anima Alicie Tyllys filie Johannis
Tyllis et Dionisie Uxoris eius, Generosorum.

---

[2] When the church was whited in 1723, this IMAGE appeared, and in most churches where there was a north door, this saint was depicted over it in as large a size as the wall would permit; his legend telling us, "That he was noble and hye of Stature, and stronge in Membris." The staff by him alludes to the proof that the legend says CHRIST gave him, after he had carried him over the river, "by cause that thou [may] knowe that I saye to the truthe, sette thy Staf in the Erthe by thy Hous, and thou shalt see by to Morue, that it shall bere Floures and Fruite." And he was placed over this door, because children to be baptized, were usually brought in at it, alluding to the water in baptism, which brings salvation and safety to those infants, as he did to all that he carried over the water in his lifetime, among which *Christ*, in form of a little child, was said to be carried over by him.

[3] Buried before the image of our Lady of Pity, A°. 1458.

Of yower Charyte pray for the Sowlys that her lyth,
Of Thomas Hecby & Clare his Wyfe. Amen.

Orate pro anima Will. Knappe.

Hic iacet Agnes Heryng que obiit nono die Decembris Anno Dni. Millimo' cccc. xix. cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

In the middle of the nave, is a stone with the effigies of a *mayor* in his robes, and his wife by him. There are three shields lost, and one with his merchant mark remainining,

Hic iacet Robertus Baxter quondam Maior Civitatis Norwici qui obiit tercio die Maii Anno Dni: Millmo. cccc°. xxxii°, et Cristiana Uxor eius, quorum animabus propicietur Deus Amen.

Robert Baxter, merchant, was buried before the great *rood* in 1429, and gave 20*l.* for a suit of vestments; 12 marks for a missal, and 7 marks for a gilt silver cup; and in 1470, *Ric. Baxter,* Gent. was buried by his mother in the church, and gave a jewel and pair of silver cruets.

Orate pro anima Margarete Landysdale quondam Uxoris Roberti Landysdale Armigeri que obiit xvi° die Mensis Marcii anno dni. Milio. cccc° Liiii°. cuius anime, propicietur Deus Amen.

A stone without any inscription, hath these arms on a brass plate,

CREST, a blackamoor's head with a turban, on his neck a crescent.

1. a maunch *erm.* surmounted by a bend, quarters a chevron, between three cushions lozengé tasselled, impaling a chevron, between three pheons inverted.

On another stone now partly covered by the altar step, are the effigies of a *mayor,* with a dog at his feet, and his wife by him, and this, though now covered,

Orate pro animabus Ricardi Purdaunce quondam Maioris istius Civitatis, qui obiit in Festo Sancti Marci Evangeliste Anno Dni. Millimo: cccc° xxx°. sexto et Domina Margareta Uxor eius quorum animabus propicietur Deus, Amen.

In 1481, *Margaret* wife of *Ric. Purdaunce,* buried at the west end by her husband.

On a brass plate,

ELIZABETHA BEDINGFIELD,
SORORI FRANCISCE SVE.
S. R. Q. P.

My Name speaks what I was, and am, and have,
A *Bedding Field,* a Peece of Earth, a Grave,
Where I expect, untill my Soul shall bring,
Unto the *Field,* an everlasting *Spring,*

For Rayse, and Rayse, out of the Earth & Slime,
God did the first, and will the second Time.
Obijt. die 10 Maij 1637.

The Body of Elizabeth Forby
Under this Stone doe ly,
Whom God has pleased out of this World to take
Betimes, that she a blessed Saint might make.
Aged 7 Yeares, died Aug. 20. 1675.

In the north isle near the east end, lie two black marbles, that most north hath a hand holding a crown, and over it on a scroll,

CORONAM SPERO COELESTEM.

And under it three cherubs.

JUDITHÆ CROSS-GROVE amicissimæ necnon dilectissimæ Consortis HENRICI CROSS-GROVE, Typographi Norvicensis (Subter memorati) Quod Reliquum, in hoc Sepulchro repositum est. Commissa erat Mortalitati vicesimo primo Januarij 1682, super Æthera autem erepta, (candidissimam animam DEO reddere) septimo Februarij 1742. Laudabiliter multæ fecerunt, ipsa vero superavit Omnes. Supremum munus Maritus mœrens posuit.

Spe non exiguâ lætæ Resurrectionis
Exuviæ HENRICI CROSS-GROVE,
Typographi Norvicensis, subter sunt humatæ,
In Orbe minimè tranquillo,
Dolenter migravit Aug. 14, 1683.
Ad superos necnon âlacriter evasit,
Sept. 12, 1744.

That most south is laid in memory of, Joseph Brooke, Dec. 22, 1709. William his Son Dec. 8, 1717. Joseph Son of William 1741, 28. Ecc. xii. i. Remember thy Creator, &c.

On brasses here,

Hic iacet Henricus Pool Capellanus qui obiit decimo die Junii Anno Dni: M°cccc°xlii°. cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

Rachell Dr. of Hugh Spendlove of Wroxham Gent. late Wife of Henry Moulton ob. 3, Nov. 1615.

Orate pro anima Roberti Cowper, cuius anime propicietur Deus, A°, Dni. M°. v^c. xxi°.

Rob. Lee 1683. Daniel Son of Augustine and Sarah Curtis 1675. Margaret Wife of John Baker, 1679.

On brass plates in the south isle, beginning at the west end,

A cup and wafer, and this,

Orate pro anima Johannis Smyth Capellani qui obiit vii°. die

Novembr. Anno Dni. M°cccc° lxxxxix°. cuius anime propicietur Deus amen.

Orate pro anima Agnetis Sheltun, et pro omnibus Benefactoribus suis pro quibus tenebatur que obiit xxvii° vie Decembr. Anno Dni. Millimo, cccc° lxxx viii. cuius anime propicietur Deus, Amen.

Eliz. Robinson Widow, 1712, 76. John Raining 1722, 63. Frances his Wife 1730, 59. Mrs. Cath. Blome 1676.

Carter, *arg.* a chevron *sab.* between three cart wheels *vert,* impaling

Manning, *gul.* a cross patonce between four trefoils *or.*

Tho. Carter Gent. who married Anne Dr. of Sam. Manning of *Diss* Gent. Oct. 2, 1730, Æt. 54.

Braham, *sab.* a cross *or,* with a crescent for difference.

Robert eldest Son of John Braham of *Wickham-Skeith* in *Suff.* Gent. 1691.

There is a most neat mural monument against the south wall, of the modern *Italick* composure, in imitation of a picture framed, properly enriched; on the top of it are the arms of

Churchman, *arg.* two fesses; on a chief *sab.* two pallets of the field, impaling *sab.* on a chevron between three croslets floree *or,* three roses *gul.* with this motto,

Mens sibi Conscia Recti.

Sacred to the Memory of Alderman THOMAS CHURCHMAN, who died universally lamented, the sixth of Aprill 1742, aged 72.

More west, against the same wall, is another monument of divers kinds of marble, in which an urn is placed upon a sarcophagus.

The crest is a demi-talbot *gul.* collared and chained *or,* on a wreath *az.* and *or.*

Snell, quarterly *gul.* and *az.* a cross floree *or,* impaling

Browne, *sab.* three lions passant in bend, between two double cotises *arg.*

M. S. ROBERTI SNELL Generosi, Viri, popularibus suis ob mores integros, Fidemq; spectatam charissimi: Egenis per vitæ spacium usque Liberalis, nec minus in Funere evasit, Ecclesiæ qualis, quantusq; Benefactor, huic Parochiæ DONA satis indicant.

Patrem habuit Rob. Snell Gen.	qui ob. 4°. *Oct.* 1720.	Æt. suæ 59°.
Matrem, *Elizabetham,*	quæ ob. 9°. *Maij* 1720.	Æt. suæ 49°.
Fratrem, *Edwardum* M. D.	qui ob. 27, *Sept.* 1733.	Æt. suæ 40°.

Uxorem Duxit *Elizabetham, Gulielmi Browne* de *Elsing* in Com. *Norf.* Arm. et *Annæ* Uxoris ejus, Filiam, quæ obijt 31°. *Oct.* Anno Dom. MDCCXXVII°. Ætat. 32°. et apud *Elsing* cum suis sepulta jacet, alteram habuit Uxorem *Margaretam, Antonij* et *Margaretæ Ransome,* de Civitate *Norwicensi,* Natam, quæ obijt 15° *Oct.* A n. Dni. MDCCXXXV°. Ætat. 38°. Tandem

Familiæ solus superstes *Robertus*, Ipse morti succubuit, 17° Nov. M°DCCXXXVIII°. Ætat. 47°. et suorum potius quam suæ Memoriæ, hoc Monumentum poni piè mandavit.

He gave a noble set of plate for the service of the altar, upon which, the *branch* hanging in the church was bought with the old plate; there are two flaggons double gilt, as the whole set is, one weighs above 51 ounces, and the other above 49. On each are these words,

Poculum Benedictionis cui Benedicimus, nonne Communicatio Sanguinis CHRISTI *est.*

Two cups with covers, one weighs 22 ounces, and the other above 21, on each of which is this,

Calix Laïcis, non est denegandus.

On a neat paten weighing above 22 ounces,

Panis quem frangimus, Nonne Communicatio Corporis CHRISTI *est?*

On an offering bason weighing above 31 ounces,

Beatum est dare, potìus quam accipere.
ROBERTUS SNELL GENEROSUS,
Hæc Vasa deaurata ex abundanti suâ Generositate
Ecclesiæ S$^{ti.}$ Ægidij,
D. D. C.
1738.
Ut omnia fierent decenter.

They are buried before the altar, where there lies a black marble with the arms of *Snell*, and their several names inscribed thereon.

In the north isle, near the door, is another mural monument, on which are the arms of

PAINE, *or*, a chevron verry *arg.* and *az.* between three lions rampant *az.* impaling.

OSBORNE.

CREST, an ostrich's head erased *or*, holding in its beak a horse-shoe *arg.*

Prov. xiv. xxi. *He that hath Mercy, &c.*

ADRIAN PAYNE Gent. and some time Sherife and Alderman of this Citie, was interred in this Vault the 4*th* Day of May 1686, who gave a hundred and twenty Pounds to this Parish of St. *Giles* for ever, for the clothing of poor Men and Women in Gownes once every Year, in the Moneth of November, as farre as the annual Profits of the said Summe would extend. For the Performance whereof, a Peice of Land or Inclosure knowne by the Name of the *Lower Church-Close* in HANWORTH, of the north side of that Church, contayning about fourteene Acres, &c. is settled and secured by *Rob. Doughty* of the said Towne in the County of *Norfolk* Gent. (being Son in Law to the said ADRIAN) for the Payment of six Pounds *per Ann.* for ever, upon the last

> Day of *October* in each Yeare,[4] to those in Trust, to see this Charitie disposed, who are to be tenn in number, Inhabitants of this Parish, and are to be renewed by the remainder, at the Request of the Parishioners hereof, when six or seven at most of the said ten be dead.

In 1528, **Edward Grewe**, chaplain here, gave his messuage, yard, &c. to the parish for ever, "toward repayring the church, or releving the Pore." They were vested in trustees, and have continued so ever since, and were lately leased out for 500 years to *Thomas Andrews*, carpenter, at 3*l. per annum* rent charge, to be paid by half yearly payments at *Lady* and *Michaelmas*, in the church porch, and for want of payment the feoffees may seize the premises. This messuage stands on the north side of the street, between the church and the gates, not far from the lane leading by the steeple: and adjoining to the west side of this messuage, are the parish houses formerly called

The **alms-houses**, which were heretofore three tenements near the *common-well*, given *Oct.* 17, 1583, by the will of **John Balliston**, to be vested in feoffees, who are to permit and suffer the *church-wardens* to receive the clear yearly profits, and to "make distribucion to the poore in manner and fourme following,[5] that is to sey, "the weke before *Michaelmas*, the weke afore *Christmas*, and the "weke after *Easter*, in the church of St. *Giles*, and the ministre shall "then request the pore people, all they that receive almes,[6] and all "other that have need of *Almes*, to come to church these three days "beforeseid, being flesh daies, and he shall say service, and request "them to pray to God, for the preservacion of the *prince* and of the "*nobell councell*, and give thanks to God, for that it pleased God, to "incline his harte, that gave this distribution, and they shall place "their selves fower and fower together, that be above the age of "eleaven yeres, and every fower of them, shall have sett before them "a twopenny wheat loffe, and a galland of beste bere, and fower "pound of beef and broth, as it rise off the meate, and in their own "vessels, as it is already begonne and the *minister* shall have for "every of the seid thre daies, fower pence for his paynes, and this to "be done yerely." *March* 20, 1735, they were conveyed by the feoffees by way of lease for 500 years to *Stephen Cullyer*, mason, for a clear rent charge of 40*s. per annum* payable at *Lady* and *Michaelmas* in St. *Giles's* church porch, with power to seize on the premises for non-payment. The money is distributed to the poor as directed; and the distribution is called St. Giles's-*feast*.

The houses called the *Pit-houses* from a *common pit* formerly on their south side, stand on the triangular piece opposite to the south-east part of the churchyard. They were given to the parish in 1509, by *James Wadnow* and *John Mason*, chaplains, being then a messuage and 3 renters, &c.; the feoffees are to permit the church-wardens to receive the profits, who are to lay the whole out annually in repairing or adorning the church of St. *Giles*, at their own discretion; there are always to be ten feoffees, and when eight are dead, the parish to choose eight new ones, and the two old ones must renew to them. *Sept.* 14, 1726, the feoffees leased the whole out for 500 years to *Will. Foster*, mason, at 6*l.* *per annum*, clear of all taxes, to be paid every *Lady* and *Michaelmas*, by even portions, and for want of payment, the premises may be seized.

---

[4] The money to be paid in St. Giles's church porch, clear of all taxes whatever.

[5] Inrolled in the Gild-hall in the time of *Francis Rugge*, mayor.

[6] Whence they were called the *alms-houses*.

1650, *Dec.* 20, the parishioners purchased of *William Gargrave*, innholder, and *Alice* his wife, an annuity of 30*s.* *per annum*, payable to the church-wardens, out of all the houses lately called the *Ram*, and now the *Black-swan inn*, in St. *Giles's*-street, opposite to the church, to be paid every 9th day of *Dec.* and if it be unpaid 20 days after, they may seize the premises. This was purchased with money given by *Mary Godwyn*, late of this parish, for the benefit of the poor; and accordingly it is distributed every *New-year's* day by the church-wardens and overseers, in bread or money.

1612, *Thomas Pye*, alderman, and *Anne* his wife, settled the *alms-houses* in St. *Gregory's* for the uses expressed at p. 222, " the places to be filled by the three most ancient justices of peace for the county of the city, being aldermen, or any two of them."[7]

In 1479, *Edmund Bukenham*, Esq. gave a tenement in this parish to find a lamp before the high-altar here, and before the sepulchre yearly at *Easter* in St. *Mary's* college in the Fields, but it was seized at the Reformation.

In 1502, *Nic. Coliche*, alderman, gave 5*l.* to purchase 5*s.* a year, to help the poorest of the parish to pay their taxes, but this money is lost long agone.

(80) GOD'S-HOUSE, was given for an *alms-house*, by *John le Grant* in *Edward* the First's time, and in 1310, was confirmed by *Thomas* his son, to the parish; it was in St. *Giles's*-street in lower *Newport*, and was rebuilt by Bishop *Lyhert*, whose arms, with those of the SEE, were on each side of the old Gate-house before it was pulled down; but the nomination of the poor people to inhabit here, being in the Bishop, (though they were to be parishioners,) it was seized with the rest of the revenues of the see, and so became a private property ever since. The old house was pulled down by Mr. *Rob. Gamble*, who built the present house standing on its site.

There was formerly a *hermit* dwelling over St. *Giles's*-gates: and just on the outside of them, was a LEPER-HOUSE, founded in *Edward* the Third's time, by *Balderic* or *Baudry de Taverham*, who in 1343, settled it for that use on the city, as his original deed now in the *Gild-hall*, in old *French*, shows us. It was not dissolved, but continued an *hospital* or *sick-house*, as long as the house at St. *Stephen's*-gates, which see at p. 167.

The nave of the church and two isles, are 27 yards long, the isles are four yards wide each, and the nave is eight yards wide. The whole was rebuilt at once in *Richard* the Second's time, together with the tower; which is the reason it is so neat and uniform a building;

---

[7] Rot. 7, infra le Gild-hall. Temp. Geo. Cock, Majoris.

it appears that the families of *Scales, Thorp, Clifton, Caily, Shelton, Calthorp,* and *Vaus,* were great benefactors to it; their arms now are, or lately were, in the windows, together with *or*, a *lion* rampant *gul.; gul.* in a bordure *or*, a cross *arg.*; *gul.* on a chevron *arg.* three roses proper. The principals of the roof are supported by angels holding shields, on which *England* and *France* quartered, St. *George.* The arms of the *Priory, arg.* a cross humetté *gul.* &c.

The two least bells were added in 1738, and the third and fourth were made in 1619; there were three bells originally here, and an old *Gabriel* bell, which was added as a treble to them.

5. Hac in Conclave, Gabriel nunc pange suave.
6. Missus vero pie Gabriel fert leta Marie.
7. Celi Regina, languentibus sit Medicina.[8]
8. Triplex Persona Trinitas, nunc Gaudia Dona.

On an altar tomb on the north-east part of the churchyard:

> To the Memory of Mr. WILLIAM GODDARD, who having for some time apply'd himself to Trade, with strict Punctuality and great Probity, closed thist emporary scene in a prudent Retirement: His Ability and Disposition to be serviceable, endearing him to the Affection of his Acquaintance, render'd his latter Days more extensively usefull, and made his loss sustain'd by his Death sensibly felt, and justly lamented. He died the 6 of March 1742, in the 47th Year of his Age. Also two of his Children, *viz. Mansfield Goddard* died the 28 *July*, 1743, aged 12 Years, and *Sarah* died in her Infancy.

PARISH CHAPLAINS.

1403, Sir *Walter.*
1442, Sir *Henry Pool,* buried here.
1466, *Tho. Thirlby,* buried in the nave.
1466, *Peter Williams.*
1490, *Rich. Lister.*
1493, *Tho. Smith,* buried before the window of CHRIST'S passion, at the west end of the south isle.
1499, *John Smith,* buried in the south isle.
1506, *William Cristian.*
1528, *Edward Grewe,* the benefactor to the parish.
1439, Sir *Peter Hobbs.*

In 1586, the DEAN and *chapter* leased the whole *rectory*, tithes, and offerings, &c. to *Will. Crumpton,* clerk, for his life, he serving or procuring the living to be duly served, at his expense.

In 1587, *Crumpton* assigned his lease to the *parishioners,* who chose *John Lowe* their parish chaplain;[9] he died in 1626, and was succeeded by Mr. *Ric. Gamon.*

---

[8] This was the passing-bell.

[9] Originals in the church chest. E Regro. Tho. Mayes, Cecily his wife, and Tho. Hansell her son, buried in one grave, in 1611, these three were smothered at the mayor's gate, on the gild-

In 1650, *deans* and *chapters* being laid aside, *Henry Drewry* was instituted *rector*, and appointed *Will. Stinnet* his curate; he continued rector till his death, about 1678, and then the *dean* and *chapter* leased it to *Tho. Blome.*

1680, *John Shaw.*

1690, *Isaac Girling.*

Bishop *Trimnel* and dean *Prideaux* were parish chaplains here some time.

1709, *John Havet.*

1714, *John Paul.*

Mr. *Will. Bentham.*

The present [1744] minister is the Rev. Dr. *John Gardiner*, rector of *Great Massingham* and *Brunsted*, and minister of St. *Gregory's* in *Norwich.*

The religious concerned here were, the Abbot of *Sibton*, taxed for temporals at 2*s*. 6*d*.; the Prior of *Hickling* 6*s*.; the Prioress of *Carrow* 6*s*. 3*d*.; the *Dean* of the chapel in the Fields 8*s*. 6*d*. and the Prior of *Norwich* 10*s*. which were small rents appropriated to the infirmary and *cellerer*. *Escawin*, with the consent of *Muriel* his wife, gave his lands and houses by this church, to the convent, for their souls;[1] and the monks received them into their fraternity, granting them to be honourably among them. In 1293, *Henry*, son of *Henry le Counte* of *Norwich*, formerly one of the *butler's* to *Henry* I. gave them a house in *Pottergate*.

In Dr. *Prideaux's* account, the whole is said to be arbitrary contribution, then about 24*l*. *per annum*, but it is now about 50*l*. *per annum*, and has been lately augmented by lot with 200*l*. of Queen *Anne's* bounty. Here is service and a sermon once every *Sunday*, and prayers every *Friday*.

WIMER'S GREAT WARD

Takes its name from Wimer,[2] who lived at the time of the Conqueror's survey; this ward is subdivided into three small *wards*, called *West*, *Middle*, and *East Wimer wards*, the whole extending by the south side of the river, quite through the city from *Bishop's*-gate in the east, to St. *Benedict* and *Heyham* in the West, and first of

The small ward, called,

---

day, with many more. Mr. Peter Ansell 28 of May, 1624, Jone wife of Gregory Blomefield buried 1580. 1597 Mat. Stonham clerk, and Cicely Swift married.

[1] Regr. II. Ecc. Norwic.

[2] See Pt. I. p. 20, note 7.

WEST WIMER WARD,

Which contains, besides part of *Erlham* and *Heygham*, without the walls, the parishes of St. *Benedict*, St. *Swithin*, St. *Margaret*, St. *Laurence*, and St. *Gregory*, within the walls,

(81) THE CHURCH OF ST. BENEDICT, OR BENNET,

Stands near the most western part of the city, and is an ancient small building; the steeple is round at bottom, and octagonal at top, and hath three bells, the nave, south porch, north isle, and vestry, are leaded, the chancel, and north porch are tiled.

In the nave on a brass plate:

Orate pro anima Johannis Ker.

Pray for the Soule of Thomas Whes, on howys Soule Jesu have Mercy,

Here under resteth the Body of Peter Vertegans Gardyner, who dyed the 24 March A°. D. 1633.

Orate pro anima Willi: Calle qui obiit primo die Aprilis A°. Dni. M.cccc. lxxx viii° cuius anime propicietur Deus.

Dorothy Wife of Tho. Houghecroft, Nov. 18, 1690. Tho. Houghecroft 1706. Martha Wife of Tho. Houghecroft 1730.

In the chancel,

Tho. Powell 1683, 77. Sarah his Wife 1689, 78. John Yallop 1695. Eliz. his Wife 1696.

In the north isle,

† Orate pro anima Ricardi Hervy cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

Orate pro anima Andre Walssh cuius &c.

Eliz. Wife of John Hyndes 1696, 76. John Hyndes 1699, 77. Jeremye Gooch Gent. 1617. Barbara wife of Nat. Durrant 1684, 39. Also Anne another wife 1702, 45. Nat. Durrant 1706, 63.

In the south porch,

Sarah wife of George Bayfield, 23 Mar. 1719, 63. Death is a Market, &c. as at p. 140.

George Bayfield 23 March 1719, 63.
Remember me as you pass by,
For as you are, so once was I,
But now I am return'd to Dust,
In hopes to rise among the Just.

In 1475, Rob. Herman was buried in the church, and gave a new cope and 10 marks.

† 1502, Ric. Harvey, buried in the north isle. 1504, Margt. his wife buried by him, and gave 40*s.* and a silver censer; she had formerly been wife of John Stalon.

1506, Ric. Hill Rafeman, gave a suit of vestments.

This part of the city is called *Westwic,* for its standing on the western *wic* or winding of the river; and the parts next the river are said to be in *Nether* or *Lower Westwic,* as those which are most remote from it, are in *Over* or *Upper Westwic.*

The advowson of this RECTORY was given to the priory of *Bukenham* in *Norfolk,*[3] about 1160, by *Tho. de Sancto Egidio,*[4] (or St. *Giles,*) chaplain, together with two acres of ground joining to the west side of the churchyard, with his messuage thereon built, between the churchyard east, and *Bennet*-gates west, and also many rents that were annually paid to it; on the east part of this messuage, was the parsonage-house and garden,[5] which stood at the very north-east corner of the churchyard; the east part looking into the churchyard, and the north side into the great street; this house, together with all the revenues of the priory, came into the King's hands at the Dissolution, and were after granted to *Ralf Sadler* and others, except the *impropriation* and *advowson* of the church, which was purchased by the parishioners, the majority of whom elect their *parish chaplain* or *minister* at this day; it being a *donative* in their hands.

It was appropriated soon after it was given to the *priory,* and was valued at 5*l.* The PRIORY repaired the chancel, as the parishioners do now: it is served once a fortnight. Dr. *Prideaux* says, the whole is voluntary contribution, and in his time was 8*l.* and is now estimated at about 10*l. per annum.*

It was anciently taxed at one mark, and paid 3*d.* synodals, and the Abbot of *Holm,* Prior of *Norwich,* and Prioress of *Carrow* had rents here.

PARISH CHAPLAINS.

1405, Sir *John Pokeman,* buried here.
1492, Sir *Will. Norwich.*
1526, Sir *Rich. Norfolk.*
1533, *Will. Morrison.*
1562, *John Lowe.*
1610, *Rich. Gammon.*
1628, Mr. *Ward.*
1636, *Laur. Townly.*
1641, *Mat. Stonham.*
1668, *Sam. Stinnet.*
1674, *Ben. Penning.*

---

[3] Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 385, &c.

[4] *Thomas de Sancto Egidio,* dedit messuagium suum quod habuit in parochiâ Sancti *Benedicti* in WESTWIC, cum advocatione ejusdem ecclesie et cum duabus acris terræ arabilis et cum omnibus redditibus et libertatibus predicto messuagio pertinentibus, &c. Mon. Ang. vol. ii. fo. 275.

[5] On the south side of the *parsonage* garden, against the churchyard, was a garden belonging to St. *Andrew's* parishioners, said to be afterwards given by Mr. *Codd* to the hospital of St. *Giles.*

1684, *Joseph Ellis.*
1696, *Edw. Reveley.*
1730, *Gilbert Bennet.*
1734, *James Taylor.*
1735, *Robert Camell,* LL. D.
1735, *Robert Clipwell.*
1736, the Rev. Mr. *Rich. Tapps,* the present minister.

It is augmented by lot, but no purchase is yet made. There is service and a sermon once in a fortnight only.

Here was an ALMS-HOUSE given very anciently by *Hugh Garesoun* or *Garzon.*[6] And within the walls on the south side of *Westwick* or St. *Bennet's*-gates, was an old *hermitage;* and without a LEPER-HOUSE, which continued as long as the other *leper-house* did, as a *sick-house* or *hospital* for the poor. In *James* the First's time *Leonard Wright* was keeper of St. *Bennet's* hospital.

In 1594, *William Edwardes* was master, *governour,* or *proctor,* of the HOSPITAL or poor-house, called St. *Bennet's* in *Norwich,* and used the ancient seal of the hospital, which is oblong, having the effigies of St. *Bennet* standing at the entrance of a church door, which shows it was dedicated to him.

There is an orchard on the west side of the churchyard, which formerly belonged to the parish, who conveyed it to Mr. *Codd,* who gave it to St. *Giles's* hospital, of which it is holden by lease at this time.

In 1484, *William King* was buried in the church, and made and glazed a new window in the north isle; he gave his tenements and gardens to the church, for the church-wardens, to have *placebo* and *dirige* said yearly, on *Sunday* after the *Circumcision* between 5 and 6 o'clock in the afternoon; and the *Monday* following, *mass* of *requiem,* for his own soul, and the souls of *Joan* his wife, and all his friends; the priest to have 4*d.* and the clerk 2*d.* and they were to offer 1*d.* and put one halfpenny into the poor's box, and distribute 16*d.* in bread and beer to the poor, the rest of the profits were to be applied at the discretion of the inhabitants, either to pay the taxes of the poorest inhabitants, or repair the church; and to pay to the priest 2*s.* a year, and find 7 candles yearly to burn at the high-altar, on St. *Bennet's* day, *Whitsuntide,* and *Advent;* and one taper of a pound weight, to burn before the sepulchre of our Lord JESUS CHRIST at *Easter,* in *Whitlingham* church. These extended against the east side of the churchyard, from the *Common-green* on the south part of the churchyard, to St. *Bennet's*-street north, and now belong to the parish. The sign of *Adam* and *Eve* is part of it, now let at 9*l. per annum,* another house is let at 7*l. per annum,* and another at 3*l. per annum,* and the most southern part was leased at 4*l. per annum* ground rent, for 2000 years, to *George Bayfield,* who built the houses in which Mr. *Bacon* and Mr. *Daye* now dwell thereupon. In 1654, by decree in chancery, they were settled to repair the church, and pay taxes for the poor; and the clear profits are now applied to church repairs, and the overplus given in coals, bread, clothing, &c. to the poor.

---

[6] They are now two small tenements let at 3*l.* 10*s.* per annum, and join to the east part of Mr. *Day's* house abutting south on the *Old Common-green.*

1663, *Edward Howard*, or *Heyward*, gave 50*l.* to buy land, the revenues of which, to be given to widows, orphans, or industrious poor people. And the house in St. *Laurence's* parish in which Mr. *Wright* now dwells, pays 3*l.* *per annum*, which is given to the poor in money, it being tied for this gift.

1686, **Michael Smith**, worsted weaver, gave 6*l.* to be paid to the receiver of the **Boys hospital** yearly, to maintain a boy continually there,[7] to be taken always out of St. *Benedict's* parish, to be named and chosen by the church-wardens and overseers of that parish, or any three of them, and if they neglect to choose a boy and place him there, the six pounds shall not be paid to the receiver during the vacancy.

1700, *Tho. Seaman*, &c. See under St. *Margaret's*.

(82) ST. SWITHIN'S CHURCH

Hath a square steeple and three bells; the north and south isles, north and south porches, and nave, are leaded, and the north vestry tiled; on the second bell,

Ave. Maria. Gracia. Plena.
3d, Nobis Solamen, sit Deus, Amen.

The chapel of St. *Mary* at the east end of the north isle, had an altar and a gild of the *Holy Virgin* kept there, called the *Tanner's gild*, and a messuage, on the east of the churchyard on the south side of the church, was given to find a lamp burning there.[8]

On a mural monument on the north side of the altar, the arms at top,

> **Scottowe**, fess *or* and *az.* a star counterchanged, and
> **Suckling**, per pale *gul.* and *az.* three bucks tripping *or.*
>
> In Memorie of **Anne Scottowe** the wife of *Augustine Skottowe* of *Norwich*, Gent. who was the Daughter of *Rob. Suckling* of *Woodton* in *Norfolke* Esq; she died the 24th Day of 8^{ber} A°. 1662, and left one Son and one Daughter. And of *Sibilla Skottowe* his first Wife, who was the Daughter of *William Brooke* of Norwich Gent. she died the 17 8^{ber} 1657, and left one Sonne.

On a brass in the chancel,

> Orate pro anima Walteri Goos quondam Rectoris istius Ecclesie cuius anime propicietur deus Amen. He was buried in 1497.

1659.

Stay Passenger and let thine Eyes
Inform thee, who here under lyes
Yet haste, since **William Brook** is gone,
And left this World, e're fifty one;

---

[7] An estate in St. *John's* Sepulchre tied their money.

[8] A°. 1287, by John son of Ric. de Heylesdon, and Alice his wife.

Whose Lustre, a slow Consumption spent,
Wasting a clayie Tenement,
It matters not how long we live, but how?
From second Birth, a few Days are enough.

Here he lyes, that was a Friend,
To Religion 'till his end;
Never touch'd with Faction's Sting,
A Lover of his exil'd King,
Tenn of his Offspring in the Heavens dwell,
Singing a Triumph over Death and Hell,
Weep, weep no more, cease to Repine,
The water of these Brooks is turn'd to wine,
The fourteen Springs from this Brook,
For their Supply, doe to the *Fountain* look.

Under this Stone interr'd doth lie,
Sibilla Skottowe, whoe did dye,
Sooner then twenty, yet had more
Of Patience, than manie Score,
Ev'n like a Pearl fall'n into Dust,
Yet is not Lost, tho' it doth rust;
She's match'd again, and home is took,
By him, who drank deep of the Brook;
Haste Reader, Christ is Love, *England's* Crimes,
Will justifye a Death betimes;
And with hir lies in Bed hir Sonne,
Came in, & cried, wash'd, and had done,
Yet is he now as old as she,
Heirs of one Perpetuitie.

She was the Daughter of William Brooke of *Norwich* Gent. of *Tamasine* his wife, died 17 *Aug.* 1657.

There is another stone for *John* son of *Will.* and *Tamazine Brook,* 20 *Feb.* - - -

And many verses on this stone are covered with a seat.

Mr. Francis Marshall 1727, 61. Peter Thacker 1663. Tho. and Sam: son of Sam: and Eliz: Juler 1697. Mary wife of Tho. Heach merchant, 1707, 33. John their son 1706, 4. Peter son of Peter Thacker 1675.

In the nave are the following inscriptions on brass plates;

Orate pro animabus Johannis Horslee[9] nuper Civis et Aldermanni Civitatis Norwici et Agnetis Uxoris eius, qui quidem Johannes obiit in Festo Anno Dni: M°cccc°lxxxv° quorum animabus propicietur Deus Amen. Their two effigies remain.

---

[9] Rob. Horse buried in 1452, gave a light to be kept before St. Catherine's image. In 1504, Agnes Horsley, widow, was buried here by her husband, Tho. Sweyn.

Ye shall of yower Charite pray for the Sowle of Rob. Barker lat Citizen and Alderman of Norwich, the which died the xxx Daye of May in the Yere of owre Lord God M° v^{c} and xvi.

Hic iacet corpus Margarete Uxoris Thome Baxter que obiit decimo quarto die Decembris 1619.

Orate pro anima Petri Tilney qui obiit xxii° die Junii Anno Dni: M°.v^{c}. i° cuius anime propicietur deus.

John Burroughs 1740, 71.

Hic iacet Dominus Johannes Cok Capellanus qui obiit vicessimo quarto die Mensis Decembris A° Dni: M cccc l° sexto cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

Orate pro anima Rici: Clement qui obiit xv die Maii A°. Dni. M° v^{c} xxxv. cuius anime propicietur deus.

Orate pro anima Willi: Knyght qui obiit primo die Nov: A° Dni: M°. v^{c}. vicessimo primo, cuius anime propicietur deus.

On a brass plate in the south isle,

Orate pro anima Simonis Bryght qui obiit xxx die Maii An°. Dni: M° v^{c}. xiiij, cuius anime propicietur deus.

There is a brass at the east end of this isle, covered with a seat, which may be for Tho. Barley, who was buried in 1504, or for Ralf Clemens, who gave 10*l.* to gild the rood loft, and was buried in 1534.

On plates in the north isle,

Grate pro anima Marie Barker filie Rob: Barker Aldermanni, cuius anime propicietur deus Amen,

The effigies of a priest, having a label from his mouth, on which,

In te Domine speravi, non confundar in eternum.
Cur sub nocte dies, cur ipse caligine Titan,
Cur labilis vita Principe morte ruis?
Me vix nature compagine texuit ordo
Sobrior, et horrendi vermis alumnus ero,
Hic ego Civis eram, sed & advena Barly Johannes,
Exul ab urbe mea celica Regna peto,
Virgo decora dei Mater, Baptista Johannes,
Per vos eterna, sit mihi queso salus,
M. C. quater Domini sexagessimo quoque quinto
Septembris quarta luce Caro rediit.

On the same stone, on a modern brass,

Matthew Bridgis wrapped up in Clay,
Layes here intomb'd untill the Judgement Day,
He lived in good Estate, in Fayth he dyed,
And now we hope with Christ lives glorifyed.
As he is now, so shalt thou shortly bee,
Death's BRIDG is laid a Passage next for thee.
died 23 Jul. 1625, aged 45.

In the east window of the north isle, are the emblems of the Trinity and sacrament, and this inscription also remains on a brass plate in the isle:

> Orate pro anima Agnetis Barly cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

On the font, the *Trinity, sacrament*, emblems of the *passion*, and the *East-Angles* arms.

On two loose brasses which came out of the chancel,

> Hic iacent Edmundus Colman nuper civis et Aldermannus Norwici et Matild Uxor eius qui obiit iiii° die Jan: M°cccc° xxxi° & dicta Matild obiit xij° die eiusdem Mensis eodem anno quarum animarum propicietur deus Amen.
>
> Hic iacet Dominus Johannes Whytbred Capellanus cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

On a monument against the south wall,

> In Memory of Edward Temple some time Inhabitant of, and at his Death a liberal Benefactor to this Parish, who departed this Life Sept. 23, 1701, and lyeth interr'd on the South Side of the Church-yard. He bequeathed his Estate in Houses at the George of St. Stephen's being seven Pound per An. and two Peices of Land lying out of St. Austin's Gates, by Estimation 12 Acres, at eleven pound ten Shillings per An.[1] to these charitable Uses, viz. 10 Shillings to the Minister of this Parish for a Sermon to be preached annually on the 1st. of January, & two Shillings to the Clark for his Attendance, two Dozen and a half of Bread to be delivered every Sunday in the Year in this Church, to the poor of this Parish, and what shall remain of the said Rents, shall be given in Coales to such Poor of this Parish, as his Executors and Trustees shall see meett, for ever.

On another mural monument more east,

> To the Memory of Mary the Wife of William Wilcocks, youngest Daughter of Mr. Christopher Burlingham, a Woman who during the state of her Mortality, in all Conditions of Life had her Conversation such as became the Gospel of Christ; She was a very dutyfull Daughter, a most obliging, faithfull, and affectionate Wife, a carefull, prudent, and indulgent Mother, a kind & gentle Mistress, a good and peaceable Neighbour, and a charitable, devout, and humble Christian: By an Appoplectick Fitt, she was intirely deprived of all Sense as in a moment of Time, on Sunday in the Evening the 21st. of *Dec.* 1735, and expir'd the next Day, in the 54th Year of her Age, for whom this Monument is erected.

---

[1] Now leased out at 50*s.* ground rent. With his overplus money and some added by the parishioners, 4 tenements in St. *Margaret's* parish on the south side of St. *Bennet's*-street, opposite to the houses standing between St. *Swithin's* and St. *Margaret's* churchyards were purchased by the parish, who now let them, and apply the profits to their use.

In the south isle are stones for, Anne Bowman 1684. Susan wife of Ric. Foulger, Grandmother to Anne, 1665. Sarah Dr. of Will. and Lydia Godfrey 1740, 31. Eliz. wife of Will. Burtis 1673.

Tho. Chapman 1675.

> Pasenger make greate spede & now repent,
> Those Talents which in Vanitie are spent,
> Death will upset, his Prisoner yow shall be,
> 'Till you be sent forth unto Victore.

Will. Chapman his son 1679, 46, Will. his son 1680, 23. Christopher eldest son of Tho. Burlingham Gent. 1710, 58. Alice eldest daughter to Christopher. Tho. Chapman 1682, 22.

In 1390, *Peter de Heygham Potter*, buried in the church. 1460, John Wacey tailor, was buried in the friars-minors church, and gave a picture of St. *Swithin* here.

In 1429, legacies were given to every sister that vowed chastity, and dwelt together in the tenement formerly *John Pollet's* in this parish, and were called the SISTERS in St. *Swithin's*.

Augustine Steward, alderman, by will bearing date *Oct.* 9, 1570, gave to (St. *Giles's*) " Hospital for ever, by the Advice of Mr. Major " of the Citty, and the Surveiors of the said Howse, for the Time " beinge, the five tenements that lye and bene scituate in the Parish " of St. *Swethings* Church-Yard, for five pore Widowes to dwell in " them, of good Name and Fame, paying no Fearme nor Rent for " their Dwellings, and to put in them such pore Widowes that have " little or nothinge to live bye, at their Discretions aforesaid; and if " they be not of good Behavier, to remove them at their Pleasure; and " to put in other pore Widowes, and I will that my executors to see at " the Delivery of the said Howses to the Surveiors and Major for the " Time beinge, to make them Winde thite and Water thite; which " five tenements to have their cominge to the Well ther, beinge to " drawe ther Water ther at all times, accordinge as I have the grant " of it for ever."[2] These *alms-houses* stand on the west side of the churchyard, and two of them are quite dilapidated, and the three remaining, in bad repair. They belong to the *hospital*, and the *mayor* and *hospital committee* have the *nomination* to them.

1662, ISABEL DIX, widow, gave a copyhold house and yard in *Eaton*, now let at 2*l*. 6*s*. *per annum* to the parishioners, 5*s*. of the annual rent to go to the church repairs, and the rest to be divided among the poor.

This RECTORY was anciently in the *donation* of the *see* of NORWICH, and in 1200, was annexed to the *deanery* of the city of *Norwich*, as were the churches of St. *Simon* and *Jude*, and *Crostweyt*, and the deanery of *Taverham*, and were so held till 1329,[3] when *Thomas Silvestre*, chaplain, *dean* of *Norwich*, died, and then the *deaneries* were separated from the churches, which were perpetually united; so that the rectors from 1329, to 1546, are the same as those of St. *Simon* and *Jude*, and *Crostweyt* (which see hereafter.) But on the 28th of *Aug.*

---

[2] Will Book in the Gild-hall, fo. 74, 6, 75, *a*.

[3] See p. 63, for the RECTORS here, who were deans to that time.

1546, Bishop *Rugg* separated the advowson from the bishoprick, and granted it to *William Farar* and others; and it was afterwards purchased by *Augustine Steward*, Esq. in whose time *Tho. Robinson* was rector.

1608, *Nov.* 8, *John Warde* was patron,[4] who lapsed it to the Bishop, who collated him to it, and it being entered in the book, that the Bishop collated him in full right; it is said since, to be in the *Bishop's* patronage, though it is only a lapsed rectory in the Crown, the advowson being in the heirs of the said Mr. *Warde*, who died in 1647; and the value being small, it hath been held by sequestration or license ever since, at the Bishop's nomination.

It is rated in the King's Books at 6*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* but sworn of no certain value; Dr. *Prideaux* says, the arbitrary contributions were about 10*l.* *per annum* and they are now about 12*l.* Service is here every other *Sunday*.

The Rev. Mr. *Blackburn* is now minister of this, St. *Margaret's*, and St. *Laurence*, and vicar of *Shropham* in *Norfolk*.

The NEW-MILLS are chiefly in this parish, as was proved in 1459, when there was a suit between the prior of *Bukenham*, impropriator of St. *Bennet's*, the Prior of St. *Mary* in *Coslany*, who had a small part allowed him, and the rector of St. *Swithin*, for the tithes of them; concerning the suit between the Abbot of St. *Bennet* and the CITY, as to their erection, see Pt. I. p. 147. Formerly all the city *bakers* were obliged to grind at these mills, and the miller, as a publick servant belonging to the city, had a livery and badge given him every year. In Queen *Elizabeth's* time, the WATER-WORKS were begun here, to serve the city with river water; and in 1583, were brought so far to perfection, as to serve the HALL and CROSS in the *market-place;* and then *John Foster* and *Alex. Peele*, surrendered all their right in them, to the city, for 650*l.* and undertook to keep them in repair for the 6th part of the annual rents. And now the water began to be laid into private houses from the main pipes; and since that time, the works hath been so improved, that by rayses or *water cisterns* properly placed, the whole city is served with river water, as commodiously as any city in *England;* the MILLS still belong to the city, and were let with the *bakers grint*, thereto belonging in 1706, for 87 years, at 200*l.* *per annum;* but by covenant *Dec.* 6, 1708, they were reduced to 180*l.* *per annum.*

1663, EDWARD HOWARD or HEYWARD'S gift to this parish is 3*l.* *per annum* given to the poor in bread; see St. *Margaret's* parish, to which he was a benefactor.

1730, Mr. CHARLES EMERSON gave 50*l.* the annual interest of which is to bind out a poor child of this parish yearly; he is buried here.

For Mr. THO. SEAMAN'S gift, see St. *Margaret's* parish.

There is a handsome set of plate for the altar, *viz.* a silver flaggon of above 38 ounces, a bason of 20 ounces, a paten of 11 ounces, a cup, and a new cover to it.

---

[4] He held it united to Elingham-Parva. Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 289.

(83) ST. MARGARET'S RECTORY,

Commonly called St. MARGARET of *Over Westwick;* was anciently valued at 40*s.* and paid 3*d.* *synodals* to the Bishop; it stands at 5*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* in the King's Books, but being sworn of no certain value, is discharged of first fruits and tenths, and hath been augmented by lot, and an estate is purchased and settled on it, which lies in *Newton Flotman* in *Norfolk,* rented at 14*l. per annum,* and is part copyhold, but fine certain at 4*s. per* acre.

In Dr. *Prideaux's* time, the voluntary contributions were 6*l.* and now are about 12*l. per annum.* Service is every other *Sunday.* There is only one cup and cover belonging to the altar.

RECTORS

1286, *Thomas,* son of *Mabel,* daughter of *Isabell le Cauz,* sold the advowson to *Jeffery* son of *Warine le Gros* of *Wodenorton,* whose son, *Jeffery de Norton,* was rector in 1300.

1330, *James de Yokesford* was patron, who sold it to *John de Norwich,* clerk.

1338, *Hugh Banden* of *Jokesford* or *Yoxford,* instituted at the presentation of *Emma,* relict of *John de Norwich,* clerk.

1349, *John de Walsham,* ob. JOHN DE NORWICH, Lord of *Yoxford.*

1352, *Rob. de Kyngton,* who in 1355 changed it for *Keswick,* with *Simon de Bintre. Ditto.*

1357, *John Garson,* resigned. Sir JOHN DE NORWICH LE COSYN, Knt. who was lord of *Yoxford,* and had his city house in this parish.

1359, *Henry de Plumstede. Ditto.* He was succeeded by *Simon Gilberd,* who in

1376, exchanged it for *Brandon,* with *Jeffery de Swathyng.* JOHN NORWICH, Esq.

1376, *John Dilham. Ditto.*

1395, *Will. Chaumpenys. Ditto.*

1416. *Tho. Berford,* ob. He was succeeded by *Jeffery Goddard,* and he in 1421, by *John Domlyn,* who died rector. The last three were presented by JOHN NORWICH of *Yoxford,* who in 1428 gave this advowson to be sold with his manor of *Yoxford,* as appendant thereto.

1439, *Rob. Sleper.* Sir JOHN FASTOLFF, Knt. *John Berney* of *Redeham,* and *John Lynford* of *Stalham,* in right of their manor of *Yoxford.*

1459, *Rob. Ellis,* resigned. JOHN HOPTON, Esq. and ROB. BANIARD.

1462, *John Everard,* resigned. JOHN HOPTON, Esq.

1467 *John Barker,* buried in the chancel in 1500, and was succeeded by

John Castre, who was presented by ROB. CLERE and other feoffees of the manor of *Cokefield-hall* in *Yoxford,* to which manor this advowson is appendant. He died in 1507, and Sir *Rob. Clere,* then lord of that manor, presented *William Empson,* who was buried before the altar of our *Lady* in St. *Anne's* chapel on the south side of the chancel in 1512, being succeeded by *John Wilkins,* who died in 1536, and *Tho.*

Wellys was presented by the assignee of Sir ARTHUR HOPTON, Knt. lord of *Cokefield-hall*, who in 1544 presented *Stephen Prowet*.[5]

Mr. *Gardiner* succeeded *Prowet* in 1559.

In 1580, *Sept.* 8, *Edward Reade* was presented by EDWARD DUKE, Esq. lord of *Cokefield-hall*, to which manor the advowson was, and still is appendant; but it being small, from this time, the LORDS of that MANOR have totally neglected it, and the following RECTORS were all instituted in right of the KING or the *Bishop* by lapse; and those that were *ministers* served it by *sequestration* or *license* a long time.

Reade was succeeded by *John Lowe*, rector, and he in 1613, by *Will. Merricke*, both collated by lapse.

In 1615, the King presented *Tho. Townly*, by lapse, who died in 1623, and the Bishop collated *Nic. Stonham*, and in 1638, *Sam. Dobson;* and at his death the following *ministers* served it without any institution, as,

1660, Mr. *John Carter*,[6] and afterwards Mr. *Poke*, Mr. *Rively*, Mr. *Edw. Capper*, Mr. *Bennet*, Mr. *James Taylor*, and in

1739, *Feb.* 12, The Rev. Mr. *John Blackburn* was instituted at the collation of the Bishop of *Norwich*.

The south isle, nave, chancel, and north and south porches are leaded, the north vestry is tiled; the tower is square and hath five bells, besides a small *sanctus* bell; at the east end of the south isle is a chapel of St. ANNE, the altar of which was dedicated to St. MARY, and the *barkeres* or *tanners* GILD was kept at it; before this altar lies a large stone, under which, Mr. *Tho. Bell*, late coroner of the city, was buried in 1713, and it hath been robbed of all its brasses but one, on which is *R. H.* which shows me that it was the stone of *Robert Hemyng*, alderman, who was buried in 1541, by *Tho. Hemyng*, his father, who died in 1537, and gave a new pair of *organs* to this church. In 1512, *William Canon*, secular priest, was buried in this chapel, as was *Kat. Gervase*, Gent. in 1517, by her sister.

In the nave lie two large stones robbed of their brass inscriptions, on one remain four shields of arms, *viz.*

1. JENNEY *erm.* a bend *gul.* cotized *or*, impaling quarterly a cross botoné, between four escalops, and a chevron between three cinquefoils.

2. The cross and cinquefoils quartered. 3d. Ditto.

4 INGLOSSE, barry of six *arg.* and *az.* on a canton *arg.* five billets in saltier *sab.*

Under this stone, in 1494, was interred *Eleanor Jenney*, first wife of *Rob. Inglosse*, Esq. and after that of Sir *Will. Jenney*, Knt. one of the King's justices.

---

[5] See p. 187, Prowet's will is among the parish evidences dated 1559; he ordered to be buried at the choir door of St. Peter's in Mancroft, with this inscription over him: "Jesus, Mary, "have Mercy on the Soule of Sir Stephen "Prowet, firste Parson of this Church, "his Friendes Sowles, and all Christian "Sowles." He gave 8*l.* to St. Peter's, and 8 marks here, for stocks to lend out to poor people in small sums, they laying in pawns till repaid, which were to be deposited in chests kept in the churches by the church-wardens.

[6] He gave 5*l.* for stock in 1663.

Two shields only remain under the adjoining stone,

1. Per pale a chief dancetté, over all a bendlet.

2. **Inglosse** with a crescent, impaling the cross botoné, quartering the chevron between three cinquefoils, under which it seems *Rob. Inglosse*, Esq. her first husband, was interred.

In this nave was buried *Margaret Ampulford*, Gent. wid. in 1467, and *Isabel Stalon*, wid. in 1502, and in 1522, *Ric. Fuller*, tanner, who gave a garden out of St. *Bennet's*-gates to the church-wardens, to keep his *anniversary* on the Feast of the Translation of St. *Richard, viz. June* 16, when they were to pay 5*d.* to the rector for a *dirige*, 4*d.* to the clerk to ring a soul-peal, to four poor people 1*d.* each, and 4*s.* for a *certeyn* for his own soul and the souls of *Tho.* and *Alice Fuller* his father and mother; and to the *headman* of the *tanners gild*, held in St. *Swithin's* and St. *Margaret's* churches 2*s.* 8*d.*; this was seized from the parish in *Edward* the Sixth's time. In 1534, *Rob. Empson's* widow, was buried in the nave, and gave a towel four yards long to hallow the middle bell with. There are stones for Eliz. wife of Will. Wilson 1735, 49. Peter Burgess 1718, 34. Mr. Ric. Hayes 1725, 66, and two in the south porch for, Mat. Greenleafe 1723, 67. Mat. Greenleafe 1721, 22.

In the chancel,

> Mr. **William Tooley**, a worthy Citizen, aged 72 Years, was buried here *Feb.* 10, 1716, and hath an unalienable Right to this his Gravestone, consecrated to his Dust ('till the Resurrection) by the Piety of his only Daughter, the Wife of *John Russell* of Poswick Clark.

John Gilman 1678, 58. Hannah, Anne, Henry, and John, Children of Will. Gilman and Anne his Wife, 1686.

On a brass plate on the top of an altar tomb on the north side of the altar, under the effigies of a woman, is this,

> Here under lieth buried the Body of Anne Rede, the Daughter of Sir Tho. Blevyrhayset Knt. and first the Wife of George Duke late of Brampton Esq. and then after the Wife of Peter Rede of Gymmyngham Esquyer, the which Anne departed this lyfe the xv i Day of April in the Year from Christes Incarnacion 1577.

Duke, *az.* a chevron between three sterns *arg.* membered *gul.* quartering 1st. *Bedingfield.* 2d. a fess between two chevrons, a canton *erm.* 3d. a fess between two chevrons impaling *Bleverhasset, Lowdham, Orton,* and *Keldon,* quartered.

Rede's arms, with Sir *Peter's* honourable additions as at p. 200, impaling *Bleverhasset,* quartering *Lowdham,* quartering *Orton, Skelton,* and *Keldon.*

This ancient family dwelt in the black flint house opposite to the north side of the churchyard, in which many of their arms remained lately.

In 1292, *Robert de Aswardby* had settled an *alms-house*, called afterwards **God's-house**, in St. *Margaret's*, for the benefit of the poor; it stands on the west side of the churchyard, but hath been a private property many years.

The Prioress of *Carrow*, the Abbot of *Sibeton*, the Prior of *Bromholm*, the Dean of the chapel in the *Fields*, and the brothers and sisters of *Magdalen* hospital, had revenues here.

In 1463, there was an *alms-house* of one room only, at the north-east corner of the churchyard, which hath been long since dilapidated, and the ground built upon.

ANDREW TOPLIFFE gave 5*s.* a year to be given every 10th of *Jan.* in bread to the poor, and tied his estate opposite to the south-west corner of the churchyard, for payment of it.

Mr. EDWARD HEYWARD gave 3*l.* *per annum*, for which he tied the estate in St. *Laurence*, where Mr. *Wright* now dwells, as also for 3*l.* *per annum* to St. *Bennet's* parish, 3*l.* *per annum* to St. *Swithin's* parish, and 3*l.* *per annum* more to St. *Laurence's* parish; which sums are paid to the several parishes, and divided in bread among the poor.

1730, Mr. CHARLES EMERSON's gift of 10*l.* was paid to the parish, the interest to be given to the poor every 19th of *January*, in bread.

Mr. THO. SEAMAN, by will dated *Aug.* 10, 1700, settled his closes lying between St. *Giles's* and St. *Stephen's*-gates, containing nine acres, called *Crabtree* or *Claypit* closes, to pay 5*l.* clear of all taxes, yearly, and gave 200*l.* with which an estate in *Heigham* was purchased, to find 10*l.* yearly, the former to bind out two girls, paying 50*s.* each, and the latter to bind out two boys yearly, paying 5*l.* each, from the parishes of *Heigham*, St. *Benedict*, St. *Swithin*, and St. *Margaret*, so that every year each parish hath a child bound out, and alternately a boy one year, and a girl the next.

(84) ST. LAURENCE'S CHURCH

Stands upon the very spot of ground that in ancient days, before the retreat of the sea, when this was a great fishing town as *Yarmouth* now is, was the very KEY or landing-place for all the herrings brought hither, the tithe of which was so considerable when it belonged to the *bishops* of the EAST-ANGLES, that when ALFRIC the Bishop granted the KEY, STATHE, HAGH, (or close enclosed with hedges,) together with the adjoining *mansion*, to BURY abbey,[7] about the year 1038: the abbey, upon building the church, had a last of *herrings* reserved to be paid them yearly. On this HAGH, in the time of the *Confessor*, the parish began to be built, the abbey having aliened it, and reserved the KEY or STATHE only, on which the old church of St. *Laurence* was founded in the *Confessor's* days, made a rectory, and divided into two *medieties* at its foundation;[8] the ABBEY having the house and half the profits, and the RECTOR the other half; but soon after, the whole was joined about *Will. Rufus's* time, and so hath continued an entire RECTORY; the parsonage-house on the west side of the churchyard being part of the abbey's mediety, was then joined to the rectory, and continues with it at this day; the last of *herrings* paid by the rector to the abbey, was compounded for by the *celerer* of the convent about *Henry* the Third's time, for a pension of 40*s.* which was annually paid till *Henry* the Seventh's time, and was then released on account of the meanness of the profits. The rectory being valued at five marks, was constantly taxed at half a mark, and paid 3*d.*

---

[7] See Pt. I. p. 2; 461, where *Alfric's* will is, and in note 5 the rubrick to it

[8] See Pt. I. p. 12.

synodals; it stands now in the King's Books at 4*l.* 13*s.* 9*d.* and being sworn of the clear yearly value of 16*l.* 5*s.* 11*d.* *ob.* it is discharged of first fruits and tenths, and is capable of augmentation.

The ancient church that stood here was wholly pulled down about 1460, in the time of John Boone, abbot of *Bury*,[9] at whose expense, jointly with the assistance of that monastery, the parishioners, and several benefactors, living and dead,[1] that most beautiful regular pile which is now standing, was erected and finished in 1472.

It consists of a most noble square tower, 112 feet high, having a door on the west side, over which, on a north part, is the martyrdom of St. *Laurence* carved in stone, the saint being laid broiling on the gridiron, and the soldiers tending the fire; there is also a representation of a King, crowned, which was designed to represent the Father, with a sword in his hand striking at the Emperour Decian, who commanded this cruelty to be executed on the saint, the Emperour falling down at the stroke. On the other side is another carving of St. *Edmund* the King, where he is seen tied to a tree, and the *Danes* shooting arrows into his body; and under them is his head in a parcel of bushes, in allusion to that part of the *legend*, which says, that when they could not kill him with arrows, *Hunguar*, the Danish leader, ordered them to smite off his head, and carry and throw it among the thickest thorns in an adjacent wood, which they did; but a wolf finding it, instead of devouring it, kept it from all beasts and birds of prey, till it was found by the *Christians*, and buried with the body, and that in a surprising manner, according to the *legend*.

There are six musical bells in this tower, on the third is this in *Saxon* capitals, VOCOR JOHANNES. The sixth bell weighs about 15cwt. and is rung for a *curfew* bell, at eight o'clock every evening,[2] there being an acre of land in *Earlham* field, called St. *Laurence's* acre, very anciently given to the rector, who was bound to pay a person to ring it constantly; but at the Dissolution it became vested in the parishioners, who choose feoffees for it, and let it at 1*l.* 5*s.* *per annum*; there is a clock also; the nave, two isles, and two chapels at their east ends, the south and north porches, are leaded; and the north vestry tiled, the lead being sold off it in the late rebellious times. The following

RECTORS

were presented by the Abbot and Convent of Bury.

1289, *Angelarius.*
1307, *John.*
1309, *Hugh.*
1322, *Robert*, son of *John de Morley.*
1329, *Tho. de Bughton.*
1340, *Rob. de Runhall.*
1349, *Stephen de Runhall.*

---

[9] Mon. Ang. vol. i. fo. 296.

[1] 1468, *Walter Black* was a benefactor by will, towards finishing the steeple now in building. (Regr. *Jekkys*, fo. 141.)

1469, *Will. Petyson* was buried in the church, and gave legacies towards finishing the tower.

1472, *Simon Denyse*, buried in the church, gave 40*s.* towards finishing the steeple.

[2] It is rung also at four every morning ever since 1607.

1349, *Rob. de Runhall* again; he died and was buried in the chancel in 1388, and was infeoffed in a messuage in *Alderford*, by *Robert Mayn*, to sell and build a new south porch, repair the altar in the chapel at the east end of the south isle, and the window over it. He was succeeded by

John Wareyn, who, in 1390, changed it for *Uggeshall* rectory in *Suffolk*, with *Will. de Thornton*, who died in 1401, and was buried at the head of *Rob. de. Runhall*, being succeeded by

Henry Plomer, and he in 1414, by

Rich. Rag. In

1417, *Rob. Hay* was instituted, who in

1422, changed it for *Kirkele* in *York* diocese, with

Rob. de Ravenyngham,[3] who was buried in the chancel in 1436, and was succeeded by

Rob. Lawshull, who in 1437, resigned to

Tho. de Ely, and he in

1438, to *John Brygges*, who died in 1449, and was buried in the churchyard, on the south side, being succeeded by

John Boteler, who resigned in

1461, to *Will. Man*, and he in

1470, to *Will. Ashfield*, who died rector in 1479, and

John Steyk was instituted, who in 1484, resigned to

John Lee, and he the same year to

Tho. Nevile, and he in

1501, to *Tho. Rede*, and he in

1504, to *Rob. Thompson*, who died rector in

1521, and *George Stywarde* was instituted, who resigned in

1523, to *John Bobet*, who died in 1537, and was buried on the north side of the chancel, being the last rector presented by the CONVENT.

For that house had before is dissolution conveyed the advowson to ROB. LECHE, alderman of *Norwich*, who on the 19th of *Jan*.

1537, presented *Will. Nuttell*, under their grant. In

1571, Mr. *King* was sequestrator, and in

1596, Mr. *Ragg*.

1604, 17 *Sept*. Mr. *Richard Gamon* was presented by the Crown, by lapse. In

1639, 30 *Dec*. *Charles Davill* was instituted rector, at the presentation of THOMAS BARTRAM of *Melton* in *Norfolk*, whose heir is now [1744] patron; for it hath been ever since presented to by the Crown by lapse only, or else held by sequestration. *Davill* was succeeded by

Francis English, and he in

1654, by Mr. *John Carter*, who was chosen by the parishioners, and died in 1656, in which year he added a codicil to his will, expressing, that whereas in his will dated *Sept*. 18, 1655, he gave to the *library* of the city of *Norwich*, divers books, &c. " nowe seeinge (to my no small " grief) that that *library* is locked up, *ministers* shut out of it, and " that it is never like to be of publique use againe, but that the books " are devoted to the wormes, dust, and rotteness, to the dishonour of " GOD, the damage of the ministry, and the wrong of the benefactors, " the dead, and the living, &c." He reversed his gift, and instead thereof gave *5l.* to each of the three united parishes of St. *Laurence*, St. *Swithin*, and St. *Margaret*,[4] for a stock of coals for ever, the principal to be laid out every summer by the church-wardens, when they are most cheap, and are by them to be sold to the poor in the dead of winter, at the same rate. The parishioners had such a value for him, that they repaired his house, and laid a tombstone over him at their own cost.

---

[3] I find him also called Robert de *Banyngham*.

1669, Mr. *John Chapman*, sequestrator.

1676, died *Samuel Cowper*, who is buried in the chancel, with this,

Exuviæ Samuelis, Henrici, Cowper, viri vere pij, Theologi ad SS. Scripturam Normam elimati, Christiani plusquam nomine, tenus salutem Fide quærentis, Fidem operibus Perficientis, Concionatoris ut oracula DEI loquentis, CHRISTUM tanquam omnia & in omnibus exaltantis Ecclesiæ DEI in hâc Paroeciâ à S^{to} *Laurentio*, necnon in duabus proximè vicinis, à S^{ta}. *Margaretâ*, et à Sancto *Swithino* denominatis, Pastoris Fidelis, sub hoc marmore, ad Clangorem ultimæ Tubæ â tertio Calendarum Maij anno salutis 1676, secundum, et feliciorem Indutum præstolantur.

Siste Viator!
Æternitatem versus Iter tuum est,
En! tibi Religionis Exemplum cujus vestigia
Supremam Pallidæ Mortis umbram ipse etiam
Transeas, in CHISTO humiliter audax.

1683, 20 *July*, Mr. *John Pitts*, instituted; the KING by lapse. He was deprived.

1693, 1 *Aug*. *Thomas Gooch;* the KING by lapse. He died *April* 28, 1715, aged 48, and is buried on the south side of the churchyard.

1716, Mr. *John Brand*, sequestrator.

1728, Mr. *Samuel Ganning*.

1740, Mr. *Charles Ames*.

The present sequestrator [1744] is the Rev. Mr. BLACKBURN, rector of St. *Margaret*.

In 1448, there were three *devotees*, or women that vowed chastity, called the SISTERS of St. *Laurence*, that dwelt together in the tenement by the churchyard, late settled by *John Asgar* for that purpose; and as they died others came in.

The altars in this church were, the high-altar, St. *Mary's* altar, and *holy-rood* altar; and there were tabernacles and images of St. *Laurence*, and St. *Edmund* by the high-altar, the former on the north, and the latter on its south side, with wax tapers burning before them; there were also images and tabernacles of St. *Nicholas*, St. *Christopher*, St. *Mary*, St. *Mary* of *Pity*, the *Assumption*, and St. *John*, with lights before them, as also before the holy *sepulchre*, the *crucifix* or *holy-rood* on the *perke* or *rood-loft*, the image of JESUS, and the *sacrament* in the chancel.

In 1591, the organs were sold out of the church. In 1593, the silk copes were turned into a pall cloth, communion cloth, and cushions. There is a cup weighing about 30 *oz.* which was made in 1567. In 1636, the church was repaired, and the altar rails set up at above 70*l.* expense; and in 1643, they were pulled down, and the chancel floor levelled, and the fine painted glass windows defaced, as appears by this entry in the parish book, " laid out to Goodman *Perfett* for the " putting out of the superstitious incriptions in the church windows " and the pulling down of crucifixes 1*s.* 8*d.*" In 1710, the east end of the chancel was blown down, and was repaired by the parish, and the contributions of other benefactors; the income being so small, that the rector, to whom it belonged to repair it, would have quitted the living rather than have undertaken it, the whole not exceeding 25*l.* *per annum.* Dr. *Prideaux* placed the certain endowment at 10*l.* *per annum,* and the voluntary contributions at as much.

---

[4] They were to have been united, according to an ordinance of Parliament made for union of small parishes, but it was not completed.

1471, *Will. Owdolf* buried here. 1482, *William Davy,* and gave a legacy to repair the church. 1529, *Alice,* widow of *Tho. Rudkyn,* buried in the churchyard by her husband, and gave 10*l.* to make a *perke* or *rood-loft* in the north isle.

The religious concerned here were, the Prior of Norwich, the Prioress of *Carrowe* and *Bungeye,* the Dean of the chapel in the Field, the Abbot of *Sibton,* the Priors of *Hickling,* and *Thetford* canons.

In 1627, there was a dispute between the parishioners and city, about repairing the streets; *viz. Over* or *Upper Westwick* or St. *Bennet's*-street on the south side of the churchyard, and *Nether* or *Lower Westwick, Hollegate* or *Hellegate*-street on the north side, and the common passages and steps called St. *Laurence Steps* and passages; the streets were adjudged to the parishioners to repair, and the steps and passages to the court, as being publick ways for the use and conveniency of the city. In 1679, the like contest happened, but was determined in the same manner.

In 1606, Mr. *Gibson* was buried in the chancel, and paid the minister the usual fee of 6*s.* 8*d.* for breaking the ground, and gave 40*s.* to the church, " received of *John Wright* as a dutie belonging to the " churche for carrying the dead corps of his mother widow *Colman* " out of this parish, to be buried in St. *Margaret's* parish, the dutie " being 6*s.* 8*d.* but in kindness took but 4*s.*" 1668, Alderman *Heyward* buried in the church, and the executors paid the churchwardens their fee for it, as did the executors of Mrs. *Brett* and Mrs. *Barrow.* 1682, Mr. *Isaac Westal* and Mrs. *Lowe,* buried in the church, and in 1688, Mrs. *Fromantle.* In 1695, 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* was distributed of Prebend *Loveland's* gift; the whole was 10*l.* *per annum* for five years.

In the north isle lie buried, *Mary,* wife of *Rob. Miclo,* 16-- *Henry,* second son of *Sam.* and *Cath. Shuckford,* 1692.

> Tegumentum hoc marmoreum, piæ Memoriæ Adam Brigham, nuper de hâc Parochiâ Pandoxatoris (qui sub hoc Lapide depressus jacet) dicavit *Elizabetha Brigham,* nunc Vidua Mœstissima, nuper vero Uxor Charissima ipsius prædicti *Adam,* Materque alma *Roberti Brigham,* cujus corpus sub alio marmore, huïc marmori contiguo, ex parte septentrionali sepultum jacet.
>
> In youth, I poor and much neglected went,
> My gray & wealthy Age in Mirth I spent,

To Honours then, I courted was by many,
Altho' I did in no wise seek for any;
But what is now, that Wealth, that Mirth, that Glory,
Alas! 'tis Grave, 'tis Dust, 'tis mournfull Story;
Ne'erless my Soul thro' CHRIST, a Place enjoys,
Where blessed *Saints*, with him in God rejoice.
Moriens ita speravit.

Obijt 14° die Junij A° CHRISTI incarnati 1685, ætatis suæ vero 54°.

Hodiè mihi. Cras tibi.

Sub hoc marmore positæ sunt exuviæ ROBERTI BRICKHAM, Filij unici *Adami Brickham* de hâc Parochiâ Pandoxatoris et *Elizabethæ* Uxoris suæ; Qui redemptorem suum vivere, ac seipsum in hâc eâdem Carne suâ, posthàc visurum esse, Deum sciens, hanc pro meliori commutavit vitam, quinto die Octobris, A° Ætatis suæ 22° CHRISTI vero 1681, Moriens ità dixit.

In the chancel,

Here lyeth *Meynel Gaunt* of Yeares but seaven,
His Body sleeping while his Soule's in Heaven,
Then rest a while sweet Babe, noe Tombe nor Stone,
Can e're prevent thy Resurrection.
Ob. 5° Feb. 1665. To all Eternitie.

ISAAC, Son of Francis Annison 1660. John a 2d Son 1662. Ephraim Son of Ephraim Dowsan 1697, 22. Eliz. wife of Edw. Green, 1732, 66. Edw. Green, who fined for *Sheriff* of this City in 1709, and died in 1737. John Lambert Gent. 1696, 67.

LAMBERT's arms, *gul.* a chevron *or*, a chief chequy *or*, and *sab.*

Rebecca Wiscard 1727, 72. Mrs. Cicilie Brantingham 1641. Elias Brantingham Esq. had a house in this parish.

In the south isle are memorials for the following persons, beginning at the west end.

Daniel Green 1715, 33. Daniel his Son 1738, 19. Mr. John Greene 1735, 85. Mary his Wife 1737, 87. Edw. Thexton 1740, 70. John Greene 1720, 36. In the east chapel of this isle, Clement Son of John Lowe 1674, Mary a Daughter 1675. Eliz. Wife of Mr. John Colfier 1628. Michael Andrews 1725, 58. Sarah wife of Dan. Gilman, Dr. of Mich. Andrews and Amy his wife, 1716, 20, Amy wife of Mich. Andrews of Norwich Kallendrer, 1719, 48. Margt. Wife of John Lowe, Dr. of John Curtis of Fritton in Norfolk, 1679, 35, Rob. their son 1670, John another Son 1698. Sarah Wife of Joshua Keymarsh, Daughter of Will. Marshal of Lincoln Gent. 1679. Susan Dr. of Rice Wicks and Eliz. his Wife, 1727, 44, Rice Wicks Dec. 7, 1725, 73. Eliz. Wicks Relict of Rice, Febr. 10, 1734, 77. In the south porch, Gilbert Pickering 1706, 59, Ann his Wife 1697, 43. In the nave, Mary Wife of Will. Bear 1733, 66.

The following memorials are on brass plates.

There is a stone that hath the effigies of a man in an *alderman's* gown, and his wife by him; and the mercers arms, with his merchant mark, and *I. W.* the inscription being defaced, but the mark and letters show that *John Westgate* and his wife were here interred, who was *sheriff* in 1520.

On a stone in the chancel, is the effigies of a priest, over his head is St. *Faith* the Virgin crowned; out of his mouth, Virgo = = = =

> Orate pro ainma Galfridi Langley, quondam Prioris istius Loci qui obiit xxxviij die Mensis Decembris Anno Domini M°. ccccxxxvij.

He was installed *Prior* of the priory of St. *Faith* the Virgin at *Horsham,* in 1401.

In the south chancel īsle,

> Of yowr Charite pray for the Soull of Margeret Leche, late the Wyfe of Robard Leche Alderman of Norwich, the wiche Margeret deperted the ix day of May in the Year of our Lord Gode M°. ccccc° xxxv°, on howhis Sowll Jesu have Mercy Amen.

> Hic iacet Johes: Asger Junior, quondam Civis Norwici qui obiit xii° die Mensis Maii Anno Dni. M°. cccc° xxxvi cuius anime propicietur deus, Amen.

On another stone are two large effigies and four shields; on each side a small label of the word MERCY, and his merchant mark.

Over his effigies was this, now lost. (*Weever*, fo. 803.) He was mayor in 1426.

Sis Testis Criste, quod non iacet hic Lapis iste,
Corpus ut ornetur, sed spiritus ut memoretur.
Queris, quis iacet hic? John Asger marmore strictus
Sit precor hic illic ubi semper sit Benedictus.
Quondam Burgensis fuerat, mercator onustus,
Post Norwicensis Maior, moderamine iustus,
Hunc tulit a terris, Febru, penultima Mensis,
Anno Milleno C quater ter & x quoque seno,

The following lines now remain on the same stone,

Qui me conspicitis, pro certo scire potestis,
Quod sum, vos eritis, olim fueram, velut estis,
Ut merear veniam, precibus me queso iuvetis
Ad vos non veniam, sed vos ad me venietis,
Parce meis Domine delictis, vel miserere,
Ne possim fiere, sed letari sine fine.
Da requiem cunctis Deus, ubique sepultis,
Ut sint in requie propter tua Uulnera quinque.

On another stone,

> Hic iacet Robertus Asgar guondam Mercator & Civis Norwici qui obiit xix° die Mensis Aprilis A°. Dni: Millimo: cccc° vicesimo quinto cuius anime propicietur deus,

> Orate pro anima Ricardi at the Gatys, quondam Ciuis Norwici qui obiit xi° die Mensis Marcii A°. Dni. M° cccc° xxvii cuius anime propicietur deus.

There is a skeleton on a plate over the following inscription:

> Hic iacet Tho. Childes quondam Clericus istius Ecclesie qui obiit decimo septimo die Mensis Julii A° Dni. M° cccc° lii, cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

In the south isle,

> Hic iacet Johes: Stylle Capellanus qui obiit secundo die Augusti, A°. Dni: M° cccc° lxxxiii. cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

The following were here, but are now gone,[5]
In the south isle on a grave stone,

> Orate pro anima Johis: Groos Armig: qui obiit iiii° die Mensis Martii A°. dni: M° cccc° lxxxxvii° cuius anime propicietur deus.
>
> Orate pro anima Margaretæ Groos nuper uxoris Johis: Groos Arm. que obiit xix° die mensis Oct. M° cccc° lxxxxviii°.

Escutcheons, 1st and 4th Groos single. 2d and 3d Groos impales Heveningham.

> Orate pro aia: Johis: Wellys nuper Aldermanni & Maioris istius Civitatis ac Margaretæ Uxoris sue, qui obiit iii° die Novembris tempore maioratus fui A°. Dni: m° cccc° xcv°.

On the south windows of the nave,

A saltier quarterly *gul.* and *vert* counterchanged, between four birds heads erased *sab.* beaked *arg.*

1. Nevile, *gul.* a saltier *arg.* a crescent *or* for difference.

> Orate pro anima Thome Nevilli Rectoris istius Ecclesie.

2. Jewell, *az.* an armed arm cooped at the shoulder, holding a ball in its hand *or*. *Erm.* on a bend *az.* three roundels *or*.

> Orate pro anima Elizabethe Uxoris Johannis Jewell.

Groose and Heveningham impaled, Strange and *Heveningham*. Heveningham single.

> 4. Orate pro aia: Eliz. Rust: Orate pro aiabs Johis Kyng & Rosæ ux: suæ.
> 5. Orate pro aiab: Rici Fuer & Alicie ux: eius.

6. Groos, *Heveningham* and *Redsham*.

> Orate pro anima Johannis Groos.

7. Hastyngs impales *gul.* three fusiles in fess *erm.* Brewse, and *sab.* a bend between two crescents *or*, impaled with *sab.* a bend

---

[5] Mss. J. Anstis, Garter. E. 26, fo. 40, 41. Fox. fo. 20 23

between two crescents *ar.* the same impales *Foliot,* quartering *Hastyngs.*

Orate pro aiab: dni: Thome Brewse et Eliz. Ux. = = =

8. St. George. Norwich city, *viz. gul.* a castle *az.* and a lion underneath passant guardant *er.*

9. Jewell, and *Isabell, az.* on a bend *or* three bezants.

10. St. Lawrence, *sab.* a gridiron *arg.* St. *Edmund's* arms, and *arg.* a lion rampant *gul.* debruised with a bend *az.* three bezants.

On a north isle window,

Orate pro bono statu Thome Thirsby, et Eliz. Ux. et pro aiab: Johis: et Rob. Aylmer quondam maiorum Civitatis Norwici.

On the north windows of the nave :

1. *Gul.* a cross patoncé *arg.* St. George's cross.

Orate pro animabus Johis Ramsey = = = = =

2. *Sab.* two hands in pale *or,* holding two three-stringed whips in saltier *arg.* and *az.* two garbs *or.*

Orate pro anima Johis. Bowde et Alicie Uxoris.

3. Thorp, *az.* three crescents *arg.*

Orate pro anima Rob. Thorp nuper Aldermanni.

4. *Az.* three escalops *arg.*

5. Orate pro anima Thome Catlin.

6. John Wells his achievement, coat, mantle, helm, and crest, *viz.* per pale *gul.* and *vert,* a boar's head coupé, between two wings *sab.* armed *arg.* quartering a bend ingrailed between two cottises *arg.*

Sab. a cross ingrailed *arg.* impales *sab.* a saltier ingrailed *arg.*

Orate pro animabus Johis: Wells & Margarete uxoris eius.

The same coats again on another fair window, right underneath the former.

Nevil with a label, gobonè, *Montague* and *Monthermer,* quartered, impaling *France* and *England* quartered. *Canterbury* see impales quarterly *Nevile,* with a label, and *Montague* and *Monthermer* quartered.

7. Orate pro aia. Nici Hewes qui istam fenestram fieri fecit. (See his inscription.)

8. *Gul.* a cross ingrailed *arg.*

9. Roos, *gul.* three water-budgets *arg.*

Orate pro aiab. Hugonis Col. = = = = =

These fine windows were demolished in 1643.

1290, *Walter* son of *Rob. de Asewardeby* and *Sara* his wife, conveyed a house in Lower *Westwyk*, to *Thorald de Causton*, who was to pay for ever 16*d*. *per annum* to repair this church, and four hens every *Christmas day* to the high-altar. (Rot. Cart. 18 *Edward* I.)

1424, *Joan*, wife of *Roger Parker*, buried in the church.

1459, *Ric. Playter*, buried in the churchyard before the north door, and gave 46*s*. 8*d*. to build a new porch there, and 40 stone of lead to cover it; he gave a St. *Christopher* and all its appurtenances, to the said church; and a candle to burn before the said St. *Christopher* on festival days, for 7 years; and also candles to be set before St. *Laurence*, St. *Edmund*, St. *Mary of Pity*, and St. *Thomas*; and 4*d*. for a light before the *cross* in the *chapel*.

1459, *Henry Hykelyng*, fuller, buried at the west end of the steeple in the churchyard, before the image of the *Trinity*, and gave to the altar of St. *Laurence* and the *holy cross*, 6*s*. 8*d*.

1478, *John Alysaunder* buried here.

1487, *John Groos*, Esq. buried in the south isle before our *Lady* and the *holy-rood*, and gave 5 marks to repair the church. See his inscription.

1493, *John Caster*, citizen and alderman, buried in the church before the image of St. *John*, and gave to the making a new perk there, 40*s*.

1501, *John Bowde*, raffman, buried in the alley before the font, gave 6*s*. 8*d*. a year, that the parson shall every *Easter day*, when the gospel of *high-mass* be done, exhort his parishioners yearly, to say for his soul a *Paternoster* and an *Ave*, and he to have for his labour 4*d*. Three altar cloths for the three altars in the church, and two copes of white branched damask; on the high-altar cloth St. *Laurence* to be embroidered in the middle, with a bow on each side, and a *J*. and a *B*. On our *Lady's* altar cloth her image embroidered in the midst; and on the *holy-rood* altar cloth, IHS in the sun beams, with a crucifix in the midst, and on the cope St. *Laurence* embroidered, and upon the pectoral before a *rost iron*, and on the other cope, the image of St. *Edmund*, and on the *pectoral* two arrows crossed; he gave to the five parish churches, which used yearly on St. *Mark's* day to go in procession unto the *cross* without *Westwyk-gates*, *viz*. St. *Bennet*, St. *Swithin*, St. *Margaret*, St. *Gregory*, and St. *Giles*, to each 20*d*. yearly, on *Easter* day, when the gospel of *high mass* is done; and the *curates* to exhort their people to pray for him; he gave *Margaret* his wife his shop of raffery, five combs of gray salt, 100 weight candle, &c. and his shop of mercery in his house on the north side of the churchyard.

1502, *Nic. Hews*, parson of *Walsoken*, buried in the chancel; he gave to the *holy-rood* altar, in honour of the *holy-rood*, our *Lady*, and St. *Nicolas*, a vestment of red cloth of bawdkyn, the *orfrays* of blue velvet, powdered with crowns and stars, and divers flowers, and wrought with the needle in fine gold; also a *corporas* kercher, with the case of white damask wrought with branches of gold, garnished with red silk and gold, and three tufts of red silk, with three stones of *calcedony*, also to the said altar a pair of silver cruets gilt, weighing 6 ounces and a quarter, and half a mass book in quires new written; also to the *presbitery* his best carpet, with three cushions to be occupied at principal feasts at the high-altar in the said *presbitery*,[6] and 5 marks to St. *Laurence's* tabernacle, and to mend St. *Nicholas's* tabernacle. His brass had this,

> Orate pro anima Rici Hewes, quondam Rectoris de Walsoken qui obiit iij° die Sept. M°ccccc° ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗

He was instituted to *Walsoken* in 1473, and resigned it in 1502.

1502, *Will. Drake*, Gent. buried in the church. 1503, *Eliz. Drake*, she gave to repair the church 53*s.* 4*d.* a vestment of green with a *crucifix*, and *Mary* and *John* for the *Rood Altar.*

1504, *Kat.* widow of *T. Bewfield*, alderman, gave 40*s.* to the church.

1508, *John Kyng*, callaundrer, buried in the churchyard, gave 5*l.* to the church, and 20*s.* towards makyng a new perke. 2 doz. wax candles to burn in the basin before the crucifix, 2 doz. to burn before the *holy-rood*. 2 doz. to burn before the image of our *Lady* in the chapel, and 2 doz. to burn before the image of St. *John* in that chapel.

1508, *Avelyne* widow of *John Caster* alderman. "I knowlege my
" Self a Crysten Woman, I make yis Protestacion befor ALMYGHTY
" GOD, yt I entend & wyll with his helpe Grace, & Socour to lyue
" & dey in ye Feyth of Holy Chyrch, & therfor yf yt fortuneth me
" by Reason of Sykness, ille Custome, Alienacon of Mynde, Tribula-
" con, Temptacyon, or ony Vexacyon of ye Devyll, to do, wyll, sey,
" or thynk, or otherwise thanne holy Church hath ordeyn'd, as God
" forbyd, I now at this Tyme, for yt Tyme, revoke yt, & forsake yt,
" & hartly pray ALMIGHTY GOD of forgyuenes, onto whome I
" mekely comend my Soule, & to owr blyssyd Lady St. *Mary*, St.
" *Laurence*, myn Adwer, and all Saints, & my Body to be buryed
" within the Chyrch of St. *Laurence* in *Norw.* Item I bequeth to the
" fynysching of the Stepyll 6*s.* 8*d.*"

1518, *Eliz. Thursby*, widow, some time wife of *Rob. Aylmer*, gave 5 marks to repair the church, a vestment of 20*s.* and her next best chalice.

1532, *Rob. Long*, alderman, buried in the church, dwelt in the parish. He gave 6*l.* for to make a new covering for the font.

1535, *John Bobet*, priest, buried in the chancel, and gave 40*s.* towards two new antiphoners.

Besides the stones before spoken of, there are several others disrobed, as one which hath lost its effigies, label, shield, and inscription, and only this remains, Mater Jesu Christi post hoc exilium nobis donet gaudium sine fine. Another hath the effigies of a woman left, another hath a label only, with Inclina cor meum Deus, &c.

The Terrier in 1740, says, besides the churchyard, the *rector* hath a rectory-house, and three tenements much in decay, and a yard thereto belonging, being 29 yards long and 13 broad, abutting east on the churchyard, on upper *Westwyck*-street south, and the rectory lands west, and also two pieces of land adjoining to the same, east, being 14 yards broad, and 18 long, with a summer-house built thereon, and another piece, abutting east as the former, and south on upper *Westwyk*-street, on which a house is built; for which parcels, 1*l. per annum* is paid to the rector.

---

[6] The three seats by the high-altar, for bishop, priest, and deacon.

This on a stone on the outside of the east chancel wall,

> Jesus, have Mercy on my Sowle. William Pakenham: Rector bene and Curat:

This on a stone in the churchyard, near the south chancel door,

> Ester Nelson, the Dr. of Benj. & Eliz. Nelson of *Skarning* in *Norfolk*, 1637, 28.
>
> The Young and Innocent in Death are blest,
> These with small Trouble, gain eternal Rest,
> And have the Privilege to run the Race,
> That leads to Heaven in a little Space.
> Dear Child her Time was short,
> The longer is her Rest,
> God calls in Mercy first,
> Those whom he loveth best.

There is a stone lately laid in the south isle, for SARAH, relict of EDW. THEXTON, 82, Anno Domini, 1743.

Other Benefactors besides those already mentioned, are,

1660, Alderman EDW. HEYWARD, alias HOWARD, settled 12*l. per annum* out of his estate in this parish, in which Mr. *Wright* now lives, to pay 3*l. per annum* to this parish, and 3*l.* to St. *Bennet's*, 3*l.* to St. *Swithin's*, and 3*l.* to St. *Margaret's*, as is mentioned under those parishes, "to be by the church-wardens and overseers, imployed for "releif of poor widowes, orphans, and laborious poore people, inha- "bitinge in the said several parishes."

1730, Mrs. ELIZ. WICKES, widow, of St. *Laurence's* parish, by will dated *Jan.* 18, tied her houses in this parish, in which she lived, for 10*l. per annum*, to be yearly paid every 1st day of *Dec.* for to clothe eight poor women for the parish, to be chosen by the *minister*, *church-wardens*, and *overseers*, or the major part of them.

1685, BERNARD CHURCH, Esq. his gift see in Pt. I. p. 420, 1, where it is said 10*s. per annum* instead of *twenty*, his will being, I will, "that "yearly and everye Yeare, for ever hereafter, upon the fifteenth Day "of *January* in every Yeare, the several Sumes of Money following, "shall be given and paid as followeth, that is to say, twentie Shillings "to the poore People of the Town of *Whinburgh*, and other twentie "Shillings to the Parish of St. *Laurence* in *Norwich*, where I served "my apprentiship." (Will. Book, fo. 46, *b*.)

Mrs. JOAN SMITH's gift is sometimes 6*s. per annum*, sometimes 12*s.* (see Pt. I. p. 358,) paid by the aldermen of the *ward*.

Mr. THO. WARREN's gift is 12*s.* once every two years.

Mr. Topliff's gift is 5*s.* *per annum,* (see p. 260,) in bread to the poor on *New-year's* day.

There is a piece of ground and a summer-house in this parish, used by Mr. *Rob. Thexton* at 3*l.* *per annum,* paid towards church repairs, which was sold in 1549 by *Rob. Brown,* mercer, to *Tho. Smith,* raffman, who settled it on the parish.

The Well called St. *Laurence's Well,* is very ancient, for in *Edw.* the First's time it was a common well; in 1547, the court granted the parishioners the lane from the High-street to the *well,* together with the said *well,* on condition they erect a door at the south end of the lane, and keep it open in the day, and shut it up securely at night. In 1576, *Rob. Gibson* had a grant of the said lane or entry and well, provided that at his own charge, he shall bring the water from the said well in a cock of lead, into the publick street, for the ease of the common people, and shall maintain the same. It is now called St. *Laurence's Pump,* and hath this inscription on it,

This Water here cavght,
In Sorte as yowe se,
From a Spring is brovghte,
Threskore Foot and thre.

Gybson hath it sowghte,
From Saynt Lawrens Wel,
And his Charg this wrowghte,
Who now here doe dwel.

Thy Ease was his Coste, not smal,
Vovchsafid wel of those,
Which thankful be, his Work to se,
And thereto be no Foes.

St. *Laurence's* acre mentioned at p. 264, was conveyed in 1535, by *John Bobet,* rector to the church-wardens, and their successours. By

(85) Coselany *Bridge* there is a great passage from this parish to the part of the city on the other side of the river, it being the first *common bridge* on the west part of the city, for carriages, &c. and is one of the five bridges over the river.

(86) ST. GREGORY'S CHURCH

Was a rectory, the advowson of which belonged to the *Valoines* or *Valoyn's* family; and in 1210, *John Fitz-Bernard,* one of the coheirs of that family, had it settled on him and his heirs, by fine levied between him and *Sibill* wife of *John de Rochford,* by the name of the advowson of St. Gregory's church near *Mancroft* in *Norwich*; it continued in his family till *Walter Fitz-Bernard,* Knt. gave it to the priory of monks at *Norwich*;[7] and in 1276, it was appropriated by

---

[7] Omnibus, &c. *Walterus* filius *Bernardi,* miles, salutem in Domino, noverit Universitas vestra me caritatis intuitu, pro animâ meâ & animabus antecessorum & successorum meorum, concessisse, dedissé, &c. Deo et ecclesie S. *Trinitatis* Norwyc. Rogero Priori, monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et eorum successoribus, advocationem ecclesie S. Gregorij in Norwyc', inter *Pottersgate* et *Westwic,* cum omnibus pertinentijs suis, &c. Ex Autog. int. Archiv. Ecce. Cath. Norwyc.

Roger de Skerning Bishop of *Norwich,* at the rector's death, for the use of the *stranger's*-hall,[8] and entertainment of their guests there; but in 1289, *Ralf de Walpole,* at the death of *Andrew de Giselham,* the last rector, reversed the former settlement, and appropriated it to the *infirmary* of the monastery, the master or keeper of which received all the profits, there being no vicarage endowed, and paid a *secular* priest for the service of the church, repaired the chancel, and answered all things to the Bishop and Archdeacon of *Norwich,* whose jurisdiction it is subject to, as it was before the appropriation, when it was valued at 9 marks, taxed at four, and paid 6*d. synodals.* The chancel was rebuilt in the handsome manner we now see it, in 1394, at the expense of the priory, and such benefactors as they could get to contribute to it; and the churchyard was much enlarged on the north side. In 1421, the keeper of the infirmary was at a great expense to repair the priest's chamber, and chancel leads, which were much damaged by a high wind; and in *Henry* the Seventh's time the infirmary received about 3*l. per annum* clear out of the profits, the service and repairs being deducted.

It is now a *donative* in the *donation* of the DEAN and *chapter,* of the value of near 40*l. per annum,* but is all arbitrary contribution, (except the offerings and surplice fees,) which in Dr. *Prideaux's* time amounted to 24*l.* Dr. *Gardiner,* rector of *Massingham-Magna,* is now [1744] minister. Here is service and a sermon every *Sunday,* and prayers on *Saints* days.

The church is an ancient building, and was covered new with lead in 1537, and is now handsome and convenient within, consisting of a nave and two isles, with chapels at their east ends; that on the south is dedicated to St. THOMAS Archbishop of *Canterbury,* and its altar to St. *Thomas* and St. *Anne,* who had their images by it, in niches in the wall; that on the north was St. Mary's chapel; and at the west end of the steeple is a small chapel still remaining, which opened into the common passage; this was the chapel of the *Assumption* of the *Blessed Virgin,* in which was her altar and image with a light always burning before it; and JESUS *mass* was celebrated here; at the Dissolution it fell to the church-wardens, who have constantly let it out, as they did also the vault under the chancel, which was a charnel.

1577, paid the glazier 5*s.* for taking the images out of the windows. In 1578, a tissue cloth cope was sold. In 1582, an attempt was made to consolidate it to St. *Laurence,* but the parishioners opposed it at a good expense. In 1597, the *spire* or *pinnacle* lead work was cast; this spire is the only one in *Norwich,* except the *cathedral,* and is very tall, being made of timber covered with lead. In 1626, about 110*l.* was laid out in beautifying the church, half of which was raised by voluntary contribution, and the rest by rate, as the 50*l.* was also raised, before the subscribers names is this, " Christian successors ac-
" cording to this last yeares accompt with the great charge subscribed
" to it, it is thought fittinge not to suppres, but to specify unto you the
" names of the well disposed *gentlemen* and *inhabitants* within this
" parish, who have voluntarily contributed to so pious a work, as the
" beautifying GOD's house or habitation, the place where his honour

---

[8] Regr. Prior. I. fo. 45, 234.

" dwelleth, as the prophet *David* professeth, *Psalm* 26, verse 8, not " doubtinge but as our forefathers have formerly shewed their zeale " and goodworks in building this temple, so you seeing owr contienewed mayntayning and upholding of the same, may take the better " occasion to be stirred up to go forward in the same course." Mr. *Robert Debney*, mayor in 1624, 43*s*. 4*d*. &c. and among them is *Francis Watson*, a pedler, who not only contributed 30*s*. but painted and marbled all the pillars, railed in the font, and adorned the altar, " out of his own free will, zeal, and devotion, to the house of God." The font was repaired and made in the manner we now see it in, in 1624, at near 40*l*. expense, to which *Edmund Reve*, Esq. afterwards a judge, Mr. *Francis Bacon*, who was a judge also, Mr. *Stonham*, minister, and Mr. *John Loveland*, sheriff this year, were benefactors. In 1626, the east end and window of the chancel was repaired partly by the *dean* and *chapter*, who laid out 10*l*. and 5*l*. was given by *Francis Bacon*, Esq. 5*l*. by *Tho. Bacon*, Esq. &c.

The lights kept here, before the Reformation, were placed before the following images, *viz*. of St. *Catherine*, St. *Margaret*, St. *Elizabeth* St. *John*, St. *James*, St. *Christopher*, the *Holy-rood*, our *Saviour*, and the *Holy Sepulchre*.

The chancel, south vestry, south and north isles, south and north porches, are leaded; the tower is square, hath a clock and five bells in it, on which,

1. Dulcis sisto melis, Campana vocor Michaelis.
2. Sanctus Gregorius Papa.
3. Gabriel ave, hac in conclave, nunc pange suave.
4. In multis annis resonet Campana Johannis.
5. Nos societ Sanctis semper Nicolaus in altis.

In St. *Thomas's* chapel on the south side of the chancel, is an altar monument, and also a very handsome mural one, on the top of which is a death's head, or dead man's scull, and under it a spade and mattock in saltier, with this,

Mors Ligonibus æquat Sceptra.

And then the arms and crest of

Bacon, *arg*. on a fess ingrailed between three inescutcheons *gul*. three mullets *or*.

Crest, a talbot's head erased per fess *sab*. and *arg*. holding a sheep's foot in his mouth *or*.

Bacon impaling Rouse, *sab*. a fess dancetté *or* between three crescents *arg*.

Bacon impaling quarterly, 1st and 4th Bacon of *Garboldesham*, 2d and 3d *az*. ten estoils *or*, 3, 3, 3, and 1. Bacon impaling *gul*. two chevrons *arg*. Bacon impaling

Robinson, *sab*. a frett *arg*. on a chief *gul*. three escalops of the second. At top,

Tota Funeris Pompa, contemnenda est in nobis, non tamen negligenda in nostris—*Cic*.

On the table:

Quis hic tandem?
Quem luges rigida Niobe?
Cuinàm Lachrymas marmore exudas?
Quem nemo non luget; cui nullus non illachrymatur,
nisi marmore durior.
Nè sileant Homines, saxa loquantur,
Æquum est scilicet, Justa facere, Jus dicenti,
At quis huïc oneri invito succumbit,
Si nescis, Ignare, audies:
Atlas utriusque poli vergentis Juris
Æquitatis, Legis, Morum, Pacis,
Arbiter, Vindex, Censor, Sequester,
Judex in Terris integer, (si quis alius) Judice Coelo
Tandem quietus est, et hic jacet;
Nec jacet tamen, sed subsidit,
Laboris et Senij, non tamen sui,
Quàm delirantis Mundi, pertæsus,
Paucisque in terris repertis Bonis, abijt ad Plures;
Diebus nefastis,
Justitio in terris indicto
Irati Coeli Justitia,
Terram reliquit, Ad Astra fugiens, Astreæ sequax,
Cum Sanctis Collegis redux, Luce novissimâ,
Terram denuò judicaturus,
Quin tandem Nomen ut eloquar,
Magni VERULAMIJ
et Sanguine et Nomine,
Utroque dignus, audit
FRANCISCUS BACONUS.

An altar erected over his grave hath this on its top,

Resurrecturum in Resurrectione, in novissimo die, hìc in spe requiescit Corpus vere venerabilis perdoctiq; Judicis FRANCISCI BACON: Qui ex THOMA BACON (Proavo suo) de *Hesset* in Comitatû *Suffolciæ* Generoso (anno primo *Edwardi* Regis *Angliæ* Sexti defuncto) per *Annam Rowse* Uxorem suam secundam & Filiam HENRICI ROWSE de *Dinington* in Comitatû predicto Armigeri, originem suam deduxit, Quiq; etsi multò magis ob cognomen, quam Divitias Prosapiæ ejus devinctus fuit, attamen DEI Benedictione, suisq; Studijs, sine istâ Animâ venali, quâ in hâc hominum Ætate Aurifures opulescunt, honestè & modicè ditescens, sibi benefecit, & lautè vixit: Liberos benè Moratos, ac ad eruditionem educavit, & (cum Familiâ piè gubernatâ) copiosè sustentavit, pauperibus et egenis amicè subvenit: esurientis quotidiè exsaturavit; et (tandem) Salvâ Conscientiâ, honestissimâ Famâ prorsus omnibus per amatus, et deploratus obijt. Quemq; (post multos Annos studiosè & per officiose (in Vitæ serie) contritos, et ultra quam quatuor Tyrocinia in Legibus *Angliæ* Ambagiosis, evigilando adimpletâ; unamque Legis Lectionem Societati suæ publicè in Hospitio *Graïensi* prælectam)

Rex noster CAROLUS insigni honore bis nobilitavit, scilicet, Termino *Trinitatis* Anno Regni sui 16° & 1640, ad Statum & Gradum SERVIENTIS ad Legem gratis ordinavit: & Termino MICHAELIS 18° Regni sui, 1642, unum JUSTICIARIORUM de Banco Regis, et coram ipso Rege (insperato & sine ambitû) delegavit (postquam nec *Serviens* ad Legem, neque *Judex* apud *Westmonasterium* per ipsum Regem ordinatus nec constitus fuit) & in eâdem Curiâ (nec Amore præmij, nec timore Pœnæ Jus violare unquam persuasus, cum Pietate, Fidelitate, & Honestate, DEO, *Regi*, & *Patriæ* cum Collegis suis, et pro tempore haud parvo, ut Judex unicus tempore bellicoso) munus suum Judiciarum præstitit; usquequò diploma ejus (per præmaturum Regis prædicti Fatum) legitimè finitum fuit: per quod, optimum Magistrum, honorabile, & perutile servitium amittens, & nolens (Rebus sic stantibus) novam Commissionem exequi: etsi hìnc Divitias exaggerare, suosq; posteros Impendio locupletaret) sese negotijs publicis (ullo modo) tumultuare penitissime recusavit: et ab eo tempore vitam privatam egit, Tædiumque Vitæ, Clientibus privatim consulendis delusit, usque 22am diem Augusti, A°. Dni. 1657, quâ stadium pertæsum sibi propositum (per Tollerantiam) decucurrit, et A°. Ætatis suæ 70° (morte pergratâ) Periodum imposuit, ex quo Filius suus natû maximus, (Filiali Debito Reverentiæ & Gratitudinis obstrictus) in Memoriam Honoris & Integritatis ejus Pijssimam (anno Salutis nostræ 1659, cum tristissimo Dolore) hoc Monumentum constituit, et (quantum in se fuit) Æternitati Mandavit.

Arms at the east end of the tomb,

BACON, *arg.* on a fess ingrailed between three inescutcheons *gul.* three mullets *or*, impaling *gul.* a lion rampant *arg.* surmounted by a bend *az.*

On the side,

BACON impaling *sab.* three beehives *or.* *Bacon* alone, and *Bacon* impaled with *arg.* a saltier ingrailed *az.*

On a stone in the same chapel:

Elizabeth the charitable and pious wife of Francis Bacon, (the last Judge that was commissionated in the Court of King's Bench by our late deceased King) was here buried, in the Grave of her Father William Robinson Gent. about the 56th Year of her Age, Oct. 9, A°. Dni. 1651.

When CHRIST who is our Life shall appear, then shall we also appear with him in Glory. *Colos.* 3. 4.

Here also lies Francis Bacon Esq; (eldest Son of the abovesaid Francis and Eliz.) who died 28 Sept. 1692, aged 68.

BACON impales ROBINSON.
BACON and BEDINGFIELD impaled.

Here resteth in hope of her Resurrection to everlasting Blisse, DOROTHY, the faithfull, loving, charitable, and pious wife of

Francis Bacon Esq. (eldest Son of the late Judge) and the eldest Daughter of *Philip Bedingfield* of *Ditchingham* in the Countie of *Norfolk*, Esq; and *Anne* his Wife, the Dr. of *Edward Bacon* of *Shribland-Hall* in *Suffolk* Esq. she died in the prime of her yeares, and was interr'd upon the 12th Day of August in the 15th Yeare of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Lord King *Charles* the second, Annoq; Dni. 1663.

Behold he taketh away, who can hinder him,
Who will say unto him what doest thou? *Job.* 9, 12.

Anne wife of Robt. Davy Esq, and also Robt. Davy Esq; Recorder, who died in 1703.

Pepys, *sab.* on a bend *or* between two nags heads erased *arg.* three de-lises *az.* impaling *Bacon.*

Barbara the wife of Roger Pepys of Impington in Cambridgeshire Esq; and the eldest Dr. of Francis Bacon, sometime one of the Judges of the Court of King's Bench, [leaving two Sons and two Daughters overliving her; *viz.* Talbot and John, Barbara and Eliz. Pepys] was here buried March 2*d.* A°. Dni. 1657.

Nos nostraque Morti debemus.

Mary Dr. of Rob. Davy and Anne his Wife died 18 March 1683.

Davy, *sab.* a chevron ingrailed *erm.* between three annulets *arg.*

Andrew Carr Gent. March 31, 1658. Andrew only Son of Nic: eldest Son of Nic. Carr Esq; Dec. 9, 1684, 22, buried in the Grave of Andrew Carre his Uncle, who was buried in 1658. Mary Sister of Andrew 1690.

Carr *gul.* on a chevron *arg.* three estoils [and sometimes mullets] *sab.*

Crest, on a buck's head cooped, two bars gemels.

The following inscription is either lost or covered lately:

Epitaphium.
Quæ jacet hìc moles? Thomæ tenet ossa Corei,
Qui Norvice, tibi, Scriba fidelis erat.
Hunc habuit charum totâ cum plebe Senatus,
Sæpe requirit eum Concio, Sæpe Forum.
Sed frustrà! Terras et Tecta caduca reliquit,
Ducit et Æternâ tempora Læta Domo.
Obijt anno 1590, 16° die Septembris.

Henry Bacon Gentleman, the youngest Son of Francis Bacon the Judge, died a Batchelor, and was buried under this Stone, 18 Oct. 1675.

Gulielmi Robinson Gen.[9] et Elizabethæ[1] Uxoris, funere conjunct' piæ Memoriæ, Elizabetha Uxor Francisci Bacon Armigeri, eorum unica soboles hanc observantiam posuit A. D. 1637.

---

[9] Buried Apr. 11, 1612.

[1] Buried Aug. 6, 1620. This brass is lost.

Here lyes Elizabeth Robinson, eldest Daughter of Christopher Layer Esq; who was first the Wife of Thomas Corey Gentleman, and afterwards of Will. Robinson Gent. and was buried the *6th* Day of August, 1620, between her said two Husbands.

On this Stone also is this: Eliz. Wife of Rob. Longe of Remerston in Norff. Esq. second Dr. of Francis Bacon, some time one of the Judges in the Court of King's Bench, was buried 1659, in the *3d* Year after her Marriage, & in the *33d* of her Age.

O Dij Boni! quid est in Vitâ hominis diù. *Cic.*

COREY, *sab.* on a chevron between three griffins heads erased *or*, as many stars *gul.* a mullet for difference impaling LAYER.

All these now are, or lately were, in the chapel of St. *Thomas* the Martyr on the south side of the chancel, in which the following memorials do now, or lately did, remain, *viz.* on a small mural monument over the south vestry door, is this,

JOHANNES WHITEFOOT
Sesquisenex;
Ecclesiæ Anglo-Catholicæ Presbyter,
Hujus Parochiæ Curatus,
In Coelum pariter ac terram, Redux factus;
Quod habuit utrinque Deo volente reddidit,
Teque propediem Lector, utrobidem manet,
Interea temporis pro Statu dispari,
Coelestem Patrem qua datur,
Utrique jugiter colamus,
Quin et quà licet, et refert.
Pro nobis ipsis oremus invicem.
Obijt A°. Ætatis 89°.
Æræ. Xianæ 1699°.

Opposite is a mural monument adorned with military ensigns, as drums, trumpets, colours, &c. with this inscription,

JOSEPHUS PAINE[2]
Eques Auratus,
Hujusce Urbis
Civis, Senator, Prætor, Tribunus,
Pius, Prudens, Justus, Fortis,
Familiam honestam, honore auxit,
Industriæ et Virtutis præmio.

Pauperum Patronus,
Quos ab injuriâ & Inediâ vindicavit
Suppeditato & opere & ope,
Relicto etiam in illorum suppetias,
Thesauro perpetuo.

---

[2] He went with the present to the King in 1660, being then knighted; and was then member. See Pt. I. p. 403.

Civitatem Magistratû et Consilio ornavit
Ecclesiæ huic reliquias credidit,
Quam et instauratâ Fenestrâ
Astante decoravit.

Sic lumine bonorum operum,
Qui claruit vivus
Extinctus etiam splendet
Obijt Aug. 15°,
1668.
Ætatis suæ 68.

Pain, *sab* a fess raguled, between three gambs erased and erected *or*.

Crest a gamb erased *sab.* holding a ragged staff *or*.

Eliz. Dr. of Jarrett Dashwood Gent. and Anna-Maria his Wife, Jan. 18 1741, aged 7 weeks.

Orate pro anima Jacobi Pote = = = Civis Norwici cuius anime propicietur Deus.
Hic iacet Johes Tilney puer et Armiger.

Mary youngest Dr. of Tho. Bacon Esq. and Jan. his Wife 1669, 5.

Will. Greene, late Servant to Sir Henry Hobart Knt. and Baronet, Lord Chief Justice of his Majesty's Court of Common Pleas Westminster. - - - -

Fui, Lucia Uxor Thomæ Neve Civis Norwicensis Filia Magistri Josephi Pain, ejusdem Civitatis Aldermanni, annum agens 24^m Feb: 16^m diem clausi novissimum A. D. 1658. Oportet operari donec dies est, venit nox, quando nemo potest operari.

Robertus Pain, Josephi Pain Militis, & aliquando hujusce urbis Prætoris, Filius primogenitus, egregiæ indolis, eximiæ virtutis, flos Familiæ, spes Magna Civitatis, omnium Testimonio ornatus, seculo malo, benigno numine ereptus, anno Ætatis 31, 1656. Collectus ad tres Liberos præmissos, vid. Rogerum, Mariam & Josephum, qui hic sepulti adjacent.

Pain impales **Mingay.**
Pain's crest, arms and **motto**, *viz. Je prens pour donner.*

Here lyeth the Body of the vertuous Lady, the Lady Emma Paine, Wife to the Right Worshipfull Sir Joseph Paine Knt. some Time Mayor of this Citie, who departed this Life the 28 Day of April, A. 1665, being the 65 Year of her Age.
The Memory of the Just is blessed.

In the nave,

Will. Son of Will. and Amy Clerk, 1726, 6 Months, John second Son 1729, two Years, Daniel *3d* Son 1737, 6 Months. John Goose Esq. some time Mayor 1714, 72. Hester Hemyngway 1740. Francis Gilbert 1719, 65, Mary his Wife aged 55,

1719, and six of their children, John Gilbert 1719, 28. Hester Brownsmith 1726, 42.
CREST, an eagle displayed. GILBERT, *az.* a chevron ingrailed *erm.* between three eagles displayed *arg.* impaling *erm.* on a chief three crescents.

Under the steeple, Tho. Bateman Gent. Dec. 29, 1740, 64. Eliz. his Wife 1741, 66. There is a mural monument at the west end of the nave, for Mary Dr. of Tho. and Eliz. 1721, 15. Mary Goose 1697. Eliz. Goose 1726, 79. In the south porch, M. Pepys, 1700. Eliz. Wife of Rob. Goose 1682, Rob. Goose 1687. On a chevron between 3 geese's heads erased, 3 mullets of 6.

On a loose brass which came off a stone in the nave,

Orate pro animabus Johannis Pennyng nuper Civis et Aldermanni Norwici et Elene Uxoris sue qui quidem Johannes obiit iiii° die Mensis Julii A°. Dni. M°cccclix° quorum animabus propicietur Deus Amen.

Orate pro anima Alicie Uxoris dudum Galfridi Hauby.

Here under lyeth the Body of John Weaver, sometime one of the Carriers to London for this Citie of Norwich, who departed this Life the 17 Day of November Anno 1625, being of the Age of 43 Years, whoe gave by Will a certaine Piece of Meadow-Ground lying in Eaton by Norwich, (holden by copy of the Dean and Chapter) to this Parish of St. Gregory, for the preaching of two Sermons yearly for ever, allowing x*s.* for each Sermon, and the Remainder of the Rent to the Poor of the same Parishe.[3]

Orate pro anima Johannis Honeworth nuper Civis & Aldermanni Norwici Mercer, qui obiit decimo die Mensis Marcii M° cccc° xiv° cuius anime propicietur deus Amen. He was sheriff in 1457,

Orate pro anima Matilde Westgate nuper Uxoris Johannis Westgate quondam Civis et Aldermanni Norwici, que obiit vicessimo quarto die Aprilis An. Dom. 1538. Cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

Fui Jana Stebbing Filia Gregorij Stebbing Gen. 1677.

Hic iacet Corpus Thome Underwood, quondam hic Vicarii, cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

Nicholas the Son of William Oliver and Elizabeth Oliver, died the 15, and was buried the 17 of July, 1668. (This stone is now removed.)

Here under lyeth the Body of Thomas Gostlin, Son of Thomas Gostlin and Sarah his Wife, he departed this Life the 14 of March 1676, aged 4 Years and 5 Months. Also their Sons and

---

[3] The days for the sermons are St. John Baptist, and St. John the Evangelist. See Hist. Norf. vol. i. p.537. The meadow is now let at 30*s.* per annum.

Drs. Thomas 1668. Eliz. 1677. Thomas 1678. John 1731, 66. Eliz. 1694. Susan 1709.

CREST an eagle's head erased. GOSTLIN, *gul.* a chevron between three crescents *erm.*

Pray for the Soul of Rob. Tomson, on whose Soule Jesu have Mercy Amen. A. D. 1539.

Hic iacent Johannes Wilby Mercenarius, quondam Aldermannus Norwici, & Matilda Uxor eius, Qui Johannis obiit septimo decimo die mensis Septembris Anno Dom. 1444 Dictaque Matilda obiit - - - - die - - - -: Anno Dom. M. cccc - - - - Quorum animabus propicietur deus Amen. (He was sheriff in 1427.)

Orate pro anima Thome Cok Civis Norwici Raffman, Qui obiit 21 die Aprilis A. D. 1502, cuius anime &c. amen.
His effigies remain.

Mary the Dr. of John Burkin Junior, dyed the 13 of Nov. Anno 1664. Elizabeth Dr. of John Burkin, died the 6 of Aug. Anno Dom. 1666. (a brass plate.)

Orate pro anima Willielmi Tucke, Draper, quondam Civis Norwici, cuius anime propicietur deus.

SUGDEN, *az,* a fess between three maids heads cooped at the shoulders, in chief, and a leopard's face in base *or.* CREST, a leopard's face *or* on a coronet, impaling a chevron between three dolphins. Gamaliel and Eliz. Children of Gamaliel and Mary Sugden, 1681, 1688. Priscilla Dr. of Tho. and Alice Wigmore, 1684, Thomas Son of Nic. Booty, 1700, 62.

In the north isle,

Maria Filia Francisci Wise Generosi, & Mariæ Uxoris ejus, sub hoc marmore jacet, qua vitam morti succubuit, quarto die Maij An. Dom. 1673.

Orate pro anima Roberti Bryon qui obiit A. D. 1531, cuius anime propicietur Deus, Amen.

Orate pro animabus Henrici Gunton, quondam Civis Norwici, et Margarete Uxoris sue, qui quidem Henricus obiit vicesimo octavo die Mensis Julii A. D. 1468, et dicta Margareta obiit decimo nono die Mensis Februarii A. D. 14 - - - cuius animabus propicietur deus.

Will. Woods 1726, 55. Mary his Wife 1735, 69.

Hic jacet Corpus Priscillæ, Uxoris Jacobi Barnham, spe Fœlicis Resurrectionis, quæ decimo septimo die Martij A°. Salutis 1722, obijt. Ætatisque suæ 24°.

On a small mural monument on the north wall,

Sacred to the Memory of Daniel Fromanteel Esq. Sheriff of This City 1719, Mayor 1725, who was very much esteemed both in his publick and private Character. He departed this Life 25th Nov. 1731, aged 53.

Barry of ten *vert* and *arg.* a lion rampant *gul.* crowned, impaling *or,* three lozenges *gul.*

At the east end of this isle is St. *Mary's* chapel, in which is a vault for the *Seamans;* here hangs a hatchment of

VERE, quarterly *gul.* and *or,* four mullets counterchanged, impaling SEAMAN,
CREST, a boar passant *az.* armed *or.*

This was for *Frances* wife to *Thomas Vere,* Esq. sister to Sir *Peter Seaman,* who was interred in the vault *April* 20, 1729.

There is a mural monument at the north east corner, with a bust of Sir *Peter Seaman,* holding a truncheon in his hand between two Cupids, one of which holds a spear, and the other a helmet.

P. M. S.
Petri Seaman Equitis Aurati
Cujus exuviæ hic juxta sitæ sunt.
Vir Famæ integræ, sine Fuco, sine Fastu,
Hujus Civitatis aliquando Prætor,
Militiæ Urbanæ Tribunus,
Necnon Comitatus Norfolciæ Vicecomes,
Redditu anno ad binos pauperculos
Artifices erudiendos, relicto in perpetuum.
Obijt vi° Iduum Jan.
Anno Dom. 1715.
Ætatis suæ 53.

SEAMAN, barry wavy of six *arg.* and *az.* over all a crescent *gul.* impaling
FRAMLINGHAM, *arg.* a fess *gul.* between three cornish crows proper, quartering three martlets in a tressure fleuré. CREST, a mast and tackle.[4]

This chapel is adorned on the top with, Ladi helpe.

In the south isle,

George Davidge 1704. Edw. Scott 1727, 39. E. Clift 1690. R. Clift 1696. Ric. King late of Dearham, 1731, 21.

BACON impales DE GREY.

Here resteth the Body of the vertuous and charitable Jane late Wife of Thomas Bacon Esq. youngest Dr. of Sir William de Grey of Merton Knt. deceased, who departed her Life the 27th of July, in the Year of Christe 1698.

Here likewise resteth the Body of the abovesaid Thomas Bacon Esq; 2*d* Son of the venerable Judge Bacon, by whose exemplary integrity and Abilities, the Hereditary Accomplishments of his worthy Ancestors, were transmitted to the Honour of theirs, and his own Memory, ob: May 18th 1710, Ætat. 83.

---

[4] Le Neve. Mon. Angl. vol. from 1650 to 1718, p. 270.

Hic iacet Alicia quondam Uxor Johannis Clerk, que obiit xxiiij die Martii Anno Dom. 1467, Cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

Orate pro anima Thome Alberd, nuper Civis Norwici, qui obiit In festo Sancti Edmundi Regis, Anno Dom. 1510, cuius animi propicietur deus.

Hic iacet Thomas Newman Civis Norwici, qui obiit 29 die Martii Anno Dom. 1444, cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

On the top of the nave are the arms of *Morley* and *Erpingham*, quarterly one and four *Boleyn*, and *sab.* three mullets *or*, a chief indented *erm.*

Hoe and Beauchamp impaled, on a coat of pretence fretté, a chief *gul.*

Wichingham, and barry of six *or* and *az.* on chief *arg.* three lions heads erased *sab.*

On two altar tombs on the south side of the churchyard,

Crest, a lion rampant.

Bokenham, *or*, a lion rampant *gul.* over all, on a bend *az.* three bezants, impaling,

Nicholson, *az.* two fesses *er.* in chief three suns proper.

P. M. S.
Henrici Bokenham Med. Doct.
Reginaldi Bokenham de *Wortham*
In Agro *Suffolciensi* Armigeri
Filij natû maximi,
Generosa non minus Indole,
Quam Fide Antiquâ,
Qui cum bina fere Lustra
Apud Ædes Collegiatas *Gonvilienses*
Bonis Literis Felicem navâsset operam.
Perduellione grassante,
Gradum Doctoralem *Ultrajecti* capessivit,
Patriam inde expetens,
Annum circiter MDCLVII.
In hac Civitate *Norvici* Artem Medicam
Egregiâ Laude, Felici Successû, professus est,
Vitæ tamen pertæsus,
Cœlo autem maturus
obijt,
Æræ Xianæ MDCXCVI,
VII Calendas Februarij
Ætatis LXXX.

Here lieth Eliz. the Wife of the said Doctor Bokenham, who was the Daughter of Francis Nicholson of Ipswich Esq; she departed this Life 2*d.* Nov. 1666.

And the Bodies of Roger Seaman Gent. & Francis his Wife, Dr. of the said Doctor Bokenham & Eliz. his Wife, also the Body

> of Mary West Widow, Sister of the said Doctor. Mr. Seaman died 3*d* Aug: 1698, his Wife 14th Jan: 1715, and Mrs. West 13 Oct. 1696.
>
> At the feet of these lye Henry, Reginald, & Eliz. Sons & Daughters of the said Doctor and his Wife. Also Henry & Thomas Bokenham, & Henry Seaman their Grand-Children.

Here are also two headstones, with the arms of BOKENHAM and L'ESTRANGE.

> In Memory of Thomas Bokenham Gent. Son of Henry Bokenham M. D. 1743. aged 78, and of Judith his Wife, who was the Daughter of Hammond L'Estrange late of Pakenham in Suffolk, 1739, aged 76.

Here are two very fair altar cloths, the first is of black silk, and was always used when *mass* for the dead was celebrated here; it is adorned with dolphins embowed, embroidered thereon, each having a fish in their mouths half devoured; there also many angels, each holding a sheet; those like men, having a demi-man naked, in each sheet, and those like women, having a demi-woman naked in each sheet; to represent, that by their ministration, the souls of the righteous are conducted to heaven; on it is this inscription;

Pray for the Sowles of Jhon Reede and Agnes his Wyff.

The other is of gold *brocade*, with this on it,

Pray for the Sowle of John Westgate Alderman, & Mawde hes Wyff.

There is a silver paten of 5 *oz.* and an half, and a handsome gilt cup with the date 1629; which weighs 29 *oz.* and a chalice weighing 35 *oz.* on which is this,

Deo et Ecclesiæ Dicavit Maria Ward, Norwigch Vidva. April 12,
A°. D. 1628.

The FONT is a large pile, having an octagonal top, on four sides of which are the four *Evangelists*; and on the other four sides, four persons representing the four parts of the world, *viz. Europe*, *Asia*, *Africa*, and *America*; there is also an *angel* holding a mitre in one hand, and the GOSPELS in the other; to show, that by the *Gospels* of those *Evangelists*, all the world shall be converted to the faith of CHRIST, and then there shall be one church triumphant for ever.

The following persons are buried in the church, as the will-books, ledger, &c. inform me,

1447, Clement Rash, fishmonger, in St. *Thomas's* chapel. 1460, Alex. Thurston, in the isle before the image of the *Virgin Mary*, in a niche in the wall there. 1467, Agnes Bixter, Gentlewoman, and gave a cup to the church. 1473, Kath. Dilham alias Thyrston widow. 1499, Rob. Hothe buried in the arch under the high-altar. 1502, John Pepir mercer. 1503, John Wrane. 1513, Will. Playford, sherman, buried before the chapel of our *Lady* at the steeple end. 1537, Margaret widow of Tho. Cory citizen and alderman, buried in the church by her husband, and gave ten marks towards new leading the church, and a cope and two chesibles for the deacon and subdeacon. Will. Cory buried in the south chapel, and many of that family. 1609, Jacob Young and Abraham Nixon. 1619, Mr. Ric. Morley. 1631, Mr. Alderman Debney's wife, by her husband. Mrs. Mary Ward. Mrs. Barbara Cory, Kat. Keymer, and Mrs. Margaret Mihill. 1633, Mary Keymer.

The Parish Chaplains here were,

1303, Sir Ralf. 1400, Roger Austin, who was buried in St. *Thomas's* chapel. 1439, Nic. Hall. Tho. Underwood, VICAR, see his inscription. 1450, Sir Will. Veautre, buried in the south isle at St. *Thomas's* chapel door, and gave five marks to finish the new sepulchre of our LORD. 1477, Sir Will. Bruyn. 1492, Mr. Robert Bulle or Balle, who by will in 1497, ordered his body to be buried in the arch under the high-altar, and gave 20 marks which Sir John Paston, Knt. owed him, to the reparations of the church vestments. 1525, Tho. Hallys, buried in the churchyard. 1523, Sir Rob. Pictow, chaplain. 1574, John Nesse. 1577, Mr. Hinckes. 1578, Mr. Fasset or Fawcet. Sir Anthony Hudson succeeded him, and he was succeeded by Mr. Richman. 1587, Mr. Curby, and after him Mr. Barnard. 1593, Mr. Decke. 1623, Mr. Mat. Stonham senior. 1637, Mr. Allison. 1641, Mr. John Whitefoot. 1727, Will. Bentham. 1732, the Rev. Dr *Gardiner,* the present [1745] minister. (See St. *Giles.*)

The religious concerned here were, the Prior of *Bromholm,* whose temporals were taxed at *5s. 4d.* The Prior of *Dunmowe* taxed at 4*s*. 4*d*. and the Prior of *Norwich* at 1*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. the said Prior having divers houses and rents of the gifts of Master *Andrew de Giselham,* and *Roger Algor,* and confirmation of *Alexander Waleyns,* rector of *Dudelington,* in the year 1300, and of divers others; several rents of which, were settled on the *infirmary* belonging to the priory, and others, on the *almoner.*

BENEFACTORS to the parish and church:

1301, *Alice,* widow of *Walter le Mercer,* junior, settled 2*s*. rent out of a house in the market, to find two candles to burn before the holy *rood,* another before the image of the *Virgin,* this was seized at the Reformation.

1304, *Walter de Wymundham* mercer, settled 2*s*. rent out of a stall in the *market,* to find two tapers at the altar. This is paid by the chamberlain of the city.

1505, *Robert Barnard,* Esq. gave a pair of *aglytts* of gold to the church

1523, *William Byrd,* cooper, gave the grounds late *Rob. Necoman's,* lying in this parish, towards repairing the church for ever. (Regr. *Grundesburgh,* fo. 46.) In 1574, it was called the *Alms-house,* and laid on the west side of the churcyard, it is now aliened, and was then let at 20*s*. a year.

1525, *Thomas Hallys,* clerk, buried here, confirmed the mansion house[5] that was sometime *Thomas Fedymont's*, to the use of the church, according to the last will of *Catherine Hallys*. (Regr. *Alpe*, fo. 42.)

1444, *Maud*, relict of *John Wilbey*, senior, alderman and mercer, buried here, (see the inscription,) gave a silver cup of 12 ounces.

In 1574, there was another house released by the *prior* and convent to the parish, it being anciently the *chaplain's* house; it joins to the clerk's house, and is rented at 20*s*. a year.

There were also other tenements on the west side of the churchyard, rented in 1574, at about 40*s*. *per annum*, but are all lost.

In 1582, the parish nominated their own *minister*, by lease from the *dean* and *chapter*, and received the tithes of the gardens, and paid 6*s*. 8*d*. a year rent, during their lease, and repaired the chancel during that time, which now belongs to the DEAN and CHAPTER to repair.

In 1597, the parish houses at the steeple's end, were let by the parish, and so was the *parsonage* and the other house at the chancel's end, they having agreed to take the whole, and pay the minister 34*l*. *per annum*, which they did in 1638.

1631, 30 *Dec*. the will of Mrs. *Margaret Stevenson*, which is proved in the Bishop's office, hath this clause:

"Item, I will and my minde is, and I do give and bequeath unto "the poore people of St. *Gregory's* parish, where I do now dwell, "twenty shillings a year for ever, as a rent charge issueing and goe-"ing out of the houses in St. *Gregorie's* and St. *Peter's*, which I bought "of Mr. *William Peters* Gent." This rent charge is paid out of the ANGEL and FISHES *inn*, now owned by Mr. *Will. Paine*, attorney at law, and is divided among poor widows of the parish every *Christmas eve*.

For Mr. *John Weaver's* gift of *Eaton Meadow*, see p. 280.

Mr. *Thomas Weaver* left a house and ground at *Poringland*, now let at 1*l*. 17*s*. *per annum* for a sermon on the *Epiphany* or *Twelfth Day*, the minister to have 10*s*. and the parish clerk 2*s*. and the rest to be given in coals to the poor.

1644, *Mary*, widow of Alderman *Richard Ward*, paid 28*l*. 10*s*. to the parish of her husband's gift.

1682, Mr. *Nat. Letten* of *London*, merchant, gave 20*l*. to clothe the poor.

1697, Mrs. *Mary Goose*, single woman, buried here, gave a crimson velvet pulpit cloth, and cushion, and 5*l*. to the poor.

1703, Mrs. *Eliz. Goose*, single woman, her sister, gave a brass branch with 16 sockets, which now hangs in the nave. There is also a brass eagle.

1706, Mr. *Phillip Manning* gave 20*l*. to clothe the poor.

For Sir *Joseph Pain's* gift see Pt. I. p. 411.

For Sir *Peter Seaman's* gift, Ibid. p. 437; by will dated 2*d* of *Sept*. 1715, he gave all his houses and lands in St. *Swithin's*, and his messuage, &c. in St. *Julian's*, to bind out two poor boys, &c.

For Alderman *Pye's* alms-houses in this parish, see p. 245.

The north-east corner of this churchyard abuts on *Sherer's-hill*, which took its name from *sheremen* or cloth-cutters that dwelt there; on the spot at the meeting of the three streets, was a stone cross erected, by corruption called CHARING-CROSS, for *sherer's-cross;* this was taken away in 1732. See Pt. I. p. 447.

---

[5] This was afterwards called the *Church-house*, and in 1574, belonged to the curate. It joins to the east end of the chancel, belongs now to the parish, and the clerk lives in it, and pays 2*l*. per annum.

The small WARD called

MIDDLE WIMER WARD

Contains the several parishes of St. *John* of *Madder Market, Holy Cross,* St. *Andrew,* St. *Christopher,* and St. *Michael* at the *Pleas*: and first of

(87) ST. JOHN BAPTIST'S CHURCH IN MADDER-MARKET

Took this distinguishing appellation from the market held on its north part, for the sale of *madder* or mæꝺꝺeꞃe, a plant much used in dying. This church is a good flint-stone building, having a nave, two isles, and two porches covered with lead, a north vestry tiled, and a square tower and six bells.

This church is as ancient as most in the city, being founded before the Confessor's survey, and was originally dedicated to the Holy Trinity and St. John Baptist, the patronage of it was in 12 *burgesses,* by whom it is most likely to have been built; it seems the Conqueror seized it and gave it to the *Bishop,*[6] from whose family it afterwards came to the *Giffards,* and *Walter Giffard* Earl of *Buckingham,* the third of that name, who died about 1402, confirmed to the priory and monks of St. *Faith* at *Newington Longavile* in *Buckinghamshire,* which was a *cell* to the alien abbey of St. *Faith* at *Longaville* in *Normandy.*[7] The church of the *Holy Trinity* and St. John at *Norwich,* and a pension of 6*s.* 8*d. per annum* was paid out of it, to the Prior of *Newington Longaville;* and with the revenues of that priory it was seized and remained in the Crown many years, in right thereof, and so continued till King *Henry* VI. granted it to *Winchester* or *New College* in *Oxford,* where the patronage remains at this day.

It is sometimes called St. John at *Pottersgate,* was valued at 5 marks, and taxed at 20*s.* and paid 3*d.* synodals. It stands in the King's Books at 7*l.* 10*s.* 2*d. ob.* and was sworn of the clear yearly value of 13*s.* 9*d. ob. q.* and so being discharged, was augmented by the commissioners of Queen *Anne's* bounty in 1714. Dr. *Prideaux* places the arbitrary contributions at 24*l.* and the whole is now worth about 40*l. per annum.*

---

[6] See Pt. I. p. 10, 11, 15, 16.

[7] Mon. Angl. vol. iii. fo. 3.

RECTORS.

PRESENTED BY THE CONVENT OF ST. FAITH AT NEWINGTON.

1303, *Peter de Weston.*
1332, *Rog. at Cross* of *Weston.*
1361, *Tho. Christmesse,* who was buried in the church in 1385.

PRESENTED BY THE CROWN, THE TEMPORALS OF THE ALIEN PRIORIES BEING IN THE KING'S HANDS.

1385, *John Creton.*
1386, *Rob. Longham,* buried here in 1404.
John Alderford.
1419, Sir *Ric. Kellow.*
1420, Sir *John Caton.*
1421, Sir *John Colwich.*
1426, *Will. Colyns.*
1427, *John Dyra,* buried in the chancel in 1450.
John Parlet.

PRESENTED BY THE CUSTOS AND FELLOWS OF WINCHESTER ALIAS NEW COLLEGE IN OXFORD.

1450 *Wil. Bowle,* LL. B. he died rector.
1456, *Wistan Browne,* A. M. resigned,
1458, *Will. Bafyn,* who is buried here, with this on a brass plate,

> Orate pro anima Domini Willi: Bafyn nuper Rectoris istius Ecclesie qui obiit Mense Junii A° Dni. m°cccc°lxvii°, cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

1467, *John Dade* or *Dod,* LL. B. resigned.
1482, *John Crisp.*
1488, *Tho. Audeley.*
1497, *John Elmham* by lapse, resigned.
1503, *John Baker,* died rector.
1518, *John Fremantell.*
1523, *Will. Sallet.*
1570, *Ric. Bourne.*
1598, *Will. Batho.*
1604, *Henry Byrd.*
1611, *Rob. Fisher.*
1612, *Rob. Murden.*
1613, *John Forster.*
1614, *Will. Stinnet.*
Mr. *Bradford.*
Ric. Hughes, died rector.
1677, *James le Franc.*
1689, *Will. Adamson,* who lies buried in the middle of the chancel, under a stone having two brass plates thus inscribed,

> 1. Under the South Side of this Stone lyeth William Adamson, Rector of this Parish 18 Years, he died Oct. 15, A. D. 1707, aged 77 Years.
>
> 2. And under his Coffin lyeth Mary his wife, who died Dec. 29, 1706, aged 72 years.

On the same stone,

P. M. S. Ex Variolis defunctorum, A. D. 1714,
Tantum non semel, at simul, hoc inhumantur in uno,
Quatuor heu! Fiski, marmore herè, nefas:
Invida mors ridet, sed deridetur ab illis,
Qui per eum vivunt, ΕΙΣ ΤΟΝ ΑΙΩΝΑ ΑΜΗΝ

This stone hath also lost an ancient effigies, inscription, and arms.

1708, *Samuel Jones*,

1724, *Charles Leaver*, on *Jones's* death; he held it united to *Reedham*, and is buried in this chancel.

1727, 21 *Dec.* the Rev. John Francis, LL. D. the present [1745] rector, on *Leaver's* death, who holds it united to *Morley* in *Norfolk*.

The religious concerned here were, the Prior of St. *Olave*, who was taxed for his temporals at 2*s.* 8*d.* the Prior of *Hickling* at 4*s.* the Prior of *Norwich* at 1*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* the Prioress of *Carrow* at 1*s.* 6*d.* and the *dean* of the chapel in the *Fields* at 1*s.* 6*d.*

Persons buried here for whom I find no memorials, are,

1472, Agnes Wife of Ralf Segrym merchant, in the church by her husband, and gave a silver chalice and censer. 1501, Hamon Claxton, merchant and alderman. 1504, Tho. Bowde clerk buried in the alley at the west end of the steeple, in the churchyard. 1505, Joan Marlburgh widow, buried in the church, and settled a stipend for a priest to sing a certain time for her in our Ladie's chapel here.

In 1563, on the 7th of *Feb.* at night, in the Duke's *palace* in this parish, died the virtuous Lady *Margaret* Duches of *Norfolk*[8] daughter of the Lord *Audley*, second wife to *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, who was beheaded by Queen *Elizabeth*, and was solemnly buried on the north side of the choir of this church, on the 18th of *Feb.* the singing men, priests, and dean, went before in the procession; then the mayor and aldermen, then the chaplains and almoner to the deceased; then followed the Bishop, steward, treasurer, and comptroller, with white staves in their hands, and hoods on their shoulders; then the great banner of arms of that noble family; then *Rouge Dragon* Pursevaunt; then *Norroy* King at Arms, and *Garter* King at Arms; then the corpse born by six gentlemen, and at the four corners, four assistants, and with them four bearing banners; and over the corpse a canopy of black velvet born by 4 gentlemen; then came the Countess of Surrey, the chief mourner, supported by two gentlewomen, her train born by Mrs. *Catherine Howard*, who was supported by Sir *Nic. le Strange*, Knt. Chamberlain; then followed 8 ladies mourners, with their hoods on their shoulders; then her Grace's gentlewomen in black, followed by all the yeomen, ushers, gentlewomen, servants, and dependents, belonging to the family.

Being seated in the church, when they offered, the chief mourner offered first, with the 3 officers of arms with her, then the 8 mourners and assistants, then the gentlewomen 2 and 2, then the steward, then the mayor, aldermen, &c. the *Bishop* performing the service.

---

[8] Nobilis & honorabilis Domina, Domina Margareta, uxor illustrissimi viri Thomæ Ducis *Norfolciensis*, sepulta fuit in ecclesia Sancti *Johannis*, decimo octavo die Februarij 1563. (E Regro.)

1567, Nobilis et virtuosa Domina, Domina Mountægle, mortua et sepulta est, in ecclesia Sancti *Johannis* de *Matter-Market*, nono Januarij.

In 1542, Rob. Blickling, Esq. who was buried in St. *Mary's* church in *Carhowe* priory, gave 40*l.* towards new leading and roofing this church, and a whole vestment of cloth of gold; and ordered inscriptions to be put on the marbles in this church, lying over *Isabel* formerly wife of *Simon Blickling,* his grandfather, and *Roger Blickling,* their son, and *Anne,* his wife.

There are memorials remaining here for,

John Marsham, who built the corner house over against the *Duke's* palace on the west side of St. *John's*-street; in the windows of which are the arms of

> Marsham, *arg.* crusuly fitché *sab.* a lion passant *gul.* between two bendlets *az.* each with three croslets *or.*
> And *gul.* a fess between three hedge-hogs *arg.*

There is a shield of the five wounds with, Jesus est Amor Meus. and the *grocers* arms, with Da michi Gratiam. and this,

Spend well, and fli from Sinn
Kepe well, and com to Hevyn.
In omni opere memento finis.

By his will, which is in Regr. *Briggs,* fo. 167, he made *Eliz.* his wife,[9] and *James Marsham* his brother, executors, and gave 10*l.* towards the *New Mills,* on mending the *common stathe;* his own and wife's effigies, as also five sons and eight daughters, remain on his stone in the south isle, but all the arms are lost except the *grocers,* and a fess between three hedgehogs. He was ancestor of the *Marshams* of *Stratton Strawless* in *Norfolk.*

> Of your Charyte pray for the Soulles of John Marsham, sometyme Maire of this Cittie of Norwiche, & Elizabeth his Wyffe, whiche John deceassed the xiij Day of May in the Yere of our Lord God M° v^{c}. xxv, on whose Soulles and all Cristen Soulles, Jesu have Mercy, Amen.
> Memento Homo, quia Morieris.

On the same plate, on the side next the stone, is this, as appeared when it was pulled off, it being now loose in the vestry,

Charitable Pepyl that shall loke upon this Ston,
Have John Marsham in Remembrance of your Charite,
Mayer of this Cyte sumtyme was his Person,
And the xiii Day of May than departed he,
And A° M° v^{c}. and xxv Crist Yeres anointed:
For Eliz. his Wife of your Charite pray,
That in the Feyth Catholick from this world departed,
In the Yer of Crist m°. v^{c}. - - - -
Ye shall not lose your charitable Devocion,
XII. Carqinals have graunted you xii^{c} Dayes of Pardon.

On a brass on a stone by the altar having the effigies of the man and his two wives,

---

[9] E Regro. 1559, 36 Dec. Eliz. Massam buried. 1563, Margaret Massam.

Orate pro animabus Thome Caus, nuper Civis et Aldermanni Norwici, et bis maioris eiusdem Civitatis, Johanne et Helene Uxorum eius, qui quidem Johannes ab hac luce migravit xxiii° die Sept. A° Dni: 1560 et pro quibus idem Thomas orare tenetur, quorum animabus propicietur deus Amen.

God have mercy upon the Soule of John Codenham and Johne his Wyff for here lyeth he buried.

His effigies remain, and on a label is this,

God yat sittyth in Trinite,
On the Soule of John Codenham have Mercy et Pite.

On a stone on the south side of the altar, are the effigies of a man and woman, between them, the city arms, and lower, the mercers; at his feet John Terri, at her feet Lettys Terri. out of his mouth on a label, Miserere, and from her's, Nostri. Over their heads,

Devote Crystene Peple desioruse to knowe,
Whose Body resteth under thys stone so lowe,
Of John Terry marchant, the tyme hys Lyf ledde
Mayr et Alderman [1] of thys Cyte in dede,
Vertuose in lyvynge, to the Comonwelth profyghtable,
And to Ryght & Conscyence ever conformable,
The same to preserve, ande also to ayde,
And eyke to be mayntenede, cc l. have payd:
Among the Cytizens, in Lone for ey to remayne,
Therewyth for a Tyme to easse ther Nede & Payne.
And over that cc l. to purchase Lande or Fee,
To comfort & releve por Fowks at necessyte,
When herafter yt chauncyth the Kyngs Tasks to be layde,
The Rentts of the same for them to be payde,
For the wyche Dedis, Gode that ys but one,
Extend his Pety upon the same John,
Wyche thys World departyde in January the fyrste Day,
And hys Sowle in Marcy to have that beste may,
The Yere of owre Lorde God m°ccccc°xx and fowre,
The Trynyte his Sowle kepe from all Delowr.

In the chancel,

Here lieth buried the Body of master Nicholas Suttherton, latte Mayer and Alderman of this Worschipfull Cite, whiche the nexte yere after that he was Mayer, discessid out of this transeitorie Lyfe, that was the yere of our Lord 1540, the x Day of Nov.

On whose Soule say yow, Jesu have Mercy,
For as he is so schall ye be.

SOTHERTON, *arg.* a fess, in chief two crescents *gul.* impaling HETHERSET, *az.* a lion rampant guardant *or.*

In the nave,

Orate pro anima Johannis Wade.

---

[1] A°. 1523.

On a stone by the font,

Hic iacet Walterus Moneslee et Isabella Uxor eius qui quidem Walterus obiit xx° die Mensis Novembris A°. Dni: mcccc°xii quorum animabus propicietur deus Amen.

Orate pro anima Johannis Martyn, cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

In the south isle in St. *Mary's* chapel, on a very large stone, two effigies remain, all the rest being lost, except a modern brass for *Ric. Scottowe*, alderman, and *Mary* his wife, daughter of Alderman *John Sotherton*, who had two sons and three daughters, he died 26 Feb. 1616, she 18 Nov. 1619.

There is a stone in this isle, having the portraitures of a man and a woman; from his mouth, Pater de Celis deus miserere nobis. From her's, Fili Redemptor Mundi deus miserere nobis. At each corner a coat, *viz.* a chevron ingrailed between three mullets, and the mercers arms.

From the four sons mouths, Deus propicius esto animabus parentum nostrorum. The daughters are pulled off, a label as that before, remains,

Of your Charytie pray for the Soules of Robarte Rugge Esquier, somtime Alderman, and twyse Mayer of this worshipfull Citie of Norwich, and Elizabeth his Wyffe, which had Issue betwyxt them five Sonnes & three Daughters, and the said Rob. Rugge departed this trancitory life the xviii Daye of Februarie in the yeare of our Lord God 1558, of whose Soules say you, JESU have mercye Amen.

Of your Charite pray for the Soule of Elizabeth Wright, wedowe, John Watts & Alyng Wright sumtyme Hosbunds of the said Elizabet, on whose Souls God have Mercy.

Francis Sonne of Ric. Skottowe Alderman, deceased 22, Oct. 1618.

In the north isle, on a large stone having two effigies, in *All-Saints* chapel at the east end.

Jesu Mercy. Lady Helpe.

Hic iacet Ricardus Host nuper Civis et Alderman' Civitatis Norwici qui obiit xxiii° die Mens. Aug. A° Dni: M°cccc°lxvii°. et Elena uxor sua, que obiit vii° die Mens. Augusti, A°cccc°lxxiii, quorum animabus propicietur deus Amen.

In the chancel, on the north side of the altar,

Orate pro anima Johanne nuper Uxoris Thome Caus, que obiit ultimo die Septembris A° Dni. M°cccc°lxxxv°, cuius anime propicietur deus Amen

Two effigies in the chancel on the north side of the altar.

> Hic iacet Wills. Peppr Civis et Aldermannus Civitatis Norwici, et Johanna Uxor eius qui quidem Willus: obiit iiii° die Jan: A°. Dni: 1476, cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

A mural monument at the east end of the chancel on the south side of the altar having the effigies of a man and woman, three sons and five daughters; arms over them are,

Layer, per pale *arg.* and *sab.* a unicorn passant, between two croslets counterchanged. Over the woman *arg.* a lion rampant *gul.* a ragged staff in bend *or.*

Quarterly, Layer and *arg.* on a bend *gul.* three Catherine-wheels *or.*

PAX. VANITAS. GLORIA. LABOR. represented by four persons.

Christopherum Layer gestantem pectora Christum,
Cæsareos-que Animos, Justitiâque *Numam,*
Juridicaque Toga, *Fabium,* rigidisque *Catonem*
Moribus, hæc gelidi marmoris Urna tegit.
Qui ter vicenos et ter tres viderat annos,
Cum suâ Telluri Membra tegenda daret,
Annis Magnus erat, sed multo Major honore,
Nam bis *Norwici* maximus urbe fuit.
Quinas cui peperit natas charissima conjux,
Tresque mares, Viduo moesta relicta Thoro,
At binæ periere satæ, Patrique superstes,
Unicus hic posuit Filius hunc Tumulum.
Obijt 19 Junij 1600, illa 23° Junij 1604.

On a mural monument on the south side of the altar,

Effigies of a man and woman, Sotherton quartering Steward, *Norwich* city, and *nebulé* a chief quarterly, one and four, a lion of *England,* two and three *or,* two roses *gul.* on each quarter.

Lege, Vir, ac Uxor, Titulo Nicolaus et Agnes,
Gente Sothertoni, Quos humus una tegit,
Sexta ad viginti confecit *Junius* illam
Nona *November* Luce peremit eum.
Illum annus Domini qui quadragesimus auxit
Mille et quingentos jussit adire deum:
Octo hijs trigintaque Annos super addidit illa,
Quos omnes Viduo vidit abire thoro,
Ille Urbis fuerat Pretor cum viveret hujus,
Et bis sex Capitum non sine laude Pater;
E quibus occumbens natos sex, Filiolasque
Quatuor, Uxori liquerat ille sue.

On a mural monument in the south isle,

Effigies of a man and woman, two sons and six daughters, and a faldstool between them, and two books on it.

Crest, a goat's head erased, collared with a coronet *or.*

Arms of *Sotherton,* and *az* a lion rampant guardant *or.*

Here under resteth the Bodye of Thomas Sotherton, late Alderman of this Cittye, being the Sonne of John Sotherton of this Cittye Alderman, who married Francis Foxe the widow of John Foxe of Alborowe in the Countie of Suffolk, by whom he had two Sons and six Daughters, and died the 12 of Maye 1608, being of the Age of 53 Years.

Under this could Marble sleepes,
Hee, for whome even Marbell weepes.
His Name lives heare, in good Men's Hartes
Whilst Heaven injoyes his better Partes.
The Race of fyftye Years & three,
His Lyfe runs oute relygeouslye,
Of gentell Blud, more worthy Merrit,
Whose Breast inclosed an humbell Sperryt.
Oh! Death thou hast the Boddy wonne,
Of worthy Thomas Sothertone.
His Vertues 'bove thy Power is raysed,
And shall while Tyme dooth last, be praysed,
Hir one Year's Father *Norwich* chose him,
And wished then she might never lose him,
So deare a Friend unto hir State,
Is reft from hir by cruell Fate,
But 'twas decreed, all that hath Breath,
Must pas the Wombe, to Grave, by Death.
So all must tread the Path that he hath done,
And by Death follow, worthy Sotherton.

In a window,

Thorp's arms and de-lis for difference; and *az.* a chevron *er.* impaled.

Thorp, impales *sab.* a fess ingrailed between three de-lises *ar.*

On two loose brasses,

Orate pro animabus Thome Martyn et Agnetis Consortis sue qui quidem Thomas obiit vicessimo die Mensis Febr. A°. D. m°cccc°xxxv°.

Orate pro animabus Henrici Jakys, et Margarete quondam Uxoris sue qui quidem Henricus obiit xxxvii° die Mensis Decembris A°. Dni. m°cccc°xli°.

On brass plates in the nave:

Hodie mihi, cras tibi.
John Melchior died June 25, 1657,
And here the Body is interr'd
Whose Soul to Heaven is transferr'd,
Where Angels sing eternally,
All Glory to the Trinity.

John Melchior senior 1707, 85. Cornelius Melchior 1713, 47.

By the south door,

Major Francis Roberts 1650.

In the chancel,

ROBERTS, *az.* three estoils *or*, on a chief wavy *gul.* a lion passant guardant *or*.

DUKE impales SNELLING, *gul.* three eagles heads erased *arg.* a chief indented *er*.

> Anne late wife of *John Duke* of *Colchester* in *Essex*, M. D. 1649, he died there May 16, 1629. she was Dr. and Heiress of *John Snelling* of *Boxford* in *Suff.* Gent. they had issue, *Mary* married to *Laurence Wright* of *London* M. D. *Eliz.* to *Thomas Cock* of *Pebmarch* in *Essex* Esq; and *Judith* to *Rob. Paynell* of *Belaugh* in *Norfolk* Esq; *Anna* their third Daughter 1647. *Judeth Paynell* 1652. *Robert Paynell* Esq; Councellor at Law 1658.

ALL-SAINTS chapel at the east end of the north isle, hath its roof adorned with *angels*, holding labels, on which, part of the *Te Deum* is written, and the word IESUS, in crowns of thorns; out of this is an entrance into the vestry.

Opposite in the south isle is St. *Mary* the *Virgin's* chapel, the roof of which is adorned with *angels* holding labels, on which,

Ave Maria gracia plena Dominus tecum, Virgo serena. &c.

And the cipher of the word MARIA crowned, is scattered all over it.

In the south isle, on a mural monument,

> Here resteth the Body of FRANÇIS GILLIANS Worsted Weaver, who by his Will gave 100*l.* for binding out Apprentices with the Interest thereof for the Parishes of St. *Helen*, St. *Martin at Palace*, St. *Simon* & *Jude*, St. *John at Madder-Market*, & St. *Stephen*, in this City, which is payed into the Hands of the MAYOR, Sheriffs, Citizens, & Commonalty of Norwich, for an Annuity of 5*l.* granted by them, to be yearly issuing out of *Butter-Hills*, to bind out 1 Boy yearly an Apprentice for one of the same Parishes, beginning with the first, & so on successively for ever. He also gave, after the Decease of his Wife, all his Houses called *Sherrod's Gap* in St. *Michael's* at *Thorne* Parish, of the yearly Rent of 26*l.* 12*s.* or thereabouts, for ever, upon Trust, that the clear Rent thereof (after all Taxes & Repairs deducted) should be disposed for paying the Minister that shall preach at the Cathedral from *Low-Sunday*,[2] to and upon the *Sunday* next before *Advent Sunday*, for reading Prayers & Preaching at this Parish the same Day in the Afternoon, 10*s.* when perform'd, as in the Will directed, (except on the *Bishop* or *Dean's* Days) and 10*s.* to the Minister of this Parish yearly, for reading Divine Service and preaching on St. *Andrew's* Day, 2*s.* 6*d.* to him for giving Notice and reading Part of his Will the *Sunday* next before; 20*s.* *per Ann.* to the Clarke; & 5*s.* *per Ann.* for Candles; 15*s.* for the Expences of the Church-Wardens at yearly Meeting, to settle Accounts, & more for Cloathing the Tenants when there shall be Money to spare, as in the Will is

---

[2] The sermons were first preached in 1744, the widow being now dead.

expressed. He died the 20*th* of Dec. 1719, aged 64 years, and this monument was erected by *Lidia Gillians* his widow and executrix, in pursuance of his will.

Within the rails, at the altar,

To the Memory of Dame *Rebecca*, the deservedly beloved Consort of Sir *Benjamin Wrench* Knt. Dr. of Phisick, of whose singular Vertues in every Relation of Life, the Remembrance of surviving Friends is the amplest Testimony, and the best Monument. After thirty six Years happily spent in the conjugal State, she departed this Life the 4*th* Day of March 1727, in the 59*th* Year of her Age.

Near her lie interred her two daughters,
Anne } the 2*d*. of Jan. 1709, aged 16 Years.
who died
Jenny Maria. } Dec. the 23*d*, 1722, in the 18th Year of her Age.

In the chancel.

Mr. Rob. Bocking, late Alderman of this City 15*th* Sept. 1669.

Hic depositum est quod mortale fuit *Thomæ Russell* hujusce Parochiæ Mercatoris ferrarii, obijt 9° Aprilis.

Anno { Salutis humanæ 1740.
Ætatis suæ 39.

Crest, a goat passant. Russel, *arg.* a lion rampant *gul.* on a chief *sab.* three escalops of the field.

Sarah the Wife of Thomas Statham, Feb. 25*th*, 1725, aged 55.

Eliza. Ux. Tho. Corre Ar: una Filiarum Chr: Layer Ar. Filij secundi Christopheri Layer nuper Civis & Aldermanni hujus Civitatis. Nata 20° Sept. A. D. 1608, denata 19° Feb. A. D. 1682.

In the north isle beginning at the east end in *All-Saints* chapel, there is a small mural monument against the north wall, for Abigail Dr. of John Boseley, and Wife of Tho. Jenney Gent, 1728, 29. and *Anne* and *Hannah* their infants. Also for Mary his 2*d* Wife, 1729, 35, & *Jonas* their son.

Jenney impales Boseley *arg.* on a fess between three cinquefoils *sab.* three de-lises *or* and *gul.* two fesses, in chief three annulets *arg.*

Will. Walen 1686.

On a mural monument against the north wall of this isle,

To the pious Memory of the much lamented THOMAS BUBBIN Esq; late Captain of the *Militia*, and *Mayor* of this City, in which Office he died the 30*th* Day of October, A°. Dni. 1717, aged 66, and also MARY his dearly beloved Wife, who departed this Life the 16*th* of October A°. Dni. 1705, aged 47.

This North Isle was repaired at the charge of that worthy Knight and Citizen Sir JOSEPH PAINE, highly eminent for his Civil and military Accomplishments, in the Year 1668.

In the nave, beginning at the west end,

Mr. John Wilson 1730, 77. Mr. Will. Emperor 19 Oct. 1735, 62. Mary Wife of John Wilson 1711, 56. John and Rob. their Children. Lidia Breese 1729, 20. Peter Woodfall 1687, 53. Peter his Son 1717, 49. Also Tho. Woodfall 1726, 35. Sarah Gunton 1734. John Rushbrook 1743, 78. Eliz. his wife 1738, 61. Hannah and William their Children, and 4 Grand-children Infants. Gregory Booty 1719, 69. Mary his wife 1721, 81. Lydia Huson Dr. of John Gobbet Gent, 1691, 22. John Son of Thomas Huson an Infant. Tho. Hare Gent. 1719, 42, and Sarah, Tho. Eliz. and Eliz. his Children. Mary Dr. of John Robins 1640. John Robins Husband to Mary Robins 1665. There is a small mural Monument against the North Wall, for John Robins Upholster, 1723, 65. Joseph his only Brother 1725, 62. Eliz. wife of Joseph 1733, 70. Samuel son of John Barnham, Mary his Dr. 1669. Margaret wife of Will. Barnham, Dr. of Charles Windham of Stokesby in Norff. Esq; 1679. Rebekah his second wife, Dr. of Simon Mydelton of Hackney in Midlesex Esq; 1683, and Rebekah his third wife, Dr. of Edw. Beacon of London Mercht. 1695, 22. Eliz. Dr. of Will. and Margaret 1690, 15, Eliz. Harrison 1688.

STEBBING, quarterly *or* and *gul.* on a bend *sab.* three bezants, impaling

SEABOURN, barry wavy of ten, *arg.* and *az.* over all a lion rampant *or.*

MARIA, Uxor dilectissima HENRICI STEBBING, de -- - propè Norvic' Gen.) & modestissima, Fœmina, Filia THOMÆ SEABORNE Gen. Wymondham - - natû minima: obijt Sept. 24° Anº Dni. 1710, Ætat. 27°.

In the *south* porch, Will. Slack 1697, 30. Susan and Anne his Children. Mary wife of Henry Youngs 1686, 32. In the north porch, Mary Slacke 1699.

On the 3d bell, Hac in conclave, Gabriel nunc pange suave.
4th Dona rependa Pia, Rogo Magdalena Maria.
5th Sum Rosa pulsata Mundi, Maria Vocata.

The following persons were buried in the church here, as appears by the parish register.

1572,[3] Tho. Winter alderman. 1589, Edw. Shelton Gent. 1593, Mary wife of alderman Roger Welde. 1594, Will. Calthorp clerk, and Gent. and also Henry Groome Gent. 1621, Frances Lady MORDAUNT, buried 23 *Oct.* 1621. John Gallard A. B. of CHRIST's college in *Cambridge,* Rector *Stinnet's* brother, buried under the second pane of the biggest chancel window northward. 1622, Hester Sayer and Susan Buskard, in one grave. 1628, Justice Francis Cocke, buried in a lead coffin on the north side of the altar. 1638, Christopher Layer, Gent. Ester Buskard at the altar. 1639, Justice Rob. Craske. 1640, Master DUNCAN BURNET, M. D. *Scotus,* Medicus prestantissimus 3° May. 1649, Mrs. Anne, widow of Doctor Duke. 1664, Will. Stinnet, minister above 50 years, buried Nov. 21.

---

[3] In 1392, Will. de Eton was buried here, and gave 20*l.* towards building a new isle to the church; and to the covering the nuns church at Carrow 10*l.*

I meet with no benefactions to this parish, except the *ozier* ground at *Thorp,* which is let at 2*l.* 10*s.* a year, and several tenements in the parish, which join together, containing five low rooms, in which are placed such poor people as the parish approve.

The *common pump* called St. *John's* pump, at the north end of the churchyard, is repaired by the parish.

(88) THE DUKE'S PALACE, was anciently in many tenements, bought in by *Alan Percy,* clerk,[4] brother to the old Duke of *Northumberland,* of whom it was purchased by the DUKE of *Norfolk,* in *Henry* the Eighth's time who made it his PALACE or chief house of residence; and it hath attended the fate of this noble family ever since. In 1602, the *old palace* was demolished, and a noble grand house begun, by HENRY Duke of *Norfolk,* and was scarcely finished before it was pulled down by THOMAS Duke of *Norfolk,* his grandson; on account of the ill behaviour of *Tho. Havers,* then mayor, &c. towards him, in not permitting his *comedians* to enter the city with their trumpets, &c. from which time it hath been neglected, as it now is, being a sort of *common stathe* only, and the remaining part of the building is now one of the city *work-houses,* hired of the DUKE for that purpose. There was a *play-house, bowling-alley, tennis court,*[5] &c.

In the palace-yard, at the entrance of a house near the river, lies a large gravestone, with an abbot in his robes cut thereon, and the following circumscription, which without all doubt was brought up by the boats from the ruins of the abbey church of St. BENNET in the HOLM at *Ludham:*

> **Frater Ricardus de South Walsham Abbas Monasterii Sancti Benedicti de Hulmo, qui obiit Anno Domini quadrigentissimo vicesimo nono.**

The arms of the monastery are on this stone. The very ancient effigies of St. BENEDICT in his robes, sitting on a throne, which is now fixed in a gable on the east side of *Coslany* bridge, on the south side of the river, was brought from thence.

The eastern part of this parish was the ancient parish of the *Holy Cross,* which was perpetually united to this; the church which belonged to it was commonly called

---

[4] See p. 231, and Pt. I. p. 208. Alanus Percy clericus, frater pre-nobilis Dne Anne Comitisse Arondell, &c.

[5] Cambden's Life of Queen Eliz. fo. iii.

(89) ST. CROWCHE'S,

And was dedicated in honour of the INVENTION *of the* HOLY CROSS, but is now totally demolished; the churchyard is still surrounded with common lanes or passages; and the publick-house called the sign of the *Hole in the Wall,* stands on its site, the advowson belonged to the *prior* and *convent* ot *Norwich,* and was appropriated to the *infirmary.* It was given them by CLEMENT, rector here in *Richard* the First's time, who it seems granted the parsonage to *William de Hofetune,* which stood on the spot now the garden to St. *Andrew's* parsonage-house; it being afterwards in St. *Giles's* hospital, of which it is now held by lease, at 1*l.* rent, paid by the church-wardens.[6]

It was subject to the *Bishop* and Archdeacon's *jurisdiction,* and paid 6*d.* synodals.

In this churchyard, ADAM and BOTILD, father and mother of Bishop GILBERT,[7] were interred, whose graves many pilgrims and other devout people used to visit, there being an *indulgence* to all that came thither and prayed for them, of 300 days of pardon.

1458, *John Browne,* worsted weaver, was buried in the church by the tomb of *Margaret* his wife. 1464, *Alice,* widow of *Ric. Browne,* merchant, by her husband in the chancel, and had two new windows made like the other, in stone-work, and glass-work, at her charge. 1479, *Rob. Stenton,* buried in the yard on the north side by the CROSS there, and gave 10*s.* for a new CROSS. 1483, *John Dyghton,* vintner, buried in the *friars minors* church, and gave 9 marks to the parish priest here. 1515, *James London* of *Thompson,* buried by the corner against the sign of the Crown, by *Margaret Haute,* his sister, and settled a priest to sing for her 4 years. 1532. *Will. Hert,* alderman, buried by *Margaret* his wife.

PARISH CHAPLAINS.

1272, *Walter Lomb.* 1492, Sir *Rob. Playford.* 1497, *John Baxter.* 1505, *Tho. Smith,* alias *Salter,* priest, buried here.

In 1546, EDWARD Duke of *Somerset* had a grant of the advowson, but to no effect, for the same year it was granted to the DEAN and *Chapter,* and by them leased in 1549, *April* 10, for 500 years at 4*d.* *per annum* rent, to *Tho. Codde* and *Thomas Marsham,* aldermen, by the name of the advowson of the church of St. CROSS, with the buildings, walls, and cemetery thereto belonging, with all the tiles, stones, glass, timber, bells, &c. without impeachment of waste; for the city, which had every thing but the ground given them, on Mr. *Marsham's* paying them 22*l.* released all right in them, and on the 14th of *Oct.* 1551, the church was demolished,[1] and the parish consolidated to St. *John's*, except a house or two which were added to St. *Andrew's*.

---

[6] Notum sit Universis quod ego CLEMENS, parsona et sacerdos ecclesie Sancte *Crucis* de Norwico, dedi et concessi Willo. de Hoftune filio Godwini Birche et Botilde uxori sue, in feudo et quibus legare voluerint terram illam que jacet inter terram *Herberti* viri Gunildis et terram Reginaldi de Rolfesbi, aput orienem, juxta cancellarum ecclesie, tenere de me et de ecclesia pro vi. denarijs dedendo annuatim ii terminis, scilicet, ad Festum Sce. Marie Magdalene iii. et ad Festum Sancti Andree iii. hanc autem conventionem karta mea confirmavi, ideo predictus Wills. dedit in gersumiam scil. xii*d.* et ipse mihi dedi fidem ad comodum ecclesie servare. Testa Roberto, aurifabro. Hugone. Reginaldo. Galfrido, Clerico. Rogero viro Gode. Matheo. Rodberto de Bunewelle. Godwin de Soleie. Hugone Druri. Reginald de Catefeld.

Seal of an harpy, on white wax.

[7] Gilberti Episcopi Hamorensis.

The hospital of St. *Giles*, the Prior of *Beeston*, the Prior of *Norwich*, and in 1292, Brother *Lupus*, proctor-general in England, of *Rocidival* hospital, received 7*s.* 10*d.* rents here.

(90) THE CHURCH OF ST. ANDREW THE APOSTLE

Is a fine fabrick, being esteemed the best parochial church in the city, except St. *Peter* of *Mancroft*. The ancient church that stood here, was founded before the Conquest; the patronage of its rectory was given by John le Brun the patron, to his college of St. Mary *in the Fields*, when he founded it, (see p. 180, 181,) by and with the consent of Jeffery le Brun, his brother, who was rector here, and confirmed it in 1267. In was then valued at 5*l.* taxed at 20*s.* and paid 3*d.* *synodals*.

RECTORS.

1267, Jeffery le Brun, in whose time the dilapidated and near adjoining church and parish of St. *Christopher*, was perpetually annexed to this. The parsonage-house here stood on the west end of the site of *Bridewell*, and at the appropriation went to *Chapel-field college*, and was leased out or sold, soon after.

1303, *Thomas*.

1333, Sir *John King*, who resigned.

1339, *June* 15, *Richard Yve*, all which *rectors* were presented by the *dean* and *canons* of St. *Mary* in the Fields, who in 1340, obtained a license from King *Edward* III. to appropriate it to their college, along with St. *George* on Tombland, and another from *Henry* Duke of *Lancaster*, lord of the fee; and in 1350, upon a *bull* from Pope *Clement* VI. exhibited for that purpose, *William Bateman* Bishop of *Norwich*, appropriated them to the college, and allowed the college to serve them by CHAPLAINS or VICARS, who were to dwell in the college, and not be forced to take institution, but were only nominated to the Bishop, to be approved by him: and from this time to the Dissolution, it was served by the canons of the said college, who are sometimes called *vicars*, and sometimes *parish chaplains*, as Sir *Edward Kelyng* was called in 1466.

1526, Sir *Ric. Hugheson* was parish priest, and in

1533, *Tho. Hall*, parish chaplain.

At the Dissolution it came to the *Crown*, and there continued, till *Edward* VI. A°. 1552, granted the advowson of the *rectory* and *vicarage*, to William Mingay and Will. Necton, and their heirs, to be held of the King of his manor of *East Greenwich*, by fealty only, and not in *capite*. And on the 2d *Nov.* 1559, they conveyed it to Tho. Sotherton and others, as trustees for the parish, who purchased it of them; and from that time it hath continued in FEOFFEES, in *trust* for the *parish*, as it still remains at this day, it being a *donative* in the *feoffees* hands, on whose *donation* the Bishop licenses.

---

[8] Gathered 40s. in St. Crowche's church in Norwich towards the charge of the rebellion at Rising Chase. Comp. Camerar. 2 E. 6.

CURATES, or *Parish Chaplains*.

1556, Mr. *Overy*, on the donation of *Mingay* and *Nectun*.

1559, Sir *Will. Canvas;* by them also,

1561, Mr. *George Hovey*, the first nominated and appointed by the FEOFFEES; he was buried in the churchyard on the south side in 1562, in which year he was succeeded by Dr. *George Gardiner*, dean here, (see Pt. I. p. 620.) 1571, Mr. *Buck*. 1572, Mr. *Slater*. 1573, Mr. *Greenaway*, 1571, Mr. *Moore;* buried here, 16 *Jan*, 1591. 1580, Mr. *John Linacre*. 1583, Mr. *Rob. Linacre*. 1591, *Ralf. Fumes*. 1596, *Roland Nut*, buried this year *June* 20. 1596, Mr. *Harrison*. 1591, *Robert Hyll*, nominated by the *feoffees;* he was B. D. of St. *John's* college in *Cambridge*, and published a book of divinity, while he was minister here, dedicated to Judge *Popham*, printed at *Cambridge*. 1602, *Tho. Newhouse*, buried *Aug*. 12, 1611, succeeded by Dr. *Bound*, who was buried 26 *Dec*. 1613; and Mr. *Gallard* was appointed, but was set aside in 1615.

In 1614, there were three LECTURES erected here, and Mr. *Greaves* was appointed *lecturer* every *Monday* morning at 7 o'clock, Mr. *Heylet* every *Thursday* morning at 7 o'clock, who were paid by the *court;* and the parish minister's *lecture* was every *Friday* morning at 7 o'clock, for which the parish allowed him 10*l*. *per annum*.

1616, Mr. *John Yates*, B. D. of *Emanuel* college in *Cambridge:* he wrote against *Montague's Appello*, &c.[9] and published also a Model of Divinity, catechistically composed, printed in quarto at *London* in 1622; in which year he was succeeded by *Laurence Howlet*, who had also one of the court *lectures;* he was buried *Nov*. 26, 1626. 1627, *John Chapell*, who resigned in 1634, and the *feoffees* appointed *George Cock*. In 1638, Mr. *Henry Hall* was chosen, who in 1640, was one of the *assembly of divines*, and died at *London* in that service.

1643, *May* 3, Mr. *Bridge* was apppointed *Monday* lecturer, and Mr. *Cushen*, *Friday* lecturer, and the court paid each 13*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. a year; but on the 25th of *August* they conferred them both on *Edw. Reyner*, who came from *Lincoln*, having been plundered by the Earl of *Newcastle's* forces, and they allowed him 20*s*. a week for the two *lectures*. In 1661, all the *lectures* were set aside by the court, and then one *lecture* was established in their places, to be preached by the *minister* every *Thursday* morning, who was paid 20*l*. *per annum*, which continued till 1743, and then was set aside by the *court;* so that now there is not one *sermon* on a week-day, in this large and populous city.

Mr. *John Thornback*, who succeeded Mr. *Hall*, was buried here *March* 13, 1647.

1648, *Paul Raynham* from *Bedfield*, died 1657, and was succeeded by *Sam. Bordman*, who staid a few months only, and *Rob. Harmer* succeeded; and conformed at the *Restoration*. 1678, 21 *April*, *Benedict Riveley* was appointed; he was A. M. of *Emanuel* college, chaplain to Dr. *Reynolds* Bishop of *Norwich*, whose funeral sermon he preached on *Job*. xxx. 23, which was published at *London* in 1677. In 1679, he published a sermon in q°. *London*, on *Rom*. xiii, 4, which was preached at the cathedral *June* 17, at the annual solemnity of the *mayor's* admission to his office.[1]

---

[9] Wood Ath. Ox.

[1] See Fasti Oxon. A. Wood. vol. ii. fo. 800.

There is a mural monument at the north-west corner of the north isle by the door there, erected to his memory, with this,

> Memoriæ Sacrum, Viri Reverendi BENEDICTI RIVELEY, hujus Ecclesiæ quondam Ministri, qui obijt sexto die Februarij Anno salutis 1694, Ætatis 67. Atque ad pedem hujus marmoris sepultus est. *Psalmistæ* sequentibus versibus ab ipso Epitaphij vice designatis.
>
> I had rather be a Door Keeper in the House of my God, than to dwell in the Tents of Wickedness for ever. Ps. 84, 10.
>
> Piè posuit Edvardus, Filius, A. M.

RIVELEY, *arg.* a fess between three squirrels sejant *gul.* each eating an apple *or.*

1694, 17 *Feb. Joseph Ellis,* who died minister; for whom there is a mural monument erected at the south-west corner of the south isle, with the arms of

ELLIS, *arg.* three eels naiant in pale *sab,* and this,

> Exuvias hic deposuit mortales, Reverendus vir JOSEPHUS ELLIS, hujus Ecclesiæ Minister vigilans. Animarum sibi commissarum Pastor solicitus, amator Studiosus, Evangelij Præco indefessus. Qui cum annos octodecim plus minus Scripturis sacris exponendis operam hic navâsset arduam, Nephritide, plusquam Ætate confectus, et involutum se evolveret, et onus vitæ molestum opponeret, perlubens in Gremium ipsius Apostoli, cui hæc sacra dicatur Ædes, ut felicem Immortalitatem indueret, pride. Festi Divi Andreæ animam recondidit. Anno Æræ Xtianæ MDCCXII^{mo} Ætatis LV^{mo}.
>
> BEN-JOSEPHUS, Filius charissimus, in Grati Animi Testamentum mœrens hoc posuit.
>
> EN ΔΥΝΑΜΕΙ ΕΓΕΙΡΕΤΑΙ

1712, 9 *Dec.* The Rev. Dr. BEN-JOSEPH ELLIS, the present [1745] minister, is also minister of St. *Peter* of *Hungate,* and rector of *Hasingham* and *Bukenham-Ferry* in *Norfolk.*

The following persons were buried in the church, whose memorials were most of them lost when the church was rebuilt.

1386, *Bartholomew Appilyard,* who gave 20*l.* towards new covering the church with lead, which was done this year. (Regr. *Harsike,* fo. 67.) 1389, *Cecily de Lopham,* formerly wife of *Rob. de Bumpstede.* 1400, *Rob. Lomynour,* merchant; he ordered *Margaret* his wife, to find a wax candle of 3 in the pound, to burn day and night in the chancel before the high-altar, in honour of CHRIST's body; and tied his messuage, &c. which he gave at her death, to *Nic.* his son, to find it for ever. 1442, *John Cambridge,* alderman, buried under the great stone that lieth over his wife, before the chapel of our LADY, and gave 10*l.* to be kept in a chest behind the altar in St. *Anne's* chapel, to be lent out on security, to the poor of the parish; he gave his messuage to *Corpus Christi* college; which college, in *Henry* the Sixth's time, received rent for a tenement with the garden of St. *Christopher,* which was formerly the churchyard of St. *Christopher*, abutting against the wall of the *Friars-preachers* on the north. 1459, *Margery Cosseye*, widow, by the tomb of *John Cosseye* her husband, and gave 10 marks towards rebuilding the church. 1467, *John Gilbert*, alderman, buried in the chancel, and gave 10 marks towards repairing the church, 100 marks to buy a vestment, 20 marks to the *cathedral;* 10 marks for a vestment in St. *Anne's* chapel in this church, in which a priest was to sing for him 10 years. *Annor* his wife was buried by him the same year. The stone over them is 4 yards long, and 5 feet broad, having their two effigies and 17 children, and this,

> Orate pro animabus Johannis Gilbert, quondam Civis, Groceri, & Aldermanni, atque bis Maioris Civitatis Norwici qui obiit ix° die Mensis Novembr. A° Dni. m°cccc°lxvii°, et Annore uxoris eius que obiit vj° die eiusdem Mensis eadem Septimana A° supradicto quorum animabus propicietur deus Omnipotens Amen.

1467, JOHN DROLLE, alderman, buried in our *Lady's* chapel on the north side of the church by *Agnes* his first wife, and gave 20*l.* to build a south porch, and settled a priest to sing for him and his wife in the said chapel. He gave two altar cloths, one to the high-altar, the other to our *Lady's* altar in her chapel, both of white, and their frontels of cloth of gold; and also a velvet cope, with vestments for priest, deacon, and subdeacon, of the same. Also a russet velvet cope, powdered with branches of leaves of gold; and also two choir copes, and a vestment of fine blue worsted, to our *Lady's* altar. He also gave his *renters* or *tenantries* in this parish,[2] in *Rackey-lane,* to the church for ever, to be infeoffed in the church-wardens and 12 other parishioners, to keep his *obit* on *Passion Sunday,* with *dirige*; and the day following, to have *mass* for his own and wives souls, *Will. Drolle,* and *Alice Drolle,* his father and mother, and *John* and *Mary Cosseye,* his wife's father and mother. *Agnes,* his second wife, was afterwards buried by him.

1470, *Will. Undirwode,* goldsmith, buried by *Alice* his first wife, at the steeple door, by the chapel of St. *Mary* the *Virgin* in the steeple. (See Pt. I. p. 546.)

1474, *Nic. Plumstede,* buried in the north porch. 1476, *Thomas Cambridge,* mercer, in the churchyard before the image of our blessed *Lady.* 1486, *Rauff Est,* &c. and all gave legacies towards building the steeple. 1496, *John Hayne,* organ-maker. 1496, *Cat. Kerre,* widow and gentlewoman, buried under the gravestone of *Rob. Aleyn,* her late husband. 1497, *Alice* late wife of *Will. Gilbert,* draper, buried by her husband, both which gave much to the steeple. 1499, *Anable,* widow of *Will. King,* goldsmith, buried on the south side of the chapel which is under the steeple, and gave a legacy towards rebuilding the church. 1500, *Tho. Aylmer,* grocer, in the church by his kindred. 1502, *Margery Dilham,* widow gave 8 marks towards rebuilding the church; the same year *Nic. Colich,* alderman, was buried by his wife in the church; he gave 10 marks for a vestment to serve in St. *Anne's* chapel here, where a priest was to sing for him; and 50 marks towards rebuilding the church, and a holy water stope of silver that weighed 70 ounces. "*Item,* I wyll it be graven in the "Fote of the same that noe Man selle it, ne set it to Pledge, as they

---

[2] These were seized a the Dissolution.

"wyll answere *ad justum* Dei *Judicium.*" he gave 7*l.* to buy a new legend, 40*s.* to be put into *Cambridge's* Chest, 20*l.* to be lent to two poor men going into business, on security to repay it at 7 years end. 20*l.* to the poor. 10*l.* to St. *George's* gild if they purchased 40*s.* value in houses or lands in 10 years time, and 5*l.* to St. *Giles's* parish if they purchased 5*s.* a year with it, to pay the poor's taxes, and also legacies to St. *Luke's* and St. *Barbara's* gilds.

1503, *Joan* widow of *John Heyne,* buried in the church by her husband; and the same year the following 6 persons were interred here: *Tho. Hood,* skynner, and gave 10 marks towards rebuilding the church. *John Balles* 5 marks. *John Withnale* 20 marks, and 6*s.* 8*d.* towards maintaining the daily mass of Jesus and our *Lady,* in this church. *Will. Cossyn,* he gave a legacy to St. *Loy's* gild. *Clare Withnale,* widow, by her husband, gave 10 marks, *Jeffery Steward,* alderman, he gave *Cecily* his wife his *swan-mark* in the King's stream.

1504, *Agnes Est,* by *Rauf Est* her husband, towards rebuilding the church 20*l.* to our *Lady* in the steeple, a pair of beads of silver; her executors to purchase land of 20*l.* value, and to settle it to keep her *obit* in this church, on which day every year, 2 wax candles of half a pound each shall burn on her grave; 1*d.* to be offered, called the *mass* penny, &c. her house in *Cutler-rowe* to be subject to find the *obit,* if they could not settle lands for it. 1505, *Edmund Wright,* 20*s.* to the church lights to be set before the images of our *Lady* in the chapel of our *Lady of Grace,* St. *Andrew,* and St. *Saviour.* An altar tomb was erected for himself and wife. 1508, *Robert Gardiner,* alderman, buried in our *Lady's* chapel in the steeple, gave 6*l.* for a pair of gilt chalices; a well disposed priest to go to *Rome* to sing there 13 weeks for him and his wives, and the rest of the year in St. *Andrew's* church, and he to have 20 marks. He gave towards finishing the glazing on the north side of the church, which was yet undone, 10*l.* and his name to be written in every window; the said priest, when at *Rome,* was to purchase a bulle, that "eche wel disposed person wiche in the chapel "wher my body lyethe, say for my soule, the soules of *Kateryne* and "*Eliz.* my wives, *Will.* and *Marion* his Father and Mother, and the "Soules of *John Drolle, Agnes* and *Agnes* his two Wives, and *Andrew* "*Gardiner,* with other Frends Soules, shall have CCC. Days pardon, "if it can be purchased under the Sum of v Poundes. *Item,* I will "that all the new Stoolynge in the Church and Isles of St. *Andrew* "in *Norwich,* be made at my Cost. *Item,* I will that the *Perke* in the "same Church, be made at my Cost in the middest of the same, "accordyng to the old Werke made on both Sidys." 1509, *Will. Boneham,* rector of *Horsted,* gave 10 marks to glaze a window, but is not buried here. 1510, *John Chirche* gave a legacy to gild the image of our *Lady of Grace* in her chapel. 1512, *Henry at Mere,* alderman, buried in the churchyard. 1518, *Eliz. Thursby,* widow, buried in the church by alderman *Rob. Aylmere,* her late husband, and gave 10 marks towards finishing the church, and her best gilt chalice. 1521, *Annor,* widow of *John Belton,* goldsmith, buried in the churchyard by him, gave to the church 40*s.* and 2 paxes of silver of 27 ounces, and 20*s.* for a new tabernacle for St. *Andrew.* 1522, *John Smarte* goldsmith, buried at the south door in the churchyard, and had a marble with his name, a roll, scripture and heart of Jesus, and gave five marks towards St. *Andrew's* new tabernacle. 1526, *Tho. Clerk,* alderman, buried in the south porch by *Annabill* his mother, by the window of our *Lady's* chapel there, and had a marble laid over them; he gave to the said chapel a pair of silver chalices, and two silver gilt candlesticks to the high-altar, like those in St. *Michael's* in *Coslany,* of the gift of Mr. *Gregory Clerke,* weighing six score ounces, after 3*s.* an ounce, and his name to be graven on the feet of them. 1527, *John Holly,* brewer, buried by the font, gave 10*l.* to the church, 10*s.* towards making a tabernacle for St. *John's* image, and 3*s.* 4*d.* to the gild of our *Lady* in her chapel here. *Eliz.* his widow was buried by him the same year, and gave a cope and vestment for deacon and subdeacon, of 30*l.* value, and 5*l.* to finish St. *John's* tabernacle. In 1528, *Simon Tower,* grocer, gave a gilt tabernacle with St. *Simon* and *Jude's* images in it, to be set in the church, and tied his house to pay 1*d.* every *Sunday* to the priest, when he is saying high mass, to remember him.

The STEEPLE was rebuilt in 1478, and was totally finished before the church and chancel were rebuilt, which begun to be pulled down for that purpose, in the year 1500;[3] at the east end of the south isle, is St. *Anne's* chapel, where the gild of St. *Andrew* was kept; and opposite in the north isle is our *Lady's* chapel: under the steeple was a chapel of our *Lady of Grace,* in which was her image with a light always burning before it on her altar, and a *gild* to her honour was always held here, and *Jesus mass* was daily celebrated in the chapel in the north isle. There were the several tabernacles with the images in them, of St. *Andrew,* the *Visitation* of our LADY, St. *Saviour,* St. *Nicholas,* &c.

The religious concerned here were, the Prior of *Peterston,* whose temporals were taxed at 10*s.*; the Prior of St. *Faith* at 8*s.*; the Prioress of *Carhow* 3*s.*; the Dean of the *Chapel* in the *Fields* 1*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.*; and the Prior of *Norwich* at 1*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.* for divers rents paid him out of the houses here, of the gift of *William* the *Cook, Ernald de Cambridge, Rog. de Hoxne,* chaplain, *John de Hakeford,* and *John* son of *Herbert de Norwico* or *Norwich.*

In the nave, beginning at the west end,

James Fletcher 1741, 42, Christian his Wife 1741, 45, Nathaniel Son of Nathaniel Remington 1617, 14, James Grundy 1604, Frances Fenne 1669. Kat. Wife of John Rix 1668. Samuel their Son 1668, Henry Fyrmage Gent. 1638, Rebecka Remyngton 1604, Easter Dr. of Daniel and Easter Pycroft 1725, Will. Fyrmage a Twyn 1630, Nic. Brother to Nic. Fyrmage interred by him, Sons of Henry and Eliz. Fyrmage 1625, Will. Goddard Brasier, 1629, 78. Sarah his Wife 1722, 70, Will. Carter 1734, 84, Henry Potter Confectioner 1731, 65. LAURENCE GOODWIN, late Alderman, 1725, 92. BARBARA his last Wife, Mary his 1*st* Wife, and 3 of their Children. Mr. Tho. Paul 1737, 65. Eliz. his Wife 1729, 67.

ROSIER, *arg.* on a cross formée *sab.* five stars of the field.

Frances Dr. of Roger Rosier of *Hatthestone* in Suffolk Gent. 1698, 82.

---

[3] 17 Henry VII. the King licensed the parishioners to rebuild and enlarge their chancel, a foot longer than before, upon the street at the east end.

Sarah wife of Will. Lombe Merchant 1727, 68, with 4 children and 4 grand-children, Eliz. Sarah, Mary, and Thomas. Arms of Ellis.

Be sure thou Grave, thou faithfull prove,
The dear *Depositum* observe,
Tell every Sinew, Bone, and Nerve,
They're all recorded in the Register above.

The font is placed on a stone that hath lost four shields, two effigies, and an inscription, but thus much of the circumscription remains.

> Prey for the Soule of Robert Aylmer Citezeyn and Alderman of ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ the Moneth of July in the Yer of our Lord God m°cccc° lxxxxij°. on whose Soule God ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗

Near it lies a stone with an effigies and this,

> Orate pro anima Elizabethe filie Roberti Aylmer nuper Ci vis et Aldermanni Norvici que obiit xv° die Sept. A° Dni. m°cccc° lxxxxiij°. cuius anime propicietur deus.

In the middle of the nave lies a stone having had a cross, with a heart in the midst, and the hands and feet of our Saviour saltier wise, to represent the five wounds, and over the cross a scroll; by the cross was the effigies with a label from its mouth, but the brass plates are reaved except this inscription,

> Pray for the Soul of John Underwood Doctor of Devynyte and Byschope of Calsedony, and Suffragan to the Byschope of Norwyche, the whiche decessid this World the xvij Daye of Maye in the yere of our Lorde God, a thousent cccc forty on, on whose Soule Jesu have Marcy Amen.

Being a zealous Papist, and great persecutor, he was turned out of his *suffraganship*.[4]

Underwood, *gul.* on a fess *erm.* between three annulets *or*, a lion passant *az.*

Cary *ar.* on a bend *sab.* three roses of the field. Crest, a lion.

> M. S. Sub tegmine hujusce Lapidis conduntur Exuviæ Thomæ Cary, Juvenis longe alijs artis scribendi peritioris, Qui cum vix quinque annos summâ diligentiâ, nec Minori Laude in eâdem inter adolescentes profecisset, deploratus omnibus occubuit Aug. 29, A° 1723, 27.

Crowe, girony of eight *or* and *sab.* on a chief of the second, two leopards heads of the first. Crest, a frette of arrows proper, impaling

Ward, chequy *or* and *az.* a bend *er.*

> Henry Crowe of *Norwich* Merchant, Son of Henry Crowe of *Norwich* Esq. and Jane his Wife, Dr. of Sir *Edward Ward* lately of *Bixley* Bart. Mr. Hen. Crowe died *April* 8, 1710, 43, Mrs. Jane Crowe *April* 10, 1708, 33.

Alderman Rob. Gardiner's mark is on most of the principals of the roof, and in the north windows, and his effigies remains very perfect in a north isle window, and the *grocers* arms and *Gilbert's* marks on those of the south side.

---

[4] See Pt. I. p. 546. *Fuller's* Church Hist. lib. 11 fo. 137, *Fox*, fo. 2005

In the north isle,

In St. *Mary's* chapel there, lies a stone with this inscribed on a brass plate,

> Of your Charite pray for the Soule of John Clark late Alderman, & tweys Meyor of thys worchiphull Cete, wyche departed owght of thys present Lyve on Mydlent Sonday, that felle the xxii Day of Marche, in the Yer of our Lord God m°ccccc°xxvij°. & for the Sowlys of Elizabethe, Cecili, & Agnes his Wyffys & ffor all his Frends sowlls.

Against the north wall of this chapel, is fixed a small mural monument for Alderman *Rob. Garsett,* who died *March* 18, 1611, leaving issue, *Eliz.* and *Robert,* who erected the monument in 1613. There is a bust of the alderman, with *Robert* on his knees, at his right hand, and *Eliz.* at his left, and

GARSETT'S arms, *arg.* a saltier between four mullets *sab.*

At the east end wall, on the northernmost part, is a monument thus inscribed,

Hic prope Patricio RUGGORUM sanguine cretus
FRANCISCUS recubat, qui septaginta duosque,
Per-vivens annos, isti ter præfuit Urbi,
ANNA que ab *Aldricijs* quæ progeneratur avitis,
Hujus FRANCISCI nuper fidissima conjux,
Condidit hunc Tumulum recubantis honore Mariti.
Obijt Ille die xviii° Mensis *Octobris* A° Dni. 1607.
Obijt Illa die xxiii°. Mensis *Maij* 1611.

A *Senator* of *Senators* renowned Race,
Was FRANCIS RUGG, now intombed in this Place,
He was thrice *Mayor* in 72 Years Life,
ANN, being by birth an *Aldrich* late his Wife,
In Love hath reared this Memorial,
To celebrate his worthy Name withal.

RUGG, as in Pt. I. p. 550, quarters 1st, *arg.* a chevron ingrailed between six keys *sab.* 2d, *arg.* a chevron ingrailed *sab.* between three birds. 3d, BROME. There is a crescent for difference.
The said quartered coats impale ALDRICH, and there is a shield of *Aldrich* single.

Against the same east wall, towards the south part of this north chancel chapel, is a mural monument with the arms of

SUCKLING, per pale *gul.* and *az.* three bucks tripping *or.* CREST, a buck tripping *gul.* armed *or.*

And the portraitures of a man and woman kneeling, with a faldstool between them; behind him were five sons, and behind her are five daughters all kneeling, and over the faldstool are the city arms, There is an iron grate by it.

> **Robertus Sucklinge**, quondam hujus Civitatis *Norwici*, Civis et Aldermannus, ex hâc vitâ migravit Mense Novembris A°. Dni. 1589, Erat Vir magnæ Prudentiæ et Pietatis, bis Præturam (præcipuum hujus Urbis Magistratum) Summâ suâ cum Laude gessit, suscepit ex **Elizabetha**, primâ ejus uxore dignissima, quinque Filios, totidemquê Filias, omnes (post mortem Matris) Superstites: E quibus vero **Johannis Sucklinge** natû minimus (olimque **Thomæ** nuper Comitis *Dorset*, ac summi *Angliæ* Thesaurarij, Secretarius) sumptibus suis proprijs, hoc Monumentum, Pignus flagrantissimi Amoris ergà pios suos Parentes perlibenter posuit, Mense Augusti, A°. Salutis 1611.

Against the north wall in the same chapel, is a most sumptuous monument enclosed in an iron pallisade; at top are the crest and arms of **Suckling**, impaling

Cranfield, *or*, on a pale *az.* three de-lises of the field.

And three images playing on viols. On the altar tomb are the effigies of Sir **John** in full proportion, in armour, and his wife, both in cumbent postures; over them against the wall, is a lamp almost extinguished, and under it, **Sparisco**, and opposite is the ark with the dove by it, and **Sciolta**. Over the lamp is this, *Sic depereuntes perimus.* And under the ark is, *post putredinem Resurrectio.* At the top is a beam of light springing up, and this by it, *Spero Videre* **Dominum** *in terrâ viventium.* In the midst is this inscription:

> MARTHÆ Vxori carissimæ **Johannis Suckling** Armigeri olim **Thomæ** (nuper Comitis *Dorset,* summi *Angliæ* Thesaurarij, Secretarij, modoque *Collectoris* Principalis Subsidij serenissimi Domini Regis pro omnibus Mercimonijs inducendis infra Portum **Londini**, ac *Receptoris* dicti Domini Regis omnium *Finium,* & Pecuniæ summarum pro *Alienacionibus* &c.) Qui ex illâ suscepit duos Filios, Quatuorque Filias, omnes (divino favore) superstites Præclaris ornata virtutibus, vitam degens Pietate ac probitate insignem, Parentibus eximiæ bonitatis **Thoma Cranfield**, Mercatore *Londoniensi,* **Martha** que Uxore ejus, oriundâ; vivit annos 35 obijt **Norwici** vicesimo octavo die *Octobris* anno salutis 1613. Mœstus maritus hoc Monumentum bene merenti piè posuit.

Mirror of Time, bright Starre of Pietie,
A Peereles Feece, moulded by Chastitie,
Rarest of Witts, cannot give the thy due,
Thou wert so good, so chast, so wise, so true,
Heaven hath thy Soule, the World thy living Fame,
A Tombe in *Norwich, London* gave thy Name.

At their heads is one son, on his knees, and this addressed to his brother kneeling at their feet.

Frater, *Mater nostra non mortua est sed dormit.*

And he addresses his four sisters on their knees on the south side of the tomb.

SORORES, *Cui bono hæ Patris nostri Lachrimæ?*

Over the youngest sister's head is this, *Sed Patri, et nobis, periculosissimæ.*

The eldest answers, *Non Matri.* the 2d. *Non Patri.* the 3d. *Nec Nobis.*

At the west end of the altar tomb, is a ship carved, under full sail, in a storm, to represent the dangers and uncertainty of human life, and under it,

SIN VIENTO SOY NADA.

At the east end are carved dry and dead bones, with grass, flowers and trees springing from them, as an emblem of the resurrection.

Ni croissons, ny Tombons, en semble.

This Sir JOHN SUCKLING, was son of *Robert Suckling*, Esq. alderman and mayor of *Norwich*, and *Eliz.* his wife, and father of the famous poet Sir *John Suckling;* he was of *Greys-Inn*, and afterwards settled at *Whitton* in *Middlesex*, was made one of the principal *secretaries* of *State*, *March* 1622; and was afterwards *comptroller* of the household to King *James* I. and *Charles* I. to which last he was a *privy counsellor;* Sir *John Suckling*, his son, the poet, was 19 years old at his death, which happened *March* 27, 1627, when he was buried here by his wife.[5]

His will is dated 30 *Sept.* 1626. "*Item*, whereas I have erected in "the parish church of St. ANDREWE in the city of *Norwich*, two se-"verall monuments, the one in memory of my late worthy and religi-"ous parents ROB. SUCKLING Esq. sometime citizen and alderman "of the said city, and ELIZABETH his wife; and the other in memory "of my late dear wife Mrs. *Martha Suckling*, and whereas I have for "about the space of 12 years last past given several summes of money "unto the poore of the parishes of St. *Andrew* aforesaid, St. *Augus-"tine*, St. *George* of *Colgate*, and St. *Saviours* in the said city, with a "yearly allowance to a preacher for the making of a *sermon* on the "feast of St. *Simon* and *Jude*, and also to the *clerk* of the parish of St. "*Andrew* aforesaid, for looking to the said monuments. Now I being "very desirous to have a perpetual contynuance, as well of the said "monuments, as of the said christian and Charitable worke, in lasting "memory of my said dear parents and wife, it is my special desire and "intention, to give a yearly summe of money to be distributed yearly "for ever, for the preaching of a *sermon* in the parish church of St. "*Andrew* aforesaid, on the *Friday* next after the feast of St. *Simon* "and *Jude* in every year, between the howers of two and four of the "clocke, in the afternoon, of the same day, by some godly and learned "minister and preacher of the word of GOD to be thereunto appointed, "by my eldest son *John Suckling*, during his life, and after, by the "*mayor* of the said city of *Norwich* for the tyme being; also toward "releiving of the poor of the parishes aforesaid, and for the gratifying "such others for their pains and diligence therein to be had, as herein

---

[5] Ath. Ox. vol. ii. 292. Cambden Annals of James I. 1622. Dugd. Troubles, p. 70.

“ after is expressed. And therefore to that use and purpose, I do give,
“ devise, and bequeath, unto the said *mayor, sheriffs, aldermen,* and
“ *common councell* of the said city of Norwich, and to their successors
“ for ever, one annuitie or yearly summe of eight pounds of lawfull
“ money of *England,* to be issuing, payable, and leviable, out of
“ all that the scite of my manor of Barsham in the countie of *Suffolk,*
“ and out of all such other my lands, tenements, and hereditaments,
“ as do belong to my said manor of Barsham in the county of *Suffolk,*
“ to have, hold, levy, and receive, the said annuitie of 8 pounds,
“ unto the said *mayor,* &c. for ever, at the feast of St. *Michael* yearly,
“ or at the furthest within 20 days next after the same, andif the same
“ be unpaid at any time, they to distrain, &c. And I will that the said
“ *mayor, sheriffs, aldermen,* &c. shall yearly for ever, give and distribute
“ the said annuity of 8*l.* as follows, *viz.* to the said preacher
“ being nominated as aforesaid, who shall preach the said sermon in
“ St. *Andrew's* church, on the *Friday* next St. *Simon* and *Jude* yearly
“ as aforesaid, twenty shillings, to be paid yearly to such *preacher,* as
“ soon as his said sermon is ended; at which sermon, I desire the
“ *mayor* of the said city of *Norwich,* with the sword-bearer and 3 or 4
“ justices of the peace, and the *sheriffs* of the city for the time being,
“ to be present yearly, &c.” The *mayor* to have 2*s.* 6*d.* and 7*s.* 6*d.* to
be divided among the *justices, sheriffs,* and *sword-bearer,* and the *mayor,*
&c. to pay yearly the sum of 6*l.* parcel of the said 8*l.* to the *church-wardens*
and *overseers* of the poor for the time being, to be distributed
among the poor sort of people of their several parishes, on every such
Friday after St. *Simon* and *Jude, viz.* to the poor of St. *Andrew's* 40*s.* of
St. *Augustine* 40*s.* of St. *George* of *Colgate* 35*s.* and of St. *Saviour* 5*s.*

“ And that the said *mayor,* &c. shall yearly for ever, deliver and
“ pay the sum of 10*s.* residue of the said yearly sum of 8*l.* unto the
“ parish clerk of the said parish of St. *Andrew* for the tyme being,
“ upon the *Friday* aforesaid in every year, *for his pains in making and*
“ *keeping clean of the said monuments;* and that the said *mayor,* &c.
“ will be always mindfull to call upon the *church-wardens* of the said
“ parish of St. *Andrew,* to cause the said *parish clerk* to do according
“ to my said meaning; and my intent is, that the gifts by me herein
“ before willed and given to the poor of the said several parishes, and
“ to the parish *clerk* aforesaid, shall be no cause or any diminution of
“ any other charitable benevolences or pentions, to be given to the same
“ poor, or of any wages to the said *parish clerk.* Provided always,
“ that for the more sure distribution of the said 8*l. per annum* the
“ *mayor,* &c. shall bind themselves to the *dean* and *chapter,* and if
“ they do not, this gift to be void, and to devolve to the *dean* and *chapter,*
“ who in that case are to bind themselves to the *mayor,* &c. for
“ full and true performance of it.

“ *Also* I will, that my executors within three years next after my
“ decease, bestowe 40*l.* to buy land of inheritance for the said parish
“ of St. *Andrew,* (where I was born) and the yearly profits thereof,
“ arising to go *onely* to the repair of the *two monuments* aforesaid,
“ which are by me erected within the chancel of the said church of
“ St. *Andrew,* and not otherwise wherein I have appointed to be buried
“ near my late dear wife. Yet it is my desire, that the *church-wardens*
“ there would repair the church it's self with the yearly profits
“ of the said land, untill the monuments or either of them have need

"of reparations, and when they are in want and decay, the said *church-*
"*wardens* are then presently to repair them out of the yearly profits "of the said land, for which end and purpose I bequeath the said 40*l.* "as aforesaid, requiring my executors to be carefull in the performance "of the same accordingly." And they procured the said manor of BARSHAM to be charged with the annuity of 40*s.* so that the whole is now [1745] 10*l.* notwithstanding which, the tombs are in a ruinous dirty condition, the very letters being almost illegible.[6]

The same Sir JOHN SUCKLING in his *donation* to the *Norfolk preachers* at the *cathedral*, appointed another sermon to be preached yearly at St. *Andrew's* church, on the *Sunday* sevenight after *Michaelmas synod,* between 2 and 4 o'clock, for acknowledging God's mercies and favours towards him; for which the preacher receives 10*s.*[7]

In the window over the last mentioned monument, is the effigies of *William Layer,* who was mayor in 1537, and his arms, quartering *arg.* on a bend *gul.* three cinquefoils *or,* with his merchant mark.

WESTHORP, *sab.* a lion rampant *er.* crowned *or,* impaling GOOCH.

Mr. John Westhorp died 1687.

Edward son of *Eliz. Rand* 1737, 12. *Mary* his sister 1739, 23.

SALTER's arms and crest. *John Salter,* Esq. late mayor, 20 *Nov.* 1669, 77. *Henry Reeve* Gent. 1720, Hen. son of John Dannye 1674, *Sarah Lombe* 19 Aug. 1694, *Tho. Linstead* 1676, 55. LINSTEDE or LINSTEAD's arms. *sab.* a saltier between 4 arrows *arg.* CREST two single bows in saltier *sab.*

Fui *Paynellus Brome,* Filius *Nathanielis Brome* Gen. & *Franciscæ* Uxoris ejus, obiit 15° die Junij A. D. 1671.

CREST, a stag's head erased. AMYAS *arg.* a boar's head cooped between three croslets fitché *sab.*

Audry Wife of John Amyas Surgeon, 5 June 1737, 34, in the same grave with Thomas Howes late of this Parish her Father, who died Dec. 15, 1738, and Audry her Mother, April 3, 1716.

There is a neat mural monument against the north wall, with the arms of WINGFIELD, impsling *az.* two bendlets between two estoils *or.*

Haud procul ab hoc marmore Exuvias suas deponi voluit ROBERTUS WINGFIELD, hujus urbis Indigena, Adolescentium in artibus computandi & scribendi Præceptor peritissimus, necnon Humanitate, Prudentiâ & Probitate Ornatissimus. Natus 3° die *Decembris* A. D. 1694, mortuus 17° *Septembris* A. D. 1742.

Heu! Pietas; Heu! Prisca Fides.

Duo etiam Pueruli sui in eodem Sepulchro sunt conditi.

NUTHALL, *arg.* a shackle-bolt *sab.*

Sub hoc marmore requiescunt Corpora THOMÆ NUTTALL qui obiit 3° die Decem. A. D. MDCCIX° Æt. suæ LXX° et MARIÆ Uxoris ejus, que obijt xiii° die Julij A. D. MDCCXXI° Æt. suæ LXXX° Hic etiam jacet Corpus SARÆ nuper Uxoris BENJAmini Nuthall Filij prædicti Thomæ quæ obijt iv° die *Aug*. A. D. 1713, Æt. suæ XXXIX°· ad pedem hujus Lapidis jacent Corpora quorundam Infantium dicti Benjamini, tam ex predictâ Sara quàm ex Maria Uxore ejus secundâ, genitorum,

---

[6] Book of charitable Uses, inquis. 15 Car. ii. 1663. See p. 23, and Pt. I. p. 273, 622.

[7] See Pt. I. p. 444.

On a mural monument against the north wall,

Riveley *ar.* a fess between three squirrels sejant *gul.* each eating an apple *or*, impaling, per chevron *ar.* and *gul.* an annulet in fess, counterchanged, a canton of the 2d.

Juxta depositæ sunt Reliquiæ Edwardi Riveley A. M. qui per triginta quatuor annos in Ecclesijs, Parochianis S^{ti}. *Benedicti*, S^{ti}. *Swithini*, S^{tæ}. *Margaretæ*, in hac Civitate, Boni Pastoris officio functus; tandem fato cessit, Mercedem in Celis reportaturus, obijt vicesimo primo die Maij, Anno salutis MDCCXXIX°. Ætatis LXIV.

Hic. jacet Carolus, charissimus Filius Benedicti Riveley S. T. P. et hujus Ecclesiæ Pastoris, Juvenis summa spei, et in vitâ et in morte, Cui dedit Lumen villa de *Southacre* in *Norfolc.* Literaturam, Schola *Norvic.* Gradum in Artibus, Academia *Cantabr.* Locum inter Socios Aula de *Clare* ibidem, inter Sanctos, *Domus* Dei, quæ est in Cælis; evasit, erupit, excessit, annos natus pene 22, Mart. 8, 1682.

At each end of the two isles are doors entering from the porches, and over them are the following verses. Over the south isle door.

This Church was builded of Timber, Stone, & Bricks.
In the Year of our Lord God xv hundred and six,
And lately translated from extreme Idolatry,
A thousand five hundred and seven and fortie.
And in the first year of our noble King Edward,
The Gospel in Parliament was mightily set forward.

Thanks be to God. Anno Dom. 1547, Decemb.

Over the north isle door;

As the Good King Josiah being tender of Age
  Purged the Realm from all Idolatry,
Even so our noble Queen & Counsell sage,
  Set up the Gospell and banisht Popery.
At twenty fower Years began she her Reigne,
And about forty foure did it mayntain.

Glory be given to God.

Mr. *William Jackson*, Master of the *King's hospital* in *Norwich*, Dec 30, 1626. Ellen his wife 2 *Nov*. 1622.

On a brass plate on a stone in the middle of this isle,

HIC JACET CORPUS ANNÆ VXORIS AUGUSTINI BLOMEFIELDE,
GENEROSI QUÆ OBIIT VI° DIE JULII ANNO DNI. 1634.

In the chancel,

On the principals of the roof are the arms of Bishop *Goldwell,* who was a considerable benefactor to it, as also those of Bishop *Nix,* in whose time it was finished; and on the outside at the east end are three niches, the images are pulled out of them, but there remain 15 shields: 1, a lion rampant for *Goldwell,* and 2, the same impaling *Goldwell* with the three wells on the chief. 3, an eagle displayed with two heads. 4, *England* single. 5, the *East-Angles* arms. 6 the city arms. 7, St. *George's* cross over *France* and *England* quartered. 8, St. *Andrew's* cross. 9, the instruments of the passion. 10, the emblem of the *sacrament, viz.* three cups and wafers on them. 11, St. *George's* cross. 12, quarterly a bendlet. 13, a lion rampant quartering chequy. 14, a lion rampant. 15, a saltier ragulé. In the east window is the story of the serpent lifted up in the wilderness, and the stoning the man that gathered sticks on the LORD's day.

There is a handsome set of plate belonging to the altar; 1st, a fine old gilt cup made by the parish in 1568. 2d, a handsome standing cup and cover, the gift of Mr. *Nathaniel Remyngton,* alderman. 3d, a large silver paten, the gift of *Eliz. Salter,* 1680. 4, a large offering dish of 47 ounces weight. *Ex Dono Laurentij Goodwyn Armigeri hujus Civitatis nuper Prætoris.* To do good and communicate forget not, A°. X^{ti} 1704. There are also two noble flaggons of his gift, one weighs above 59 ounces, and the other above 58: on each is this, *Altari Ecclesiæ S^{ti}. Andreæ in Civit. Norvic. Consecratum* 1704.

There is a branch of 16 sockets, and in the south vestry (which is tiled) are several old books, among which a q°. MS. of *Trevisa's* translation of the Epistles, Gospels, and most of the New Testament, in which is this,

O Deus *Anselmi, Barbour,* miserere *Wylelmi.*

On a brass under the altar,

Here lyeth the Body of the vertuous and Religeous Mrs. ANNE SKELTON, the Wife of WILLIAM SKELTON Gent. she was the Dr. of the Worshipfull Mr. *Nic. Crispe,* Marchant Adventurar of *London,* 13 *July* 1648. *William Skelton* Gent. *Febr.* 2°. 1658, 86.

SKELTON, *az.* on a fess between three de-lises *or,* a Cornish chough proper, impaling
CRISPE, *arg.* on a chevron *sab.* five horse-shoes *or.*

Eliz. wife of *Henry Watts,* Esq. 1649.

There is a flat stone with this inscription in the altar rails,

To the pious Memory of Mrs. ELIZABETH COULSON, Widow and Relict of CHRISTOPHER COULSON Esq. of great *Ayton* in *Cleveland* in the County of YORK, who lies buried in the Round of the *Temple* Church. She was one of the Daughters of JOHN MAN Esq; formerly of this Parish, High Sheriff of the County of *Norfolk,* fined for Sheriff of LONDON, and was MAYOR of this City in the Year 1653. She died at *Thorp* the 29th. of JAN. 1732, in the 88th. Year of her Age; and lieth here buried near her Father, and other Relations.

On the south side of the altar, is a neat mural monument for the same person, with this inscription,

> Near this Place are interred the Remains of Mrs Eliz. Coulson, late of *Thorp* near *Norwich*, Widow of *Christopher Coulson* of *Ayton* in the County of York Esq; and Dr. of *John Mann* of this Parish Esq; sometime *Mayor* of this City, and *High Sheriff* of the County of *Norfolk*. She died January 29th. in the Year of Our Lord 1732, and of her Age the 88th.
>
> Out of Gratitude and Honour to the Memory of so near and dear a Relation, her Grand-daughter and Executrix Mrs. Eliz. Skottowe, since the Wife of Dr. *Thomas Tanner* Bishop of St. *Asaph*, hath caused this Monument to be erected.

In a lozengé, Coulson *arg.* two luces hauriant *sab.* chained together *or*, impaling
Mann, *sab.* on a fess counter-embattled, between three goats *or*, as many pellets.

Within the altar rails is a stone disrobed of its inscription, with the effigies of a mayor and his wife, with their mark, which shows me that it lies over *Will. Layer*, who was mayor in 1537, and his wife.

There is a hatchment on the south side of the altar, for Justice *Nicholas Helwys*.

Crest, a goat's head erased *arg*.
Helwys, *or*, a bend *gul.* surmounted by a fess *az.*; a crescent *gul.* for difference, quartering,
1. *Gul.* a griffin *arg.* 2. *Gul.* a chevron betwixt three eagles displayed *ar.* impaling,
Grimes, *arg.* three cross taus *or*, (but they should be three mallets *or*,) the same on a pretence.

On a mural monument on the north side of the altar opposite to the former,

Crest, a dolphin embowed *vert*, armed *gul.*
Havet, *vert*, on a fess between three angle hooks *arg.* three de-lises *sab.* impaling
Hastyngs, *arg.* a maunch *sab.*

> To the Memory of Mr. John Havet late of this City Merchant, who departed this Life the *6th* Day of Febr. 1724, aged 91.
>
> And of Ann his Wife, one of the Daughters of Martin Hastings, late of *Hindringham* in the County of *Norfolk* Esq; she died the 27th. of Aug. 1710, aged 70 Years. They had issue nine Children, several of which lie interred with their Parents near this Monument.
>
> Alderman George Gobbet, sometime Sheriff of this City, Nov. 7, 1723, aged 54 Years. Eliz. his Wife Sept. 9, 1721, aged 38.

Mary the Wife of John Boyce, Dr. of the above Mr. George Gobbet, Aug. the 9th. 1729, aged 35.

Susan the Wife of Thomas Wiss of this City Esq; the 15th of Aug. 1679. Also Tho. Wiss Esq; March the 4th 1702, 78.

Crest, a demi-lion proper, holding a trefoil *or*.
Wiss, per chevron *gul* and *erm.* in chief a bezant between two trefoils *or.*

On a monument against the south wall of the south isle, not far from the west end,

M. S.

Saræ Uxoris *Ben-Josephi Ellis,* A. M. meritò desiderabilis, Filiæq; *Johannis Goose,* hujus Civitatis nuper Prætoris, primogenitæ. Quæ obijt Apr. 26, Anno Dom. 1724, Ætat. 36. Et cujus (si cujusvis) maritus, *Solomonis* aphorismi vim expertus, huic marmori inseruit. Prov. 18, 22, Qui consequitur Uxorem, consequitur bonum, et favorem obtinet â Deo.

In St. *Anne's* chapel, at the east end of this isle,
On a small black stone fixed against the wall, is this inscribed;

Near this Place resteth the Body of Mary the Wife of Samuel Manning, who departed this Life the 31st. of Decemb. 1713. Also 3 of their Children.

Over the vestry door, is a mural monument, on which

Rogerus Crowe, cujus Reliquiæ non procul hinc marmore obteguntur. Ex opibus quas è foro congessit haud mediocres, centum libras huic urbi legavit, easq; quinq; artificibus post tyrocinium suum probè peractum, singulis scilicet viginti Libras pro septennio gratis collocandas.

Crowe's arms; see p. 33, and Pt. I. p. 425.

On a flat stone,

Rogerus Crowe medij Templi *Londinensis* Generosis, Qui hic sepultus jacet, et cujus munificentiæ Monumentum in proximo videre licet pariete, obijt quinto die Octobris Anno Dom. 1690, annoq; ætatis suæ quinquagesimo primo.

Let Charity this Man commend
To diligent Apprentices, whose End
Brought Mony to their City, Stock to lend.

Near it is a large mural monument with this,

Suckling Jay of *Holveston* in the County of *Norff*. Esq; for the perpetuating the Memory of his honourable Father *John Jay* of *Holveston* aforesaid 'Esq; who died in 1619, in the 56 Year of his Age, and also of his ever honourable Mother *Lucy Johnsto* (Wife of the said *John Jay*) who died in 1647, in the 70th. Year of her age. And also of his dearely beloved Wife *Bridget Heveningham,* who died in 1639, in the 25th. Yeare of her age, and lye all of them here interred, erected this Monnument, and was him Selfe afterwards buried by them in 1677, in the 74th. Yeare of his Age.

Vive Deo, tibi mors requies, tibi vita Labori,
Nam postrema dies, sit tibi prima quies.

Jay, *gul.* on a bend ingrailed *ar.* three roses of the field, seeded *or.* Jay impales Heveningham, and Johnston, per pale *sab.* and *az.* on a saltier *ar.* between three castles, one in chief, two in fess *sab.* and two spears in saltier *or,* in base, five cocks *gul.* armed *or.*

On a flat stone. Here lyeth *Suckling Jay* Esq; who erected this monument.

Arthur Haslewood, March 22*d.* 1671. aged 78. *Martha Haslewood* his Daughter, the 8th. of Sept. 1719, aged 42.

In the south isle is a stone having a brass with the effigies of a mayor in his robes, remaining, which probably was for *Tho. Bewfield,* who was mayor in 1488, for in 1504, *Catherine* his widow was buried here, and gave 26*s.* 8*d.* towards building the church.

Thomas Nelson 1695, aged 84. *Thomas Whaley* 1714, 31. *Arthur Haslewood* 1684, 46. *Eliz. Haslewood* his wife, 1715, 71, *Arthur Haslewood* 1740, 66. *Mary* Dr. of *Stephen* and *Eliz. Gooch,* 1740, 29. *Edward Ward* Gent. 1741, 38. *Francis Burgess* 1706, 30. *Thomas Hey* 1719, 73. *William Hartley* and *Eliz.* his Wife, she died 1659, 66, he 1681, 93.

Susan Dr. of *James Baldwin* Gent. and *Frances* his Wife, 1669. Baldwin, *arg.* a saltier *sab.* impaling barry of 8.

Edward Hyrne 1658. *Eliz. Dr.* of *Edw.* and *Ann Buxton* 1664, *Edw.* their son 1754, Mr. *Edw. Buxton* 1665. *Luce* late Wife of *John Jay* of *Holveston* Esq; 1617. *Martha* widow of *George Herring* Gent. 1653, *Mary* Dr. of *John* and *Eliz. Keene* 1662.

Robert Gooch Gent. Sheriff of *Norwich,* 1660.

Gooch's arms, as in Pt. I. p. 598. Mrs. *Mary Gooch* his Wife, 1661, Gooch impales a chevron between three carpenters squares.

John Cobbe Apothecary 1574, *Susan* Dr. of *Ralf Bleverhasset* Esq. Wife of *Thomas Buxton* of this Parish 1651, 23.

Daniel Latthow, born *May* 28, 1585, died *Sept.* 2, 1614.

Whose Vertues cause him live, tho' hee,
From Mortall Eyes, here hidden bee.

There is a stone by the west door of this isle, that hath lost two effigies, inscriptions, &c. but the merchant mark with *J. C.* and seven children's effigies, remain. Which shows me that it was laid over Alderman *John Cambridge* in 1442, who was buried as before, whence the stone was removed.

1502, *Nic. Colich,* alderman, gave 20*l.* to be lent *gratis* to two poor men, at 10*l.* each, when they went into business, on giving security for the repayment; and there is some money now lent out in this way.

1574, *June* 7, Roger Munnes gave his tenements in St. *George's* of *Colegate,* to the parish to be in 12 of the parishioners hands as feoffees, and when six of them be dead, the survivors are to make a feofment to 12 others; the clear profits are to be bestowed every *Christmas* "for wood, coales, and clothes, or such like;" at the discretion of the *church-wardens* and two principal inhabitants; the church-wardens to have 4*s.* for their pains. It is now 12*l.* *per annum,* and is given in coals, and lies about the middle of *Bridge-street* on the east side thereof.

SUCKLING JAY, Esq. gave 8*l.* *per annum,* out of which 3*s.* worth of bread is divided among the poor every *Sunday.*

Mr. NOWEL SOTHERTON of *Grey's Inn,* one of the *Barons* of the *Exchequer* in *James* the First's time, gave 100*l.* to the corporation, for which *Sept.* 5, 1607, they granted a yearly rent charge out of their manor of HAWKYNS in *Barnham Broome,* to be paid to the church-wardens of St. *Andrew's* yearly, who are to pay for a *sermon* here on *Easter Tuesday* in every year 6*s.* 8*d.* and to the *clerk* 3*s.* 4*d.* and to divide 20*d.* every *Sunday* among the poor, and the first payment began on the 18th of *Sept.* the same year.

There are also two estates belonging to the parish for the reparation of the church; one lies in St. *Giles,* next the city walls on the south side of *Pottersgate,* and is leased at 12*l.* 10*s.* *per annum,* the other in St. *Saviour's* parish in *Rotten-rowe,* opposite to the lane leading to St. *Paul's* church, and is leased at 10*l.* *per annum.*

The CHEST in the vestry was called *Cambridge's* chest, because he first established it at his death in 1442, leaving 10*l.* to be put therein, and be lent to poor people *gratis* by little sums by the *church-wardens,* they taking pledges for the repayment of them: in 1504, *Nic. Colich,* alderman, gave 40*s.* to it, and it was increased so, that in 1650, the stock was 50*l.* but in 1656, it was found to be all misemployed, and converted to other uses, by the parishioners; on which a decree passed, that in ten days time it should be put there, in order, " to be lent out to poore people of the same parishe, upon pawnes, without paying any thing for loane thereof," according to the true intent of the donor. *Cambridge's* 10*l.* still remain in the hands of the church-wardens.

In 1488, the parishioners had a tenement late of *Margaret Ives,* which is now the most southern part of the present *parsonage garden;* the *parish-clerk's* house, which joins to the parsonage, was of Mr. RUGG's gift; and the parsonage-house was purchased in 1570, of *Rob. Stephenson,* and one *Allen,* for 100*l.* and the garden on the west side of it is an *hospital lease,* for which the church-wardens pay 1*l.* yearly, and was anciently the site of the *parsonage* of St. *Crowche's* church.

In 1625, in the *chamberlain's* account, a rent of 3*d.* was received by him of *John Puttock,* Gent. for a tenement some time the widow *Hogen's,* after belonging to the church-wardens of St. *Andrew,* and lately to Mrs. *Puttock,* widow. And also 6*d.* of Mr. *Christopher Barret,* alderman, for part of a tenement some time *John Withnale's,* after belonging to the church-wardens of St. *Andrew,* who also formerly had a tenement and yard in *Upper Newport*-street, all which, it is likely, were seized at the Reformation.

There are 8 bells and a clock here, and on the biggest bell is this

Let us sound, and tune together,
ENGLAND's sweet Peace for ever.

Dean *Prideaux* says, this *donative* is endowed with 15*l.* *per annum* that the arbitrary contributions were 70*l.* *per annum,* in all 85*l.* Here is service once every *Sunday.*

HALL's *sacramental lectures* are preached the *Friday* before the

the first *Sunday* in every month, alternately, at St. *Peter Mancroft*, St. *Andrew*, St. *George of Colgate*, and St. *John of Timberhill*. See Pt. I. p. 437.

The Lecturers following were nominated by the Corporation.

1718, Mr. Rively.
1719, Mr. Salter.
1720, Mr. Richardson.
1721, Mr. Jeffery.
1722, Mr. Brand.
1723, Mr. Burges.
1724, Mr. Manlove.
1725, Mr. Thornton.
1726, Mr. Lever.
1727, Mr. Suton.
1728, Mr. Herne.
1729, Mr. Harvey.
1730, Mr. Beales.
1731, Mr. Bennet.
1732, Mr. Ray.
1733, Mr. Ames.
1734, Mr. Taylor.
1735, Mr. Brooks.
1736, Mr. Burcham.
1737, Mr. Gogill.
1738, Mr. Arnam.
1739, Mr. Blackburne.
1740, Mr. Meagoe.
1741, Mr. Smith.
1742, Mr. Brand.
1743, Mr. Brooks.
1744, The Rev. Mr. Hethe, vicar of *Geyton* in *Norfolk*, the present [1745] *lecturer*.

For Dr. John Cosin Bishop of *Durham*, see Pt. I. p. 416: who by will dated 11 *Dec.* 1671, gave to the poor prisoners in the goals at *York*, *Peterburgh*, *Cambridge*, and *Norwich*, 50*l.*; to the poor people in *Norwich* cathedral's Precinct, and in St. *Andrew's*, where he was born, and educated in his minority, 20*l.* and 20*l.* to the cathedral, 10*l.* of which to be laid out for a table or memorial of Dr. *Overall*, Bishop there, whose chaplain he was.

At the north-east corner of this churchyard, is St. *Andrew's* common Well, which in Queen *Elizabeth's* time was made a *common pump*, as it still remains; and on the south side of the churchyard, the whole length of it, is

The City Bridewell, which is a noted building, being esteemed the most curious wall of black flints in all *England*, for its neat work and look, the stones being broken so smooth, and joined so well; it was owned by *Bartholemew Appilyerd*, bailiff here in 1372; but the present building was built by *William*, his eldest son, who was the first *mayor* of Norwich, and kept his first mayoralty here in 1403; and in 1418, he settled it on *Margaret* his wife, and *Rob. de Erpingham*, parson of *Braken*, his trustee; who with *Nic. Appleyerd*, their son, released it to *Tho. Ingham*; it came afterwards to *Tho. Cambridge*, who, in 1454, conveyed it to *John Paston*, &c. who released it in 1488, to *James Hobard*, and he in 1491, to *Philip Curson*; but it seems as if these were all in trust only, for in 1520, *Curson* released it to *Roger Appleyard*, Esq. of *Braken*, who in 1522, sold it to *Rob. Browne*, whose son, *Rob. Browne*, in 1536 sold it to *Tho. Codde*, and he in 1546, to *John Sotherton*, and he in 1557, with *Helen* his wife, sold it to *Nic. Sotherton* in trust, for Mr. Baron *Sotherton*, his brother; and it contained the whole space encompassed within the several lanes and streets about it, and hath been a long time used as a *common bridewell*, or *house of correction*.

Between the lane at the end of this chancel, and that leading out of *Wimer's*-street to the *Red Well*, where the late Mr. *Havet's* house stands, opposite to the *Friar's-preachers* churchyard, anciently stood

(91) THE CHURCH OF ST. CHRISTOPHER,

Which was one of the old churches demolished by fire in *Henry* the Third's time, and was never rebuilt; it was perpetually united to St. *Andrew's*, and the churchyard annexed to that rectory, and went, at the appropriation of it, to the DEAN and *chapter* of the college of St. *Mary* in the *Fields*, by whom it was leased out, and then built upon, and was afterwards Alderman *Cambridge's*, as is before said; its parish included all between the two lanes aforesaid, and part of the north side of *Cutler-rowe*, to which there was an entrance from the churchyard; and some of its parish was annexed to St. *Michael* at *Plea;* but the greater part of it to St. *Andrew's*.

(92) THE CHURCH OF ST. MICHAEL AT PLEAS

Was built in form of a CROSS, consisting of a nave, south and north transept chapels, and a chancel, which are all leaded; it hath a square tower, clock, and five bells, besides the *saints* bell; there is also a vestry on the north side of the chancel, besides a south porch, and another chapel built against the south side of the chancel, and joined to the east side of the south transept.

In the chancel, on flat stones within the rails:

Sub hoc marmore, situs est Vir integerrimus, Johannes Peck Armiger, Thomæ pronepos, una cum optima carissimaque conjuge Sarâ è Whartonum Gentè in Agro Nottinghamiensi, Idem jam complectitur Sepulchrum, quos annos propre quadraginta affectus mutui conjunxerant, et nuptiæ imitatione dignissimæ. E Liberis IX, Masculis VI, Fœmellis III, thalami castissimi incrementis, filios duos unamque filiam superstites reliquerunt simul ac pientissimos, cæteris ineunte primâ Infantiâ, jam olim defunctis. Natus est ille Apr. XV. MDCLII. obijt Mart. V. MDCCXXXII. Illa Decemb. XXI, MDCLXVII mortalitatis primum habuit diem, Mart: XX, MDCCXXIX, supremum. Si quid ultra quæris, scias utrosq; re modicâ contentos: privatam Vitæ sortem virtutem parum vulgari ornâsse; et sæculi labe intactos, Parentum, Amicorum, Hominum, officia omnia explevisse.

Peck's arms and crest impaling Wharton, *sab.* a maunch *arg.*

P. Parham M. A. ob Jun. 1^{mo} 1720, Æt. 29. Anto: Filius 4^{tus} Petr. Parham M. D. & Susannæ Uxoris, natus 7 hebd: obijt Aug. 26, 1685. Johnes: Filius 5^{tus} Novimestr. obijt Aprilis 26, 1687. Petrus Filius 2^{dus} natus annos 5 demptis tantum unde viginti diebus obijt Octob. 29, 1687. Susan Filia 2^{da}. Pet. Parham M. D. & Sus. Ux. nat. 14 Septem. obijt Febr. 16, 1689. Gul. Fil. nonus undenos Mens. obijt Julij 19, 1693. Susan Fil^{a}. tertia sex ann. nat obijt Sept. 23, Anno Dni. 1700.

Susan Sparrow Ux. Antonij nup. Epi. *Norw.* Def. obijt $vices^{o}$ die Men. Aug. An^{o}. Dni, 1697, Ætat, suæ 76.

Nicholaus Parham A. M. Socius *Caio-Gonvil:* filius natù maximus *Petri Parham* M. P. avito hoc fruitur tumulo, denatus VIII° die Augusti Anno Dni. MDCCXXIII°;

Fas sit illorum misereri cineres
Mira cum esset animarum similitudo
Eandem Vivi excoluerunt Pietatem
Eandem mortui affectant Beatitudinem.

Hic situs est Samuel Cooper, Civis, Amicus, Pater. obijt 6°. Decem. Anno Salutis MDCCXLI° Ætatis LXI°.

On the south side without the rails:

Edmond Rogers 10th. Octob. 1692, 73, Bridgett his wife 12 Aug. 1700, aged 76.

In the south chapel, a stone with the arms of Guyborn,

Mary and Frances Guyborn, Mary died Feb. 23*d*, 1709, aged 73, Frances *May* the 20th. 1709, Grace wife of Thomas Havers Octob. the 16, 1718, aged 63, Tho. Havers Esq; 1732, aged 86.
Havers impaling Berney.

Edward Phillips Nov. 6, 1720, aged 35.

Mary the Wife of Rob. Sadler June 17th. 1709, aged 37, Robert Sadler 1714, aged 42, also his 2*d* wife Ann the Daughter of Peter Thacker Esq. Aug, 15th, 1706, aged 31, and Robert his Son July 15, 1699.
Crest, a demi-lion crowned; Sadler, *or*, a lion rampant per fess *gul.* and *az.*

Mr. Samuel Mann Sept. 12th. 1733, aged 50, Mary his Daughter Nov. 5th. 1718.

On a plain mural monument against the west end of the south transept chapel:

Sacred to the Memory of Bridget the late Wife of Mr. Samuel Man whose conjugal Affection to her Husband, tender Care in the Education of her Children, and affable Behaviour to her Friends and Neighbours, procured her the just Esteem and Love of all that knew her. She died March 16th. 1726, aged 39 Years.

Crest, a demi-griffin *or*, armed *gul.*
Mann, *az.* on a fess embattled between three goats trippant *or*, three pellets.
Impaling *az.* an eagle displayed *or.*

On a very neat monument against the south wall,

Sacred to the Memory of John Boseley Gent. who died 27 Decem. 1739, aged 79, and Abigail his Wife died 10th April, 1738, aged 71, and also Thomas their Son died 17th May. 1715, aged 20. This monument is erected by John Bosely of Terrington Gent.
Boseley, impaling three escalops, 2 and 1.

Two exceeding large stones lie in this chapel for the founders thereof, entirely disrobed of their brasses, but their merchant marks remain on the outside of the building, carved on the stone-work in many places; as do also many shields with an alderman's gown on each, and many text a's, and over the porch door is a carving of St. *Michael* and the dragon; and on a stone put into the church wall on the south side of the churchyard, is this,

> Here lyeth the Body of honest THO. PAGE,
> Who died in the 25th Year of his Age,
> 1705. Will. his Brother 1727, 64.

In the nave,

Jermey Gooch Gent. 28 Jan. 1652. John his son 1653. Jermey another Son 1669. GOOCH impales PARMENTER.

Jane Wife of Tho. Keregan Gent. 1709. 37, Robert Lulman Gent. 1732. PEPYS's arms. Mr. John Pepys Publick Notary and Deputy Register of the Archdeaconry of Norwich 1716, 31. Rob. Craen 1674. Charles Marsh 1727, 43.

There have been eight stalls taken out of the chancel, which are now set about the church; and there still remain several ancient paintings on boards, as an old *salutation* hanging at the west entrance, and our *Saviour's* resurrection and crucifixion, on the north side of the entrance into the chancel; together with the *Virgin of Pity*, surveying her son's dead body, the *salutation*, *Judas* betraying *Christ;* and St. *John*, and the *Virgin;* and opposite are paintings of the *crucifixion*, with *Mary* and *John* by the CROSS, St. *Margaret* and the dragon, St. *Benedict* and St. *Austin*.

There are also stones for, Henry Son of Hen. Weld, 1658, James Lowe 1632, Will. Chapman 1602, John Warner 1648, Jaques de Hem 1624, 76, Tobyas de Hem Gent. 1629, Mary Dr. of Ric. and Margaret Ponder 1655, Rob. Playford the Elder 1649, Mary Wife of Ric. Farrer Alderman, and once Mayor, 1605. Barbara Wife of Will. Farrer, twice Mayor, yeilded up her Soule to the most Holy Trinity, on Trinity Eve 1588; there is a skeleton on this stone, with an *Ecce quid eris*. And in the north transept is a fair altar tomb, covered with one marble of 9 feet 3 inches long, and 5 feet 7 inches broad, on which is a brass plate thus inscribed,

Hodie nobis. *Cras vobis.*

Here resteth expecting the second Coming of our Saviour Christ Jesus, the Body of ANNE FERRER Wyfe of ROBERT FERRER Alderman and twice Maior of this Citty, obijt 3° Maij A° Dni. 1530. And the Body of WILLIAM FERRER her Sonne, Alderman and twice Maior of this Citty, obijt 9° Novembr. A° Dni. 1577. And the Body of RICHARD FERRER his Sonne, Alderman and once Maior of this Citty, obijt 29° Maij A° Dni. 1616.

> And findeth that Rest within his Grave,
> Which in his Lyfe he could not have.

CREST, an eagle's head erased, collared. *Motto*, DEUS VIDET.

Ferrer or Ferrar, verrey *or* and *gul.* on a chief *sab.* three lions heads *arg.*

By it lies *Dorothy Ferrar* 1687; and by her is this on a stone,

> Corpora Susannæ Uxoris Johannis Havett, mulieris permodestæ, ac verè religiosæ, et *Johannis Havett*, prolis unicæ eorum, hic dulciter simul dormiunt in spem beatæ Resurrectionis, Hæc, 30 Julij, Ille 2 Aug. 1662.
>
> Horrida Sum Pravis, Justis optabile Lucrum,
> Illos, Supplicijs, Hos, ego mitto, polis.

On the east side of the tomb lies *Katherine* wife of *William Brome*, Mayor of *Norwich* died *Febr.* 1569.

In the chancel, at the east end, hangs a table

> To the Memory of John Harbord of *Gunton* Esq; by whose generous Benefaction of one hundred Pounds, and the kind Assistance of the Parishioners, this *Chancel* had a new Roof put upon it, and (being before thatched) was covered with Lead, A°. 1711.

And under it is the crest and shield of *Harbord.*

There are also hatchments with the arms and crest of Peck impaling Hastyngs, motto, *Pour mon Foy.* And Brereton, *arg.* two bars *sab.* a crescent *or*, on a crescent *sab.* for difference.

On the north side of the altar lie, Robert Son of Sam. Cooke and Susanna his wife, 1682, 15 Days, Samuel their Son 1688, 5, Robert 2d son of that name, 1689, 45 Weeks, John a Son 1689, 2, Susanna a Dr. 1693, Thomas, a son, 1694, Ric. their Son 1739, 33, Susanna Wife of the said Sam. Cooke 1720, 63.

> Tho' dead yet dear, tho' dear yet dead to me,
> Dead are their Bodies, but dear their Memory.

> Bridget Sherringham 1658, Cath. Holbecke widow, Martha Baker 1652, Alice Dr. of Robert and Alice Suffield 1713, 13, Sarah Grove, great Aunt to the said Alice, 1720, 73.
>
> In this same Grave, my Body lies at rest,
> 'Till Christ my King shall raise me to be blest.

Over the entrance of the vestry, (which is tiled,) on a mural monument,

> Sacred to the Memory of Mr. Nicholas Browne, some time Register for the Archdeaconry of *Norwich*, who discharged that Office many Years with universal Esteem, for his Honesty and Ability, he died Aug. 7, 1681, and lays buried in the vault within this vestry, rebuilt at his own Expence; In the same lay Mr. Nicholas Browne his Son, and Successor in his Registership, who died June 25th 1706, and Mrs. Mary Cobb his Daughter, who died Apr. 21, 1710. This Monument was set up at the charge of the said Mrs. *Mary Cobb*, and her Executrix Mrs. *Ann Browne.*

On the pillar opposite to this monument, is another, on the upper part of which, is a faldstool placed between John Playford and Rebecca his wife; over her head is,

Terram terra tegit, Spiritus alta petit.

Over his head is, Fide, —*Et nos Ordine Sequemur.*

Behind her are the effigies of her dead children, and this, *Mortuæ Vita.*

Behind him are his living children, and *Viventis Memoria.*

Sponsa decens, suavis conjux, perpulcra, pudica,
Ingeniosa fuit, simplex, fœcunda, benigna,
Dignaque Luce Diuturniore, nisi quod Luce,
Meliore digna.

Whose onely Dust doth here in Pawne remaine,
That those now parted, once shall meet againe,

Rebeccæ Uxoris charissimæ ac dilectissimæ Johannis Playford Corpus hic inferius requiescit, cui ex illâ nati, nati quatuor, quorum cum illo duo vivunt, duoque verò cum illâ dormiunt, obijt sexto Januarij 1614, Ætatis 24.

On a stone under it,

Johannes Playford et Rebecca Uxor ejus sub hoc marmore requiescunt, obijt Johannes Jan. 22° A° Dni. 1639.

There is a handsome mural monument on the north part of the altar, against the east chancel wall, having the arms of

Peck, arg. on a chevron ingrailed *gul.* three croslets patté of the field, impaling

Guyborn, *or,* a lion rampant *sab.* surmounted of a bend *gul.* charged with three escalops *arg.*

Fato Sacrum.

Thomas Pecke, inclytæ hujus Civitatis Civis, *Senator,* & bis *Præfectus,* Denisenariæ prolis Pater, Vir pius, ornatus & liberalis eximiè, cui, non nisi amico sale condita arridebant Opsonia, tandem, autem quò innotesceret, ut vel præclara virtus, utcunque mori non possit, ad humum tamen usque possit procidere, hic jacet, sepultus, Feb. 26°. A. D. 1591.

Ursula Pecke Fœmina viro consimilis, et illi, non minus animo, quam Thalamo, conjuncta, nè nesciremus Charitatem in terris æquè ac in Cœlis post Fata superesse posse, Monumentario hoc opere comitem diutius se præbet marito, interijt Oct. 10°, 1607.

Blest Payre by Death not sever'd, whom as one
Bed did containe, so doth this weeping Stone,
Sleepe, gently sleepe, slumber this Night away,
The World at last shall burne, and make it Day.

There are stones in the chancel for,

Rebecka Dr. of Henry King 1655, Anne her Sister 1656, Henry Son of Henry King Esq. 1652, Eliz. King 1654. Thomas another Son 1655. Mr. John Rant 1671, 40.

Rant, *erm.* on a fess *sab.* 3 lions rampant *or.* Crest, a lion sedant.

Capel Son of Shelton and Eliz Suckling, 1710, 5. Anne Roger 1691, Bernard Tooley Gent. 1706, 31. Crest a demi-lion, a fess wavy, and on a chief 2 pellets, impaling on a fess between 3 lozenges *erm.* a trefoil between 2 eagles heads erased, collared.

Salter's arms and crest, a bird's head erased billetté.

Within the Vault under this Stone lie the Bodies of Mr. Edmund Salter and six of his Children, who died young ob. 27, Nov. 1729, 52, whose Conduct in Life, was conformable to his Faith in Christ. Eliz. his Wife March 6, 1742, 61.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Eliz. Acton, eldest Daughter of Mr. *John Acton* of *Bramford* in *Suff.* Esq; by *Isabella* his Wife, who was the eldest Daughter of *John Buxton* of *Tibbenham* in this County Esq. she died the 28th Day of April 1664, in the 15th Year of her Age. Hodie mihi. Cras tibi.

Acton in a lozenge *gul.* a fess in a bordure ingrailed *erm.*

Here laieth the Body of *Ann Cory*, Dr. of *Tho. Cory* Cittisen and Alderman of *Norwich*, which said *Ann* departed this present Life in a sure and stedfast Hope of a happy and blessed Resurrection, the 15 Day of Aug. in the 17th Yeare of her Age, A°. D. 1634.

Crest and arms of Norris, impaling Eyre.

M. S. Memor esto Judicij mei, sic erit et tuum;

Hoc tibi altè inclamant, Viator, vel muti hi Cineres, Hieremiæ Norris Gen. natus *Nordovici* Anno Salutis MDCXXX, Ibidem obijt MDCC, Dec. 27°. Antiquæ Fidei et morum Vir, sit in Pace locus ejus, et Habitatio in *Sion;* sic illi apprecata quarta conjux Teresa, Filia *Thomæ Eyre* de *Hassup* in Agro *Derbiensi* Armig' Saxum hoc funebre mœrens posuit. Reliquiæ Annæ, Uxoris *Thomæ Reilly* Gen. Filiæ *Jeremiæ Norris* supradicti ob. 27 Jan. 1711, 34.

Crest, a boar passant: per fess two mullets in pale, impaling a chief and chevron.

Sacred to the Memorie of Mrs. Eliz. Vere, the beloved Wife of Alderman *Thomas Vere* of this City Merchant, she was the only Childe of Mr. *Stephen Dey* late in St. *Andrew's*, and departed this Life on the 25 of Sept. A°. 1714, in the 26th Year of her Age. Here also layeth two of their Children, Eliz. and Ann, who died in their Infancy.

In the nave,

Sub hoc Lapide depositæ sunt reliquiæ, Edmundi Ferrer A. B. Viri, literis Latinis Græcisque egregiè docti, obijt die Maij xvj°. A. D. MDCCXXX° æt. suæ XLIII°.

FRANCISCA, *Thomæ Husband* de *Belaugh,* Armigeri Filia, GUIL. FERRER Genr. Ux. ob. II. Maij A. D. MDCCIII°. Æt. XLIX° GULIELMUS FERRER Genr. ob. xii°. Aug. A. D. MDCCXVIII°, Æt. LXXIX°.

Samuel Portland 1715, Eliz. his Wife 1724, Edw. their Son 1694, 16, Hannah their Dr. 1730. Milecent wife of Peter Decele 1688. LOCK, per fess *az.* and *or* ,3 eagles counterchanged, CREST, an eagle perched *or*, holding a pad-*lock* in his beak. EDMUND LOCK Gen. 1741, 61, Sarah his Wife, Dr. of Stephen Buttolph Merchant, 1713, 32, John their Son 1710, 5, Judith Lock his sister, 1742, 54. Bernard Rant 1665, Abraham Decele 1658. A cross between 4 crescents; MARY Wife of *William Barnham,* Nov. 2, 1729, 22, and 3 Children, Anne, Eliz. and Daniel, Children of *Tho. Clayton,* the last of which died in 1674.

There is a plaster monument against the west wall, having the man and wife on their knees, with five sons behind him, and five daughters behind her.

Here by her Mother's Side, interr'd doth laye,
Anna de Hem, Daughter to Paul de Hem,
The Wife of Jakes de Hem, clad in Claye,
To whom she wedded, hath tenne Children borne,
But as Gods Tythe, the tenth Fruet of her Wombe,
Brought her by Rachel's Death, to her last home,
At the Age of fourty fower Yeares died shee,
Octobers 5th one thousande, six hundred, three.

In a north window is, *gul.* a chevron between three keys *arg.* and Mater electa Dei = = = = =

The north transept chapel was dedicated to St. *John Baptist,* and the south chapel to St. *Mary the Virgin*; and there were lights kept before the images of those Saints, at their altars in the said chapels; and also before those of St. *Anne,* St. *Christopher,* St. *Nicholas,* St. *Thomas,* the *Holy Rood, Sepulchre,* and *Sacrament;* and there was a hanging branch of lights burning before St. *Michael,* towards finding which, a messuage on the north side of the churchyard was tied in *Edward* the First's time, to pay yearly a pound of *wax.*

The following persons were buried here, as their wills inform me:

1386, *Jeffery de Sweynesthorp.* 1405, *Thomas Porter,* and tied his messuage in this parish, after the death of *Margaret* his wife, and *Margery Henley* her neice, to find a wax candle burning on the *rood-loft* daily at *mattins, mass,* and *vespers,* before the image of the *Virgin,* there, and to find a mass weekly every *Monday,* for their souls, and the soul of *Margaret de Norwich.*

1460, *Rob. Machon,* alderman, buried before the altar of the *Virgin Mary* in her chapel, on the south side, and gave a missal and suit of red vestments. 1468, *John Northalis,* mercer, buried in the vestry, and founded a *certeyn* for himself and friends for 20 years, and 40*s.* towards new leading and battelling the church, and 20*l.* for a silver cross gilt. 1475, *Marion Machion* buried by her husband's tomb, and gave vestments to St. *Mary's* altar. 1485, *John Hebbys*, mercer, buried in St. *John's* chapel, where he founded a *certeyn* for 32 years, and gave vestments &c. and charged his house to find a lamp for ever on the *rode-loft*, to burn daily from 6 in the morning to ten in the forenoon.

1498, *Rob. Machon* the elder, *browderer*, buried by his father and mother aforesaid, and gave 20*l.* for a suit of vestments, 10*l.* for a stock[8] to be vested in the principal inhabitants hands, to be lent to the poor *gratis*, no one borrowing above 40*s.* and each leaving a sufficient gage or pledge to repair it in a year:[9] he ordered his executors to buy as much free-land in the Field, as should cost 6 marks, and vest it in 8 feoffees, who must be parishioners when chosen, and the clear yearly profit is to be put into a box, and there remain to pay any *tax, subsidy*, or *aid*, that shall be laid on the poorest of the parishioners, not discharging any persons that are laid above 2*d.* 1500, *John Watur* buried in the south porch, and *Joan Drake*, late wife of Alderman *Stephen Bryan*, buried in the chancel by her husband. 1503, Alderman *Rob. Pynchemore*, buried in St. *John's* chapel. 1504, Alderman *Tho. Bewfeld* by the font, and founded a mass for 8 years, every working day at 8 in the morning, and his executors were to find 8 poor men and women daily to attend it, and sit on the font and pray for his and his friends souls, and each to have 4*d.* every *Saturday*. The same year *Katherine* his widow was buried by him, and gave 24*l.* for a suit of black velvet vestments and copes, and 10*l.* to make a silver foot gilt to the best CROSS, 5 marks to paint the *rood-loft* and gild it, 40*s.* to repair the *chancel*, and a *certeyn* to be kept for 20 years. 1515, *Margery Doget*, widow. 1522, *Stephen Leman*, in the churchyard by the *cross* on the north side, and gave a legacy to buy a jewel.

The *religious* concerned in this parish were, the *Prior* of *Norwich*, who had divers houses and rents here, given by *Ralf Norkes, Tho. de Stanfield*, and *Rob. de Sprowston*, by license of *Edward* I. and were settled on the *cellerer* and *almoner*. The house at the north-west corner of the churchyard paid 6*d.* to the Abbot of *Sibton*, and 2*s.* 6*d.* to *Norwich* priory, and was given in 1289 to the monastery of St. *Benedict* at *Holm*, by Sir *Ric. de Griston*, rector of *North Burlingham*; and the *sacrist* of that monastery was taxed for it at 8*s.* the Abbot of *Creyk* was also taxed 7*s.* 6*d.* *ob.* for temporals here, the Prior of *Hickling* 2*s.* 10*d.* the Prior of St. *Faith's* 16*s.* 5*d.* and the Prior of *Windham* 4*d.*

The RECTORY of St. *Michael ad Placita* was commonly called St. *Miles at Plea*, because here the Archdeacon of *Norwich* used to hold his *pleas* or *courts*, and the general *procession* of all the *Norwich* clergy used to meet, the *register's* house being in the parish:[1] in some old evidences it is called St. *Michael* near St. *Christopher's*, in others St. MICHAEL *Motstow*, or *Much stow*, that is the head or chief church of St. *Michael*, because of the aforesaid *pleas*;[2] in others, St. MICHAEL at *Muspole*, that is, *Much-Pool*, there being formerly a *pool*, where the

---

[8] 1663, the church-wardens say, there is about 30l. stock, which was given to be lent out, and to no other charitable use. Book of charitable Uses.

[9] Regr. Multon, fo. 113, 114.

[1] Regr. Pr. vi. 204.

[2] STOWMOTE, the *place* of *pleas*, i. e. *stow*, *locus*, and MOTE *placitum*.

RED-WELL now is;[3] and hence at this day, it is by corruption called by some, St. *Miles of Musball.* It was first valued at 20*s.* but not taxed, and paid 3*d.* synodals; it afterwards paid 6*d.* synodals, 19*d. ob.* procurations, and 13*s.* tenths, of which it was discharged, it being only 6*l.* 10*s.* in the King's Books.

The Regr. of *Holm* abbey, fo. 86, says, that it was confirmed to that monastery by the bulls of Pope *Eugenius* and *Lucius,* and that they possessed it in 1147, but I do not find that they were ever *patrons;* the patronage being always alternate, in the lords of *Horsford* and *Sprowston,* as it still remains.

RECTORS.

1302, *John de Honing.* JOHN BACOUN.

1327, *Thomas atte Hille* of *Bodeneye.* Sir JOHN BACOUN, clerk.

1333, *Stephen de Stalham.* RICH. DE CATEFIELD.

1349, *John de Heydon,* KATHERINE, formerly wife of Sir *John Bacoun,* Knt.

1354, *John Baxter.*

1368, *Tho. Cutts* of *Little-Cove.* Sir. EDM. UFFORD, Knt. lord of *Horsford.*

1375, *Adam* son of *Alan Dicles,* of *Potter-Heigham.* WALTER DE BYNTRE.

1412, *John Newton.* Sir WILL. BOWET, Knt. *ob.*

1427, *John Grey,* buried in the chancel before St. *Michael's* image.

1427, *John Honyngham,* buried in the chancel. JANE, late wife of Sir *Barth. Bacoun,* Knt.

1447, The advowson was settled by Sir *Tho. D'acre,* Knt. and *Eliz.* his wife, on *Thomas Hoo,* in trust.

1449, *Will. Fytell.* HENRY INGLOSE, Knt. and ANNE, his wife.

1452, *Ric. Ferror.* WILL. CALTHORP, Esq. *ob.*

1467, *Ed. Rightwise,* A. M. *ob. Ditto.*

1493, *Tho. Bryan, ob. Ditto.*

1506, *Tho. Fiennes,* Lord *D'acre,* resigned.

1508, *Tho. Vele,* he was also *Dean* of *Cranwich,* (Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 228.)

1510, *Robert Legge, ob. Ditto.*

1524, *Robert Brown.* Sir PHIL. CALTHORP, Knt.

1533, *Will. Nockold.*

1536, *Robert Saham,* some time a white friar of *Ipswich.* (*Stripe,* p. 286.)

1550, *John Barret,* S. T. P. the *King* by lapse; resigned.

1560, Sir *Tho. Hughson.* Sir WILL. WOODHOUSE, Knt and the Lady *Eliz.* his wife, daughter and heiress of Sir *Philip Calthorp,* Knt. resigned.

1582, *Robert Petchie,* Assignee of Lord *D'acres;* resigned.

1585, *Roland Nutt,* Assignée of Sir *Philip Parker,* Knt.

1591, *John Holden,* lapse.

1612, *Dan. Heylet.* THO. CORBET, lord of *Sprowston;* he is buried in the chancel with this inscription on a brass plate,

---

[3] The *pond* or *pool* was filled up when was first fixed in 1629. the *well* was made here, and the *pump*

Daniel Heylet Master in Arts, and Pastor of this Church, deceased Sept. 4, A. D. 1617, and of his Age 27.

Admir'd Heylet lieth beneath this Stone,
Who for Invention, Judgement, Memorye,
For Skill in Artes, in Tongues, and Historye,
For Life and Doctringe, second was to none.
He gaynes by Death, his Vertues cannot dye,
His Soul in Blisse, behouldes her Maker's Eyes,
His mortall Body shall in Glory rise,
And both with God shall live eternallye.

1617, *John Ward.* Ric. Lord D'Acre, lord of *Horsford.* He was buried in the chancel with this on a brass plate,

> Johannes Ward, in Artibus Baccalaureus, Collegij *Emanuelis* in Academiâ *Cantabrigiensi* Alumnus, obijt 20 die Junij A. D. 1634, cujus anima cum Christo Salvatore triumphat, et Corpus hic intus requiescit.

1638, *Will. Dawson.* The *King,* as *guardian* to the heir of Sir *Tho. Corbet,* Knt. and Bart. He was buried in the chancel with this, now covered,

> Vulneratus non victus,
> Gulielmus Dawson Rector hujus Ecclesiæ mortem obijt 24 Oct. A. D. 1641, Æt. 31.

1642. *Thomas Tofts.* Francis Lord *D'acre; ob.*

1678, *Stephen Painter.* Sir Will. Adams. He lies buried in the chancel with *Painter's* arms and crest, and a crescent for difference.

> Stephanus Painter A. M. hujus Ecclesiæ Rector, et Alicia Uxor ejus hic contumulantur è quibus alter obijt xiii° die Julij MDCLXXXIX, altera viii die Julij 1684, Hic requiescit Paulus Painter ex Liberis Parentum supradict' ultimus superstes, et Hæres (si præmatura mors non abstulerat) Pauli Painter Equitis Aurati, obijt 21° Maij 1702, Æt. 19°.

1689, 11 *Aug. Thomas Clayton,* Thomas Earl of *Sussex,* lord of *Horsford.* He held it united to *Colney,* and was official to the Archdeacon of *Norwich,* and died March 18, 1743, and is buried in the nave, under a black marble thus inscribed,

> P.M.S.
>
> Viri Venerabilis THOMÆ CLAYTON A. M. Archidiaconatûs *Norvicensis* Officialis; Rectoris de *Colney* in Agro *Norfolciensi,* et hujusce Parochiæ Pastoris per LIV Annos vigilantissimi et Fidissimi. *Beatus servus ille, quem, cùm venerit* Dominus *ejus, invenerit sic Facientem. Math.* 24, 46. Placidè in Domino obdormivit, die xviij° Martij, Anno Ætatis suæ LXXX°· Salutis humanæ MDCCXLIII°. Hic etiam inhumatæ jacent Reliquiæ Thomæ et Mariæ Clayton, Parentum ejus dilectorum.

He published a sermon in 1704, q°. *Lond.* on *Rom.* 12, 4, 5, dedicated to *John Freeman,* Esq. mayor, &c. preached at the cathedral *Jan.* 9, 1703, *Unity of Worship* earnestly recommended, &c.

There is a good parsonage standing against the street, joining to the south-east part of the churchyard, which, with the voluntary contributions, &c. makes the rectory about 35*l.* *per annum.* Dr. *Prideaux* says, it is endowed with 7*l.* *per annum*, and the contributions were then 20*l.* *per annum.*

Benefactors not mentioned before, are,

Cicily wife of *John Fellows* of *Norwich*, Gent. who in 1570, gave 10*l.* to be added to Mr. *Machon's* 10*l.* to be lent out to young beginners, free of interest; and at this time there is 36*l.* parish stock lent out interest free, by the parishioners.

Mr. BRERETON, attorney at law, left a house situate between Mr. *Mickleburgh's* and Mr. *Randal's*, now let at 5*l.* a year, to be distributed to the poor in coals, candles, bread and money.

Mrs. GIBBS gave 50*l.* the interest to buy coals; and Mr. GIBBS gave the brass branch in the church.

Justice SALTER's gift to bind out poor children, see in Pt. I. p. 412.

An offering bason belonging to the altar hath this on it,

Ex Dono THO. HAVERS *Ecclesiæ* S^{ti.} *Mich.* *A°.* *Dom.* 1694.

There are also two flaggons, each holding about 2 quarts, with this on each,

Altari Ecclesiæ S^{ti.} *Michaelis ad Placita consecratum* 1691.

And a cup and cover with the same inscription and date; there is also a paten dated 1712.

The small WARD, called

EAST WIMER WARD,

Contains the several parishes of St. *Peter of Hungate*, St. *Simon* and *Jude*, St. *George* at *Tombland*, St. *Martin* on the *Plain*, St. *Mathew*, and St. *Helen* in *Holmstreet.*

(93) THE CHURCH OF ST. PETER OF HUNGATE, OR HOUNDES-GATE,

Is one of the ancient churches of the city, and is so called from the *hounds* which formerly were kept near it for the *Bishop's* use, when the house belonging to the *see* stood in the parish of St. *Simon* and *Jude*, where now is the *Maid's-head*, and other houses.

It is a rectory valued at 30*s.* but was not taxed; it paid 3*d.* synodals, and afterwards 6*d.* and 9*d.* *q.* procurations; it was valued at 3*l.* 1*s.* 5*d.* *ob.* in the King's Books, and paid no first fruits; being now discharged of tenths, it is augmented with 200*l.* of the late *Queen's* bounty.

In 1402, *Henry* IV. granted the rector license to purchase a piece of ground to build a *parsonage*-house[4] on, which was accordingly done, and *Will. Mundes,* parson of *Stanninghall,* and *John Norwich,* chaplain, conveyed it to him.

---

[4] It stood directly opposite to the *elm*, on the north side of the street.

The advowson of the *rectory* was in the *dean* and *chapter* of the college of St. Mary in the *Fields,* who presented the following

RECTORS

1271, Master *Simon.*

1328, Master *Alan.*

1330, *Walter Thurstan* of *Ditchingham.*

1350, *Rob. de Eton,*

1361, *Hugh Thede* of *Wortham,* who went to *Bowthorp.*

1377, *Roger de Barneby,* who changed for *Pangesford* in 1380, with Adam de Lenn, who was buried here before the crucifix in 1384, and was succeeded by Jeffery Jeckkes.

1400, *John Dunston,* who in 1416, exchanged for *Spixworth,* with John Cory of *Ling.*

1419, *Hugh Couteshale,* changed his mediety of *Aylmerton* with *Cory;* he was buried in the chancel in 1443.

1444, *Will. Gibbs.*

1457, Master *Tho. Andrew,* the last *rector* presented by the *college,* who in 1458 conveyed the advowson under their common seal, to John Paston, Esq. and *Margaret* his wife, and their heirs for ever;

Which was no sooner done, but *they* and the *rector* demolished the whole old fabrick, which was in decay, and rebuilt the present church, which is in form of a cross, and is a neat building of black flint; the tower is square and hath three bells, on the first of which is In honore Sancte Marie Virginis. The nave, south porch, transepts and chancel, are leaded. In the east chancel window is a woman kneeling, with the arms of *Erpingham;* there are also the arms of *Paston* quartering *Barry,* and *Shelton* impaling *Berney,* and *Paston* as before impaling *Brewse;* likewise a full coat of *Paston* and his quarterings, as *Somerton, Barry, Shelton, Wichingham,* &c.

In a window on the north side of the altar, is the effigies of *Thomas Andrew,* the rector, with an Orate under him; he is kneeling in a blue vestment at prayers at an altar, his crown is shaven, and on the tonsure is represented a white cloven tongue, to express the gift of the spirit, by imposition of hands, of which the tonsure is the token or mark. In the next pane is represented the *extreme unction,* in which he attends the sick man, (probably *Paston* his patron,) on his knees, at his bed's feet, while another priest in purple performs the ceremony, and by him is the *host;* by the bed's side appears the face of the evil angel, which cannot approach him: the *rector* being again placed on his knees before the gates of the new *Jerusalem,* represented by that city in the clouds; and in another south chancel window are the four *Evangelists* and their emblems; in the opposite north window, St. *Jerom,* St. *Austin,* &c. defaced; and in the east window of the north transept, is the same *rector* as before, who was buried in the chancel in 1468.

It appears by the date in stone on the buttress by the north door, that it was finished in 1460, where there is an old trunk of an oak, represented without any leaves, to signify the decayed church; and from the root springs a fresh branch with acorns on it, to denote the *new one,* raised where the old one stood; the words are, Fundata in Anno Domini Mcccclx°.

1468, *Febr.* 16, *Will. Mann,* MARGARET, relict of *John Paston,* Esq.
1490, *Rob. Tomson,* A. M. lapse.
1507, *Tho. Toly,* lapse.
1512, *Will. Collis, ob.* WILLIAM PASTON, Esq.
1561, *John Fisher, ob. Ditto.*
1570, *Rob. Robertson. Ditto.*
John Burgess, deprived.
1590, *John Holden,* resigned in 1598. Sir WILL. PASTON, Knt.
1603, *George Mody,* lapse.
1609, 27 *April, Joseph Jeffery.* JOHN CROP of *London,* Gent.
1614, *John Holden. Ditto.*
1615, *Tho. Townly.* JOHN CROP, physician.
1627, *Rob. Kempe. Ditto.*
1636, *William Bridge,* deprived.
1638, *June* 1, *Thomas Grundey,* ROBERT CRASKE and THO. COREY, aldermen of *Norwich;* from which time it hath been held by sequestration only, or license, at the Bishop's appointment, and

The Rev. Dr. *Ben-Joseph Ellis* is now [1745] *sequestrator* or *curate.*

Dr. *Prideaux* says, it was endowed with 2*l. per annum,* and the arbitrary contributions then were 20*l.* and are much the same now.

The plate belonging to the altar here is, a very curious wrought standing cup and cover, with this round it,

EX DONO THOMÆ LANE ET MARIÆ UXORIS EJUS.

A large paten, on which, *Deo et Ecclesiæ Sti. Petri de Hungate* 1675.
Two plain flaggons containing about a pint and half each, and offering bason, without inscriptions or dates.

In the altar rails on a brass plate:

> Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS SPENDLOVE late of Norwich Gent. some tymes one of the Aldermen of this Cittye, who deceased the first Daye of April A. D. 1636, and likewyse the Body of MARGARET SPENDLOVE the Wife of the said THOMAS, who deceased the 26 Day of July A. D. 1608.
>
> Eliz. Dr. of Will. Browne, born 1690, died 1727, Eliz. her Mother, first Wife of William Browne Dr. of Tho. King of *Lyng* in *Norfolk,* 1710, 43, Mary Dr. of Will. and Eliz. Browne 1711, 23, Will. Browne died 1727, 64, and was buried in *Braken-Ash* chancel. Lydia Wife of Henry King, Dr. of Will. Browne, 1734. Their characters their friends will tell with pleasure.
>
> Reliquiæ *Ricardi Charles* Filij natû maximi Ricardi Charles de *Haceby* in Comitatu *Lincolniensi* Clerici qui obijt tertio die Maij A. D. 1723, 37.
>
> Hic jacet Elizabetha, Filia Caroli & Elizabethæ Baseley, quæ obijt 4to die Oct. 1726, vixit 13 Hebdom. Sacrum Memoriæ

Elizabethæ nuper Uxoris Caroli Baseley quæ obijt 16 die Julij A. D. 1728, 28.

Eliz. Wife of Will. Lamb Gent. Dr. of Sam. Verdon late of *Shotisham* St. *Mary* Gent. 1727, 61.

Rebeckah, Martha, and Mary, Drs. of John and Martha Drake, and John their Son 1711.

Here lyeth the Body of Dame ANNE PALGRAVE, Relict of Sir JOHN PALGRAVE of *Norwood Barningham* in the County of *Norfolk* Knt. and Baronet deceased, first the Wife and Relict of Cotton Gascoigne of *Illington* in the said County Esq. deceased, and one of the Drs. of Sir *William de Grey* Knt. and Dame *Ann* his Wife, of *Merton* in the same County deceased, which said Ann departed her Life 25 Dec. 1676.

Gascoigne single, *D' Grey* in a lozenge, *Palgrave* single.

BULLOCK, *gul.* a chevron between three *bullocks* heads caboshed *arg.* armed *or,* impales *De Grey.*

The pious and vertuous MARY Relict of HENRY BULLOCK late of *Faulcborne* in *Essex* Esq. Dr. of Sir *William de Grey* Knt. and Dame *Anne* his wife, late of *Merton* died in this Parish Dec. 27, 1664, and lieth interr'd to rest, 'till the glorious Day of her Resurrection.

There is a brass partly covered, with this only apparent, - - - - -ia, Uxor Augustini - - - - - die Oct. in Anno Salutis 1596.

FLYNT, *sab.* two lions combatant *gul.* on a chevron ingrailed *arg.* between three crescents *erm.* impales, on a fess three escalops.

D. T. O. M. S.

ROGERUS FLYNT Rector de *Runcton* Juxta Mare in Agro *Norff.* Illustrissimo Heröi ARTHURO Domino CAPEL Baroni de Hadham, ob Regiam Causam decollato, deinde CAROLO[5] MARTYRIS olim è Sacris inter arma; ob eandem causam bonis Beneficijs tèr spoliatus, privatus; tam adversa, quam prospera, æquo ferens animo infracto, hilarique, familaribus gratus, Amicis charus, Invidiâ, calumnijsque (tantum non obrutus) devictis et triumphatis; animam reddidit Creatori, Patri Redemptori, A°. Æt. LXX°, Verbique incarnati CIↃ IↃCXXCV^{c}. Kalend. Januarij xix°.

MARGARETA FLYNT, *Rogeri* Uxor, Juxtà Maritum hìc contumulatur, obijt 3° die Mensis Decembr. A°. D. MDCXC°. Æt. suæ LXXV. Sarah Pate her Grand-Child, Dec. 7, 1706.

Eliz. Dr. of Ric. and Anne Browne 1716, and their other children, Samuel 1717, John 1720, Anne 1725, George and Charles 1729, and also Anne Browne 1732, 38, she was a faithfull and loving Wife, an affectionate and carefull Mother, a kind Neighbour, and a good Christian. Will. her son 1733, 15.

In the south porch, Henry Young 1714, 59, and his four children, Abraham 1713, Duffield and Mary 1712, Ann 1715.

---

[5] Ita.

This Porch was built by *Nicholas Ingham,* mercer, who was buried in it in 1497, and gave 12 silver spoons to the church.

The following memorials are in the church, beginning at the west end.

> Dorothy Wife of John Rolfe 1673. John Rolfe Gent. 1706, 66. Eliz. Dr. of Henry and Frances Gale, 1687. Samuel their son July 1688, and Mary their Dr. Aug. 1688. Nic. Hale'knite 1652, Frances Reve 1690, 26, Samuel Claphamson 1690, Francis Claphamson 1691. Tho. Donne of Holt-Market Gent. 1685, 70. Memoriæ Mariæ Blenkar 3° Octob. 1677. Robert Cubitt, William Cubitt, Christopher Son of Will. Cubitt 1684. Dorothy his Dr. wife to John Inman, Will. Inman son of John and Dorothy, 1688, Mrs. Jane Thacker 1665, Mr. Ric. Thacker her Husband 1668. - - - - Hewet Dr. of - - - - Hastings 1706. *Hewett* with a crescent, impaling *Hastyngs.* - - Mordecai Hewet.

> Here lieth the Body of the Hon^ble^ Colonel *Robert Laton,* Son of Sir *Robert Laton,* of *Sexhow* in the County of *York,* by *Anne* his first Wife, the Dr. of Sir *Thomas Davison* of *Blakeston* in the Bishoprick of *Durham,* who departed this Life Feb. the 19th. 1737, aged 70. Also *Ann* his Wife, who died 30th. Dec. 1740, aged 62.

CREST, a *Saracen's* head proper, with a turban *or* and *sab.* quarterly,

LATON, *arg.* a fess between three croslets fitché *sab.*

DAVISON, *gules,* a buck trippant *or,*

1390, *William Bernard,* chaplain, was buried in the church. 1451, *John Dapeleyn,* mason, buried in the churchyard, and gave 4 marks to paint the *rood-loft.* WALTER PASTON, clerk, was buried here before the image of St. *John* the *Baptist.* This *Walter* was just come from *Oxford,* and died at the city house of the *Pastons* in this parish, called *Paston's Place;* he gave his manor of *Cressingham* to JOHN PASTON, Esq. his brother; and when he inherited his father's estate, it was then to go to his brother *Edmund,* between whom, and *Anne Yelverton* his sister, and *Margery* wife of his brother *John,* he divided all his goods. 1472 *John Berney* of *Redham,* Esq. gave 29*s.* to this church; he had a city house in the parish, which was called BERNEY'S INN, and it continued a long time in the family, for in 1625, Lady *Julian Berney* dwelt in it. 1659, Mrs. *Mary Barnham,* aldress, wife of Justice *Will. Barnham,* was buried in the church.

In 1247, *John Boude* left legacies to the anchorites at St. *Peter* of *Hungate,* St. *Christopher,* St *Michael's at Plea,* and St. *George* at *Tombland,* there being one dwelling at each of these churches.

In 1639, the *common well* by the *elm* in this parish was made a *common pump,* as it now remains, and is to be maintained by the parish.

Mr. *Kirkpatrick* says, he was informed, that Mr. *Mordecai Hewet,* merchant was buried in this church, and bequeathed 500*l.* for ever, to be lent out for 7 years freely, to 20 young tradesmen of this city, at 25*l.* a man, and appointed certain trustees by his will, for putting it out accordingly.

The house at the north-west corner of the churchyard, formerly paid 2*s. per annum* to the rector, and was anciently inhabited by women, who dwelt together there under a religious vow, and were called the *sisters of St. Peter,* sometimes the *sisters at Houndgate,* and sometimes the *widows* there.

The religious concerned here were, the college of the *chapel in the Field,* the Prioress of *Carhowe,* the Abbots of *Sibton.* and *Creyk,* the Priors of *Wimundham, Bukenham, Bromholme, Hickling,* and St. *Faith's*; the Abbots of St *Alban's* and of *Holm,* the Master of St. *Giles's* hospital, and the Prior of *Norwich,* whose houses here were given to the monastery about 1360, by *Sara* wife of *Nigel de Halys,* and others; there was a pension of 2*s.* a year, out of *Hales's* tenement, to *Creyk* abbey, and in 1519, to Christ's college in *Cambridge,* in right of that abbey; in 1328, Alan, rector of St. *Peter,* licensed *William de Ocle,* then *almoner* of the monastery, on which office the revenues in this parish were settled, to enclose all the east side of the churchyard with a wall, and to have a door and gate there, paying 2*d.* a year to the rector.

The whole western part of this parish being demolished, and laid into the site of the Friars-*preachers,* the *rector* sued the *prior* for loss of his offerings, tithes, and profits, accruing from the demolished houses; upon which, the prior and convent were obliged to give security in 1451, to the rector, according to the direction of the King's writ, that notwithstanding the Pope's bulls lately obtained by *John Pynnesthorp,* then prior, that the convent should have the whole legacies given them, yet nevertheless, the rectors of this parish, as heretofore, should have a fourth part of all their legacies, according to the sacred *canons,* by which all parsons of parish churches were to have the like; and as the prior had cited the rector to appear at the court of *Rome,* contrary to the statute of 38 *Edward* III. he was forced to submit and make agreement with the rector, and fine to the King.

This house of friars is partly in this, and partly in St. *Andrew's* parish, and the most southern part was formerly the site of the house, or

(94) PRIORY OF THE FRIARS DE SACCO,

OR BRETHREN OF THE SAC,

Called also *de Penitentiâ* Jesu,[5] who settled here about 1250, in a house given them by Sir *William de Gissinthe,* (or *Gissing,*) clerk, which stood opposite to the steeple of St. *Peter's* of *Hungate* church, in the yard of which they built an oratory or church, and had it dedicated to the *Virgin* Mary; and in 1258, *John de Vaus,* son of *Oliver de Vaux,* gave them a messuage in St. *Andrew's* parish, joining to the west part of their house;[6] and in 1307, *William de Ho,* prior of the brethren here, released it to the Lady *Petronel de Nerford* and her heirs, under the convent seal, and she the same week leased it again to the said *William* and his brethren, so long as they inhabited there, and then to revert to her heirs.[8]

---

[5] Fuller's Church Hist. fo. 274, 5.

[6] Sciant, &c. ego Johannes de Vallibus filius Oliveri de Vallibus, dedi &c. Deo et Ecclesie Beate Marie et Fratribus de Penitentia Jesu Christi, in parochiâ Sancti Andree Norwyci ibidem Deo servientibus, et eorum successoribus in perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee et animarum antecessorum meorum unum messuagium &c. et jacet inter domicilium predictorum Fratrum versus orientem et viam regiam que ducit ad Neubrigge versus occidentem, cujus unum capud abutat super tenementum predictorum Fratrum versus austrum et ad aliud cupud super regiam ripam versus aquilonem, &c. His seal of chequy (*or* and *gul.*) hangs to the deed.

In 1271, their foundation was confirmed by *Simon*, rector of St. *Peter* in *Hundegate*, and the dean and chapter of the college of St. *Mary* in the Fields, patrons of St. *Peter*, under their seals;[9] by which they had license to appropriate the yards and houses, given them by Sir *William de Gissing*, clerk, their founder, to their use, upon finding four persons to be bound, to keep harmless the rector of St. *Peter*, from any loss as to the profits of his living; who licensed them on that condition, to have an *oratory* or private CHAPEL in their house, and also a *church* and *steeple*, with liberty to celebrate all divine services therein, ring their bells, and bury the dead, as well regulars as seculars, except the parishioners of St. *Peter's*, unless such as should desire to be buried among them; but their offerings, &c. were to belong to the rector, and the convent was not to admit any parishioners to any ecclesiastical duties, to the detriment of the church, but was to pay to the rector 3*s.* yearly; and to confirm the whole, *Roger* Bishop of *Norwich* gave his consent in the presence of Master *Godfrid le Gros*, official of *Norwich* consistory, Master *William* of St. *Faith*, *Henry de Norwich*, clerk, *Will. de Dunwich*, and others; and soon after, *Rob. Laddings*, shoemaker, and *Amy* his wife, gave them a messuage in St. *Andrew's*, adjoining to the last mentioned messuage north, and abutting west on the street leading to the *New-brigge;* and *Thomas* son of *Ric. de Stalham* and *John* his brother, released a rent of 30*d.* a year, due to them out of *Ladding's* messuage; in 1276, *Will.* son of *Peter But* confirmed a piece of land in St. *Andrew's*, adjoining to their site; all which became

(95) THE SITE OF THE FRIARS-PREACHERS,

In the year 1307, when *Edward* I. licensed the *prior* of the *preachers* to come and settle here with his whole convent, reserving to *Will. de Ho*, the last prior of the brethren of the *Sac*, who was then living, but decrepit with old age, his dwelling and maintenance during life.

These FRIARS-*preachers* were so called from their office; *Black Friars* from their habit, and *Dominicans* from St. *Dominic* their founder, who died in 1221, and was canonized by the Pope in 1233. The first *friars* of this order came hither in 1226,[9] and were at first seated in

(96) THE CHURCH OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST,

Which was then parochial, and a rectory; but upon making it their conventual church, the parish was united to St. *George* at *Colgate*, and the church used by the *friars* for their own, in which I find the following persons were buried,

1372, Sir *Edmund Wauncy*, Knt. and *John Banham* of *Langhale*.

---

[7] Her seal of *gul.* a lion rampant *er.* hangs to the deed.

[8] His is a round seal with a key between a star and crescent, and round it is, SIG' SIM' RECTOR ECC' D'HUNDEGATE. And the first seal of the college, which is a field of lilies, and DE CAPIS' NOM' VIRGO' DEDIT. ADDAT. Z. OME'. round it.

[9] Cotton apud Wharton, vol. fo. 391.

1382, *Will. Schattock,* rector of *Hakeford All-Saints* by *Reepham.* 1394, *Tho. Hilde,* vicar of *Bauburgh.* 1397, Sir *Andrew,* the chaplain of *Cringleford* 1403, *Walter de Bixton,* merchant, in the choir by *Elen* his first wife.

When they removed to the other side of the water, they performed service in this church, or *chapel,* as it was called after they left it, and fixed a *hermit* to dwell there and look after it.

In 1444, *John Crowland* was buried in this church, and at the Dissolution it passed, with their whole old site, (which was then their great garden,) to the city,[1] by the King's grant, who have since leased it out, and much of it is now built upon; the whole *old site* laid between the churches of St. *George* of *Colgate,* St. *Clement* at the Bridge, and St. *Mary* Unburnt, which stood at the corner of *Golden-dog lane.*

They were founded by Sir THO. GELHAM, Knt. who gave them the church and a house to live in, and not only got them confirmed by King *Henry* III. but also procured 10 marks as a gift from that Prince. The rest of their site, which they had here, was of the gifts of these following benefactors.

1253, *Imena* and *Christiana,* daughters of *Hermer de Totington. Will. Curteys,* son of *Will. Surreye* and *Alice Curteys* his wife, gave them a messuage in St. *John's* parish: in 1261, *Will. de Dunwich* and *Cath.* his wife, gave them a garden on the west side of their site.[2] In 1273, Sir *Ric. de Norwich,* Knt. gave them a messuage and yard opposite to their site, which extended from the street to the river.[3] In 1280, they enclosed their site with a precinct wall, which then laid in the parishes of St. *Mary* Unburnt and St. *Clement* of *Fibrigge.* In 1284, Sir *John le Blund,* chaplain, and *Margaret,* daughter of *Henry le Waleys* of *Swerdeston,* gave two messuages to the convent. In 1290, they got another messuage of the Prioress of *Carrowe,* and a piece added by *Roger de Penteneye.* In 1299, *John de Acle,* clerk, and *Agnes* his wife, gave them a messuage which he purchased of *Tho. de Helgheton,* and *Alice* his widow released it; and *Tho. de Depham,* clerk, gave them another. And thus this *site* was perfected, which after they left it, was called the *Black-hall.*

After their removal to their *new site,* in 1308, *Petronel de Nerford,* widow, daughter of Sir *John de Vallibus* or *Vaus,* released to GOD, the Virgin *Mary,* and the *preaching brethren* in *Norwich,* all her right in their site, in St. *Peter* of *Hungate* and St. *Andrew's* parishes, which was of her father's inheritance, and by him given to *the Brethren of the* SAC; and Sir *Will. de Ros* of *Hamlak,* and *Maud* his wife, did the same; she being a daughter of Sir *John de Vaus;* his deed is dated at *Pentney,* in the presence of *Will. de Kerdeston,* Sir *Reginald le Gros,* and Sir *Tho. Bardolf,* Knts.

---

[1] 31 H. 8. Received of Hen. Bakon, for the farm of a tenement, and chapel with yards, parcel of the great garden, late belonging to the Black Friars.

[2] In civitate *Norwic.* scitum de la *Black-Friars* cum pertin' in paroch. Sci. Clementis et Sce. Marie Incombust. ultra aquam conces' majori, vicecomitibus et civ. Norw. et successor. 32 H. 8.

[3] In 1259, was a great dispute between these friars, and those of their order at Dunwich, for the bounds of the jurisdiction of their convent, as to preaching, gifts, &c. and in the house of the canons of St. OLAVE at *Herlingflet,* it was referred to Brother Will. de Notingham, then divinity reader of their order at Norwich, and he as the chapter of the order, held at Gloucester in 1257, fixed the boundary of the convents by the county rivers, only the friars at Dunwich were to have all Mendham and Rushworth on both sides the river, both as to spirituals and temporals.

In 1310, Will. But and Christian his wife, by license of King *Edward* II. conveyed a piece of land 500 feet long and 400 feet broad, with a *key* lying at *Newbrigge,* to enlarge their site; and the same year, *Silvester Sparrow* conveyed a messuage in St. *Andrew's* to them for that purpose, and Pope *Clement* V. confirmed them, and their removal thither.

In 1311, *Sara,* widow of *Ralph* the *fishmonger,* gave them a messuage to lay into their *site,* which laid in *Hungate* parish; and in 1312, *Egidia,* daughter of *Adam Beneyt* of *Southreppes,* gave another in the same parish; and *Thomas Boton* gave them another in St. *Andrew's,* and *John de Hengham* a cottage in *Hungate.* In 1313, *Adam de Blickling* gave a messuage in *Hungate,* which was released by *Reginald* his son; in 1318. But before the *friars* had finished getting what land they designed, to enlarge their *site,* on *May* 4, 1413, their house and church, and all the buildings, were burnt down, so that they were forced to return to their *old church* and *site* over the water, where they continued till they were burnt out there by another accidental fire in 1449, and were forced to come hither again before they had finished their *church* or *convent.*[4]

In 1321, *Andrew de Dalling* gave them a house in *Hungate,* and *Andrew Somersweyn* another; they laid against St. *Peter's* churchyard, and were demolished to make the *preaching-yard.*

In 1331, the city was displeased at their getting so many houses to demolish them, for their site, and got the *escheator* to seize all such as had been given and purchased without license in *mortmain;* but in 1350, they were all confirmed by the King's pardon, with others given by *Rob. le Fevre, Alexander de Sparham,* and *Ric. de Heylesdon.*

In 1353, *John le Clerk* of *Okle* had license to give in *mortmain,* a toft in *Norwich,* to enlarge their churchyard. In 1367, *Christian,* widow of *John de Halys* and *Henry de Halys,* her son and heir, released 3s. yearly rent, out of a tenement in St. *Christopher's,* opposite to their site, which was granted by *Will. Roberts,* deacon, general proctor in *England* to *Rouncival* or *Rocidival* hospital, to the said *John de Halys;*[5] and in 1369, *Stephen de Rypon,* then proctor-general of that hospital, also confirmed it.

In 1395, King *Richard* II. confirmed all their gifts and privileges, and in 1485, *Richard* III. did the same, as did the *Pope* also; and from this time, the *friars* continued quiet in their whole possessions, which contained only their *old site,* and a messuage opposite to it, and a house opposite to their *new site,* which now extended from St. *Andrew's*-street, to the river, from south to north, and from the street going down by *Hungate* church, to *Newbrigge*-street from east to west: their maintenance being chiefly owing to the charitable contributions of the citizens, and gentlemen of the country, many of whom lie buried in their conventual church, as I learn from the will books, and other evidences that I have seen.

Burials in the *Black Friars* church, at their *new site.*

1434, Dame *Margaret,* wife of Sir *Gilbert Talbot,* and afterwards of

---

[4] Walsingham's Hist. fo. 384.

[5] They purchased it of Will. But and Christian his wife. Frater *Lupus* Generalis procurator domus hospitalis Beate Marie *Rocidevalle Pampilionensi* diocesi. The hospital seal is round it, and hath the impression of the Holy Lamb.

Sir *Constantine Clifton.* 1439, Sir *John Parlet,* priest. *Sibil,* widow of *John Pain,* by her father and mother. 1440, *John Tyllys,* rector of St. *Buttolph* in *Norwich,* and gave 10 marks. 1442, Sir *Simon Felbrigge,* Knt. buried in the midst of the choir. 1443, *Rob. Cariol* and *Simon Thurton.* 1444, *Rob. Norwich,* senior, Gent. 1446, *Cecily Cariol.* 1448, *Will. Mayes.* 1451, *James Syff,* and *Tho. Ingham* the younger. 1452, *Edm. Segeford,* mercer, at the upper end of the north isle, in the chapel there, by the window glazed with the history of the *Magnificat* psalm, and founded an obit for a friar to sing for him 10 years, and to have 5 marks a year; he gave 20*l.* towards the furniture of the high-altar and ordered a stone to be laid over him, with this inscription, **Orate pro anima Willi. Segeford.** 1455, *Thomas Ingham,* senior, by his son. 1458, *Alice,* widow of Sir *Roger Harsick,* Knt. and gave 5 marks to repair the new *altars.* The same year, these were also interred in the church: *Reginald Herryesson,* before the high-altar. *Kat. Marchale,* who gave 20*s.* towards building a new rood-loft, and *Will. Stubbe* of *Skottowe,* who gave 10 marks to repair their hall and infirmary, and 20 marks for a 4 years obit. 1459, *Joan,* wife of *Nic. Wichingham,* Esq. of *Woodrising,* Dr. of *Fastolf,* buried in *Sketys* chapel in this church, and *Alice* wife of *Edm. Foster,* hosier, who gave a legacy to their *library.* This year also was *Katherine* widow of Sir *Simon Felbrigge* buried by her husband, and gave 20*l.* towards building a new steeple to the church. 1467, *John Palgrave,* Esq. in the choir by the grave of *Margaret* his wife. 1472, *Will. Lockwood* alias *Cleyveland,* clerk, buried at the head of Sir *Simon Felbrigge's* monument. 1472, *Jowet Bumpstede,* widow, by *Thomas Bumpstede,* her husband, at the entrance of the choir. 1475, *John Roberds.* 1477, *Rob. Harpeley,* Gent. 1479, *Agnes Caumbridge,* widow, by the tomb of *Tho. Ingham,* her late husband. 1485, *Margaret Smith,* by St. *Barbara's* altar. 1487, *Edmund* son of *John Hastings* and *Eleanor* his wife, daughter of Sir *Edward Wodehouse,* Knt. 1497, *Peter Peterson,* by *Alice* his wife, and *Alice Warme* widow, by *Thomas Warme* her husband. Besides these already mentioned, *Will. Mawtby,* Esq. *John Debenham,* Esq. and *Margaret Erpingham,* were here interred.[6]

1501, *Anne* widow of *Roger Drury,* Esq. by the grave of *John Pagrave,* Esq. formerly her husband, she was a great benefactrix: and *Agnes Swill,* widow, by her husband, and also *Robert Woderove,* in the *cloister,* by *Maud* his wife. 1502, *Philip Curson,* Gent. and Alderman, afterwards of *Liringsete,* was a benefactor; and this year Dame *Joan Blakeney* widow, was buried in St. *Mary's* chapel on the south side of the church, and had a stone laid over her; she gave also 20*l.* to buy a chalice, and 20 marks for a vestment. 1503, *Austin Bois* of *Norwich,* by *Margaret* his wife. *Isabel Ronham* widow, and *John Cowting.* 1504, *Anne Jeckis,* single woman. 1505, *John Foster* and *Gerard Johnson,* by *Julian* his wife, and gave 12*l.* to repair the church. 1506, *Will. Lincoln.* 1508, *Joan Geddeney* widow. 1509, *John Barnard,* Esq. before our Lady's altar in the south side of the middle alley, and was a good benefactor. 1511, *Robert Barnard* of *Norwich,* Esq. buried by him, *Anne* his first wife was dead, and *Eleanor* his daughter was his heiress; he was lord of *Saye's* manor in *Longstratton,* which he gave to his son *Christopher Calthorp*, his executor; his tomb is now standing, and is called THE STONE, it being used in room of a table, at which St. *George's* company used to meet. 1518, *Joan Dogget*, by St *Barbara's* altar. 1522, *Eliz.* widow of *Robert Felmingham*, before that, wife of *John Holdiche*, Esq. by whom she was buried; she gave a legacy to *Felmingham* church, and a cope of twenty marks, with the arms of *John Holdiche* to the church of *Fouldon;* she ordered a stone and brass plates to be fixed thereon, *viz.* an image of our *Lady* and *John Holdiche*, kneeling on one side, and their two sons by him, and an inescutcheon of his arms; and on the other side *Robert Felmingham* in his coat-armour, and herself and three daughters by her, in their winding-sheets, in the middle, and the said stone was to be fixed in the wall near their graves.

---

[6] Weever, fo. 805.

1529, *Roger Colam*, buried on the south side of Master *Berneye*, by our Lady's altar, and Dr. *Todenham* was to have 4*l.* a year to sing for him for 7 years.

At the Dissolution, the city made interest to the Duke of *Norfolk*, who applied to the King for a grant of the convent, and all that belonged to it, for the use of the city; and *Austin Steward*, alderman, much promoted it, by attending his Majesty with a petition from the city, requesting him to grant it them, to make of the church, a fair and large HALL, for the *mayor* and his brethren, with all the CITIZENS, to repair unto at common assemblies, as they used heretofore to do, and to have a pulpit for all strangers, and others, to preach in every *Sunday* and *holiday* in the forenoon and afternoon, when there was no sermon at the cathedral *cross*, and to make a chapel of the *choir* for the citizens priest, to perform daily service in, and also at their assemblies; and to make of the *dortor* and *fraytor*, GRANARIES, to lay up the city's store of corn for the poor, and to maintain the malt-house, mill-house, and bake-house, for the city's profit, and the old site, orchards, &c. to be let out to maintain the said church or *hall*, and houses belonging to it; upon which, the house being suppressed, the King, for 81*l.* paid for the premises by the city, and 152*l.* more for 38 fodders of lead, which covered the church and houses, by authority of parliament, granted to the *mayor*, &c. the whole new *site* and all therein contained, and all their old *site* in St. *Clement's* and St. *Mary's Unburnt*, with the *chapel*, houses, &c. therein contained, and all the ponds, pools, and fisheries, and one tenement in St. *Clement's*, which led down to the water, to be held in capite by the 20th part of a fee, and 9*s.* a year to the Court of Augmentations; the grant is dated 25th. *June* 32d *Henry* VIII. but in 3d of *Edward* VI. the homage and rent due from the city was released by that King.

THE PRIORS OF THIS HOUSE

WHOSE NAMES OCCUR IN THE EVIDENCES I HAVE SEEN, ARE,

1259, Brother *Robert de Hecham*. 1290, *Nic. de Edenham*. 1305, *Jeffery de Derham*. 1374, *Adam de Halesworth*, who was general *proctor* for the order in the whole diocese. 1381, *Robert de Freton*, *Robert Felmingham*. 1452, *John Pynnesthorp*. 1370, *Roger de Wichingham*. 1383, Brother *Simon Curteys*. 1501 Dr. *Roger Bemunde*. 1505, Brother *Thomas Bekylls*. 1407, *Will. Bryggs*, (see *Fox* 2011.

2023.) 1536, *Edmund Harcock* or *Harock*. 1538, and Brother *Tho. Bryggs*, S. T. B. after the Dissolution rector of *Brisingham*, &c. see p. 217.

Remarkable FRIARS of this convent, for learning and eloquence, were,

Brother *John de Somerton*, born at the village of that name in *Norfolk*, educated in this convent, was for his learning made bachelor in divinity, being a famous preacher in *English* and *Latin*; he published a course of sermons for the whole year. *Pitts* mentions him at page 882.

1371, Brother Jeffery Swanton. 1378, John Kynyngham. 1379, Thomas Peverel. 1380, John Clare. 1416, Thomas Wodebridge. 1448, John Rockland. 1460. Simon Upton. 1472, Brothers Jerom, Will. Worsted, Henry Sharpen, Henry Cossey, and Walter, S. T. B. Dr. Myntelyng. 1493. Br. John Windham. 1495, Rob. Tye. And in the next century, Br. John Hugen, chief provincial of all *England*. (*Fox* 998.) Br. Richard Ingworth S. T. P. (Fox 998.) Friar Julles or Julleys, S. T. P. (See Pt. I. p. 205, Fox 1010.) Dr. Stokes, &c.

Immediately after, it was granted to the city. It appears from the chamberlains account 33 *Henry* VIII.[7] that they leased off divers parts of both the sites, as the houses new built over the south gate, the malting-office, a garden newly severed from the preaching-yard, the late *anker's* house;[8] the chapel on the great garden in the old *site*, &c.

And now a publick grammar school was kept here,[9] and *Walter Halle* made master; the *infirmary* being appointed for that use; but on his being removed to the present *free-school*, this was made a GRANARY for a publick stock of corn for the poor, to which we meet with many benefactors.

The CLOISTER is on the north side of the church, with a church-yard or burial-place, in the midst of it; the convent *kitchen* at the north-west corner of it was in 1625 appointed to set the poor on work in; the *dortor* or dormitory, was one great room over the east side of the cloister; the west side was the *freytor*, the west part of the south side the *firmary*, and the *chapter-house* joined to the midst of the east side of the cloister, beyond it, and the *library* was a long building from east to west, near the north side of the chancel; and as the convent is at this day, I much question whether there be so much remaining of any convent of FRIARS in *England.*

---

[7] Received of the church-wardens of St. *Peter* Mancroft, for a stoppe of free stone, that stode at the west door of the late church of the Black Friars now the common hall, 6*s*. 8*d*. of John Pilson glazier, for 6 roundels of glass that war Gentylmans armys 10*d*. The new stalls in the pultry market were made of the timber of the roof of the dortor, that fell down. Among the expenses laid out on the hall, 17 loads of paving tile brought from the Grey-Friars to mend the pavings. Stopping up the library windows, and making it a dwelling-house, the lead being taken off, it was new tiled. The vestry made a hall, buttery, and parlour. The chapter-house fell down on St. Stephen's day this year, and great part of the dorter roof. A new buttery and pantry built at the west end of the hall with the spars of the Grey Friars chancel roof, and now a new kitchen was built of the freestone brought from the Grey Friars, by inspection of Mr. Gybson Master of my Lord of Norfolk's works, who was sent for from Framlingham Castle. Paid for breaking down an altar in the great vault under the library called THO. BECKET's *Chapel*, and turning all the vaults into ware-houses. 35 Henry 8. the school-house, &c. turned into granaries.

[8] Mrs. *Kat. Manne*, the last ankoresse, had a pension of 20*s*. *per annum* for life, paid by the city, for her resignation of this house. 1480, *Kat. Foster* was ankoress by the preachers church.

[9] In 1376, the friars had a school-house in their precinct.

The CHURCH is a most noble and beautiful pile, remaining still whole and very perfect, except the steeple, which stood between the nave and the choir, and for want of looking after, fell down *Nov.* 6, 1712, (the weather being very calm,) and much damaged the nave and choir. This *steeple* was built about 1462, by the liberal benefactions of Dame *Catherine,* widow of Sir *Simon Felbrigge,* Knt. Dame *Margaret,* wife of Sir *Constantine Clifton,* Sir *Gilbert Talbot,* Knt. *Tho. Ingham,* and Sir *Roger Harsick,* who left legacies, and gave divers sums in their lifetime for that purpose; several arms carved in stone were preserved at its fall, and are now fixed in the walls, as *Talbot* impaling *Clifton, Talbot* single, a lion rampant impaling *Monthermer;* and many impalings and quarterings of *Caily;* there are also the arms of Sir *Simon Felbrigge,* Knt. in a garter, and those of *Stapleton,* who were all benefactors to it.

It was a neat pile, and sexangular at top, as the plate of it taken by Mr. *Daniel King,* which is to be met with in some copies of the *Monasticon,* shows me; and was a great ornament to the city; it had three large bells in it and a clock, before the Dissolution; in 1713, the breaches were filled up, by building a new gable to the east end of the *hall,* over the door of which is this inscribed,

> Tempore Majoratûs JOHANNIS GOOSE Armigeri, hujus Civitatis *Majoris,* hic murus Orientalis lapsu Turris dejectus, reædificatus est, A°. Dni. 1712.

And that at the west end of the choir, which is now the *Dutch church,* was rebuilt the next year, for over the door is this,

> Tempore Majoratûs NICHOLAI HELWYS Armigeri, 1713.

The CHOIR was the ancient church of the friars, which was by them dedicated to St. *John* the *Baptist,* as the church of their old site was, and stood on the place where the church of the *Brethren* of the SAC, which was dedicated to the *Virgin* MARY stood, which they pulled down when they first came hither, and built this; it is a long building, in the middle of which, before the high-altar, stood Sir *Simon Felbrigge's* tomb, by whose family, and own generosity, it had been partly built and adorned. At the west end stood an organ;[1] and on the rood loft, besides the holy rood, were the images of St. *Quyrine,* St. *Peter* of *Milain,* &c. with lights before them; as had also the images of St. *Michael,* our *Lady,* St. *Agnes,* St. *Nicholas,* St. *Christopher,* &c. all which were in the choir.

As soon as it came into the hands of the city, it was made a chapel for the corporation, in which was performed daily service morning and evening for such citizens as pleased to go thither; and here the GILDS of the several companies used to hear *mass,* and make their offerings, and the city appointed Mr. *John Kempe,* clerk, chaplain of it for life;[2]

[1] Cur. 1614, agreed that the *organ* case that standeth in the New Hall shall be sent down to the Hospital.

[2] Mr. KEMP received A°. 32 H. 8.

and in the yard on the south side, was a pulpit, in which all strangers and others preached every *Sunday* and *holiday*, both forenoon and afternoon, when there was no sermon at the *cathedral cross*, as was usually heretofore done; this was called,

The PREACHING-PLACE, or *Green yard at the* HALL, where such as died of the plague in St. *Andrew's* parish, were buried.

Aug. 10, 1542, Sir JOHN KEMPE, chaplain, built the three rooms over the south entrance of the *hall*, for his own lodging; upon which the city granted them to him for life, with a condition, that if the offerings and profits of his chapel of St. *John*, did not yearly amount to 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* that they would make up to him that sum.[3] At his death there were no more chaplains presented by the city to this chapel, so that the constant service ceased; and his lodgings were assigned to the *sword-bearer*, for lodgings for such preachers as came to preach at the *Common-place* in the city on *Sundays*, and other publick times, who were to be taken care of, and supplied with all necessaries, at the expense of the city. And thus it continued till 1608, when they were converted into a publick library for the city, as they still remain.

When service ceased here, the *Dutch* congregation petitioned the city for it, for a place of worship, which was accordingly granted, and they used it by leave only till 1619, and then it was leased to them at 6*s.* 8*d.* *per annum* and made convenient for their congregation, and was called, as it now is,

THE DUTCH CHURCH.

In 1650, the *mayor*, &c. had the forenoon service here, and attended at it instead of the *cathedral*, and the sermons used at the *cross* in the Green-yard at the cathedral, were removed to the Green-yard here, and the *Dutch* to St. *Peter's* of *Hungate*. But in 1661, the pulpit and seats in the *Green-yard* here were removed again to the yard by the cathedral, and attendance given there as usual, and the *Dutch* had possession of their church again. In 1687, the *Roman Catholicks* pe-

---

68*s.* 5*d.* as priest of the common halle, of St. JOHN's chapel there, for the offerings of fraternities of GILDS kept there. Candle for the chapel this winter 4*l.* Paid in rogation week for sedge to strow about the pulpit in the Preaching-yard at the Common Hall, 4*d.*

[3] 1 E. VI. The GILDS being demolished, the profits were much reduced. A new herse made for the chapel, and the images cleaned, and a door out of the south part of the hall into the Preaching yard repaired.

A new image of St. Catherine put into the east window. 1543, the Preaching yard and chapel cleaned and dressed against St. George's day, for service at that feast. A new vestry built on the north side of the chapel. A vestment of blue bawdkyn, and one of green velvet, with their albes, stoles, and fannons. 1 E. VI. the old roode riven to heat the plumbers irons. 2 E. VI. 11 Dec. paid the King's players for playing an interlude in the common hall on Sunday, Monday, and Tuesday, 20*s.*

The Lord Protector's players for an interlude played the Sunday before Candlemas.

4 E. VI. In the chapel, a new Bible and Service Book, a beam the rood stood on, two long planks that were the cross the rood was nailed on, a pair of organs by the steeple. 3 Pieces of black worstead embroidered with dead bodies rising out of their graves. Two bells in the steeple. A wainscot pulpit (which was afterwards bought by the parishioners of St. Stephen's, and placed in that church. In the hall an altar standing at the east end, used as a cupboard.

titioned to have it from the *Dutch*, for the free exercise of their religion, but the *Dutch* kept possession, and then the city assigned them the west *granary* here for that use, which till very lately was used by the *Independant congregation*, as their meeting-house; as the other *granary* was by the *Presbyterian congregation*. The *Dutch* congregation pays 6*s*. 8*d*. *per annum* to the city; their lease was made for 200 years, and commenced *June* 15, 1713.

Other parts of this house are made

A WORK-HOUSE for the poor, the treasurer of which pays for the several rooms, chambers, and apartments, belonging to the *Newhall*, let to the corporation of the said *workhouse*, from *Michaelmas* 1712, for 60 years, 20*l*. *per annum*.

1724, Alderman *Gobbet*, late *Nic. Helwys*, Esq. pays for the brewhouse at *Black-Friars* bridge, and other houses there, let for 61 years, from *Michaelmas* 1703, 20*l*. and for the late MINT, and that some time the *Romish chapel*, with the cellars and arches under the same let from 1705, for 59 years, 10*l*. *per annum*.

BENJAMIN NUTHALL, Esq. pays for a house built in part over the south gate of the *Newhall*, and for the garden and tenement adjoining, parcel of the preaching yard, 10*l*. *per annum*, and for the *Green-yard*, 10*s*. *per annum*, lease from *Michaelmas* 1723, for 80 years.

Other parts of these buildings were formerly used for

The SEALING-HALLS, of *bays*, *says*, &c. In 1579, the city purchased of Mr. *George D'alves*, and Mr. *Fitz Williams*, her Majesty's pensioners, their lease of the *alnage* and *subsidies* of the *new* commodities made in *Norwich*, for 300*l*.

1616, They purchased the CROWN SEAL of the Duke of *Lenox*, which was put to every cloth; those made in *Norwich* had the *city arms*; and those made in the country had the *castle* without the *lion*; and those made by *strangers* had the *ship*; those made in *Norwich* by *Englishmen*, if defective, had NORWICH in the ring; and if by *aliens*, the word ALIEN in the middle; and if in the country, the word NORFOLK. But now these seals are laid aside in general.

In the late troubles, the *Green-yard* or *preaching-place*, was made the *artillery* ground, and that company had the low rooms by the porch for their arms; and in 1672, the scaffolds and seats in the artillery ground were taken down to repair the south side of the *hall*.

The CITY LIBRARY, which is over the south porch, was begun in the year 1608,[4] when *Jerom Goodwyne*, swordbearer, resigned the rooms called the *chaplain's* lodge, and afterwards the *preachers* lodgings, for that purpose; since which time, it hath increased by the benefactions of the subscribers and others; as Mr. *Nelson*, whose library was a great addition to it; the number of books, names of the benefactors, orders, &c. appear in the catalogue of it printed at *Norwich* in q°. A°. 1732, which being easily to be met with, I shall refer my readers thither.

The CHURCH, now the COMMON-HALL, called St. *Andrew's-hall*, is a neat, grand, and beautiful building; the six pillars on each side, which support the nave, are small and handsome: the whole, which consists of two isles and a nave, is very uniform, being covered with lead; it is about 50 yards long, and 30 wide; the two isles are of the same length with the nave, each being exactly half as wide as the nave is. There are 14 upper windows, and six lower ones on a side; and the whole was new paved in 1646. It hath been used as an *Exchange* for the merchants and tradesmen to meet in, but that is now disused. The ASSIZES for the city are held here, and the mayors feasts, &c.

---

[4] Bibliotheca publica Norvicensis incæpta et inchoata fuit, A°. 1608. E communi studiosorum bono instituta, Lib. Fundationis, &c.

Formerly all the several *companies* of *tradesmen* held their feasts here, and several of them had the ARMS of their companies put up, some of which still remain. The COURTS of *conscience*, of the *guardians* for the poor, &c. are constantly held here.

This noble fabrick was built by Sir THOMAS ERPINGHAM, Knt. for whom see p. 38, 9, and his arms carved in freestone remain between every window of the nave on the outside; he died in 1428, before it was completely finished; but the glazing, &c. was continued by Sir *Rob. de Erpingham* his son, rector of *Brakene*, a friar in this house; whose arms were in the late fine painted glass windows, all which are demolished, except the six most western ones in the nave, in which there now remains the arms of Sir *Tho. de Kerdeston*, Knt. impaling *De la Pool* and *Wingfield*, and *az.* on a saltier *arg.* the five wounds *gul.;* those of Sir *Andrew Butler*, Knt. Sir *Will. Phelip*, Knt. and *Ric. Gegge*, Esq, executors to Sir *Thomas Erpingham*. Bishop *Alnwick's*, who was supervisor to his will. There are also the arms of *Erpingham, Felbrigge, Stafford, Clifton, Shelton, Stapleton, Spencer*, and *Rede;* and *gul.* two fesses *or*, in chief three bezants. *Arg.* on a canton *sab.* a cross potent of the field, *gul.* a chevron between three gambs *or*, and on the outside of the door, are the arms of *Paston* impaling *Shelton;* which show, that *John Paston*, Esq. and *Margaret* his wife, made it. (See p. 330, 31.) In the west window are the arms of *England*, and those of the Prince of *Wales.* At the upper end of the north isle was formerly an altar of St. *Barbara*, which before 1459, was enclosed in a neat chapel there, made by *Ralf Skeet*, from whom it was afterwards called *Skeet's* chapel; and opposite was another chapel in the south isle, the altar of which was dedicated to the *Virgin Mary;* and in the nave at the upper end, stood the *great* ROOD, with an altar of the HOLY CROSS, before which, *Holy-rood gild* was kept.

At the east end is a clock, and the effigies of *Justice* at top, and the arms of *England* carved beneath; on the right hand is a picture of Queen ANNE, and opposite another of Prince GEORGE, both given by St. *George's company.*

On the right hand also is the Earl of *Orford* at length, in his robes, and this under him,

> *The Right Hon^ble^.* ROBERT *Earl of* ORFORD, *presented this Portrait to the* Constitution Club, 1743.

At his right hand is,

> *The Portraiture of the Right Hon^ble^.* HORATIO WALPOLE *Esq. Member of Parliament for this City, presented by himself A. D.* 1741.

On the south side, opposite to the Earl of *Orford*, is a portraiture in is robes, of

The Right Hon^{ble}. John *Lord* Hobart, *Lord Lieutenant of this County, who presented it to the Corporation in* 1743.

By him, in a black coat with a sword by his side, is

The Portraiture of Thomas Vere *Esq. Member of Parliament for this City, and Mayor A°.* 1735, *presented by a Society of Gentlemen* 1736.

In the north isle are the *Weavers* arms, and other companies, as *carpenters, bakers,* &c. and two pictures of aldermen in their proper habit, *viz.*

Robert Marsh *Esq.* Mayor *A°.* 1731, *being Alderman of the* Grocer's *Company; this Picture was by them presented A°* 1732.

Francis Arnam *Esq.* Mayor *present, being Alderman of the* Grocer's *Company; this Picture was by them presented A°* 1732.

In the south isle, beginning at the east end, are the following portraits, *viz.*

William Clarke *Esq.* Mayor *A°* 1739, *(in his proper habit,) this was presented by a Society of Gentlemen A°* 1740.

Timothy Balderstone *Esq.* Mayor 1736, *and* Captain *of the Hon*^{ble}. Artillery Company, *(in his regimentals,) by whom this Picture was presented A°* 1736.

Benjamin Nuthall *Esq.* Mayor 1721, *(in his proper habit,) this Picture was presented by a Society of Gentlemen A°* 1738.

In Gratitude to William Wigget *Esq.* Mayor, *the* Citizens *presented this Portrait A°* 1743. (He is in his proper habit.)

Thomas Emerson *Esq. who in the Year* 1739, (See Pt. I. p. 449,) *gave two* Gold Chains *to be wore by the* Sheriffs *of this City, for a perpetual Memorial of which Generosity, this Picture was presented by the* Corporation *of this City A° D*^{i}. 1741.

Over the south door is the portrait, in his proper habit, of

Thomas Harwood *Esq.* Mayor *in* 1728, *Treasurer of the Charity Schools in this City, the* Trustees *of which presented this Picture.*

Which is placed between two *tables* containing the

BENEFACTIONS TO THE CHARITY-SCHOOLS.

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
1708, Rev. Mr. Adamson by will - . -	50	0	0
1710, Mr. Henry Crowe by will - - - -	10	0	0
1711, Mrs. Eliz. Blennerhasset of Castor next Yarmouth in her lifetime, - - - - - -	20	0	0
1713, Ditto - - - - - - -	20	0	0
1716, Ditto - - - - - - -	100	0	0
Ditto by her will - - - - -	100	0	0

		l.	s.	d.
1711,	Mrs. Eliz. Cradock	10	0	0
1712,	Mr. Dan. Ganning by will,	50	0	0
	Mrs. Eliz. Preston by will	100	0	0
1713,	Mr. Cooke	10	0	0
1714,	Mr. William Harvey of the Close by will	30	0	0
1716,	Mr. Tho. Hall of London by will	50	0	0
1717,	Mr. Allison of London by will	300	0	0
1718,	Mrs. Byar	50	0	0
1719,	Mr. Rich. Cooke by will	100	0	0
1720,	Mrs. Mary Turner of London by will,	100	0	0
1721,	Mr. James Cooper by will,	100	0	0
	Mrs. Susan Gardiner by will,	52	0	0
	Mr. Alderman Riseborow	52	0	0
1722,	Rev. Mr. John Richardson	10	0	0
	Mrs. Susanna Cook by will,	100	0	0
1723,	Mr. Tho. Long by will,	10	0	0
	John Marcon Esq. by will,	50	0	0
	Mr. Ben. Andrews by will,	50	0	0
	Received of anonymous persons,	165	17	0
1724,	Anonymous by Dr. Saltar,	10	10	0
1725,	Mr. Rob. Walsh by will,	10	0	0
1726,	Anonymous by Dr. Saltar	10	10	0
	Justice Goodwin a legacy,	100	0	0
1728,	Isaac Chambers by will,	100	0	0
	John Wild by will,	25	0	0
	Anonymous by Dr. Saltar	10	10	0
1729,	Mrs. Eliz. Castell by will,	20	0	0
	Capt. T. Palgrave Esq. by will,	100	0	0
	Archdeacon Clark a gift,	50	0	0
1730,	Charles Emerson by will,	10	0	0
1731,	John Chappell Esq. by will,	50	0	0
1732,	Mr. Henry Potter by will,	20	0	0
	Thomas Clark Esq. by will,	50	0	0
	Timothy Ganning by will,	20	0	0
	Samuel Hammond by will,	50	0	0
	Eliz. Pell by will,	100	0	0
1734,	George Stebbing by will,	100	0	0
	Rob. Bene Esq. by will,	50	0	0
1735,	Rev. Mr. Heath of Lingwood	100	0	0
1736,	Dr. Tanner late Bishop of St. Asaph, by will,	50	0	0
1737,	Rev. Archdeacon Clark gave more,	50	0	0
	Eliz. Green by will,	10	0	0
1738,	Mary Delatate by will,	100	0	0
	Eliz. Blennerhasset gave more by will at the death of her sister Mary Hill,	100	0	0
	Mrs. Mary Hill by will,	100	0	0
	The late Justice Tho. Newton by will,	50	0	0
1739,	Robert Snell by will,	100	0	0
	Roger Crow, Esq. by will,	40	0	0
1740,	Susan Hammond.	20	0	0

By means of which worthy benefactors, and by the exact state of these schools being yearly published, and delivered to every subscriber, this truly great charity hath been continued, and is still in such a condition, that on the 5th of *April*, 1744, it appeared that no less then 210 boys, and 150 girls, in all 360, were taught in the 12 charity schools, appointed for that purpose; and all the children were new clothed, the *subscriptions* and *arrears* amounting this year to 92*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* the collections at the *charity sermons* during *Lent*, to 68*l.* 1*s.* 10*d.* the *interest* money, *rent*, &c. to 104*l.* 5*s.* and a private gift, of 5*l.* the whole received, being 269*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* and the whole of the *salaries* and *expenses*, came to 266*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.*

Every one that subscribes 20*s.* a year, is a *trustee* of course; and the *trustees* meet at the *city library* at 3 o'clock in the afternoon on the first *Thursday* in every month, to dispatch all business relating to the *schools*, which is done in such a publick manner, that *every one* concerned may see, and be evidently convinced, that this noble and useful charity is not converted to any other uses, but such as the generous donors designed it for, than which nothing can be of more service and greater advantage to any community.

The *boys* are taught to read and write, and the *girls* to read and sew; the boys wear caps and bands, that they may be distinguished from other children, by which means their behaviour is the better known. (See *Atlas* of *Norf.* page 438.)

In St. Mary's *chapel*, at the upper end of the south isle, is St. George and the *dragon* carved at large, with St. *George's* arms, which is also in the south window there. It was done by order of

St. George's Company, in 1686, which usually held their *feasts*, and had their meetings at the Stone here, which is now standing, and is the tomb of *Robert Barnard*, Esq. as aforesaid. This *company* or *fraternity* first began in 1385, being a society of brethren and sisters, in honour of the *martyr* St. George, who by voluntary subscription, found a chaplain celebrating service every day in the cathedral for the welfare of the brethren and sisters of the gild, while alive, and their souls when dead;[5] and thus they continued till 5 *Henry* V. 1416, and then that Prince granted them a charter, the original of which is in the *Gild-hall*, and is dated at *Reding*, by which they were incorporated by the name of "*The* Alderman, *Masters, Brethren, and Sister's, of the Fraternity and Gild* of St. George in Norwich,"[6] with power to choose yearly one alderman and two *masters*, and to make all reasonable orders and *constitutions* for their own government, to clothe themselves in one *livery*, and yearly to hold and make a *feast* in any convenient place in the city, and to have a *common seal*, to sue and be sued; and to maintain a *chaplain* to pray daily for the health of the King, the *Alderman, Masters, Brethren, and Sisters*, while alive, and their souls when dead, with license to purchase 10*l.* *per annum* in mortmain. The *prior, mayor, sheriffs* and alderman of the gild, to have power to expel or remove all members of the gild, for any bad behaviour, &c.;[7] and afterwards ordinances were made for the governance of it, by which there were to be yearly chosen one *alderman*, 4 *masters*, and 24 for the *assembly* or *common council.*

---

[5] Afore the heie altar on the south side.

[6] See Pt. I. p. 133.

[7] By reason of this, the gild was esteemed as part of the corporation, and was not dissolved by the statute of Edward VI. but was looked upon as an existing corporation, in Edward the Sixth's time, for instead of being dissol-

In 1451, by mediation of Judge *Yelverton*, the disputes between the gild and city were settled; by which it was agreed, that the mayor for the time being should be yearly chosen the day after the gild, *alderman* of the gild for the year ensuing his discharge from his mayoralty; the assembly of the gild was now to consist of 20 persons, and the *common council* of the city may be of the *company*, but liable to the charge of the *feast.*

Every brother to take the OATH at their admittance.[8]

The aldermen and common council of the gild shall choose who they list from henceforward, other men and women of the city, besides the aldermen and common council, such as they think convenient and able thereto, to be brethren and sisters of the said gild.

But no man dwelling out of the city was to be chosen for the future, unless he was a knight 'squire, or some notable gentleman. Many other orders were made in relation to their procession, which was always very grand, and contributed much to the honour of the city.[9]

---

ved, we meet with no interruption of the affairs of the fraternity, otherwise than *the new erection*, (see Pt. I. p. 260,) by which all the superstitious ordinances were set aside, by the power their charter had given them, to make and alter any ordinances; and afterwards, in the present subsisting charter of the city, we find the LIVERY of the gild mentioned. Quod si alique persona, sive alique persone que ad aliquod tempus in posterum electi, nominati, sive prefecti fuerit, vel fuerint, in aliquâ wardâ civitatis predicte, fore de communi consilio vel DE PANNO Anglice LIVERY civitatis predicte &c. See Pt. I. p. 407, 8.

[8] The Charge for Bretheren of the *Gild* of Seynt *George* of the Company of the Mayor, Shereves, Citezens, and Commonalty. "This here ye Mr. Alderman and all trewe Bretheren and
" Sustryn of this *Fraternite* and Gyld of
" Seynt *George* in NORWICH. That
" fro this Day foreward, the Honer,
" Prosperites, Worchepes, and Welfares,
" of this Fraternite and Gyld,
" after myn Power I shall Susteyn, carefully
" mayntene, and defenden, and all
" Leful Ordinances made, or to be made.
" With all the Circumstaunces and Dependents
" thereto longyng, trewely
" observen, and duely payen myn Duetez,
" after the seid Ordinaunces, withoute
" Trouble or Grevaunces of the
" seid Bretheren or Sustres, or of any
" Officers of them, and buxom be to you
" Mr. Alderman, and to all your Successours
" Aldermen, in alle liefull
" Commaundements to myn Power and
" Konyng.

So helpe me GOD at the Holidome, and be this Book."

After the Reformation, the word COMPANY, was inserted instead of FRATERNITY and *gild*, and this was added to the oath,

"So that thys Othe strecche not to
" ony Thyng agaynes the Law of GOD,
" ne agynes the Lawe of the Lond, ne
" ageynes the Lybertye and Fraunchises,
" the Welefare, gode Pees, and rest
" of the Cyte, ne ageyns ony Partikelle
" of the Othe that I have made aforn to
" the Kyng, and to the seid Cyte."

Lib. I. Gild. fo. 13, Lib. Alb. fo. 185.

[9] 1471, Ordered every alderman to send a priest with a cope to the procession, in all 24. 1472, The aldermen to attend in scarlet gowns and hoods, and the commoners in long gowns. 1474, Every common council-man chosen, to have 4 years before he be eligible to bear the *feast*, unless chosen sheriff or alderman, and then to be eligible immediately. 1534, Philip Foreman to be *George* this year, and to have 10*l.* for his labour and finding apparel. 1537, Bought for apparel of the George and Margaret, eight yards tawny, and four yards crimson velvet, to be in the custody of the alderman; so that St. *Margaret*, who is always painted with the *dragon*, as well as St. George, was always represented in the procession as well as he, and called the *lady* of the GILD. Every man was to have a hood of sanguine and red, and wear it at the feast, (these were afterwards worn in a knot on the shoulder, and thence the members were called *Pluckmen.*) The gild had several poor brothers called *almsmen*, which they allowed a weekly sum to.

In 1468, was made an INVENTORY of all the goods, *jewells*, &c. belonging to St. GEORGE's *gild*.

First. In the cathedral church of the *Blessed Trinity* at NORWICH, among the Holy *relicks*, " is a precious *relique*, that is to sey, one " *Angell* silver and guylt, berying the arme of Seynt GEORGE, ye " which was given to the seid fraternite by JOHN FASTOLF Knyght." A chalice of silver gilt, weighing 10 ounces and an half, and a manuel of ministration of the seven sacraments, with silver clasps, given by Sir *Simon Holle*, priest of the GILD, &c. A chesipele of green damask embroidered with gold, having the arms of St. *George* and Bishop *Spencer*, another of red velvet, &c. A chest with divers charters of the purchases of the tenements of the *gild*, the *charter* of King *Henry* V. a *seal* of silver of the commonalty of the *gild*, graven with an image of St. *George*, a charter of *Henry* VI. A great chest in the tenement belonging to the gild at *Tombland*, in which two clothes painted with St. *George's* martyrdom. A scarlet gown for the *George*, with blue garters. A coat armour for the *George* beaten with silver, 4 banners of the same work, with the arms of St. *George*, for the trumpets. A banner with St. *George's* image, another with his arms; a chaplet for the *George*, with an owche of copper gilt, and all horses furniture. A DRAGON, a basnet, a pair of gantlets, two white gowns for the *heynsmen* or *henchmen*, a sword, the scabberd covered with velvet and bossed. A black chesipele given by Lord *Bardolph*. A mass book worth 12 marks. Much pewter, &c. A corporas cloth of gold and silk, given by *William Malet*, vicar of *Hemenhall*.

Sir *Will. Mareys*, priest, *G. Spirleng*, clerk of the *gild*.

This COMPANY increased so, as to be able to lend the *city* 100 or 150*l.* when they wanted, and was of such reputation, as to have the following great persons members of it:

In *Henry* the Fifth and Sixth's time, Sir Brian Stapleton, Sir John Fastolf, Sir Henry Inglosse, Sir John Clifton, Sir Thomas Erpingham, Sir Thomas Morley, Sir Tho. Kerdeston, Sir Tho. Tudenham, Knts. Sir Tho. Ryngman, Suffragan Bishop,[1] Sir Rob. Ryngman, Bishop of *Gathy*, and Patriarch. Sir Tho. Browne, and Walter Lyhart Bishop of *Norwich*. The noble Lord Will. de la Pool Earl of *Suffolk*. Sir Will. Phelip Lord Bardolf, and Lady Joan his wife. Will. Paston, the King's chief Justice. Judge Will. Yelverton. Sir John Hevenyngham, Knt. Edm. Winter. John Fitz-raffe. John Bacon. Tho. Wetherby. Thomas Asteley. Will. Calthorp. Chris. Strange. Will. Paston, and Will. Roos, Esqrs. Dr. John Kenninghall, Prior of the *Carmes*, Dr. John Thorp, friar there, John Brakle, John rector of *Sparham*, John Parham, rector of *Burgh*, John Duston, rector of *Spixworth*, John Bron, rector of *Possewyk*, Nic. Coke, austin friar, Robert rector of St. *Julian*, Ralf rector of *Burnham*, Dr. Tho. Sharyngton, Will. Bernham, bachelor in the decrees, and chancellor, John Heydon, Edm. Wichingham, John Norwich, John Spendlove, John Lovel, John Gray, Simon Felbrigge, Tho. Elys, Will. Thurston, Will. Spelman, John Taseburgh, Thomas Cambridge, Tho. Bukenham, senior and junior, Simon Postle, Will. Norwich, senior, Ralf Pigot and

---

[1] Sir Thomas Ryngman (Eps. Gradensis) suffragan to the Bishop of Norwich, succeeded by Robert, Dns. ROB. Dei gra Epus. Gradensis et Patriarcha, obijt 1450. See p. 110.

Philip Curson, Gentlemen, the Lady Joan Thorp, &c. the whole number of brothers and sisters in 1450 being 264.

A°. 1471, there were 217 members, among which the Bishop and Prior of *Norwich*, John Selot Archdeacon of *Sudbury*, Simon Thornham, clerk. Will. Merrys, chaplain, and priest to the gild, Sir Will, Yelverton, Knt. Sir John Heveningham, Knt. John Jannys, Roger Briggs, &c. Sir Miles Stapleton, Knt. Will. Rookwood, Esq. Sir John Flouredew, rector of *Drayton*.

1486, Edm. Southwell, elected chaplain for life, with a salary of 8 marks *per annum*.

1490, Will. Watirpitte, prior of the *Carmes*, and Will. Walsingham, D. D. reader there.

1494, Tho. Shenkewyn, archdeacon of *Sudbury*, and official of *Norwich* consistory, and St. *George's feast* was this year held ir the *great hall* of the Bishop's palace.[2]

1495, Will. Foster, the gild's chaplain, went beyond sea without notice, and the *mass* of St. *George* ceased for three weeks, on which Will. Levys was chosen chaplain.

1496, Sir John Paston, Knt. Philip Calthorp, Esq.

1502, Sir Rob. Prowet, chaplain of the gild.

1506, Sir John Underwood, suffragan, and Sir Rob. Catton, prior of *Norwich*.

1511, John Drye, A. M. chaplain of the gild.

1555, Thomas Duke of *Norfolk*, Mr. Serjeant Gawdy, recorder, Mr. Serjeant Catlin, steward, John Corbet, Esq. Sir John Kempe, priest, Bishop of *Norwich*, Henry Earl of *Sussex*, Sir Tho. Woodhouse, Sir Will. Woodhouse, Sir John Godsalve, Knts. John Barney of *Langley*, Esq. Mr. Allen Percy, clerk, Mat. Parker, D. D. Thomas Tedman, D. D.

1556, Sir Edm. Windham, Knt. John Dyer, Esq. John Barret, D. D.

1564, Philip Earl of *Surrey*, Sir Tho. Cornwaleis, Sir Henry Jerningham, Sir Edward Warner, Sir Tho. Knevet, Sir Ric. Fulmerston, Knts. John Bleverhasset, Robert Warner, Ralf Shelton, Roger Towneshend, Philip Appleyard, Nic. Minne, John Paston, Clement Paston, Hen. Cornwaleis, Ric. Southwell, and Will. Bleverhasset, Esqrs. and Chancellor Gascoign.

1565, The Lord Hunsdon, Sir Nic. le Strange, Knt. Mr. Underwood, Archdeacon of *Norwich*, Edward Clere, James Hobard, Miles Hare, Basingbourn Gawdy, Henry Doyly, Tho. Timperley, Tho. Heydon, Esqrs.

1566, The Lord Cobham, Will. Paston, Tho. Hogan, Drue Drury, Will. Browne, Will. Dix, Henry Heveningham, Henry Woodhouse, John Jerningham, John Davy, Francis Thursby, Thomas Knevet of *Ashwelthorp*, Miles Corbet, and John Jermy, Esqrs.

In 1504, they bought the *Lamb*, which is now the city prison.

---

[2] 1535, The GILD obtained a lease for 99 years, of the great-hall in the palace, with the buttry and pantry at the north end of the said hall, with the kitchen and other offices next there, for the keeping of the gild or feast of St. George yearly, and 6 days before the feast and 6 after, provided the King or Queen's grace, the Lord Bishop, or any other Lord or person of dignity, keep house in the palace, then they were not to hold their feast there without the Bishop's license.

In 1519, they sold the *George inn* in St. *Simon's* parish, to *Tho. Greenwood,* which they had purchased before 1494.

In 1549, after the *new erection,* an INVENTORY of the company's goods was taken, in order to make sale of such, as since the alteration of the old ordinances, would be of no service; among which Mr. *Huntingdon* had a manuel with silver clasps, and Mr. *Austin Steward* had a gown of velvet pirled with gold, in recompense for a mace of christal, silver and gilt, which he then gave to the use of the city.[3] Alderman Rogers had the best banner. And among other things sold, was a black velvet vestment, a jerkin of crimson velvet, a cap of russet velvet, a coat armour of white damask with a red cross, a horse harness of black velvet with copper buckles gilt, for the *George,* a horse harness of crimson velvet with flowers of gold, for the *Lady,* divers banners, books, and vestments.

In 1550, they granted all their temporals, (as the tenements and grounds called the *Lamb,* the *Stere,* 2 acres in the fields without St. *Gile's*-gates, and the *customs* of *Fibrigge stathe,* to the house of the poor people, called *God's-house,* in *Holme-street.*

In 1553, the company made an order, to buy yearly as much freese, as would make 13 gowns, to be given to 13 of the 40 poor people in *God's-house,* and each gown to have the *conysance* of the *gild* on them (viz. a red *cross.*)

In 1556, a gown of crimson velvet pirled with gold, was bought for the *George.*

In 1558, it was ordered, "that ther shall be neyther GEORGE nor "MARGETT, but for pastime the DRAGON to come in and shew him-"self as in other yeres."

In 1577, Dean *Gardiner* was one of the company by his free consent, and instead of his bearing part of the feast, made a present of a salt of christal with silver gilt, of 20 ounces weight.

In 1612, every alderman was appointed to find two tapestry hangings for the feast makers of the gild, to hang the hall; and each of the sheriffs and common council one; and Sir *John Woodhouse,* Knt. in 1561, gave 20*l.* to buy hangings for that purpose.

In 1636, a carpet with six cushions, and benches, were made for THE STONE in the *hall,* where the company usually met.

In 1704, the *company* gave the *mayor* a new sword of state, (now used,[4]) and a scabberd of crimson velvet and gilt lockets, and a new mourning scabberd of black velvet and gilt lockets; two new staffs to be carried by the two marshal-men before the *mayor,* with two silver heads thereon of the city arms, *viz.* the castle and lion on pedestals of silver on each, and two new silver badges of the city arms, to be worn on the *marshal-men's* breasts, on blue ribands before Mr. *Mayor,* when they wait; they had also a new staff with a silver head of St. *George* and the *dragon,* the arms of the said company, on a pedestal of silver, to be carried by the *company's* beadle, before the ALDERMAN of the *company;* and thus they continued till the general quarterly assembly, held *Feb.* 24, 1731, being St. *Matthias's* day, when the *committee* appointed for that purpose, reported, that they had treated with St.

---

[3] This cost Mr. Sotherton 20 marks, which the company paid him, and gave it to the city.

[4] In the gild-hall is, the ancient sword, carried before the company ever since it was first incorporated; it is of wood, and hath the dragon's head carved on it.

GEORGE's *company,* which agreed to deliver up their *charters,* books, and records, into the hands of the CITY, provided the *city* would pay their debts, which appeared to amount to 236*l.* 15*s.* 1*d.* which they promised to do; upon which, the charter was delivered, with the books, papers, and records of the said GILD, *fraternity,* or *company,* to the corporation of the city, and are now reposited with the records of the city in the *gild-hall.* Their effects were put under the care of the *city committee,* who had power to appoint a person with a salary, to be keeper of them, and to lend any part thereof, to the *mayor* and *sheriffs,* or the *judges,* or the *companies* of the *shoemakers, barbers, tailors,* &c. at their annual feasts; which *committee* were empowered to order the procession on the day of swearing the mayor; and of clothing in blue coats, shoes, and stockings, the two *beadlemen, bellman,* and *charcoalman;* and of paying the *trumpeters, wiflers,* the *ringers* at St. *Peter's* and St. *Andrew's,* the *standard-bearer,* and all that shall be employed about the procession.

And thus was this ancient *company* disused, or laid aside, and their goods surrendered to the *city committee,* as they now remain; the intory of which here follows.

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
One large silver headed staff with the effigies of St. George on horseback, trampling the dragon under his feet -	5	5	0
One new dragon commonly called the SNAP-DRAGON	3	3	0
Two standards, &c. one of St. George and the dragon, and the other the English colours, - - - - -	1	1	0
Four sashes for the standard bearers - - - -	0	10	6
Two habits for the standard bearers - - - -	2	2	0
Five habits for the wiflers - - - - - -	2	12	6
Two habits, one for the club-bearer, another for his man, who are now called *fools* - - - - - -	0	10	6
Eight large fine damask board cloaths, 10 doz. damask napkins. One large coarse cloth, and 12 coarse wipers	20	0	0
Five yards of green broad cloth for the Stone -	1	0	0
53 yards of green baize to cover the tables - -	4	10	0
26 long tables - - - -	6	10	0
21 long forms - - - - -	3	3	0
81 trussels and stools - - - - - - -	4	1	0
16 stands for tarts - - - - - -	1	0	0
One broad high stool - - - - - -	0	2	6
Three chests for wine and shelves in that room, dressers and shelves very comodious and convenient in the pewter room, laundry, bake-house, kitchen, and other out-rooms adjoining, &c. - - - - - - -	4	0	0
20 deals to cover the stoves in the kitchen - - -	0	10	0
12 stoves, fenders, bars, back and wings, - - -	7	10	0
14 iron bars - - - - -	0	5	0
6 iron trivets, 6 irons to lay the spits on - - -	1	7	6
28 long spits - - - - -	8	8	0
8 large iron racks - - - - - - - -	4	0	0
5 iron latchpans - - - - -	1	0	0
2 fire shovels, 1 fire fork, 1 pair tongs - - -	0	11	0
1 coal rake, 1 large gridiron - - - - - -	0	11	6

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
Two new iron oven lids, and 4 ovens and chimneys -	26	0	0
Two iron peels, 2 iron cromes, two wooden oven lids -	0	14	0
One stone cistern, 1 leaden cistern - - - - -	4	0	0
One leaden pipe and brass cock - -	1	1	0
One double copper boiler with 2 copper lids - -	4	0	0
Two large coppers as they stand - - - - -	5	0	0
One large fish bottom - - - - - - -	0	10	0
Two large basting spoons - - - -	0	4	0
Two large caldrons - - - - -	2	10	0
2 toss-pans, 2 stew-pans, 5 sauce-pans - - -	2	8	6
One copper pasty bottom - - - -	0	10	0
30 twelve pound dishes 6 score to the hundred, at 7*d.* -	10	10	0
54 ten pound dishes, ditto - - - -	15	15	0
50 seven pound dishes ditto - - - -	10	4	2
23 five pound dishes ditto - - - -	3	8	3
10 three pound dishes ditto - - - - -	0	17	6
20 one pound dishes ditto - - - - - -	0	17	6
24 dozen plates at 12*s.* a doz. - - - -	14	8	0
33 pye bottoms - - - - - - - -	7	6	8
All the pins round the hall for hats, &c. - - -	1	1	0

(97) The *bridge* commonly called the

BLACK FRIAR'S BRIDGE,

was formerly called *New-Brigge,* and was built about *Henry* the Fifth's time, of timber, rebuilt in *Edward* the Fourth's time, and in 1586, was made of stone, towards which, Alderman *Edward Wood* gave 20 marks.

(98) ST. SIMON AND JUDE'S CHURCH

Is as ancient as any in the city, and was the *Bishop's* own church before the *see* was settled here, for this being a place of great note before that time, the *Bishops* had a house, which stood against the street, since called the *Cook-row,* leading down to *Fibrigge,* on the east side of it, the principal entrance being where the *Maid's-head tavern* now is; in *Edward* the Confessor's time, (see Pt. I. p. 13,) Bishop AILMER held it, with the house, half an acre of land, and three parts of a mill; and after him, Bishop ARFAST; and in the Conqueror's time WILLIAM Bishop of THETFORD, who at the extent, claimed it to be of the patrimony of Bishop *Ailmar,* by which it seems, as if he designed to get it for his own inheritance; but it did not succeed, for though the whole, except the advowson, was aliened at that time, this always attended the *see,* and continues with it even at this day: and to make the preferment good, about the year 1200, the DEANERY of the city of *Norwich,* and that of *Taverham,* with the churches of St. *Swithin* in *Norwich,* (see p. 255,) ad *Crostweyt* by *Norwich,* were annexed; so that the *rectors* here may be seen at p. 63, down to the year 1329, when the *deaneries* and *rectories* were separated at the death of *Tho. Silvestre,* then dean.

RECTORS

OF THE UNITED RECTORIES OF ST. SIMON AND JUDE, ST. SWITHIN, AND CROSTWEYT BY NORWICH, ALL WHICH WERE COLLATED BY THE BISHOPS OF THE SEE.

1329, *John de Swathfield*, alias *de Yarmouth.*

1331, *Rob. de Tilney.*

1340, *Adam de Est Barkeworth.*

1341, *Rob. de Haynton,* who changed it in 1344, with *Thomas Colyn* for *Derly* in *Lincolnshire.*

1349, *Walter de Banham, ob.*

1354, *Rob. James* of *Wissingset,* who in 1364, changed for *Aldham* in *London* diocese with *Tho. Chaloner.*

1365, *Rob. Cole,* who in 1366, changed for *Thornham* with *Tho. de Honingham.*

1369, *Tho. Profete,* who in 1371, changed for *Crondle* in *Canterbury* diocese, with *Tho. de Coventry,* and he in 1386, changed with *John* son of *Rob. Thornham* for *Timworth,* who in 1393, changed this for *Sparham,* with *Tho. de Wortham.*

1405, *John Calthorp.*

1449, *John Howlot,* he is buried at the entrance of the chancel, the brass is loose and is thus inscribed,

> Orate pro anima Domini Johannis Howlot nuper Rectoris istius Ecclesie qui obiit vi die Mensis Junii A° Dni. M°cccc°lxii°

1462, *John Borrel,* resigned.

1462, *John Bullock ob.*

1565, *Walter Goose.*

1474, *Will. Welysed,* who changed *Stradbrook* for this in 1476, with *Walter Goose.*

1492, another *Walter Goose* was collated.

1497, *Rich. Corby.*

1501, *John Underwood,* suffragan Bishop, and Prior of *Bromholm;* he resigned in 1507, to *Hugh Kestryn.*

1510, *John Thixstall,* at whose death this was disunited, and presented to single.

RECTORS OF ST. SIMON AND JUDE.

1546, *Walter Ponington,* buried here in 1559; he is called *Bennington* in the Office Register, but *Ponington* in the Parish Register.

1559, *Nic. Smethe,* resigned.

1569, *William Blomefield.*

1570, *Ric. Woods.*

1579, *German Gardiner,* resigned.

1582, *Tho. Twaites,* resigned.

1604, *John Ward,* resigned.

1615, *Martin Stebbyn.*

1633, *Samuel Cullyer,* resigned.

1640, *Charles Davell,* resigned.

1645, *John Luce.*

1662, *John Harwood,* curate. Mr. *Hughes,* who held it by sequestration as Mr. *Harwood* did. *Joseph Alanson* was collated by the Bishop, and held it many years united to *Fretenham.*

1736, *May* 1, the Rev. Mr. *John Burcham,* the present [1745] rector, holds it united to *Earsham*, and is also curate of *Cosseye.*

This rectory was anciently valued at 40*s.* taxed at 20*s.* and paid 6*d.* synodals; and being the Bishop's own church, was exempt from all archidiaconal jurisdiction; it was valued in the King's Books at 3*l.* 9*s.* 10*d. ob.* pays no first fruits nor tenths, and is augmented with 200*l.* of the *Queen's* bounty, but no purchase yet made; the whole besides the bounty is arbitrary contribution, and amounts to about 15*l. per annum.*

(99) There was anciently a CHAPEL OF ST. SIMON AND JUDE standing in this parish on the east side of the *Cook-row,* it adjoined to the north part of the site of the *Bishop's* house, and was originally founded as a private *oratory* or *chapel* to it; in 1314, it was in use, and then belonged to St. *Giles's hospital,* at the expense of which house, it was covered with reed, but it seems to have been disused about the year 1400, for then it was called the *Hospital's* house there.

The *religious* concerned in this parish were, the Priors of St. *Faith,* whose temporals were taxed at 20*s.* those belonging to *Hickling* at 3*s.* 6*d.* The Prioress of the nuns at *Blakebergh,* had half a mark rent from a house, settled on them by *John de Lodne.* The hospital of St. *Giles* had divers houses and rents given them by *Ric. de Norwich,* and some by *Will. de Dunwich* in 1272. The Prioress of *Bungey* had a house, and the Abbot of *Sibton* another. The Dean of the chapel in the *Fields* had rents of about 8*d.* value, and the Prior of *Norwich* had houses, &c. taxed at 17*s.* 3*d.* given them by Sir *Will. de Garnar* or *de Granarijs,* Knt. *Ric. le Specer* gave a house to the abbot and canons of St. *Mary* at *Creyk,* and *William,* abbot there, assigned it to *Gilbert de Harpele,* clerk, who jointly with *Will. Page* of *Stratton,* sold it to the Prior of *Norwich.*

St. *George's* gild had a tenement here, which they sometimes used as a *gild-hall,* and they had also, the *customs* at

(100) FYVE-BRIGGE STATHE, and were obliged to find a *coke-stool* there;[5] and after this *stathe* came into the hands of the *city* and *hospital, Miles Hobart,* Esq. of *Plumstede,* contributed much towards making a new *key* there; and in 1662, the butchers stalls there were disallowed by the court, and the whole row of them pulled down.

The *Maid's-head* was anciently the *Molde-fish,* or *Murtil-fish* tavern, and was tied to find a lamp and wax taper to burn in the church.

This church hath a square tower and six bells, on the first of which is this,

Virginis egregie vocor Campana Marie,

And the nave and chancel are both leaded.

---

[5] 1562, *Court Book.* A woman for whoredom to ryde on a cart, with a paper in her hand, and tynkled with a bason, and so at one o'clock to be had to the *Cokyng-Stool* and ducked in the water. 1597, *Margaret Grove* a common skould to be carried with a bason rung before her to the *Cucke-Stool* at *Fyebridge,* and there to be 3 times ducked.

Persons buried here for whom I find no memorials in the church, are,

1336, John Pyrmund, bailiff of the city. 1404, Godfry de Stanhowe, chaplain. 1443, Will. Selby, chaplain, by his father's and mother's window. 1446, on condition the parishioner's rebuilt their steeple (as they did) there were twenty marks given towards new roofing the chancel, which was done also. 1449, *William Grey*, alderman, was buried under an arch on the north side of the church, before St MARY's altar, and gave 5*l.* towards new leading the church, and a silver cup, and two cruets to the altar; and in 1459, *Alice* his relict was buried by his tomb, and gave a silver censer, and a legacy to repair the beds in *Ivy hospital.* 1466, John Estgate, in the church. 1471, Henry Gardiner, chaplain, was also buried in the church, and gave a silver cup and vestment. 1531, there was an image of St. *Anne*, with a light burning before it, and the image of our *Lady* in the alley in the churchyard

On the screens at the altar are paintings of the *Assumption of the Virgin Mary*, the *Passion* of our SAVIOUR, divers *Evangelists*, &c. and over the vestry door is carved St. *Simon* as a fisherman, rowing in a boat with fishes, &c.

In the east chancel window, are two shields, 1st, *az.* a chevron *or.* 2d, quarterly *or* and *az.* a cross *gul.* In a south window, *arg.* on a cross ingrailed between four escalops *sab.* five bezants. On a north window, 1st, *Cecil* quartering *Castle*, 2d, *Bacon* and *Quaplode* quartered, with a crescent for difference.

On brasses in the chancel.

Here lyeth the Bodye of Margaret the Wife of Richard de Balls who deceased the nynth Day of Februarye in Anno Dni. 1600.

Orate pro anima Ricardi Litester Capelani qui obiit A°. Dni. M°V^{c}iv° ultimo die Mensis Januarii cuius anime propicietur Deus.

Certâ resurgendi spe, hic situs est Johannes Walters A. M. filius Danielis Walters Generosi, et Janæ Uxoris ejus, qui dum inter homines ageret vitam, tàm inventute per multum tempus optimis artibus in Academiâ Cantibrigiensi innutritus, quàm Maturioris existens Ætatis in Lincolnes Inn, totos octo Annos in illo Forensi dicendi Genere moratus, litteris præsignis, Ærumnosæ Matris Solamen, Patris pergrata voluptas, Comis Amicis Amicus, omnibusque amantissimus fuit, et Demum Morbo confectus (suis publicis privatisque precibus finitis) hæc ultima verba dixit, et subito ad superos migravit, viz.

Lord, blesse, preserve, and keep me this Night and evermore.

Hæc dixit, et obijt 22° *die Octobris A°. D.* 1619, *annoque ejus Ætatis* 3°. *Fratres et sorores ejus adhuc superstites sunt Daniel, Thomas, Martinus, Jana, Elizabetha & Maria.*

On a loose brass,

For John Cok Citezen and Alderman of Norwich Goldsmith,
And Anneys his Wiff of yower Charite,
Saithe a Pater noster, and an Ave.

In the church, beginning at the west end:

Curtis, with a crescent for difference. (See p. 203)

Hic jacet corpus Augustini Curteis Gent. qui obijt 29° Nov. 1591.

Here lyth Thomas Warner Mercer and his Wyvys tweyn,
God have Mercy on ther Sowlys and all Cresteyn.

Pray for the Sowle of Alexander Mather, Cetezen and Alderman of Norwich, who departed from this present Lyfe the xiith Day of September A°. 1558, on whose Sowle Jesus have Mercy Amen.

Orate pro anima Nichi. Lathe Parchemyner, qui obiit xviii° die Junii A°. Dni. M°ccccccii° & Katherine Uxoris eius quorum animabus propicietur Deus Amen.

Anna Whalle Uxor Thomæ Whalle Gen. Filia Radolphi Ward Gen. et Elisabet Uxoris ejus, spei integerrime Generosa, quæ Postquam per annum unum, Mensesque 4, cum marito vixerit, mortem obijt Jan. 3, 1624, A° Ætatis suæ 19. Nec tamen tam virtuti, quam vitæ tuæ Mors antevenit.

An old brass plate on the same stone, hath this,

Hic iacet Ricardus Lawrence filius Laurentii Berbrewer, alias Wyllyamson qui obiit v° die Mensis Sept. A° Dni. M°ccccc° cuius anime propicietur deus.

Pray for the Soule of Thomas Palmer the wiche departed the vi Day of Maye A° Dni. M° v^c^. xlvij° on whose Soule Jesu have Mercy Amen.

Here lieth Thomas Whall, late Alderman and Justice of Peace of this Cittye, who died the thirde Daye of Decem. in the lxi Yere of his Age in the Yere of our Lord God 1575.

The grocers arms are impaled with his mark.

On the same stone,

Here also lieth the Body of Margaret the Wife of Mathew Peckover, Shiriffe of this Cittie A°. D. 1615, ob. 20 March 1616.

In the chancel are the following memorials:

Crest, on a torce a leveret. Arms, three leverets in pale, impaling

Reeve, *gul.* a chevron varry between three roses *arg.*

Crest, an eagle's head erased, collared.

Urith, Wife of John Leverington, Dr. of Mr. Tho. Reeve D. D. March 26, 1660.

The Night is come for sleepe, loe here I stay,
My 3 sweet Babes sleepe here, we wait for Day,
That we may rise, and up to blisse ascend
Where Crownes and Thrones and Robes shall us attend,
Thy worst is past O Death, thou'st done thy Parte,
Thou could'st but kill, we fear no second Darte.

Resurgemus

Saunders, per chevron *ar.* and *sab.* three elephants heads erased, counterchanged, impaling,

Mannock, sab. a cross florée *arg.* *Saunders's* crest is an elephant proper.

Anne Saunders, Daughter of Fran. Mannock Bart. Wife of Valentine Saunders Esq. 12 June 1662.

Warkehouse, *sab.* three covered cups *arg.* impaling

Andrews, *arg.* on a bend ingrailed cotized *sab.* three mullets *or.* *Warkehouse's* crest, a boar's head erased.

SAMUEL WARKEHOUSE Esq. some Time MAIOR of this City, afterwards CAPTAINE under his Grace Henry Duke of Norff. and sometime after, MAJOR under Charles Vicount Lord Tovnsend; he married HANNAH one of the Drs. of JOHN ANDREWS, sometime Alderman of this City, by whom he left 4 Children, Anne, Samuel, John, and Thomas, 20 Apr. 1702, æt. 54. HANNAH his Wife died 18 Febr. 1716, æt. 65. Mary Dr. of Sam. Warkehouse Sheriff, died June 30, 1684. Eliz. Dr. of Alderman Sam. Warkehouse, 1686, and John his Son the same Year, æt. 7. Mary his Dr. 1687.

Edm. Harvy 1681. Mary Leverington 1657, Mary wife of Denold Denham, 1726, 39. Eliz. and Mary their Children.

Below the altar rails are stones for,

Stephen Leverington 1650, Seele son of Seele and Martha Maxey, 1739, 21. John Watson 1703, 75. William Smith and Lidia his wife, Dr. of John Watson, 1714, 66, she died 1701, 51. John son of Thomas and Susan Ayde 1690, Susan their Dr. 1692. Peter son of John Wigget 1681. Martha widow of Roger Gooch 1659, under rector *Howlet's* stone. Seele son of Mr. John Maxey of *Lyn Regis* 1719, 33. Martha his Wife 1736, 51.

Crest, a pegasus volant. Nebulé a chief quartered on the 1st and 4th two roses on the 2d and 3d a lion passant. Alderman *Peter Wiget* died July 22, 1677, Susan his Dr. wife of Tho. Ayde, 11 Jan. 1702. Supporters two pegasuses.

There is a mural monument over the south door, for Frances Wife of Augustine Hankinson, daughter of John Curtis, who died 27 Oct. 1713.

Roberts, *or,* a lion rampant *gul.* impales Warkehouse.

Anne wife of John Roberts of Lincolns-Inn Esq. only Dr. of Sam. Warkehouse Esq. late Mayor, died Aug. 12, 1738, æt. 57.

Crest of Pettus, *viz.* out of a ducal crown, a demi-lion *or,* holding a spear *gul.* headed *arg.* tasselled *or* and *gul.*

Pettus, *gul.* a fess between three annulets *or,* impaling

Gleane, *erm.* on a chief *sab.* three lions rampant *arg.* Crest, on a crown, a dog passant.

Reader, behold where Time is put in Trust,
To keepe 'till Day of Doome, the sacred Dust

Of this Blest Wife, who truly did possesse,
More Vertue, than the most do now professe,
Shee liv'd to Conscience, not to Showe, and dy'd
Once, to live ever truly sanctify'd.

Mary wife of *William Pettus* Gent. Dr. of Sir *Peter Gleane* Knt. and Dame *Maud* his Wife, died 27 July, 1631.

In the church beginning at the west end, there are stones for, Eliz. wife of John Mazey, 1709, 40, Will. Mazey 1695. Mary wife of Tho. Pinder 1681. Tho. Grome 1641. Anne his wife 1677. John Davy 1676, Eliz. his wife 1695, Mary Pepys his sister 1705. Henry Davy Esq. 1728, 54. Sam. Faulke 1696, 24. John Cobb Gent. 1678. Edw. his brother 1676, 20. Mary wife of Simeon Waller 23 May 1732, æt. 49. John their son Nov. 3, 1726, aged 36 weeks. Tho. Allen 1673, Anne his wife 1654. Rebecca Davy 1650. Dorothy wife of George Kempe 1646. Mary Vesey. John and Jane Allen 1641. Jane wife of Rob. Allen 1645. Catherine wife of the said Robert, 1689. Francis Clopton 1679.

DAVY, with a label of three for difference. Henry son of John Davy merchant, 1669.

Hannah wife of Henry Stebbing 1703, 23, Martha their Dr. 1702.

To the Memory of *William Tracey* Cutler, the last of the Family of *Tracey* in Norwich, haveing lived between 30 and 40 years in this Parish, did by his last Will, give one Acre and an half of Land [in *Little Hautbois*] for ever, to the Uses following, that is, five Shillings to the Minister yearly, for preaching a *Memorandum* Sermon once a Year, on the *Sunday* before the *Guild*, and at the same Time 1s. 6*d*. to the *Clarke*, as it doth in his Will more at large appear.

At the east end of the nave, where the altar of St. *Mary* formerly stood, is a monument, having the arms and crest of PETTUS on the top. There is an effigies of Sir *Augustine*, and under him his two sons on their knees, and four daughters. And on the other side of a faldstool, which is placed between them, is that of ABIGAIL his 2d lady, who was daughter of Sir *Arthur Heveningham* of *Ketringham;* on the top of the altar part lies Sir *John* in complete armour, leaning his head on one hand, and holding a book in his other; there is said to be an inscription on the tomb, covered, and this is open, *viz.*

Charissimi Patris, et dilectissimi Fratris, JOHANNIS et AUGUSTINI PETTUS Militum, Mœstissimus Filius et Frater, THOMAS PETTUS Armig. Pietatis et Amoris ergò posuit.

Et Pater, et Natus, Tumulo conduntur in isto,
Militiâ, Virtute, Fide et Pietate, notandi;
Filius ante Patrem immaturâ morte peremptus,
Conjuge tàm binâ, vixit quam Prole beatus,
Quam precor Hæredem Patriæ & Virtutis avitæ,
Hac Pater urbe Locum tenuit cum Laude supremum,
Cujus Cura DEI Res sacras protegit, ornat.
Templa, Sacerdotes, Largito Munere in Ævum,

Corpora nuda tegit Inopum, Fame Languida nutrit,
Pressa Siti reficit, redimito è Carcere capta,
Hæc Deus aspiciens, hunc dignum judicat astris,
Eximit Ærumnis, dat factis præmia cœlos.

Sir AUGUSTINE was buried July 9, 1613.

On the opposite monument, are the effigies of Sir Thomas Pettus in his *mayor's* habit, and Christian his wife, who was daughter of *Simon Dethick* of *Wrongey;* behind him are four sons, and behind her are three daughters, all kneeling. Pettus quarters 1st Dethick, *arg.* a fess varry *or* and *gul.* between three water budgets *sab.* and 2d, *gul.* a chevron between three escalops *or:*

Siste Gradum, Quisquis Monumentum hoc aspicis, atque
Hæc lege, Parva mora est, nec sine Fruge Labor;
Conditur hic, celebris Civis, celeberrimus urbis
NORWICI Civis, grande simulque decus;
Nomen ei sacro Baptismi Fonte dabatur
THOMAS, cognomen cum Patre, PETTUS erat
Inter et ille notos, hoc nomine clarus,
Inter et ignotos, nomine clarus erat;
Namque suos inter, Gradibus perfunctus Honorum
Omnibus, ad summum Præmia summa tulit.
Percrebuit famâ totius Gentis, et inter
Urbes Anglorum, PETTUS ubique suâ;
Nomen ubique bonum, PETTUS fuit, atque decorum,
Tum Fidei plenum, tum Probitatis erat;
Singula quid memorem (Resque rarissima) Mundo
Et vixit Foelix, charus et ille DEO,
Divitijs Mundo Foelix, pietate Supremo,
Charus, et ille DEO vixerat, et moritur;
Cumque DEO vivit, post mortem clarior ille,
Quam fuit in terris, nunc simul Arce Poli:
Candide discedas nunc Lector, Doctus ab illo:
Quò vivas Foelix, et moriare modò.

Credo quod Redemptor meus vivit, & in novissimo die de Terrâ Surrecturus sum, & in Carne meâ videbo Deum Salvatorem meum: Reposita est hæc spes in sinu meo.

Johannes Pettus, Filius et Heres Thomæ Pettus Patris sui Charissimi hoc Monumentum erexit, Qui Thomas obijt Septimo Die Januarij 1597, A° Æt. sue 78, Cujus Spiritus in Coelis, Carnis re-assumptionem expectat.

On the flat stone over him,

Religio Fructu florens, Foelicibus acta
Prætura auspicijs, specimen moderaminis æqui,
Mors hilaris, Christi in Meritis Fiducia sola,
Hæc Thomam Pettum ornârunt, nunc hic Lapis ornat,
Quod terræ superest, cælum mens incolit, urbe
Laus, vivas ô sic, sic ut moriare, viator.

There is a stone over Sir John Pettus, who died in 1614, but the brass is above half covered with a seat.

1609, Sir JOHN PETTUS, Knt.[6] settled a tenement in this parish, copyhold of the manor of *Tolthorp* cum *Felthorpe*, on six *feoffees*, to be chosen by the parishioners, and when four of them be dead, within one month, six other new ones to be chosen; the profits to go to the discharge and payment of all manner of out charges and payments, going out of the said parish of St. *Simon* and *Jude*, and repairs of the church there.[7]

This family were owners, for many years, of the house joining to the west side of the churchyard, and were principal merchants of this city, and Sir *John Pettus* aforesaid was the first *knight* of the family, whose grandson, Sir *Tho. Pettus* of *Rackhithe*, was created BARONET *Sept.* 23, 1641.

There is a parish stock of 28*l.* lent out to tradesmen free of interest; but I find no account by whom any part of it was given.

(101) ST. GEORGE AT TOMBLAND

Was anciently called St. *George at the Monastery Gates*, and was a RECTORY given to the *college of St. Mary in the Fields* in NORWICH, as may be seen under the account of it; and the following

RECTORS

were presented by the DEANS and *Canons* of the COLLEGE.

1290, *Rob. de Draiton.*

1324, *Rob. atte Herne* of *Draiton.*

1326, *Richard Kempe.*

1333, *Walter de Dichingham*

1339, *John de Baningham,* who in 1344, changed for the precentorship in the college with

Rob. Redgrave, who was the last rector here, for in

1350, WILLIAM Bishop of *Norwich,* by license of *Edward* III. and the Duke of *Lancaster,* lord of the fee, appropriated it to the college, on condition they served it by a VICAR, or *parish chaplain,* who should have a sufficient stipend, and his dwelling in the COLLEGE.[8]

From which time it hath been served by PARISH CHAPLAINS to this day.

1390, Sir *Peter de Welbourne,* chaplain, buried here.

1390, *Tho. de Ipre.*

---

[6] Very many of the family (besides those already mentioned) are buried in this church, as appears by the register; as also these following persons: 1539, Rob. Suckling. 1540, Sir John Baker, priest. 1541, Oliver Drake, chaplain. 1551, Ric. Suckling, alderman. And Tho. son of John Suckling. 1552, Tho. Greenwood, alderman. 1557, Rob. Dow of *Ipswich*, Gent. 1577, Mrs. Jane Suckling, widow. 1589, Alderman Ric. Baker. 1600, Alderman John Suckling. 1610, Abigail Dr. of Martin Sedly Esq. 1610, Mr. Jarvis. 1612, John Suckling Gent. 1612, John son of Sir Saltonstall, Knt. 1613, Will. Whall, Esq. 1631, Mr. Tho. Godsalff. 1633, Edm. son of alderman Will. Gostlyn. and Tho. Edgbastion, A. M. 1625, Mic. Harman, minister of God's word. 1655, Will. Trewe, minister. 1662, Sibbira, wife of Esq. Landers.

For those slain in *Kett's* rebellion and buried here, see under the year 1549, (Pt. I. p. 254.) And for those at the *fireworks* on Tombland, see under the year 1611. (Pt. I. p. 364.)

[7] Ex. Archiv. Eccles. Cath. Norwic.

[8] Sir Jeffery de Berney, the first vicar, and after, there was no more.

1456, Sir *Will. Balle*, buried in the yard by the south door.

1492, Sir *Jeffery Newman.*

1558, *Ric. Skippe, Tho. Melles.*

1604, *Will. Fugill.*

1627, *Rob. Fugill*

1633, *Will. Bridge,* who had a *Friday lecture* here, and was paid for it by the court.

1685, *Francis Morley,* minister, died April 5, aged 48, and is buried here.

" Trusting in GOD, better than trusting in the best of Men, or the greatest of Princes, a Sermon preached in *Norwich* cathedral *March* 12, 1701, being the Sunday next except one, after the death of King *William* III. by *John Graile,* rector of *Blickling,* some time minister of St. *George on Tombland,* printed by *Francis Burges* in *Norwich,* q°. 1702, *Psalm* cxviii. ver. 8, 9." He published also, " *Sacra privata in Duas Partes distributa, Authore* JOHANNE GRAILE," A. M. and other works.

This RECTORY was valued at 5 marks, taxed at 20*s*. and paid 4*d*. synodals; and the advowson of the *vicarage* and appropriate *rectory,* with the nomination of the *parish chaplain,* came to the *Crown* at the Dissolution of the college, and there continued till 18 *Elizabeth,* when that Queen granted them to *Roger Manners,* Esq. to be held of the manor of *East-Greenwich,* in free *soccage,* but the exchange going forward between him and the Queen being not perfected, he surrendered his grant; and *June* 27, the Queen, in the 42d year of her reign, granted the *rectory, church,* &c. to the Bishop of *Ely,* and his successours, and the *nomination* to it belongs to that *see* at this time.

The Rev. Dr. JOHN CLARK, dean of *Sarum,* is the present [1745] parish chaplain.

The arbitrary contributions, &c. are said to amount to about 50*l*. *per annum,* as they were in Dr. *Prideaux's* time.

This CHURCH hath a square tower, which was built by the parish in 1445, to which divers legacies were then given; it hath five bells and a Saint's bell; the nave, two isles, two porches, chancel and vestry, are all leaded.

I find the following persons were buried here:

1375, John Marioun, rector of *Skeyton.* 1447, Master John Excester, he gave 40*l*. to buy lead to cover the church, and a cup of 5 marks, and two silver phials. 1461, William Brampston. 1482, Tho. Storme, notary publick and proctor, was buried in the north isle, before the image of the *Trinity,* and gave as many two-feet marbles as would pave the ground by the altar of our *Lady,*[1] and from thence to the grave, and also an antiphoner of 13 marks, &c. 1491, Agnes Petyte, widow, she gave wax lights to burn before our *Lady of Pity,* St. *George,* St. *Margaret,* St. *Erasmus,* St. *Catherine,* and at the altar of St. *Catherine* in the south isle. 1500, Rob. Harneys, by the south porch. 1504, Jone Best, widow, by Roger Best her husband. 1518,

---

[1] Will. Barber, priest at that altar; John Excester, he was buried by Eliz. wife of Mr.

Will. Beisby, gave towards the new church roof *5l.* to be kept in the vestry among the jewels, till the parishioners be able to set up the roof, and *6l.* for a vestment. In 1543, the *organs* were brought from the *Dutch Church*, and set up here. About 1565, the inhabitants of *Raton-rowe* were united to this parish, which formerly belonged to St. *Mary* in the *Marsh*. 1480, Tho. Sheef, marbler, for whom *Weever*, f°. 82, tells us, there was this inscription,

> Her arr buryed under this Ston
> Thomas Sheff, & his Wyff Marion,
> Somtym we warr, as ye now be,
> And as we arr, so be schall yee;
> Wherfore of your Charite,
> Prey for us to the Trinite.
> ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ obiit (Marion) M.ccc.lxxxiii°.

Francis Aylmer, Gent. Oct. 10, 1686, 58.

AYLMER, *arg.* on a cross ingrailed between four martlets *sab.* five plates, impaling *or*, frette *az.*

In the chancel,

> Hic jacet Susanna Houghton una filiarum Roberti Houghton Servientis ad Legem, et Marie Uxoris ejus, quæ nata fuit 29° die Junij A° Dni. 1594, ac obijt 17 die Maij A° Dni. 1604, A°. Æt. suæ 9°.

> Charles son of Robert Barkham Gent. and Eliz. his wife, died on Trinity Sunday 1669. Eliz. wife of Mr. Robert Barkham Gent. 1681.

> Mr. William Russell 1730, 60. Edm. Harvey Gent. 1683.

FORTH, *gul.* two bends varry *arg.* and *sab.* on a canton *or* a demi-greyhound current of the 3d. Crest, an eagle's head erased.

Sarah Forth 1696, 42.

FORTH as before impales LANE, per pale *gul.* and *az.* three saltiers *arg.*

Eliz. Lane widow, 1705, 77.

NORRIS with a mullet impales EDGAR, per chevron *or* and *az.* in chief two de-lises *gul.* five fusiles in fess of the first, each charged with an escalop of the third.

Crest an eagle rising proper.

> Marmore sub isto recubant ANTONIUS NORRIS Generosus, et ANTONIUS ejus Filius, non nisi generali Resurrectione excitandi, Qui animas Deo reddiderunt, primus xi° die Mensis Aprilis A° salutis 1688, æt. suæ 53. Et alter die Mensis Aug. xxii° A. D. 1709, à suis Cunis 34.

On a black marble in the vestry,

PARK impales a chevron between three crescents, it was laid over Isaac Parke senior, April 28, 1732, 79.

On marbles in the altar rails:

This stone was bought and layd at the charge of John Atwood of this Parish; John Andrewes the Son of John Andrewes of *Yarmouth*, and Susan his Wif, Daughter to John Atwood, was buried here Nov. 4, 1673.

Katherine the Infant Daughter of Rob. Barkham Esq. and Eliz. his Wife 16 - - 67.

GLEANE impales, on a bend ingrailed, three roses. Leonard Gleane Gent. 1683. Eliz. his wife 1701. FRANCES their Daughter widow of the Rev. OWEN HUGHES, A. M. and LL. B. late Chancellor of *Bangor*, died 7 Febr. 1741, aged 61. Christopher son of John Jay Esq. 1669. Leonard Gleane LL. B. son of Leonard Gleane Gent. and Eliz. his Wife, 1720, 37. Charles Pouwells 26 Feb. 1615, 64.

In the nave. Edmundus Noake Gen. nuper Curiæ Consistoralis Norwici, Procuratorum unus. 1680, 39.

Henry Brice 1698. Mary his wife 1699. Mary daughter of Tho. Reyner 1684. Margaret Dr. of Walter Reyner 1686. Sarah Dr. of Henry and Sarah Shardelowe 1689. Constance Knite 1641. Nat. Michels 1698. Nat. Michels 1681. Goditha and Elisha Skelton 1692. Susanna Wife of John Collinges Merchant, and John Collinges, 1729, Mary Snowden 1690. Tho. Snowden 1693. Nat. son of Isaac and Susanna Collinges 1700.

Here 'till in Heaven their Souls and Bodies meete,
Sherif Lucian Lawes,[2] his Wife lies at his Feete,
By Name Elizabeth, Reader then pray,
Thou there mai'st meete them at the latter Day.

Sarah Croshold 1672, Her Body lais in her Grandfather's Dust,
Her Soule is in Heaven with the Just.

ORITUR. MORITUR. - - - - - ob. 7 Feb. 1741. Thomas Lawes Filius unicus posuit Hoc.

CREST, a pelican rising from a crown, vulning herself.

ARMS, a chevron *erm.* between three pelicans rising, vulning themselves.

FROST, *arg* a fess *gul.* between three trefoils *az.*

Letitia Wife of Edmund Frost of *Hunston-hall* in *Suffolk* Gent. 1700, 58. Edm. Frost 1700, 68. Judith their Daughter wife of Mr. Daniel Meadows of *Norwich, June* 24, 1719, 41, and Philip and Thomas 2 of their children.

In the south isle,

Will. Hill 1710, 47. Hercules Foster 1689. Jane wife of Rob. Mihill Grocer, and Jane their Dr. 1674. Mary daughter of Rob. Barkham of *Southacre* Gent. and Eliz. his wife, daughter of Charles Cornwaleis of *Broom-hall* in *Suffolk* Esq. June 30, 1684.

---

[2] He was sheriff in 1619.

Aylmer, *arg.* on a cross ingrailed *sab.* between four cornish choughs proper, five bezants, impaling fretté.

Francis Aylmer Gent. 1686, 58, Philip his son 1727, 72.

Eliz. wife of Abraham Yestis 1718, Elizabeth a 2*d* Wife, 1723, and several children by them. 3 coats *viz.* 1st, *sab.* a cross between 4 crescents *arg.* 2*d* Yestis *az.* a bend *erm.* cotized *or* between 3 falcons rising of the 2d. 3d, *gul.* four bars, and in chief three annulets *arg.*

In the north isle,

Jane wife of Robert Burgess 1613. Robert Burgess 1718. Thomas Groome 1708. John Lynnyck Gent. 1667, 58. Nevill and Thomas Witherley, twins, sons of Edw. and Dorothy Witherley 1655. Thomas Beecroft 1710, 45. Samuel Stearling Gent. 1689. Robert Beecroft carrier 1662, 50.

At the east end is a mural monument, having at the top the *crest* and *arms* of Anguish, *viz.* a snake wreathed proper; arms, *gul.* a cinquefoil pierced *or.* On the north side is the effigies of a man in his mayor's habit, kneeling at a faldstool, and nine sons by him, two in swadling clothes, laid on two sculls for pillows, and two more holding sculls, to denote they died before him; over his head is a shield of the arms of Anguish, and over that, this motto, TERRESTRIA SPERNO. Opposite to him is his wife and three daughters by her, each holding a scull; over her is a shield of Thurston's arms, and this motto, CÆLESTIA SEQUAR, and the *mercers* arms are below, to show he was of that business; on the faldstool are placed two books, under them is this,

Here under lieth the Body of Thomas Anguishe late Citizen and Alderman of Norwich, and sometymes Maioer of this Citie, who deceased the 26 of Januarie A°. Dni. 1617, Ætatis suæ 79, who had to Wife Elizabeth the Dr. of Edmund Thurstone, and had Yssue by her, 9 Sonnes and 3 Drs. whereof at their Death, there were livinge five Sonnes onelie.

William Anguish Gent. died the 6 Day of July 1668, to whose Memorie, John Anguish Esq. his Nephew and Executor dedicated this Inscription.

In the south porch,

Mat. Baltis 1734, 41. Infans Johannis et Eliz. Marker, hic est deposita. There is a carving in stone, of St. *George* and the *dragon.*

In the north porch,

Eliz. wife of John Huson 1689. Will. Priest 1721.

In the chancel,

Benj. Andrewes merchant 1623, 48. Thomas only son of Christopher Grigges 1664. Anne daughter of Tho. and Eliz. Grigges 1685. Catherine Martin 1698. John son of alderman *William Browne* and Judith his wife, 21 May 1621. Lucy daughter of Christopher Lay Esq; 1694.

Crest a griffin proper issuing from a crown *or.*

Cater, *sab.* a chevron *er.* between three fishes naiant *arg.* quartering a chevron between three leopards faces. Tho. Cater Gent. 1737, 57.

> P. M. S. JOHANNIS HARBORD de *Gunton* Armiger. Qui ex Munificentiâ non vulgari, ducentas Nummorum Libras, ad Tectum Ædis hujus, stramine suo denudandum, Plumbo verò obducendum, expendendas, Testamento legavit 1711.

There is also a small mural monument in this church, on which are the arms of

Symonds, *vert,* two boars heads cooped *arg.* impaling *gul.* two sheep passant. There are the effigies of a man and wife kneeling, with a faldstool between them.

> Here underneath lyeth interred, the Body of John Symonds and Olive his wife, who has given by his last will and testament, unto the poor of this parish, two shillings a week, to continue for ever A° Dni. 1619.

It is now given every *Sunday* in bread, and the house in which Mr. *Beckwith,* barber, now dwells, is tied for the payment of the money.

Jeremiah Riley of *Soyland* near *Halifax* in *Yorkshire,* 1718, 31. Margaret wife of Benjamin Hoyle Dr. of Rob. Ward late of *Walcote* Gent. 1727, 20, Frances wife of John Hoyle 1741, 73.

In the south side of the churchyard, on an altar tomb,

> SUSAN conjux amantissima, nec non plurimum amata, JOHANNIS FRANCIS naturâ GAWEN & ELIZ: NASH, adoptione JOHIS. & MARIÆ REDDINGTONr Filia: Heu! nimium dilecta, A°. Æt. suæ 26°. Dni. 1727°. Corpus suum Paterno huïc Tumulo, animamque in Dei Manus tradidit.
>
> Vitæ quod brevis Particeps fuit, non est quod doleas;
> Paucorum vitæ Particeps fuit Malorum.

On the top of the tomb,

> GAGUINUS NASH Clericus A M. Ecclesiæ de *Beelaugh* quondam Rector, obijt iij Non: Mens Dec. A. D. MDCCVI. In piam Memoriam Patris, ANNA Filia hoc Marmor L. M. posuit,
> Beati mortui, qui in Domino Moriuntur.

> ELIZABETHA conjux dilectissima, órdine quidem, at nec Amore, nec Pietate, secunda; Novem Liberorum Mater indulgentissima, communi hoc fruitur Sepulchro. obijt 8bris 29°. 1710, Æt. suæ 43.

Another altar tomb for Hannah Dr. of Francis and Eliz. Arnam 1722. *Francis Arnam* Esq; *Sheriff* 1723, *Mayor* 1732, died 1741, 67. Crest a leopard's head. On a chevron three boars heads cooped impaling barry of six a canton. Mary Wife of Francis Arnam 1705, 38.

There are altar tombs also on this south side for, Susanna Wife of Jacob Hatt 1734, 50. Jacob & Mary their Children, & and Martha their Dr. 1706, Rob. Priest 1721, whose Honest sober Life and Behaviour, together with his friendly Disposition to all Mankind, made him generally beloved by those that knew him. Millecent his Wife 1724.

Crest, a hand holding a hammer, the handle broken almost through. Motto. *Non Arte, sed Marte.*

Nasmith, *gul.* a dexter hand cooped, holding a sword *arg.* between two broken hammers *or.*

Mary Wife of James Nasmith, Jan. 21, 1721, and Sarah his Wife, July 21, 1733.

There is an altar tomb on the north side, for Dorothy Mettyer, Dr. of the Rev. Mr. John Coppin, Relict of Clement Barker, and Wife of Edward Mettyer, Jan. 27, 1722, 55.

Eliz. wife of James Salmon, 1736, 54.

There is a stone fixed in the north isle wall, to the memory of John Coppin, late rector of *Winfarthing*, ob. 1711, 81.

The religious concerned in this parish were, the Priors of St. *Faith*,[2] *Dunmowe*, *Hickling*, *Walsingham*, and Norwich,[3] the Prioress of *Carrow*, the Dean of the chapel in the *Fields*, the *Custos* of *Magdalen* hospital, and the Prioress of *Bungeye*, who had a house by *Tombland*.

Over against the west gate of the cathedral, is a large house, commonly called *Samson* and *Hercules*, the portico of it being supported by two large figures of those heroes in wood, the one holding his club, and the other the jaw-bone of an ass.

This was formerly owned by Sir *John Fastolf*, Knt. after that by the Countess of *Lincolne*, and in *Henry* the Seventh's time, by *Elizabeth* Dutchess of *Suffolk*, who used it as a city house for herself and family.

There are fairs every year held on *Tombland* in this parish, *viz.* on *Good-Friday*, at *Whitsuntide*, and *Trinity*, all which formerly belonged to the convent, and now to the city, see Pt. I. p. 57, note[6], and p. 217.

(102) THE CHURCH OF ST. MARTIN AT THE PLAIN

Was anciently called St. *Martin's at the Palace-gate*, from its standing opposite to the north gate, or grand entrance to the Bishop's *palace*. In the time of the Confessor, Bishop *Stigand* held it, and it then had twelve acres of glebe; and in the Conqueror's time it was held by *William de Noiers*, as belonging to *Stigand's* fee, which was then in his hands, (see Pt. I. p. 10, 16,) and was purchased again of him by Bishop Herbert, and settled on the *see*, and afterwards given to the prior and convent, to whom it was appropriated, and settled by them on their *infirmary*; it was taxed at 20*s.* and paid 3*d.* synodals, but no procurations, it being then an exempt belonging to the jurisdiction of the *dean* of the *manors* of the PRIOR and *convent*, and was not in the liberty of the city anciently, but in that of the Bishop, and belonged to the hundred of *Blofield;* notwithstanding which, the sole spiritual jurisdiction of all the parishioners, living on the west side of St. *Martin's* bridge, now called *White-friars bridge*, belongs to the Archdeacon, it being anciently his parish of St. *Mathew*, which at its dissolution was united to St. *Martin's;* which church, before its union, was of the *Archdeacon's* own patronage, and so consequently remains still under his jurisdiction.

---

[2] Ric. Deverose 4 Hen. VI. gave to Jeffery Prior of St. *Faith* at *Horsham* a messuage in the [*Cueria*] Cook-row.

[3] John Martin and Mable his wife gave Norwich celerar the 4th part of Arnes. 18 E. I. Ric. Skilman of Hethersete and Joan his wife gave a piece of a yard. 35 E. 1, John Galiz released all right in all lands, rents, &c. given by Ric. de Brunham. Mr. Will. de Hetherset gave them a messuage here.

At the appropriation, there was no *vicar* endowed, so that it is a *donative* in the donation of the *dean* and *chapter:* Dr. *Prideaux* says it hath no certain endowment, that the contributions then, were 14*l.* *per annum*, and now the whole is worth about 20*l.* and has been lately augmented with 200*l.* of the Queen's bounty. The religious concerned here were, the Priors of St. *Faith's*, *Mendham*, and *Norwich;* the Prioresses of *Chiksand* and *Bungey*, and the Abbot of *Holm*.

PARISH CHAPLAINS.

1383, *Rob. de Benham.* 1431, Sir *Will. Frank*, buried in the south porch. 1445, Sir *Will. Pyke*, buried in the churchyard. 1468, *Will. Harbald*, buried in the chancel, and settled an anniversary for himself in St. *Giles's* hospital. 1538, *Nic. Pennyman*, who was said to be RECTOR, as was *Nic. Thorp* in 1539. 1617, *Nic. Bracket.* 1618, *John Woodson.* 1636, *Edw. Smith*, A. M. 1662, *John Harwood*, *John Barker*, who died 1730, and lies buried in the altar rails with this inscription;

> Memor Fragilitatis humanæ Johannes Barker A. M, hujus Ecclesiæ Curatus, annos plus minus triginta octo, vivens adhuc, et victurus insuper, quoàd Deo Placuerit, hanc sibi Sepulchralem Epigraphen posuit. De Vitâ, quam in hâc suâ Peregrinatione gessit, solus Deus ΚΑΡΔΙΟΓΝΩΣΤΗΣ Judex esto. Nihil unquam Boni, sibi arrogavit, Mali quas contraxit Labes, pretiosissimus Christi Salvatoris Dei æquè ac Hominis sanguis, uti sperat, eluet. Placidè quievit in Domino 1° Sept. 1730, Æt. suæ 65.

Mr. *Charles Ray*, curate, was succeeded by the Rev. Mr. Will. Smith, who is the present [1745] minister.

This church hath a square tower, clock, and five bells; the nave, two isles, with the chapels at their east ends, chancel and south porch, are all leaded.

In 1300, I find mention of a *publick school* for children to learn to read and sing, kept in the PARVIS of this church; now the PARVIS,[4] according to *Staveley*, in his History of Churches, p. 157, was the nether part of the church,[5] between the north and south doors, which usually was set apart for that purpose; and sometimes courts, both spiritual and temporal, were held there, in which the lawyers often pleaded, even in *Chaucer's* time, who mentions

---

[4] So called, a *parvis* pueris ibidem edoctis. Hence the French call the pronaos or porch, le parvis.

[5] Anciently, Locus sive Statio Catechumenorum, for which reason the FONT was usually placed at the very entrance from this part into the church.

> A Sargeant at Lawe, ware, & wise,
> That had oft been at the Parvise.

And we read,[7] that in the church of *Canterbury*, at the south door, all the differences in the *hundreds* were there determined, as in the King's court. But afterwards, this being thought inconsistent with that reverence which is due to consecrated places, the courts and pleadings there were prohibited;[8] though the teaching and instructing of children was still continued, as being a good Christian work, and tending much to edification.

In 1506, Mr. *John Blomefield* gave a robe of worsted, lined with purple satin, in honour of St. *Nicholas*, for the BOY-BISHOP to wear his day and night, in this parish; and in 1498, money was accounted for, which was laid out in victuals, gloves, &c. for the *boy-bishop* and his attendants, on St. *Nicholas's* day; (see p. 41.)

In 1500, a *perclose*, or chapel, included with *cancelli*, or lattices, was made at the upper end of the south isle, like that in the north isle. Here was a gild of St. *Anne*, and images of St. *Martin*, St. *Mary*, St. *William* of *Norwich*, St. *Margaret*, St. *John*, St. *Christopher*, St. *Thomas*, St. *Anne*, and St. *Nicholas*, with lights before them.

Persons buried here, as appears by their wills: 1468, *Thomas Lessingham*, chaplain, by his mother's stone. 1470, *John Pers*, dean of *Norwich* and *Taverham*. 1471, *John Chitok*, alderman, and gave ten marks to buy ornaments, and six marks to the *Carmelites*, and a legacy to St. *Giles's* hospital to keep his *obit*. 1504, *John Webster*. 1505, *Tho. Daywel*, clerk, before the principal image of St. *Martin*, in the chancel, and gave the glazing of two new windows in the *clerestories*, or upper lights of the nave, one on the north, and one on the south side of the rood-loft, "Item I bequethe to the chirche of St. *Martyn*, "one newe *lectorne* (or reading desk) for the queere there, and one "double cloth for the lectorne, with one image of St. *Martyn* on the "one side, and upon the other side *Mary Maghdelyn*, my selfe kneel- "ing to one image, and *Rob. Shynbone* to the other."

1506, Mr. JOHN BLOMEFIELD of this parish, publick notary, and principal register to the Bishop, buried in the church by *Anne* his first wife, and gave a legacy to St. *Giles's* hospital, to put his name into the *obit* book; he paved the chapel of St. *Nicholas* in *Tybenham* church, and ordered his wife *Eliz.* to have his *obit* kept every year in this church, and to find a priest, and give him five marks to sing a year for his own soul, and those of his father, mother, and ancestors here, and left estates in *Norwich*, *Garboldesham*, &c. to *Eliz.* his wife, and then to *Agnes* his daughter, wife of Mr. *William*, son of *John Bokenham* of *Garboldesham*, "Moreover it is agreed between me and "Dr. *Hare*, of his grete gentillness and courtesie, for the probacion "of my testament, which longith to him by reason of his officiality "of the consistory of *Norwich*, to have xxs. in money, and a gold "ring. Witness Mr. *John Swanton* notary, my ghostly father."

---

[7] Gerv. Dorob. Coll. fo. 1292.

[8] Constitut. Othobon. temp. H. 3.

1526, *John Chambre*, in the church, before St. *Christopher*. 1549, (see Pt. I. p. 243.) 1589, *Robert Bishop*, LL.D. buried 17th *Jan.* 1618, *Ralf* son of Sir *Edw. Bleverhasset*, Knt. paid 10*l.* to the city poor, on the 27th of *March;* the day following being the funeral of Sir *Edward*. 1701, FRANCIS, only son and heir of HENY BATCH of *Lyn Regis*, and ELIZ. his wife, was buried by the font.

On a brass plate in the nave, having the arms of *Shelton*,

Here resteth in Hope of the general Resurrection, the Body of John Shelton the second sonne of Ralph Shelton of Brome in Norfolk Esquier, who left this mortal Lyfe the 3d of April, A° 1588, and in the 33 Yere of his Age.

For faithfull Friendshipe to his Frend; for meakenesse to the Meane;
For Modesty among the Rest; renowned he remayne;
His Lyfe he lede in Godlyness; devoyde of every Blame;
And in his last Extremitie; hys Death declared the same.

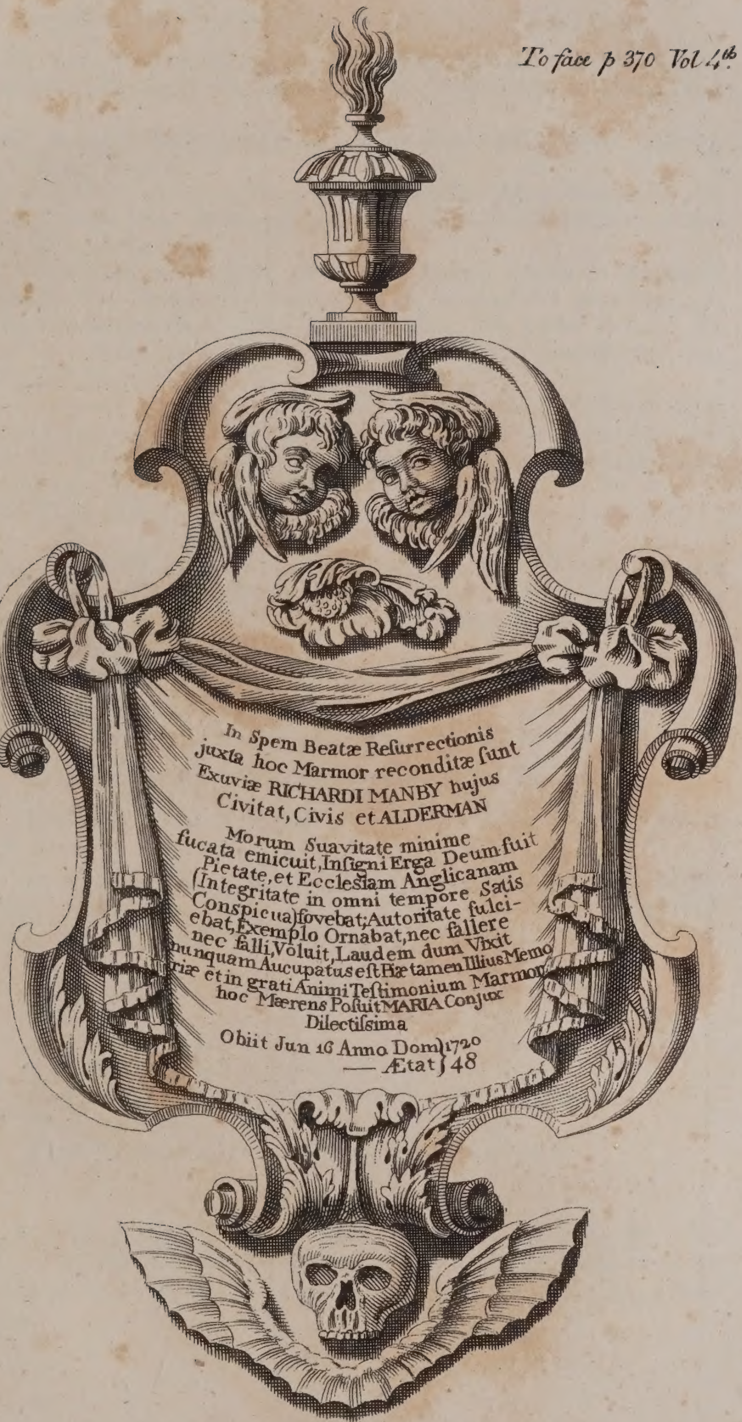
Here resteth the Body of Mary the Wife of Mathew Marcon, & Dr. of Mat. Peckover Alderman, by Prisca his Wife, who dying together with her Infant in Child-Bed, lies with it under this kinde Stone interr'd July 19, 1642, 31.

Here lies a Mother, in this Earth suppresst,
Who oft in Labour was, yet heere found Rest;
Here lies a Wife, lovinge, Religious, Chaste,
Who to her Husband CHRIST, made early haste,
Who livinge was so good, so sweet, so quiet,
That when but Warre approached, she straightway died;
She was so dear a Mother and a Wife,
That for to bee the first, she lost her Life.
And whilst to this poor Infant shee gave Breath,
Shee, and that also, lost their own by Death.
The Child would not forsake her, but the Woombe,
Which it had lost, it found out in this Tomb,
Where once more 'twill be born againe and tend,
To a more pretious Life, which knows no End,
Mean while they gently sleepe, cover'd with Clay,
Never to wake or Rise till the Great Day.

There is a neat mural monument of white marble erected against one of the pillars, between the south isle, and nave, with an inscription composed by the late Dr. *Camell;* the exact resemblance of which, the plate here inserted will continue to posterity.

There are also stones for, Anne wife of William Manby 21 July, 1709, 71. Will. Manby 1717, 74. Mary Dr. of Tho. Larwood Merchant, 1707, 43. Ursula Forby 1675. Tho. Mickleburgh Senior, 1710, 50. Thomas his Son by Eliz. his Wife 1736, 47. Mary Goodwin 1717, 46. Sam. Barnes 1718, 63. Rich. Mott 1689. Mr. Will. Chapman of *London*, 1734, 55. Sarah wife of James Daglis 1719, 80.

To face p 370 Vol 4th.



In Spem Beatæ Reſurrectionis
juxta hoc Marmor reconditæ ſunt
Exuviæ RICHARDI MANBY hujus
Civitat, Civis et ALDERMAN

Morum Suavitate minime
fucata emicuit, Inſigni Erga Deum fuit
Pietate, et Ecclesiam Anglicanam
(Integritate in omni tempore Satis
Conspicua) fovebat; Autoritate fulci-
ebat, Exemplo Ornabat, nec fallere
nec falli, Voluit, Laudem dum Vixit
nunquam Aucupatus eſt Hæ tamen Illius Memo
riæ et in grati Animi Teſtimonium Marmor
hoc Mærens Poſuit MARIA Conjux
Dilectiſsima

Obiit Jun 16 Anno Dom} 1720
— Ætat } 48

Barnes, *az.* three leopards heads *arg.* Samuel son of Samuel and Jane Barnes 1719, 18, Jehoshaphat their Son 1713, 7.

In the south isle is a table of benefactors over the door.

1550, Lady Calthorp gave a silver cup and velvet carpet, which is adorned with roses and lilies, and the Holy name of Jesus, and this,

Sicut Lilium *inter spinas, sic Amica mea inter Filias.* 2 chap. *Solom.* Song, verse 2.

Mr. Ric. Moore, in 1608, gave an estate in *Cossey,* (about 6*l.* 10*s.* *per annum,*) the rents to be given to the poor by the officers, in the coldest time of the year.

Sir Peter Seaman, Knt. gave two estates, one in St. *Swithin's,* and another in St. *Julian's,* the neat rents to bind out poor boys apprentices in six parishes of the city, of which this parish is one; the money to be called for at the court of mayoralty by the officers, (see p. 282, and Pt. I. p. 437.)

Mr. Francis Gillians gave 100*l.* the interest to bind out poor boys apprentices, the claim whereof falls to the parish once every five years; the money is ordered to be lodged in the court of mayoralty, and called for by the church-wardens.

20*l.* left by several persons, the interest to the poor.

Crest, a demi-eagle. Clarke, *arg.* on a bend *gul.* between three bezants, three swans proper, impaling on a chief three estoils, in fess a herne. Hannah Dr. of Edm. and Hannah Clarke 1734, 4.

In the chapel at the east end of this isle;

Eliz. Chamberlayne 1729, 17, Cath. Wife of Rob. Darby 1666, Robert their son 1680. *Calthorp's* arms in the windows.

Pray for the Soule of Tho. Balkey, (ob. 1529.)

Here lythe Lennerd Spenser ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ who God called to his Mercy in ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗

Orate pro anima Johannis Tillys Generosi ac Civis et Alderman: Norwici qui obiit xv° die Mens. Aug. A°. Dni. M°cccc° nonagesimo cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

John Powl sometime Inholder, died Aug. 4, 1620.
Tho' Death hath seiased on me as his Praye,
Yet all must know wee have a Judgment Daye,
Therefore whilst Life on Earth in you remaine,
Prayse all your God, who doth your Lives mayntaine,
That after Death, to Glory he maye us rayse,
Yeelde to his Majestie, Honor, Laude, & Prayse.
Sic vos. Non vobis.

Judith wife of John Wild 1712, also the said John 1725, 63. He gave by will the *branch* to this church, and to the *parish clerk* for cleaning the same quarterly, and keeping it in good repair, 20*s.* yearly for ever.

In the chancel,

John Dillan 1708, 59, Anne his wife 1721, 64. Ric. Moore 1692. Nic. Kett, 1635, Nic. his son 1656, 20. Nic. Larwood Merchant 1739, 78. Susanna wife of Nicholas Larwood, Dr. of Henry Henley Esq. of Colway near *Lyme-Regis* in *Dorsetshire* 1707, 35, and two of their children. Tho. Larwood Merchant 1698, 67, Mary his wife 1699, 64. Abigail their Dr. 1675, 5, Eliz. born and died in 1677, Lydia their Dr. 1694, 21. Mary the wife of Francis Larwood Esq; Dr. of John Prattant Clerk, A. M. & Mary the Dr. of James Artis of Yarmouth Esq; 24th April 1743, 24.

Alex. Peckover Gent. who died *Sheriff* and Alderman of this City, 7 Nov. 1649.

'Twere vayne to tell his Vertues, when ech Heart,
Better then Stones or Wordes, doth Act that Part,
Looke here and learne, how mortal is pore Man,
When one short moment, Life and Death doth Span.

There is a large stone with brass plates, on which is circumscribed that passage in the 19th *Job*, verse 25, 6, and 7.

I am suer that my Redemar lyveth, and that I shall ryse out of the Earth in the latter Day, that I shall be clothed agayne with this Skynne, and se God in my Fleshe, yee I my Selfe shall beholde hym, not with othar, but wyth these same Eyes.

Here lyeth hydd under thys Stone,
The Wyfe of Sir Phylyppe Calthorpe Knyght,
And cleppyd Dame Jane, the Dowghter of one
Jhon Bleverhaysset, Esquier he hyght,
She loved God's Worde, and lived lykewise,
She gave to the Poore, & prayd for the Rytche,
She ruled her Howse in Messuer and Sysse,
She spent as it came and gathered not moche,
The Day of Apryll twenty and seven,
God did her call from hense on to Havven.
Anno 1550,

Calthorp impales *Bleverhasset, Lowdham, Orton* and *Keldon*; and in the east window are the same arms, and *Bleverhasset* impales a griffin passant *or*, quartering a fess between three croslets *gul.* Crest, a fox sejant *gul.*

In the north isle by the door, lies a stone disrobed of a circumscription, four shields, fifteen labels, the effigies of a man and woman, and fourteen children at their feet.

John Smith 1726, 75, *Mary* his wife 1728, 54. *John* their son 1718, 18. *John* son of *Joshua* and *Anne Smith* 1737. *John Gogill* 1725, 45. The children of *William* and *Mary Leedes.*

In the chapel at the east end of this isle;

Thomas Browne Dier 1701, 73. *Tho.* his Son 1681. *Will. Trower* his Grandson 1725, 30. *Ben. Austin* 1709, *Samuel Austin* 1722, 34.

Mary wife of *Ben. Austin* 1697, 35, and 8 of her children. Jeremiah son of Henry Austin 1679, 16.

Here resteth One, tho' young, yet old in Grace,
Whose dying Words, declared he ran Faith's Race.

On a monument at the east end,

Elizabethæ Caltrop ex illustri et antiqua Caltropporum Familia oriundæ, Unicæ Parentis Filiæ, Primum Nobilissimo viro Henrico Parkero Equito Aurato nuptæ, deinde post eius mortem, Gulielmo Woodhouse Equiti perillustri, in Matrimonia Locatæ, mulier ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ castissimus moribus, fælici ingenia insign ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ cæterisque preclarissimis virtutibus egregie decorat ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ Fæminei sexus Ornament ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ Præcell ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ Drugo Drury Armig. qui postremus in uxorem duxerat,[9] hoc Monumentum observantiæ & Benevolentiæ, animo mærenti, non sine Luctu tam charæ coniugis consecrabat.

Unica quæ fuerat Caltroppi Filia, cuius
Nomen perfælix Elizabetha fuit,
Hic iacet hoc Tumulo, mulier tot Laudibus aucta,
Ut vix speremus posse videre parem.
Hæc postquam binos sepeliverat ipsa maritos,
Lege maritali tum mihi nupta fuit,
Antea chara fuit, quia nos cognatio iunxit,
Sed post coniugium charior Uxor erat,
In Christo vales mea nunc fidissima coniux,
Coniunx pars animæ dimidiata meæ,
Et quia non licuit tecum discedere, nostra
Una sepultura corpora Terra tenet.

Arms on the monument,

CREST, *or* and *gul.* a demi-talbot *arg.*

And DRURY and his 13 quarters, impales CALTHORP and his five quarters, *viz.*

1st, DRURY. 2d, *sab.* six cinquefoils *arg.* 3, 2, 1. 3d, *arg.* a chief indented, and six croslets fitché 3, 2, 1, *az.* 4th, *arg.* a chevron *gul.* between three caps of maintenance *az.* 5th, *erm.* on a chevron *gul.* three escalops *or.* 6th, gironé of eight, *or* and *sab.* 7th, *az.* a bend cotized between six croslets fitchée *or.* 8th DERHAM. 9th, pally of six *arg.* and *az.* on a chief *sab.* two swords in saltier *arg.* hilted *or.* 10th, *gul.* a chief *az.* over all, a pair of barnacles *ar.* 11th, *arg.* a pair of barnacles *gul.* 12th, *arg.* six cinquefoils *gul.* on a canton *sab.* a mullet and annulet *arg.* 13th, *ar.* a fess indented *gul.* in chief three leopards faces *sab.* 14th, *arg.* a chevron *gul.* between three squirrels seiant *sab.* each eating an apple *gul.*

1st, CALTHORP, 2d, BACON, 3d, DAVILERS, 4th WACHESHAM, 5th WYTHE, 6th *az.* a fess between six croslets florée *or*; the same is in the east window.

At the north end, CALTHORP impales three chevrons humetté voided; at the west end,

---

[9] They were married 8 Eliz. see Hist. Norf. vol. i. p 278.

Calthorp impales 1st, *Baynaugh.* 2d, *Morley* with a label of three, her first husband. 3d, Wodehouse of *Waxham,* her second husband. 4th, Drury, her third husband.

In a window of this chapel, towards the north are, the rose, crown, and thistles, and under them,

Blessed are the Peace Makers, for they shall be called the Children of God.

This was put up in *James* the First's time, at the Union.

Corbet impales Heydon. Spencer's arms, and a broken inscription, which shows that that window was made by Dr. *Spencer,* last dean of *Chapel-field-College.* Calthorp and Bacon quartered, impale Shelton. Drury impales *sab.* six cinquefoils *arg.* Drury quartering the cinquefoils, impales *gul.* an eagle displayed *arg.* Calthorp quarters Bacon, Wachesham, and Withe, impaling, 1st, barry of ten, *gul.* and *arg.* 2d, Hastings. 3d, Grey. 4th, Valence. Calthorp as before, impales Morley, quartering per pale *or* and *vert,* a cross moline *gul.* It seems the *Calthorps* had a city house in this parish many years, for in 1492 Sir *Will. Calthorp,* Knt. lived here.

In the south porch, Robert Wild Parish Clerk 1725, 41. On a headstone in the churchyard on the south side. Anna Dr. of Thomas and Margaret Skedge 1739, 21,

Reader beneath this Monument is Laid,
The Body of a Pious, Prudent, Maid;
Whilst her bright Soul, above the lofty Sky
Shall dwell in Peace & Joy Eternally,
Then let us not in vain lament her Fate,
But her great Virtues Strive to imitate,
And let her early Exit always be,
An earnest Admonition unto thee.

An altar tomb enclosed with iron palisades is erected to the memory of Samuel Wade, 1727, 59, and William, Samuel, and Anne, their children, who died young.

Wade, *az.* a saltier between four escalops *or.* Crest an escalop *or.*

On the north side is an altar tomb for Theophilus Colcock 1725, 55. Arms per pale on a chief three swans proper, impaling a chevron between three eagles heads erased.

On the north side of the steeple is the street leading to

(103) White-friars Bridge, which was so called because the monastery of those *friars* was near it; it was afterwards called, as it now is, St. Martin's Bridge, and is built of stone, being one of the *five* principal bridges; it hath only one large arch; there were formerly two turrets to keep the passage, but they were demolished in *James* the First's time.

(104) THE RECTORY OF ST. MATHEW THE APOSTLE,

By the Palace, or at the *School-gate*, was so small that it was not taxed. It is said to be in the *liberty* of the PRIOR of *Norwich*;[1] but upon a trial before the justices itinerant in 1286, it was found otherwise; for in that year, a thief took sanctuary in this church, and acknowledging his fault, prayed *liberty* of *sanctuary* from the prior, but it was not admitted, it being proved to the jury, that this church, and those of St. *Helen*, St. *Martin*, and St. *Paul*, with their parishes, were within the precinct of the hundred of *Blofield*.[2] But after this, the prior did not claim it, for *Norwich Domesday* gives us this account of it: "The "*Archdeacon* of *Norwich* is patron of the church, and hath the abso-"lute spiritual jurisdiction over all the parishioners;" and it pays 13*d.* *per annum* synodals; but now the church of St. *Martin* at the Palace-gate pays the synodals, because the church of St. *Mathew* being in ruins, the parishioners go to St. *Martin*, and have done so ever since the great pestilence in 1349, and before that pestilence, and till now, the church of St. *Mathew* was governed by a rector, and the *school-house* is in this parish, and is called *Rome-halle*.

RECTORS,

All which were presented by the *Archdeacons* of NORWICH.

1305, *Ralf de Baketon.*
1310, *Clement de Cnapeton.*
1328, *Roger Edryk* of *Happisburgh.*
1348, *John de St. Faith,* changed for *Ringland* in
1349, with *John Graunt.*
1358, *Stephen atte Crouch* or at *Cross* of *Marham,* changed the same year with
Will. Carpenter, for St. *Mary Wigenhall.*
1359, *John Mersey,* who was succeeded by
Will. de Banham, and he in
1364, by *Walter Kempe,* in exchange for *East-Walton.*
1365, *Roger Marcolf,* who the same year, changed with
Simon Parker for *Haverlond.*
1366, *John Wayte,* who changed the same year with
Stephen atte Cross, for St. *Mary Wigenhall,* so that *Cross* became *rector* again.
1376, *Will. Baxtere* of *Holkham,* who the same year changed with
Henry de Limpenhow, for *Holkham*; he died in 1377, and the church was annexed to St. *Martin,* and afterwards pulled down. It stood on the right hand of the street, leading from the *Plain* to the *Old-men's hospital,* directly at the turn of that street, the churchyard joining to the *precinct* wall; and directly opposite to it, at the north-east corner, on the left hand of that turn, stood

---

[1] Regr. VI.

[2] Iter Norff. 14 E. I. Plit. Cor. Rot. 39.

(105) THE OLD GRAMMAR SCHOOL FOR THE CITY,

Which belonged to, and was founded and endowed, by the *Bishops* of the *see,* who always collated the MASTERS as to a living, with cure of souls, and they were inducted into the house by the *Archdeacon* of NORWICH. The SINGING SCHOOL and GRAMMAR SCHOOLS belonging to the *convent* were kept in the *almonry,* and they often were collated to by the Bishop, on the Convent's nomination; both being often in one person; and at the time of their *induction* there was generally published an inhibition from the Bishop, prohibiting all other persons to teach *grammar* or *singing* in the city. But at the Reformation, these were dissolved, and the present *school* afterwards appointed, as you may see at p. 60.

The MASTERS were,

1274, *Will. Blafield,* who resigned in 1385, to Mr. *Will. de Plumstede.* 1338, *Hugh de Waynflet,* A. M. 1341, *Thomas Buttolph.* 1349, Mr. *William Pecyn* of *Herlyngfleet.* 1369, *William Buntyng.* 1403, *John Hancock,* resigned. 1413, *John Seguard,* an excellent poet and rhetorician,[3] but for too freely reprovingthe monks for writing filthy verses, he was deprived, and *Hancock* was collated again, who in 1424,[4] let his school to *John Rikkes,* rector of *Wodenorton,* paying him nine marks a year, and repairing the *school-house* and walls including it, and the gardens; but *Hancock,* as *master* of the grammar and singing *schools,* of the convent, reserved power to take lads from the cathedral precinct, and from St. *Leonard's,* and twelve from the city or county, but no more. 1434, *John Spirling.* 1439, *Constantine Dalby,* A.M. 1440, *John Scarlet,* clerk. 1475, Mr. *Charles Herys,* master of grammar in the University of *Cambridge;* in 1497, he was summoned into the *Prior's* court, the schools being in the exempt jurisdiction of the convent, and was deprived of his mastership, for speaking reproachful words of the monks, and Mr. *John Swanton* was collated in his room, who was the last that I find collated to them.

(106) ST. GILES'S HOSPITAL,

Commonly called the OLD-MEN'S HOSPITAL, was founded in the year 1249, by WALTER SUFFIELD alias CALTHORP,[5] Bishop of *Norwich,* on the land which he had purchased in *Holm-street* for that purpose, having pulled down the house, to make room for the *hospital* and *church,* which he built thereon, which was made parochial; the old

(107) CHURCH OF ST. HELEN,

Which belonged to the *monks,*[6] and stood in their *precinct,* opposite to the present *hospital,* being then demolished, and the parish united to the *hospital church* of St. *Giles,* as it still remains; and this is the reason that that church is called St. *Helen's* at this time.

---

[3] Hol. vol. ii. fo. 584. Baker, 257.

[4] Thomas Wathe had the singing-school.

[5] See his life, Pt. I. p. 486.

[6] It was settled on the infirmary and paid 3*d.* synodals and all Holm-street belonged to it, and the spiritual jurisdiction to the *Dean* of the manors of the *Prior* of Norwich, and was in the King's hundred of *Blofield.*

This HOSPITAL is situated on the north-east part of the *cathedral,* from the precinct of which it is divided by the street called *Holme-street;* it consists of 50 aged men and 50 aged women, and is governed by a *master,* elected by the court, who has the sole management of the *hospital;* there is a *chaplain,* who hath his dwelling in its precinct, and serves the *church,* the whole of which is standing, with a square tower at the south-west corner, in which hangs only one small bell; the choir part is turned into lodgings for the women, and the part of the nave and isles from the steeple to the south porch or entrance, for the men, the middle parts of the two isles and nave, with a south chantry, (all which are covered with lead,) are still used for divine worship: in this CHANTRY is placed the altar, in the rails of which there are stones for the following persons, *viz.*

Sarah an Infant Daughter of Mr. *James Vertue,* rector of *Catfield,* and *Margaret* his wife, 1723.

Edward son of Peter Attlesey Junior 1719. Prudence wife of Edw. Attlesey Aug. 22, 1694, 71. Edw. Attlesey Senior, Oct. 27, 1693, 67. Edw. Attlesey Aug. 14, 1694.

Nic. Rix Master of this Hospital 32 Years and a Quarter, 1675, 74.
Mihi Christus est, et in Vita, et in Morte, Lucrum

Samuel Rix his Son, 1676, 24.
Mori vixit, vivere obijt.
Mrs. Anne Rix 1694, 83.

There is a mural monument erected against the east wall, to the memory of the three last persons, with this inscribed thereon,

To the Memory of Nic. Rix, who was 32 Years a carefull diligent and faithfull *Master* of this *Hospital,* untill the tormenting Fits of the Stone made him resign that Office, and afterwards his painfull Life, which he exchanged for eternal Rest, Nov. 14, 1675, aged 74. To the Memory of Ann his Wife, who concluded her long, as well as pious Life, of 83 Years, Jan. 14, 1694. And of Samuel their only son, who died 1 June 1679. This Monument was erected by Mary their Daughter, Widow of Tho. Shewell late of London Gent. she died 8 June 1718, aged 76, and lies in a Vault near the midle Part of this Altar.

Against the same wall, on the south side of the altar, is a monument of black and white marble thus inscribed,

S. M. Of PETER ATTELSEY Esq; *Alderman, Sheriff,* & *Mayor* of this City, so well had he deserved of the Community; in private Life a kind Husband, a tender Father, a sincere Friend, and in his Religious Capacity, an eminent Example to all Men, he died Febr. the 14th, 1729, aged 66. By him resteth ANNE his loving and beloved Wife, who died Sept. 26, 1728, aged 75. As also EDWARD and JOHN their Sons.

Opposite to this is another monument of the same form and materials, erected to the memories of,

Anne youngest Daughter of Peter Attlesey Esq; and Anne his wife, late wife of John Barker, Dec. 4, 1733, aged 40, she lies buried in her father's vault.

Sarah their eldest Daughter, widow of Philip Dyball, Sept. 9, 1735, 45. Phillip Dyball her Husband, Dec, 28, 1718, 28. Anne Dyball their Daughter Feb. 15, 1731, 14. Philip their Son Nov. 18, 1716, 1.

There are also stones for the following persons;

Edward son of Peter Attlesey and Anne his Wife, 1698. Will. Attlesey, 1700, 47. Margaret his Wife 1728, 78. Will. Masey 1706. Nic. Son of Edward and Prudence Attlesey, 1718, 54. Sarah his wife 1725, 64. Martha their Daughter, wife of Will. Attlesey, 1735, 39. Rich. Angell 1717, 26. Sarah his wife, Dr. of Nicholas and Sarah Attlesey, 1738, 48.

Thomas Son of Christopher Baret of Yarmouth, Gent. 1721, 38, and 7 of his children.

CREST, a helmet with two feathers by way of plume. BARET, *arg.* a bend *az.* between three mascle buckles *gul.* This family was of *Horstead.*

Joseph Rant Clerk and Alice his wife 16 - - - Mr. Augustine Steward Gent. 1689, 57, Mary his wife 1697, 65. The arms of STEWARD.

William Burnham Gent. late *Master* of this *Hospital* 28 Years, who was to the poor, a tender parent, and prudent Governour, industrious in his Calling, true to his Trust and Friend, an endearing and affectionate Husband, a loving and kind Relation, whose Life God having blessed with full Years, he has changed for a Crown incorruptible. 21 Oct. 1714, aged 74. Mary his Wife died March 8, 1721, aged 72.

There is a fine stone on the south side of this chapel, but it hath lost its inscription, effigies, and four shields.

There is also towards the north, another stone, having lost a circumscription and effigies, of a priest; there are four labels, one at each corner, on which, Eupr Jhesu help. And there were four labels from his mouth, two are lost; on those remaining are these words,

In novissimo die de terra Surrecturus sum ⸗ ⸗ ⸗
Secundum Actum meum noli me iudicare.

This was laid over *Bartholomew Pecock,* rector of *Surlingham,* who was buried in 1385.

The roof of this chapel is a stone arch, with curious carvings thereon; in the midst is the coronation of the *Virgin Mary*; in another place her ascension; the outward row of figures are the twelve Apostles, and the four on each side are the emblems of the Evangelists; there is also the salutation, and several other histories.

It appears, that the church was beautified when *Peter Attlesey* was *mayor*, in 1715, and again when *Robert Harvey* was mayor in 1738.

In the south isle is a stone reaved of its brass; it now lies in the vestry, and is something broken; the inscription, when perfect, was this,

> Here lyeth Hew Herysun, the whyche departed the xxvii Day of August A° Dni. M°v^{c}xlviii. of whose Soule Jesu have Mercy.

Stephen Priest 1671. John Foster 1719, 64. By the south door lies a piece of a coffin stone very ancient, with the effigies of a priest cut thereon. This was laid over *John de Ely*, rector of *Acle*, who was instituted there in 1362, and was buried at the entrance of the *new choir* here, to which he was a benefactor in 1385; in 1381, *Isabel de Brook* gave a legacy to the new chancel's building.

There are many old *stalls*, in which the brethren of the hospital used formerly to sit.

The *church* was seated by *John Hecker*, master, whose name remains carved on several seats; on one he is represented on his knees in a priest's habit; on the tops of other seats, are carved St. *Margaret* and the dragon, the emblems of St. *Mark*, St. *John*, &c.

In the church, on a brass plate,

> Hic iacet Willmo: Garlond Capellanus quondam Frater istius Hospitalis cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.
>
> Hic iacet corpus Dni: Edmundi Keche Presbyteri, cuius anime propicietuc deus Amen.
>
> Daniel Markon Nov. 18, 16 - - aged 36. Tho Church 1683.
>
> Repositum Johannis Filij dilectissimi Johannis Brandon Clerici et Anne Uxoris ejus, qui animam expiravit 8vo. die Nov. A°. 1705.

On a black marble by the step of the altar,

CREST, a hand holding a dagger proper, and on a label is this *motto*, I MAKE SURE. *Arg*. a saltier, and on a chief, *az*. three woolpacks of the field.

> Here resteth in hopes of a joyfull Resurrection, the Body of JOHN KIRK-PATRICK of this City Merchant, and *Treasurer* to this *Hospital;* he was a Man of a sound Judgement, good Understanding, and extensive Knowledge, industrious in his own business, and indefatigable in that of this Corporation, in which he was constantly employed, he dyed very much lamented by all that knew him, on the 20th Day of August in the Year of our Lord 1728, aged 42.

This Mr. KIRK-PATRICK, was a most judicious antiquary,[7] and made great collections for the CITY of *Norwich*, jointly with PETER LE NEVE, *Norroy;* being so very intimate, they mutually exchanged their collections for this place, Mr. *Kirk-patrick* giving all his draughts to Mr. *Le Neve*, and Mr. *Le Neve* giving his to Mr. *Kirk-patrick*; to the labours of both which gentlemen I am exceedingly obliged, which if I did not acknowledge in this publick manner, I should inwardly condemn myself, as guilty of the highest ingratitude.

---

[7] He published a large prospect of the city, and gave a gilt silver cup for the *mayor's* use.

On a brass in the north isle,

Orate pro animabus Willi: Fualeyn et Margarete Uxoris sue quorum animabus propicietur Deus Amen.

In the nave, Anne Wife of Jacob Votier 1730, 45. William Son of John Calver, rector of *Gissing* in *Norfolk*, and Eliz. his wife, 1719, 15.

The north door of the church opens into the cloister of the old *hospital*, which is all standing perfect, being a square of 20 yards, with a burial-place for the parish in the midst of it; the whole *cloister* is covered with lead; the *master's* lodge was on the east side; over the door is carved in stone, prior Molet's arms, and Bishop *Lyhart's*, in whose time it was rebuilt. The *refectory*, or eating-hall, is standing on the west side of the cloister, and in it is a brass plate thus inscribed, brought, I suppose, from the church.

Orate pro anima Roberti Cowper, cuius anime propicietur Deus.

In the women's lodging hangs a little bell with this on it,

Jhesvs Nazarenus Rex Judeorum M° v^{c} xlviij.

On the stone work in the church, are the arms of Bishop *Goldwell*, by whom part of it was built, quartering his *rebus* or *device* for his name, *viz. er.* on a chief *sab.* three golden wells. And also the arms of Prior *John Molet*, *arg.* a mullet *sab.* between three birds *gul.*; he rebuilt the lodge, and part of the church, (see Pt. I. p. 604.)

Gul. a chevron parted per pale and per chevron *sab.* and *arg.* counterchanged, between three crescents *sab.* and *arg.* This is in stone over a chamber door. The colours are not to be depended upon, being new painted.

There are arms in the windows of the *master's* lodge, of *Goldwell*, *Hobart*, *Le Hart* or *Lyhert*, and his *rebus*, and other benefactors.

In 1405, *Robert de Etone*, rector of *Yelverton*, was buried in the church here, and gave 20*s.* a year, out of his tenement in St. *Peter's Mancroft*.

Orate pro anima Dni: Thome Lucas confratris huius Loci et Rectoris Ecclie: Parochialis de Thugarton qui obiit xv° die Marcii M°cccc°lxxxi° cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

Owen Cary dyed in 1738, æt. 75.

The following lines are on a board within the hospital:

Henry the Faith's defender, great and good,
  Bequeathed St. Helen on the poor,
Edward the sixth, that Youth of Royal Blood,
  Confirmed the Gift but added more,
Eliza, Happy Queen, with pleasure view'd,
  The Royal Boon of two such Kings,

Gladly She flew to those which Sued,
  For Charity has ever Wings:
Since which each Soveraign PRINCE has kindly lent
  To feeble age, his generous Aid,
Well Knowing KINGS were truly Sent,
  To Comfort Subjects when dismaid,
St HELEN thus the poor protects,
  From Poverty and Want,
A Patroness whom Kings elect,
  Time never can transplant.

Tempore Majoratûs RICHARDI MOTT Armigeri.

Be ye mercifull, as your Father also is mercifull Luke 6, 36.

On the outside over the chief western entrance, is this,

The HOUSE *of* GOD.
King HENRY the Eight, of noble Fame,
Bequeath'd this City, this Commodious Place,
With Lands and Rents, he did endow the Same,
To help decreped Age in wofull Case.
Edward the Sixth that Prince of Royal Stem,
Perform'd his Fathers generous Bequest.
Good Queen *Eliza*, imitating them,
Ample Endowments added to the Rest.
Their pious Deeds we gratefully record,
While Heaven them Crowns, with glorious Reward.

The CHOIR of the church was rebuilt about 1383, and was called the *New Chancel* in 1385, by the benefactions of Bishop *Spencer* and others; and in 1451, the CLOISTER, *master's lodgings, nave,* and *tower,* were built by Bishop *Lyhert*, Prior *Molet*, and other benefactors. 1461, in some wills it it called St. *Helen's hospital* in St. *Giles's* church. In 1272, there was an altar of St. *Catherine*, and in 1290, another of St. *Nicholas*, in the *hospital* church.

The FOUNDATION deed was executed by Bishop *Suffield*, in 1249,[8] and is dated at *Norwich* on the calends of *Oct.* by which he gave and confirmed to God, the Virgin *Mary*, St. *Anne*, St. *Giles*, and *All-Saints*, and to the hospital of his foundation, to their honour at *Norwich*, all those messuages which he purchased in *Norwich* of *Henry de la Sale*, and *Rob. de Stanford,* for the use of the *master* and *brethren* of the hospital, together with the churches of *Calthorp*,[9] *Cosseye*,[1] *Cringleford*,[2] and *South-Walsham* St. *Mary*; all which were by him appropriated to the *hospital*, with the consent of the prior and chapter, to maintain four chaplains, daily celebrating service for his soul for ever, and all the poor and decrepit *chaplains* in *Norwich* diocese, who had not wherewith to maintain themselves; and also to support 13 poor people to be lodged there, and have one meal every day.

---

[8] He began it in 1244, and the next year procured a grant from Henry III. for 4*l.* of his alms, to be paid out of his revenues in Norfolk.

[9] He gave an acre of land with this advowson.

[1] Hist Norf. vol. ii. p. 417.

[2] He purchased the advowson of Sir Alex. de Vaux or de Vallibus, Knt. and one acre of land.

And by another deed in 1253, he appropriated the church of *Senges* or *Sething* in *Norfolk*, which was alternately presented to by himself and the *prior*, to the hospital; after the death of *Richard* then rector there, paying to the *almoner* of *Norwich* convent, a pension of 10 marks a year, [3] and keeping his *anniversary* with *placebo* and *dirige* by note, duly and feeding on that day 100 poor people, with meat and drink; all which was confirmed by the bull of Pope *Alexander* IV. in 1256,[4] when the STATUTES of the *hospital* were signed by its founder,[5] in which he appointed a MASTER for their confessor and ruler, and four chaplains for the divine services in the choir, to be all priests; and two clerks to assist them, one to be a deacon, and the other a subdeacon;[6] there were also to be four SISTERS, of 50 years old each, to take care of the clothing, bedding, and other necessaries for the sick, and no other women to be there; the whole of all the offices being to be done by men. The *master* and chaplains were to eat, drink, and sleep together, in one room; and every day, after grace at dinner, before any one drank, the bell was to ring, and the *chaplains* were to go into the choir, and sing the psalm of *Miserere mei Deus*, &c. (*Psalm* li.) He appointed the collation of the mastership, to be annexed to the see of *Norwich*; the Bishops of which were to be visitors, and have the spiritual jurisdiction and correction of it: thirteen poor people were daily to have their dinner, and liberty in the winter to refresh themselves at the fire; seven poor scholars named by the master of the *grammar*-school, were to have their dinner daily in the hospital, and when they went off, others were to be named. There were 30 beds or more, (if the income increased,) with sheets and all things complete; and if any poor man infirm or ill comes to the hospital, he shall be taken care of till his recovery, particularly all poor *chaplains* of the diocese of *Norwich*, who have nothing to support themselves, or are so old they cannot officiate, or if they have any disease or incurable infirmity, shall be received, dwell, and be maintained in the hospital as long as they live. And at this hospital shall be an ARCHA DOMINI, or LORD'S BOX,[7] from which the poor that pass by, shall be daily relieved, as far as the revenues will bear. From *Lady* day to the *Assumption,* at a certain hour, the great bell shall ring, and a quantity of bread sufficient to repel hunger, shall be given to all the poor then present. And because this house shall be properly DOMUS DEI, or the HOUSE of GOD, and of the Bishops of *Norwich,* he ordained, that as often as any Bishop of the see went by, he should go in, and give his blessing to the sick there; and that day, for the welfare of the living and dead, the 13 poor men should be wholly fed in the hospital, and the day after, there should be a *mass* of the *Holy Ghost,* for the same purpose. He appointed also four *lay brothers,* to do the outward business of the house; every *Sunday* the MASTER was to hold a *chapter* to correct offences, and to have the sole nomination, and power to receive and admit the *brethren* and *sisters.* The master was to be a priest, and swear to continual residence, if he had no other ecclesiastical benefice, and not to alien any thing from the hospital. The *common seal* was to be kept by the master and eldest priest, and was never to be used but in a publick chapter. In every vacancy, the Bishop was to choose one of the priests to govern, till a new master was inducted. The *hospital* was to be exempt in all things within its precinct, no spiritual or temporal jurisdiction being to enter; but all was to be in the *master's* power, except the right of patronage, power of visiting, correcting, and reforming, all things and persons, which was particularly reserved to the Bishops of the see; and to all that observed his *statutes,* and that were benefactors either by council or goods, he gave the blessing of GOD and our LORD, and every year on St. *Giles's* day, an *indulgence* of 40 days pardon;[8] excommunicating all those that acted contrary: and at this time he confirmed his former gifts, and added the church of *Hardele,* which he appropriated to them; and all his land in *Hethill* and *Carletun,* of the fee of the Earl of *Norfolk,* which *Roger Bigot* Earl of *Norfolk,* and Marshal of *England,*[9] had conveyed to him in the presence of his brothers, Sir *Hugh* and Sir *Ralf Bigot,* Knts.

---

[3] This *pension* was remitted by the convent, in the time of Master *John Selot*, because the hospital at their charge had built 12 cottages on the south side of Holm-street, and resigned them to the convent to discharge the pension. In which instrument this is called the Collegiate Church of St. *Giles*, and the hospital is said to be founded in honour of the *Holy Trinity*, St. *Giles*, &c.

[4] In 1251, Innocent IV. confirmed it by his bull.

[5] They begin thus, AVE MARIA, gratia plena, Dominus tecum. In nomine PATRIS, et FILII, et SPIRITUS SANCTI, Amen, Nos *Walterus*, &c.
Fundamus siquidem Hospitale in fundo nostro, et terra nostra, ac feudo ecclesie nostre, et abutat capud istius hospitalis super vicum qui est ex opposito ecclesie Sancte Elene sub muro curie Prioris et Conventus *Norwyc*. et se extendit in latitudine usque ad aquam currentem per eandem villam versus aquilonem, in longitudine vero se extendit, versus pontem Episcopi, usque ad fossatum quod est inter feudum nostrum et feudum Dne: Isabelle de Cressi.

[6] They were to go out of their *dormitory* every morning, in their surplices, to matins; and every day, there were three masses said by note according to Salisbury use, one of the day, another of the Blessed *Virgin*, and a third for the founders, and all the souls of the faithfull deceased; and once a week, a full service of St. Giles, unless it was hindered by Lent, or other solemn feasts intervening. They were all to observe the order of St. Austin, except as to habit, and as to that, the master and priests may go in any decent clerical habit, provided they always wear surplices and black hoods in the church; the brethren were to go in white coats, with gray cloaks over their shoulders, and the sisters in white gowns, gray mantles, and black vails.

And now he consecrated the *chapel,* and all the *oratories* in the *hospital,* adding liberty of burial for all persons that chose to be buried there; so that the parish churches where they died, were not defrauded of their mortuaries and dues. As to the election of a *master,* he ordered two brethren to certify every vacancy to the prior, and the archdeacons of *Norwich* and *Norfolk,* who were to meet on a fixed day in the hospital chapter-house, within three weeks after such notice, to treat about a future *master,* and to swear the brethren concerning the fitness of the priests in the hospital, or any other out of it, who on their oath were to elect a priest, whether gremial or not, such as they thought fit for the *mastership,* who was to be presented by the *prior* and *archdeacons* within eight days, to the BISHOP or his *official,* &c. But in 1272, this method was set aside by the Bishop of

---

[7] There was formerly in every church, and at most great men's dining-halls, a box of this nature, commonly called the *Poor's-box,* which good institution is now almost wholly laid aside.

[8] This was renewed by most of the old Bishops of the see.

[9] His seal is a knight on horseback and a plain cross on his shield. SECRETVM. R. COMITIS. NORF. MARE' ANGLIE.

Norwich and Archbishop of *Canterbury;* and it was ordained, that the PRIESTS OR CHAPLAINS should always choose their MASTER, whoever they would, if he was a priest, and present him to the Bishop; which was always done, notwithstanding the *archdeacons* contested their right at the first vacancy.

The founder died in 1257; his will may be seen in Pt. I. p. 487. And in his lifetime I find the following benefactors. WILLIAM DE DONEWYCO or DUNWICH, burgess of *Norwich,*[1] who gave for his own soul, and that of *Catherine,* his former wife, his meadow by *Bishop's-bridge,* which extended from the river to the *hospital,* and 6*s.* 8*d.* rent in *Holme-street,* paying 13 pints of wine to the prior yearly, the day before St. *Mary Magdalen's* day, and finding a priest for ever, to sing daily for their souls in the *hospital church:* and after this, he gave them three messuages in *Conesford,* and many rents of value, payable out of the houses in most of the parishes in the city; and by his will, which is dated in 1272, he ordered his body to be buried in the hospital church of St. *Giles,* before St. *Catherine*'s altar, and gave a very considerable sum of money to maintain five sick people in the hospital continually, and find two chaplains at that altar, daily singing for him, his wife, and their ancestors; and four wax tapers always burning there in service time; he gave the master a silver standing cup, and a gold chain; and a cup and cruets of silver to the altar, and made *Hamon,* master of the hospital, *Gosceline,* vice-dean of *Norwich,* and *Robert de Dunwich,* his executors.

This man being a co-founder with the Bishop, was daily commemorated with him till the Dissolution; it appears by his will he was exceeding rich.

Roger of *Dunwich,* and *Alice* his wife, gave a piece of land by their site. *Will. le Mercer* gave a house in St. *Peter's per Montergate,* and *Tho. de Tweyt* released his right in it. *Robert,* vicar of *Tybenham,* gave 10*s.* yearly rents, out of divers houses in *Norwich.* At the same time, *Roger de Eggmere,*[2] by various deeds, gave them the service and homage of many of his tenants in *Bastwic,* with all his pastures, reliefs, eschaets, &c. to be held of him at 6*d. per annum,* and afterwards they purchased much more of him there, and *Agnes* his relict, and *James* his son released all rents and services whatever, due from the *hospital.* *Will. de Tyvile* gave them land in *Intewood,*[3] *Walt. Barun* of *Cringleford,* gave the 4th part of a water-mill there; and *Will. Barun* gave a rood of land by it. *Peter at Cross,* and *Petronel* his wife, gave land by *Cringleford Holm; William* son of *Ralf de Cringleford,* gave lands and the water-mill called *Bek-mille,* with the pool and fishery belonging to it. *William* son of *Rob. de Bukenham* granted them two villeins and their families in *Brakene,* and Sir *John de Lodne,* Knt. released *Hardele* advowson to them, it being purchased of him by the founder.

Ric. de Hethill gave half an acre in *Hethill.* *Ralf* son of *Roger de Hethill* gave three roods, and *Ralf* son of *Reginald de Hethill,* a messuage, 32 acres of land, five acres of wood, four acres meadow, and five acres pasture there, which belonged formerly to *John le*

---

[1] He was one of the four bailiffs when he made the deed.

[2] He always sealed with an escalop.

[3] In 1260, he gave six acres in Intwood.

Briton, against whom he recovered them in the King's court. And at the same time they had houses and rents in *Norwich* of the gifts of *Adam le Knite* of *Sprowston*, and *Maud* his wife, *Roger de Tybenham*, chaplain, *Walter de Derham*, *Hubert de Morley* of *Norwich*, and *Maud* his wife, *Peter* son of *Will. de Rakey*, *Eda de Plumpstede*, *Roger le May*, and *Aveline* his wife, *Isabel de Cressi*, *Alice Sadde*, daughter of *Reginald de Burgh*, and relict of *Adam Germyn*, *Andrew* son of *Rob. Faderman*, *Alice de Iselham*, *John de Briston*, chaplain, *Will. Engelond* of *Norwich Thorp*, *Robert* son of *John de Stanford*. and *Basil de Bek*, relict of *Laurence Hunger*.

The good Bishop lived to see his charitable foundation thus endowed.

Benefactors after his death were, *William de Berford*, lord of *Cringleford*, who gave them a meadow there. In 1260, *Will. de Suffield*, alias *Calthorp*, the founder's brother, Archdeacon of *Norwich*,[4] ordered his beloved chaplain and steward, *Bartholomew de Sparham*, to convey to the *hospital*, a messuage, croft, and the advowson of *Reppes* and *Bastwick*, with his body to be buried in their church, as his gift. The said *William* was rector of it, and resigned it to the Bishop, who at his request appropriated it to the hospital,[5] he purchased them of *Hugh de Caylli* and *Agnes* his wife, who confirmed them to the *hospital*.

In 1275, Master *Walter de Calthorp*, the founder's nephew,[6] gave two messuages in *Holme-street*. Sir *Will. de Calthorp* and Sir *Bartholomew de Calthorp* being witnesses.

Bishop Walton gave them six acres in *Sething*. Between 1270, and 1280, *Sibil* wife of *Simon* of St. *Leonard*, *Rob. de Aswardby*, and *John* his son, *John le Scot* of *Norwich*,[7] and *Reyner de Langele*, chaplain, gave houses, lands, and rents, in *Norwich*; and *Beatrice*, relict of *Henry de Dunham*, confirmed her husband's gifts in *Ringland*; *Walter*, son of *Tho. Shanke*, gave a messuage and 14 acres in *Reppes*, *Bastwick*, and *Rollesby*. *Stephen Crok*, a brother of the hospital, confirmed the moiety of *Uphalle* in *Calthorp*, which was formerly Sir *Peter de Hautbois's*. The Master of the hospital licensed Lady *Petronel*, relict of Sir *Roger de Brome*, Knt. to have an *oratory* during her life, in her manor-house of *Sundirlond-hall*, in the parish of *South Walsham* St. *Mary*. In 1279, the Bishop granted an INDULGENCE of 40 days pardon to all that would become benefactors to the hospital, or come thither, hear mass, say a *Pater Noster*, and an *Ave Maria*, for the souls of the founder, and benefactors. In 1280, King *Edward* I. granted them a license in *mortmain*, for their site, and leave to enclose the whole from the water to *Holm-street*, and to have all paths, ways, &c. that lead through it.

In 1282,[8] the abbot and convent of St. *Mary* at *York* let for ever to the hospital, two parts of the ancient demeans of the Earl of *Brittany* in *Cosseye*,[9] and all tithes that the Prior of *Rumburgh* used to receive for them, paying annually six marks to the said prior, in the name of the Abbot of *York*, on St. *John's* nativity.

---

[4] See Pt. I. p. 489, 638.

[5] Will. Rollesby was to be vicar for life, and then the hospital was to serve Reppes church, and Bastwick chapel, which was united to it, by their own chaplains, and receive all the profits for ever.

[6] His seal is oblong, on it is represented our Saviour, with the soldiers scourging him, and *Walter* in a priest's habit below, praying to him on his knees, and it is thus circumscribed :

Sigillum Walteri de Cal: fit Passio Christi.

[7] He gave by will, two houses in the Cock-row which he purchased of Rich. de Norwich.

[8] Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 416.

1283, Sir *John de Vaux*, Knt. gave part of the site, pool, river, &c.[1] belonging to *Bec-mill* in *Cringleford*, in the same state as they were, in the time of the late Sir *Jolein de Vaux*, Knt. In 1285, the Prior of *Norwich* perpetually leased to the hospital, the third part of the tithe corn of the demeans of *Henry de Heylesden*, and of the demeans of *Adam de Berford* in *Cringleford*; and all other tithes due to them there, for a pension of two marks and an half a year, to be paid to the *sacrist*. 1286, *John*, parish chaplain of St. *Peter in Hundegate*, as executor to *Agnes Glover* deceased, settled a rent charge out of a house there. 1288, *Richard Dunston* of *Norwich*, son of *Jeffery de Wychingham* and *Alice* his wife, gave a rent of 12*d.* yearly, out of a messuage in St. *Martin at the Oak*, or in *Coselany*, as it was then called, which abutted east on the hospital land called *Gildenecroft*; *Thomas de Lyncolne*, &c. being witnesses. In 1290, *Ric. de Tyke* was buried at St. *Nicholas's* altar, and left half a mark to find a light before St. *Nicholas*, and many rents in *Norwich*, for a yearly *pittance* on his *obit* day.

John son of *John de Nerford* and *Petronel* his wife, released a messuage called *Brundall-halle* to the *hospital*. 1292, *Thomas* son of *Adam de Knapeton* of *Norwich* confirmed the gift of *Will. de Denham* and *Alice* his wife, who was mother of the said *Adam*, *viz.* all the arable land which they gave the hospital, lying out of St. *Austin's* gates. 1294, *Will. de Lyngwood* gave a messuage and 3*s.* rent in *Norwich*, and *John* his brother confirmed it. In 1310, the rents were so increased, that the Bishop added four *chantry chaplains* more;[2] so that now there were eight brethren, who were to wear the habit of *regular canons*. In 1315, a messuage and 10 acres of land in *Erlham* were settled by the King's license to found a *chantry* in the hospital for *John Custin.*[3] *John de Ely* Bishop of *Norwich* purchased of Sir *Oliver de Ingham,* Knt. a rent charge of two marks, out of his manor of *Redham,* which in 1321, was settled on the hospital by *John de Sutton,* and *Will. de Culpho,* clerks, Sir *Oliver's* feoffees in that manor. In 1330, King *Edward* III. licensed *Walter de Filby,* and *Edmund* parson of *Lounde,* to settle on the hospital, one messuage, 15 acres and an half, two acres of meadow, and 44 acres of reedharth or juncary in *Norwich, Hardele, Sithing, Reppes, Wickmere, Cringleford, Hethil, Limpenhowe,* and *Redham,* purchased of *Ralph de Burghwode,* and Sir *Adam de Clifton,* Knt.[4] In 1332, the King licensed *Walter de Filby,* Sir *Tho. de Preston,* rector of *Colby,* and Sir *Stephen,* rector of *Lounde,* to settle a messuage, eight acres of land, and the advowson of *Mundham St. Peter,* on the hospital, all which they lately purchased of Sir *John de Shelton,* Knt. who held it of him. In 1333, an exchange passed between the hospital and *Will.* son and heir of *Adam de Berforth* of *Cringleford,* of lands there. Sir *Simon de Hethersete,* and Sir *Hugh Peverel,* Knts. and *John de Heylesdon,* being witnesses. Bishop Ayremine purchased the advowsons of the two medieties of *Thurleton, Thurlton,* or *Thurton,* of *Tho. de Morley* of *Norwich,* and *Beatrix* his wife, daughter and heiress of Sir *Thomas Rosceline,* Knt.[5] and half an acre of land, and settled them on the hospital; and in 1335, he appropriated the church to found a *chantry* and three *chaplains,* in his chapel at the *palace* in *Norwich,* the whole account of which may be seen at p. 48, and in Pt. I. p. 503. In 1334, the King passed a special license, for appropriating *Mundham* St. *Peter* to the hospital, and it was passed by the Bishop in 1340, reserving out of the profits, a pension of six marks and an half, to be yearly paid by the hospital to the serving *curate* or *vicar.* In 1350, the King licensed his aunt, *Mary* Countess of *Norfolk,* to grant the advowson of St. *Laurence* in *South-Walsham,* to the hospital, to found a chantry for her there, and to be appropriated to the hospital; but she making no conveyance of it afterwards, it did not take place. And this year, the Bishop discharged the hospital from finding three chaplains to sing for the souls of *Hugh de Caily* and *Agnes* his wife; and the church of *Senges* or *Sething* was now confirmed to them; and in 1381, they had a license in mortmain, for tenements in *Calthorp, Lodne, Mundham, Sislond, Hardele, Cosseye,* and *Repps;* and in 1392, another, for a messuage, six shops, and six acres in *Norwich,* of the gift of *John Frode* or *Fryde,* clerk, *Tho. Spynk, John de Foxle,*[6] and *Richer Crispyng.* In 1397, *Beatrice Godale* of *Poswick* had a grant from the hospital of 8*s.* a year for life, and that they would for ever keep on the vigil of *All-Saints* day, an *anniversary* for the souls of *Wido* and *Maud* her father and mother, and of herself, and *William* her husband.

---

[9] *Cossey* was appropriated before 1280, See Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 417.

[1] His deed is dated at *Keswick*, in the presence of Sir Hubert Hacon of Meuton (or Melton), Ric. his son, Sir Ralph Malherbe, Adam de Berford, Will. de Colney, &c.

[2] De dono *Galfri.* Capellani, unam Lamp. & un: Cerag. in Hospitali sustinend. de Dono *Matild Deynte* &c. i Grang. & x Acr. de Perquis. R. de Bramford. de Dono Rici. de Norwic. ad Portas Sci' Augustini l. Acr. terre. et red. Scutag. de Dono. Rob. Hemenhale in Sprowston 20 Acr. tre. Colmans Croft juxta Magd. Hospit. de Dono Magistri Martini Ordemer 24 Acr. unum molend. de Dono Walteri Epi.

Reppes, est ibi Ecclesia cum 2 Acris terre de Dono Will. de Suffield pro iij Capellanis in Hospitali celebrantibus pro animabus Hugonis de Caily & Agnetis Uxoris ejus. & Val. per An. xl Marc. et reddit pro Pensionibus 26 Marc. sunt ibi 12 Acr. 2 Acr. prati i Mes. 14 Acr.

Walsham, Ecca: cum 28 Acr. tre' val. per An. xl Marc. & solv. noie: Pensionis 25 Marc.

Cringleford Ecca. cum i Acr. val. x Marc. 120 Acr. terre de acquisitione Magistri Hamonis & solvit Sacriste Norwic. 2 Marc. & dim:

Hethil est ibi Mesuag. & 80 Acr.

Costeseye Ecclia. cum x Acr. terre val. xxx Marc. solvit pro pensionibus xi Marc.

Hardele Ecclesia cum x Acr. & molend. val. xxx Marc. per Ann.

Senges Ecclesia.

Kaletrop Ecca: cum terra perquisita per Magistrum Hamonem de Matheo fratre suo. & de Rogero de Hek Fratre Dcor. Hamonis & Methei. val. per An. xl marc. & est ibidem in Redditû 12 Sol. & solvit 4s. 6d.

In 1409, *Thomas* Lord D'Acre, lord of the honour of *Horsford,* licensed *Will. Westacre,* archdeacon of *Norwich, William Rees,* Esq. *John de Thornham,* rector of *Sparham, Edm. Perke,* clerk, *William Sedman,* merchant, and *Walter Eton,* citizen, to settle in mortmain on this hospital, their manor in *Cringleford,* formerly *Adam de Berforth's,* which they purchased of *Simon Sampson,* Esq. which was held of his manor of *Horsford;* and in 1411, the said *Sedman* and *Eton* conveyed it to the hospital, with an acre in *Wikmere,* and *Wickmere* advowson, on condition they find one fit *chaplain,* being no brother of the hospital, to live as a brother in it, and daily celebrate for the soul of Master *John de Derlington,* late archdeacon of *Norwich,* and all his family, and for *Roger Prat,* clerk, late master, and *Will. Paston* of *Paston,* and all the deceased, allowing him a good stipend and chamber, and yearly clothing. And all was confirmed by the King's license, who also then confirmed the grant of the prior and convent of St. *Faith* at *Horsham,* made to the hospital, of 200 faggots of wood yearly,[7] and 200 chimney faggots, called *astilwode,* to be yearly taken out of their lands in *Horsham,* and carried on *Michaelmas* day to the hospital, at the charge of the Prior, for the use of the poor; and if default be made, the whole estate of the prior of *Horsham,* was to be seized for it; and this also licensed the hospital to get *Wickmere* appropriated, if they could.

---

[3] Tanner's Notitia, fo. 360.

[4] His deed is dated at Hilboro, and his seal is chequy a bend erm. Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 375.

[5] He sealed with *az.* semé of croslets *sab.* three round buckles *or,* two and one.

[6] Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 417.

In 1424, JOHN Duke of *Norfolk,* &c.[8] *Walter* Bishop of *Norwich, Ralph Shelton,* Esq. and *John Heydon* councellor at law, released to *John Selot,* master of the hospital, a messuage, 133 acres and 1 rood of land, one acre and an half of meadow, 10 acres of pasture, 30 acres of wood, and 7*s.* 6*d.* quitrents in *Hethil*; and two messuages, 119 acres of land, four acres of meadow, and 4*l.* quitrents in *Est-Carlton,* which they had of the grant of *John Turnour,* prior of St. *Mary* at *Alvesbourne,* and the convent there.

In 1430, King HENRY VI. for his own soul, and that of Queen *Margaret* his wife, granted a license in *mortmain,* for the *hospital* to purchase 20*l. per annum* more, towards the maintenance of the society, which now consisted of a MASTER, eight *chaplains,* two *clerks,* seven poor *scholars* for *choristers,* eight poor bed-rid people continually lodging in the hospital, 13 poor people daily dined there, and refreshed at the fire after dinner, besides such poor strangers as pass by, who are to have a night's lodging there *gratis,* as many as the beds kept there for that purpose, would hold; and all poor *chaplains* in the diocese, overworn with age, or labouring under any constant infirmity, so that they could not officiate, were to be maintained wholly here, or at least, as many as the revenues could bear; and also two sisters to wait on the poor in the hospital; so that the state of it at this time, sufficiently appears from the said license.

In 1446, the Bishop visited the hospital. In 1460, *Will. Jenny, John Jenney,* and *John Browne,* sold their manor of *Heylesden* in *Cringleford,* which was lately *Tho. Wetherby's,* Esq. whose wife *Margaret* released her right in it to the hospital. In 1450, Sir *John Fastolff,* Knt.[9] sold the manor of *Mundham,* and the advowson of St. *Ethelbert's* church there, to Sir *Hugh Acton,* master of the hospital, for 200 marks, and it was afterwards appropriated. In 1469, *Nic.* Abbot of *Langley,* released several rents paid out of divers houses in *Norwich.*

---

[7] In 1294, the city had judgment against Mr. Ric. Southwell, for the wood yearly due to the hospital, out of St. Faith's wood.

[8] A most noble seal of arms in red wax, viz. Brotherton with a label, Warren and Segrave single, and the lion passant crowned, for the crest, hangs to the deed, the circumscription of which is, S. Johis: Ducis Norf. Comit. Marescall. Anglie, Domini de Mowbray, de Segrave & de Gower.

[9] From two original letters of Sir JOHN FASTOLFF'S, in my own custody, the first is dated Nov. 23, the second Jan. 28, xxix. Hen. VI. directed

"To my right trusty Friend Sir *Thomas*
"*(Howes)* Person of *Castilcombe,* &c."

The *hospital* was obliged to find a *chaplain* in St. *Barbara's* chapel at the *gild-hall,* the whole account of which may be seen at p. 232, 3.

For the foundation of Bishop *Goldwell's* chantry priest here, see p. 178, and Pt I. p. 541.

In 1499, the hospital presented to the rectory of *Couteshall,* of which *John Smith,*[1] late master, had been rector, and because they could not get it appropriated, the MASTER always had it, and held it with his mastership.

In 1532, the hospital leased the site of their manor of *Rokels* in *Trowse,*[2] with the dove-house, &c. and a faldcourse in *Trowse* and *Bixley,* and three hills of bruery called *Blake-hills,* with *Blake's swan-mark* thereto belonging,[3] and the tenant covenanted among other things in the manor-house, to leave the three panes of glass, with the image of St. *Giles* in them.

In 1535, upon the exchange of the bishoprick's lands and revenues, the advowson of the hospital came to the King, who in 1537, granted the mastership to *Rob. Codde,* who was instituted by the Bishop, and inducted on his mandate, it being then valued in the King's Books at 90*l.* and paid first-fruits, and 9*l.* yearly tenths, as an ecclesiastical benefice, from which it was afterwards discharged by *Edward* VI.

In 1536, the hospital leased out the old *school-house* yard or close (now *Adam* and *Eve's* Gardens) to Dame *Jane Calthorp,* widow, as it abutted on the east part of the head mansion of Sir *Philip Calthorp,* Knt. her late husband, and on the King's river north. In 1544, *Rob.*

“ *Item,* Sir Person, wolle ye wete,
“ that the Maister of St. *Gylys,* with my
“ Lord *Norwych,* Chauncellor, hath been
“ with me for the Purchase of *Mundham*
“ Maner, with the Appurtenaunce in
“ *Cyslond,* and so I am acorded, and hafe
“ promised him to make a State to such
“ as he wolle name, payeng me CC. Marc.
“ &c. I was not avysed to Selle yt, ex-
“ cept it goth to a good Use, for it clere
“ Good, & Servith with Avouson, and
“ he wolde I shoulde hafe do Almesse
“ on hem, & relessed hem som Money,
“ but ye may sey hem, the Untrouth of
“ the Pryour of *Hykelyng* drawyth awey
“ my Devocion in such Causes.”

“ Send me Word whethyr I have
“ made a goode Bargeyn.”

“ Were it not bought for the Use of
“ the said Place of Seint *Gylys,* I wold
“ not have sold it yhyt.”

“ *Item,* the seyd Master *Hue* hath co-
“ myne with me, and meeved to buy my
“ Londs clepyd *Rees,* but we coude not
“ acorde of Price, for I wolle not selle
“ it, less then after the Value of xx
“ Yeere, as it makyth clerly in Value
“ nowe.”

[1] See his will among the masters.

[2] Annually paid out of this manor then, to Hensted hundred bailiff, 18*d.* to Framlingham court 4*d.* 2*s.* to the Duke of Norfolk for liberty of the faldcourse in Bixley, 4*s.* to Carrow 10*s.* 3*d.* to Newton; and 3*s.* in lieu by a perpetual composition, of three combs of barley to Newton manor.

[3] The city have 3 *swan-marks* on the narrow fresh water streams in Norfolk, one called *Blake's mark,* belonging to the manor of Rokele's in Trowse, another called *Paston's,* or the HOSPITAL *mark,* which belonged to Margaret, widow of John Paston, Esq. daughter and heiress of John Mautby, Esq. which she gave to Edm. her second son, and it was then dalled Dawbeney's mark, and was late Rob. Cutler's, clerk; and in 1503, Geffery Styward settled it on Cecily his wife, for life, and then on his eldest son, who gave it to the city. The third is called the *City mark,* and formerly the *King's* mark, and was conferred on the city by Sir John Hobard in the grand rebellion; in 1672, they had 72 swans belonging to the three marks, and the city always appointed a *swanner* to look after them, and paid an annual stipend to him for so doing.

Codde, master, *Rob. Dowe, John Fisher,* &c. brethren, leased to Alderman *Thomas Codde,* all that ground called the *Lathe,* with the buildings and the *Gildencroft,* a pightle, and dove-house, and 31 acres in the field without St. *Austin's*-gates, and other lands, for 21 years, containing together 53 acres.

King HENRY VIII. designed to have dissolved this hospital, and to have granted it to the city, clear of all first-fruits, tenths, and other out-payments, to the Crown, but died before it was done: however, in pursuance of his will, which ordered that all exchanges, promises, &c. which he had made, should be punctually performed, on the 6th of *March,* 1 EDWARD VI. 1547, *William Rugge* Bishop of *Norwich,* as diocesan and patron, and *Nicholas Shaxton,* D. D. late Bishop of *Salisbury,*[4] MASTER or CUSTOS of the hospital or college, and all the brethren, chaplains, or fellows thereof, with the consent of the dean and chapter, in a full *chapter* held in the chapter-house of the hospital, surrendered into the King's hands, the site of the hospital, " and also " all and synguler the manors, land, tenements, hereditaments, church, " lead, bells, tymbre, iron, glasse, tylestones, ornaments, and all other " possessions and things of the same late hospital, in *Norfolk, Suffolk,* " and *Essex,*" which being thus vested in the King, he by indenture tripartite dated *March* 8, in the first year of his reign,[5] made between himself on the first part, the honourable Prince, *Edward* Duke of *Somerset,* his uncle, counsellor and governour of his Grace's person, and Lord Protector of his Highness's realms, the Rev. Father in God *Thomas* Archbishop of *Canterbury,* Sir *William Pawlet,* Knt. of the Garter, Lord St. *John,* and great Master of the King's most honourable household, Sir *John Russell,* Knt. of the Garter, Lord *Russell* and Lord Privy Seal; Sir *John Dudley,* Knight of the Garter, Earl of *Warwick,* and great Chamberlain of *England;* Sir *Tho. Wryothesley,* Knt. of the Garter, Earl of *Southampton;* the Right Rev. Father in God *Cuthbert Tunstall* Bishop of *Durham;* Sir *Anthony Browne,* Knt. of the Garter, Master of the King's horse; Sir *Will. Paget,* Knight of the Garter, Chief Secretary to the King's Highness; Sir *Ant. Denny,* Knt. Sir *Will. Herbert,* Knt. Sir *Edward Montague,* Knt. Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Sir *Thomas Bromeley,* Knt. one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, *Edward North,* Knt. Chancellor of the King's Court of Augmentations, Sir *Edw. Cotton,* and *Nic. Wotton,* LL. D. executors of the will of King *Henry* VIII. on the second part, and the MAYOR, SHERIFFS, *Citizens,* and *Commonalty* of the city of NORWICH on the third part, for the increase of his honour, and continuance of his health, " and ffor the Soule of the sayd King HENRY the VIIIth, " his Grace's Father," did give, grant, and covenant, to give and grant by letters patent to be made before *Midsummer* following, to the MAYOR, SHERIFFS, and *commonalty* of the city, and their successours for ever, " All the Site, Circuit, Compas, and Precinct of the late Hos- " PITAL of St. GYLES, wythyn the Cytie of NORWYCH, in the " Paryshe of St. *Elyn* nexte *Bushhope Gate* there, & all the Churche " of the same late Hospytall, and the Lead, Bells, Tymbre, Ironne, " Glasse, Tyle, and Stone, of the same Church, & late Hospytall, and " all th'ornaments of the some Churche and late Hospytall, & all " Plate, Stuf of Houshold, and other Thyngs to the late Church, &

---

[4] Coke's Institutes, Part 4, fo. 256, 7.

[5] See Pt. I. p. 220.

“late Hospytall, or to eyther of them, belongyng or appertaynyng, and also all and syngler Houses, Buyldyngs, Gardynes, Meadows, Manors, Messuages, Lands, and Tenements, & all other his Graces Possessyons & Heredytaments, wythyn the Site, Circuyt, & Compas, or Precinct of the sayd late Hospytall; and also all & syngler his Graces Manors, Personages, Messuages Mylls, Houses, Buyldyngs, Lands, Tenements, Meadows, Fedyngs, Pasturs, Wodds, Undrewodds, Rents, Reversyons, Services, Courts, Leets, Perquysits & Proffuts of Courts and Leets, Vewse of Frankepleg, Advousons, Tythes, Oblacons, Pentions, Portions, Wavyes, Strayes, Wards, Marriages, Releyffs, Harryots, Eschetts, Warrens, Folde Courses, and all other his Graces Heredytaments; wyth all and syngler theyr Appurtenances, as well Spirituall as Temporall, of whatsoever Kynd or Nature they byn of, or by whatsoever Name or Namys the same byn reputed or taken, scituat lyeng or beyng in the sayd Citie of Norwych, and in the Counties of *Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex*, and *Norwich*; and the Rectory and Personage of the same Parysche Church of Saint *Elyn* in *Holmstret* afforesayd, or by whatsoever other Name or Names the same Church is called or knowen, and the Steple, Bells, Lead, and Site of the same Church, and all the Tythes, Oblacons, Obvencons, and Offryngs of thynhabytaunts of the same Paryshe from hensforth for the Tyme beyng, and all the Messuages, Lands, Tenements, Heredytaments, Pencons, Porcons, and other Proffutts, Revenews, Commodyties, & Possessions, as well Spirituall as Temporall, of the same Paryshe Church of Saint *Elyn*, or to the same Rectory, Personage, or Parysshe Church, or to the Persone of the same, in the Right of the same belongyng or in any wyse appertaynyng.”

To have and to hold, &c. to the Mayor, *Sheriffs, Citizens*, and *Commonalty*, and their successours for ever, of the King in *soccage* by fealty only, and not in chief. The said hospital being to be henceforward a place and house for relief of poor people, and to be called

God’s-house or *the House of the Poor in Holmstreet, within the city of* Norwich, *of the foundation of King* Edward *the VI. and King* Henry *the VIII. his most noble Father*, and it was agreed and confirmed

“That the Church there shall be the Parysshe Church of Saint Elyn, as heretofore it hath ben used for Dyvyne Servis, wyth all manner of Sacraments & Sacramentalls, to be from hensforth, sayd, song, and mynystred there, as well to the Paryshners of St. *Elyns* Paryshe in *Holmstreet* afforesayd, ffor the tyme being, and to thynhabitants wythyn the Site of the sayd late Hospytall for the tyme being, as also to the poore People, Officers, and Mynysters, from hensforth to be resydent or commorant wythyn the Precynct of the sayd Hospytall, and that all Housys, Buyldyngs, Ground, and Soyle, wythyn the sayd Site of the sayd late Hospytall, shall hereafter be called GODD’s HOWSE, or *The Howse of the Poore*, as is aforesayd, and from hensforth shall be accepted and taken to be part and Parcell of the seyd Parysshe & Parysshe Church of Saynt *Elyn* in *Holmstreet* afforeyd, and of none other Paryssne. Any Thyng heretofore used to the contrary hereof in any wyse notwithstanding.”

And there is for ever hereafter to be

"In the sayd Paryshe Churche of St. ELYN, one Pryest sufficiently "lerned, to serve the Cure there, which shall be called the CURATE "or CHAPELEYN *of the Paryshners of Saynt* ELYNS *in* HOLMSTRET "*next Busshope Gate, and to the Poore of* GODD'S HOWSE." His yearly pension or stipend to be 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* and a sufficient mansion-house for his habitation within the site and precinct of the late hospital.

And there shall be in the same parish church,

"One other Prieste, which shall be called *the Vysytor of the* GUYLD "HALL in *Norwich*,[6] afforesayd, who shall attend to vysit the pri-"soners of the *Guyldhall* afforesayd, & from tyme to tyme, to say and "doo Dyvyne Servis & Masse in the *Chapell* of the sayd *Guyldhall*, "and to Mynyster Sacraments to the Prisoners there, as heretofore "hath ben accustomed and also shall be *Confessor* to the sayd Pri-"soners, and accompany suche as shall go to Execution, and shall be "always resydent there, for the same Purposis," who shall have a yearly stipend or pension of 6*l.* and a sufficient mansion-house in the site of the hospital.

And there shall be from henceforth for ever in the said hospital, one *schoolmaster*,[7] and one *usher* under him, sufficiently learned in the *Latin* tongue, to learn children the art or science of *grammar*, both which shall be attendant there for the instructing and teaching of the said children there, by them to be taught *freely without any reward*, other than their stipends and salaries, the *schoolmaster* to have 10*l. per annum*, the *usher* 6*l.* 13*s* 4*d. per annum*, and convenient mansion-houses for their habitations and dwellings, within the site of the hospital.

And the King appointed the *curate* or *chaplain*, the *visitor*, *schoolmaster* and *usher*, to take of the city their different grants in writing, under the *common seal*, for their several stipends and mansions, to have and to hold to them, "so long and duryng such tyme, as the same "*chapeleyn*, *visytor*, *scolemaster*, and *usher*, shall demean themselves "well, and do theyr offyces," The MAYOR for the time being, with the assent of the most number of the *aldermen* then being, always to have the nomination and appointment of the *chaplain*, *visitor*, *schoolmaster*, and *usher*, and of all other *officers*, and *ministers* of the hospital; and to amove, expel, and put out from their rooms and offices, any of them, "for any notable cryme, offence, or neglygence, to be com-"mytted by any of them, or for disobeying, or not doyng and perform-"yng of suche good and reasonable *rules*, *ordynaunces*, and *precepts*, "as shall be prescrybed, assigned, or appoynted to theym, or any of "theym, by the sayd *mayor*, *sheryffs*, *cytyzyns*, and *commonaltie*, or "theyr successours, to be done, executed, or performed." And the *court* is obliged to present to any place void, in *three months* space, either in case of vacancy or amotion, and the grants to the *chaplain*, &c. are to be made with clauses of distress, in case of non-payment on the hospital revenues, all other offices but the *chaplain*, *visitor*, *master*, and *usher*, are to be filled up in a *month's time* after any avoidance, and the court is to find sufficient and convenient lodging, meat, drink, bedding, wood, and all other things necessary for 40 poor persons, to be resident, lying, abiding, and found, from time to time, in the hospital; and 4 women to make the beds, and attend upon the poor persons, each of the four to have for their wages and apparel 33*s.* 4*d. per annum.* “The same fourty poor persons, and every of them, are to “ be always removeable from day to day, wyke to wyke, moneth to “ moneth, and tyme to tyme,” and others to be taken and received into their rooms and places, at and by the discretion of such person and persons, as shall be named and elected from time to time, by the *mayor* and most part of the *aldermen,* to admit, receive, take and remove to and from the said house, the said 40 poor persons, the *mayor* and greater part of the aldermen, are to choose one sufficient person to be CATER or STEWARD,[7] of and for the provision of the poor there, and he to have yearly one coat or gown of 10*s.* price, for his livery, and 40*s.* for his wages, and sufficient meat and drink in the said house. And also a sufficient person to be rent-gatherer, or *collector*[8] *of the rents and revenues* of such possessions as belong to the *hospital,* he to have 3*l. per annum,* for his fee. And also one convenient person to be *porter* or *butler,* he to have a coat or gown of 10*s.* price for his livery, and 26*s.* 8*d.* for his wages, and sufficient meat and drink in the said house. And also one other convenient person to be *cooke, baker,* and *brewer,* who is to have a coat or gown of 10*s.* for his livery, and 26*s.* 8*d.* for his wages, and sufficient meat and drink in the said house.

---

[6] See p. 233.

[7] See the school transferred to the free-school, p. 49, 50.

The CITY had now also license to receive by purchase, bargain, sale, alienation, gift, grant, legacy, bequest, or otherwise, of the Kings of the realm, or any bodies politick, or any other persons, any manors, parsonages, lands, tenements, tithes, rents, reversions or other revenues, to 200*l. per annum* value, over and above all the ancient revenues of the *hospital,* though they be held in *chief* of the King, or of any other person by any tenure, notwithstanding the act of mortmain.

“ And the sayd MAYOR, *Sheryffs, Cytizens,* and *Commonaltye,* did “ Covenaunt, Promyse, and graunt for theym, and theyr Successours, “ to and with the KYNGE, his Heyrs and Successours, that the whole “ yearly Proffits and Revenuse of the sayd Manors, Lands, Tene- “ ments, Tythes, Possessions, Heredytaments, and other the Pre- “ mysses appoynted to be gyven and graunted to the sayd *Mayor,* “ *Sheryffs, Cytyzens,* and *Commynaltye,* and their Successours; and “ whiche the sayd *Mayor,* Sheryffs, Cytyzens and Commynaltye, “ shall by, and purchase, or that shall be gyven them by Reason of “ the sayd Lycence over and besyds the fynding of the sayd *Chape-* “ *leyn, Visitor, Scolemaster,* and *Usher,* and other necessary *Mynysters* “ and *Offycers,* as are before appoynted to be found by the sayd “ *Mayor, Sheriffs, Cytizens,* and *Commonaltie,* and over and besyds “ mayntayning of the necessary Reparations, and Buyldyngs of the “ said Hospytall, and every of theym, and the Successours of every “ of theym, and all and every theyr Pencons, Salaryes, and Stypends, “ as also the sayd Manors, Personages, Lands, Tenements, and other “ the Premysses to be given.” Or that shall hereafter any way come and belong to the hospital, shall be expended on the hospital, the officers, and poor people there, which are to be augmented as the revenues increase; the said *mayor,* sheriffs, citizens and commonalty, and their successours, to be always *rulers* and *governours*, of the *hospital* or *God's-house*, and of the people there; and the King, (notwithstanding the statute of 26 *Henry* VIII. which gave all tenths and first fruits to the King,) for ever discharged the hospital and all churches appropriated to it from all such payments,[9] upon showing these letters patent to the chancellor of the Augmentation Office.

---

[7] Now called the *master* or *keeper,* but improperly, the *chaplain* being the proper master.

[8] Now called the *treasurer.*

All this was confirmed by letters patent under the broad seal, dated at *Westminster*, 7th *May*, 3d EDWARD VI. A°. 1549, without any fee. And by (the charter or) letters patent all the old possessions were granted in the *same* and as ample a manner, as to *spirituals* and *temporals*, as any MASTER ever held them, they being then valued at 142*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.* *ob.* and were to be held of the King's manor of *Gimmingham*, in free soccage by fealty only.

And thus it continued till *Febr.* 5, 14 *Eliz.* 1571, when that Queen augmented it with the lands of *Robert Redman*, grocer, of *Norwich*, in *Cringleford*, *Intwoad*, *Hetherset*, *Cantley*, *Colney*, and *Eaton*, which were forfeited on his being attainted of high-treason. All which her Majesty settled for the support of an *exhibition*[1] to be paid out of the hospital revenues, and to increase the maintenance of the poor there, for which purpose she granted license in *mortmain* to purchase 20*l.* *per annum* more for the use of the *hospital*, and 40*l.* *per annum* for the use of the CITY. Since which time, divers purchases have been made, sufficient to support a *chaplain* or *master*, *cater* or *steward*, and 100 poor people, men and women, (the nurses included,) all clothed in *gray*, none of which should be admitted under 60 years of age.

THE REVENUES OF THIS HOSPITAL

As they were accounted for in the year 1728, and such annual Sums as they are obliged to pay, are as follow, *viz.*

	£.	s.	d.	q.
EAST-WINCH, of John Cotton, Esq. for a Fee-farm Rent reserved out of the Lands conveyed by the City, given by AUGUSTINE BLOMEFIELD, Gent. 18*l.*				
ALDERFORD, for Lands given by Francis Rugge, Alderman, to maintain two poor people in the hospital, 8*l.*				
PAKENHAM'S Manor in Shropham, given by Will. Rogers, late mayor, and was purchased of Sir Arthur Hevenningham, Knt. with the impropriate Great Tithes, and the Advowson of the Vicarage, (see Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 452, 8,) Quitrents about 12*l.* per annum Rent, &c.				
BRADCARR-HALL Manor there, Quitrents about 14*l.* per annum yearly Rents of Tithes, Demeans, &c. out of the Tonnage for Interest of 200*l.* lent the City, for half a year, 5*l.* &c. - -	163	1	2	0

---

[9] The city covenanted to pay yearly, all old rents to the King's bailiffs of the hundreds of Humilyerd, Blofield, and Loddon.

The *exhibition* is 4*l.* per annum, and must be paid to a Norwich scholar, who may be in any college in Cambridge.

	£.	s.	d.	q.
Houses, Lands, &c. in Holmestreet in NORWICH -	23	0	0	0
Ditto in Holmestreet and St. Vedast's - -	64	19	6	0
Ditto in St. Vedast and St. Peter per Montergate	79	5	0	0
Ditto in St. Peter per Montergate, St. Bennet, St. Martin at the Oak, St. Austin, St. Andrew, and All-Saints - - - -	50	19	4	0
Ditto in St. Peter Mancroft, St. Stephen, and St. Martin at the Palace - - -	22	2	9	0
Ditto in St. Peter Southgate, St. Helen, St. Simon, St. Andrew, St. John Sepulchre, St. Julian and Saint Martin at the Oak - -	21	13	4	0
Ditto in St. Martin at the Oak, St. Michael at the Thorn, St. Catherine, St. Margaret in Fibrigge-Gate, All-Saints there, and Saint Saviour's -	46	4	8	0
Ditto in St. George of Colgate, St. Clement, Little St. Mary, St. George of Tombland, St. John in Maddermarket, and Heigham - -	53	0	0	0
Revenues given by Mr. Fawcet (see Pt. I. p. 368, 9,) for the maintenance of two poor Worsted Weavers of Fibrigge Ward, in St. George of Colgate, St. Austin, and St. Paul, and other Revenues in Sprowston, Carrow, and Cringleford - -	35	19	0	0
The Manor of Cringleford 22*l.* 2*s.* Site of Trowse Rockel's Manor, and the Demean Lands 104*l.* per annum. Lands purchased of John Debney there, 26*l.* Blake's Messuage and Lands there 45*l.*	197	2	0	0
More from the Manor of Rockel's aforesaid 19*s.* 11*d.* Lands in Catton 14*l.* per annum. Cosseye Rectory, Houses, Glebes, Tithe Corn, and Barn 80*l.*	94	19	11	0
Calthorp, a Messuage, Lands, and Aldercarrs, and four Acres and an half in Erpingham 45*l.* 13*s.* 1*d.* Lands in Horsford 11*l.* Hardley Rectory and Vicarage, with all the Houses, Glebes, &c. let to the Curate or Parish Chaplain for his life, at 10*l.* per annum, and 20 combs of Barley, yearly to be delivered to the Keeper of the Hospital. In South Burlingham 1*s.* per annum. Sethyng Tithe Barn and Corn 56*l.* per annum. Mundham Rectory and Tithes let at 45*l.* per annum - -	167	14	1	0
Mundham Manor, Bixley Land, let at 50*l.* per annum, of which 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* belongs to the Boys Hospital, and 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to this. Part of Choseley's Manor Demeans in Wimondham 9*l.* -	44	5	8	3
From Choseley's Manor in Wimondham, and East-Carelton cum Hethil and Wrenn's close there 80*l.* per annum - - - -	83	11	1	1
Manor of East-Carleton cum Hethill -	9	10	2	*ob*
South Walsham, the Advowson of the Vicarage and the Parsonage, and Tithe Corn let to the Vicar at 8*l.* per annum, and 40 combs of Wheat, and 24 combs of Barley to be yearly delivered to the Keeper of the Hospital. Reppes cum Bastwick				

	£.	s.	d.	q.
Rectory let to Geo. Hill, clerk, at 14*l*. per annum. Lands in Melton Magna 30*l*. 10*s*. In Fobbing in Essex, a Messuage, Barn, and two Marshes 70*l*. In *Salthouse* and *Wroxham*, a Messuage, Lands, two Fisheries, a Tenement, and nine Acres, late purchased of John Houghton, Esq. 30*l*. In Haddisco a Marsh 26*l*.	178	10	0	0
Of the City Chamberlain for the other half Year's Interest of the 200*l*. lent the City	5	0	0	0
Of the Keeper of the Hospital for the corn Rents, viz. 80 combs Barley delivered by the Occupiers of the Lands without St. Austin's-Gates. 26 combs one bushel Wheat by the Farmer of the Tithes of *Seething* formerly delivered. 26 combs one bushel Wheat formerly delivered from *Mundham* Tithes. 20 combs of Wheat from *South-Walsham* Tithes, and 10 combs abated the Tenant; and other Corn out of Repps and Bastwick. The whole Corn Rents valued this year at	55	0	0	0
The Keeper hath the site of GOD'S-HOUSE or Hospital, with the Meadow, Orchards, Grounds, Gardens, Barns, and Stables, within the Precincts of the same, as belonging to his Office, without any thing paid therefore.				
The Foreign Receipts for Wood, &c. from the Estates, and a Legacy of 50*l*. given by Alderman Drake, amounted to 79*l*. 1*s*. 10*d*. *q*. this year, but is not to charged as annual Income.				
	£1395	17	9 *ob.*	

Which *Revenues* are subject to the following annual Payments, besides Taxes, Repairs, &c. the clear Overplus being to maintain as many Poor as it can:

	£.	s.	d.
To the Master, *Chaplain*, or *Curate* (besides his house rent free in the *Hospital*, and what he can make of his parish of St. Helen or St. Giles in Holmestreet,[a] which is voluntary contribution, amounting in Dr. Prideaux's time to 8*l*.) a clear rent charge or annuity of 30*l*.	30	0	0
To the Master of the Free-school 50*l*. per annum, besides his house by the school, which he hath in lieu of that appointed him by the charter in the hospital, a clear stipend of	50	0	0
To the Usher of the said school, the clear salary being 24*l*. and 6*l*. per annum allowed instead of a dwelling-house, which he was to have in the hospital, gratis	30	0	0
To the City Chaplain or Visitor of the Gild-hall a clear stipend of 16*l*. per annum, 6*l*. in lieu of his dwelling in the hospital. 6*l*. for his stipend as Visitor of the Goal, and 4*l*. as Chaplain of the Chapel of St. Barbara. (See p. 232)	16	0	0

[a] N.B. The hospital is to find surplice, hood, books, and other necessaries for the church, and not the parish.

	£.	s.	d.
To the perpetual Curate of Cosseye, which is in the donation of the city	40	0	0
To the Curate of Reppes cum Bastwick, which is in the donation of the city, a clear stipend of	25	0	0
To the Curate of Sethyng, which is in their donation, a clear stipend of	5	6	8
To the Vicarage of Calthorp, which is in the city's presentation, a clear pension of	2	0	0
To the Vicarage of South Walsham St. Mary, which is in the said presentation, a pension of	5	0	0
To the Curate or Chaplain (see p. 97) of St. Peter per Montergate, a clear annuity of	10	0	0
To the Curate or Parish Chaplain (see p. 75) of St. Etheldred, which is in the city's donation, a clear pension of	5	0	0
For a Student in Cambridge, a clear exhibition of 4*l.* per annum, to be nominated to by the city	4	0	0
To St. Peter per Montergate Parish, Mr. Codde's yearly gift 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* and charges about his anniversary sermon kept there 2*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.*	3	8	4
To the Recorder of the City	6	0	0
The Treasurer's Salary	20	0	0
His Salary as Bailiff of Pakenham's Manor	1	0	0
The Cater or Keeper's wages, besides the houses, &c. as before specified	10	0	0
The Parish Clerk's wages, as *Clerk* to the Hospital	1	0	0
For the Anniversary or Foundation Sermon at the Hospital church,[3] to the Preacher 1*l.* Parish-clerk 2*s.* 6*d.*	1	2	6
The Town-clerk's salary for making up the Hospital Accounts and Pakenham's	3	0	0
To Edward Molden a year's salary as Bailiff appointed to look after the Hospital Estates	26	0	0
To the Curate of Cringleford yearly for tithes of the mills	1	15	0
The Barber to the old men hath a salary of	1	6	8
To the City-chamberlain out of Pakenham's Manor, for the discharge of all toll at the city gates	8	0	0
To the Chamberlain for a year's rent of the Swan Bank 1*l.* 10*s.* and for rent of a Lane in St. Helen's 6*s.* 8*d.*	1	16	8
Archbishop Parker's yearly annuity to (see Pt. I. p. 311) Bennet college in Cambridge	8	0	0
His Sermon at St. Clement's in Ascension Week (see Pt. I. p. 312.)	2	0	0
To Sir John Morden's Hospital on Blackheath, a fee farm rent of 10*l.* (but taxes are to be deducted)	10	0	0
To the Master of Aylesham Free-school,[4] a clear annuity of	10	0	0

---

[3] The spital sermon is every Wednesday in *Easter* week, in the hospital church, the mayor and court attend in scarlet, and the persons in all the hospitals, both young, and old, are to be at the sermon in the afternoon, which is to be preached by the mayor's chaplain. See Pt. I. p. 444.

[4] Will. Rogers, mayor in 1648, tied Pakenham's manor in Shropham, to pay 50*s.* every quarter to the master of Aylesham free-school.

	£.	s.	d.	q.
To Norfolk Archdeacon for a year's procurations and synodals for their appropriated churches	1	15	7	0
To Norwich Archdeacon Ditto	1	1	3	0
Quitrents yearly to Carrow Manor 5*s.* 10*d.*; Trowse Newton Manor 1*l.* 19*s.* 11*d.* *ob.*; to Amners or Almoners Manor 1*l.* 1s. 10*d.*; to the Norman's Manor 2s. 8*d.* *q.*; to the Lord Bishop 13*s.* 8*d.*; to Wroxham Manor 12*s.*; to Framlingham Manor 5*s.*; a fee farm rent to Thomas Heath, Esq. 7*s.* 5*d.*; to East Carlton Manor, late Townesend's 2*s.*; Rents of Assize to the Chamberlain 3*s.* 9*d.* 3*q.*; to the Dean and Chapter for parcel of the charnel 3*s.* 4*d.* (see page 48,) to them for a year's pension out of Trowse Blake's and St. Helen's 4*l.*; in all	9	17	6	*ob.*
	349	10	2	*ob.*
So that there remains for taxes, repairs, and Maintenance, in meat, drink, washing, lodging, and clothing the poor people,	£1046	7	7	0

THE MASTERS OF THE HOSPITAL,

were presented to the Bishop, after the *chaplains, brethren,* or *fellows* of the *hospital* or *college* had elected them, and by him were instituted, and afterwards inducted by whoever the Bishop directed his letters mandatory to, for that purpose.

1249, Master Hamon de Calthorp, who was nominated by the founder in the foundation deed; (see Pt. I. p. 486-10.) In 1257, he was called Sir *Hamon de Belton,* probably he had that benefice; and sometimes *Calthorp*.

1288, *Godwin.*

1289, *Martin de Brunsted.*

1292, *Tho. de Hemmesby,* who died in 1311, and was buried here with this inscription on a brass plate,

> Hic iacet Thomas de Hemesby Capellanus quondam Magister istius Hospitalis, cuius anime propicietur Deus.

1312, *Peter de Herlingflet,* brother here, elected master.

1360, *Roger de Metyngham*; he resigned, and in

1372, Master *John de Derlington,* archdeacon of *Norwich,* was collated; see Pt. I. p. 639.

1375, *Roger de Erpingham.*

1394, *John* son of *Rob. de Thornham,* resigned.

1395, *Benedict Cobbe*; he died master.

1399, *Roger Prat,* rector of *Heigham* by *Norwich*; on his resignation, he had letters of confraternity, and the apartment late Archdeacon *Derlington's,* with a chamber and stable, for life.

1412, *Rob. Spencer,* he died in 1431, and *Rob. Spencer,* clerk, was his executor.

1431, Mr. *Willam Sekyngton,* LL.B. rector of *Sutton,* inducted by

Roger Prat, rector of *Heigham,* who was again inducted into the mastership on *Sekyngton's* resignation, in 1432.

1436, Master *John Walpole,* rector of *Shipdham,* brother to Bishop WALPOLE, (see Pt. I. p. 495.)

1437, Mr. *Hugh Acton,* clerk, notary publick.

1464, *John Selot,* alias *Salet,* LL. D. Archdeacon of *Sudbury,* and rector of *Winterton* and *Colteshale,* chancellor, &c. (see Pt. I. p. 632.)

Mr. *John Smith,* LL. inceptor, chancellor, (see Pt. I. p. 633,) rector of *Yaxham* and *Colteshale,* died in 1489, and gave his manor of *Rollesby* for 80 years to the hospital, to found a CHANTRY PRIEST there, for the souls of *John* and *Joan Smith,* his father and mother, Master *Peter Shelton,* and all his brethren, and his own soul; and after that term, to come to his right heirs, if license in *mortmain* could not be obtained; he gave also in the same manner, his lands in *Couteshall,* to keep his *obit* every *Tuesday* after *Trinity Sunday;* and his lands in *Billingford,* to *Trinity-hall* in *Cambridge,* to keep his *obit* there, and his lands in *North-Walsham* to *Holm* abbey, to find a monk to sing for him in St. *Anne's* chapel in that monastery church, and was buried in the choir of the hospital, at the *reading desk.*

1489, *Oliver Dynham,* A. M. rector of *Coltishall,* and Archdeacon of *Norfolk;* see Pt. I. p. 644.

1495, *Thomas Schenkwyn,* Archdeacon of *Sudbury,* and rector of *Colteshall;* see Pt. I. p. 648; he died in

1497, and *Nic. Goldwell,* Archdeacon of *Sudbury,* succeeded, (see Pt. I. p. 648.)

1498, *Robert Honywood,* LL. D. rector of *Coltishall,* Archdeacon of *Norwich,* &c. (see Pt. I. p. 640.)

1499, he resigned, and *John Julles,* alias *Jullys,* was elected by *John Dowe,* president of the hospital, and the brethren there; he was rector of *Coltishall,* and died master, and was succeeded in his rectory and mastership, in

1513, by *Will. Sooper;* and he in

1526, by *John Hekker,* chaplain to Bishop NIX, who died in

1532, and was succeeded by *Tho. Cappe,* doctor of decrees, who resigned and had a pension of 4*l. per annum* for life.

1535, *Tho. Simondes,* the Bishop's domestick chaplain, who resigned in

1537, in which year King *Henry* VIII. by virtue of the revenues of the see, then in his hands, by the late exchange, granted the *mastership* for life, to *Rob. Codde,* priest, and the Bishop instituted him, and granted letters for his induction, and sware him to observe the statutes; he and five others subscribed the King's supremacy: he died in 1546, and was brother to Mayor *Codde.* (See Pt. I. p. 93, 8.)

1546, NIC. SHAXTON, D. D. and some time master of *Gonvile* and *Caius* college in *Cambridge,* according to *Godwin,* (de Præsul. p. 408,) though I do not find him among the *masters* there, was elected *master* here by the *brethren,* and instituted by the Bishop. This doctor was Bishop of *Salisbury,* which he resigned *July* 1, 1539, the same day that Bishop *Latimer* resigned *Worcester,* and for the same cause; but not retaining the same constancy, he afterwards preached at the burning of *Anne Askew,* and others, and recanted that doctrine, for defending of which he lost his bishoprick. He died at *Gonvile-hall* in *Cambridge, Aug.* 4, 1556, where he had been *president* and *fellow,* and lies buried in the chapel there; in his will he styles himself *suffragan* to the Bishop of *Ely;* he was the last *master* here, that had *institution* and *induction* from the *Bishop.* He resigned this *mastership March* 6, 1st *Edward* VI. 1546.

And from this time, the power of *appointing* the MASTER, who was henceforth called the *curate* or *chaplain* of the *parishioners* of St. *Elyn's* in *Holme-street,* and of the poor of God's-house, was vested in the *mayor* and *aldermen,* who are to *name* and *appoint* him under their common seal, to the Bishop, who is to license him thereupon; and the Bishop hath the same power of visiting the *hospital,* as before the *charter,* and may fill up the *chaplain's, visitor's, master's,* or *usher's* places, if the *court* do not make grants of such places in three months space, after any vacancy or amotion; and all other *offices,* if they be not filled up by the COURT in one month's space after any avoidance.

This *church, parish,* and *hospital,* is exempt from the jurisdiction of the *dean* and *chapter,* and of the *Archdeacon* of Norwich, who hath no power to visit here, they being under the *visitation, jurisdiction,* and *correction,* of the Bishop himself only, as to all *spirituals,* in the *same* manner as before the CHARTER.

1744,[5] the Rev. William Harvey, rector of *Lyng* and *Marsham,* is the present MASTER, *chaplain* or *curate.*

1744,[6] Alderman Simeon Waller is now TREASURER. And

Mr. *Jonathan Ward* is the present *keeper, cater,* or *steward.*[7]

The number of poor people are now reduced to 86, and their four nurses, in all 90.

The *religious* concerned here were, the Abbots of *Brunne* and *Saltrey,*[8] and the *Priors* of *Norwich*[9] and *Westacre.*[1]

God's will be done, mine is as follows:

I Henry Jay late of *London,* goldsmith, now in *Stoke Newington Middlesex,* do give and bequeath to Mrs. *Anne Lewis,* 50*l. per annum* for life, *Oct.* 27, 1733.

" *Febr.* 10, 1734, explanation and direction how the 50*l. per annum*

---

[5] 1681, John Toft had a grant of the curacy for life, whenever his father, who then had it, died.

1707, Henry Watts, on Toft's death; he was curate of St. Etheldred.

[6] Thomas Havers, Esq. treasurer.

1724, John Kirk-patrick, Gent. who was succeeded in

1729, by Francis Arnam, collector and receiver of the rents.

[7] 1626, Will. Jackson, master, died, see p. 312.

1643, Nic. Rix, buried in the church.

1675, Will. Raylie.

1686, Will. Burnham, buried in the church.

1714, Peter Bukenham.

1743, died Rob. Harmer, and was succeeded by the present master.

[8] Ralf, parson of *Skeyton,* gave to the church of St. Mary at *Saltrey,* and the monks there, his lands by Bishop's-bridge in Holmestreet in Norwich, in the presence of Jeffery, chaplain of *Cantele,* Rog. de Beccles, steward to the Prior of Norwich, &c. sans date.

[9] Rob. Prior of Westacre, granted to *Stephen Gust* for ten marks and an annual rent of 12*d.* the land and yard called *Dufhus-yerd* in Holmestreet, which *Will. de Westaker* gave to that monastery, in the presence of Roger le Strange, and others; sans date.

[1] 1382, he prior leased the *Toll-house-Place,* in Holmestreet, belonging to the celerer's office, reserving one room sufficient for the office of the toll-house, where the *prior's* CUSTOMS and TOLLS were always collected.

" is to be given after the decease of Mrs. *Anne Lewis.* 200*l.* to the " *hospital* of old men and women in the city of *Norwich Bishop-gate* " street, to have some veal for change. For 10 poor *boys* of the " parish of St. *Martin's* at the Palace, 50*l.* to put them out to handy " craft trades; and to 40 old men and women 25*s.* each, 20 the first " year, and the other 20 the second year, and not twice to one, if " there is poor enough in their own parish, and no others; 50 pounds " in the city of *Norwich.*" Proved at *London* with two codicils, 12 *Sept.* 1738, by *Tho. Ridge,* the surviving executor. In Cur. Prerog. Cant. (Will Book in the *Gild-hall,* fo. 114 *b.*

28 *Sept.* 1736, JOHN GRAY of *Southwich* in *Sussex,* clerk, settled on the Bishop of *Norwich,* the *curate* of the parish of St. *Martin* by the Palace of *Norwich,* and the churchwardens there, and their successours for ever, and on divers other trustees, the sum of 5*l.* a year, which the city, for the sum of 125*l.* paid them by Mr. *Gray,* gave security to pay yearly on the 29th day of *September;* 2*l.* of which is yearly to be paid on the 10th day of *December,* to the *curate* of St. *Martin* by the *Palace,* and his successours; on condition, that on that day he yearly preaches in the said church, " a *sermon* concerning the great *Christian* duty of love and charity, or the usefulness " and advantages of a good education, or preparation for the holy com" munion at the festival then approaching, or GOD's love to mankind, " in sending his only begotten Son into the world; or any other subject, that the said curate or his successor shall think needfull and " seasonable." And the curate is every LENT, or whenever he thinks proper, " publickly to examine and instruct the children and youth " of the parish, in the church *catechism,* and not only to hear them " repeat it, but by some short exposition, or plain texts of Scripture, " make them understand it; and upon the day he shall finish his " course of catechising, or upon the 10th of *December* yearly, shall " distribute among such children and youth of the parish, as he " shall judge most deserving, for their distinct repeating the catechism, and their good understanding of it, a small portion of the " said 40*s.* not less than half a crown, nor shall be obliged to give " more than 5*s.* on this account." The *trustees* on the 10th of *December* after sermon, are to distribute other 20*s.* part of the 5*l.* to the *clerk* of the parish for ringing the bell, &c. 4*s.* and the other 16*s.* to such poor of the parish, not exceeding 20 in number, " who are " diligent and industrious, and not only profess themselves MEMBERS " of the CHURCH by law establised, but lead good and sober lives, and " frequent the prayers of the church and holy communion," and this distribution may be in bread, or in little practical and devotional books, or in money, as the trustees please. The other 40*s.* *per annum* may be applied to clothing poor people, or putting out a child or children, " or if at any time there be a promising youth in the said " parish, who hath a *genius* for learning, and is educated at the *free-* " *school* in the city of NORWICH, and whose parents or relations are " in mean circumstances, the aforesaid remaining produce, of one, " two or three years, may by the trustees be applied toward the main" tenance of such youth at *Corpus Christi* college in *Cambridge.* And " this he did in testimony of his gratitude to ALMIGHTY GOD, for " his great goodness to him, in raising him up many friends, by whose

“ encouragement and assistance he had the advantage of a better “ education than others of his rank and condition, and in blessing “ him not only with a competent, but a plentifull subsistance, far “ beyond what he could ever expect or hope for, and out of the great “ love and benevolence he bears to the inhabitants of St. *Martin* by “ the Palace, being the place of his nativity.” And if *Anne West* his sister, or her children, or their descendants, should through any misfortune stand in need of relief, upon making known their wants to the *curate* and church-wardens, they shall have the preference in this donation. He ordered an ingrossed copy of the deed of settlement to be hung up in the vestry, to be read by the *curate* every 10th day of *December*, to the parishioners in the vestry, after service and sermon, to prevent abuses or wrong application thereof. A copy of the deed to be deposited in the *Bishop's* office, and entered also in the *Gild-hall*; the corporation's security for the annuity, to be kept by the curate and church-wardens, and when the feoffees are dead to six, they to renew to themselves, and six others of the parish. (Will Book in the *Gild-hall*, fo. 110.)

(108) THE TOWER IN THE HOSPITAL MEADOW, called the *Dungeon*, is about 52 feet high, and 24 feet within; the staircase is on the south side, and is very large; it was built at first, to command the passage of the river there, in order to levy the TOLLS then belonging to the *prior* and church, and was used as a *prison* for the jurisdiction of the cathedral, till the *toll-house* for that purpose was removed into *Holm-street*, and then it was assigned to the *hospital*, and was in a ruinous state till 1378, when the master of the hospital conveyed it, by the name of the *Great Tower* called the *Dungeon* to the city for ever, and it was rebuilt by the city, at a great expense, being finished in 1390. In 1565, the tower in the hospital meadow was leased out to the Lord *Matravers*, and he was to have a way from *Bishopbridge* to it.

(109) BISHOP'S BRIDGE

Was so called because it led directly to the *Bishop's* PALACE, and in 1249 belonged to the SEE; it being then repaired by the *Bishop* and *Priors* of *Norwich* and St. *Leonard*, but afterwards being a general inlet also into the CITY, it was agreed to be in the *citizen's* hands, and accordingly it hath belonged to, and been maintained by, the *city*, ever since 1393, and they always appointed a porter to live over, and keep the gates; but the *hermit* which dwelt by them was always nominated by the *prior*, and the *hermit's* house, at the Dissolution, was assigned to the church

And now having finished all the part of the city on the *south* side of the river I shall proceed over

(110) WHITE-FRIARS, OR ST. MARTIN'S BRIDGE,

To the only remaining *great* WARD, commonly called the *Northern Ward*.

THE NORTHERN WARD,

Or, the *great* WARD beyond the *water*, it lying wholly on the *north* part of the river, which contains the three small WARDS of COSLANY, COLEGATE, and FYBRIDGE.

FYBRIDGE WARD,

In which are the following PARISHES, *viz.*

(111) ST. EDMUND THE KING AND MARTYR

OF FISHER-GATE,

Which was founded about the Conqueror's time, and was so called because the *fishermen* dwelt chiefly in this part; the *watering* at the south-west corner of the churchyard being the ancient *Water-gate* or *stathe*, where they landed their fish. The steeple here is square, and hath five bells, the nave, south isle, chancel, north vestry and porch, are leaded.

In the chancel:

CORY's arms and crest, an eagle issuant out of a coronet.

ΟΙ ΝΕΚΡΟΙ ΑΝΑΣΤΗΣΟΝΤΑΙ,

Beatam hanc 'Αναστασιν expectans, hic sita est SARAH, conjūx Viri Reverendi ROBERTI CORY, A. M. dilectissima, et Filia Natû maxima Reverendi JOHANNIS CORY in Agro *Cantab.* de *Land-Beach* vigilantissimi Rectoris, Mater erat septem Liberorum, Quorum pars maxima, communi hoc Sepulchro fruuntur, Tribus qui supersunt propitietur Deus; obijt tertio Decembris A°. D. 1731, Ætat. 41^{mo}.

John Son of Joseph Cory, married Jane Dr. of Benjamin Berwick Clerk, died without Issue June 11, 1715, Æt. 27. Mr. Rob. Cory May 29, 1677, 60. Susan his Wife 1684, 69. Tho. their Son 1702, 60. Joseph their 4^{th}. Son 1703, 64.

At the east end of the south isle, is a chapel of the *Blessed* VIRGIN, which was built in 1463, by Alderman *Robert Furbisher*, who lies buried under the stone robbed of its brasses there; he founded a secular chaplain, to sing for him eight years here, and in 1466, *Margaret* his widow was buried by him.

Here are stones for, Ben. Clark 1722, 52.

Sleepe on in Silence, never more to wake,
'Till CHRIST doth raise thee, and to Glory take.

Nic. Coppin Senior 1724. Susan Dr. of Edward and Johanna Coppin 1674. Jane Coppin, wife of Nic. the Elder, 1698. Edw. son of Edw. Coppin 1670. Alex. Harrison 1643. Tho. Thrower 1681, Eliz. his wife 1701. Muryell Dr. of Ellis Braham of *Trowse Newton,* and Frances his wife, 1706.

On a mural monument,

Mors, vitæ Reparatio est.

Hanc Reparationem Fide certissimâ lætus expectat, qui hic Reconditur JOSEPHUS BURTON Civis et Senator, Teque Lectorem, quicunque sis, admonet, ut sis omnibus horis paratus, hâc beatissimæ Vitæ Reparatione frui cum Gaudio, obijt III° Idûs Februarij A° Ætat. xlvj°. Æræ Xianæ MDCCIIXX°. *Josephus Burton* Filius natû maximus, hoc Monumentum Pietatis & Amoris ergo posuit.

On a black marble under the monument,

JOSEPH BURTON Alderman 1719. *Tubbing Burton* Filius natû minimus *Josephi Burton* Aldermanni & *Marie* Uxoris, placidè in Domino obdormivit ix Kalendas Decembris A°. Dni. 1720, Æt. suæ V^to^.

In the windows are the arms of St. *Edmund,* and *Clere,* impaling *arg.* a cross moline *gul.* CREST, a plume of feathers in a coronet *or.*

On a brass in the chancel.

Prey for the Soule of Anne Haste, the which deperted in the Yer of our Lorde God M .v°.xxiii, on whose Soule Jesu have Mercy.

Another hath the emblem of the sacrament, and this imperfect inscription,

* * * * Mari Capellani qui obiit ii° * * * * 1505, cuius anime propicietur Deus.

Here are stones in the nave for, John Barnes 1718, 46. Martha wife of Charles Malteby 1729, 32, and two of their children. Martha their Dr. 1725, 2.

In the porch, Augustine Sotherton 1707; 70.

In the south isle, is a stone for Anne, wife of Will. Nocath, 1684, and the following Lines under a brass effigies,

Hic Smyth Collecta[a] iacet en cognomine dicta
In tumulo clausa, similis tellure relicta,
Hac fuit in Vita stabilis, pia femina, iusta,
Hic quia dum vixit, semper Christum benedixit,
Fili Christe Dei, te quesumus, O miserere,
Istius ac anime, propicieris ei.—Amen.
Que obiit vii° die Julii A° D. M°.cccc°lxxxxv°.

---

[a] 1495, COLLET SMYTH, wife of *Henry Smyth,* was buried before St. *Catherine's* image, and gave a legacy to her husband's priest here.

Among the *relicks* kept in this church, the most famous one, was a piece of the shirt of St. Edmund the Martyr, which was preserved in a box of chrystal, and was visited in those days, with great reverence; but what became of it, when those superstitious follies ceased, I do not find.

On the roof in the midst of the nave, are the arms of *Norwich* city, St. *George*, and St. *Edmund*, adorned on all sides with roses and lilies, and this,

S. Edmundus, Flos Martirum, velut Rosa, vel Lilium

St. Edmund, Flower of Martirs, still endures,
As Rose, or Lillies, chief among the Flowers.

1459, Alice Aylmer, wife of John Penning, alderman, was buried in the church; 1502, Alderman John Warren; 1505, Edm. Moore Gent. in the chancel; 1517, Alice wife of Nic. Kebyt, and gave a legacy to our Lady, "the second advoyer of this church." At the Dissolution there were a pair of silver censers a pair of gilt silver chalices, a paten, a gilt silver ship, and a gilt silver pax.

In 1676, the tower was repaired with money raised by a petition.[3] There were lights formerly kept here, before the holy cross on the rood loft, and the images of our *Lady*, St. *Edmund*, St. *Catherine*, St. *James*, and St. *John Baptist*.

This rectory is said in *Domesday* Book, to pay 3*d. per annum* synodals, and to be then valued at 20*s.* and was not taxed. It is valued in the King's Books at 4*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* and is sworn of the clear yearly value, of 14*l.* 10*s.* 2*d. ob.* and is discharged of first fruits and tenths. it is augmented with an estate of 20*l. per annum* in *Stratton St. Mary*, purchased of *John Howes*, Esq. The annual voluntary contribution is about 10*l.* and there is a piece of glebe let at 30*s.* lying in the farm called the *Half-way-House to Catton*; and another piece let at 20*s.* to the widow *Gibbs*, lying on the west side of *Rotten-rowe*, which is opposite to the churchyard.

RECTORS.

1300, *Henry de Hecham.* James Knot, patron.

1310, *Roger de Swathing*, presented by Rog. de Upton and Emma his wife, John le Claver and Mary his wife.

1322, *John de Trunch*, chaplain, John Claver, patron.

1332, *Roger Goldsmith.* John le Claver of *Plumstede*; he gave his house on the west side of the churchyard, for a parsonage,[4] and in 1337, *Agnes* his wife released it, and a license in mortmain passed to settle it for that purpose.

1359, *Will.* son of *John at Church* of *Blofield*; he was buried in the middle of the chancel; his stone is now spoiled of its brasses, but the impression of a cup and wafer still remains on it; he gave lands in *Hellesden* to be sold, to pave the chancel, and build the *vestiary* on the north side of it; he was presented by William son of *Rob. Clere* of

[3] In 1662, Mr. *Ric. Fawcet* gave 5*l.* to buy coals. And there anciently was a parish stock of 40*l.* of divers gifts, which is now reduced to 20l.

[4] It extends from the street north, to the river south, the whole containing about two roods, and now belongs to the rector.

Ormesby; and the six following rectors were presented by *Dionise* his relict.

1390, *John,* son of *John at Moor.*

1394, *John Hunt.*

1395, *John Heyward.*

Tho. Frenge, resigned.

1414, *John Cory,* who changed for *Spixworth* the same year, with *Ric. Wormbridge.*

1417, *Henry Bovy* or *Bony,* buried in the chancel by St. *Edmund's* image, on the north side, and gave a red velvet vestment.

1467, *John Moor;* he was buried in the south chapel, before the *Virgin's* image, and left legacies to lead the chancel, and adorn the low altars. ISABELL, relict of *Rob. Clere,* Esq.

1507, *Jeffry Lesingham;* he died rector. Sir ROBERT CLERE, Knt.

1508, *Will. Hunt,* buried in the chancel; he and the two following rectors were presented by Sir *Robert.*

1525, *Robert Fosdyke.*

Rob. Payntor, resigned.

1530, *Rob. Hoore,* resigned. ALICE, relict of Sir *Rob Clere,* who in 1533, presented

John Fisher, who resigned, and in

1537, *Tho. Hall.*

1582, *Henry Bird,* A. M. buried *Feb.* 17.

1584, *William Greenaway,* he was buried 13 *Oct.* 1595. The Crown by lapse.

1595, *Robert Withers,* died rector. Sir EDWARD CLERE, Knt. who in 1597, presented

Henry Lynney, and on his death in

1601, *John Fernby,* who was buried *June* 4, 1633; and *Elizabeth Clere* Sir *Edward's* widow, presented

Tho. Allen, and in

1638, *Richard Irland;* whose stone in the chancel hath this inscription, and arms of three de-lises, 2, 1, and a chief *erm.*

> RICHARDUS IRLAND A. M. hujus Ecclesiæ quondam Rector, obijt decimo die Mensis Sept. A. D. 1690. Æt. suæ currente 81mo.

1673, *Tho Bloome,* died. HENRY PINKNEY, patron, who in

1681, presented *Joseph Ellis.*

1712, *John Reddington,* presented by WILL. CECIL, clerk, resigned.

1737, 28 *Oct.* The Rev. ROB. CORY, A. M. the present [1745] rector, was presented by GEORGE HAINSWORTH, patron for this turn; he holds it united to the vicarage of *Hackford* cum *Whitwell* in *Norfolk,* and is now perpetual patron of this rectory.

The religious concerned here were, the Abbots of *Holm* and *Waltham,* the Prior of *Hickling* and the Prioress of *Carhow.*

On the door of the corner house at the turn of St. *Edmund's-street* into St. *James's,* are the arms of PASTON carved in wood, and *Paston* impaling a chevron. This was the dwelling of *Agnes Paston,* widow,

(112) THE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL NOW CALLED, THE BOYS HOSPITAL,

Is situate in the parish of St. EDMUND of *Fishergate,* a little east of that parish church, on the opposite side of the street; its rise and original is owing to the charitable disposition of THOMAS ANGUISH; descended from an ancient family of that name at *Walsingham* in *Norfolk,*[5] he was MAYOR of this city in 1611; and by his will, bearing date the 22d of June, 1617, he bequeathed to the MAYOR, *sheriffs, citizens,* and *commonalty,* of the city of *Norwich,* the east part of that estate, houses, yards, and grounds, which he purchased of *Anthony,* son and heir, of *Anthony Style,* deceased, rented at 14*l. per annum* joining to the west part of the same estate which he gave to *Will. Anguish,* his youngest son, with condition that his sons should enjoy the said east part 10 years after his death, and that then the corporation should enter upon it, and lease it out, though not for above 7 or 10 years, and they to receive the profits, &c. " Untill it shall please GOD to putt in " the Harte of some able & Godlye minded Men, or by the General " Charge of the Citty, which hathe byn from Tyme to Tyme for many " Years wished & desired, to erect, set up, and found an HOSPITAL, " or Conveniente place for the Keepinge, bringinge up, & teachinge " of Younge & very poore Children, borne & brought up in this City " of *Norwich,* & specially suche as for wante, lye in the Streetes, " Vaughtes, Doores, & Windowes, whereby many of them fall into " great and grevious diseases and Lamenesses, as that they are fitt for " no Profession, ever after; whereby in Compassion and great Pitye, in " a good Conscience, although I doe acknowledge my Self the weak" est among many other in Abilitye, having many Children my self, " or in Wisdom, to direct for the Keeping and bringing up of poor " Children, notwithstanding as a beginning to my small Power, I " have given this said House & Ground, being large, spacious, & new " built, and many Rooms therein, [that it may] be employ'd for the " placeing of a MASTER & *Dame,* or other *Teachers,* to bring up " Children, that be very poore, & have not Friends to helpe them, " from the age of 5, 6, or 7 Years, untill they shall atteyne to 14, or " 15 Years, & so be taught in the meane time according to their Dis" position, as they may be fittinge for Service, or able to Mainteyne " themselves by their work."

He says in his opinion (having viewed the house) there are convenient chambers for lodging the *boys* by themselves, and the *girls* by themselves; that there may be 40 beds at least, besides low rooms for a *master, dame,* and servants, and for the children to work in. All which he leaves in the disposition of the corporation, and if they can find and purchase a better house for the purpose in 10 years after his death, then the clear annual profits to go towards the keeping of such poor children in that house for ever. But before the end of the 10 years, the sons of the said *Tho. Anguish,* of their pious disposition released it to the city, for the use their father had settled it; upon which, *viz.* 1618, it began to be fitted up, and applied to that use by the corporation, for

Emmanuel Garret of *Norwich,* goldsmith, by will dated 18 *Jan.* in that year, gave 100*l.* towards the education and bringing up poor children in the *houses* of St. *Edmund*, according to the religious mind and purpose of Mr. *Tho. Anguish.*[6] And in 1620, there were **RULES** and *ordinances* made for *the Children's* **HOSPITAL**; in which it was ordered, that all the rooms on the east part of the house should be fitted up for *orphans*,[7] that 10 *boys* and 2 *girls* shall be admitted by the *mayor* and court of *aldermen*, who may displace them at their pleasure; the *parish* or *ward* whence they are chosen, to furnish them with 2 suits of apparel, linen and woollen; and eight beds were bought for the children with the 10 pounds given by Mr. *Hammond Thurston*, deceased, for that purpose.[8] 30*l. per annum* for their maintenance, was allotted out of *Barnham-Broome* estate, and 40*l. per annum* ordered to be purchased with the money in *Terri's* chest, and with the 100*l.* given by Mr. *Fawcet*,[9] the 100*l.* given by Mr. *Emanuel Garret*, or *Garrard*, goldsmith,[1] and 20*l.* by Mr. Alderman *Pettus.*

---

[5] See a monument in the south isle of Walsingham church, for one of the family.

And then they chose a **MASTER**, and *dame* or *mistress*, to keep them at work; and also a **MASTER** to teach them to read *English*, who was to bestow 2 hours every working day on that business, and have for it 10*l. per annum*; the *master* and *dame* to have their dwelling and 40*l. per annum*, (paid quarterly towards their diet, &c.) and the benefit of their work.

Eight *governours* of the house were also chosen, 4 *aldermen* and 4 *commoners*, and the oldest chosen alderman and commoner shall be yearly removed, and new ones chosen in their places, at the assembly held on the 3d of *May*; and in 1620, 13 *Dec. Christopher Giles* was appointed *keeper* of the children, he being thought an able man, and honest, and fit to be trusted, and able to manage the work of the children.

In 1621, 13*s.* 4*d. per annum* was settled for catechizing the children.

In 1622, 4 *Sept.* Mr. *John Anguish* offered to settle his estate in *Honing* for 200*l.* one hundred pounds whereof, he would give to the Children's hospital, &c. on condition that so long as he, or his wife, or any of his name, shall be living in *Norwich*, they shall be permitted to name one child, born and dwelling in the city, to be kept in the hospital.

In 1623, *John Auguish*, Gent. Alderman *Alexander, Edmund, Thomas*, and *Will. Anguish*, Gentlemen, sons of Mr. *Tho. Anguish*, the **FOUNDER**, not only released the term they had in their houses, but the said Mr. *John* and *Edmund Anguish*, with *John Ward*, Gent. late sheriff, settled on the city, the *lazar-house* and grounds thereto belonging, at St. *Stephen's*-gates, on condition, that yearly for ever, on the Feast of the *Epiphany*, (see Pt. I. p. 444,) there shall be a sermon in the afternoon in the church of St. *Edmund*, by a licensed preacher chosen by the *mayor*, and that the *mayor, sheriffs, citizens*, and *commonalty*, shall yearly pay 26*s.* 8*d.*[2] *viz.* to the *preacher* 6s. 8*d.*; to the *poor* of the parish 3*s.* 4*d.*; to the *mayor* 20*d.* to four *justices* 2*s.*; to the *sheriffs* 12*d.*; to the *chamberlain* 6*d.*; to six *commoners* 2*s.*;

---

[6] Lib. Benefact. Civit.

[7] Court Book, 13 Nov. 18 James I. fo. 115.

[8] Note, by an order afterwards, this year it was resolved, that there should be 20 children at first placed there: but it did not take place, 14 only being at first put in, 1620.

[9] See Pt. I. p. 369, Mr. Henry Fawcet gave it by will in 1619.

[1] Will. Book, fo. 24.

[2] It is paid by the *chamberlain*, out of the city revenues.

to the *under sheriff* 4*d.;* to the mayor's two officers 12*d,;* to the minister of the parish 12*d.;* and to the clerk of the parish 18*d.;* and all persons aforenamed that are absent, forfeit their money, which is to be put into the mayor's hamper, for the poor of the city; and then the names, gifts, and bequests of all the benefactors, are to be read in the church, out of a book which shall be kept for that purpose, to preserve their memories to all posterity.[3]

1624, 6 of *Oct.* Mr. *John Dethick,* who married the widow and executrix of Mr. *Tho. Anguish,* the founder, paid 20*l.* given by Mr. Alderman *Tho. Anguish,* the founder's son.

1626, *Thomas Tesmond* of *Norwich,* Gent. gave 69 acres in *Bixley* to the corporation, on condition they pay yearly to the *preachers* of GOD's word, which shall preach at the common place in *Norwich,*[4] on the days observed for the memory of *Kett's camp, Gowrie's conspiracy,* the *powder treason,* and the *coronation day,* 20*s.* to each preacher, 5*s.* immediately at the end of their sermon, and the rest to the children's hospital.[5]

1628, Mr. *Andrew Martin,* baker, gave 5*l.*

King CHARLES the First by CHARTER dated at *Westminster* the 28th day of *November,* in the 4th year of his reign, did establish and found this hospital, by the name of, *The* CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL *in the City of* NORWICH *of the Foundation of King* CHARLES; and licensed the corporation to hold all lands and tenements already given them, and to purchase more, of what tenure so ever, so the new purchases do not exceed 300*l. per annum,* and to hold them in *mortmain;* authorising the *Corporation* to make RULES for the well-governing of the *hospital,* and to alter them at their pleasure, and also to admit all the children and officers, and add, increase, or diminish the number at their pleasure.

1629, 6 *Febr. Thomas Herring* of *Heigham,* Esq. gave 100*l.* to purchase lands, and a silver voider weighing above 80 ounces, for the use of the *mayors* in their houses.

1630, An estate was purchased in *Alburgh* and *Redenhall,* of *Lany Rowse,* Gent. for 525*l.* 300*l.* of which money was given to charitable uses, by Mr. *Nic. Reeve,* citizen and scrivener of *London,* and conferred upon the city for this use, by Mr. Sheriff *Tooley;* and 225*l.* was paid by him in *Nov.* of the gift of Mrs. *Merable Bennett* of *London;* for he had a writing under the common seal, testifying the pious disposition of those two persons.

1631, 15 *June,* the mayor, justices, and aldermen, assembled and made choice of surveyors of the *children's hospital,* according to the *charter, viz,* the MAYOR for the time being, and four aldermen.

1631, *Tho. Gooch,* M. D. of *Hellesden,* gave 100*l.* and another 100*l.* after the death of *Mary* his wife.

This year Mr. *Will. Anguish* gave 100*l.* and *John Anguish* promised 100*l.*

1632, 30 *June,* the ORDERS for the *hospital* were made, by which the *master* was to have for the diet of each child 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* paid quarterly by the *treasurer*, one quarter's allowance being always to be in the *master's* hands beforehand.

---

[3] The names of the benefactors, are commemorated constantly, according to this settlement.

[4] The stone pulpit in the Green-yard, on the north side of the cathedral.

[5] Tho. Stafford of York, husband of Isabel, Dr. of Francis Tesmond, son of Anthony Tesmond, and Joan Tesmond, his sister, confirmed Tho. Tesmond's gift in 1637.

No child is to be admitted above ten, nor stay above fifteen, and at their admission must produce a testimony of their age from the minister of the parish. The schoolmaster henceforward is to learn them to write. All the *boys* to be at the *cathedral* sermon in the morning, their MASTER accompanying them, who shall have 12*d.* a quarter for so doing; they are to be in their coats and caps, and to attend upon the SWORD; when ever warning is given them, all of them are to attend the funeral of any BENEFACTOR, in their habits, and to go before the corps in a decent manner, singing a *psalm*, and each boy is to have a penny loaf, and their master 12*d.*; they shall perform the like service for the friend of any other person, if desired, but then they shall pay for every boy 6*d.* to the TREASURER, and as before, to the master and boys. The master shall keep a book of the admission, death, and departure of every child. The *master* is to be obliged by the corporation to obey the ORDERS of the house; and when he dies, his executors or administrators shall keep the children, till the quarter after his death; and the 1st of *August*, the MASTER is to be allowed for his firing 7 chaldrons of coals.

1633, Mrs. *Prudence Blosse*, widow, gave 100*l.* (See Pt. I. p. 377.)

1635, *Rob. Smith*, junior, of *Trowse Milgate*, grocer, gave 100*l.* for a boy from *Trowse Milgate* in *Norwich*, to be in the *hospital*; and if there be not one, then he is to be chosen from the county side of *Trowse*; and *Lydia* his widow, in 1637, gave 100*l.*[6]

1636, Lands were purchased of *Stephen Upcroft*; and *Tho. Smallpece*, Esq. paid 100*l.* given by *Francis Smallpece*, alderman, to purchase lands.

1637, A close without St. *Giles's*-gates was given by *Tobias de Hem.*

1637, The *treasurer* to pay the *master* of the *hospital* for the church rates, and paving the street.

1639, 40*l.* *per annum* purchased of Mr. DEBNEY, being a house and lands in *Trowse*, cost 720*l.*

1639, Alderman *Rob. Debney* gave 10*l.* and Mr. *John Tooley*, mayor, gave a house in St. *Laurence.*

And Mr. *Robert Crask*, who was mayor in 1623, gave his houses in St. *Martin at the Oak*, provided they add two children more to be chosen out of *South-Conisford* ward, and that they be such as are chargeable to the inhabitants, and without father and mother, they being either dead or run away; and if there be no such, then the poorest that can be found, without partiality, in the said *ward;* and when 14 years old, they shall be bound apprentice, at the charge of the City; and this *ward* to have a child in the *hospital* as usual, before his gift; and if there be not a third child out of the *ward* for two years together, his gift to revert to his heir at law; and those two of his gift must be born in the city or suburbs.

1641, *John Gilbert* gave by will 100*l.* and *John Tuck*, his executor, paid it, and admitted two children of *All-Saints* parish, according to his will.

Mrs. *Anne Craske*, widow, gave 40*l.*

1645, Mr. AUGUSTINE BLOMEFIELD, late of *Norwich*, merchant, gave his houses, lands, and a malt-house in *East Dearham,* for to add as many children as the yearly rents will maintain.

---

[6] Will Book, fo. 42.

1647, 120*l.* given by Mr. *Nic. Pipe,* and lands in *Catton* and *Cringleford.*

1650, *Alexander Peckover,* late sheriff, gave 50*l.*

1662, Lands and tenements purchased of Mrs. *Ann Southouse,* for 260*l.*

1663 Mr. *Robert Holmes,* late alderman, gave 50*l.* 1669, *Henry Watts,* Esq. deceased, gave 25*l.* 1672, *Nat. Cock* of *London,* merchant, gave 100*l.* 1673, Mr. *Francis Aylmer* gave 30*l.* 1675, 4 closes of 13 acres without *Berstreet-gates* were purchased of *Bernard Church,* Esq. for 338*l.* with the legacies given by Mr. *Vaughan* and Mr. *Nat. Cock;*[7] Mr. VAUGHAN's gift is for a boy from *Saxthorp* in *Norfolk;* when his apprenticeship is out, he is to have 10*l.* paid him to begin the world with.

1675, WILL. BARNHAM, alderman,[8] gave divers lands and tenements in the *close* of the cathedral, and an estate in *Shipdham,* to the boys *hospital,* provided a boy of *Thetford* be always kept in the hospital, and 4*l.* of money be yearly paid to the town of *Thetford,* to bind out, or clothe poor children there.

1676, Mr. *Nicholas Newham* gave 50*l.* and 50*l.* at his death.

1681, received 20*l.* of the commissioners, for *Dereham* fire, towards the loss of a house belonging to the hospital, being the 8th part of what it was valued at.

1681, Mrs. *Blackborn* of *Windham,* widow, gave 100*l.* 1684, it was agreed to buy the *boys* books. 1684, 24 *Sept.* on *Wednesday* next a boy to be put into the *boys,* and a girl into the *girls hospital,* out of the benefaction of *Augustine Briggs,* Esq.[9] at the recommendation of *Aug. Briggs,* his son, but this to be no precedent.

1685, *Henry Crowe,* merchant, gave 50*l.*[1] 1686, A boy from *All-Saints* parish, according to the will of Mr. *Rob. Rosse.*[2]

1695, The *book* of the names of the *benefactors* ordered to be left with the *master,* to be read yearly at the FOUNDER's *commemoration.*

1701, the *church-wardens* and *overseers* of St. *Bennet's* parish nominated a *boy* to the hospital, and there is paid 6*l.* *per annum* for his maintenance, on *All-Saints* day, according to the will of *Michael Smith,* deceased. (See p. 251.)

1701, *Nic. Bikerdike* late mayor, added a boy of his gift.

1704, *John Gostlin,* heir to Dr. *Gostlin,* master of *Caius* college, *Cambridge,* gave 50*l.*

1704, an estate at *Little Melton,* purchased for 335*l.* 300*l.* of which was given to the *boys* and *girls* hospitals, by Alderman *Tho. Wisse,* and was half settled on each.

1705, Alderman BERNARD CHURCH, (see p. 141, and Pt. I. p. 421,) gave to the two hospitals aforesaid, for their better maintenance, 50*s.* *per annum,* and the COURT settled it to be spent on the children above their ordinary allowance, on the 15th *January, Lady day, Midsummer Day,* and *Michaelmas day, viz.* two shoulders of mutton, 3*s.* 6*d.;* plumbs for puddings, 1*s.* 8*d.;* other materials for the puddings, 1*s.* 4*d.;* two doz. two-penny cakes, 4*s.;* strong beer, 2*s.* twelve shillings and sixpence each day.

---

[7] See Pt. I. p. 411, 14.

[8] Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 138.

[9] See p. 218.

[1] Will Book, fo. 45, *b.*

[2] See p. 129.

1706, *John Bristow* gave 5*l.* Alderman *Bene* 50*l.*

Nat. Remington, Esq. gave 20*l.* Mr. *John Filkin* of *Yarmouth* 50*l.* *Thomas Blofield*, Esq. 100*l.* Alderman *Laurence Goodwin* 50*l.* *James Demee*, Gent. 20*l.* Mr. *John Thompson*, fishmonger, 5*l.* *John Braythwait*, hosier, 50*l.* Alderman *Augustine Scottowe* 25*l.* Alderman *Mat. Peckover* 20*l.* Mr. *Daniel Martin*, worstead weaver, 10*l.* Mr. *Francis Fen* 20*l.* Mrs. *Susan Mingay* 20*l.* *Ric. Harman*, Esq. 20*l.* Mr. *Joseph Loveland*, prebend,[3] 100*l.* Mr. *John Brabant* 100*l.* Mr. *Scottow* of *London* 50*l.*

1742, Alderman *John Harvey*, late *treasurer*, gave 30*l.*

The revenues of this hospital, from the foundation to the present time, have been so justly managed, that as they increased, there were added *children* in proportion; so that from 14 only, this hath now no less than thirty and six poor boys, who are decently clothed in *blue* coats and *red* caps, and well maintained with meat, drink, washing, and lodging, in the hospital, during their continuance there; and not only so, but are taught to write and read, and then are bound out apprentices to trades, by which means this charity is made as useful and beneficial as it can be.

ANNUAL REVENUES OF THIS HOSPITAL IN 1742.

		l.	*s.*	*d*
Alderman Barnham's gift.	William Rolf, Gent. for his house in the Close, per annum	20	0	0
	A year's rent from Moore, late Banks	9	0	0
	A year's rent of a house and ground in Shipdam	20	0	0
	Tenements in St. Martin at Oak given by Mr. Craske	7	0	0
	A tenement in St. Laurence given by Alderman Tooley	8	0	0
	A messuage and lands in Cringleford given by Mr. Richard Bond, and paid for by Mr. Pipe, his executor	30	0	0
	A messuage and ground in Shipdam, purchased by Agnes Wisse, and two pieces purchased by John Banks	23	0	0
	Lands in Bixley, Trowse, &c. part given by Mr. Tesmond, and part purchased of Mr. Debney	54	0	0
	A year's gift of Justice *Church*	2	10	0
	A year's rent from Tho. Barnard, late Moor, for the manor of Buxton-burgh, with the lands there, which were purchased by Aug. Sotherton	44	0	0
	Of Michael Smith, paid by Will. Miles Baker, in St. John's Sepulchre where the estate lies, for maintaining a boy in the hospital out of St. Bennet's parish	6	0	0
	Of Richard Prat, for Pedder's acre	2	0	0
	A year's rent from Hurne	12	0	0
	Ditto from widow Simons	3	0	0
	Ditto from Sam. Gurling	5	0	0
	A farm in Aldburgh purchased in 1630	62	0	0
	Lands in Swanton Morley	28	0	0
	A malt-house and lands in East Dearham, given by Mr. Augustine Blomefield	8	0	0
	Lands in Catton given by Mr. Pipe,	9	0	0

---

[3] See Pt. I, p. 425, 71.

	l.	s.	d.
A messuage and Lands in Swerdeston, given in 1684, by Augustine Briggs, Esq. one half to the boys, and the other to the girls hospital - - -	19	0	0
A farm in little Melton, purchased by Tho. Wisse, Esq. one moiety to the girls hospital, after taxes and repairs deducted - - - - -	26	0	0
A house in St. Clement's given by Justice Wood -	5	10	0
Lands in Lakenham purchased in 1675, with Mr. Vaughan's and Cock's gifts - - - -	24	0	0
Irland's and Blofield's[4] gifts, to be paid yearly by the chamberlain - - - -	12	6	8
A close in little Melton - - -	3	0	0
Lands in Hellesden, bought by John Black, Esq. of Mr. Norris,[5] to be given to boys after apprenticeship expired.	6	0	0
Total of annual *Rents* and *Gifts*	448	16	8

The house late *Edward Burrough's* is empty, and so is not included in the annual *rents*.

Certain annual *Payments*, besides *Taxes*, *Repairs*, clothing the *Children*, and finding all Necessaries for the HOSPITAL, paid by the TREASURER.

		s.	d.	q.
The *Master's* salary for finding 36 boys with meat, drink, and washing, every quarter day, 36*l.* or 4*l.* a boy for the whole year, and 4*l.* 6s. 6*d.* a quarter, for teaching them all to write and read, the whole being, per annum, - - - -	161	6	0	0
Allowed for nursing the boys, &c. - -	8	3	0	0
Mr. Edward Molden's salary as Bailiff to the hospital	6	0	0	0
Mr. Tho. Johnson's salary as Apothecary, -	6	0	0	0
The Rev. Mr. Cory, rector of St. Edmund's, per annum for catechising the boys, - - -	1	0	0	0
To *Catton* poor, of Mr. Warnes's gift, per annum,	0	10	0	0
His gift to St. Michael at Plea, per annum,	0	10	0	0
His gift to Beeston, per annum, -	0	5	0	0
His gift to St. Martin at the Oak, per annum,	0	10	0	0
His gift to Denton, per annum, -	1	0	0	0
Paid Alderman Waller, Treasurer of the Old-men's hospital, one 3d part of Bixley farm, -	18	0	0	0
Paid quitrent to Hetherset manor, - -	0	9	10	0
Mr. Bardewel's quitrent, - - -	0	10	4	0
Quitrent to Caston hall, - - -	0	17	6	*ob.*
Paid Mr. Norris's annual benefaction to young traders out of the hospital, - - -	4	8	6	0

---

[4] See Pt. I. p. 424.

[5] 1688, April 6, *Anthony Norris*, Gent. after the decease of *Margaret* his wife gave 100*l.* to purchase land with, so that 6*l.* per annum be paid yearly to some one BOY, that came out of the hospital, after his apprenticeship be expired, every year, one person to receive it but once. Will Book, fo. 72.

	l.	*s.*	*d.*	*q.*
Cakes and ale to the boys at Easter, by custom, -	0	10	6	0
Water rent for Hoghill estate, 5*s.* Hospital 12*s.* -	0	17	0	0
Quitrent for Cringleford, - - -	1	0	9	3
Paid Peter Paul one year's payment - -	3	0	0	0
Paid for setting the boys stools at the cathedral for one year, - - - - -	0	4	0	0
This year 5 apprentices were bound out and clothed.				
Certain annual *Payments*	214	12	6	*q.*

The present [1745] *treasurer* is Rob. Harvey, Esq. and the master is Mr. *Robert Smith,*

St. James's parish joins to the east part of St. *Edmund's,* and all the space on the east side of the street, leading from *White-friars-bridge,* to St. *James's* church, and from thence to the gates called Pockthorp-gates, and from thence by the lane leading under the city walls to the river, and all along the river's side to the aforesaid bridge, was the site of the

(113) CARMELITES, OR WHITE-FRIARS,

Which received their names from St. *Mary* of *Mount* Carmel, the place of their first residence, and from the colour of their habit; they pretended to great antiquity; but the first we know of them, as to any certainty, is about 1238, when they were driven from Mount *Carmel* in *Palestine,* by the cruelty of the *Saracens;* their rule, which is that of St. *Basil,* was given them by *Albert,* Patriarch of *Jerusalem,* about 1205. They were confirmed by Pope *Honorius* III. in 1224, and were first brought into *England* in 1240, and held their first *European* chapter in 1245.

This priory, notwithstanding what is said of it by the authors of the *Atlas,* p. 402, was a large house, and of great repute, even to its dissolution; the *Atlas,* fo. 805, and *Weever,* tell us, it was founded by *Philip Cowgate, mayor* of Norwich in the year 1268, but with what truth we may judge, for there was no mayor of the *city* till 1403, it being governed before that time by bailiffs: the truth therefore of its foundation will best appear from the foundation deeds, which were exemplified *April* 24, 1533, on account of the claim made to the patronage of the priory at that time, by the *Peircy* family, for Sir *Alan Peircy,* brother of *Henry Peircy* Earl of *Northumberland,* had laid claim to it, as being founded by his family; which was entirely false, the patronage of it being in the *senate, mayor, sheriffs,* and merchants of the city, ever since the year 1486, when it was proved in a provincial chapter of the order, held on the *Assumption* of the Blessed *Virgin,* in the convent of *Burnham,* that Philip, son of Warine, son of Adam Arnold,[6] or *Ernold,* of Cowgate,[7] in *Norwich,* merchant, who assumed the name of PHILIP DE COWGATE, from his living in that part of the city, was the first and prime FOUNDER of this *monastery*; about 1256, he settled his messuage, with all the buildings and yards thereto belonging, lying between the messuage of *Ralph* the chaplain, then vicar of *Wrottyng*, on the south part, and the messuage formerly *Rob. de Holveston's*,[8] on the north part, and extended in length from the high-way called *Cowgate*,[9] which lies west, to the ditch[1] of the said messuage towards the east, on Master *William de Suffield*, Archdeacon of *Norwich*, and his heirs, on condition that the brethren of *Mount Carmel* should enter and dwell there, without any molestation, for ever, and serve GOD therein: upon this, the FRIARS took possession of it, and by the gifts of their founder and other good people, erected a noble church, and had it dedicated to the *Holy Virgin;* which being finished, the said *Philip* took upon him the habit and order of a *Carmelite*,[2] and entered the house of his own foundation, where he died the 23d of *April*, 1283, and was buried in his own church. And by reason of his appointing no patron of their house, they continued without any, till 1486, and then THOMAS WATERPYTTE, S. T. B. prior, and his convent, supplicated the *mayor, aldermen, sheriffs,* and *citizens* of *Norwich*, that as their founder was a merchant and fellow citizen, and assigned them no *patron*, that they would henceforward be patrons, which they accepted, and it was confirmed in the general chapter of their order held at *Burnham*, as is aforesaid; and brother JOHN, prior *provincial* of the said order, decreed in open chapter, that the corporation should be prayed for in all divine services in the monastery, as their PATRONS, and should be partakers of the benefit of the prayers of all the brethren of the *order* throughout *England*, and in token hereof, the *convent* confirmed it, under the common seal, to the *mayor*, and the *mayor*, under the *city* seal, to the *convent*.

---

[6] Philip son of Adam released it, 41 H. III. and soon after John de Norwich, son of Basil de Cowgate, released it with Adam le Blount, and Agnes Moon his wife.

[7] The east part of the city, in the Confessor's time, was a marsh, extending from *Pokethorp-gate* to the city walls by *Consford-gates,* the entrance of it was by Pokethorp, and from the cows feeding

This house had its share of benefactions, but most being in money or goods, it had few fixed revenues in lands or houses, it being contrary to the rules of the *orders* of the FRIARS to have any possessions, unless the sites of the houses which they dwelt in, though they sometimes, under pretence of conveniency, did take some few.

In 1323, they purchased the house next St. *James's* church, and laid it into their convent.

In 1334, *Tho. de Salthouse*, prior here, purchased a messuage on the south side of their convent, which joined all the way to the river *Wensum*,[3] and abuts west on *Fishergate*:[4] by this purchase they had their site completed, from the river to St. *James's* church; and to make it

---

and entering there, was called Cowgate; the marsh joining to that on the other side of the river, was called *Cows-holm*, or COW'S-MARSH, for so the word holm signifies; in this holm the cathedral was built; the south part of it, which joins to the holm, was called Cows-ford, because the river was fordable for the cattle to pass over; this is now corruptly called Consford, so that the name is not Countsford, the count's or earl's ford, as some have imagined, but Cow's-ford which being wrote in ancient evidences Coues-ford, the u and n being alike in old writings, occasioned it to be called Conesford or Consford, as it is at this day.

[8] This was the corner house, by St. James's churchyard.

[9] This is now St. James's-street.

[1] This is the ditch that ran by the way which joins to the city walls, at the end of the Friary great garden.

[2] See Weever, 805, 6, 8.

[3] It was held of the prior of *Hickling* at 40*d.* per annum which the convent paid.

[4] Now St. Edmund's-street.

entire, in 1344 the city granted them a lane, which went through their convent, called St. *James's Wente;* from which time the convent had gates, &c. nightly shut, that no one could pass through as usual; and now the houses they purchased were pulled down, and their court and churchyard was made large and spacious; upon which the prior and convent of the *Holy Trinity,* who held the church of St. *James,* and St. *Martin* at the *Palace-gate,*[5] impropriated to them, complained, that the FRIARS by pulling down the houses, and laying them into their convent, lessened the value of their parishes aforesaid, in which their *friary* was situated; upon which the *friars* agreed to pay 2*s. per annum* to their *priory,* in recompense for that damage, and also sware that they would not take nor receive, knowingly, any offerings from the parishioners, of their impropriate parishes of St. *Martin,* St. *James,* or St. *Paul,* without returning them to their several churches; and afterwards, in 1376, it was agreed between brother *Walter de Dysse,* prior here,[6] and *John de Hoo,* prior of the cathedral, that whereas the said *John de Hoo* held the churches of St. *Vedast,* and St. *Margaret* in *Fibrig-gate, All-Saints,* St. *Saviour,* St. *Paul,* St. *James,* St. *Martin* at *Palace,* St. *Giles,* St. *Gregory,* St. *Stephen,* St. *Sepulchre,* St. *John* of *Berstreet,* St. *Peter per Montergate,* St. *Cuthbert,* St. *Mary the Less, Holy Cross,* St. *Margaret* at *Newbrigge,* St *George* of *Muspool,* St. *Olave,* St. *Martin* of *Coslanye,* and St. *Etheldred* in *Norwich,* impropriate to his convent; and whereas divers of the parishioners of those parishes daily chose to be buried in the *Carmelites* church and churchyard, by which the said parishes lost much of their profits, to the injury of the convent, who served most of them by their monks, and received the profits; the FRIARS agreed, that for the future, they would pay the *prior* of the *cathedral,* the 4th part of the profits every year, that arose from the offerings and funerals of such persons, in the same manner that the friars-preachers. and friars-minors did, according to the *constitution* of Pope *Clement.*[7]

In 1430, the *friars* paid the *precentor* of the cathedral 2*s.* at *Michaelmas* and *Easter,* as offerings to the parish priest, due from their servants.

In 1431, they paid the precentor 4*s.* for two or three houses laid into their site, besides the 4th part of the offerings above mentioned, which were always paid annually.[8] In 1485, King *Richard* II. confirmed all their houses, lands, and privileges. In 1498, the *mayor, sheriffs,* &c. granted the *prior* and brethren of this house, under their common seal, that they should be ever free from all TOLL and CUSTOM in the city,[9] and of all fees due to the city officers, for all things whatever, used and consumed in their house.

They had six messuages in St. *Austin's* parish, one of which was given by *Margaret Beamond* in 1529, which at the Dissolution were separated from the site, and granted in 1544, to *John Eyre,* one of the King's *auditors,* along with another messuage in St. *Clement's* at the Bridge, which belonged to St. *Faith's priory.*

---

[5] Now called St. *Martin* on the Plain.

[6] See his life, Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 29.

[7] It begins, "*dudum,* ex lege ipsa tenentur, obligantur et astringantur, &c.

[8] Viz. 3*s.* 4*d.* according to a perpetual agreement.

[9] So that if any carts brought them grain, or boats coals, and other provisions, the bringers were toll free.

Many persons of note were interred here, *viz.*

In 1292, Sir *Oliver Ingham,* Knt. and Dame *Lora,* wife of Sir *Reginald Argentein,* sister to *Robert de Vere* Earl of *Oxford.*

Dame *Alice,* wife of *Roger de Boyland.* (Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 59.) Dame *Eleanor Boteler,* Sir *Barth. Somerton,* Knt. and Dame *Catherine,* his wife. Sir *Oliver le Gros,* Knt. *John,* father of Sir *Ralf Benhall,* Knt. Dame *Joan,* wife of Sir *Tho. Morley, Robert Baniard,* Esq. Sir *Oliver Wythe,* Knt. Dame *Alice Wythe* in 1361. Sir *Jeffery Wythe* of *Smalbergh,* Knt. 1373. Sir *Peter Tye,* Knt. *Margaret Pulham.* Dame *Alice Hethersete.* Dame *Katherine,* wife of Sir *Nich. Borne.* *Joan,* wife of *John Fastolff.* *Thomas Crownthorp* or *Crongethorp,* and *Alice* his wife.

1320, *Joan,* widow of Sir *Rob. de Caston,* Knt. gave 10 marks for two *annuals* to be celebrated for her own and husband's souls here.

1321, Dame *Alice Everard.* 1391, *Alice,* late wife of Sir *Martin Everard,* Knt.

1376, *John de Saxlinghamthorp,* chaplain.

Sir *Will. de Bradfeld.* Sir *Walter Cotet.*

1402, Dame *Eliz.* 3d wife to Sir *Thomas Gerbrigge,* first married to Sir *John Berry* or *Barry,* she was Dr. of Sir *Rob. Wachesham.* Sir *Tho. Gerbrigge* was buried by her in 1430.

1423, *John de Erlham,* citizen and merchant.

1433, Sir *Edm. Barry,* Knt. buried in the chapel of the VIRGIN in the *Carmelites* church, and Dame *Alice* his wife, Dr. of Sir *Tho. Gerbrigge,* was buried by him.

1437, Dame *Elizabeth,* first wife of Sir *Will. Calthorp,* daughter of *Reginald* Lord *Hastyngs, Weysford,* and *Ruthyn.*

Hankinson of *Lancashire.* *Clement Paston,* Esq. 1440, *Christian,* widow of *Peter Savage* of *Norwich,* was buried before St. *Anne's* image in the chapel of the *Holy Cross,* in the convent of the *Carmelites.*

1457, *John Saberne* of *Norwich.* 1459, *Will. Norwych,* senior, buried by *Agnes* his wife, and *Walter* his father. 1461, *John Mulicourt,* buried in the church, he lived among them. 1466, *Margaret Furbisher,* widow. 1467, *John Gedge,* fuller, buried in the *Carmelites* church, Brother *Edm. Heverlond,* a Carmelite, to sing for him. 1479, *Will. Gladen* of *Norwich,* publick notary. *Richard* and *George,* children of Sir *Will. Calthorp,* by *Cecily, John,* and *Thomas,* other children of the said Sir *William.* 1418, *John Dengayne,* Gent. and *Robert Smart,* Esq. 1494, Sir *Will. Calthorp,* Knt.[1] buried in the "Whyte Fryerys wher the Place of my Sepultur is made:" he gave 40 marks to be given in pence to the poor on his burial day; 10 marks to the friars, and friar *Tho. Waterpepe* to sing three years for his own, friends, and wife's souls, at the altar where my sepulture is, and after the Gospel, to say openly at the end of every mass, *De Profundis,* and to have 6 marks a year.

1495, Dame *Margery,* wife of Sir *John Paston,* daughter of Sir *Tho. Brewse,* who was buried here the same year.

1495, *John,* son of Sir *Will. Stoarer.* 1498, *Margaret,* wife of Sir *Tho. Piggot.*

About 1500, *Christian Boxworth,* widow, of the parish of St. *Mar-*

---

[1] He gave 74*l.* 6*s.* to make and adorn the choir and presbytery at the abbey of Creike, and the chapel there, where his ancestors lie buried.

garet Fibrigge, was buried in the north side of the White-friars church, before the image of our Lady, and gave 20*s*. to the friars for her burial.

1502, *Margaret Ratcliff*, alias *Curteis*, widow, gave to the friars 6*s*. 8*d*. and a legacy to St. *Barbara's* gild held in the White-friars. 1503, *John Osteler*, alias *Patkerton*, fishmonger, and the same year, *Eliz.* relict of *Will. Aslak*, Esq. buried in the chapel of our Lady, in the south part of the *White-friars* church, by the image of St. *Laurence*; and gave *East-Tudenham* manor to her son *William*.

1511, *John Walters*, alderman, buried by *Margaret* his wife, gave 40*s*. to repair the church.

1512, *James Hammond* of *Rackeith*, buried before the image of our Lady.

1523, *John Hemyngham*, clerk, parson of *Kesewyk*, buried in the White-friars church, at the *Jemowe* door, by his mother. 1529. *Margaret Beamond* buried here, gave a house in St. *Austin's* on condition they said a mass for her soul at *Christmas*, *Easter*, *Whitsuntide*, and *Michaelmas*, and have a penny-candle burning before the *Blessed Sacrament* of the altar, at those times; and also that the prior distributed to the friars a *pittance* of 2*s*.

The following famous *Carmelites* were buried here, as Bale tells us from the register of the house.

1287, died Brother *Gilbert de Norwich* [*Episcopus Hamensis.*]

1303, Brother *Humphry de Necton*, D. D. and professor at *Cambridge*; a man of solid learning, a subtile disputant, and excellent preacher, author of many learned treatises, a catalogue of which you will find in *Bale* and *Pitt.* [2] Of whom, *Leland* hath left us this distich,

Laudibus *Humfredum* meritis super astra feramus,
Cui data *Grantenæ* Laurea prima Scholæ.

Brother *Andrew Felmingham.*

1310, Brother *Rob. Walsyngham*, a man of great repute in *Oxford* for his *Quodlibets*, ordinary Questions, and his Interpretation of the sacred Scriptures, which he made manifest to the world, as *Bale* says :[3] and *Pitt* also gives him the character of a man of acute wit, sound judgment, good life, and great learning.

Brother *Jeffery Stalham.*

1332, died Brother *Will. Crongethorp*, (or *Crownthorp*,) Knt. who had taken the vow, but not yet assumed the habit of the order. Dame *Alice* his wife is buried by him.

1346, died Brother *Jeffery Mileham.*

Brother *Adam Saxlingham*, for whom see *Pitt*, 473.

1348, died Brother *John Folsham*, prior of this monastery, and *provincial* of all *England*; he was D. D. of *Cambridge*, a native of *Folsham* in *Norfolk*, an excellent logician, well deserving the praise that *Pitt* gives him. *Bale* saith, that indeed he was a doctor and none of the meanest; for by his chopping of logick, he could turn black into white, men into asses, and school divinity into natural philosophy. He wrote many learned treatises, as you may see in the aforecited authors, and died in the time of the great pestilence, for in this year, from the first of *January* to the first of *July*, there died in this city 57,374 persons, besides religious votaries; [4] whereupon the prior and convent of this house composed a prayer,[5] to be said daily for the brethren that died of the contagion.

---

[2] Bale, p. 108. Pitt, 388. [3] Bale, 123. Pitt, 396

1360, Brother *Simon Wichingham*, Doctor of the *Sorbonne*, a great writer, see *Pitt*, p. 493.

1361, Brother *Rich. Enges.* 1370, Brother *Tho. de Len.* 1372, died Brother *William* of St. *Faith's*, D. D.[6] 1382 died Brother *Tho. Riburgh.*

1383, died Brother *William de Wroxham*, in the convent of this order at *Calais.*

1386, died Brother *Will. Raymund.* Brother *Henry Myleham.* 1387, Brother *Peter de Beklis*, S. T. P.

1390, died Sir *Hugh de Uvedale*, or *Dovedale*, Knt. a devotee, who had not yet taken the habit of the order.

In the year 1400, 2d *Henry* IV. *Thomas Arundell* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, went his *metropolitical* visitation, and came from *Ely* to *Norwich*, where he was received at the cathedral, by the *Bishop, prior*, and *convent*, and the whole, city, with a solemn procession; and during the whole time of his stay, he lodged in the house of the *Carmelites*, at his own expense, and then made an amicable agreement between the *Bishop, prior*, and *convent*, who had great variances about their rights; all which he settled to their satisfaction. Hence he went to *Walsingham*, and removed the *prior*, assigning him 40 marks for life; and from thence he went to *Mildenhall*, and so to *Bury*. Regr. CURTEYS.

1404, died Brother *Walter Dysse*, the Pope's legat, prior of this house. (Of this man see Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 29, *Pitt*, 579.)

1408, Brother *Adam Hawling.*

1420, died Brother *Robert Rose*, D. D.[7] he was honoured by the University of *Oxford*, with the title of *supreme master;* and wrote many things, yet never offended the followers of *Wickliff:* he was PRIOR here, and enriched his monastery both in estate and learning, being an excellent philosopher, and profound divine.

1421, Brother *Tho. Kemyng.*

THOMAS SCROOP, born at *Bradley*, of the noble family of the SCROOPS, to which he was an honour, on account of his virtue and learning, was first a *Benedictine* monk, and in 1430, took the habit of a *Carmelite* friar, and led an *anchorite's* life here many years, seldom going out of his cell, but when he preached: but about 1446, Pope *Eugenius* the IVth. made him Bishop of *Down* in *Ireland*, which he afterwards resigned, and came again to his convent, and became suffragan to the Bishop of *Norwich;* he died at *Lowistoft* in 1491, and was there buried, being near 100 years old. See his life and an account of his works in *Pitt,* p. 682. *Bale,* 213. *Holingshed,* 798. *Baker,* 363.

---

[4] See Pt. I. p. 92.

[5] Deus immense bonitatis, ac sempiterne clementie, pietatis affectu pro alijs rogare cogimur, qui pro nostris peccatis nequaquam sufficimus; confici tamen ac tua gratuita benignitate humiliter deprecamur, ut per meritum passionis unigeniti atque Filij tui JESU CHRISTI, et per merita piissime *Matris* ejus, ac omnium *Sanctorum* atque *Sanctarum*, animas *fratum* nostrorum, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, a pænis liberare digneris, qui liberasti tres pueros de camino ignis ardentis, et de manu Regis iniqui per eundem CHRISTUM Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

[6] See Pitt, p. 510, for his life.

[7] Bale, 163, 6. Holingshed, 584. Pitt, 600.

1440, Brother *John Thorp,* died and was buried here; he was an excellent writer, author of many books, and divers learned treatises; but for his *Labrynth of Logick,* as he intituled it, he acquired the name of *the Ingenious Doctor,* which with his epitaph, was engraven on his tomb. It was an eminent work, wherein he exquisitely displayed the subtilities of that art. See *Bale,* 195. *Holingshed,* 662.

1447, died Brother *Henry Wichingham,* D. D. of *Oxford,* a famous scholar, see *Bale,* 197. *Pitt,* 638.

1451, died Brother *John de Kenninghale,* a native of that place, *prior* here, and *provincial* of his order all over *England,* of whom I have spoken in the Hist. *Norf.* vol. i. p. 227.

1451, Brother *John Taverham.* 1451, Brother *Peter* of St. *Faith,* Doctor of the *Sorbonne,* for whom see *Pitt,* 647. *Bale,* 201.

1456, Brother *Tho. Johnson.*
1458, Brother *Nicholas Grey.*
Brother *Tho. Narburgh.*
1462, Brother *Rob. Carlton.*
Brother *Adam de Berton.*
1477, Brother *Baldwin Mayer.*
Brother *Rob. Shadwell.*
1479, Brother *Tho. Barker.*
1485, Brother *Ric. Water.*
1592, Brother *Jeffery Bee.*
1494, Brother *Will. Worstead.*
Brother *Tho. Penyman.*
1504, Brother *Tho. Scothow,* and Brother *Geffry Jullis.*
1508, Brother *Tho. Martin.*
1517, Brother *Rob. Love,* prior here, provincial of all *England.*
1524, Brother *John Whytyng.*
1525, Brother *Simon Pykerynge.*
Brother *Rob. Browne.*

I find the following persons FRIARS, but not buried here.

1344, *Hugh Virley* or *Wireley,* whose life see in *Bale,* 141. *Pitt,* 450, *Hol.* 414.

1354, *John de Titleshale* D. D. and LL. D. of *Oxford;* see *Pitt,* 480. 1406, *Tho. Colby,* a great scholar, Pitt, 582, Bale, 178, *b.* and Bishop of *Limmerick,* &c.

1423, Brother *Walter Thetford.* 1426, Brother *Will. Suffield.* 1432, Brother *Ric. Lyn.* 1436, Brother *Tho. Walsingham.* 1452, Brother *Nic. Bungey;* he was collated to the rectory of *Beeston,* by the Bishop. Li. XI.

1457, Brother *Tho. Thorp,* collated to *Stanninghall* rectory, and died rector.

1461, Brother *Ant. Fisheman,* collated to *Beeston.*

In this monastery there were two *ankorages,* or *anker's* houses, one for a man, who was admitted *brother* of the house; the other for a woman, who was also admitted *sister* thereof; the last under the chapel of the Holy-Cross, which is still standing, though converted into dwelling-houses; the former stood by St. *Martin's-bridge*, on the east side of the street, and a small garden belonging to it joined to the river.

In 1442, *Dec.* 2, the Lady *Emma, recluse* or *anchoresse*, and religious sister of the *Carmelites* order, was buried in their church. And in 1443, *Tho.* was *anchorite* in this house.

1465, Brother *John Castleacre*, priest, anchorite. In 1494, there were legacies given to the *anker* of the *White-friars*.

In 1539,[8] one *John Pratt*, servant, with *Rauff Salter* of *Harpley*, coming to *Norwich* on the *Wednesday* last, did on *Friday* go to the *White-friars* in Norwich, and found the prior and his *brethren* at dinner, and after the accustomed words of humanity between the *prior* and the said *John*, the *prior* demanded from whence he came, whereunto the same *John* said, I am my Lord Privy Seal's servant, and late come from his Lordship; and then the prior asked him the cause of his coming; and he made answer, I have a commission from my Lord Privy Seal to suppress this house. The *prior* desired the sight of his commission; and the said *John*, said that Mr. *Godsalve* had it, and further said, that they should be dispatched of their house on *Monday* next at the furthest. But it seems, the *prior*, upon further examination, found he was a cheat, and so caused him to be brought before the court, where he confessed, that he did it, purposing to have put the *prior* of the place in such fear that he by reason thereof should give him a reward of 40*s.* or 4*l.*; which being considered of, on *Saturday*, *Oct.* 19, he went round the market with a bason rung before him, and a paper on which was written, *for false feynyng*, and after had both his ears nailed to the pillory, and then cut off.[9]

This house stood undissolved till 1543, and in that year it was suppressed, and the *city* endeavoured, as patrons of it, to have purchased the grant; but could not, for in that very year, the King granted it to *Richard Andrewes* and *Leonard Chamberlain*, by letters patent dated *June* 17, who were to hold it to them and their heirs, by knight's service, of the King in *capite*; and the same year they had license to sell the site to *John Spencer* and his heirs, and soon after it was divided, and that part which lies against the river, next the *bridge* called *White-friars bridge* in the parish of St. *Martin* at the *Palace-gate*, where the *anker's* house stood, was sold off, and the original site all lying in St. *James's* parish, from the aforesaid part to St. *James's* church, and backward quite to the city walls and river, continued in the *Spencers* till they sold it to the *Southwells*;[1] and in 1561, *Francis Southwell*, Esq. *Tho. John*, and *Hen. Spencer*, Gent. conveyed it to *Will. Gildren* or *Gildern*, and his heirs, who was owner of it in 1569, and in 1579, sold it to *William Drury* of *Melton*, and his heirs. In 1635, there was a dispute between the parishioners of St. *James*, and St. *Martin* at the *Palace*, concerning the *friary*, which was referred to the aldermen of *Fibrigge ward*, who settled the bounds as they had been anciently.

---

[8] From the Court Books, cur. 12 Oct. 30 H. VIII. Saterd.

[9] Stow, fo. 604, 5.

[1] John Spencer, father of Leonard, sold it.

In 1639, Sir *William Drury* of *Besthorp*, Knt. died seized of it, since which time it hath passed through divers hands, and is now owned by Mr. *John Chambers*.

Brother Robert Bale,[2] that learned man and great writer, was a *Carmelite* of this house in 1495, and so was Brother John Bale,[3] that strenuous opposer, not only of this order, but of the *Pope* and church of *Rome;* he was a *Suffolk* man born, entered in this monastery at 12 years of age, from which he went to *Cambridge*, and became a diligent reformer, for which he was banished, and continued 8 years in *Germany*, was recalled by *Edward* VI. and made Bishop of *Ossory* in *Ireland*, but was driven thence by Queen *Mary;* afterwards he went through many misfortunes, being taken by *pirates* and sold, but was redeemed, and retired into *Germany* again, and at *Basil* published his famous work entituled, " *De Scriptoribus Anglicanis.*" He died in *Ireland*, A° 1558, æt. 67, after he had wrote a prodigious number of books, a catalogue of which, with a fine cut of his face, may be seen in Holland's *Heroologia Anglica*, fo. 165, 7. He left a collection in *quarto* MSS.[4] concerning this monastery, from which we learn the following things. In the year 1256, the *Carmelites* first entered their house at *Norwich*. In 1343, the new grand *choir* of their church was finished. In 1344, their new churchyard was consecrated by Brother *John Paschall*, Bishop and Suffragan to *William* Bishop of *Norwich*. In 1382, when the church was completely finished in a grand manner,[5] it was dedicated by Brother Thomas,[6] suffragan to *Hen. Spencer* Bishop of *Norwich*. In 1450, the *library* here was founded by Brother *John de Kyninghale*, then *prior*. In 1526, Bishop *John*[7] ordained in St. *Thomas's* chapel in the *Carmelites* house.

The Priors of this house that I have met with are these.

1283, Philip de Cowgate, the founder, died *prior*.

1334, Brother *Tho. de Salthouse*.

1348, Brother *John de Folsham*,[8] provincial of the order, died.

1376, Brother *Walter de Dysse*. (See Hist. *Norf.* vol. i. p. 29.) 1381, Brother *Ric. Wichingham*, S.T. P. prior, buried here this year. *Pitt*, p. 535. 1386, Brother *Rob. Yvory*. Brother *John Tacesphalus*, or of *Tacolneston*, D. D. born there; a great preacher against the followers of *Wickliff*, elected prior in 1404, and died and was buried at *Rome* in 1420. See his works, &c. in *Pitt*, 608.

1420, Brother *Rob. Rose*, ob.[9] 1451, Brother *John de Kenynghale*, ob.[1] *Ciril Garland*.

1488, Brother *Tho. Watterpytte*, D. D. 1517, Brother *Rob. Love*, provincial, in 1505, ob.[2]

1533, Brother *Thomas*, D. D.

---

[2] Wood's Ath. Ox. vol. i fo. 4.

[3] Wood's Ath. Ox fo. 60, &c. Fuller's Church Hist. lib. 6, 271, 2, 335. See Pt. I. p. 214, 15,&c.

[4] MSS. Collect. Johannis Bale, in Bib. Bodl. &c. See Tanner's Notitia, fo. 361.

[5] The cloister was on the south side of the church, and was 60 yards or paces square; the nave was 46 yards long, and that, and the two isles, 36 yards broad, and the transepts were 30 yards.

[6] Thomas Episcopus *Scutariensis*.

[7] Episcopus *Lidensis*.

[8] Fuller's Church Hist. li. 6. 272.

[9] Baker, 25. Hol. 585.

[1] Fuller's Church Hist. fo. 272, lib. 6.

[2] Fuller's Church Hist. lib. 6. fo. 272.

There are now no ruins of this house remaining, save the *Friars-hall*, with their kitchen under it, now the *Anabaptists meeting-house,*[3] and the chapel of the *Holy Cross* at the west end thereof, under which the *anchoress* had her *anchorage,* the chapel being over it; there is part of the cloister now turned into a cellar at a publick-house; the church stood near St. *James's,* there being only a passage between the church-yards, but its site is now all built on.

(114) THE CHURCH OF ST. JAMES

Stands at the north-west corner of the *White-friars* site, and was dedicated to the *Apostles* of that name; it was founded in the Conqueror's time, and was anciently called St. *James* at *Barr-gates,* and afterwards St. *James* at *Pokethorp,* and till then, was part of *Thorp.* It was a well endowed RECTORY, having all the great and small tithes belonging to it, till about 1201, when it was appropriated by *John de Grey* Bishop of *Norwich,* to the prior and convent there, who by that means, got all the *glebes* and *tithes* into their hands, on condition they found a secular chaplain to serve the church, and paid him for so doing, and repaired the chancel at their cost; which they constantly did till the Dissolution, and some time after; but of late years, the *dean* and *chapter* hath not paid the serving minister, though they have all that belonged to the rectory,[4] and still nominate the chaplain; who hath the surplice fees, and what voluntary contribution the parishioners will give, which in Dr. *Prideaux's* time amounted to 18*l. per annum.* It paid 3*d. synodals,* was laid at 26*s.* 8*d.* at the appropriation, and is now an *exempt,* being one of the *peculiars* belonging to the jurisdiction of the *dean* and *chapter,* and was lately augmented by lot, but there is no purchase as yet made.

---

[3] They have a small burial place on the south side of their meeting-house, in which are the following inscriptions:

In Memory of Mr. William Barron late Minister of the Gospel, by whose Faith in God, with Prayer, Fasting, and Annointing with Oyl, many were delivered from Afflictions, he contended earnestly for the Faith once delivered to the Saints, and died in the firm Beleif of a Resurrection to an happy Immortality: the Gift of the One only Supreme God, the Father, by the Ministration of his Son Jesus Christ, the 7*th* of Febr. 1730, in the 52 year of his Age.

In Sure hopes, of a glorious Resurrection, here lieth all which could be, of the Pious, just and liberal Mr. Killingworth, a sincere Lover of Truth, and faithfull Servant of Christ, who to the Grief of all that knew him, to his Familie's irreparable Loss, but to his own unspeakable Gain, departed this Life the IV of November 1725, in the 57th. Year of his Age.

Dear Saint Adieu! thy Mansion is above,
With God and Christ, the Object of thy Love,
Untainted Truth and Peace, thou sought'st always,
For which the Church thy Memory will praise,
And all Professors readily confess,
Thou died'st a Christian, Heir of endless Bless.

[4] In an old register belonging to Norwich priory, the bounds of this parish are thus described: they begin at the Dungeon or Great Tower, upon the river Wensum, on the north part of the river, and go by the river, and so to Barr or Pokethorp-gates, and from thence to Fybrigge or Magdalen-gates, and by the common highway leading to *Cattun,* on the west part of the Prior of Norwich's land, and from thence to a mere between the lands of the master of St. Giles's hospital, and from that mere to another mere, lying between the prior's land and the master of Magdalen's land, and from thence to Logge's acre; and thence it goes between the Hithe and Carmendele to Slawmanslede, and thence to a spring called Swyne's Well, and thence to the west part of St. *Catherine's* church, and thence to a ditch called Millmer Dykes, and by that ditch, to the common way leading from Norwich to Yarmouth by Thorp-wood, and by that way to the Bishop's-bridge over the river Wensum, and from that bridge all along the bank of the river Wensum to the aforesaid Great Tower; of all which lands the tithes were paid to the prior, out of which he always paid the curate's stipend.

The nave and south isle are leaded, the chancel is tiled, the steeple is octangular, and hath in it three bells; the upper part of it was rebuilt in 1743, and the emblems of the 4 Evangelists carved in stone lately stood, one at each corner: there is a chapel at the upper end of the isle, dedicated to our *Lady,* whose image stood by the altar, with a light burning before it. In 1479, the rood loft was beautifully painted, and there were then the images of St. *Nicholas,* St. *Catherine,* and St. *John Baptist,* with lights burning before them in service time; as there were also others before St. *James,* St. *Christopher,* the *Holy rood,* and *Sepulchre;* and there was then also a GILD held here in honour of the two St. *Jameses.*

On a brass by the north door,

Hic iacet Johanna Kysyng, cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen

On another in the middle alley.

Orate pro Animabus Walteri Ffyer, et Margarete Uxoris sue, qui obiit xxii° die Aprilis A° Dni: M°v° xxxii°. et pro quibus tenentur.

On another by the south door,

Orate pro anima Elizabeth Calthorp, Filie Willi: Calthorp Armigeri, cuius anime propicietur Deus.

On another in the chapel,

Pray for the Sowle of Nicholas Parker, on whose Sowle Jesus have Mercy Amen.

Here are stones in the nave for, Rose wife of John Freeman 1676. George Gwynne Gent. 1699, 59. Frances Tubbing widow, 1728, 86. Anthony Francis 1684. In the isle, crest a tree, arms three castles: Mr. Tim. Copping, kinsman by marriage to Mr. Nic. Poyntar Gent. 1696, 59. Nic. Poyntar Gent. 1676, 69. Barbara Sprat widow, his Dr. 1717, 82. Hellen wife of Mr. Nic. Poyntar 1660, 48. Poyntar Harmer, 1707, 33. Ellen Harmer Dr. of Mr. Nic. Poyntar 1715, 77. In the chancel, Will. Wright 1692, 55. Jane his wife, Will. their son, 1723, 59. Frances his wife 1732, 76. Wyborough wife of Rob. Drake, 1618.

Who in her Life feared God, and the world contemned,
For in his Fear she lived, and in his Favour ended.

Susan wife of John Chambers Esq. 1713, 59. John Chambers Esq. 1720, 71. Anne Barnes 1704. Tho. Barnes 1705. Children of Jane and Samuel Barnes. Davy's arms. Jehosaphat Davy, some time mayor, 1689, 72. Anne wife of Alderman Tho. Postle Dr. of Jehosaphat Davy Esq. 1702, 60. Bridget wife of Jehosaphat Postle 1720, 43. Jehosaphat Postle, Gent. ob. 5 Dec. 1723, 30.

By the south chancel door is a small mural monument with this,

> Subtus hoc, Corpora Nicholai Emmes Generosi quondam hujus Civitatis Vicecomitum Unius et Mariæ charissimæ conjugis ejus, fælicem in Domino Resurrectionem expectantia. Ipsa obijt 11° Die Maij An° Salutis, 1632, Ipse 22 die Aug. 1638. Fuerunt ambo vicinis amicabiles, Amicis Fideles, pauperibus miserecordes, omnibusque bonis amantes. Edwardus Emmes filius primogenitus prædictorum Nicholai & Mariæ in ipsorum Charissimorum Parentum suorum Memoriam, hoc erigi curavit.

In 1528, *Simon Westgate* was buried in the church, before the image of St. *Uncombre.* 1526,[5] *Will. Mayner* priest, parish chaplain, was buried in the chapel here, and gave a legacy to *Gresham* church, where he was born, and to St. *Stephen's*, where he sang his first mass. 1532, Sir *John Fincham*, parish priest, was buried in the churchyard, and was succeeded by Sir *Ric. Crowder.* 1604, *Nic. Gilman*, curate. 1627, *John Barnham.* 1662, *John Smith*, Mr. *Scot*, *Paul*, *Tillet*, *Pickering*, *Otway*, *Bentham*, and *Manlove*, were curates here.

And the Rev. Mr. WILL. HERNE, is the present chaplain or curate, who is also one of the *minor canons* of the cathedral, minister of St. *Paul's* in *Norwich*, and of *Hemlington* in *Norfolk*, and rector of the rectories of *Horningtoft* and *Gerveston.*

At the extremity of *Pokethorp* hamlet, belonging to this parish, is the site of

St. CATHERINE'S CHAPEL, which stood north-east of the said hamlet, above a mile distant from it,[6] upon *Mushold heath;* it was an ancient parochial chapel, founded about the time of the Conquest, and was afterwards reconsecrated to the honour of St. WILLIAM of *Norwich*, the boy that was crucified by the JEWS, as you may see in Pt. I. p. 26, &c. and is commonly called St. WILLIAM IN THE WOOD; it had a CELL of monks, which belonged to *Norwich* priory, residing by it, who were maintained out of the profits of the churches of *Lakenham*, and *Ameringhall*, which were held of these monks.[7] In 1230, *Nigel de Hapesburg*, gave a messuage and lands in *Wiclewood*, and the moiety of the advowson of *All-Saints* church there,[8] to the church of *Norwich*, on condition that the prior and convent should find a chaplain to serve daily in the chapel of St. *Catherine* by *Thorp wood*, for his own and his ancestors souls; and now being worth something, it was appropriated with all its tithes, offerings, profits, and lands, by *Walter* Bishop of *Norwich* in 1256, to the *almoner's* office in the convent, and about 1410, it was united to St. *James's* parish, and the parochial service transferred thither, the *almoner* only serving it as a *chantry*, from that time to the Dissolution,[9] when it was totally demolished; the site of it being now commonly known by the name of POKETHORP *church-*

---

[5] 1492, Sir Thomas Catlyn, parish priest.

[6] It stood by the race-ground on Mushold-hill, where the road parts, between the starting-post and the lodge, on that side next the city.

[7] Regr. Prior. Norwic. vol. iv. fo. 67, 72, where these churches are said to be held, de monachis Sce: Caterinæ de Monte, see also *Tanner's* Notitia, fo. 341.

[8] See Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 460, 63.

[9] 9 H. VI. POKETHORP, curia cum letâ, &c. Juratores dicunt, quod Will. Spynk occidebatur per infortunium in

yard; and in 1550, was leased by the dean and chapter, to *William Bleverhaysset,* Gent. by the name of the Chapel-yard called St. *William's* in the *Wood.* It was much frequented by *pilgrims,* who visited it to its dissolution, for in 1506, the *almoner* accounted for the offerings at St. *William's* chapel, and those at

The Chapel of the Translation of St. Thomas Becket, which stood very near the former, and was called St. *Thomas* in the *Wood,* but was never parochial, being supported chiefly by the brothers and sisters of St. *Thomas's* gild, which was yearly held with great pomp here, on the Feasts of St. *Thomas Becket,* and of the *Holy Relicks;* in 2d *Richard* III. the members of this *gild* gave a famous picture of the history of Bishop *Becket,* to this chapel, which was constantly repaired, as well as that of St. *William,* by the *convent;* and at the gild days, there were grand processions made, and interludes played, with good cheer after them.

St. Michael's Chapel was also in this parish, on the brow of the hill, on the north side of the road just out of *Bishop's*-gate; the ruins of it are still [1745] visible,[1] and it is called Kett's *Castle,* because it was the place of rendezvous of that arch-rebel; it was founded by Bishop *Herbert,* in recompense for St. *Michael's* church which stood on *Tombland,* and was demolished by him; it was constantly served by the *monks* of the adjacent

Priory of St. Leonard, which stood opposite to it, on the other side of the *Yarmouth* road: this priory and church of St. *Leonard* was also built by Bishop Herbert, on the hill, which then was part of *Thorp-wood,*[3] in which he placed several monks, whilst the cathedral church and priory, were in building,[4] and a succession of others were continued here, as a cell to the great monastery, until the general Dissolution;[5] it was always governed by a prior, chosen by the *Prior* of *Norwich,* and confirmed by the Bishop; he was obliged to account with the *Prior* of *Norwich* annually, for all the offerings in his priory of St. *Leonard,* and in his chapel of St. *Michael* on the *Mount* aforesaid, and he was allowed a yearly stipend to find a chaplain for daily service there. St. *Leonard's* church was of great note for a famous image of good King *Henry* VI. which was visited by pilgrims far and near, some of which affirmed, they *were,* and many others resorted hither in hope to be cured of their diseases: so that the offerings to this good King, and the images of the *Holy Virgin,* the *Holy Cross,*

---

minerâ calcis infra parochiam Sancte Catherine, quodque eadem parochia annexa est ad parochiam Sancti Jacobi; dicta vero minera jacet extra portam civitatis Norwici sub Monte super quam sita est Capella Sancti Michaelis.

[1] It was 15 yards long, and 16 wide; in 15 E. I. this and St. Leonard's, and all Pokethorp, &c. was found to be in the King's hundred of Blofield, and not in the jurisdiction of the city, but of the prior and convent, who would not suffer the King's bailiffs to execute any warrants in Pokethorp, Newgate, Spitelond, Norman's croft, or Holm-street.

[3] Adquisito manerio de Thorp cum bosco et appendicijs, *Herbertus* Episcopus ecclesiam Sancti *Leonardi* in quondam colle ejusdem silvæ construxit, et in eadem monachos quosdam alios, dum ecclesia sua erat in construendo, apposuit, quosdam etiam perpetuo ibidem permanere stabilivit. (Regr. Prior. vol. i. fo. 17. Regr. ii. fo. 2, 6.)

[4] Tanner's Notitia, fo. 341.

[5] See p. 607.

and St. *Anthony*, brought in a good round annual sum. The names of such

PRIORS

as I have met with, are,

1394, *Ric. de Blakeden.* 1452, Sir *Ric. Walsham.* 1472, Brother *Nic. Ayrich.* 1496, *Rob. Yarmouth.* 1517, *Rob. Catton.*

This *priory* is now in ruins, being totally demolished by *Kett* and his rebels; the site is walled in, and contained about 14 acres; the church is ploughed over, but part of the gate-house, and the entrance into the churchyard, are standing close by the present farm-house. The prior had a pension of 6*s.* 4*d.* out of *Taverham* tithes, and the revenues of the house, were all accounted for to the convent at *Norwich*, which paid the *prior* here a certain stipend; and every one of the 7 or 8 monks that resided here, had their several stipends; they were obliged to find a *scholar*, and pay him a yearly *exhibition*, at one of the Universities, and pay for all his degrees. At its dissolution it went to the Crown, and King *Henry* VIII. granted it to *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, whose son, *Henry* Earl of *Surrey*, built a sumptuous house on the site, in which he dwelt; (see p. 225;) on which occasion it was called SURREY-HOUSE, and the hill MOUNT-SURREY, according to *Michael Drayton* in his poem or epistle to *Henry Howard* Earl of *Surrey*,

Why art thou slack, whilst no Man puts his Hand,
To raise the *Mount* where *Surrey's* Tower must stand?
Or who the Groundsil of that Work doth lay,
Whilst like a Wand'rer, thou Abroad dost stray,
Claspt in the Arms of some lascivious Dame,
When thou shouldst rear an Honour to thy Name;
When shall the Muses by fair NORWICH dwell,
To be the City of the Learned Well?
Or when shall that fair Hoof-plow'd Spring distill,
From great MOUNT-SURREY, out of *Leonard's* Hill?

But this Earl being beheaded, the whole was forfeited to the Crown, where it remained till 1562, and then Queen *Elizabeth* granted it, with the wood called *Prior's Wood* in *Thorp*, to *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk*, and his heirs, and King *James* I. in 1602, confirmed it with two capital houses in *Norwich*,[6] to *Thomas Howard* Earl of *Suffolk*, and his heirs.

Under *Mount-Surrey* is a low valley, now a garden, belonging to the adjoining ale-house, in which the followers of *John Wickliff*, that worthy and learned divine, who first dared openly to oppose the *Pope* and the erroneous doctrines of the *Romish* church, were burnt for *Lollardy*, as they then called it, from whence it is called *Lollard's Pit* to this day. See Pt. I. p. 204.

Close by the river, on the left hand going out of *Bishop's-gate*, is a SPRING of pleasant water, formerly much resorted to; which occasioned Sir JOHN PETTUS, Knt. in 1611,[7] to build the handsome freestone conduit over it, which is locked up, and so hinders its either being choked or made foul, the water running continually from it; on the freestone are carved the arms of *Pettus,* and this,

---

[6] The Duke's Palace, and Surrey-house in Newgate. See p. 168, 298.

[7] See Pt. I. p. 362.

JOHANNES PETTUS Miles, Monumentum construxit,
Anno Dni. 1611.

Under St. *Michael's Mount* and part of *Mushold,* are surprising caverns in the earth, made by digging the chalk-stone for lime, and the black flints for building, with which these pits abound, notwithstanding what is said in the *Journey* through ENGLAND, vol. i. p. 4, that "one "would wonder from whence they had those stones, (meaning black "flints,) for *Norwich* stands in a clay country, and neither flint nor "chalk within 20 miles of it,"[8] the whole of which is so very false, that I must conclude the author was never near *Norwich* in his life; and only wonder where it was possible to pick up such errours, all the publick accounts that I have seen of it, mentioning nothing like it.

MOUSEHOLD, or as it is commonly called *Musel-hill,* is a large *heath* now, but was most of it wood formerly, and is about 4 or 5 miles in length and breadth: *Alex. Nevile* calls it *Muscosus Mons,* the *Mossy Hill,* and would have it called *Moss-Wold,* from the *moss* growing on it, and ƿolꝺ, (a *Saxon* word,) signifying a hilly country void of wood; but as it is certain this was a wood, that etymology will not bear. I take the proper name to be as it is often written in evidences very ancient, *Monks-hold,* it belonging in a great measure to the *Norwich monks,* who had a *cowherd* to keep their cattle there.

POKETHORP MANOR

Was originally part of *Thorp,* and when it was severed from it in the CONQUEROR'S time,[9] with the parishes of St. *James* and St. *Paul,* took the name of *Poc-Thorp* or *Little-Thorp*; it hath *court baron* and *lete,* and now belongs to the church, as it hath done always from its foundation; in 1286, the prior had assize of bread and ale, and weyf, in his manors of *Pokethorp, Holmestreet,* and *Great Plumstede,* allowed in *Eire,* and a custom called *Haliday-toll,* besides land-gable paid him after dinner, the King's bailiff of his hundred of *Blofield,* having the same before dinner.

The manor-house was lately called the *Lathes,* it stands a little distance from *Pokethorp*-street, at the east end of it, and is now commonly called

HASSET'S-HOUSE, from *William Bleverhaysset,* Esq. who lived in it, having obtained a lease of it from the *Dean* and *Chapter,* in 1550, on the surrender of the ancient lease, which Dame *Jane Calthorp* of *Norwich,* widow, and *Thomas* her son and heir, had of it; and in 1547, the said *William* had also leased to him, "asmoche of all that their "tythe lamb and wolle of the fold-cource, called the *Lathe-cource,* as "doth, or of right ought, in any wyse to belonge or apperteyne to the "paryshe churche of Seynt *Jamys* in *Norwyche,* yelding & paying

---

[8] A Journey through England in familiar letters, &c. 2 volumes in octavo, Lond. 1722.

[9] The court belonging to Norman's spital is held with it, on St. Luke's day, by the steward to the dean and chapter, and many houses, &c. in the parishes of St. Paul, St. James, and Pokethorp hamlet are held of it, and the hamlet always chooses their constables at the lete.

"therfor yerly to the Dean & Chapter, Parsons of the seid churche of "Seynt *Jamys*, or at their assignement to the *curate* of the seid parishe "of Seynt *Jamys*, towards his Stypende & wages ten shillings of lawfull money of *Englande*, at the feast of St. *Mighell* th' Arkangell, "yerely and every yere, during all the seid Terme of lxxx yeres." This tithe, with St. *William's* chapel yard, and part of the fald-course that extended into *Sprowston* bounds, was assigned by *Bleverhaysset* in 1555, to *John Corbet* of *Sprowston*, Esq. and *Miles Corbet*, his son and heir, to make *Sprowston* course complete.[1]

The *religious* concerned here were, the Abbot of *Pipewell*, whose temporals were taxed at 4*s.*; the Abbot of *Merryvale* at 4*s.*; the Prior of *Shuldham* at 4*s.*; the Prior of *Norwich* at 10*l.* 13*s.* 2*d.*

BENEFACTORS to this parish, are,

Tho. Chickering of *Thorp*, Esq. by will gave 52 bushels of sea coals, or 26*s.* 8*d.* every other year, to be paid to the church-wardens within 14 days next after *Christmas day*, to be divided among the poor of St. *James's* and *Pokethorp*. See St. *Paul's* parish, for

Mr. *Edmund Topclyff's* gift (p. 260, 272,) as also for Mr. *John Cory's*, Mr. *Rob. Mallet's*.

Mr. *Benjamin Penning's*, and Mr. *Will. Gedge's*. Mr. *Blofield's* gift is 4*l.* *per annum* to be given to his heirs, to whatever parishes they please, so it be disposed of in this ward.

(115) THE CHURCH AND HOSPITAL OF ST. PAUL

Were founded on a CROFT called then the *Cow's-croft*, which was originally part of *Thorp*,[2] till St. *James's* parish at *Cowgate*, with *Pokethorp*, was severed from it, and then it became part of that parish, and so continued till *Eborard* Bishop of *Norwich*, *Ingulf*, the first prior there, with the consent of the *convent*, and *Richard de Bellofago*, or *Beaufo*, Bishop of *Avranches* in *Normandy*,[3] and Archdeacon of *Norwich*, separated the croft from that parish, and built the hospital and church, and *Theobald* Archbishop of *Canterbury*,[4] consecrated it to

---

[1] 8 *April* 4 E. VI. he had a lease of the Cellerer's or St. Leonard's meadow, containing 6 acres, lying between the river and street, the *Lathes* close and fold-course; and liberty of shak belonging to the faldcourse, in *Thorp*, *Pokethorp*, and other towns, the chapel yard called St. *William's* in the wood, the manor-house and yard and all thereon built, called the *Lathe-yard*, a little close by Fivebridge-gates, in Pokethorp, a piece of 18 acres, between Pokethorp and Fivebridge-gates, 4 acres at Gallows-hill, 6 acres by the Lime-kiln, a close of 2 acres between the Lime-kiln and the city-gates, the Lime-kiln and lodge and ground belonging to it, and St. Leonard's piece in South Dele in Cattonfield; by this lease he had power to clear all the wood on Mushold; it was for 80 years at the reserved rent of 9*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.* per annum. The tenters for woollen cloth, and 2 tenements held by copy of court roll, were excepted to the church, and a way or common footpath reserved through the *tenter-ground*, from the way leading from Magdalen chapel, to Mushold-hill. Ex Autog. in le Gild-hall.

[2] Its being in Blofield hundred, and part of Thorp originally, was the reason, it was wholly exempt from the city, and subject to the King's bailiffs of Taverham, and Blofield hundreds, who were to serve all processes in St. Paul's or Spitelond, 21 E. I.

[3] Episcopus Abrincalensis.

[4] He was Archbishop from 1138, so that it was dedicated between that year and 1145.

St. *Paul the Apostle*, and St. *Paul* the first *hermit*, who was the reputed patron of such diseased poor, as were obliged to retire from the world, as *Paul* did to his hermitage in the wilderness; the life of this saint, with many incredible relations concerning him, may be seen in the Golden Legend, fo. 44. It seems to have been begun in the latter part of Bishop *Herbert's* time, and was finished by *Eborard*, between the years 1118 and 1145, for the souls of Bishop *Herbert*, the founders, and all the faithful, quick and dead; and the foundation was confirmed by the several *charters*[5] of Bishop *Eborard*, King *Henry* I. the *Prior* and *Convent*, *Rich. de Beaufo* Archdeacon of *Norwich*, the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, and the *Pope's* bull, which was ratified by the succeeding Popes; at which time, the *Prior* and *Convent* settled the whole *croft* on the *hospital* and *church*, and granted divers parts of it to such tenants as would pay them yearly rents, which constituted the manor now called

NORMAN'S SPITAL MANOR,

AND THE PARISH OF ST. PAUL,

Which before the union of the dissolved parish of *All-Saints* in *Fibrigge*, extended no further than that place where St. *Paul's* pound stood, and contained no more land than was at first included in the said croft, and at first was inhabited by 18 families only, besides those in the site of the hospital, all which paid annual rents to the hospital;[6] the convent then also settled their portion of tithes in *Marsham*, and *Blickling*, and land at *Sprowston*, and the ditched-in meadow between *Thorp* wood and the river; and Bishop *Beaufoe* gave them the churches, glebes, and tithes of the four churches of St. *Michael*, St. *Peter*, St. *Andrew*, and St. *Margaret* in *Ormesby*,[7] which he had of the gift of King *Henry* I; and *Alan de Bellofago* or *Beaufo*, his brother and successour, confirmed them to the hospital, after they were appropriated by the Bishop, and enjoined all his clerks, and the vicar of the said churches, to pay the master of the hospital all his just dues; and *Morel de Morlai*, or *Morley*, and *Emma* his wife, who were received into the fraternity of the monks of *Norwich*, for that benefit gave to the *hospital* two parts of the tithe corn of their demeans in *Filby*, and all their tithes there, and Bishop *Eborard* granted 40 days pardon to all that came to the church and offered there,[8] on St. *Paul's* day[9] in summer, or in eight days before it; and appointed the church not only for the use of the hospital, but to be parochial, and have CHRISM[1] and oil from the *sacrist* of the convent; and King *Henry* I. settled 3*d*. a day out of his revenues of the county of *Norfolk,* to be paid by the *sheriff* of the county;[2] and in 1226, *Thomas de Blumville* confirmed all their revenues which they then had, *viz.* the rectories of St. *Paul* in *Norwich,* and the four churches in *Ormesbye,* and the tithes of the demeans of *Ormesby-hall,* and of the sheep there ;[3] and the third part of the tithes of the demeans of the Bishop's manor of *Blofield, Bacton, Thorp,*[4] *Thornage,*[5] and *Langham,*[6] and two parts of the tithes of the Bishop's demeans in *Marsham,*[7] and the third part of the tithes of his demeans in *Blickling,*[8] the moiety of the tithes of the Bishop's demeans in *Taverham,*[9] and of the monks demeans in *Trowse Newton;*[1] two parts of the tithes of the demeans of *Rob. de Ulmo* or *Holm* in *Filby; John* son of *Herbert de Norwico,* or *Norwich,* gave them an house in St. *Andrew's* parish; *John Knot* gave to *God,* St. *Mary,* and the hospital of St. *Paul,* 6*s*. 8*d*. rent, out of divers houses in Norwich; Bishop *Walter de Suffield* gave the third part of the tithes of his demeans in *Beyton,* or *Begeton, Humersfield,* and *Thornham; Julian,* relict of *Rob. de Horkneye* of *Spitelond,* gave a piece of arable land at *Galtre,* or *Gallows-hill,* by *Norwich.*[2] *Adam le Blund* gave them a house in St. *Paul's* parish, and *John de Marisco*, son of Archdeacon *Steingrun*,[3] by will gave to *Castle-acre* monks, the houses and land which his father held of the hospital of St. *Paul's* church, paying to the hospital their ancient rents. Sir *Clement de Cnapeton*, chaplain, gave them divers cottages in St. *Mathew's* parish. In 1282, *John Howard*, carpenter,[4] was a benefactor; and in 1492, *Eliz. Clere*, and *Joan Harman*, widow, who was buried in St. *James's* church. In 1494, Sir *Will. Calthorp*. 1495, *Joan Blackdam*, widow, who was buried in this church. 1502, Dame *Joan Blakeney*, widow. 1507, Dame *Margery Hobart*, who was buried in the cathedral. By means of which benefactors, and many others, whose names are lost, their revenues were sufficient to maintain 14 poor men and women, who were decrepit with age, or languished under incurable diseases; besides a *procurator, custos*, or *master* of the *hospital*, who was always to be one of their *monks* in *priest's* orders, appointed by the *prior* and *convent*, and approved by the *Bishop;* and from the year 1198, when *John* of *Oxford* Bishop of *Norwich*, appropriated the rectory of St. *Paul's* church to the *hospital*, the *master* was obliged to serve the cure by himself or chaplain, and had all the spiritual jurisdiction of his own exempt parish, in himself, and proved wills, &c.[5] as official of his exempt jurisdiction,[6] which extended no further than his own parish.

---

[5] See the charters at large in the 3d volume of the Monasticon, fo. 44, &c.

[6] Hæc nomina sunt eorum, et hic census per annum, Johannes xii. denarios, Osbernus 18*d*. Gualterus presbyter 8*d*. Ranulfus Cocus 6*d*. Toraldus Capellanus Episcopi 6*d*. Lilwardus 6*d*. Rungolfus 10*d*. Goscelinus magister 13*d*. Will. Pistor 8*d*. Adulfus 10*d*. Goscelinus Carpentarius 8*d*. Onna 6*d*. et Sanctus Paulus est hæres ejus. Wlvericus 6*d*. Goffridus 8*d*. Hugo 10*d*. Gwalterus 10*d*. Lewinus 10*d*. Wikemanus 10*d*. Et omnes qui acceperunt terram in crofto hospitalis de Sancto Paulo ad manendum, habeat eam ipsi, et hæredes eorum jure perpetuo, quam diu vixerint, et censum terræ reddiderint Procuratori hospitalis.

[7] They were worth 200 marks per annum in Henry the First's time, and Bishop Beaufo was rector of them all, and resigned them when he gave them to the hospital, and John of Oxford appropriated them in 1160.

[8] Carta Theobaldi Archiep. in anniversario dedicationis ejusdem basilice Sci. Pauli perdonum facio de relaxatione penetentie octo dierum singulis annis.

[9] June 30, which was kept in memory of St. Paul's being sent bound to Rome, as the day before was in honour of his and St. Paul's birth.

---

[1] CHRISM is a mixture of oil and balsam, consecrated by the Romish Bishops, to be used in baptism, coronation of kings, &c. as the holy oil is in extreme unction, &c. Those that dwelt in the hospital croft, "sint liberi et quie-"ti in perpetuo, ab omnibus consuetu-"dinibus et querelis et in predicta eccle-"sia Sancti Pauli servicium Dei audiant "et securi Deum laudent, et pro nobis "et pro omnibus Christianis, vivis atque "defunctis deprecentur.

[2] Most of the succeeding Kings confirmed it, and the sheriff had an annual allowance, or discount, at the Exchequer of 4*l*. 11*s*. 3*d*.

[3] Given by Henry I. who had at first all the advowsons, manors, &c in Ormesby. This King granted the hospital and their tenants to be free "ab omnibus scottis et geldis, et landgablâ, et omnibus alijs consuetudinibus, cum soca et saca, et thol et theam, et infangenethef." And King John's charter to the hospital hath this: "vobis precepimus quod non permittatis ballivos Norwyci, aut homines Norwici, aut alios quoscunque, disturbare tenentes de predicto hospitali in foro Norvici, nec in alio quocunque loco nec aliquid ab eis exigere contra libertates cartarum suarum, super forisfacturam nostram." But notwithstanding this, Hen. III. by writ directed to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, grounded upon a decree of Ric. de Middleton, Chancellor; and the Barons of the Exchequer, commanded that the tenants of the hospital of St. Paul in Norwich, that merchandise or trade in the city should contribute according to their several trades, to all taxes and aids whatever laid upon the city. A°. Reg. lvi°. Dni. 1270. Custom Book in the Gild-Hall, fo. 8.

[4] Received from Thorp a pension of 20*d*. Will. de Raleigh gave the hospital the 3d part of the tithes of his lands, cleared of wood, in Thorp.

[5] The Prior's portion in Thornage 20*s*. and no more, because the master hath the other 3d part of that portion.

[6] The Prior's portion in Langham 17*s*. 10*d*. and no more, because the other 3d part belongs to the hospital, and the same in Merston, and no more, for the same reason. The Langham portion was let to the parson of Langham St. Andrew, paying quarterly 5*s*. to the prior, and 5*s*. to the hospital. There was also a portion of 20s. in Heveningham.

[7] Walter de Suffield settled the difference between the rector and vicar of Marsham, and the hospital; and the rector was to pay for the portion 5*s*. a year, which portion was given by John of Oxford.

[8] Blickling portion was given them by John of Oxford.

[9] Decimæ de Taverham datæ per Ingulfum Priorem A° 1119, tempore Herberti, &c. The Prior paid the master 13*s*. 4*d*. out of Taverham tithes.

[1] The Prior paid the master annually for this portion, 54*s*. and for the portion in Giddinghey 10*s*. 8*d*. for this year.

[2] On this hill stood the gallows for the liberty of the prior of Norwich, he having liberty of infangenthef or judgement of theft, within his jurisdiction of

The first PROCURATOR or MASTER, was NORMAN the monk, from whom it took the name of NORMAN'S SPITAL, or *hospital;* he was a good benefactor, and ruled well. In his time, *Walter* the priest was rector here, at whose death it was appropriated. *Jeffery* the monk succeeded *Norman* in 1190, being placed here by *Richard* I.; he was succeeded by *Reginald de Pankesford*. 1266, *Rob. de Stokesby*, who was succeeded by Brother *John de Plumstede*, who died about 1285. 1357, Brother *Nic. de Gernemuta*, or *Yarmouth*. Brother *Ralf de Filby*. 1398, Brother *Tho. de Lyn*. 1411, Brother *John de Hasingham*. 1418, Sir *Will. Silton*, resigned, and *Ric. Corpusty* succeeded.

1429, Brother *Ric. de Walsham;* in whose time the state of the hospital was changed, there being no more men admitted, but 14 women only, seven of which were whole sisters, that is, eat, drank, and lodged in the hospital; the other seven were half sisters, which attended divine service with them, but were not lodged or clothed in the hospital. And now there was a *Wardeness* or *Woman Guardian*, who was subject to the MASTER only, and appointed by him; and henceforward, his duty was only to take care of the church, and oversee the hospital; and about 1452, Dame *Cecily Mortimer* was appointed wardeness. 1513, *Margaret Puregold*, and in 1532, *Margaret Dyver*.

In 1470, Brother *Rob. Bretenham* was master.[7] 1492, *Dionise de*

Pokethorp, Norman's croft, Newgate, Holm-street, and the Prior's precinct.

[3] Regr. Castleacre, in Bib. Harleana, fo. 59, a.

[4] Regr. Caston, fo. 159.

[5] 1472, The will of Robert Davy, senior, late of Easton, who died at his house in St. Paul's parish in Norwich, was proved at Norwich "Coram nobis officiali exempte jurisdictionis Sancti Pauli."

[6] NB. The exempt jurisdiction doth not include the whole parish of St. Paul as it now is, but only that part of it as far as the ancient limits went, viz. from the Creke at the backside of the Boys hospital garden, to the place where St. Paul's pound stood, for the part of the parish in Magdalen-street is the ancient parishes of All-Saints in Fibridge, and St. Margaret there, which are united to St. Paul's.

[7] It appears by the cellerer's accounts, that the priory repaired the houses of the hospital.

Hindolfstone. 1493, *Simon de Len,* who resigned in 1497, to Brother *Will. Mannell,* who in 1504, resigned to Brother *Castelyn.* 1513, Sir *John Sibley;* and in 1532, Sir *Henry Mannel,* the last master, who was made prebend. See Pt. I. p. 665.

After the dissolution of the priory, there were no more MASTERS appointed, but the hospital stood undissolved, under the care of a *wardeness,* as heretofore, and the new erected *dean* and *chapter* having the hospital and all its revenues assigned to them, made the church a donative, and appointed

Sir *John Beeston,* parish priest, who served here in 1548, and at *Dyver's* death. Mistress *Agnes Lyon* was appointed wardeness, and the sisters of the *Norman's* were reduced to 12, and she continued so till her death in 1565, and then by agreement between the *dean* and *chapter* and *city,* a lease was granted by them to the city for 500 years at 1*d.* a year, of all those their chambers, lodgings, houses, &c. (of the outward court) of the hospital of St. *Paul,* commonly called the *Normans,*[8] late in the custody of *Agnes Lyon,* deceased, heretofore used for the relief and lodging of poor strangers, and sick impotent persons, together with the bedding, clothing, and stuff, belonging to the *dean* and *chapter* in the said house, obliging the city by covenant,[9] to employ the house to the same use as formerly, for the lodging, comfort, and relief of poor strangers, vagrants, sick, and impotent persons, during the whole term; reserving power to the *dean,* with any two of the *prebends,* to visit the said hospital, and see that it be employed to the aforesaid uses. By which means they got rid of their burthen, and had the revenues to themselves, finding a curate or parish *chaplain* to serve the church, and repairing the chancel as usual. But soon after, the CITY laid claim to the manor of *Norman's*, and the church, as included, and a contest ensued; the result of which was, that paying for the manor, a rent of 40*s*. *per annum* they had a lease of it for a term of years, but upon the CITY's claiming a right to nominate to the church of St. *Paul*,[1] they would not renew the lease, and so the whole fell into their hands again, except the site of the hospital itself, concerning which, by joint consent about 1570, it was agreed, that the aforesaid lease made of it to the city, should be cancelled, and a new one made; by which the city had it granted without any condition of its being an *hospital*, and in the year 1571, they turned[2] it into a *bridewell*,[3] or house of correction, for idle and lazy beggars. And thus the site of the hospital fell into the city's hands, where it now remains, and is leased to *Benjamin Nuthall*, Esq. at 5*l*. 5*s*. *per annum*,[4] the part now standing being turned into a malt-office; and all the other revenues into the hands of the *dean* and *chapter*, who have been, and still are, so far from maintaining any poor therewith, that they refuse to pay their curate's stipend, though they insist on their nomination to this day; so that the serving minister hath only the surplice fees, and what voluntary contribution the parishioners please to gather, which in Dr. *Prideaux's* time amounted to 18*l*. *per annum*; and the dean and chapter enjoy all the tithes and revenues at this time.

---

[8] In 1547, 28 March, John Salisbury Dean of Norwich, and the Chapter, leased to Will. Bleverhasset, Gent. “ the “ inner courte of the late hospital of “ Seynt Pawle in Norwich, called the inner courte of Normans in Norwiche, “ with the halle, kitchyn, chambers, “ gardeyn, and all other usuall howses, “ to the late balyfes there, in times past “ had and used, with the lyvarye of “ breadde and drinke of the seide late “ hospitall at the bakhows and brewhowse, of the late prior to be receivid; “ that is to sey, every weke vij loves of “ the great weyght, and at every brewing in the comen brewhouse within “ the seid late priory tenne galons of “ convent drinke;” and also 16 acres of arable land without the walls, in one piece near Fibrigge-gates, and one piece with a sand-pit, containing 14 acres, 2 half acres abutting east on the 14 acres, one acre called Gallowe acre, and a pightle lying in the parish of St. James, abutting on the walls north; and also divers necessary instruments and utensils, specified in a bill annexed, “ and also “ all the grasse and feding of the churche “ yarde of Seynt Pawle aforeseid, and “ also all those their tenements belonging to the seide late hospitall,” viz. between the tenement late Agnes Paston's widow, and the tenement late Rob. Furbisher's, Alderman. But this lease was cancelled, and another made like it, except the livery of bread and drink, and the pightle in St. James's, which were reserved to the dean and chapter, in lieu of which they demised to him, “ all the tythe cornes, jousments (agistments) and herbage, belonging to the “ chapel of Seynt Margaret's at Fybrigge “ in Norwich” for 80 years, at 3l. 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum keeping all the houses in repair, with power for the said William, “ to abate or transpose at his will and “ plesure during the seide terme, all such “ howses and edifiengs, being within “ the syte of the seide Normans, as shall “ be thought by the discrecion of the “ seid William, superfluous, except only “ the seid inset howse (of the Normans) “ and the tenements aforseid.” but he was not to make good any damage done to the house by any misfortune, as fire, wind, &c. Mr. Helwys of Morton now holds it by lease from the dean and chapter.

[9] Lib. 2, fo. 148, 9.

In the *Norwich Domesday* we read thus: the church of St. *Paul* is valued at 33*s*. 4*d*. and is an exempt place, in which there are brethren and sisters. 'Tis not visited by the Archdeacon, neither doth it pay synodals. The sole correction and jurisdiction over all the parishioners of St. *Paul's*, and of all other persons offending in the said parish's precinct, belongs to the *master* of the hospital.

In 1670, *Tho. Bond* was curate. 1676, *Ben. Penning*. 1698, *Will. Scott*. And lately it hath had the same curates with St. *James*, the Rev. Mr. *William Herne* being the present [1745] curate.

The church, north isle, south porch and chancel are leaded; the steeple is round at bottom, and hath an octogonal top of freestone, adorned after the Gothick manner; in it are three bells; at the east end of the isle is a chapel, now used as a vestry,[5] which was dedicated to our Lady, before whose image at her altar, there hung a lamp, which was always kept burning in service time.

---

[1] Cur. 19 Oct. 1623.

[2] "But reserving allweyes that "House within the Normans & the vi "Bedds thereunto belongyng, whiche "hathe bene of long Tyme usyd for the "Lodgyng of poore Ynglyshe Straungers, and Weyfaring Men and Women; "and reservyng also, the nether Howse "and Chamber at the Gate, wherein the "Wyddow now dwellyth that recevyth "the Poore to lodgyng, waſſhyth their "Clothes, and preparyth ther Bedds, "to those charytable Usys styll to be "employed." From the Book of Orders for the poor in Bridewell, A°. 1571.

[3] June 20, 1571, the bridewell was erected here, and a salary of 28*l*. per annum settled on the keeper, and 40*s*. "on "a preste to minister to them prayer "twice or thrice in a weke." And when the bridewell was removed from hence to the present bridewell in St. Andrew's, which was sold to the city in 1585, by John Sotherton, Baron of the Exchequer, and Mary his wife, son of John Sotherton late of Norwich, merchant, and Helen his wife, who released her dower upon the sale,

[4] The rent was applied, as it ought to be, to the use of the present bridewell, the keeper of which hath a salary of 25*l*. per annum, besides two chaldrons of coals, issuing out of the rents of the other parts of the site of the bridewell, which now amount to 18*l*. per annum, and what annual deficiencies occur are made good by the city.

[5] Here is a large brass offering dish, which hath been gilt, and seems to have been given by some one of the Flemings

In 1382, Sir *Rob. Burkyn*, Knt. was buried in the churchyard, and left *Elen* his wife executrix.

1445, *Christopher le Strange*, Esq. was buried in the chancel.

Benefactors to this parish are,

Sir *Tho. Salter* of *London*, priest, who by codicil to his will, dated *Oct.* 8, 1558, gave 26*s. per annum* to be paid to the church-wardens of this parish by the wardens and company of *Salters* in *London;* to which company he gave 200 marks, to be given in alms every *Sunday* in the year in the church, after service, in 12 halfpenny wheaten loaves, baked the day before, *viz.* to each of the sisters in the *Normans*, one, if there be so many sisters, and if not, the bread shall be given to the poor of St. *Paul's*, and he willed it to the poor sisters.

" Bycause I have a great Truste that they wyll praye for me, and " also bycause that a very good devowte Syster, was the first Creature " that tawght me to know the Lettres in my Booke, Dame *Katherin* " *Pecham* was her Name, I was Skoller lxxij Yearis ago with her in " the saide Parish of St. *Powle*, I beseech *Jesu* to have Mercy on her " Sowle. And if that my Masters the *Wardens* of the *Salters* Compa- " nie, can here and perfectly knowe, &c." that the said alms is not given every *Sunday*, then they are to take it away, and give it to their own *almsmen* in *London*, on whom he had settled 12*d.* a week for ever.

Rob. Mallet of *Norwich*, Gent. by will dated *Feb.* 6, 1696,[6] gave his house and lands called the *Castle*, in St. *James's* parish, to 12 feoffees of the most substantial parishioners and inhabitants, six of them to be of St. *Paul's* parish, and six of St. *James's*, in trust for the clear annual profits, to be for ever disposed of to the benefit of the poor of the said parishes, *viz.* a third part to St. *James's*, and the rest to St. *Paul*, which is constantly done.

Febr. 4, 1697, *Rich. Hall*, carpenter, and others, executors of *Benjamin Penning* of *Norwich*, clerk, deceased, according to his will dated *June* 15, 1696, settled a messuage and garden in St. *Paul's* parish,[7] the west part abutting on *Magdalen*-street, on feoffees, who are to dispose of the clear profits annually, one-third part to the overseers of St. *Paul's*, and another to the overseers of St. *James* and *Pokethorp*, which is constantly divided among the poor there. He settled also 500*l.* on 7 trustees, who when they are reduced to three, are always to choose four new ones, who are to put out the 500*l.* interest free, for 7 years, at 25*l.* to each person, who are to be young tradesmen, and inhabitants of the parishes of St. *Paul*, St. *James*, *Pokethorp hamlet*, St. *Clement*, St. *George of Colegate*, or St. *Benedict* in *Norwich*.

Tho. Chickering of *Thorp*, Esq. by will gave 52 bushels of sea coals, or 26*s.* 8*d.* every other year, to the church-wardens, to be paid within 14 days next after *Christmas day*, to be divided among the poor. (See St. *James's* parish.)

1618, *Sept.* 17, *Soloman Leech* of *Ling*, Gent.[8] settled his lands, &c.

---

that settled here, for this is round it four times over, HER: I: LIFRID: GRECH°: WART.

[6] Proved in the Archdeacon of Norwich's office.

[7] It cost 60*l.* and was purchased of the said Richard.

[8] 1654, the owners of the estate, late Soloman Leeche's in Norwich, to pay 6*s.* 8*d.* to St. Paul's poor, it being tied for that annual payment.

in *Ling,* for the payment of 6*s.* 8*d. per annum* to St. *Paul's* poor, to be divided the first *Sunday* after *All-Saint's* day. Also to *Ling* poor 6*d.* a *Sunday* in bread, 10*s.* for a commemoration sermon on *Sunday* after *All-Saints,* and 16*d. per annum* towards bell-ropes.

Edmund Topclyff, Gent. by his will ordered *Andrew Topclyff* of *Hofton St. John,* to pay yearly out of his estate, to the overseers of the poor of the parishes of St. *Paul,* St. *James,* St. *Laurence,* and St. *Margaret's,* 5*s.* each, upon every 28th day of *Dec.* to buy two-penny loaves to be given to the poor there every *New-Year's* day.[9]

Mr. *Christopher Giles* tied his houses for payment of 10*s. per annum* on *Michaelmas* day,[1] to be given in coals.[2]

On *Holy Thursday* Mr. *Tilney's* gift of 10*s. per annum*[3] is given in bread; and also Mr. *Pollard's* annuity.[4]

1698, Mr. *John Cory,* gave by will to *Joseph* his brother, his houses in St. *Edmund's,* on condition to pay out of them, to the senior alderman of *Fibridge ward,* every first day of *May,* 40*s. per annum,* to buy plain well bound English Bibles, to give to the poor children of *Pokthorp,* St. *James,* St. *Paul's,* St. *Edmund's,* St. *Clement's,* St. *Saviour's,* St. *George of Colgate,* St. *Michael Coslany,* St. *Mary's,* St. *Martin's at Oak,* and St. *Austin's,* with power to enterfor non-payment.

1568, Alderman *Nic. Norgate,* gave a rood of land lying out of *Magdalen gates,* between his close and his 3-acre piece, for the citizens to lay their compost on, and particularly the inhabitants of *Fybridge ward.* (Will Book, fo. 16, *b.*)

Mr. *Will. Gedge* gave 100*l.* the interest to be disposed of yearly, to the poor of *Pokethorp,* 50*s.* to St. *James's* poor 25*s.;* and to St. *Paul's* 25*s. per annum* for ever, to be paid at *Christmas;* with this an annuity of 5*l, per annum* clear was purchased and settled, issuing out of houses in St. *Paul's,* now belonging to Mr. *John Hall.* He died about 1694.

There is an ancient house in this parish opposite to St. *James's* church, in which Mr. *Rich Carr* now dwells, which was called anciently FASTOLFF's *Place,* and was built by the great Sir *John Fastolff* of *Castor* by *Yarmouth,* Knt. and is called in some old evidences, his *place* or *city-house* in *Pokethorp;* to which manor it pays a rent of 1*s.* 5*d.* a year. His great hall is now a baking office; the bow window is adorned with the images of St. *Margaret,* St. *John Baptist,* in his garment of *camel's* hair, the *Virgin Mary,* St. *Blase* holding a wool comb, and St. *Catherine.* In a large north window are 10 effigies, of great warriours and chiefs, as *David, Sampson, Hercules,* &c. holding bows, swords, halberds, &c. ornaments suitable to the taste of so great a warriour as Sir *John* was.

At the extremity of the north-west corner of this parish, where *Cowgate,* or St *James's*-street, meets with *Tolthorp*-lane, which leads from the north end of *Rotten-rowe,* was anciently a pit, called St. *Paul's pit,* and by it stood the pound for the manor of *Norman's,* which was taken down in 1653, and removed to St. *Martin's* Plain;

---

[9] It is now paid out of Mr. Greve's estate.

[1] Paid now by Mr. Ireland.

[2] 1663, 10 pounds of Mr. Fawcet's gift for coals.

[3] Widow Sherwood pays out of her houses by Mr. Postle's 10*s.* per annum.

[4] Paid out of the houses late Mr. Pollard's.

and in 1679, it was removed again hither, but now the pit is filled up, and the pound taken away.

The following inscriptions are in the nave of this church,

Orate pro anima Elizabethe, primogenite Roberti Drury Armigeri.

Orate pro anima Richardi Make quondam Curati Ecclesie Parochialis de Irsted qui obiit xv die Mensis Febr. A° M°x^{c}.xx.

Hic iacet Isabella Amusan Uidua quondam Uxoris Roberti . . . .

Orate pro anima Willi: Lawes, cuius anime propicietur Deus.

Hester Allen widow, daughter of Clement Shepherd, 1684. Sarah wife of Clement 1666. Clement Shepheard 1682, 70. Ric. Hickling junior, 1698. Anne daughter of Clement Barker 1698. Will. Hardingham 1678. Eliz. his wife 1688, 5 children, of which Sarah and Mary died June 28 and 29, 1708, the first aged 62, the last 57. Sarah wife of Tho, Marker 1717.

In a south window, *arg.* a fess *gul.* between three eagles displayed *S.* impales *or* a maunch *gul.*

In the chancel, BLITHE, *arg.* on a fess *gul.* between three bees volant proper, three escalops *or.* Motto, DILIGENTIA ET LABORE.
CREST, a red rose slipped proper.

Martha wife of Will. Blithe Esq. sometime mayor, Feb. 1, 1715, 55. Will. son of John Framingham Gent. late of Walsingham, married the daughter of William Blithe Esq. and died April 30, 1717, 23, Will. Blithe Esq. Aug. 26, 1724, 66. He was mayor in 1704, and also major.

Rachel wife of Ric. Crosley 1706, 19. Rob. Waffe 1713, 54. Rob. Brook 1647, 51. Hellen daughter of Philip Bedingfield the elder of Ditchingham Esq; 1683, Bedingfield's arms in a lozenge.

Margery wife of Ric. Carr, 18 March, 1736, 40.

There is a stone with brass effigies of an alderman and his wife, but the inscription is lost, and an adjoining one hath a merchant's mark only, on a brass shield.

The chapel of St. MARY, now the vestry, hath four shields carved on the screens; on the first is St. *George's* arms; on the 2d a cross fleuré, towards the chancel; and on the inside, a cipher on each, *viz.*
C. L. and a plain cross for *Christopher Lestrange,* Esq. who was at part of the expense; and a plain cross; and an Є. and D. conjoined, for *Eliz. Drury,* who was buried in the church, and was at the rest.
In the east window, UFFORD, with a batoon *arg.*

In the north isle,

Of your Charite pray for the Soule of Richard Borough the Son of Mr. Borough of Yermouth.

Mr. Ric. Hall, beer-brewer, 31 May, 1725, 39. Catherine Dr. of Daniel and Eliz. Ireland 1738.

On an altar tomb on the south side, in the churchyard,

Crest, a talbot's head cooped *erm.* *Erm.* on a chief *sab.* three talbots *erm.* Mr. Benjamin Barrell 1713, 49.

On the bells:

1. Virginis egregie Vocor Campana Marie.
2. Per Thome Meritis mereamur Gaudia Lucis.
3. Hec ſit Sanctorum Campana Laude Bonorum.

The other part of the parish beyond the pit and pound, is not in the exempt jurisdiction of St. *Paul's* hospital, and consequently not in that of the *dean* and *chapter,* for anciently it was the separate parish of

(116) ALL-SAINTS IN FYBRIDGE-GATE,

Which was one of the ancient parochial churches mentioned in *Domesday* book;[5] the patronage of it, together with that of St. *Margaret* in *Fybridge-gate,* was given to the convent, by *Hubert* son of *Ralf,*[6] when they were both rectories; this being valued at 12*s.* and paid 3*d.* synodals; but was not taxed; he settled it on the *almoner,* for his own and family's souls, and to be admitted a brother of the convent, and to be prayed for, for ever in their bed-roll; and Bishop *John de Grey* appropriated all the profits, finding a stipendiary priest constantly to serve it. It stood at the north corner of the street called *Cowgate,* at its very entrance into *Magdalen-street,* directly opposite to Mr. *Beavor's* house, and abutted south on *Cowgate;* the churchyard is now a garden, the parish belonging to it, extended to *Magdalen*-gates, on the north side of *Magdalen-street,* and under the walls, till it met with St. *James's* bounds, and was bounded south by *Cowgate,* except the houses opposite to the churchyard, which were also in this parish, and are now in St. *Paul's.*

The leper-house without *Magdalen's*-gates, on the east side of the way, was in this parish; and it appears, that though they had a small oratory or chapel belonging to it, for their private use, it had then no burial place, for the *lepers* that died there were buried in this churchyard, till 1448, and then there was a new chapel built for the *lepers* at *Fybridge-gate,* and a small burial place added thereto; and it was not dissolved, but continued as a place of reception for the poor, under the care of a *master* or *guider,* instead of the *hermit* who formerly presided over the lepers;[7] and in 1604, *Tho. Giles* was guider of it: in 1668, the *alms-houses* at *Magdalen*-gates belonged to the parish, and were given by Mr. *Throckmorton,* to be inhabited by widows.

In 1477, there was a fine font erected in *All-Saints* church, and there was a good parsonage, not far distant from the north-west corner of the churchyard, in which the chaplains dwelt till its dissolution, since

[5] See Pt. I. p. 15, &c.

[6] Regr. ii. Priorat.

[7] See p. 166.

which time it belonged to the dean and chapter; the *almoner* had a house and land in this parish, given by *Constantine the tanner;* and other small rents here, given by *Katerine,* daughter of *Maud Person,* &c. In 1485, *Henry Goodwin,* and in 1515, *John Stile,* was buried in this church.

Parish CHAPLAINS of *All-Saints* church,

1440, the *prior* and convent received only 10*s.* this year, from the chaplains of the churches of St. *Saviour* and *All-Saints,* because they had all the revenues besides, assigned them for serving the cures.

1468, Sir *Rob. Martham.* The parish of St. *Margaret* in *Fybridge* was united to this.

1491, Sir *Robert Wakerle.* 1492, Brother *Ric. Reeve,* a carmelite. 1498, Brother *Tho. Pelles,* a monk. Sir *Roger Mondes.* Sir *Rob. Freeman.* 1515, Brother *Gibson,* an *Austin* friar, 1536, Brother *Rob. Thew,* a carmelite. 1544, *John Hey.*

1550, *March* 10, the *dean* and *chapter* granted this church, churchyard, lead, bells, &c. to the mayor and citizens for 500 years, at 4*d. per annum* rent, and the *May* following, the parishioners assembled and went to *Catton* to the *dean,* to ask, if he with the assent of the *chapter,* had sold their church to the *mayor* and *court?* whose answer was " 'twas nouther giffen nor sold," notwithstanding they had sealed the conveyance two months before, upon which they were easy; but, to their surprise, the very next month, their parish was united to St. *Paul's,* and the church pulled down, and immediately the city for 49*l.* sold the church and churchyard, and all that remained belonging to it, except a pair of chalices, to *Christopher Soame,* who was to pay a yearly rent of 6*s.* 8*d.* to St. *Giles's* hospital; and 5 *Edward* VI. a lease of the churchyard was sealed to *Rob. Suckling,* as pertaining to the hospital revenues.

And thus this church was demolished, by the under-hand dealings of the *dean* and *chapter,* and *city;* the one swallowed the revenues, parsonage-house, &c. and got rid of the serving curate's stipend; and the other got the bells, lead, plate, &c. for a trifling sum, to acquiesce in their proceedings; by which means the parishioners could have no remedy.

This parish, though it is united to St. *Paul's,* is not a peculiar of the *dean* and *chapter,* as that is; but at this day is, or ought to be, as to spiritual *jurisdiction,* under the Archdeacon of *Norwich,* as well as that other parish of

(117) ST. MARGARET IN FYBRIDGE-GATE,

Which was united to *All-Saints,* and with that became also part of St. *Paul's* parish, as it now remains; this church was given to the *prior* and *convent,* along with *All-Saints,* and stood on the west side of *Magdalen-street,* upon the spot where Mr. *Bell's* stable now stands. It is anciently called St. *Margaret* in *Combusto;* this being in that part of the city which was burnt in the fire, that consumed the greatest part on this side the water, in the Conqueror's time; it is sometimes called St. *Margaret* by the Gates; it was valued as a rectory, at 13*s.* 4*d.* and paid 3*d.* synodals, but was not taxed; it was settled at the

---

[8] Cur. 22 May 3 E. VI. Congr. in festo Inv. Crucis 3 E. VI. Comp. Hospit. 1550.

appropriation, by Bishop *Grey*, on the *almoner*, and afterwards on the *infirmary* of the monastery.

It appears, that all persons executed on the *gallows* out of *Magdalen*-gates, could claim a right to be buried in this churchyard; which shows, that all the land lying on the west side of the road, which is now in St. *Paul's* parish, originally belonged, and paid tithes to this parish, and that the triangular hill where the gallows formerly stood, now given to lay muck on, was also in this parish. In 1453, the Bishop collated *Will. Brygg* to this church, as a lapsed rectory. In 1491, *Ric. Percy* accounted with the prior for the tithe corn of this parish, and in 1520, the tithes were let to *Tho. Franceys;* and in 1547, were leased with the lands of St. *Paul's* hospital. The church was served by stipendiary chaplains till its dissolution, and was then granted off, and now continues a private property.

The *dean* and *chapter* of the college of St. *Mary in the Fields* had a house here, and several houses paid small rents to the *priory*, of the gift of *William*, son of *Richard the smith* of *Fibrigge*, and *Will. de Titleshall*.[9]

John de Norwich, rector of *Tid*, gave to the *nuns* of *Blakebergh*, for the soul of the Lady *Catherine* his sister, two shillings annual rent out of his house here. There were also many houses and shops which paid small yearly rents to,

MAGDALEN-HOSPITAL, which is about half a mile north-east out of these gates, which from thence are called

(118) MAGDALEN-GATES,

The old names of *Fibridge-gates*, and the *Lepers-gates* being totally disused.

This HOSPITAL is just into the bounds of the neighbouring village of *Sprowston*, and stands in a bottom.

The whole *chapel* is now converted into a barn; the *hospital* joined to its south side, of which there are but few ruins.

Bishop HERBERT built it on the ground belonging to his church;[1] and appointed it for *lepers*, endowing it well for that purpose. It was valued at 10*l*. and is in *Taverham* deanery; it is called a *free-chapel, hospital*, or *house* of LEPERS; there were many gifts given "to the three MAGDALENS" *Thetford, Lyn*, and *Norwich*. It was always in the Bishop's collation, and

THE MASTERS OR GUARDIANS,

Were inducted by the archdeacon of *Norwich*, and were to account annually to the Bishop.

1288, *Adam de Schotesham*. 1291, *Peter de Dallyng*, chaplain, O. *Nic. Banningham*, resigned. 1315, Sir *Ralf de Baketone*, custos. 1329, *Adam Wombe*, resigned. 1332, *Rob de Knapton*. 1334, *Peter Aleyn* of *Moringthorp*. 1334, *Will Morle* of *Blickling*. *Peter de Attlebrigge*, R. 1341, *Martin de Sandringham*. 1342, *John de Bromholm;* he changed in 1345, with *Roger de Nafreton*, for *Framlingham*-

---

[9] Regr. Prior. II. fo. 9. [1] Ibid.

Earl. 1350, *Tho. Claxton,* he changed in 1367, with *John Multon,* for St. *Mary Magdalen's* hospital in *Ipswich.*

A° 1370, Sir *Rob. de Salle,* Knt.[2] was beheaded at St. *Mary Magdalen's* chapel, *June* 17. 1393, *Richard* son of *Tho. atte Townsend* of *Eton.* R. 1407, *Jeffery de Canyard* of *Hegham.* 1416, *Tho. Bontemps.* 1436, *John Thorneg.* 1444, *Simon Thornham,* LL. B. Mr. *Nic. Goldwell,* O. 1505, *Will. Stillington. Tho. Brerewood,* doctor of the decrees.[3] 1528, *Will. Leveson.* 1530, *John Sampson.*

In 1547, Edward VI. by letters patent dated at *Aldersbrook June* 7, for 276*l.* granted to Sir *Robert Southwell,* Knt. Master of the Rolls, and *John Corbet,* Esq. the dissolved chapel of St. *Mary Magdalen* in *Sprowston,* standing near the city of *Norwich,* the site, messuage, grange, and all lands in the adjoining fields; the bruery, sheeps-walk, liberty of faldage in *Norwich* fields, and all revenues in *Sprowston* and *Thorp,* thereto belonging; and all the fair called *Mary Magdalen-fair,* held yearly, and late belonging to the chapel; and all *tollage, piccage, stallage,* and *customs,* and the *pie-powder court* in the *fair,*[4] the *assise, assay, correction,* &c. of wine, bread, ale, and victuals, in the *fair* during the *fair time,* and all fines, amerciaments, issues, forfeitures, profits, and other rights, belonging to the *pie-powder court* there; which *fair* was to last three days, *viz.* the *vigil,* day, and *morrow,* of St. *Mary Magdalen;* and it is still kept.

1549, William Bishop of *Norwich,* and *John Sampson,* master, released and quit-claimed, to *John Corbet,* senior, all their right, title, and interest in this *free-chapel* and *hospital,* and all its revenues, and to his heirs, from which time it hath passed with the manor of *Sprowston,* and so continues.

Benefactors to this *hospital* were,

Alexander le Moyne, son of *Peter le Moyne,* who confirmed to the *brethren* and *sisters* of this *house,* and to *Nicholas,* chaplain of *Berstrete,* 12*d.* yearly rent, out of lands held by *Nic.* in *Wrenningham,* and Lady *Ela,* mother of *Alexander,* confirmed her son's gift. Sir *John le Bretun,* Sir *Hugh* son of *Rob. de Thorp,* Sir *Thomas de St. Omer,* and others, being witnesses, *Alex. de London* gave them a house in St. *Margaret Westwick.*[5]

Will. Miles of *Sparham* gave a rent of a quarter of barley yearly, out of his land at *Sparham. Serlo de Stubhate* and *Henry de Tholetorp,* gave lands by their site in 1252. *Walter,* son of *Will. Barun* of *Cringleford,* gave half an acre in *Cringleford,* by the half acre of land which *Hugh,* son of *Roger Barun,* gave them. *Will.* son of *Ralf de Cringleford,* gave lands about 1294. *William* son of *Ralf de Swerdeston,* released an acre by the church of *All-Saints* in *Casewic* by *Hertford bridge,* which Sir *Alex. le Vaux,* lord there, gave to the *hospital.* In 1290, *Walter de Melleford,* chaplain, vicar of *South-Yarmouth,* now called *Gorleston,* gave them an acre in *Sprowston,* close by their site. *John de Hoxne* gave them his tenement in St. *Vedast's* parish; they had also houses in St. *George Tombland,* and St. *Peter Mancroft* in *Norwich.*

---

[2] Entered in the calender before Norwich Domesday.

[3] It was united to St. Giles's hospital, but was quickly separated again. See Tanner's Notitia, fo. 246.

[4] See Coke's Instit. IV. fo. 272.

[5] Cuneus, son of John son of Meghi, gave a rent of 12*d.* per annum.

Formerly the MAYOR, *sheriffs, aldermen,* and whole body, rode on St. *Mary Magdalen's* day, in procession to this chapel, with the city watch before them, in their watching harness, to the great preservation of the city harness, or armour, which was always then new scoured; it was omitted in *Henry* the Eighth's time, but revived again in the 24th of that Prince; every *constable* and his watch to attend the *court* in their armour, as usually heretofore was done; and the court always offered at St. *Mary's* chapel there, and then went to the common *wrestling-place,* and saw such exercises performed there, according to ancient custom. But this is discontinued ever since *James* the First's time.

(119) THE CHURCH OF ST. BUTTOLPH THE ABBOT,

IN FYBRIDGE-GATE,

Stood more south in *Magdalen-street,* not far north of *Stump-cross;* its churchyard abutted east on the said street, and west on St. *Buttolph's,* commonly called *Buttle-street:* and is now the *White-horse-yard;* it was a rectory, valued at 13*s.* 4*d.* and paid 5*d.* synodals, and it stands now in the King's Books as a rectory valued at 2*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* *ob.* chargeable with 4*s.* 9*d.* *ob.* yearly tenths, and 8*d.* procurations, and is yearly certified into the Exchequer, to be without an incumbent, and put to profane uses.

The religious concerned here were, the Priors of *Pentneye, Norwich,* and St. *Faith's,* and the Prioress of *Carrowe.*

RECTORS

1308, Master *Eustace de Kimberle* purchased the house and land joining to the north-west part of the churchyard, with the advowson of the church, of *Rob. de Gotherston* and *Cecily* his wife, son and heir of Sir *Jeffery de Gotherston,* Knt. and settled them for a *parsonage-house* and glebe for ever, but conveyed the advowson to *Aylmer de Sygate* of *Erpingham,* the founder of the family of the *Aylmers* in *Norfolk.*

1309, *Eustace* resigned to
Will. Stone of *Aylsham,* priest.
1328, *Will.* son of *John de Berton.*
1333, *Will. Stone* again.
1335, *Adam Umfrey* of *Gillingham;* all which were presented by *John* son of *Aylmer de Sygate* of *Erpingham;* whose son, *John Aylmer* of *Erpingham,* presented
Ralf Cat of *Berningham,* in 1345.
1351, *John Sparhauk* by lapse. In
1355, *Cat* took it again, on his former patron's presentation, and in
1359, changed it for *Saxthorp* free-chapel with
Simon Maschal, who in 1361, changed it for *Oxwick,* with
John Mathew. In
1367, *Walter Gudeman* of *Burgate* was presented by AGNES HORN, to whom *John Aylmer* sold the advowson; he died and was buried in the chancel, in 1387. In
1388, *Tho. Alderman* had it, and resigned it to
William Walkeline, who the same year changed it for *Besthorp,*[6] with

---

[6] Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 491.

Tho. Killingworth, who resigned it immediately for *Windham* vicarage,[7] in exchange with

John Stukele, who were all presented by JOHN ALEYN, senior, and JOHN ALEYN, junior, who purchased it of *Horn*.

1393, *John at Hill.* JOHN ALEYN, junior; he resigned in

1400, to *William at Hill*, and he the next year resigned in exchange for *Chanreth* in *London* diocese, to

John, son of *Rob, de Sewstern*, who the next year, resigned to

Ralph de Redham.

Will. Gibbs resigned in

1428 to *John Cawston;* all these were presented by JOHN ALEYN aforesaid, worsted-weaver of *Norwich*, whose widow, *Alice*, married *Augustine Bang*, who presented in

1438, *John Tilley*, who was buried in the friars-preachers church in 1443, and was succeeded by

John Geywood, who was presented by JOHN BERTRAM of *Atilbrige;* he resigned in

1446, to *Will. Norman*, who was presented by GREGORY QUEYNTRILL of *Norwich*, who sold it to Sir *Tho. Kerdeston*,[8] who either gave or sold the advowson to the prior and convent of St. *Faith* at *Horsham*, and they presented to the Dissolution,

1456, *Henry Goose*, on *Norman's* resignation.

1490, *John Julyan*, ob.

1493, *Tho. Keele*, ob.

1501, *John Roper*, ob.

1505, *Will. Stephens;* he died rector, and was the last the church had; for in 1544, it was made a private property, by *Henry* VIII. who granted it to *Will. Godwin;* and in 1548, the church being quite demolished, the parish was united in form, to St. *Saviour's*,[9] with which it now continues.

In 1560, Sir *George Howard*, Knt. seized it, by virtue of a grant of concealed lands, from the Crown; but it took no effect, the original grant of Henry VIII. being produced.

In 1473, *Henry Owdolff* was buried in the church by his father's tomb. 1475, Alderman *John Butte* was buried in the chancel, and *Tho. Collys* in the churchyard, and gave a silver chalice. In 1499, Alderman *John Pynchamore* was interred in the church, and settled an obit for three years here, for the souls of *Joan* his wife, *Hen. Owdolff*, *John Clok* and *Kat.* his wife, &c. In 1508, *Tho. Alberd* gave a legacy to repair this church.

On the east side of the street, more south, stands

(120) THE CHURCH OF ST. SAVIOUR,

Or the church of the *Transfiguration of* CHRIST; a *rectory* given in the time of *John de Oxford* Bishop of *Norwich*, to the *almoner* of the convent, by *Will. Bardolf*, *Ralf Busing*, and *Robert* son of *Ulfketel*

---

[7] Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 508.

[8] Tho. Kerdeston, miles. ob. seisit. de advocac. eccliar. St. Botolphi et Sci Salvatoris in Norwico. Esch. A°. 29 H. 6. No. 31.

[9] Congr. in festo Sce. Crucis 3 E. 6.

Busing, the patrons;[1] and that Bishop appropriated it to the almoner; it was valued at 12*s.* paid 3*d.* synodals, but was not taxed. It was served by *stipendiary* chaplains, paid by the *convent*, who repaired the chancel;[2] and after the Dissolution, the dean and chapter paid an annual stipend of 10*l.* to the *curate.* It paid no procurations; and was a *peculiar* of the dean and chapter. In 1400, Sir *Will. de Kerdeston*, Knt. had a house by the churchyard; and in 1450, Sir *Tho. Kerdeston* had the advowson, by lease, I suppose, from the convent.

In 1503, there was a dispute whether St. *Mary Unbrent* should be united to this, or this to that, and which church was to be demolished.

The religious concerned here were, the Prior of *Norwich*, who had the land of *Ailward Genegod*, given by *Gilbert Malet*, and *Agnes de Rifler*, his wife, for the almoner's use. The Prior of *Waborn*. The Prioress of *Carrow*. The Master of *Norman's spital*, who had a rent out of a house settled by *Will. Tutte*, 2d *Edward* II. when he conveyed it to *John de Dunwich*, rector of *Southwalsham*. The *Preceptor* of the *Commandry* of St. *John of Jerusalem* at *Karbrook* had rent out of a house by the land of *Nic. de Kerbrook.* 15 *Edward* II. *Cecily*, anchoress of the church of St. *Mary Unbrent*, owned a tenement on the south side of the churchyard, which she gave 33d *Edward* I. to St. *Mary's Unbrent* church. The *college* of St. *Mary* in the *Fields*. The Priors of *Hickling*, St. *Faith*, and *Bromholm*. The Abbot of *Sibton*, &c.

Here was an *anchoress* by this church, for *Will. de Kirkely*, Prior of *Norwich*, paid 3*s.* *quitrent*, due yearly to *Sabine*, the anchoress at St. *Saviour's*.

1492, Sir John Owdolf, parish chaplain. John Kemp, *rector.* 1598, Tho. Hech. 1604, Martin Stebbing. 1619, John Chater, *curate.* 1620, FULK ROBERTS, B. D. the mayor and justices subscribed a rate made for his stipend, amounting to about 30*l.* for this year.[3] Mr. *Roberts* came to court,[4] and complained of *Denys Lermyt*, *Abraham Castell*, junior, and *Michael Filkyn*, "for detaining the duties to him, "being minister of St. *Saviour's*, according to the rate established by "*force of the Counsells letter.*"[5] The ministers of *Holm-street*, St. *George of Colgate*, and St. *Laurence*, desired rates according to those letters, and they move for the like course to be taken for the rest of the ministers of the city, which have cause to complain for persons refusing their dues.

Tho. Scott, A. M. (See *Wood's* Ath. Ox. fo. 846.)

1631, 5 *June*, Edward Smith, rector. 1636, Ric. Gamon, Junior, curate. 1638, Henry Spendlove, minister.

1647, The *Spouse's hidden Glory*, &c. in two lecture sermons, at St.

---

[1] Regr. II. Pr. Norw. fo. 10. They had letters of fraternity.

[2] The stalls in the chancel built, and chancel repaired by the prior and convent. Com. Elemos Ecce. Norw. 8 Henry 6.

[3] Cur. 8 July 1620.

[4] Cur. 3 Jan. 1620.

[5] Depos. 1631, fo 282, Letters of the Lords of the Councell for raysing and augmenting the ministers wages within the city of Norwich, sent about 10 or 12 years before.

XIV. Car. I. the King's award and decree, touching 2*s.* in the pound, to be paid to the ministers of Norwich, out of the yearly rent of houses in the city of Norwich, and liberties; may be seen in the end of the XXIst Register in the Bishop's Office, or Lib. Instit. XXI.

Andrew's in *Norwich,* dedicated to Sir *John Hobart,* Knt. and Bart. Member of the House of Commons, and Lady *Frances Hobart,* to whom he was chaplain. *Solomon's Song,* chap. 8, verse 8. By

John Collins, A. M. preacher of God's word in St. *Saviour's* parish in *Norwich.*

Thomas Allen. (See first vol. *Wood's* Ath. Ox. p. 514.)

1679, Laurence Townley. Mr. John Barker.

The Rev. *Samuel Salter,* D. D. Archdeacon of *Norfolk,* prebendary of *Norwich,* rector of *Bramerton,* and curate of St. *George in Colgate,* is minister here.

The parishioners raised 28*l. per annum* by voluntary contribution in Dr. *Prideaux's* time.

There was a chapel and altar, of St. *Nicholas* in this church, and in 1372, *Alan Popy,* citizen, was buried by it.

In 1447, *John Brond,* citizen, was buried by the font.

1503, *Nicholas Corpusty,* buried in the church by *Alice* his wife, and gave 40*l.* by 8 marks a year, for the curate to sing for his soul.

1611, 19 *June,* three young women were buried here, who were trodden under foot and smothered on the *gild* day, Mr. *Anguish* being mayor.

The arms of CALTHORP impaling WITHE, and CALTHORP impaling St. OMER, were in these windows; 18 E. II. Sir *Jeffry Withe,* Knt. had a house in the parish.

In 1673, 20*s.* paid by the chamberlain, to re-edify *Stump-cross,* on the ground it formerly stood on; it was demolished in 1644, by the chamberlain, and the stones taken to the city's use.

BENEFACTORS to this parish are,

Edward Nutting; for his gift see Pt. I. p. 409, and for that of *Prudence Blosse,* widow, see Pt. I. p. 377. The widows houses were fallen to decay, and being not habitable, were some time since leased out by the court, from *Lady day* 1739, for 120 years, at a clear rent charge of 40*s. per annum,* to Mr. *Ric. Roberts;* and the city *committee* yearly grant an order for the chamberlain to pay 10*s.* a year to every one of the four widows, which are named by the church-wardens, and chief inhabitants of St. *Saviour,* to the court, all which must dwell in the said parish.

For Mr. *John Cory's* gift, see p. 436.

Mr. *Tho. Layer* gave a stock of 5*l.* to be put out, and the interest given to the poor.

For Sir *John Suckling's* gift, see p. 309.

An annuity of 20*s. per annum* issuing out of Mr *Osborne's* estate, was sold by the trustees for 20*l.* which is now in hand as parish stock, and the interest given to the poor.

The church of St. *Saviour,* hath a south porch and nave only, which are leaded; the north vestry and chancel are tiled; the tower is square, in which is only a clock and one bell; here is service and a sermon once every week.

The following persons are buried in the chancel,

Joan wife of Christopher Stallon 1704, 60. Christopher Stallon, sheriff in 1694, died 1720, 78. *Erm.* on a pale three lions passant.

Eliz. Thurston, - - - - - - Edmond Thurston. - - - -

Christopher son of James Norris merchant 1673. Mary wife of Ely Phillipo 1650. Will Greenwood 1700, 53. Anne his wife 1702, 38. John Wrench Esq. some time mayor, 1697, 72. Anne his 2d wife 1685, 59.

WRENCH, *gul.* three croslets in bend *or*, impaling chequy on a chief a barrulet indented. CREST, an oaken leaf.

Elisha Phillipo Esq. and Isabell his wife, of Norwich. He was *High-Sheriff* of *Norfolk* in 1675. They both died in 1678. Onias his brother 1693, 67.

PHILLIPO, *arg.* a chevron between three roses *gul.* impaling on a chevron a mullet.

Timothy Harper 1711, Judith his first, and Anne his second wife.

Unto his Friend he Honest was, and Just,
His Name surviveth, now he lies in Dust.

The stone was placed by Robert Harper his son in 1713.

Christian wife of Joseph Hammont 1732, 52. Abigail wife of John Jackson 1732, 42.

Also John Jackson, whose paternal care, integrity of life, and inflexable patience under a languishing and incurable disease, made him, as well living as dying, a useful example to others, 1738, 69.

There are stones in the church, for

Edward Pistoll 1675. Martha his wife 1674, 2 fesses ingrailed between three mullets. Tho. Cady 1710, 50. Susan his first wife, and 10 of their children. James Denew 1647, 4. Nat. Rose Gent. 1720, 62.

He lyes at rest, Whose Soul is blest.

Mr. Rob. Thorold 1674. Mr. Joseph Elmy Merchant 1646. Mr. Rose Merchant 1646.

Reconditorium Thomæ Barbor hujus Civitatis, illustris Senatoris, qui obijt Quinto die Maij A° Christi 1643.

Si noveras illum, Lector, nunc morte peremptum,
Vel cuperes illum vivere, Te ve mori.

In the windows, *arg.* two fesses and a canton *gul.* impales *erm.* two chevrons *sab.*

Az. a fess between six croslets *or.*

Anne relict of Will. Drake sheriff, Dr. of Tho. Barbor alderman. John Drake sheriff, 1712, 64. Mary his relict 1727, 89.

On a mural monument on the north side of the chancel,

Nutting, *gul.* on a chevron between six garbs in saltier *or*, three tuns *sab.*

Mr. *Edward Nutting* born at *Carleton* in *Leicestershire*, was one of the Sherifes of this City A° 1602, and deceased A°. 1616. He bequeathed unto this City 50*l.* to be freely lent among young Occupiers of the *Brewers*, whereof himself was one. To the City Library 5*l.* and 10*l.* a year for ever, to yield every *Sunday* 2*s.* 6*d.* to the *Preacher at the Common Place*, and forty Shillings a Year to the Minister of this Parish. Item, 13*s*. 4*d*. yearly, the one half thereof for a *Sermon* in this Church, upon the *Sunday* next after the 4*th* of *Sept.* and the other half to the poor of the Parish; and diverse other many good gifts in other places.

Prudence Blois widdow, late wife of *Tho. Blois* Esq; and before that, the wife of the above said Mr. *Nutting*, departed this Life the 23d Day of *Febr.* 1634, who bequeathed to the *Childrens Hospital* one hundred Pounds. Item, an House of Habitation for *Widdows* freely to dwell in for ever. Item, to the *Minister* of this Parish 13*s.* 4*d.* Yearly. Item, to the Poor of this Parish 10*l.* by 20*s.* yearly, also 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly, for ever. And to the City *Library* a *Spanish* Bible of 25*l.* price, and many other charitable Deeds, which cannot be here inserted.

Mr. *Ric. Priest* 1741, 62. - - - - Pleasants - - - 16 - - -

Maurice Son of Ric. and Eliz. Humfrey, Febr. 9, 1730, 18, and 3 other children infants. Ric. died 1714. Ric. 1715, Deborah 1719. Crest an hawk rising from a crown, holding a spear. A crown and lion rampant in pale, impale a chevron between three crescents. Eliz. wife of Thomas Tawell daughter of Ric. and Eliz. Humphry 1739, 23. Eliz. Humphrey their mother Sept. 1, 1742, 58.

Mr. Farr 1736. Tim. Rose Gent. 1720.

There is a fire-engine in the porch, and gravestones for Mr. Mat. Press 26 Sept. 1738, 65. Catherine his wife Apr. 4, 1736, 63. Anne daughter of Matthew and Catherine Press 1723, 31.

John Wegg 1740, 56. Eliz. his Wife Apr. 1744, 89. Susanna wife of John Press 17 Aug. 1737, 34. Crest, a mermaid, *er.* on a fess three mullets impaling an eagle displayed.

Margaret wife of Will. Farr school-master, daughter of Rob. Hacon late of *Brusyard hall* in *Suffolk* Gent. died July 1, 1736, 49.

Against the east end of the chancel wall in the churchyard, is a small memorial, for Eliz. wife of John Banton, 1724, 66.

The register here, hath these two lines at the beginning, with *E. S.* for *Edward Smith* rector, with these lines under them.

Janua *Baptismus*, medio stat *Tæda Jugalis*,
Utroque es fœlix: *Mors* pia, si sequitur.

---

[6] Mr. "Henry Blomefield of "St. *Saviour's* parish, were married here
"*Fersfield*, and Mrs. Alice Batch of Nov. 24, 1702." (E Registro.)

(121) DOUGHTY'S HOSPITAL

In St. *Saviour's* parish, and was founded by WILLIAM DOUGHTY, Gent. an account of which we learn from the two tables of stone fixed at the entrance of the *hospital*, with this inscribed on them:[7]

William Doughty Gent. who spent the latter part of his Dayes in this Citie, did by his last Will dated *Apr.* the XXV, MDLXXXVII. appoint several Trustees to dispose and lay out Six Thousand Pounds, for erecting and endowing this Hospitall,[8] and did therein appoint (after a certain Time) the Court of this Citie, to fill up, and continue Twenty-four Poor Men, and Eight Poor Women, in this Place, to the End of the World, each being Aged above LX Years, and to receive the Profitts of the said Endowments, &c. And to pay weekly to the Master hereof, (who is to be a Single Man,[9] and by them successively chosen) 3*l.* 8*s.* and lay into the Cellars yearly XXXII Chalder of Coales, and to clad the Men with Coats, and the Women with Gownes of purple Cloth, at their Enterance, and every two Years after, and turn out either Master or Poor, if they observe not the *orders* of this Place, as is briefly mentioned in the other Table.

The MASTER of this Place is every *Saturday* Morning to pay to each poor Person *two Shillings*, and *daily* and *equally* to deliver the Coales to them, and to see good Orders kept, and when any Dye to Acquaint the Court therewith immediately, and to do the same if any be disorderly; for the due Performance whereof, the said *Master*, shall retain Weekly for his Paines, 4s. besides his dwelling, (in which he must constantly inhabit) and the said Poor People must constantly dwell in this Place, and so wear their Coates or Gownes, and live peaceaby with the Master and with one another, as becomes *Christians*, neither cursing, Swearing, keeping bad Hours, nor being Drunk.

The rents of the estates belonging to this hospital in 1742, were,

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
John Stimpson of *Burston* in *Diss* hundred *per annum*	95	0	0
Tho. Springhall of *Calthorp, per annum* - - -	46	0	0

---

[7] At a court 25 March 1676, *Will. Doughty* of Dereham, Gent, sent a letter to the court, declaring his intention to live in the *city*, and that he desired to be freed from any charge to rates for his personal estate, and the court agreed to discharge him of any sum he should be rated for.

1704, Mr. Rob. Bendish, Esq. elected master, in place of Mr. *Will. Doughty* late master deceased. See Pt. I. p. 422.

[8] Rob. Doughty of Hanworth, Esq. and the other trustees, were to build it on a piece of ground to be purchased, which was confined to be on a piece, which did never belong to the church. He ordered the building to be a four square, of stone foundation, and brick upper part, each square to have eight rooms but no chambers, the gate or entrance to be so narrow, that no cart can come into the court; a large cellar to lay the coals in, and a walled-in garden for the common use, the purchase not to exceed 600*l.* with the building " and least my kinsmen and kinswomen shall think I have " dealt hardly with them, in giving " them no greater share of my estate, " I do hereby declare, my personal estate hath been gotten and increased by " God's blessing, my own industry, and " my voyages into Spain, Italy, France, " Holland, and other places." Will Book, fo. 54.

[9] The present master, contrary to the express will of the DONOR, is a married man, and his wife dwells with him in the hospital; and there are other married people in it.

	£.	s.	d.
John Seaman of *Hillington, per annum*	95	0	0
From the Rev. Mr. Fremanteel, vicar of *Calthorp*	7	0	0
The 3d part of 50*l. per annum* from Will. Belson of *Cringleford,*	16	13	4
A year's rent for *Calthorp* manor	18	15	10
	278	9	2

Annual Outgoings,

	£.	s.	d.
Paid the master, A° 1742, for himself and the nurse, and the several poor persons in the hospital, being 52 weekly payments, &c.	179	18	0
To Edward Molden a year's salary as bailiff	4	0	0
Mr. Tho. Johnson's salary as *apothecary*	4	0	0
To Mr. Tho. Cappwin for 32 chaldrons of coals, tonnage, and all other charges of carriage to the hospital	40	11	8
Engrossing the account	0	10	0
Emptying the muck-bing	0	5	0
	229	4	8

Philip Meadows, Esq. is the present [1745] treasurer and recveier, and Nathaniel Palmer is the present master.

More south, on the west side of *Magdalen-street,* stood

(122) THE CHURCH OF ST. MARY UNBRENT,

Was valued at 3*l.* 5*s.* 5*d.* in the Kings Books, and was called St. *Mary* in *Combusto,*[1] was a rectory valued at 20*s.* paid 6*d.* synodals, but was not taxed; it was in the patronage of the *college* of St. *Mary* in the Fields, who presented all the *rectors* that belonged to it.

RECTORS.

1263 *Ralph de Newton.* Walter of St. Faith's. Bartholomew.
1309, *Rob. de Sempringham.*
1337, *Walter Levyot.*
1349, *John* son of *Robert de Teynton.*
1374, *Will. de Broxford.*
1389, *Will. de Fornham.*
1422, *Edmund Aylesham.*
1437, *John Browne.*
1452, Brother *Robert Carleton,* a Carmelite.
1462, Brother *Nic. Bungey.*

---

[1] *In combusto loco,* in that part of the city which was burnt in the great fire in the Conqueror's time; and it should seem, that notwithstanding the common appellation, of *Unbrent* or *Unburnt,* the church was then burnt, for in most ancient evidences, it is called *Le Brent,* Arsa, or Burnt, and the errour might come by joining the words, In Combusto, and then it is Incombusto, which signifies unburnt.

1476, Brother *Ric. Therston*, a friar-preacher.
1489, *John Owdolf*, who had St. *Saviour's.*
1500, *John Mathew.*
1502, *Tho. Yarmouth*, alias *Ludham.*
1511, *John Aleyn.*
1513, *John Happery.*
1527, *Tho. Cleyton.*

1533, *Tho. Kemp* was the last rector;[2] for at the Dissolution, the whole profits were returned to amount to only 36*s.* 8*d.* *per annum*, upon which the whole was granted to the dean and chapter, except the patronage, and they having obtained a consolidation of the parish to St. *Saviour's*, granted the church, churchyard, lead, two little bells, and all the materials, to *Nic. Sotherton*, grocer, the then patron, and his heirs; upon which it was totally demolished; and in 1558, the said *Nicholas* conveyed the city a foot-path or passage through the north side of this churchyard, which is now called the *Golden-dog-lane*, from that sign, which was formerly close by it; and in 1565, *Nic. Sotherton* the younger, grocer, gave a tenement and orchard, by the churchyard of St. *Mary Unburnt*, to St. *Giles's* hospital, they granting him a lease of 500 years at 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly rent to the hospital. The city house of Sir *Rich. de Boyland*, Knt. joined to the south side of the churchyard. In 1272, *Will. de Dunwich* died in this parish. In 1292, a tenement in St. *John's Maddermarket* paid 2*s.* rent to the church, and in 1257, *Maud Titshall*, Dr. of *Will. de Rackhithe*, gave 2*d.* *per annum* rent out of her messuage here, to the *cellerer* of the convent; and in 1289, *Nic.* son of *Walter Buckskyn*, gave 9*d.* rent to the hospital. The Prior of *Cokesford* had temporals here taxed at 3*s.* 4*d.* the Abbot of *Sibton* at 2*s.* the Prior of *Hickling* at 4*s.* the Prior of *Norwich* at 10*s.* the dean of the chapel in the *Fields* at 4*s.* and the Prioress of *Carhow* at 2*d. ob.*

To the west side of this churchyard joins,

(123) THE GIRLS HOSPITAL,

Over the door of which, this is inscribed,

ROBERT BARON Esq; *Major* of this City Anno Domini 1649, was the first Benefactor towards the erecting of this Hospital,[3] and endowing the same, for the Education of young *Girles;* in which Year he also died.

" I give unto the City of *Norwich*, the sum of 250*l.* which my De-
" sire and Will is, should be employed for the training up of women
" Children, from the Age of seaven, untill the age of fifteen Years, in
" spinning, knitting, and dressing of Wooll, under the Tuition of an
" aged, discreet, religious Woman thereto appointed, at some publique
" Place, by the Magistrates Appointment; hoping some other well
" affected, will so add to the same, that it may become a Means of great
" Benefit to the City, and Comfort to the Poor; the same I will to be
" paid within one Year after my Decease, in Case some Place be ap-
" pointed thereto, and an Overseer thereof, by the city, as aforesaid."[4]

---

[2] He had St. Saviour's.

[3] Till this time the girls and boys were in one hospital, see p. 407.

[4] Will Book, fo. 42.

In 1652, the court appointed *Anne* wife of *Joshua Griselwhite*, to be DAME of the children, to be kept in the new erected hospital called the *Girl's hospital*, and appointed her a house at the *New-hall*, and be allowed bedding, apparel, and linen for the *girls*, and 5*l*. a year for every girl, and their work: and a chaldron of coals towards her firing, she to maintain them in meat, drink, and washing, and to learn them to knit, spin, sow, and read; and the same year, Mr. *Robert Whittingham*, merchant, gave the city 200*l*. towards the hospital. 1659, Mrs. *Alice Bishop*, widow, gave by will 100*l*. and Mr. *Will. Brooke* an estate in *Gorleston*, leased then at 12*l*. *per annum;* but in 1672, it was sold, and the money laid out towards another purchase. 1660, Mrs. *Gooch* nominated the two first children of the gift of Mr. *Rob. Gooch*, who gave a house and ground in *Conisford*, in St. *Faith's*-lane.

In 1664, the house in the *Golden-dog-lane* was repaired, and the poor *girls* were removed from the *Newhall* thither, on *Michaelmas* day.

1666, *Tho. Sugget* had a lease of the farm of *Barton Berry-hall* at 40*l*. *per annum*, [5] and Mr. *Rob. Rosse's* gift was settled as at p. 129. 1679, *Nic. Salter*, Gent. gave 50*l*. and 50*l*. more after his wife's death.[6] In 1670, the HOSPITAL was rebuilt, and made a good strong brick house, convenient for that purpose, at above 200*l*. expense, and was finished about 1674. Mr. *Francis Aylmer* gave 30*l*. and *Robert Thurrold*, grocer, 30*l*. Alderman *Will. Barnham* gave by will in 1675, 100*l*. And this year, upon search made, it appeared, that the right of election of the MATRON or *governess* of the *Girls hospital* is in the *court*, and not in the *common council*.[7] 1677, Mr. *Nic. Newham* gave 50*l*. for a girl out of *South Conisford* ward. This year, a ring and several diamonds, and 190*l*. the overplus of the personal estate of Mrs. *Eliz. Pendleton*, were received by the treasurer, according to her will, (see Pt. I. p. 415.)[8] 1679, 100*l*. received of the gift of Mr. *Samuel Everard* of *London*, deceased. 1688, Mr. *John Bowde* gave 200*l*. 1691, Mrs. *Alice Powel* gave 50*l*. 1693, *Henry Herne*, Esq. 25*l*. 1694, Mrs. *Anne Baret* 50*l*. 1695, Mrs. Sarah Baret 50*l*. Alderman *Nic. Bickerdike* gave an estate in St. *Peter's Mancroft*, and St. *John of Timberhill* a full third part of the clear profits to be paid to the *Girls hospital*, 1702. Alderman *Wisse* gave 150*l*. 1704, and now 4*l*. *per annum* was allowed a man to teach the girls to read. *John Hall*, Esq. 100*l*.

The Rents of this HOSPITAL in 1742,

	£.	s.	d,
Tho. Browne, for a house and ground in St. Peter per Montergate - - - - -	13	0	0
Robert Harvey, Esq. for the Tiger in St. Andrew's, and the house late used by Mary Leicester -	15	0	0
Tho. Francis for a farm in Forncet - - -	40	0	0
Ric. Wright a farm in Buxton - -	24	0	0
Mrs. Bridget Peartree a tenement in St. Andrew's	4	0	0
Mr. John Hunting two tenements late Hunton's and Green's - - - - - -	11	0	0

---

[5] *Barton-Bury-hall* was purchased of *Augustine Sotherton*, with the manor, &c. for 650*l*. A° 1645, but it was in dispute till 1673, and then John Rayley, Esq. made a conveyance and settlement of it.

[6] Will Book, fo. 388, 9.

[7] Cur. 6 March 1674, Lib. Cur.

[8] Will Book, fo. 48. Bridget Cullier, late matron of the Girls hospital, ob. 1707, 76, as appears by her stone against the south side of St Gregory's church.

	£.	s.	d.
Mrs. Priest for a tenement in St. Andrew's -	6	10	0
Mr. Edw. Robinson, late Mr. Pinder's, for part of the Great Garden.[9] - - - - - -	7	0	0
William Diver, for a year's rent of part of the Great Garden - - - - - -	6	0	0
Alderman John Black, lease from Michaelmas 1725, for 109 years of part of the Great Garden -	1	10	0
Will. Cock ditto let to Rob. Cubitt from Michaelmas 1688, for 83 years - - -	1	10	0
Will. Clark, Esq. now Joseph Hammond, for part of the Great Garden[1] - - -	7	0	0
Mr. John Calver, ditto[2] - - - -	4	0	0
Prudence High, ditto lease from Lady 1686, for 70 years - - - - - -	4	0	0
Rob. Rogers ditto, late Philip Meadows, Esq. -	5	0	0
Mr. Crow, late Jonathan Mills, ditto - -	7	0	0
Joseph Willimot ditto, lease from 1704, for 21 years	32	0	0
Mrs. Stafford, late Kirby - - -	3	10	0
Mr. Joseph Money - - - - - -	18	0	0
Benjamin Westall, part of the Great Garden lease from Michaelmas 1687, for 80 years - - -	2	0	0
A year's rent from Barnham-Broome estate - -	8	3	4
Barnard Church's gift per annum[3] - - -	2	10	0
The interest of 150*l.* due from the corporation -	6	0	0
	228	13	4

Annual Outgoings of the *hospital*,

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
Mr. Thomas Johnson, apothecary - - -	4	0	0
Mr. Edward Molden's salary as bailiff to take care of the estates - - - - -	4	0	0
1742, Mrs. Mary Garret, matron of the hospital, her 4 quarterly bills and small bill, her salary for teaching them to read is 10*l.* and her salary as matron is 5*l.* per annum - - - - -	46	9	0
Water rent - - - - - -	0	18	0
	155	7	0

---

[9] The *hospital* stands upon part of the Great Garden, which was settled on it, and afterwards leased out in parcels to divers people; this great garden extended from Brent or Burnt-lane, now called Golden-dog-lane, to St. Clement's-street, or Colegate, and abutted east, on Magdalen-street, and west on St. George's-street, and had formerly two parish churches in its compass, St. John Baptist's, at the south-west corner, and St. Mary Unburnt at the north-east corner, the whole being then in those parishes; but the houses were demolished, to make a large site for the friars-preachers, after whose removal to their new site, it was called their old site, or Friars Great Garden, and was conveyed, to the city at their dissolution. See before at p. 334, 5, &c.

[1] This stands on the south-west part of St. John Baptist's churchyard.

[2] This lease is cancelled, and a new one with additions, granted to Turner Calvert, Esq. for 150 years, from Michaelmas 1744, at 12*l.* per annum the first 23 years, and 14*l.* per annum for the remainder, clear of all deductions, and at the expiration of it, houses of the value of 400*l.* to be left on the premises.

[3] This is applied for four quarterly feasts for the children, at 12*s.* 6*d.* each quarter.

The remainder being constantly laid out to clothe the children bind them out apprentices, repair the houses, and pay the taxes, &c.

And it appears, that this hospital, from its original to the present time hath been so justly managed, that as the revenues increased, there were children added in proportion, so that from *two* only,[4] it hath now no less than *twenty* and *one* poor girls, who are decently clothed in blue, and well maintained with meat, drink, washing, and lodging, during their stay there; and are also taught to sew, knit, spin, and read, and so made fit for apprentices or servants, and thereby rendered more useful for the world, and happy for themselves, than it was possible they could otherwise have been, to the honour of their benefactors, and credit of those worthy persons who have been, and are, immediately concerned in the management of this charity.

The present [1745] *treasurer* is **William Clark**, Esq. and the governess or matron, is Mrs. *Mary Garret*.

(124) THE CHURCH OF ST. CLEMENT THE MARTYR,

AT FIBRIDGE, OR BY COLEGATE,

Is one of the most ancient in the city; it belonged originally to the

MANOR OF TOKETHORP, OR TOLTHORP,[5]

CUM FELETHORP OR FELTHORP,

The first part of which, took its name from **Toke**,[6] who owned it in the time of *Edward* the Confessor, and held it of Bishop *Stigand;* in the Conqueror's time, *Enise Musar* held in *Tokethorp* 30 acres,[7] 1 carucate, &c. then valued at 30*s.* of *Alan* Earl of *Richmond,* as of his manor of *Cosseye;* but the manor of *Tolthorp* itself was then held by *Ribald,*[8] as of the bishoprick, and was risen from 20 to 30*s.* value.

The other part, which was part of **Felthorp**, was held also of the said *Alan,* as of his manor of *Cosseye,* and belonged to **Turbert**, lord of *Taverham,*[9] in the Confessor's time, and was held by *Haimer,* lord of *Taverham*, in the Conqueror's; and both these were joined in the GISNEY family, by whom they were held of the Earls of CLARE, who held them of the bishoprick. *Gilbert de Clare*, son of *Richard*, son of *Gilbert* Earl of *Brittanny*, founded the church of St. *John Baptist* in *Clare*, and gave it to the monks of *Bek* in *Normandy*, and made it a college subject to the monks, and gave the college *two parts of the tithes of all his manors*, and of those held of him in *Norfolk*, by virtue of which, the Prior of *Stoke* had the two parts of the tithes of this parish, which the *rector* afterwards compounded for, at 20*s*. *per annum*, and *Roger de Gisnei*,[1] who held *Haveringland* or *Heverland*, *Whitewell*, *Tolthorp*, in *Norwich*, and the advowson of St. *Clement's* belonging to that manor, confirmed to that house the said portion, and it was confirmed by the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, and by *Pope Alexander* III. A° 1174.

---

[4] See p. 406. They are under the same charter and rules, as the Boys hospital, from which they were not separated till 1649.

[5] The site of the manor is within Norwich walls in St. Clement's parish, which extends without the walls from the gates towards Mile-cross, &c. And Gilden-croft in St. Austin's is part of the demeans; and it appears from depositions taken in a contest about the tithes of Gilden-croft, 12 Apr. 1511, (No. 164, &c.) that all the tithes of Gildencroft, except the 3d part of them, which belong to the rector of St. Austin's, belong to the rector of St. Clement's, as well as those of the Great-garden, late the old site of the friars-preachers.

[6] Toke's-thorp, because it joined to the parish of St. Paul, which was then in Thorp, and the lane leading from St. Edmund's to St. Paul's pound, is called Tolthorp-lane.

[7] In Tokethorp tenet Enisa Musar xxx. acr. que sunt ad idem manerium (sc. Cosseye, see Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 407,) semper i. car. et iiii. vill. et quarta pars. mol. et val. xx. sol. (sub. tit. Alani, &c. Domesd.) Regr. Honor. Richmond. fo. 14.

[8] In eadem (sc. Tokethorp) i. car. terre et dim. quam tenuit **Toke** sub **Stigando**, modo *Ribaldus*, pro manerio, semper vii. vill. et iii. bord. et ii. car. in dominio, et i. car. hom. mº. i. mol. x. acr. prati, semper x. anim. et ii. porc. tunc. val. xx*s*. moº. xxxº. (ibid.)

[9] In Taverham tenuit Turbertus i. lib. homo T. R. E. &c. In Felethorp lxxx. acr. et viii. acr. terre et xx. liberi homines, semper ii. car. et iii. acr. prati, silva xii. porc. et est ni pretio de Costeseia, &c.

Ingelram de Gisnei, or *Gyney*, gave the advowson from the manor, to the Prior of *Hurst*, or *Mendham* in *Suffolk*, and in 1250, *Emma*, his daughter and heiress, widow of *Henry de Tholetorp*, settled it by fine on *Simon* Prior of *Mendham*, and his successours.

The said *Emma*, by another fine then levied, settled an acre of marsh in *Haverlond*, and divers lands and rents in *Norwich* suburbs, belonging to this manor, on *Simon* Prior of *Norwich*, and his *successours*; and *Henry de Tholetorp*, her husband, who assumed his sirname from this place, sold 2 acres of arable land, lying in the *croft* called GILDENCROFT, in *Tolthorp* in *Norwich*, for 3 marks, to *John* son of *William Cureye*, to be held freely of *Tolthorp* manor by 12*d*. rent. In 1330, Sir *Gilbert de Tholthorp*, Knt. was lord, and lived in the parish; and in 1299, *M*. wife of Sir *John de Bosco* or *Bois* of *Burnt-Illey* in *Suffolk*, claimed FELTHORP *manor*, as her dower, and they both conveyed it to Sir *Tho. Quitwell*, rector of *Fhelethorp*; and in 1401, *William Everard* held *Tolthorp* in *Norwich* suburbs, and *Felthorp*, which manor *Rob. de Felthorp* lately held of *Roger Jenney*, at half a knight's fee, and the said *Roger* held it of the Earl of *March*.

In 1409, *Katherine Brewes*, daughter of Sir *John Tolethorp*, Knt. and neice and heiress of Sir *Gilbert Tolthorp*, Knt. granted to Sir *Thomas Erpingham*, Knt. and others, her manor of *Tolthorp-hall* in *Norwich*. In 1430, *John Alderford* of *Norwich*, Esq. was seized in fee, of *Tolthorp* manor in *Norwich*, held at half a knight's fee, and many lands in the suburbs, and other land, &c. belonging to his said manor in *Felthorp* in *Norfolk*,[2] and soon after, it belonged to the famous Sir *John Fastolff* of *Castor*, Knt. of the Garter, who in 1456, settled it on his feoffees in trust, *John Cardinal* and Archbishop of *Canterbury*, *John* Duke of *Norfolk*, Sir *Ralph Butler*, Knt. and others; together with his manor and advowsons of *Draiton*, and *Heylesdon*, and other lands and tenements in *Norwich*; and in 1460, the feoffees were in possession. In 1469, *Will. Wainflete* Bishop of *Winchester*, who had been infeoffed by Sir *Ralf Butler*, Knt. and other of Sir *John's* feoffees, settled them on Sir *John Paston*, Knt. *Guy Fairfax*, serjeant at law, *John Paston*, Esq. *Roger Townesend*, *Nic. Harvey*, and *Will. Danvers* as trustees, to the use of Sir *John Paston*, for one moiety, and the Bishop for the other. In

---

[1] Mon. Ang. vol. i. fo. 1005, 6, 7, 10, 11. Ex dono Rogeri de Gisnei duas partes decimationis suæ de Haveringelande, et Witewella, et de terra suâ apud Norwicum et ecclesia Beati Clementis Martyris cum pertinentijs suis in eâdem villâ.

[2] I. Lib. Alb. fo. 179.

1498, Sir *John Paston*, Knt. held *Tolthorp* manor in *Norwich*, and divers lands and tenements there, of the grant of *John* Earl of *Lincoln*, eldest son of *John* Duke of *Suffolk*, and of *John de la Pole* Duke of *Suffolk*, and *Alice* his wife, and had it confirmed to him and his heirs, after the attainder of that Earl, with the manor and advowson of *Draiton*, and the manor and advowsons of the church, and two chantries in *Hellesden*. It afterwards was settled on the bishoprick of *Norwich*, the Bishop of the *see* being now lord.

The church hath a nave only, a chancel and north vestry, all which are leaded, a square tower, clock, and three bells; the south porch is tiled.

On the 2d bell, O Martir Thoma, pro me deum exora.
On the 3d bell, Sancta Catherina, intercede pro me.

I found the following ancient inscriptions on brasses in the nave,

Hic iacet Elizabetha Corpsti nuper Uxor Roberti Corpsti.

Orate pro animabus Ricard. Corpsti.[3] & Katerine Uxoris eius.

Of yowr Charite pray for the Soule of Master John Borough[4] sumtyme Sheryf of this Cite, wyche departyd out of this Worlde xiiij Day of Sept. the Yere of owr Lorde God M°v^{c}xxix. on whose Soule Jesu have Mercy Amen.

The mercer's arms impaled with his merchant mark, and a fess between three thistles, impale a chevron between six croslets.

JESUS. Sub marmore isto, in tumulo terreno, corpus iacet corruptibile Margarete Pattwode Uidue, que obiit xix die Mensis Septembris A° Dni: M° ccccc° xiiij° cuius anime per Christi Passionis Merita, fideliumque suffragia, electa inter Agmina Celis sit Sociata. Amen.

In a north window, *az.* three lions heads erased *or.*

On a small stone against the south wall near the door,

Daniel Toft 1660, 47. Æternitatem Cogita. Toft, *arg.* a chevron between three text T's *sab.*

Hic iacet Galfridus Qwynsy cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

He is in an alderman's gown, and over his head is a label, on which,

Michi Jesu requies sis, post huius vite Labores.

The stone is removed, for his will, dated 1461, order him to be buried in the chancel.

---

[3] 1508, Ric. Corpusty buried in the churchyard, gave 4*l.* and a red cope of silk, and vestments.

[4] By his will, he ordered to be buried by St. John Baptist's altar, and gave to the church, a black velvet pawl, to lay on the herse, and an altar cloth of tissue, of 10*l.* value, and ordered six score marks to be paid to the curate by 6*l.* per annum, and 8 marks and an half, and 6*s.* 8*d.* to the clerk, to keep his dirige and mass, till the whole was paid.

O Jesu for thy Holy Name, and thy most precious Blood,
Hade Mercy on the Soul of Elizabeth Wood,
Whiche in December the fourteenth Daye,
The Soule from her Body thou tookest awaye,
In the Year of our Lorde 1546, then,
Jesu have Mercy on her Soule. Amen.

Of your Charite pray for the soule of Agnes late the Wife of Edmond Wood which departed

July xxv. XV°. xxiij.
Of whose soule Jesu have mercy.

Rob. Wilkins 1700. John son of Richard and Sarah Smith 1742, 8. Anne wife of Edmund Manning 1697. Mary her Dr. the Feb. following.

There is a very neat mural monument of divers-coloured marbles, fixed against the wall not far from the south door, having the crest and arms of *Harvey* on the top, *viz.*

Harvey, *or*, on a chief indented *gul.* three crescents of the field.
Crest, a hand in pale proper, a crescent *or* at the fingers ends.

To the Memory of John Harvey Esq; an eminent Manufacturer, a considerable Merchant, and a worthy Magistrate of this City; who was Born at *Bicham-well* in the County of *Norfolk*, 16 Aug. 1666. By his assiduous Application, and exact œconomy, he acquired an ample Fortune, with great Reputation and Honour. He was elected Sheriff Anno. 1720, Alderman 1722, and Mayor 1727.

His Behaviour and Conduct, both in private and publick Life, were such, as justly gained him the Esteem and Respect of his Family, Fellow Citizens, and Acquaintance. He died 28 *Sept.* 1742, in the 77*th* Year of his Age. His Body lies interr'd in a Vault opposite to this Monument, together with Mary, his 2*d* Wife, who died the 9*th* of *Apr.* 1725, Aged 54 Years.

There are memorials also, for, Eliz. wife of Peter Harvey 18, *Oct.* 1741, 23.
Mary, wife of Sam. Harvey, 12 *July*, 1739, 28.

And as you go out of the north door, on the left hand, is an altar tomb in the churchyard for,

Anne wife of John Harvey 1706, 31. Also her father and mother, *William* and *Margaret Statham*, he died 1717, 68, she 1724, 87.

Opposite to the last mural monument is another, fixed to the north wall, which is also a very handsome one, and hath this inscription:

Sacred to the Memory of Jeremiah Ives Esq; born at *Bourne* in *Lincolnshire*, the 26*th* Day of March 1692; he was elected Mayor of this City in the Year 1733, which important Trust, he discharged with peculiar greatness of Mind, tempered with Candor, Affability, and unblemished Integrity; he was a professed

Admirer of Vertue, and his general Conduct in Life was strictly conformable to this Profession; his Beneficence was extensive, his Benevolence, Love of Truth, and the Liberties of Mankind, Universal. He was a most endearing Husband, a tender and beloved Father, a kind Master, a sincere and chearfull Friend, Having for 3 Years endured the Torture of the Stone, with invincible Fortitude of Mind, possessed of the highest Esteem and Reputation, he departed this Life the 20*th* Day of March 1741, in the 50*th* Year of his Age.

SARAH wife of JOHN BLACK, Gent. *Oct.* 15, 1741, 33. HANNAH, another wife of the said *John, April* 1, 1733. Also their infant children, *Hannah, Mary,* and *Richard.* JOHN their son, died 20 *Febr.* 1739, 13.

IVES, *arg.* a chevron *sab.* between three moors heads cooped proper, impaling,

BLACK, *arg.* a chevron in chief two mullets, between a crescent *sab.* for difference.

In the chancel, Tho. Everard Gent. 1666, 44, he gave 12*l.* to the parish for the use of the poor. Eliz. only child of John and Catherine Everard, 1662, 11. Anne wife of Sam. Hammond 1718, 42. Sam. Hammond merchant 1731, 58. Sam. their eldest son 1733, 31. Mary wife of Edward Tooke 1713, 26. Tho. their son 1711. Edw. 1712, Mary 1718, also Edward Tooke 1727, 46. John Kettell 1661. This stone was bought, and the vault under it was built by Tho. Chickering, Alderman, living in St. *Clement's* parish, for a burying place for his family. Francis son of Tho. and Dorothy Chickering 1669. Dorothy their daughter 1669. CREST, a hawk's head erased holding a branch. On a chevron three cocks, a crescent for difference.

Edmond Thurston lyeth buryed here under,
Whom God called to his Mercy the 14*th* of November, 1560.

Sacred to the Memory of JOHN BLACK Esq; who died the 6*th* of *Sept.* aged 66, and MARY his wife, who died 27 *Sept.* aged 72, in the Year 1737.

This on a black marble in the altar-rails.

On the north side is a small altar monument, on which are the arms of ALDRICH impaling STEWARD, *Aldrich* single, and *Aldrich* impaling SOTHERTON, quartering *az.* a lion rampant *or,* which arms I have met with born by the *Palgraves* of *Norwich.* The whole inscription, except what follows, is lost,

Jo - - Aldridge, Pater 1587. - - - - conjux 1583 - - - -

Over this, is a mural monument against the east wall,

CREST, from a coronet, a pelican's head vulning itself *or.*

Arg. a bend *sab.* between a mullet in chief, and an annulet in base *gul.*

Quartering, *arg.* on a bend ingrailed *sab.* three mullets of the field.

The same quartered, impales pally of 6 *arg.* and *sab.*

D. O. M.

In spem Resurrectionis corpus hic deposuit JOHANNES SANCT-Amandus, *Nottinghamiensis,* Natalibus, Animo, ac Studijs, juxta clarus, adeoque tam publicis Muneribus, quam privatis ergà suos Officijs (Ætate integrâ) cum dignitate perfunctus; urgente senio, in hanc Urbem (ob priscos mores Celeberrimam) ex optione se recepit Cui, Vitæ modestiâ, ac Probitate, cum factus esset Gratissimus, alacriter Spiritum Deo reddidit 21° Nov. A°. Dni. 1622, Æt. suæ 73. Superstite mœstissimâ Uxore JANA, ex antiquâ Familiâ STRELLEYORUM, de *Strelley* in Com. *Nottinghamiensi,* è quâ genuerat *Johannem, Mariam, Willelmum, Franciscam, Phillippum,* quorum, duo natû minimi, admodum Juvenes, obierunt, primogenitus, memoriæ Patris, ac Amicorum meritis, de suo posuit 1623.

RECTORS,

All which were presented by the *Priors* of MENDHAM in *Suffolk* to the Dissolution.

John.

1306, *Alan de Hindringham,* who granted a messuage in this parish to *William* his son.

1307, *Roger de Massingham,* who was succeeded by *Tho. de Downham,* who changed it for *Fisheley* mediety in 1338, with *Tho. de Wedmor.*

1339, *Silvester Gloss* of *Norton.*

1368, *Jeffery Kembes* of *Lessingham.*

1367, *Rob. Roys.*

1409, *Rog. Skot,* who in 1408, changed for *Somerton* with
Richard Proo, and he in 1419, changed for *Trimingham,* with
Will. Stoke, who the same year changed for *Stroxton* in *Lincolnshire* with
John atte Gates, who in 1428, changed for *Eccles,* with
Stephen Merryot, who in 1444, changed for *Spixworth* with
John Kentyng, who in 1447, changed for *Bathele,* with
John Savage, who died in 1448, and was buried in the chancel, and gave 46*s.* 8*d.* to new glaze a chancel window, with the history of St. John the Evangelist.

1448, Sir *Adam Sylyard,* who was buried in the chancel also.

1467, *John Swillington* was rector.

1480, *Tho. Bevys;* he died rector.

1515, *Rog. Cockson,* was the last presented by the convent, and was a great benefactor to his church, of which he died rector.

1524, *Richard Cockson;* he died rector, and was presented by ROB. WOOD, citizen and alderman, as were the five following rectors, viz.

1559, *Will. Edwards.*

1561, *John Matchet.*

1568, *Simon Bullocke,* who died 6 *Oct.* 1574, and lies buried in the chancel.

1574, *Tho. Roberts*; he died in 1576, and was succeeded by
John Duke, and he by
John Morgan.

1587, *Rob. Hunston* was presented by Sir ROB WOODS, Knt. who, in the same year presented
Edward Sewell or *Saywell,* who died rector. In

1590, *Will. Harris* was presented by **Rob. Wood**, Esq. who was also patron to the 3 following rectors. 1591, *Will. Parry* 1602, *Fulk Roberts* S. T. P. In 1614, he had 10*l.* per annum from the court, for his weekly *Wednesday lecture* here, and was visitor at the goal, and chaplain of St. *Saviour's*, he was prebendary of *Norwich*,[5] see Pt. I. p. 668.

William Hyat, who got possession when *Roberts* was sequestered, but was forced to resign it to

Benj. Snowden, one of the intruders in those times, who in 1661, got a legal possession, at the presentation of *Rob. Wood* of *Braken-Ash*, Esq. but not relinquishing his former principles, he was deprived: and in 1662, the same patron presented

Christopher Stinnet, and in

1668, *James le Franc*, S. T. B. who had been educated among the *Roman-Catholicks*, but afterward becoming one of the *reformed* CHURCH, he came hither in 1661, and was made minister of the *French* congregation; in 1662, he printed

"The *Touchstone* of *Faith*, wherein *Verity* by *Scripture* and *Anti-* "*quity*, is plainly confirmed, and *Error* confuted," delivered in several churches in *Norwich*, in 5 sermons, printed at *Cambridge*, 12^{mo}.

1680, *Benjamin Penning* died rector; **Rob. Wood**, Esq. was patron.

1696, *Joseph Bret* was presented by the University of *Cambridge*, Mr **Wood** the patron being a *Roman Catholick;* he held it united to St. *Austin*, and lies buried in the chancel, with this,

> Hic jacet Josephus Bret A. M. hujus Ecclesiæ Rector per 23 Annos, Qui obijt Octobris die 22, 1719, Ætatis suæ 54.

He hath several sermons in print, and was succeeded by,

Conyers Midleton, D. D. of *Trinity* college in *Cambridge*, who is sufficiently known to the learned part of the world, by the many excellent works that he hath published; he was the first presented by the MASTER, FELLOWS, &c. of **Caius** college in *Cambridge*, who purchased it of Mr. *Wood*, and are now patrons.

In 1724, at *Midleton's* cession, *John Morrant*, A. M. was presented, and held it united to *Hetherset*, till his death in

1736, when the Rev. **John Berney**, A. M. the present rector, was instituted, who is now D. D. Archdeacon of *Norwich*, chaplain to the Bishop, rector of the consolidated rectories of the two medieties of *Hetherset*, with the rectory of *Cantlose*, and of the consolidated rectories of the two *Saxlinghams* in *Norfolk.*

In the churchyard, directly opposite to the south porch, is an old decayed altar tomb, which is whitened over every *Ascension-day*, before Archbishop *Parker's* sermon is preached here; this is the tomb of the Archbishop's father and mother, an account of which, as also of the foundation of his annual sermon, may be seen in Pt. I. p. 312.

There is also another tomb in this churchyard, which stands north and south, and is called the **Leper's** tomb; and there is a tradition, that a *leper* who was permitted to be buried here, after several parishes had refused him that request made in his lifetime, lies under it, and that he gave the parish-houses which stand at the south-west corner of the churchyard, and are now leased out at 12*l.* *per annum* to repair the church for ever, which is all an errour; for those houses, and all from thence to *Colegate*-street, belonged to the Prior of *Ixworth*, and at the Dissolution, were granted by *Henry* VIII. to *Ric. Cadington*, who had license to sell them to *Cecily Suffield*, and her heirs, who divided them into several parts, and settled this on divers trustees, to the use of the parish.

---

[5] Walker, fo. 57, Pt. II.

Another part, which is now owned by Alderman *Harvey*, hath this inscription on the door, which entered into the *Prior's* hall, the whole court being in those days the city house of the Priors of *Ixworth*, in *Suffolk:*

Maria plena Gracie Mater miserecordie.

Remember Wyllyam Lowth Prior. MVC. viij.

Another tradition, equally false, concerning this *leper* is, that he gave to the church the tithes of *Gilden-croft*, and all that part of the parish within the walls, and all the lands belonging to the parish without the walls, lying against the city ditches, between *Magdalen-gates* and the *river*, which are now valued at above 30*l.* *per annum;* whereas the truth is, these lands were the demeans of Tolthorp manor, to which St. *Clement's* church was appendant, and the whole tithes belonged to it originally, till two-third parts were granted from it to the college of *Stoke* by *Clare*, as is aforesaid, under the account of that manor; by virtue whereof, till the Dissolution, the *rector* received one third, and the *college* two thirds, or a pension for them; and then the college-part fell to the King, and continued in the Crown till the 2d of Queen *Mary*, when she granted to Sir *John Borne*, Knt. one of her principal secretaries of state, and *William Lacy*, Gent. and their heirs, all the tithes of corn, hay, wool, lamb, and other tithes whatever, arising in the bounds of St. *Clement's* parish by *Fybridge* in *Norwich*, lately in the tenure of *Tho. Parker*, mercer, and lately belonging to the college of *Stoke Clare* in *Suffolk*, to be held of her manor of *East-Greenwich* by fealty only, in free soccage, and not in *capite;* and immediately after, he conveyed them to Rob. Wood of St. *Clement's*, Gent. who was patron, and his heirs; and in the 4th and 5th of *Philip* and *Mary*, the said Robert, by authority of an act of Parliament made 1st and 2d *Philip* and *Mary*, (which made it lawful for all persons seized of any manors, &c. or any other hereditaments whatsoever, in fee simple, not being copyhold, to make feoffments, grants, or other assurances, to any spiritual persons, body politick or corporate, without license in *mortmain* then to be obtained,) conveyed them to *Roger Cockson*, clerk, rector of St. *Clement*, and his successours, for ever: and from that time, this rectory hath been, and still is, in possession of all its original rights, the pension of 4*s.* formerly due to the Prior of *Mendham*, being vested in the rector at this time.

The truth of the thing seems to be this,

THE INFIRMARY,

As it is now called, from its being used for ancient poor people, which are *infirm*, and past labour, and not fit to be put into the common *work-houses*, was formerly a house of lepers, dedicated to our *Blessed*

Lady and St. *Clement*, without St. *Austin's*-gates, but in this parish; and so the *lepers* that died there (they having no burying-place at their own house) were brought, and had a right to be buried here; and probably this tomb might be for some *leper* who died there, and left what he had to the church.

It seems, this house was founded by some Bishop of *Norwich*, for it belonged to the SEE, and at the Dissolution, became an *hospital* for such poor as the Bishops thought fit to fix there; and in 1568, the *Bishop* and *Mayor* constituted *Simon Warner*, *keeper* or *guider* of the *house* or *hospital* of our *Blessed Lady* and St. *Clement*, expelling *John Bradley* thence, and from any manner of collection by him henceforward to be made for the poor of that *hospital*;[6] which shows that it was not endowed, but that the poor subsisted on alms, as the *lepers* there, heretofore did. It is now held by lease of the Bishop, for I find that Bishop *Reynolds* leased to the city all that *alms-house* or *houses* without St. *Augustine's*-gates in the parish of St. *Clement* in the suburbs of *Norwich*, with the gardens, yards, &c. belonging thereto, being parcel of his bishoprick, to hold to the city during the lives of *Rob. Paine*, grandchild to Sir *Joseph Paine*, Knt. *Robert* son of *Henry Watts*, alderman, and *Richard* son of Alderman *Ric. Wenman*, by the yearly rent of 19*d*. the city covenanting to keep it in repair, and use it *only* as an *alms-house* or *lazar house* for poor people. In 1604, *John Hothe* was *guider* of it, and received 13*s*. 4*d*. from the justices of the county, as *county-alms*, due to the *guidership* of this house, and they allowed the same to the other four *lazar-houses*.

I find these buried in St. *Clement's* church, for whom there are at present no memorials.

1468, *John Fyce*, bladsmith. 1489, *Margaret* late wife of *William Blofield*, and widow of *Roger Greyve*, who gave a stained cloth of the seven sacraments, a long diaper towel, a silver *pax*, and many gifts to our *Lady's* altar. 1509, *Peter Paine*, &c.

Benefactors: 1529, *Margaret Beaumond*, buried in the *White-friars*, gave a pair of silver candlesticks; Mr. *Fawcett* gave 5*l*. Mr. *Tho. Allen* 8*l*. Mr. *Tho. Everard* 12*l*. the interest of these gifts to buy coals.

The religious concerned here were,

The Priors of *Ixworth*, *Horsham St. Faith*, *Norwich*, *Castle-Acre*, and *Mendham*; the Prioress of *Carrowe;* the college of *Stoke*, and the Prior of the *Friars-preachers* in *Norwich*, who had a house here, sold by the city to *Rob. Goslyn*, with a lane thereto belonging, in the year 1563.

This RECTORY was valued at 7 marks, taxed at 40*s*. paid 6*d*. synodals, is valued in the King's Books at 7*l*. 9*s*. 2*d*. and is discharged of first-fruits and tenths, being sworn of the clear yearly value of 27*l*. 3*s*. 11*d*. Dr. *Prideaux* placed the certain endowment at 28*l*. and the contribution at 14*l*. There is now an estate added by augmentation, of the donation of Mr. *Brook*,[7] which is about 21*l*. *per*

---

[6] Stripe's Life of Archbishop Parker, fo. 272.

[7] See Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 482, note.

annum, and the present contribution is about 26*l.* *per annum*, the whole is commonly valued at about 80*l.* *per annum.*

There is a silver cup gilt, a patin bought about 1718, and two flaggons in 1742. There were formerly the images of St. *Clement*, our *Lady*, St. *Catherine*, St. *Agnes*, St. *James*, St. *Andrew*, and St. *Michael*, with lights before them, in this church.

(125) FYBRIDGE BRIDGE, OR FYVE-BRIDGE,

As it is anciently called, took its name on account of its being the *fifth* principal bridge over the river at that time; it was a timber bridge till *Henry* the Fourth's time, and it was then built of stone, with two arches, being the first *stone bridge* that was in this place; it fell into decay in *Henry* the Eighth's time, and was broken down by a great flood in *Febr.* 1570, and was new built of stone in 1573; it hath a large and small arch, the large one is 26 feet wide, and over it is this inscription,

1572, Robart Sucklyng Mayor. 1573, Mr. Thomas Peck Mayor:
Peter Peterson Chamberline.

The CUSTOMS at this bridge, and the shops and stalls on the key on the south side of the river, went to maintain it; for in 1273, the *bailiffs* and commonalty appointed *Walt. de Mouton*, tavern-keeper, receiver of the rents and *customs* at *Fybrigge;* namely 12*d.* from a shop at the head of the bridge; 4*d.* from a messuage in St. *Mary le Brent;* 8*d.* from a messuage in St. *Saviour's*, and the rent of a shop; all which were given to repair the bridge with; he was likewise to receive all legacies given to the reparation of the bridge, and the profits of the stalls on the *stathe*, he being to repair them, and the bridge also.

(126) THE INDEPENDENTS MEETING-HOUSE

Stands in this parish, on part of the site of the *friars great garden*, the whole of which belongs to the *Girls* hospital, but I do not meet with any rent paid to the hospital for it; it was finished about 1693; it is a large handsome square building, with a roof flat at top, and covered with lead, and the hiped part of it with tiles; it hath a burial-place on the north side, and a dial, and handsome brass branch in the middle, and hath galleries on all sides, except the north, in the middle of which the pulpit stands, and there is a convenient vestry at the north-east corner of the building. On a flat marble in the north alley;

Mrs. Prudence Browne, 1725, 76.
Death which before, was Nature's Bane,
Is turn'd to the Believers Gain,
Thro' this Dark Vale, the passage lies,
To Robes and Crowns and Blissful Skies.

On a black marble before the pulpit,

OFFLEY, *arg.* a cross floré, between four martlets *sab.* CREST a demi-lion holding a branch proper, impaled with a chevron between three owls crowned. Robert Offley of this City Gent. Jan. 1, 1716, 76. Mary his Wife 6 Febr. 1703, 56. Mary their Dr. Wife of Sam. Crome Merchant, Jan. 21, 1738, 65.

On a marbe more west, *Offley* in a lozenge,

Eliz. Offlley, Dr. of Stephen Offley, Esq. and Grand-daughter of Rob. Offley Gent. and Mary his Wife, 28 Sept. 1741, 22.

On a black marble in the west alley. Tho. Withers 1723, 49.

What Zeal his Faith, or Country shar'd,
More from his Deeds, than Words appear'd,
Generous, and just, and void of Strife,
He past an inoffensive Life.

In the south alley, Martha wife of Simeon Waller, Sept. 5, 1721, 39

Verily there is a Reward for the Righteous, Psalm 58, Ver. 11.

Ester the loving and much beloved Wife of Joshua Lincoln, 2 4Apr. 1724, 61.

Happy the Dust which fills this Urn,
Until her much lov'd Lord's return,
For when his Trumpet Shakes the Skies,
Her Charities shall with her rise.

Joshua Lincoln Apr. 3, 1742, 90. Sarah their Dr. Wife of John Allen, Mar. 5, 1742, 51.

'Tis here her meaner part, her Body rest,
Her nobler part (through Grace) we trust, is Blest.

In this Vault lieth Mr. Henry Horningold May 26, 1726, 35. Mr. Joseph Brittan 28 Sept. 1734, 49.

Farewell vain World, I know enough of thee,
And am now careless, what thou sai'st of me,
Thy smiles I court not, nor thy frowns I fear,
My cares are past, my head lies quiet here,
What Faults you saw in me, take care to shun,
And look at Home, Enough is to be done.

There are two neat mural marble monuments against the east wall, next the north corner thus inscribed,

Here lie the Bodies of Jeremiah Tompson, who by his superior Understanding, usefull Councells, uncommon Gifts, pure Faith, Evangelical Spirit, and bountifull Disposition, was for 30 Years the Ornament of this Society, and fell asleep in Jesus Christ, Aug. 17, and in the Year of our Lord 1721, of his Age 50.

And of Jane his Wife, who was Dr. of the Rev. Mr. Stackhouse, ingenious, discreet, charitable, a Pattern of filial Piety, and conjugal Duty, a constant and serious worshipper of God in this Assembly, and exchanged this Life for a better, Aug. 12, in the Year of our Lord 1721, of her Age 39.

And of Jeremia Tompson, who was the eldest Son of James and Mary Tompson, who died in the Year of our Lord 1721, of his Age 4.

At bottom, in a shield, *arg.* in chief a table covered with a carpet *gul.* in base a garb *or*, between them six battoons ragulé in saltier, 1 and 2, *or*.

Beneath lies the Body of Mr. James Tompson, who was a great Admirer of Free Grace, he died Sept. 24, 1727, aged 50 Years, and also the Body of his beloved Wife Mary, Dr. of Mr. Isaac Stackhouse of London Merchant, she dyed Dec. 12, 1728, aged 32 Years, & also 3 of their Children.

On the south side, in the yard, lies a stone with this, B. Balderstone, 23 July 1721, 66.

Some Friend shall drop his Tear,
On these dry Bones, & say,
These once were Strong, as mine appear,
And mine, must be as they

In the burial-ground, there are six altar tombs with the following inscriptions on them:

1. Mr. John Rose, 1702.

2. LUCAS, *arg.* a fess between six annulets *gul.* CREST, an eagle displayed issuing from a coronet *or*.

P. M. S.
Under this Stone do rest the small Remains,
of that Laborious Minister of CHRIST,
Mr. JOHN LUCAS,
Whose active Soul, heedless of Age and Pains,
In Faith, Love, Zeal, aspiring to the Hig'st,
Nor took, nor gave his Body (weak at best)
From Travail & from Preaching Rest.
But so invigorated all his Life,
That with a steady Bent,
Devoid of Strife,
Meek, Humble, Modest, Pious, Just,
Patient to Suffer, Labour, Trust,
His Deeds & Doctrines, Hand in Hand still went,
'Till after many Years thus spent,
at Length,
Death dreading as it were, his Strength,
Came on behind, his Heel did Wound,
Casting his Body to the Ground,
And then his Soul,
Without Controll,
With Christ it's long desired Requiem found.
June IV. An°. { Dni: MDCCIII.
Æt. LXXVIII.
ΤΗΝ` ΕΠΙΘΥΜΙΑΝ ΕΧΩΝ ΕΙΣ ΤΟ ΑΝΑΛΥΣΑΙ,
ΚΑΙ ΣΥ'Ν ΧΡΙΣΤΩ ΕΙΝΑΙ. *Philip.* i. xxiii.

MARY his Wife, 28 Sept. 1718, 89, and 8 Months.

3. Here lieth waiting for the Resurrection of the Just,
The Body of the late Reverend,
Mr. MARTIN FINCH,
Who was a burning and a shining Light,
A plain Sound Spirituall,
And powerfull Preacher of God's Word,
One Walking Humbly and closely with his God,
Full of Goodness & Love,
Curteous & pitifull to all Men,
Beloved & reverenc'd by all;
He having feared the Lord from his Youth
And Labour'd abundantly.
In the Ministry of the Gospel XLIX Years,
And guided this Church of Christ XII Years,
With great Wisdom & Integrity,
Diligence & Faithfullness,
And many Years desired to depart hence,
And to be with Christ,
Being worn out with the Paines of the Stone
His Soul ascended to keep an everlasting Sabbath,
On the XIII of Febr. MDCXCVII in the LXX,
Year of his Age.
If we believe that Jesus died & rose again,
Even so them also which Sleep in Jesus,
Will God bring with him, 1 Thes. 4. 14.

4. Under this Monument do rest, the Remains of that
Learned, and eminently judicious Divine, the late
Reverend Mr. JOHN STACKHOUSE,
A Pious, Orthodox, Painfull, Powerfull, Spirituall,
And accurate Preacher of God's Word,
Who labour'd faithfully in the Ministry XXXIX Years,
And in this Church of Christ as Pastor XVII,
Engaged in the Cause of God with great Sinceritie,
Walked with him in abundant Humility,
Demeaned towards Men with obliging Courtesie,
Was not Discouraged in the greatest Difficulties,
Was patient under most heavy Afflictions,
Lived by Faith,
Died in Hope,
Of that everlasting Sabbath,
Which he enter'd upon with Joy,
Sept. 14. A°. Sal. 1707. Æt. 69.
Οἵ νεκροὶ εν ΧΡΙΣΤΩ αναστησονται πρωτον.
ΘΕΣΣ. Α. Δ. ΙΣ.

On this tomb is a shield of a table, garb, &c. as on one of the mural monuments.

5. Here lieth the Body of Mr EDWARD WILLIAMS, late Minister and Elder of the *Baptists* Congregation, lately meeting in the *Granary* in the City of *Norwich*, who died April 12, 1713, aged 73.

Is Williams dead? that cannot be,
Since dead in Christ, so liveth he.

6. **Cory's** arms and crest, an eagle's head erased on a crown.

Hic beatam expectans Immortalitatem conduntur Reliquiæ **Johannis Corey** A L. M Qui *Norwici* natus est, *Cantabrigiæ* educatus, et Verbi Divini Ministerio annis decem functus, *Hapisburgi* et *Walcottæ* in Agro *Norfolciensi*, illinc vero Conscientiæ bonæ Causa discessit. ac deinde Puerorum in Bonis Literis Institutioni triginta sex annis sedulus incubuit, Pius, Doctus, mitis, Candidus Ludi-magister, plurimos emisit optimæ spei surculos, Ecclesiæ et Rei publicæ Proficuos, tandem Doloribus Calculi attritus, Cœlestem in Patriam migravit, Prid. Non. Octobris. Anno salutis 1698, Æt. suæ 67.

Οἱ νεκροι τȣς κοιμηθεντας δια τȣ̃ Ιησȣ, αξει συν αυτῳ. (*Thes.* i. 4, 14.)

On a head-stone,

Sarah Scott obijt 26, Aug. 1728, Æt. 22. Quis desiderio sit pudor, aut Modus tam chari Capitis? cui, Patientia, Pax, et Blandus Amor, nudaque Veritas, Quando ullam invenient Parem? multis illa bonis, flebilis occidit, nulli flebilior, quam tibi, Cui breve Eheu! conjugium dulcè frui dedit, abreptâque dolet magis.

On another headstone,

John Barchum, 1720, 23.
So soon his Spirit took its Flight,
To Mansions of eternal Light;
And 'till the Resurrection Day,
Behind this Stone, reposed in Clay,
Which then in glorious Form shall rise,
Resume the Soul, and mount the Skies.

THE SMALL WARD OF COLEGATE,

Joins to *Fybridge* WARD on its west part, and contains the parishes of St. *Augustine*, St. *George* in *Colegate*, St. *Olave*, St. *John*, and St. *Margaret* of *Newbridge*; and first of the church of

(127) ST. GEORGE OF COLEGATE,[8]

Which was heretofore known by the names of St. **George** in *Coslany* beyond the bridge, and of *Mus-pool* or *Much-pool*, from a large *pool* or *pond* of water, heretofore near it, which is now stopped up; it was valued at 13*s.* 4*d.* paid 3*d.* synodals, was taxed at half a mark, and was appropriated to the prior and convent of *Norwich*, and by them settled on the *Infirmary*. It was at first a vicarage, of which *Walter de Berney* was vicar in the time of *Ralf de Walpole*

---

[8] The *water-gate* or *stathe* where the *coals* were landed.

Bishop of *Norwich*, but it was never endowed, and hath been ever since a *donative* in the *donation* of the church of *Norwich*, as it is at this day.

The present building is neat and uniform, having a square tower built about 1459, and three bells and a clock; the nave was rebuilt at the same time; the chancel was finished about 1498; the north isle with the chapel of St. *Mary* at the east end, was built in 1504, and was called the *New Isle*; and the south isle was almost finished in 1513, with the chapel of St. *Peter* at the east end; and to complete the churchyard, a piece of the common ground was added to it, in 21st *Henry* VII.

The whole building with the south porch is leaded, and the south *vestry* is tiled.

On the north side of the altar, between the *chancel* and *chapel*, stands a very fine altar monument, robbed of the greatest part of its circumscription; it was erected to the memory of that worthy citizen ROBERT JANNIS, who was born at *Aylesham*, and founded the *free-school* there, and was a great benefactor to this city; his merchant mark, with *R. I.* the initial letters of his name, remains on it, and over it, CONTVRBAT ME. and under it ANIMAM ME-- and this part of the circumscription,

⸗⸗ Norwicensis Fausto sub Bimatu Maioris, Pauperum hic vivens semper amator, Elemosinarum largitate⸗⸗[9]

Opposite is a tomb of white marble, on which a boy leans on a skull, holding an hour-glass, and at top an urn and branch of flowers;

Beneath here lieth the Body of Mr. *Thomas Pindar* senior, who departed this life 24 Febr. 1722, in the 73 Year of his Age, Also the Body of *Mary* his Wife, 10 Aug. 1724, 72.

Over the south vestry door is a mural monument with the crest and arms of GREEN.

Memoriæ Honorandi Patris, *Gulielmi Green* Gen. qui obijt 3° Aug. A° Dni. 1669, æt. suæ 73° necnon charissimæ Matris *Elizabethæ*, piæ *Gulielmi* conjugis, quæ obijt 9 Jun. Anno predicto, ætatis suæ 65. Duos Filios genuerunt *Johannem* et *Gulielmum*, qui hoc in debitam utrique observantiam erexit.

Tumulantur in medio hunc Parietem, et oppositam columnam.

In the middle of the chancel, is a black marble for *John Greene*, Gent. and *Martha* his wife, daughter and sole heiress of *George House*, Gent. and had *Will. John*, and *Eliz.* 1676, 54, and lyeth buried in this vault with his father and mother. The CREST and arms of *Green*, impale a chevron between three eagles heads erased. *Crest*, a demi-unicorn from a coronet.

On black marbles by the vestry door,

Resurgam. Sub hoc marmore requiescit insigne Pietatis Exemplar, *Maria Topcliffe*, primò *Sabeni Penning*, deinde

---

[9] See p. 229, and Pt. I. p. 218, 19.

Edmundi Topcliffe Generosi Uxor & Vidua, quæ postquam annos 67 complevisset, religiose erga Deum, erga se sobrie, erga omnes juste, tandem Fato cedens 27 Dec. 1675. Quod habuit terrenum Terræ reddidit, animam Deo.

BEN. PENNING M. A. unicus superstes Filius, in Memoriam charissimæ Matris hoc posuit sepulchrale Monumentum.

BENJAMINIS PENNING,

Cœlesti quo in terris exulans afflatus est igne, in suum, quo natus est, revolvente locum, tenui hac capsulâ reconduntur, extincti licet, etiam adhuc loquentes Cineres, hoc est. prosapiam suam referunt monendo Peccatores, quot ab ipso, dum vixerit, à Rostris, ubi regnabat impiger, in Vitam evocatos *Lazaros* credideris; cujus nondum effata est in Sepulchro Eloquentia Cœli, ubi Potentior erat: diùturnis Laboribus, Consilio Fidelissimo, exemplo tantum non irrefragabili, quot quasi libuit, præmisit Hæredes, ad beatas Ipse sedes migraturus: quos secum ducere non licuit, eos quotquot potuit, terrâ Donavit; id nimirum in votis erat, ut nullos, nisi Spiritu, post se pauperes relinqueret. obijt III Calendas Oct. A. D. MDCXCVI. æt. suæ LI.

The following memorials are in the nave: on a brass nailed to a seat,

Mathew the onely Sonne of Alex. Peckover, lived x Yers & 1 Month, died Sept. 12. 1629.

My Course was short, the longer is my Rest,
God calls them soonest whom he loveth best.

On a brass at the lower end,

Of yowr Charite prey for Robard Hall, sometyme Sheryf of this Cite, whyche deperted the ix Day of Febr. in the Yer of our Lorde xvC xxix, on whose Soule Jesu have Mercy.

On a flat marble at the west end,

Mr. *Bryant Lewis,* who was babarously murder'd upon the Heath near *Thetford,* Sept. 13, 1698.

Fifteen wide Wounds, this Stone vails from thine Eyes,
But Reader, hark! their Voice doth pierce the Skies.
Vengeance cry'd ABELS *Blood,* 'gainst cursed CAIN,
But better Things spake Christ when he was slain,
Both! both! crys LEWIS'S, 'gainst his barbarous Foe,
Blood Lord, for *Blood,* but save his Soul from Woe.

Thou shalt do no murder, *Exod.* xx. 13.

Whoso sheddeth man's Blood, by man shall his Blood be shed, for in the Image of God, made he man.

Here also resteth the Body of Mr. JONATHAN LEWES, his Elder Son, who died by a Fall from an Horse, Apr. 7. A. D. 1704, Æt. Suæ 32.

Judge me not Reader, *Christ* is judge of all,
I fell, stand'st thou, take warning by my Fall,
Be ready least Thee, suddain Death surprise,
And hence *two* witnesses against the Rise.

Let him that thinketh he standeth, take Heed least he fall; 1 *Cor.* 10. 12.

On a neat mural monument against the north-west corner,

Sacred to the memory of Mr. JOHN LOUGHER, for many Years of this City, a worthy and usefull Citizen; while he lived, he did not only acquit himself, well to his own Family, in every Duty both Œconomical, & Religious, but throughout the whole of his Commerce, was approv'd to all, to be a man of steady and unshaken Integrity, to many he was a kind and & generous Friend, and in affairs of Difficulty, a faithfull & indefatigable assistant; to the needy & industrious Poor, a beneficent Patron: He exchanged this House of Clay, for that which is eternal in the Heavens: Febr. 9. 1732, in the 69 Year of his Age. His mortal remains lie buried near this marble, in Hope of a Joyfull Resurrection to eternal Life.

John Son of *John* and *Rebecca Money*, 1723, 37, *John Money*, 1719, 65, *Rebecca* his wife 1730, 66. *Florence* wife of *Tho. Harmer* 1719, 40. *Tho. Harmer*, her husband 1742, 71. *John* son of *John* and *Abigail Dawson* 1723, 7. *Abigail* their Dr. 1714, 6: Another *John* 1715, 7 months. *Hannah* wife of *John Cooke* 1690, 22. *Ric. Bridges* 1708, 61. *Eliz.* wife of *George Wilson* 1739, 62. *Anne* wife of *Rob. Rogers* Dr. of *Framingham* and *Mary Jay* of CLEY by the Sea, 1737, 28, much beloved, much lamented. *Tho.* and *Anne* their children, *Mary* last of all their children, died young. *Anne* wife of *George Blancher* 1720, 56. George Blancher 1728, 55. Ruth his second wife 1724, 34. *Eliz.* wife of *John Langley*, 1734, 55.

There are hatchments in the nave for,

Justice NIC. HELWYS. *Crest*, a goat's head erased, armed *or.*

HELWYS quarters *gul.* a griffin saliant *arg.* impaling *gul.* a chevron between three eagles displayed *arg.*

BACON, with the *crest* impaling PALGRAVE.

Thomas, Abigail, Sarah, and Mary, 4 Children of Rob. and Mary Harmer, who departed this Life 20 Dec. 1720, 14. Rob. Harmer, Master of St. *Giles's* Hospital, 1743, 64. Anne wife of John Baldy 1742, 41. John Lougher 1732, 99. Susanna his Dr. 1710, 18. Mary Dr. of the said John, and Mary his Wife, and Relict of John Cromate, of London 1736, 4; these under the steeple, where there stands a good fire engine. There are stones in the porch for, John Clark, an ancient and useful Citizen, 1735, 73. On a bend cotized three martlets. Anne his Wife 1732, 74. John Burcham 1736, 54. Mary his Wife 1741, 62. Lydia their Dr. 1733, 21.

The pulpit was given by *R. Jannis*, and hath his mark and the *grocer's* arms impaled with it, and three triple crowns, impaled with a woman's head, and *M. I;* there are three brass branches; one given by *William Herne*, D. D. 1715; the 2d by Mrs. *Eliz. Marcon*, 1696; the 3d is a small one, found in digging a cellar.

In the north isle; *Anne* wife of *Francis Smallpece*, Mayor in 1622, died A°. 1625. *Tabitha* wife of *Hen. Tilyard* 1716, 28. *John English* 1684, 50. *Rebeckah Bell*, 1711, 61. *Hannah Bell* 1706, 14. A large black marble over a vault, for *Christopher Dixon* 1734, 42. *William Selth* 1690. There is a small mural monument for Mr. *Peter Redwin* 1722, 63. *Sarah* wife of *Tho. Postle* 1717, 36. *Mary Porter* 1702. *Jane* wife of *James Bacon* 1726, 65. *Peter Pindar* 1722, 32. *Tho. Pindar* 1714, 38. *Mary Pindar* 1725, 16. *Samuel Ekins*, Esq. who died *Sheriff* 1731, 51. *Mary* relict of *Tho. Pindar* and *Sam. Ekins* 1735, 54, two twins of *Tho. Pindar's*.

On a mural monument,

Sacred to the Memory of Mr. *Tho. Blondell*, who was born in this Parish the 11 of Jan. 1684. He ended this Transitory Life, in Hope of a blessed Eternity, the 10 of Oct. 1730, much lamented by those that knew him: his Remains are interr'd under a Marble Gravestone in the ChurchYard, behind this Monument.

Beatus qui Egentium habet Rationem, eum adverso tempore Liberabit JEHOVAH. Psalm, 41, V. 1.

On another monument with the arms of HALL at the top. (Pt. I. p. 435.)

Near this Place lies interr'd the Body of THOMAS HALL of *London* Merchant, Son of *John Hall* of this City Esq; who was born in this Parish A°. 1681, and departed this Life Dec. 18, A°. 1715, in the 35 Year of his Age, who desired to lye here, near unto his Relations; also the Body of Captain *Will. Hall*, Son of the said John Hall Esq; who dyed July 16, 1721, aged 35 Years. And also the Body of *Margaret* the Wife of *John Hall* Esq; who died May 12, 1722, aged 70 Years. And also the Body of *John Hall* Esq; who served the Office of *Mayoralty* in this City in the Year 1701, and also in the Year 1715, dyed April the 14 1729, aged 76 Years.

CREST, a demi-griffin, winged, lingued, &c. *gul.* holding a chaplet *vert*, collared *gul.* and *or.* TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI.

Arg. on a chief indented *gul.* a chaplet, three talbots heads erased *az.* two and one.

Orate pro anima Thome Lynes qui obiit xiii° die Septembris An° Dni. M°. vC. iiii. cuius anime propicietur Deus.

In the chapel at the east end of this isle, dedicated to St. *Mary* and *All the Saints*, lies the founder of it, with this inscription on a brass,

Hic iacent Willus: Norwiche quondam Maior huius Civitatis, et Alicia Consors sua,[1] qui hanc Capellam fieri fecit, ad Laudem et Honorem beatissime Virginis Marie et omnium Sanctorum, et dictus Willus: obiit quarto die Februarii A°. Dni. M°cccc°lxiii°. et dicta Alicia obiit secundo die Januarii A° Dni. M° ccccc°lxxii quorum animabus propicietur Deus Amen.

---

[1] She gave x. marks to the church, and 20*l.* to buy vestments for her chapel. In 1511, Will. Birde Gravour, buried before All-Hallows Image in this chapel, and gave a pair of chalices to the altar, a vestment of black worsted, and a cope; and ordered the image, of All-*Hallowes* and the tabernacle belonging to it, to be painted like St. George's tabernacle, and a new cloth to cover the tabernacle in the isle. 1506, Rob. Gerard buried.

Over the head of his effigies;

Sana Domine animam meam quia peccavi Tibi.

Over her's,

Jesu Fili Virginis miserere nobis.

and there is one son between them.

In St. *Peter's* chapel, opposite to this, called *Waryn's* chapel, is this on a brass plate,

> Orate pro anima Thome Waryn Civis et Aldermanni Norwici, qui primo die Mensis Marcii migravit ab hoc seculo A° Xi. M° vC xiiii. cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.
>
> Two trumpets in saltier, between two annulets, and two crescents, and St. *George's* cross.

In 1513, *Will. Stalon* glazier, buried here before St. *Peter's* image, and gave 40s. for the glazing of the windows, when they were set up. 1514, *Will. Elsy* buried by this chancel door, and ordered two images of St. *Mary* and *John*, to be made to the cross which he did make for his friends, and gave 5*l.* to adorn the church;

> M. S. Georgij Cock, Patris, et Filij, utriusque pientissimi, quorum ille Reipub. Magistratu Civili, hic, Ecclesiam Ministerio Sacro, uterq. hanc Civitatem, ille olim Prætoris justi, hic nuper Pastoris Sancti, sortito munere, ornavit, beavit; Filius quem recens flemus eruditionis Pietatisque nomine, omnium Testimonio, ipsiusque Veritatis celebratus, ad Patrem collectus, ejusque sinu receptus, eodem tumulo suaviter condormit, annos natus LXXI. ob. xx. die Oct. A. D. MDC. LXXIIJ.

In a vault lie Ric. Lubbock, late *Mayor; Sheriff* in 1714, elected *Alderman* in 1715, died in his *Mayoralty* July 26, 1717, aged 41. Rob. Anne, and Mary, 3 Infants. Eliz. his late wife, and after wife to Ric. Bacon Gent. Dr. of Tho. Palgrave of this Parish Esq; June 6, 1725, 43. There is also a mural monument against a pillar, for Mary wife of Tho. Lubbock, Dr. of John and Mary Low of *Yarmouth*, 4 Dec. 1729, 23.

> *Crest*, a herne holding a shield, on which *Palgrave's* arms.
>
> Lubbock, *arg.* on a chief *gul.* three mullets of the field, in base a herne standing proper, quartering *Palgrave*, impaling *gul.* two lions passant *arg.*

In the south isle,

> *John* and *Elizabeth Bayly*, late of *Stow-Market* in *Suffolk*, who found this no continuing City, but sought one to come, were sweetly united in their Lives, scarcely divided in their Deaths, both died of the Small Pox, he Jan. 14, she Jan 28, 1700. Mary Yemes 1705, 81. Tim. Knights Gent. 1735, 84.
>
> Here rests interr'd the Body of Elizabeth Peckover, Dr. of Edmond and Mary Quarles, late wife unto, and after widow of Mat. Peckover, once *Mayor* of this City, ob. July 23, A°. Dom. 1651.

A prudent Woman, chast and carefull Wife,
A Matron Grave, an Eminent Saint in Life,
One who Religion lov'd, & God did fear,
Who loved that Gospel, which she striv'd to hear,
Belov'd, admir'd, lamented by each One,
Left her frail Body, underneath this Stone.

QUARLES, *arg.* a fess dancetté *erm.* between three falcons *vert.*

Here lieth interred the Body of William Peckover, one of the Sonnes of Mathew Peckover, late *Alderman* and *Mayor* of this City, he died A°. 1654, 26.

If Youth, or worth, could hindered have,
A Man, a Saint, from dwelling in the Grave,
These pious Ashes, had then kept their Life,
Nor had an hopefull Husband left his Wife,
But whilst this Flesh through Death, doth own this place,
His pretious Soule doth live with Christ, through Grace.
ALICIA mœsta Conjux hoc ei posuit.

In the altar rails, CREST a plume of feathers, arms three castles.

John Copping 1699, 69. Mary his wife 1700, 69. Edw. Dawney 2*d* Son of Edward Dawney late Rector of *Salthouse*, 1690, 36.

1509, Sir *John Corpusty*, parish priest here, buried in the chancel, and glazed the south window next the *perke* or *roodloft*. *William Knight*, priest buried in the church, and gave a pair of chalices. In 1459, *Alice*, widow of *James Woodrove*, freemason, buried in the church by her husband. 1459, *John Howys*, who gave 4*l.* towards buying a new bell. *Will. Seton*, 1478, who gave x. marks for a jewel. 1490, *Maud Radbode* alias *Bewflower*, who was buried in the Austin-friars church, was a benefactrix here; she ordered her body to be carried into this church, as she was carrying to her burial, and that a mass should be said for her, and that ale and bread should be then given to the poor. 1494, *Mic. Smith*, worsted weaver, buried in the *Friars-minors* church, and gave a pall of five marks price, to be used by the poor as well as rich. 1504, *Nic. Peyntour*, buried in the churchyard by his own new window, and gave 4*l.* to the church, and 3*s.* 4*d.* to repair St. *Olave's* chapel. 1507, *Tho. Bevys*, who gave a cope of six marks. 1516, *Alice Crome*, widow, was buried in the church, and gave ALMS-HOUSES,[2] (seven in number) the 7th to be let, to repair the other six, and they are always to be inhabited by widows belonging to this parish.

On a black marble in the south isle, at the entrance of St. *Peter's* chapel,

Under this Stone lyeth interr'd in a Vault, the Body of JOHN CALVERT,[3] who departed this Life the 28*th* Day of June 1744, in the 71*st* Year of his Age.

---

[2] They are in the *Alms-house*-lane, which lies north-east of the church, between the Preacher's and Gilden-gate streets.

[3] He was *sheriff* of the city A°. 1741.

Calvert's arms and crest, *viz. arg.* on a chevron *sab.* between three bears couchant proper, as many mullets *or.*

On a wreath of the colours, a stork proper, reposing its dexter claw on an antique shield *az.* charged with a mullet *or.*

There is a hatchment of these arms in the nave, with this *motto*, In Coelo Quies.

In 1531, *Tho. Fuller*, worsted weaver, was buried in the church; and in 1533, *Tho. Newman*, coverlet weaver, on the north side in the churchyard near the east alley, and ordered a tomb to be made over him, and the *cross* then standing in the churchyard to be removed, and set on the top of the middle of his tomb.

On an altar tomb on the north side in the churchyard, having Byar's arms and crest,

> Under this Marble Tomb, in Hopes of a joyfull Resurrection, are deposited the Remains of Lockyer Byar Gent. Son of Lockyer Byar and Judith his Wife, Oct. 15, 1728, 34, his Father and Mother, and six of their Infants, he died 1708, 38, she 1726, 52. Reader, who ever thou art, prepare to follow, let thy Loins be always girded, and thy Lamp always burning, for thou knowest not the Day, nor the Hour, when thou shalt be called to give an Account of thy Stewardship.

A monument at the west end over the steeple door, for John Lancaster 1710, 64. Damaris his wife 1718, 62.

Sleep on in Silence, never more to wake,
'Till *Christ* doth raise thee, and to Glory take.

Against the north isle wall, is a stone in memory of Anne wife of Tho. Gregory, and Dr. of Anne Ellis, 1679, 39. Anne wife of Joseph Ellis of *Thorp* by Norwich, 1679, 66. John Fuller 1736, 81. John Blondell 1713, 71. Hester his wife 1722, 79.

The *religious* concerned here were, the Prior of *Norwich*, whose temporals were taxed at 12*s.* The Prioress of *Carhow's* at 12*s.*; the Master of St. *Mary Magdalen's* hospital, and the Priors of *Horsham* and *Walsingham*, the last of which, had a house (now the sign of the Crown and Woolpack) at the west end of the churchyard, opposite to the pond called Mus-pol, which was given to that monastery by *John Waryn*, and settled on *John*, prior there, 26 *Edw.* I. and at the Dissolution was granted to *John Eyre*.

In 1640, I find mention made of the houses given to this parish some time since, by Mr. Layer, the neat produce being to discharge the King's *task*; the church-wardens are tied to show their accounts to the *court* every year; I am informed, that they are now leased out to Mr. *Lee* for 150 years, at 3*l.* 10*s. per annum* clear, who hath demolished them, and built new upon the ground. In 1633, the *Bishop*, at the *mayor's* request, removed the *Monday sermon* then preached at St. *Peter's per Montergate*, hither, and altered it to *Wednesday* morning in summer, and afternoon in winter; but all the weekly *lectures* in the whole city are lately set aside by the *court*, except *Hall's* lectures, for which there is a fixed endowment; and they are preached here in their course. (See p. 317.)

For Sir *John Suckling's* gift see p. 309.

For Justice *Church's* see Pt. I. p. 421.

On the altar piece are Green's arms and crest, a buck's head *sab* attired *or*.

There were anciently lights before the images of St. *George*, the *Holy Sepulchre*, St. *Mary*, St. *Peter*, &c.

Dr. *Prideaux* says, it hath no certain endowment, that in his time the voluntary contributions, amounted to above 20*l*. *per annum*, and now they are said to be above double that value.

The names of such parish chaplains as I have met with are,

1420, Sir *John Skynner*. 1492, Sir *John Corpusty*. 1515, Sir *John Bunge*, clerk; he hired the whole of the dean and chapter, and paid a reserved yearly rent of 26*s*. 8*d*. 1546, the dean and chapter leased to two priests, the parsonage of St. *George* at *Muspole*, alias St. *George* of *Colgate*, and the church of St. *Olave*, now lately united to the same, reserving to themselves the rent of St. *Olave's* churchyard, and the dean and chapter covenanted in the lease "to repair the parochial chancel of St. *George's* church." 1610, *Christopher Allen*, curate. 1617, *Rob. Alleson*, curate. 1636, *Rob. Kempe*. 1662, Mr. *Alsey*, chaplain. 1672, *George Cock*. 1695, *Benjamin Penning*. 1715, *Will. Herne*, D. D.

The Rev. Samuel Salter, D. D. is the present [1745] curate. (See Pt. I. p. 646.)

The ancient stone house in which Justice *Wigget* now dwells, was built by *Henry Bacon*, who kept his mayoralty there in 1566. *H. B.* and his merchant mark is over the door.

On the old site of the *friars-preachers*, on the north part of the ancient churchyard of St. *John Baptist* (for which see p. 335) stands

(128) THE PRESBYTERIAN MEETING-HOUSE,

Which hath no burial ground belonging to it; and not far from *Black-friars bridge*, anciently called *New-bridge*; (see p. 353;) on the west side of the street, stood the church of

(129) ST. MARGARET'S AT NEW-BRIDGE,

Called anciently St. *Margaret* at Colegate, (after called St. *Margaret's*, and now St. *George's Stathe*.) which was a rectory valued at 13*s*. 4*d*. and paid 3*d*. synodals, but the parish being depopulated by the great pestilence in 1349, the church ceased to be parochial, and the principal image of St. *Margaret* was carried to St. *George's*, and the parish annexed to it; the prior and convent converted the churchyard into a garden, and made the church into an *hermitage*, the chancel being used as a chapel for divine service. In 1429, *John Martin* was *hermit* here. In 34th *Henry* VI. the keeper of the *infirmary* of *Norwich priory* accounted for 20*d*. yearly rent for the garden, formerly the churchyard of St. *Margaret* at *Newbridge*, now in the parish of St. *George* at *Muspool.* In 6th *Edward* II. *Nic. Loffyn* of *Bodham* was the officiating chaplain here, and *Cecily* of *Newbrigge* settled a stipend on him, and another chaplain, to sing 13 years in this church for herself, *Will.* and *Cecily* her father and mother, and *Ric.* and *Ralf* of *Newbrigge*, her brothers. This churchyard is now held by lease, of the dean and chapter.

(130) ST. OLAVE THE KING AND MARTYR,[4]

Commonly called St. *Tooley's;* this church was appropriated to the *Prior* of *Norwich,* and settled on the *infirmary* there; it was valued at 13*s.* 4*d.* was served by a parochial chaplain, and in 1289, had an ANCHORAGE in the churchyard inhabited by *Margaret* and *Alice, anchoresses* there; in 1501, there was a GILD of St. *Olave* kept here; in 1504, the chancel and church were repaired, and in 1534, it was called a *chapel* only, a title that the cormorants of that age began to give to such parochial churches as they wanted to devour. In 1546, it was consolidated to St. *George* in *Colegate;* the church was demolished, and the churchyard afterwards leased out by the *dean* and *chapter,* as it still continues.

The religious concerned here were, the Prior of *Cokesford,* whose temporals were taxed at 4*s.* 4*d.*; the Prior of St. *Faith's* 8*s.* 6*d;* the Prior of *Norwich* 15*s.* 4*d.*[5] the Prioress of *Carhowe* 5*s.* 9*d.* and the *Dean* of the chapel in the *Fields* 6*d.*

Rob le Blund, Alan le Blunt or *Blund,* and *Agnes* his wife, A° 55 *Henry* III. purchased a house here of *William* son of *Walter le Slaywritte* and *Alice* his wife, and settled it to pay 1*d.* a week to the parish *chaplain* of St. *Olave,* to sing daily for their souls, and it was after given to the priory.

The churchyard abuts south on St. *Tooley's*-lane, now called *Cherry-alley,* at the western end of the lane.

(131) THE CHURCH OF ST. AUGUSTINE

Stands on the east side of *Gilden-croft*; it hath a large churchyard, and a parsonage-house at the north-east corner of it, which is now in decay; the steeple is square, and is all brick, being rebuilt in 1687; the south porch of brick, which is leaded, was built in 1726. There are three bells; the nave, north and south isles, are leaded, and the chancel is tiled.

A brass in the nave shows, that *Richard Bracket,* some time rector here, died 29 Dec. 1631.

There are stones for, Hannah-Dorothea wife of Tho. de Hague, 1726, 27. James Deneaw 1714, 72, grandson of Captain Deneaw who lies under this stone, Sebastian Tavernier 1690, Eliz. his wife 1694, James Negusse 1709.

---

[4] Sanctus OLAVUS Rex et Martyr, *Haroldi* Regis *Norreganorum* filius, in *Norrega* injuste perimitur a Norreganis. (Abbreviat. Cronicor. autore *Rad. de Diceto*) KNUTUS filius SWAYN regnare incepit 1017, Ipse 18° A° regni sui Sanctum Olaphum Regem Noragorum de regno suo ejecit. (Chron. in le Gildhall.)

[5] 1256, Richard le Blund's will was proved before Henry de Fakenham, official of Norwich consistory, by which he gave divers rents, &c. in this parish, for a yearly pittance in the monastery, on the day of his anniversary.

In the altar rails, Isaac Decele 1679, 56, Isaac his son 1709, 61, Mary his wife 1710, 60, Mary wife of Isaac Decele senior, 1710, 87, Eliz. Decele 1682, Rob. Cubitt 1660, 71, Anne his wife 1664, 63, Anna wife of James Rant their Dr. 1680, 60, James Rant 1682, 65, Ellen Springall 1704, 66, Nathaniel Springall 1714, 72, Eliz. Decele 1654, John Decele 1657, Mary Decele 1675, Ann Decele 1677, Isaac Decele 1685.

A stone in the north isle for, Mr. Church - - - on a plate there,

> Orate pro anime Willi Myllys qui obiit Anno Dni: M°vCxxv°. cuius anime propicietur Deus.

He gave 20*s.* towards making the new roof of the nave.

There are stones in the south isle for, Mrs. Mary Delatate Dr. of Isaac and Eliz. Castell, relict of Mr. Stephen Delatate 1736, 61, Tho. Mills senior 1724, 69, Mary his relict 1733, 70, Tho. Mills 1721, 32, Jane wife of Rob. Drake Dr. of Tho. and Mary Mills, 1723, 29, Mercy Dr. of Tho. and Mary Mills, 1729, 37, Nic. their son 1731, 41, John de Hague 1723, 10, Mary wife of Isaac Decelee 1659, Isaac Decelee - - - - -

Hannah wife of Mr. Jonathan Browning of *Thetford* in Norfolk Dr. of Mr. Isaac Decelee of this city, 1694, Hannah wife of William Watts 1714, 25.

> Orate pro anima Johis: Dows Senior, qui obiit iiii° die Augusti A° Dni: M°cccc°lxxxxix, cuius anime propicietur Deus.

In the south porch, John son of Edm. and Eliz. Reeve 1738, 8 months.

A mural monument in the churchyard on the south isle wall, for Mary 1st wife of Castell Fisher grocer, 1733, 29, Elizabetha Maria their daughter an infant 1731, Susan his second wife, Dr. of William Sheppard of Hoo-hall in Suffolk Gent, 1737, 29.

In 1473, Tho. Gyllyng was buried in this church, and gave a new tabernacle for the image of the *Transfiguration of our* SAVIOUR, commonly called St. *Saviour's Image.* 1493, John Hodgys. 1499, John Dowce, worstead weaver, buried in our LADY's chapel in St. *Austin's* church. 1513, Eliz. Smith buried in the chancel. 1515, Reynold Cross, in the church. 1531, John Sketur, carpenter, in the church, and was a good benefactor to the roof. 1538, Rob. Curson, millwright, buried by the *Palme cross* in the churchyard, and was a benefactor to the new roof.

This church was anciently in the patronage of *Lenton* priory by *Gloucester*, 35 *Henry* III. JOHN, Prior of *Lenton*, was *rector*, and had divers rents and services in this parish, belonging to his house;[6] all which, with the advowson, were settled after 43 *Henry* III. on *Norwich* priory, by *Bartholomew* Prior of *Lenton:* when *Norwich* Domesday was wrote, it was taxed at half a mark, valued at 13*s.* 4*d.* paid 6*d.* synodals, and was returned to have been appropriated to *Lenton*, and after to *Norwich* priory, but it being illegally done, the whole was vacated, and it became a rectory again, and so remains.

---

[6] Mon. Ang. vol. ii. fo. 69.

RECTORS

presented by the Priors of *Norwich.*

1303, *John de Blickling.*
1318, *John de Brunham.*
1325, *John Ayleward.*
1349, *Walter* of *Banham.*
1349, *John Hullok.*
1362, *Benedict.*
1370, *John Carthowse.*

1418, Sir *John Corpusty*, who was buried in the church in 1465, and founded a light before the image of the *Virgin Mary* in her chapel here.

1466, *Nic. Fale*, ob.
1501, *Adam Myddylgate*, ob.
1510, *Rob. Heylesden*, ob.
1523, *Will. Isabelles.*

1540, *Will. Wight, commissary* and *official* of *Norwich.* (See Pt. I. p. 656.)

RECTORS

presented by the *Dean* and *Chapter.*

1550, *Will. Stamp.*
1566, *Adam Tugges*, ob.

1590, *John Staller.* Will. Staller, by grant from the *dean;* the same year he was re-instituted, being presented by the *Queen* by lapse, it appearing that the *dean,* without his chapter, had no power to grant away any turn.

1617, *Ric. Bracket.*
1635, *John Redding.*

1664, *Christopher Stinnet;* in 1666, he received 13*s.* 4*d.* for a piece of *glebe* in the *miller's* occupation for an *ozier ground,*

--- *De la Hay*, ob.

1688, *John Robinson*, resigned.

1700, *Joseph Brett,*[7] who held it united to St. *Clement. Lynn Smear* resigned.

1730, *Tho Ottway.*

1733, The Rev. Mr. *John Brooks,* the present rector, on *Ottway's* death, who holds it united to the rectory of *Colney,* and is curate of the churches of St. *John of Timberhill,* and St. *Etheldred,* sequestrator of St. *Peter at Southgate, minor canon,* and *reader* of the early prayers at the cathedral.

The religious houses following had revenues here; the Prior of St. *Faith,* the Prioress of *Carrow,* and the Prior of *Norwich,* who had a messuage given by *Alexander* son of *Rob. de Heylesdon,* to the *almoner* and *Infirmary,* and *Ralf* son of the said *Rob.* confirmed it. *Andrew de Beccles,* formerly *porter* to the priory, gave 2*s.* a year out of his messuage, to that *monastery.*

---

[7] 1704, a sermon at the cathedral, of her Majesty's happy inauguration, March 8, 1703, being the anniversary

This RECTORY is valued at *6l.* 17*s.* 8*d.* *ob.* in the King's Books, and being sworn of the clear yearly value of 17*l.* 5*s.* 3*q.* it is discharged of *first fruits* and *tenths*. Dr. *Prideaux* places the endowment in his time at 10*l per annum*, and the contribution at 12*l.* There is a close of glebe lying on the east side of the street, which with the churchyard, voluntary contribution, surplice fees, &c. make the whole about 40*l. per annum.*

For Sir *John Suckling's* gift to this parish, see p. 309.

Will. Crofts gave a messuge to *Andrew de Beccles*, reserving a rent of 8*d. per annum* to St. *Austin's* high-altar, and another rent of 7*d. per annum* was settled on it, by *Tho. Walter* and *Christian* his wife, who granted a piece of land on that condition, to *Alex.* son of *Rob. de Heylesdon* and *Sarah* his wife, and *Amabilia de Heylesdon;* and a shop in *Middle-row* in the *Market,* was held by 3*d. per annum* payable to this altar.

In 1632, the WELL at St. *Augustine's* was made a pump, by order of the court.

Mr. THOMAS PYE, alderman, 29 *Mar.* 42d *Eliz.* had leave of the court to build *alms-houses* on a void piece of ground, under the city walls on the west part of

(132) ST. AUSTIN'S-GATES,

On condition he left them as *alms-houses*; and he built two houses, put in two dwellers, and left them for ever, "to the disposing of the MAYOR for the time being."

(132) GILDEN-CROFT,

As it is still called, belongs to the city, and joins to the west part of St. *Austin's* churchyard, and formerly was very large, but by length of time, that part included within the walls, is much reduced, it being divided into many parts, in the hands of private owners; it is the demean land of *Tolthorp manor*, (which see under St. *Clement's* parish,) and the *court* of the manor was formerly held here, from whence I suppose it took its name, it being the place where all the tenants that paid their *geld* or *tax* to the manor, where to meet;[8] and here the publick exercises of the city were held, for *tilts, tournaments,* or *justyng*, &c.[9] and after that, *Buthills* were cast up, for shooting with the cross-bow, &c.

On the south side of *Gilden-croft* is

---

[8] It was the only manor at that time in the city; the *pinfold* or *pound* belonging to it, and all the liberties, being often mentioned in old surveys. GILDA seems in some evidences to signify the liberty of a manor, and thus we read in Somner's Antiq. of Canterbury. Append. 40, 1, p. 49. Archieps. habet infra civitatem *Cant.* xii. burgenses et xxx. mansuras quas tenent Clerici in GILDAM suam, et reddunt 35*s*. burgenses *Cantuariæ* habebant 33 acr. terre in GILDAM suam, &c.

[9] The north part of Gilden-croft next the walls, is called the *Justing-acre*, and there is a place called Marholt.

(133) THE QUAKERS MEETING-HOUSE,

A strong building of brick, with a large burial-ground joining to the east part of it, which was formerly part of *Gilden-croft*, in which are several headstones, and one altar tomb. The following inscriptions are to be read on some of them:

Here lie the Bodies of three Children of John and Susanna Lucas.

John	died	1728, in his 1st.	Year.
Susanna		1734, in her 3d.	
William		1735, in his 6th.	

Tho' mixt with common Dust, the Body lies,
In endless Space, th' unprisoned Spirit flies,
Where full of Peace rewarded Virtue rest,
And Babes (however they exist) are blest.

John Roe, Febr. 18. 1741, 60.
O Man! who e'er thou art, view well thy State,
And see thy self prepar'd, for mortal Fate,
Thy Friend that's gone, was tender, loving, kind,
A bright Example, of a peacefull Mind,
Learn then, like him, to keep a contrite Heart,
And then, like him, thou wilt in Peace depart.

The altar tomb shows, that James Byar, died Sept. 2, 1716, 79. and Dinah his wife, Apr. 28, 1723, 80.

All you that do this place pass by
Remember Death for you must Die,
As you are now, ev'n so was I,
And as I am, so shall you be

And now having finished this WARD, we come to the last small WARD in this city, called

---

COSELANY WARD,

Which contains the several parishes of St. *Martin*, St. *Mary*, and St. *Michael*; and first of

(134) ST. MARTIN IN COSLANY,

Commonly called St. *Martin at the Oak*, from a large oak with the image of our LADY, in it, which stood in its churchyard; it stands on the east side of *Coslany*-street leading to St. *Martin's*-gates; the steeple is square, and hath three bells, the nave, chancel, south porch, and south isle, are all covered with lead; and it appears by the following inscription on a brass plate, lying at the very entrance of the chancel, that the isle was built by *Thomas Wilkyns*, Alderman of *Norwich*, who died in 1491.

Orate pro anima Thome Wilkyns nuper Civis et Aldermanni Norwici, qui istam Clam sumptibus suis propriis de novo in omnibus fieri fabricavit, et idem Thomas obiit xxviij° die Januarii A° Dni. M°cccc°lxxxxj°. cuius anime propicietur Deus.

In the south porch there is a stone for Tho. Cady Senior, who died 4 Sept. 1708, aged 58, and Rebecca his wife Jan. 11, 1722, 72.

I find the following persons interred in the south isle, beginning at the west end. Mary Dr. of Christopher and Frances Richardson, 26 Febr. 1631. Anne their Dr. 20 Mar. 1632, Chris. Richardson 20 Sept. 1733, 24. Frances Richardson March 24, 1734, 3.

On a brass plate,

Orate pro anima Agnetis Wylkyns quondam Uxoris Radulphi Wylkyns que obiit xx° die Mensis Novembris A° Dni. M ccccxii°.

MARGERY, nebulé a fess, impales MANFIELD, *or*, two bars sab. on the first a wyvern *arg*.

James Margery Gent. March 5, 1720, 80. Eliz. his wife, Dr. of Nic. Manfield, Aug. 14, 1725, 71. & their 10 Children, James, Samuel, Sarah, Easter, Nathaniel, Henry, Henry, Barbary, Joseph, & James.

Margaret Dewing 23 Apr. 1690, 42.

In the nave beginning at the west end,

On the font there are eight shields, *England*, *France*, *Scotland*, *Ireland*, *Norwich* DEANERY, *Norwich* CITY, St. *George*, and a cross floré.

On an old brass,

Orate pro animabus Nicholai Heylakke et Margarete Uxoris sue qui obiit xxviij° die Mensis Januarii A° Dni. M°vCxxi. quorum animabus propicietur Deus.

Orate pro anima Bricii Skow[1] cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

Tho. Tawell Esq; 5 May 1724, 52. Next lies a flat stone over the Revd. Mr. *Jeremiah Revans*, and *Mary* his wife, for whom there is a large monument erected against the north wall, upon the altar part of which, is placed a desk, with their effigies in white marble on each side, a book lying before each of them; on the wall opposite to the woman who is placed on the east side, is this,

Αναϛησεται ῾εν δοξη δια τȣ̃ Ιησȣ̃ Χριϛȣ̃.

Over them is this,

Memoriâ Æternâ Justi erunt.

In hope of a happy Resurrection, in the Ile lie interr'd the Bodies of ABRA the affectionate Mother, Feb. 16, 1691. GEORGE the indulgent Father, Sept. 9, 1700. MARY Dr. of JAMES MARGERY Gent. the most loving, pious, vertuous, and meek wife of

---

[1] 1494, Brian Skewe, buried in the church.

JEREMIAH REVANS Clerk, Oct. 1*st*, 1711, who in Honour to her blessed Memory, hath given three Pounds per Annum, for the Education of poor Girles, with other charitable Donations.

> O chara MARIA ! nil nisi longior defuit Vita ;
> Ævum præsens te laudat, laudabit futurum.

The said Mr. REVANS died *Oct.* 25, 1727, aged 63, and lies buried by his wife, he was a pious good Man, a kind Benefactor to this Parish, to *East-Tuddenham* and *Barford*, and all his Relations.

Ανὴρ Θεȣ̃.

Beatus Servus ille, quem cum venerit Dominus ejus invenerit ita facientem.

Orate pro anima Alicia Wattys quondam Uxoris Johannis Wattys que obiit viceſſimo die Menſis Januarii A° Dni. M° vCxii.

Mary wife of John Girling, 5 April, 1687, 23. waighting for the second Coming of the Lord. Eliz. their Dr. 7 April 1686, an Infant. Martha Girling 20 March 1687. Ann 28 July 1688. Mary, Aug. 10, 1691. Mary, March 27, 1692. Mr. John Girling 27 Oct. 1715, 57.

On the north side of the chancel, hangs a table with the names of the BENEFACTORS to the parish inscribed thereon, *viz.*

Mrs. AGNES BUNGEY, died July 11, 1582, and gave a house and ground in this parish to repair the church.

She lies buried on the north side of the chancel, and hath a large brass plate fixed in the wall to her memory, on which is this,

Under this Stone lieth buried the Bodyes of Mr. John Bungey, and of Agnes his Wife, which John departing this Life, yelded his Soul to God the vith of December Anno 1557, after that he had lived lviii Yeres fower Weeks, one Day, and his Wief Agnes lyving after him xxv Yeres xxx Weekes, yelded her Soule alſo to God, the xith of Julye A° 1582, being 96 Yeres and 24 Wekes old, who in her laſt Will and Teſtament, did gyve and bequeath to the Pariſhyoners of this Pariſh, a Tenement ſometymes Robert Herrolds, to have and to hold to them and to their Aſſignes, upon theſe Conditions following; that is, if the yerely Revenewe and Profit thereof, riſing & growing, ſhall and may be ymployed toward the Maintenance and repayring of the ſaide Church, ſo long as the ſame ſhall contynewe a Pariſhe Church, and a Sermon to be made by a learned Preacher for ever, upon the xiith of Julye, being the Day in the which ſhe was buried; and alſo, that they do repayer from Time to Time ſufficientlie, the ſaid Howſe, with th' Appurtenances, otherwiſe to reverte to her right Heires for ever.

Bleſſed be they, which dye in the Lord.

1648, Mr. JOHN WARNES gave 10*s*. yearly to the poor.

1702, 29 *Sept*. ROBERT BENE, Esq. gave the branch, and paved the altar with black and white marble.

Mr. JEREMIAH REVANS, rector of *East-Tuddenham*, gave 4*l*. 10*s*. for ever, towards educating six poor *girls* of this parish, and for a yearly commemoration sermon for his wife, and for bread to the poor There is an estate in the parish tied for the payment of it.

Mr. John Demee, grocer, died *Dec.* 28, 1706, tied an estate for 3*l.* *per annum* to the poor.

James Demee, Gent, died *Sept.* 11, 1718, and gave 5*l.* *per annum* to the poor, and an estate in St. *Andrew's* parish is tied for the payment of it.

Mr. William Nockells of *London*, Gent. in his lifetime gave 15*l.* 5*s.* towards erecting the altar-piece; 10*l.* for communion plate; a purple communion cloth; 100*l.* towards procuring Queen Anne's *bounty* to the *curacy* of this parish; and another 100*l.* raised by the parishioners of this parish, and other well-disposed people's contributions, procured the said augmentation in 1723, which was appropriated accordingly.

On the south side of the chancel, on a mural monument of white marble,

Sacred to the Memory of ROB. BENE Esq; who was born and died as mentioned on the Marble near this place, which covers his Remains.

These two periods of Life are common to him and all Men, but he had many Vertues, in which he had not many Partners; his Industry render'd him wealthy; his Integrity, Liberality & Munificence, esteem'd; his Affection to his Friends, and his Benevolence to all Men belov'd; and his Death lamented; these excellent Qualities which adorn'd his Life, recommended him to the Favour of his Fellow Citizens, and he was elected one of the *Sheriffs* in the Year 1694, *Alderman* 1708, Mayor of this City, and one of the Representatives in Parliament 1710. As his Example is worthy Imitation, let this short but true Remembrance, excite latest Posterity to follow so good a Pattern.

BOB. BENE Esq; died 27 May, 1733, aged 80.

To the memory of THO. BENE, who died 23 Oct. 1680. Rebecca his Wife Aug. 30, 1700, 84.

Nihil sic revocat a peccato, quam frequens mortis Meditatio.
Remember thine End, and thou shalt never do amiss.
Lord teach us to number our Days, that we may apply our Hearts unto Wisdom.

John Tompson Gent: 27 Febr. 1732, 89. Hester his wife, 8 March, 1710, 65. Henry Tompson July 1677. John Nall the Elder, 28 Aug. 1699.

Juxta Cineres Parentum depositæ sunt Reliquiæ Matthei Nall Armigeri, qui jure municipali ex Ephebis Exercitatus, rerum Prudentiam morum Integritati conjunxit, unde Civium Suffragijs in Senatorum ordinem cooptatus, Tribunitia potestate & Prætoris Officio Functus, Vitam deinde egit modestam, placidam, quietam, morte nec absimili supremum diem clausit, natus A°. 1655, denatus A°. 1721.

John Toll, Jan. 18, 1671, the Year that he was Sheriff of this City. John Molcar, March 7, 1678.

On a mural monument in the churchyard, on the north side,

John Hale Senior, 25 Nov. 1706, and 5 young Children. Also the Body of the ingenious Hen. Hale, master of the Mathematicks, Son of the said John Hale, 15 Nov. 1723, 28.

The Phenix of his Time,
Lies here but sordid Clay,
His thoughts were most sublime,
His Soul is sprung away.
Then lett this Grave keep in Protection,
His Ashes, untill the Resurrection.

There is a hatchment in the church for THOMAS NEWTON, Esq. late *Mayor*.

NEWTON, *sab.* two shin-bones in saltier *arg.* impaling

TAWELL, *az.* on a chevron between three annulets *arg.* five cinquefoils *gul.*

And the same arms are on a mural monument against the south chancel wall; NEWTON's *crest* is, on a torce *sab.* and *arg.* a blackmoor clad in blue, kneeling; in his right hand a scymitar drawn *or*, his left hand by his side on his scymitar's scabbard, which hangs on a belt *or*, on his head is a crown *or*.

Sacred to the memory of THOMAS NEWTON Esq; and REBECCA his affectionate wife, who lived many Years the principal Inhabitants of this Parish, and whose Remains are deposited in a Vault between the Rails of the Communion-Table and the Wall, to which this Monument is affixed. He was a Man well and deservedly beloved, and as a mark of it, successively elected Sheriff and Alderman, and in the year 1722, Mayor of this City; which Offices he discharged with Integrity and peculiar Generosity; Nor is she less to be remembred in her Station, being endowed with all social Vertues, and a Pattern of conjugal and parental Affections: She died the eighth Day of February, and he did not long survive the Loss, exchanging this Life for a better, the eleventh Day of July 1738.

Not out of Ostentation, nor to flatter the Deceased, is this Marble erected, and this Inscription recorded, but this short commemorative Recitall, to testifye the Duty and Gratitude of the Living, to their indulgent Parents.

There is a stone in the south isle, under which Sam. Ridgewell Gent. was interred in 1742, aged 23. and another by the font for John Lyng, 1740, 67. on which is this,

Although I am mouldering here to Dust,
In CHRIST is all my Hope and Trust,
My Change was sudden, without Surprise,
By my Example, learn to be wise.

There is a headstone in the churchyard for, John Brooks, who departed this Life all in a watery grave, Sept. 1, 1742, 21. and Isaac Wolfery with him, they being both drowned in *Fuller's* hole.[2]

> The Young, the Strong, the Rich, the Wise,
> To Death, must all become a Sacrifice.

Persons buried in this church, for whom there are no memorials remaining, are, *Joan Clerk*, widow, who was buried by *John Clerk*, her husband, in 1466. *John Reynolds* in 1503, who gave 40*s*. towards new leading the church, and two silver candlesticks for the altar. *Tho. Richeman*, worsted weaver, he gave 40*s*. a pair of silver chalices, and a vestment of 4 marks value, and had this on a brass, formerly to be seen here,

> Orate pro anima Thome Richeman, nuper Civis Norvici, Wursted Weever, et Alicie Consortis sue, qui quidem Thomas obiit vi. Januarii, A° Dni: 1505.

In 1513, *John Buxton*, worsted weaver,[3] was buried in the churchyard " before the image of our *Lady* in the OKE, and gave to our *Lady* in the OKE 6*d*. This was a famous image of the *Virgin Mary*, placed in the *oak*, which grew in the churchyard, so as it was seen by all that passed in the street; from whence the church took the name of St. *Martin at the Oak*, it being always before, called St. *Martin* in COSTE-LANE, or *Coselany*,[4] the whole part of the city from *Black-friars-bridge*, or *New-bridge*, to St. *Martin at the Oak*-gates, being so called, because it lies on the *coste* of the river: now it seems this OAK and IMAGE began to be of remark about the time of *Edward* II. for then I find it first called *ate the* OKE. What particular virtue, this good lady had, I do not know, but certain it is, she was much visited by the populace, who left many gifts in their wills, to dress, paint, and repair her; at the coming of *Edw*. VI. to the crown, she was dismounted, and I am apt to believe the poor *oak*, also cut down, least that should be visited for her ladyship's sake, for the present oak, which now grows in the place, hath not been planted a hundred years, as appears by the parish register in these words, " I JOHN " TABOR, constable and overseer, did bring the OAK from *Ranner-* " *hall* near *Horning ferry*, before me on my horse, and set it in the " churchyard of St. *Martin* of *Coselany*, I set it *March* 9. 1656." Then also the rich vestments and plate, were sold, and the money laid out to fye the river.[5] 1534, *Will. Alleyn*, worsted weaver, gave a pall of baudekyn.

This rectory was appropriated to the *infirmary* of *Norwich* priory, and paid 3*d*. synodals, was exempt from the archdeacon of *Norwich*, being valued at 12*s*. and taxed at half a mark. The tithes of *Basset's* close, and a third part of the tithes of that part of *Gilden-croft*, lying within the bounds of this parish, were due to the rector here and the mortuary was the best beast; it seems to have been appropriated by Bishop *Blundeville*, with the consent of *Ric. de Redham*, the last rector, who had a grant of it for life, paying 10*s. per annum* to the *infirmary*, which was confirmed by the Bishop and the Pope. And from that time, it hath been a perpetual *curacy* or *donative*, and is now in the donation of the *dean* and *chapter* of *Norwich*. It was returned formerly into the Exchequer, to be "an appropriation of the *dean* and *chapter*, the curate's stipend being 20 marks;" but now the curate hath only the income of the estate purchased with the augmentation money, and the surplice fees and voluntary contributions, amounting in the whole to about 40*l. per annum*.

---

[2] So called from an ancient *fulling-mill*, which formerly stood there.

[3] 1521, Alice his wife, buried by him, and gave 5*l*. towards a cope of red velvet.

[4] *Costelane*, *Coselany*, the street, or way, lying against the coste or side of the river.

[5] 1546, A cope of baudekyn given by Hen. Owdolf, and a cope wrought with gold, &c. delivered to the mayor, to be sold to mend and fye the river.

In 1460, Sir JOHN FELTWELL was parish chaplain. 1492, Sir THOMAS CAWNE, *alias* PLOWMAN, D. D. was buried in the chancel, and had a stone laid over him with the sacramental cup and wafer upon it, with the name of Jesus inscribed thereon, and under it this, Orate pro anima Thome Plowman Capellani cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

John Prentis, chaplain here, was also buried with this, Orate pro anima Johannis Prentis Capellani & Will. Prentis. 1638, Robt. Kent, S. T. B.[6] who had been minister here 45 years, died 3 *June*, and was succeeded by *Henry Spendlove*, (a relation of Prebend *Spendlove*,)[7] he was ejected, and after two or three intruders, at the Restoration, Mr. *Pew* was appointed curate, and after him Mr. *Studd*, who was succeeded by Mr. *Peter Burgess*, and he by Dr. *Will. Herring*, at whose resignation it was given to

The Rev. Mr. *Ephraim Megoe*,[8] the present [1745] curate, who holds it with St. *John Sepulchre* in *Berstreet*. (See p. 138.)

There were images with lights, either lamps or wax tapers, burning before them, of St. *Martin*, St. *Thomas*, our *Lady* of *Pity*, St. *John Baptist*, St. *Christopher*, St. *Anthony*, and a chapel, altar, image, and light of St. *Mary* at the east end of the south isle.

The religious concerned here were, the Prior of *Norwich*, who had a messuage held by Sir *John Norwich*, Knt.[9] and after by Sir *John Fastolf*, and was called STONE-HALL. The Prioress of *Carrow*, the Master of St. *Giles's* hospital; the Prior of *Walsingham* had two messuages and gardens granted to *John Peckover*, and *Will. Wood*. The Prioress of *Symplyngham's* temporals were taxed at 10*s*.

In 1637, a dwelling-house under the walls, was granted to *Marg. Gibson*, widow, searcher of the infected poor, to hold during the pleasure of the court, and not otherwise, because it is intended, that that house shall continue for the only dwelling of such a searcher, when need shall be. 1343, Sir *Barth. de Heylesden* gave 6*d*. a year out of his messuage here, to the city to maintain *Coslany-bridge*, which had many other rents appropriated for that purpose.

Directly opposite to the lane on the north side of St. *Martin's* churchyard, called anciently *Whores-lane*, was the *Mill-lane*, which led directly to CALK-MILL; which mill, with the *fishery* thereto belonging, from the Conquest, belonged to the manor of *Horseford;* one of the ancient lords of which, granted a yearly rent out of it to the Prioress of *Carrow*, before 1287, for that year, the Prioress received 40*s*. for arrears of rent due from it. In *Edward* the Third's time, Sir *Robert de Benhale*, Knt. held the 3d part of the mills and manor of *Horsford*, in right of the lady *Eve*, daughter of *Eve de Clavering*, his then wife.[1] In 1394, the tithes of this mill were paid to the keeper of the *Infirmary*, in right of the appropriated rectory of St. *Martin*. In 1518, Lord *D'acres*, lord of *Horsford*, owned it, and was then seized of the *fishery* belonging to the mill, which was then set out by them and the corporation, and it extended from the mill to the bank of the close late of *Rob. Thorp;* before that of *Gregory Clerk*, after of *Edm. Clerk*, and late of *Hamond Linsted;* and in 1539, the lord of *Horsford* granted that *fishery* to be held of his manor of *Horsford*, to Alderman *Nic. Sywatt* (who then owned the closes) and his heirs, for ever; and in 1637, the jury for *Horsford* manor returned, " that they had credibly heard *Calk-mill* to be seated at or next the house called *the Crown*, in St. *Martin in Coslany*.

---

[6] He was a relation, if not brother, to Prebend *Kent*. (See Pt. I. p. 669.)

[7] See ib. p. 670.

[8] See p. 138.

[9] Sir *Rob. Borgeylloun*, Knt. and Joan his wife, had their city house next to the house of Sir Walter de Norwich and Cath. his wife, in 1319.

(135) ST. MARY IN COSLANY

Was a rectory appropriated to the prior and convent of *Cokesford* in *Norfolk*, who received all the profits, and found a secular canon belonging to their house to serve the cure. He resided generally in the parsonage-house, which stood against the north-east part of the churchyard, and after the appropriation became the city house of the *priors* and *canons* of that monastery, to resort to, when either business or pleasure called them hither; the garden which belonged to it was very large,[2] and abutted on *Whores-lane* north; it was valued at 5 marks and an half, taxed at 20*s*. first paid 3*d*. and afterwards 6*d*. synodals. At the Dissolution, the advowson of the rectory, and all the great garden and house, were granted to *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk* and his heirs, from which time it hath been a *donative*, and it is now in the *donation* of the Lord *Townesend*. It hath no certain endowment, other than the 200*l*. of Queen *Anne's* bounty, which, with the voluntary contributions, surplice fees, &c. do not exceed 20*l*. a year in the whole.

1366, *John Howes*, chaplain. Sir *Jeffry Baniard*, who was buried before the font in 1416. *Robert Mayo*, on whose brass is this, Orate pro anima Domini Roberti Mayo, quondam huius Ecclesie Capellani Parochialis, qui obiit xxii die Aug. A° Christi 1503. By will dated 1502, he ordered to be buried in the chancel, and gave 4 large wax tapers to burn about his herse, and then to be given to the alderman and brethren of *Corpus Christi* GILD; and each brother present at his *dirige*, to have 4*d*. and gave a vestment of blue silk, another of white damask, with a cross of rich red or blue tissue. 1518, *Henry Mowndford*, was buried in the chancel, and gave a gilt silver chalice, two silver paxbredes, his best corporas with a red velvet case bordered with IHESVS in gold letters, and a printed mass-book and little processionary; and 9 marks a year for two years, and founded a *certain* for seven years, " I will that my Place lying in the Church-yard of " the said Parishe of St. *Marie*,[3] the Churche Wardens for the Tyme " beyng for ever, shall receyve the yerely Profites & Fermes of the " said Place, upon this Condicion folowyng, that is to say, that yerely " for evyr, the Churche Wardens shall kepe, or do to be kepte, in " the said Churche of St. *Marie*, myn *Obyte* Day, and that they shall " with the Profightes cummyng of the same Place yearly, pay to the " Curate of the saide Churche for his Labor, seyinge *Dirige* & Masse " for my Sowle, the Sowles of my Father and Mother, and all Cristen " Sowles, *5d*."[4] a candle of wax weighing 4 ounces, to be set yearly upon his herse on his *obit* day, and to 5 poor men to sit that day about his herse, 1*d*. each, and to the parish *clerk* and *sexton*, to ring a peal on his *obit* or *yereday*, 8*d*, and if this be not duly performed, the *prior* of the monastery of our *Lady* at *Coxford* was to have the premises, and perform it; " provided alway, that the seyd *Church-War-* " *deyns* for the Tyme beying, and x or xii honest Men of the said " Parishe of St. *Mary*, shall stond enfeffid in the said Mese to the " entent before rehersyd, and at every xx^{ti} Yere end, a new Astate, to " be taken in maner and Forme aforeseid."

---

[1] See Monast. Ang. vol. i. fo. 415.

[2] Pro Rectoria et Magna Gardino Prioris de Cokkesford.

" Item, I will have a Stone of Marble with j Epitaphy in Verses, " which I have wretyn in a Bil, to the Price of 46*s*. 8*d*. or more, to " lye upon my Grave;" and it is still there with the verses on a brass plate;

Henrici Tumulum Mounteforth, Precor, aspice tutum,
Quisquis eris, qui transieris, sta, perlege, Plora,
Sum, quod eris, fueram, quod es, pro me, precor, Ora,
Et Deus Omnipotens, qui verbo cuncta creasti,
Sis memor, Oro, tui Famuli fragilis sine fine.

Qui dictus Henricus fuit in Decretis Doctor, et istius Ecclesiæ Curatus, obiitque ultimo die Mensis Septembris A° Dni: Millesimo ccccxviii°.

1555, Mr. *John Elwyn*, late chantry priest in St. *Michael* of *Coslany*. 1604, *Will. Inman*, curate, by donation of the Earl of *Berkeley*. 1625, *Will. Allenson*, licensed curate, on the donation of Sir Roger Townsend. 1662, *Gabriel Wright*.

The Rev. Mr. Stephen Norris is the present [1745] curate, who is rector of *Felthorp*, vicar of *Felmingham*, and curate of St. *Miles* at *Thorn*.

The church stands in the midst of a large churchyard, and hath a round steeple and six bells, on two of which, are these inscriptions,

Dulcis cisto melis, campana vocor Michaelis.
In multis annis resonet campana Johannis.

The present nave was rebuilt in 1477, and the two transept chapels or isles much about the same time, as also the north vestry and chancel, which are all leaded.

[3] Now leased out from Midsummer 1694, for 60 years, to Tho, Westwood at 6*l*. per annum; it abuts south on the street, and east on the churchyard.

[4] Regr. Gyllys, fo. 83.

In the chancel, on a mu^{r}al monument. **Crest**, a bull's head.

> Hic iacent una Martinus van Kurnbeck, Artium et Medicine, Doctor, et Joanna Uxor sua, de Parochia et Civitate hac nuper defuncti, qui Martinus obiit xx° Februarii 1578, et Johanna tertio Septembris 1579. In quorum Memoriam fidelis sibi Henricus Jones Armiger, in Cancellaris felicissime Domine Eliz. Regine Examinator, Executor Testamenti dicte Johanne, opusculum hoc fieri fecit.
>
> Quorum animabus propicietur deus Amen.

On a mural monument on the south side of the chancel, are the effigies of a man with two sons behind him, and a woman with one daughter behind her, with a faldstool between them, and a book before each of them, and the arms and crest of

> Herne, *or*, three bars gemels *gul.* on a canton *arg.* five lozenges in saltier *gul.*
> Crest, a talbot passant *sab.* lingued *gul.* collared and chained *or.*
> Norwich, and the *fishmongers.*

Sic fuit exorsû primo, Natura Pusilla,
Sic fuit auspicijs serpens, sic parvulus Hyrnus,
Mox fuit erectus, ut pinea Tæda coruscans,
Altus, Honoratus, Firmus, sic Pinus in Hortis;
Nunc jacet immotus, quem vestit terra quiescens,
Sed vestit Cœlum melius Christus que, Precator.

> Here lyeth buried the Body of Clement Hyrne, late Citisen and Alderman of this Citty of NORWICH, who had bene once Maior of this Citty, he dyed 23 Sept. 1596. He had issue by *Margaret* his first Wife, 2 Sonnes, Thomas and Xpofer; and one Dr. named Susan. He was a good benefactor to the Poore of this Parish. The said Margaret died the 13 of June, 1584.

He gave a tenement which stands directly opposite to the *Mill-passage-gate* in *Coslany*-street, (now in the possession of Mr. *John de la Hay,*) to be let to farm by the church-wardens, 30*s.* of which is divided among the poor every *Christmas* and *Easter,* the one half of the residue is to repair the church, and the other half the houses. Part of this house to the value of 40*s.* *per annum,* was given by *Jane Manfield,* widow.

> Here leyethe John Herne & Cecilie his Wyfe, the whiche John depertid the xix Daye of September in the Yer of our Lord God xvC and xlviij°. on whose Soules Jesu have Mercy.

> Orate pro anima Isabelle Western quondam Uxoris Johannis Western, cuius &c.

Tho. Westwood 1699, 60. Abraham his Son 1699, 31. Alderman Henry Brady 1688, 55. Mary his Wife 1714, 78, he left one Daughter married to *Rob. Schuldham,* M. D. of Kettleston in *Norf.* in a Vault lie Mary Wife of Thomas Postle, Grandaughter of the said Henry & Mary Brady, & Daughter of the said Doctor Rob.

Schuldham. 1730, 49. Mr. Thomas Postle 1739, 59. Francis Pyke 1681. In the rails are buried Mat. Coates, he died 1703, 33, & 2 children. Mary Wife of Joseph Parker 1685, 60.

There is a handsome gilt cup and cover, on which, Saynct Marye of Coselanye A° 1569. A neat patin A° 1736. On a fine large chalice, Deo optimo Maximo, *humillimè dicatur, in usum S^{tæ} Eucharistæ in Ecclesiâ Sanctæ* Mariæ *in* Norvico A° Dni. 1728.

1444, Alice late Wife of John Alderford, was buried by her husband's tomb in the church. 1464, Gregory Draper Alderman, was buried in the south transept, which was then not quite finished, towards perfecting of which, he gave 26*s.* 8*d.* His stone hath this on a brass, and their effigies, and 7 sons and 5 daughters. He gave a house in this parish, to *John Norman*, Esq.

> Ecce sub hoc Lapide Gregorius extat humatus,
> Quondam Mercator pius, ac Inopum Relevator,
> Consensu Turbe, Maior bis, in hac fuit urbe,
> Annis M° C° quater, decies sex, bis quoque binis,
> Sexto kalendarum fuit Aprilis sibi finis;
> Hic quisquis steteris ipsum precibus memor eris,
> Sponsam defunctam simul Aliciam sibi Junctam.

1464, Rob. Wood, buried before the *Virgin of Pity,* and was a benefactor to the south cross isle, which was called the *Chapel* of the *Virgin Mary.* 1466, Alice Nyche, gave a legacy to lead the vestry, which was then new built; and was buried in the church by Walter Nyche her late husband. 1465, Henry Toke was buried in the north cross isle, on his brass is this, Orate pro anima Henrici Toke, Civis Norwici, Cooke, cuius anime propicietur Deus. He founded a candle to burn before the *Holy Sepulchre,* from *Good Friday* to the *Resurrection,* as the use and custom is, of 5*l.* weight; a candle before 'the '*Pyte,*' another before the principal image of our *Lady,* and another before St. *Thomas* the *Secundary,* of the said church, to burn yearly at service time, as custom is; he gave x. marks towards finishing St. *Thomas chapel,* or the north cross-isle. 1466, John Hall buried in the porch, 1467, Will. Reyner buried by his father's tomb. 1479, Margaret, Wid. of Ric. Courdon. 1482, John Howard, buried in the churchyard, and gave a legacy to make a door into the chancel. 1493, *Eliz.* widow of John Knowte, buried in the church by her husband, and gave 5*l.* to make a silver foot to the *cross* that her husband gave; she was buried by St. *Anne's altar,* a priest to sing at that altar 4 years, the first year for her own soul, the 2d for *John Ellis* her son, the third for the soul of *Tho. Elys,* her husband, and the 4th for *John Knowte,* her husband. 1497, Edw. Howse, gave a damask vestment. There is a loose brass which came off a stone in the nave, on which is this, Hic iacet corpus Agnetis Franceys Vidue, quondam Filie Johannis Denton cuius anime propicietur Deus. By will dated 1501, she desired to be buried by her mother Margaret Denton, and ordered John Franceys her husband to buy a jewel of 20 marks value, for the church. 1505, Geffrey Whitlake, Barker, ordered a glass window of 40*s.* value, to be made by *Mary Mawdelyn,* on the south side of the church. 1511, John Norman, alderman. *Tho. Chaunte* was buried by the font, whose brass, though much worn, hath this, Orate pro animabus Thome Chaunte Aldermanni istius Civitatis, ac Johanne Uxoris sue prime, qui quidem Thomas obiit iiii° die Octob. A° Dni. M° vC xi. quorum animabus propicietur deus. 1522, Will. Philip, Baker, gave 5 marks to repair the church, and a ship of silver. 1524, John Moone gave x. marks for a vestment. 1531, John Halston 5*l.* There were in this church, the principal image of the *Virgin Mary,* in its usual place, viz. north of the altar, at the east end, and in the north wall was the *sepulchre of our Lord,* as usual in most churches, the image of St. *Thomas* the *Secundary,* or second patron of the church, was in his chapel, as also the image of St. *John Baptist;* in our *Lady's chapel,* on the south side was the image and altar of St. *Mary,* and the images of *Mary Magdalen,* St. *Anne,* and the *Virgin of Pite;* these had all lights before them, as well as the image and altar of the *Holy Trinity,* which stood at the west end of the nave on the north side; over which is the following inscription cut in stone:

† IE TOMAS DE LINGCO
LE A DONE A CEL AVTE
R SIRGE E VN LAVMPE E LA
RENTE DE COLEGATE.

That is, *Ie* THOMAS DE LINGCOLE *a done a cel Auter Sirge e un Laumpe e la Rente de* COLEGATE. I *Thomas de Lincoln,* have given to this Altar, a Wax Taper and a Lamp, out of the Rent of *Colegate.*

I find this *Tho. de Lincolnia* or *Lincoln,* was a wealthy tanner that lived in this parish, and was owner of a house in St. *George* of *Colegate* in the year 1292. In 1275, he was one of the *bailiffs* of the city, and again in 1281; he died about 1298, and is buried before this altar.

On a brass against the east side of the north chapel,

Mrs. ANNE CLAXTON here inter'd doth lye,
Whose Vertuous Lyfe, a livinge Prayes did merrit,
Hir Faith, Religion, Grace, & Charritye,
Hath crownde hir Sowle, with what the Sayntes inherit,
Full fower-score Years, She lived exempte from Blame,
Preserving safe her Reputation's Name,
From Worshippe's Race She did at first descend,
And CLAXTON'S Name did well that Worthe adorne,
By whom whilst Heaven unto her, Lyfe did lend,
Nine Sonnes, five Daughters, to this Worlde were borne,
The first of August, one thousande, six hundred, & five,
She dyed, let still hir Virtues Prayes survive.

CLAXTON, *gul.* a bend between three porcupines *arg.* on a demi-shield by way of canton, another coat born also by the name of *Claxton,* barruly *arg.* and *az.* on a canton *gul.* three martlets *or,* impaling

CLARKE of *Somersetshire, or,* two bars *az.* in chief three escalops *gul.*

Other persons buried here are, Philip Dyball 1712, 57. Sarah his wife 1741, 77. Sam. Watson, 1695, 46. James son of Peter Verbeeke merchant 1633, and Peter Verbeeke merchant 1629, 44. Alice Kinge a virgin, Dr. of John and Kath. Kinge 1570. Tho. Dowe Frances his wife 1521, on whose souls Jesus have mercy.

A hatchment hath, 1st *Claxton's* arms. 2d *ar.* a fess quarterly *az.* and *gul.* between three mascles *gul.* 3d *az.* three piles wavy *ar.* 4th, *gul.* a bend *vair* impaling *Clark* as before.

In a glass window. *er.* a saltier ingrailed betwen four croslets *gul.* On the roof, Rookwood, with a mullet for difference. *Er.* on a chevron *sab.* two lions combatant *or* and *sab.* a chevron between three lions rampant *ar.* On the pulpit, Herne impales Davy. On the *font* are the arms of *England, France, Scotland, Ireland,* St. *George, Norwich city,* and *gul.* a cross floré parted per cross *arg.* and *sab.*; and anciently an *anchoress* called St. *Anne's anchoress* resided in this churchyard.

Thomas Malby, alderman, died in 1558, (see Pt. I. p. 272, 8.) “ Item, I will that the *Mayor* of the said Cittye for the Tyme beyng, “ withe the too *Shreves,* and certeyne of the *Aldermen,* shall ones in “ the Year, cawse an *Obyte* to be Songe in St. *Maryes* Church in “ *Coslany,* where my Body lyethe buried, to pray for my Soul and “ all my Frends, and that the *Chamberlains* of the City for the “ Time being, shall bestowe 20*s.* every yere at the Day appointed, by “ the Advice of the *Mayor, Shereves,* and the more part of the *Aldermen,* and this to be continued for ever, for the Welthe of my “ Soul to God's most high Pleasure.” 3*s.* used to be distributed to St. *Martin's at Oak,* 2*s.* to St. *Michael Coslany,* and 5*s.* to the poor of this parish.

Cecily Wingfield, widow, about 1586, gave her arable close of ten acres by *Norwich* walls adjoining to the city, extending from St. *Martin's* to St. *Austin's-gates,*

“ To the Use and Behoof, Relief and Comfort of the poor People, “ from Time to Time, being in the said Parish of St. *Mary,* for “ ever.” It is copyhold of *Tolthorp* cum *Felthorp* manor, which belongs to the *see.* In 1725, Mr. *Mathew Bretingham,* paid the sum of 30*l.*[5] to the parish, for which the feoffees surrendered the premises to him and his heirs, chargeable for ever, with a clear annual rent-charge of 6*l.* 10*s.* to the parish, to be applied to the use of her will; and now he hath built a new house upon it, with convenient gardens, &c.

Part of the NEW-MILLS are in this parish, and were sometimes called *Gregory's* mills, for which see p. 256, and Pt. I. p. 432.

The *religious* concerned here were, the Prior of Weybrigge, the Prior of Norwich, who had divers houses and rents given to the *almoner,* by *Ric. de Horsted, Joceline de Norwich,* chaplain *Ralf de Heynford,* and others.

---

[5] The interest of the 30*l.* was reserved till it came in all to 50*l.* which is now lent out by the parishioners on bond security, and the yearly interest applied to the use of the will. I find *John Amys* mentioned as a benefactor to the poor in Queen Mary's time. 1663, John, son of Rob. and Susan Carter, gave 5l. to the Boys hospital, and 4l. per annum to the poor of this parish, and settled his houses here for that purpose, but after a trial, his will was set aside, the houses belonging to his mother, and not to him. (Book of Charitable Uses.)

(136) THE CHURCH OF ST. MICHAEL IN COSLANY,

Commonly called St. *Miles in Coslany,* stands more south in the same street, and is a RECTORY valued at 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* in the King's Books, and being sworn of the clear yearly value of 11*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.* it is discharged of first fruits and tenths. Dr. *Prideaux* valued it at 14*l.* endowment, and 20*l.* voluntary contribution, in his time: there is a parsonage-house, and garden, not far from the north side of the churchyard, the houses which stand between them, belong to *Caius* college,[6] and the house, voluntary contributions, augmentation,[7] &c. is said to amount to about 70*l.* *per annum.*

RECTORS.

1300, *Edward Oram* of *Acle* (or *Ocle-market* in *Norfolk.*)

1304, *Will. Sare* of *Horseford.* WILL. OVER-DAM of *Acle,* in right of *Gundelf's* half acre in *Acre-field.*

1332, *Henry* son of *Jeffry atte Churche.* JOHN son of *Bartholomew de Acle.*

1339, EDWARD III. licensed the rector to receive land for a garden to his house.

1352, *Henry Limpenhowe.* THO. HOBBE of *Acle.* He exchanged for Holkham in

1353, with *John de Merston,* who was buried in the chancel in 1387.

1387, *Tho. de Wrotham,* presented by JOHN FRYTHE, vicar of St. *Stephen's,* trustee to *John* and *Walter Daniel,* who exchanged it for *Sparham* in

1387, with *James Whitwell,* who was presented by the same patron.

1393, *John Reed. Ditto:* he died rector. *Daniel's* right was set aside, and *John Ocle* recovered.

1395, *William atte Fen,* he died rector. JOHN OCLE, citizen of *Norwich.*

1414, *John Faukes* was presented by JOHN and WALTER DANIEL, citizens of *Norwich,* who purchased of *John Ocle,* half an acre of ground called *Gundell's* half acre in *Ocle-field,* to which this patronage is appendant, and *John Frythe,* vicar, was named in the deed. And in

1418, *John Daniel,* by will desired, this church might be appropriated, to find a chantry priest in St. *Stephen's* for their three souls, but the vicar could not bring it to bear.

John Prince, priest, for whom the following epitaph, which was on a brass in this chancel, is preserved by Mr. *Weever,* fo. 803.

Non Princeps Pacis, Jon Pryns, sed Presbiteratus,
Approbat hoc satis, quia nunc iacet hic tumulatus,
Hunc clausit terna Lux prima Mensеque dena.

---

[6] 1516, Dame Anne Drury gave to Gonvile-hall 20 marks, issuing out of the rent of her house in St. Michael's Coselany, to buy lands, of 13*s.* 4*d.* per annum to be laid out in bread and wine, for three stipendiary priests, celebrating in this church, and the overplus to the conduct of the college.

[7] It was augmented by the donation of Mr. Brook, and an estate of 21l. per annum lying in Wimondham was purchased with the money.

Anno Milleno C quater, totque ad et X quoque bino :
Altari summo Tabulam prebet ex alabastro,
De precio Magno, cupiens Laus hinc fore Christo,
Occidui Parte Fenestram fecit honeste,
Ordinis Angelici, nec non ter Nomine Trini.

1421, *John Barsham,* rector, was buried in the chancel.

1421, *John Riche,* he was buried by him in 1426. WALTER DANIEL, patron.

1426, *Tho. Lynes,* buried in the chancel, in 1463. Sir JOHN ERPINGHAM, and Sir WILL. PHELIP, Knts. JOHN SCHOTESHAM, &c. trustees.

1464, *Tho. Drantale* or *Drantall,* A. M. who was buried in the chancel in 1501. He was presented by Sir THOMAS BOLEYN, or BOLLEN, divine, master or warden of Gonvile-hall in *Cambridge.* GEFFRY CHAUMPENEYS, vicar of St. *Stephen's,* THOMAS BOLEYN, junr. JOHN BURGEYN and GEORGE MUNFORD, and this Sir *Thomas* it was, that after much trouble, got the advowson settled on the college, for in

1501, 12 *Jan. John Barly* or *Barlie,* S. T. P. though he was then master of *Gonvile-hall,* was presented by the master and scholars of *Gunwile-hall* in *Cambridge,* and died rector in 1503, and was succeeded in

1504, by *Edmund Stubbs,* D. D. who succeeded him in his mastership, as well as living, and was presented as before.

1513, *William Bokenham,* S. T. P. succeeded to the rectory and mastership, and was a great benefactor to the college and living, for he rebuilt the parsonage-house, adorned the church, &c. He was vice-chancellor in 1509, and died here in the 81st year of his age, A° 1540, having resigned his mastership to *John Skypp,* D. D. in 1536. *Nic. Bokenham,* his brother, was a great benefactor to the college.

1540, *Roger Overey.* He was deprived.

1556, *Edmund Harrocke,* by lapse.

1561, *John Elwyn,* the last chantry priest here, was presented, by JOHN CAIUS, the master, and fellows of *Gonvile* and *Caius* college in *Cambridge,* who presented all the following rectors, the patronage being in that college at this day. *Elwyn* was buried here.

1569, *Humfry Beshby* or *Busby,* res.

1570, *Will. Botwine,* ob.

1572, *John Staller.*

1580, *Tho. Plombe,* senr.

1591, *Tho. Plombe,* ob.

1600, *Richard Stockdale.*

1601, *Will. Batho,* S. T. P. ob.

1625, *Rob. King.*

1676, *Will. Cecill.*

1715, *Rob. Cory,* A. B.

1724, *Will. Selth,* A. M. United to *Melton-Magna,* ob. 1740.

1741, The Rev. Mr. *Charles Tucke,* A. M. the present rector, who holds it united to the consolidated parishes of *Melton-Magna,* St. *Mary's,* and *All-Saints* in *Norfolk.*

The tower is tall, and square, having a clock, chimes, and musical peal of eight bells, on which,

> 3d. Per Thome Meritis mereamur gaudia Lucis
> 5th. Virginis egregie, Vocor Campana Marie,
> 6th. Munere Baptiste Benedictus sit Chorus iste.

The south porch and isle are leaded, and were built by *Gregory Clerk,* citizen and alderman of Norwich, who lies interred in it with this inscription,

> Orate pro animabus Gregorii Clerk, quondam Civis & Aldermanni Norwici, qui obiit xxvii° die Oct. A°. Dni. M°cccc°lxxix° et pro anima Agnetis quondam Uxoris eiusdem Gregorii, postea Uxoris Roberti Thorp Civis et Aldermanni Norwici que quidem Agnes obiit xv° die Oct. A° Dni. M°ccccc°iii°.

On a stone in this isle with two effigies, is this imperfect inscription, over *Gregory Clerk,* junior citizen and alderman of this

> = = = = Cyte, off qwose Soule Jhu. have Mercy, the qwyche seyd Gregory depertyd from thys World the xxvi day off the monythe off January, in the Yere off owr Lord God, a thowsand ffyffe = = = = =

(1516) He was *Mayor* 1514, and perfected this isle, which was begun by his father.

> Orate pro anima Johanne Clerk, nuper Uxoris Gregorii Clerk Junioris, Civis et Aldermanni Norwici, que quidem Johanna obiit xxi° die Sept. A°. Xi. M°. vC xiij°. cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

On a stone covered with a seat, are the arms of FERROUR, *arg.* on a bend *gul.* cotized *sab.* three bezants impaling GARNISH.

> Orate pro anima Margarete Ferrore nuper Uxoris Rici. Ferrore Civis et Aldermanni Norwici que obiit xix° die Maii A°. Dni M° cccc°ii°. cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

At the east end of this isle, is a chapel of beautiful workmanship, made with freestone and black flints ; this is the chantry chapel of the *Virgin* MARY, which was built and endowed with lands and houses, in *Norwich, Barnham-Broom, Hunningham, Sprowston, Heigham,* and *Wood-Dallyng,* by ROBERT THORP,[3] the founder, in the time of *Hen.* VII. He lies buried here, under a stone which hath his own effigies, and those of his three wives, and three boys and two girls, but the inscription is lost, though the most part of it is preserved by Mr. *Weever,* fo. 803. It had the arms of *Thorp, az.* three crescents *arg.* on the first shield, and the same arms impaled with those of his three wives, his second wife's arms remain, *viz.* a fess nebulé between three wolves head's erased.

---

[3] He was burgess in parliament in Richard the Third's time, see Pt. I. p. 173, admitted to his freedom without fee, p. 124, burgess, *ib.*

Pray for the Sowl of Robart Thorp Gentilman, Citezen and Alderman of Norwich, Founder of this Chappyll and Ile, with a Chantrie Prest; he to sing perpetually for the Soul of Robart Thorp, the Sowls of Elyzabeth, Emme, and Agnes Sowls, his Wyfls; the sowl of John Thorp, his Kindryd sowls, and al Cristen sowls: the which Robart ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ th ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ per M. ccccc. ⸗ ⸗ ⸗ ⸗

The several *chantry* priests that served here, are buried in this chapel, the first of which was Sir *Richard Walloure*, or *Waller*, by his will dated 1505,[9] he ordered these lines to be fixed to a marble, and laid over him, as they now remain:

Ossa Magistri cuncta Ricardi Walleour ista
Urna tenet primi terrea Presbiteri,
Ex Cantaria, Veniam sibi posce Maria.
Nunc anime cuius propiciare Deus.
MD. que quinquies I. Anno Christique sepulti.

Good Frends, prey for Thomas Warnys Master of Arte, here the seconde Chauntry Prist, departed this Worlde on St. Mihil Evyn 1508. (*Weever*, fo. 803.)

A°. 1524, *Robert Long*, citizen of *Norwich*, and *Agnes* his wife, gave to *Gonvile-hall* in *Cambridge*, the perpetual *donation* to this chantry, on condition, they constantly nominated an honest priest, or *fellow* of their *college*, to reside constantly in the house belonging to THORP's chantry priest in *Norwich*,[1] and daily to serve the said chantry.

Orate pro anima Johannis Webber, Arcium Magistri et cantarie huius Ecclesie quondam Cappellani qui obiit A°. Dni. M° vC. xxvii° cuius anime propicietur deus.

Sir JOHN ELWYN, who afterwards became rector here, was the last *chantry priest*, and had a pension for life of 6*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. out of the revenues of his chantry, all which were granted by *Edw*. VI. A° 1547, to Sir *Edward Warner*, Knt.[2] and *Ric. Catline*, Gent. and their heirs, who in 1549, sold the whole to *John Welsh*. It was valued to the tax at 8*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* *per annum.*

---

[9] In nomine Patris, et Filij, et Spiritus Sancti amen. A°. 1505, 21 H. VII. anno quoque introitus mei in cantariam - - - Et A° ætatis me incompleto 56. Ego Ric. Walloure, capellanus, in cantariâ Rob. Thorp, compos mentis (Deo gratias) testamentum in hoc modo condo. DEO Patri Omnipotento imprimis Filioque ejus, Domino nostro Jesv Christo, qui venturus est judicare vivos et mortuos, et Spiritui Sancto, Uni Trinoque Deo, vivo et vero, quem corde credo, ac ore confiteor, beatissime perpetueque Virgini Marie, matri ejusdem, juxta Salvatoris exemplum moriendo dicentis In manus tuas, &c. Beato *Michaeli* Archangelo meo advocato, Sancto Jacobo Compostellanæ, Petro, Paulo, Andree, Nicho; Sancto Johanni Bapt. Thome Cantuariensi, Katherine, Margarete, Patronis et communibus Sanctis, meam commendo animam, corpùsque meum corruptibile, sc. animam agravans, ne eos qui post meum obitum sepererunt, noceat, meam infra cantarie Capellam, coram imagine Beate *Marie* Virginis, magistri mei juxta sepulturam, (sc. Robi: Thorp) humandum, ecclesiastice commendo sepulture, petrâ viz. sub marmoreâ hanc scripturam continente. Ossa, &c. as before.

[1] The tenement at the south-east corner of the churchyard.

[2] All the chantry, with all the possessions in Huningham, late in the tenure of Walter Stonham, and all the barn there, in the tenure of Ric. Aleyn, and all the lands in the tenure of John

Weever, fo. 803, hath this which, is now lost.

As I am, so sall yee be,
Prey for *Margery Hore* of Cherite.

In 1540, *Tho. Atkin*, vicar of *Mutford*, and *Margery Hore* of the same town, gave 48*l.* apiece, to *Gonvile-hall*, to buy lands of the value of 4*l.* *per annum*, the same *Thomas* gave also *Pain's* close in *Worlingham* in *Suffolk*, of 40*s.* *per annum* for stipends for three scholars of the diocese of *Norwich*, 35*s.* *per annum*, who are to be chosen by the MASTER and two *senior* FELLOWS.

" Now hear a Word or two (saith *Weever*) of the Name *Hore*. I " find saith *Verstegan* this antiently written *Hure*, and I find *Hure* to " be also written for the word *Hire*; and because that such incontinent " Women do often lett their Bodies to *Hire*, this Name was there-" fore aptly applied unto them. It is in the *Netherlands* written *Hoer*, " but pronounced *Hoor*, as wee yet pronounce it, tho' in our later " *English* Ortography (I know not with what Reason) some write it " *Whore*. I find many of this Sirname of good Note, and speciall " Regard, in many Places in this Kingdom."

The nave is covered with lead, and is said to have been rebuilt by *John Stalon*, who was *sheriff* in 1511, and *Stephen Stalon*, who served that office in 1512, and lies buried at the west end, with this,

Orate pro anima Stephani Stalon, quondam Vicecomitis Civitatis Norwici, gue obiit iiii° die Februarii A° Dni: 1527, cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

Alderman *Henry Scolhouse*, is also said to have been a benefactor, who lies buried in the nave with this,

Orate pro animabus Henrici Scolows, quondam Aldermanni Civitatis Norwici, et Alicie consortis sue, qui quidem Henricus obiit xxv die Dec. A° Dni. M°. vC xv°.

This on a loose brass,[3]

Of your charyte pray for the soules of Mr. Rafe Wylkyns, sumtyme Mayer of this Cyte, which dyed in the yere of our Lorde 1535, And also of Mr. Brayan Tailor sumtyme one of the Auditors of the King's Exchequer, which also dyed in the Yere of Lorde 1555. and Anne sumtyme Wyfe to them both. Of ther Fathers and Mothers Souls, and all Christen Souls, God haue mercy, Amen.

Orate pro animabus Johannis Wulman & Katerine Uxoris eius quorum animabus propicietur Deus Amen.

Brigges and Ric. Vincent, and all the possessions in Barnham-Broom, Sprowston, Heigham, and Wood-Dalling; to be held of the King, as of his manor of Draiton in Norfolk, by fealty only, in free soccage, and not in capite.

[3] In 1739, many brasses were reaved and stolen out of this church, and the church-wardens advertised a reward to any persons that would discover who stole them.

Hic iacet Willus: Ersham A° Dni. Mill: ccccxlij.°

Orate pro animabus Johis: Swaloi - - Domine Elizabethe Morley & Alicie Ux.

Orate pro anima Margarete Bacton, cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

Hic iacet Willus: Iselham nuper Civis et Mercator Norwici, cuius anime propicietur Deus.

Round the brass eagle, which weighs above 200 weight, is this,

Orate pro animabus Willmi: Westbrok, Rose et Johanne Uxorum eius A° Dni. M°cccclxxxxiij.

Orate pro anima Edmundi Laws, cuius anime propicietur deus Amen. *(By the Font.)*

1497, *John Bishop,* Esq. buried in the church, gave 10*l.* towards rebuilding it. In 1373, *Will. Plommer,* and in 1469, *Walter Blake,* mercer, were buried here.

The north isle and *chantry* chapel of St. *John* the *Baptist,* were built by WILL. RAMSEY, who lies buried in his chapel under a large altar tomb robbed of all its brasses, except his merchant's mark, and the initial letters of his name on each side it, and on the window are two *rams* and an *A,* as a rebus for *Ramsa* or *Ramsey ;* he was *sheriff* in 1498, and *mayor* in 1502 and 1508, in which year the chapel was finished ; in 1504, *Will. Herte,* chaplain here, desired to be buried on the north side of the church, within the precinct of the new *ele,* there to be edified, and ordered a gravestone to be laid over him, which is now disrobed of its brasses. In 1505, *Agnes Parker* was buried in this chapel, by *John Ebbes,* her late husband, and settled a rent charge out of her tenement to find a lamp before the rood.

In 1513, Sir *John Cleyton* was chantry priest and curate here.[4]

Orate pro anima Roberti Harridans Arcium Magistri in Medicinis Bachalarii, Merceri et Civis Norwici, qui obiit Anno Domini 1513, et die Mensis Februarii ii°

This *Robert Harridans,* who is said to be master of arts, bachelor of physick, mercer and citizen of *Norwich,* was a physician of note in those days, and was not a mercer by trade, but only free of the mercers company in *London.*

Orate pro animabus Helene et Elizabethe Godfrey Filiarum Willi: Godfrey Vicecomitis Civitatis Norwici, quarum animabus propicietur deus. A°. Dni: xvC. xxx°. *(In the north isle.)*

Sponsa iacet talis, Welyam Roo que fuit alis,
Sed sibi non ite, rogo, dices, Christe venite. *(In the nave.)*

---

[4] Sir John Park was chantry priest, and Ramsey's priest had a dwelling in the midst of the row of houses on the east part of the churchyard 1568, Sir Will. Leke, chantry priest, buried.

Hier licht begran. ven Franchoys Vander Bekefs Huberts Van Ypre wyt Vlandren Staf Den xviii Dach May Anno Mccccclxxvij.

A griffin holds a shield, on which, a chevron between two stars in chief, and a crescent in base.

The *chancel*, as well as the north isle, and chapel and vestry at the east end of it, are all covered with lead.

The carpet at the altar formerly belonged to the altar of the north chapel, and had a *crucifix*, and *Mary* and *John* on it, though now picked out, and there are several angels with labels, on which,

Da Gloriam Deo. Credo quod Redemptor meus vivit. Mortui venite ad Judicium.

Anne the 2d Dr. of Henry and Mary Plombe, Anno 1596, 16. Tho. Fen 1596, 59.

Mr. HENRY FAWCETT[5] that great benefactor to the city, and this parish, (see Pt. I. p. 368, 9,) died 1619, and was buried in the north chapel; his tomb is now broken through to make a passage into the vestry; his arms on a bend three dolphins with a crescent *gul.* for difference, still remain.

There is an inscription on a board standing in the vestry, which formerly hung by *Fawcet's* tomb, round which is a vine springing from the bottom, with leaves and bunches of grapes, between which are 24 labels, with inscriptions on them:

A deserved Memorial upon the worshipfull and worthy Benefactor to this City and Country, Mr. *Henry Fawcet*, who departed this Life, the 21 of *Jan.* 1619.

Stay Reader here, and e're a Foot thou pass,
See what thou art, and what once FAWCIT was,
Whose Body resteth in the Earthly Bed,
But heavenly Soule, to Heaven it's home, is fled:
What in his Life he did, Behold! the Root,
Body, Branches, and afterward the Fruit,
Of him that lived by his Godly care,
Of him that died with a heavenly fear,
For look, how many Branches here you see,
So many Hands imagine, hath this Tree,
Not dealing *Pence*, unto the poor around,
But Royally imparting, by the *Pound*,
Oh! England, might in every City be,
So brave a Vine, so beautifull a Tree,
To check the base, and viler Shrubs below,
Who now on Earth, unprofitable grow,
But FAWCIT, now thou art in lasting FAME,
Let Rich admire thee, Poor, will bless thy Name,

---

[5] Henricus Fawcett generosus, nuper Aldermannus Civitatis Norwici, et parochianus huic ecclesie munificentissimus, sepultus fuit 29. Junij 1619. (E Regro.)

In Earth thy Body Sleep, thy Soul above,
With Angels rest, in *Charity* and *Love*,
And Norwich mourn thy loss, not like to See,
Hereafter, such another, like to thee.

---

1. To all his Godchildren 10*s*. a piece.
2. To a Widow and her Infant 8*s*. 8*d*.
3. 10*l*. for a Stock for 2 Joiners, for three Years, Gratis.
4. 10*l*. for a Stock of Coals for the Poor of St. Michael in Coselany.
5. For the mending of a Bridge at Hustangill 20*l*.
6. 20*l*. to the French for a Stock for their Poor.
7. 20*l*. for a Stock for 6 Darnick Weavers, to last for ever.
8. 40*l*. to set poor Masons to Work in Winter, Stock to last for ever.
9. 6*l*. Annualty for 2 poor Women during their lives.
10. 10*l*. a Year to maintain a School Master, at Haughlin-hall in Craven.
11. For the Preachers at the Common Place in Norwich, for ever.
12. 300*l*. for a stock among 10 Poor Worsted Weavers for ever.
13. 15*l*. a Year to keep Worsted Weavers in St. Giles's Hospital.
14. 100*l*. to the Hospital of this City for Orphants.
15. 10*l*. p. Ann. to Cloath 10 naked Worsted Weavers in Fibridge Ward.
16. Unto 2 Poor Maidens Marriages 60*l*.
17. 33*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. for a Stock for ever for the Poor in Fybridge Ward.
18. 20*l*. to be lent to 4 Shoemakers for 4 Years, the Stock for ever.
19. 20*l*. for the Dutch for a Stock for their Poor.
20. 23*s*. 8*d*. for an Annual Commemoration here.
21. 10*l*. for a Stock for Blacksmiths, for 3 Years.
22. To the City Poor, presently to be distributed 10*l*.
23. To the Prisoners in the Castle or Guild-hall 10 Chaldrons of Coals.
24. To every Lazer House to be distributed presently 10*s*. a-piece.

On a stone covered, a fess between two chevrons, a de-lis for difference, quartering 1st, a frette. 2d, on a bend three mullets pierced.

In the east window of the south isle, a bear's head erased *sab*. muzzled *arg*. a crescent *or*, A° Dni. 1577. In the east window of the north isle, the *deanery* impales a *castle*, on a chief *sab*. a mitre *or*, between three snakes *or*, and a cinquefoil for difference. This was the *arms* and *rebus* of Dean Castleton; see Pt. I. p. 617.

At the west end, are the arms of *Gonvile* and *Caius College*.

There were in this church, before the Dissolution, the altar and light of St. William of *Norwich* before his image. The lights of St. *Catherine*, St. *Margaret*, St. *Michael*, St. *Mary Magdalen*, St. *Anne*, St. *Christopher*, St. *John*, St. *Thomas*, and that in the basin before the sacrament, the rood or perke light, the *sepulchre light;*

and those before the images of the *Virgin Mary* in *Thorp's* chantry, and of St. *John Baptist* in *Ramsey's* chantry.

1498, *July* 8, it was decreed by the Bishop, that whereas the feast of the *dedication* of this church[6] used to be kept the same day with that of the dedication of the *cathedral;* it should now be altered to Monday after *Relique Sunday.*

Henry Playford gave 20s. yearly to the rector, to find a lamp continually burning in the chancel before the high-altar; and 31 *Henry* VIII. *Thomas Morley,* who owned the tenement that was tied for it, paid it.

In the beginning of *Edw.* I. *Richard de Brekles,* chaplain founded

ST. SAVIOUR'S HOSPITAL IN COSELANY,

And in 1297, *Richard de Coselany,* fishmonger, conveyed to the founder, a stall in the bread-market, by the stall of the *fraternity of St. Mary* and *St. Augustine.* And in 1304, the said King confirmed the foundation, and granted license to hold all the revenues in *Frank-Almoign.* After which I have met with nothing concerning this hospital.

The *religious* concerned here were the Priors of *Mendham,* whose temporals were taxed at 12*d.*; of *Binham* 12*d.*; of *Mungè, Mountjoy,* or *Haverlond* 3s. 4*d.*; of *Ixworth* 2*s.*; of *Hickling* 5s. 11*d.*; of *West-acre* 5*s.*; the Abbots of *Holm* 2*s.* 4*d.*; of *Saveyne* 18*s.* 8*d.*; the Prioress of *Carrowe* 10s. 8*d.*; the Prior of *Norwich* at 7*s.*

The altar here is lately fitted up handsomely, being laid with the black and white marble which came out of the Earl of *Yarmouth's* private chapel at *Oxnead,* and was given by Mr. *William Tuck* of St. *Peter's* in *Hungate,* who purchased it. There are the four Evangelists at length, and a piece of the resurrection, painted by Mr. *Heins.*

In the south chantry,

John Buller, Son of John and Sarah Balderstone 1733. Nic. Vipond Gent. Attorney at Law, 13 May, 60.

In the chancel,

Will. Cockman Esq; Mayor in 1711, died 1733, 82. Sarah his Relict 1735, 75. Anna-Maria Dr. of Charles and Anne Harwood 1723, 3. so soon passeth it away, and we are gone. Maria-Anna another Dr. 1726. Mary their Dr. 1730. Salter their Son 1723. Alice their Dr. 1731.

Salter's arms and *crest,* impaling *sab.* a fess parted per pale, indented *gul.* and *erm.* between three cross-croslets *ar.* Roger Salter, Gent. 1698, 76. Mary his wife 1706, 76.

Crest, an armed arm in pale, holding an arrow. Dover, three arrows, the points meeting as piles in point, on a chief three rocks, impaling *Salter* Francis Dover 1720, 46.

---

[6] Ecclesia Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, in Coselane taxatur 7 Marc. Solv. 3*d.* sinodal. et pertin. jurisdict. domini Archidiaconi Norvici.

In the north chapel:

Hic jacet Maria Uxor Johannis Annyson, quæ obijt 24 die Julij A°. Æt. 29, et Sal. Humanæ 1700. John Annyson her Husband, 1715, 43, and 3 of their children. Sarah his 2*d* Wife 1738, 56. Daniel son of John Masingbard, Gent. 1701, 25. Mark Masingbard 1704, both born at *Thorney Abby* in the Isle of *Ely*.

Moulton, *arg*. three bars *gul*. eight escalops *sab*. 3, 2, 2, 1, impaling three doves. Crest, a dove standing on a stone.
M. S. Elizabetha Johannis Moulton Uxor, Arnoldi Wallen Filia, utriusq; dilectissima, ad plures abijt 18° Sept. 1703, æt. 22.

Browne per bend *A. S.* three mascles counterchanged, impaling three castles. *Crest*, a demi-griffin displayed, with a snake twined about its neck. Hic sitæ sunt exuviæ Stephani Browne, cohortis Armigeræ apud Norvicenses, Ducis, qui obijt 14 Maij A. D. 1723, natus annos 37. Juxtaque ejusdem Liberi Quatuor. John Wigget 1720, 76. Abigail his Wife 1719, 66. James their son late of *Calthorp*, 1734, 53. Tho. Andrews, merchant, 1709, 67.

In the north isle,

Mary wife of John Rudsdell 1743, 34. John Whetewr 1655. Anne Dr. of Will. and Jane Maltby of *Orston* in *Nottinghamshire* 1717, 29. Mary Hallewijck widow 1661. Richard Skeeles, Gent. and Eliz his wife, dr. of Ric. Drury, Esq. of *Bluntisham* in *Huntingdonshire* 1723, 20. Ben. Cobb 1720, 79. Christian 1719, 70.

In the nave,

Robert Mitchell, 20 Years a faithfull Servant to the *Salter's* of this parish, 1723, 34. John Son of John and Eliz. Richardson 1742, 1. Nathaniel Ragge 1713, 69, Anne his Wife 1734, 77. Charles Verbeeke 1648. Sarah Cook 1707. Susanna Master 1733, 72. Samuel Hasbert late of *Stoke Holy Cross*, and Lydia his wife, he died 1703, 36, she 1731, 70. Eliz. their Dr. 1733, 43.

John Fremoult M. D. 1711, 28. Samuel Fremoult Brewer, 1727, 48. Joel Fremoult Attorney at Law 1728, 56. Resurgemus.

By the font,

> Joel Freemoult, born in this Parish, and Judith Dr. of *John Shoulder* his Wife, born at *Canterbury*, where they had Issue, 5 Sons and 4 Daughters, 7 whereof do still Survive them, and are living monuments of their paternal Care and Industry, he died 1708, 66, She 1706, 56. *Eliz.* wife of *Sam.* son of *Sam. Fremoult* Brewer, 1743, 25.

Sarah wife of John Day, Dr. of William & Christian Jackson of *Carlton Scroop* in *Lincolnshire* 1737, 33. Sarah their Dr. 1732, Bridget their Dr. 1737, 4. Eliz. Filia Josephi Alanson Clerici & Annæ Uxoris 1701. The said Joseph is buried by her, and was Rector of St. *Simon* & *Jude*, & died in 1736, æt. 82. See p. 355.

Dover's arms as before, with a bear's paw erased for a **crest.** *Motto,* NIHIL UTILE QUOD NON HONESTUM.

H. S. E. **Samuel Dover** Generosus, ob Legum peritiam, Morumque Probitatem, undique notus obijt xvi° Nov. A° Sal. MDCCXXXVI. æt. LXVII°.

I find by the register these persons were buried in this church. 1559, Mr. Leonard Sotherton. 1571, Serjeant John Mason. 1583, Mrs. Sotherton. 1600, Alderman Christopher Soame & Anne his Wife in 1581. In 1568, Mary Dr. of Mr. Ralph Shelton, and in 1569, Kat. Dr. of Roger Wodehouse Esq. were baptised here.

Queen *Elizabeth's mausoleum* is painted over the south door, and this on the east side of it,

Stay Passenger, who e're thou art, retard thy Pace,
View here the Mem'ry, of a Majestick Race,
See here the Emblem of a dying State,
Proves clear, that all alike, must stoop to Fate,
This Urn, no common Ashes doth contain,
The enclosed Majesty, seems Still to Reign,
Only being wearied, with the World's Contest,
Tamely Retires, here to take it's Rest:
And 'tis but Just, that She, who made Religion shine
Should in her Temple, still retain a shrine,
But least this Monument, Should not display,
The greatness of the Jewele, which doth lay
Within it, stay yet further, & thou wilt see,
The true Import of this Effigie.

On the west side,

Here lies Elizabeth, whose Royal breath,
Gave true Religion Life, & false one Death,
Whose Zeal & Power join'd, alike to advance,
God's Honour, Christians Glory, and Church Ordinance.
To say no more; she liv'd, she reign'd, she dy'd,
A Christian Queen, fit to be Canoniz'd.

Queen **Elizabeth** came in progress to **Norwich** 16 *Aug.* 1578, and died on the *eve* of the Annunciation of the *Virgin Mary* 1602.

The tradition is, that she lodged in a house in this parish; which is false, for she lodged during the whole time she was here, at the *Bishop's* palace. (See Pt. I. p. 332.)

There is a mural monument in the churchyard, against the west steeple wall, for Tho. Mason 1708, 69. Jane his Wife 1700, 66. David his Son 1703, 30. Eliz. his Daughter 1672, 12.

On the south side of the churchyard are two altar tombs, for Mary Dr. of Mr. John Pecke, and Mary his Wife 1718, 31. And Mr. John Pecke 1715, 58. Mr. John Pecke his Son 1716, 23.

There are memorials also, for John Cornish, Martha Wife of Geo. Wilson 1730, 56. Ambrose, Mary & Anne, their Children. George their Son, who successfully applied himself to Philosophical Inquiries, 1735, 28. John Wignall 1737, 52. Eliz. his Wife 1722, 35. And 2 Children.

And now having gone through the whole city, I shall proceed by

(137) HEIGHAM-GATES,

ANCIENTLY CALLED HELLE-GATES,[8]

From their low situation, and the odd appearance that the street leading to these gates hath, to any one that looks down it, from *Charyng-Cross;* it being a prodigious chasm and declivity, like the entrance of the ancient poets' *hell.* This was a *postern* only, till lately, when it was taken down to be made a passage for carriages, since which time it hath never been built, but lies open and in ruins.

As soon as you are out of this gate, you enter the parish of Heham, Eeham, or, as it is now called,

HEGHAM OR HEIGHAM,

Which was in the hundred of *Humbleyard* in *Norfolk,* till it was afterwards made part of the *county of the city of* Norwich, as it now remains, it being in the *ward* of West-Wimer, and as such enjoys all privileges, &c. of the *city* and *ward.*

It took its name from its situation on the river, *Ea-ham,* or *Heham,* being no more than the *village at the water.* This town was given by Wulfricus, a *Saxon,* (who then owned it,) to the abbey of *Holm* in *Norfolk,*[9] and I take it to be that *Wolfric,* who began to repair the chapel of St. *Benedict* at *Holm,* after *Inguar* and *Hubba* the *Danes,* had demolished the old chapel, and killed the *hermits* that resided there, of whom there is a full account in the *Monasticon,* vol. i. fo. 283; for it appears by *Domesday Book,*[1] that it belonged to the abbey from its foundation, and was held at three carrucates, two of which were demeans, and the other in the hands of the tenants; the whole in the Confessor's time was worth 4*l. per annum,* and 5*l.* in the Conqueror's. There was also a *freeman* under the abbot's protection,[2] who had 33 acres of land and meadow valued at 2*s. per annum,* and it paid 2*d.* 3*q.* to the *geld* or *tax.* Abbot *William,* the first of that name, granted to *Thomas,* son of *Thurburn* the priest, this town of HEHAM, in *fee-farm* for life; and *William,* the second abbot of that name, granted it to RICHARD BASSET in *fee-farm* for life, at 10*l. per annum,* and agreed to receive him into the fraternity of their convent, and annually kept his *obit.* This deed being curious for its form, handwriting, and seal, Sir SIMONDS D'EWES, to whom Sir WILL. NEVE, *Clarencieux,* gave it, had it engraved, and the exact representation of it appears on the copperplate here inserted: concerning which, I have added a note of Sir *Simond's* own writing.[3] In

---

[8] Portæ Inferni. See Pt. I. p. 112.

[9] Regr. de Hulmo, fo. 6. B. in Bib. Cot. Galba. E. 2.

[1] Domesday, fo. 202, *b.* HVMILIART Hund. Heeham tenet semper Sanctus Benedictus iii. car. terre, semper iii. vill. v. bor. ii. car. in dominio. tunc i. car. hom. modo dim. et una car. et dim. posset restaurari xxx. acr. prati ii. mol. i. runc. vii. porc. xii. ov. et vi. soc. de dim. car. terre semper ii. car. Tunc val. iiii. lib. i. modo c. sol. Huic maneroi est liber homo sub abbatie commendatione tantum, et habet xxx. Acr. et dim. car. iii. acr. prati. val. 2 sol. Habet (Heeham) x. quar. in longo, et vii. in lato, et ii. den. et iii. ferd. de Gelto.

[2] This was afterwards escheated to the abbey, and granted by Abbot Will II. in King Stephen's time, to *Balderick de Taverham,* and his heirs, in fee, and became a manor held of the abbey; in 40 Edw. III. *Balderic,* son of Nic. de Taverham sold to Bartholomew de Apleyard, and Sir Will. Parson of Intwood, Rob. Boteler, and his rent of a pound of pepper, for the lands he held of him in Hegham.

---

[3] In istâ pergamenâ, verum exaratur ectypum antiquissimæ Chartæ, et magni cerarij rotundi, coloris fusci, eidem Chartæ per lemniscum ex albo corio appensi, cujus autographum (ni fallor) incomparabile, mihi SIMONDSIO DEUUESIO, de Stowhall in Agro Suffolciensi, Equiti Aurato, primò credidit, et postea concessit GULIELMUS NEVE, Eques Auratus, Rex Armorum, *Clarencieux*; in cujus archetipi cerario, visuntur effigies armata, et decorum, sive insignium clypeus *Ricardi Basset,* filij *Radulphi Basset* Normanni, olim in vivis * cum eodem † filio suo, sub *Gulielmo* Rege primo, et capitalis tandem *Angliæ* sub Rege ‡ *Hen*°. I°. Justiciarij, quem itidem iste *Ricardus,* filius ipsius, gradum, postea sub eôdem *Henrico* occupavit: istud affirmare ausim cerarium, decora *Bassetti* gentilia, § ipsis *Memorencianis* antiquiora exhibere, quos toties jactavit eorum *Gallia,* primitus inter *Christianos* alieno imperio subditos, insignia gessisse: a femellâ ejusdem *Ricardi Basset* cohærede oriundâ, *Anna Deuusia,* prima uxor mea, filia et unica hæres Domini Gulielmi Clopton, nuper de Luton's Hall, vulgò appellata Kentwelle, in consulatû prædicto, Equitis Aurati, die undecimâ Martij A° Dni.‖ 1618, *Jacobi* Regis A°. 16. defuncti. Postremò, illud monendum duxi, quod ètiamsi illud cerarium, dicto autographo appensum, ex parte mutilatum, ab initio receperam, uti in hoc ectypo (et duobus alijs me penes) exactè exhibetur: post illa tria tamen exemplaria, ex ipso originali cerario feliciter adumbrata, maximo nostro cum dolore, die viz. Mercurij, die 31° Aug. A° Dn. 1636, tantum ab eôdem per incuriam ablatum fuit, et amissum segmentum, ut non summitas duntaxat caudæ grypis, sed ut istæ literæ etiam capitales subsequentes — RDI. BAS — quæ in ectypo visuntur (et magnam partem cum nominis tum cognominis, dicti RICARDI BASSET constituebant) infelicissimè perierint; quod ipse, veritatis in omnibus amator et indagator (qui semper cum viro isto incomparabili, sui seculi historicorum facile principe, ¶ *Jacobo Augusto Thuano,* ipso joco quidem mentiri abhorrebam) fideliter verissimèque propriâ subscriptione testatus sum, instante die Saturni die 10 Novemb. A° Dni. 1649. Calculo veteri, sive stylo Juliano.

SIMONDSIUS DEUUESIUS.

Liber sive Epistola Henrici Huntindonensis, de Contemptû Mundi, ad Walterum, Familiarem suum, tempore Regis Stephani, vel H. II. exarata; Codex vetustissimus. MSS. in Bibliothecâ Cottonianâ.

Fo. 8, *b.* "Preterea viros clarissi-
"mos, scilicet, RADULPHUM BASSET
"et filium ejus RICARDUM justiciarios
"totius Angliæ, et Galfridum Ridel, et
"Galfridum Clintone justiciarios tocius
"Anglie, et alios absque numero, qui-
"bus jamdudum Magni constamenti
"servicium impendere jocundum mihi
"videbatur."

Chartæ antiquæ in Arce Londinensi L. No. I.

In Chartæ Regis Hen. I. de fundatione Ecclesie Sci. Bartholomei de Smetefeldiâ; testes sunt diversi Barones regni, et inter eos Ricardus Basset, proximo loco post Albericum de Ver, et immediatè antè Milonem de Gloucestriâ. A°. Dom. M°. C°. xxxviij°. 33 H. I.

* Domsd. tom. ii. Bockingehamshire. tit. xix. et Hertfordshire. tit. xix. Radulfus Basset tenens memoratur. 20 Willi. primi Regis.

† Domsd. tom. ii. Bodefordescire. tit. xxviii. Ricardus Basset tenens. Lib. Rub. Scac. fo. 105, *a.*

‡ Rot. Magnus Pipæ A° 1 H. II. Rot. xi. M. i. *a.*

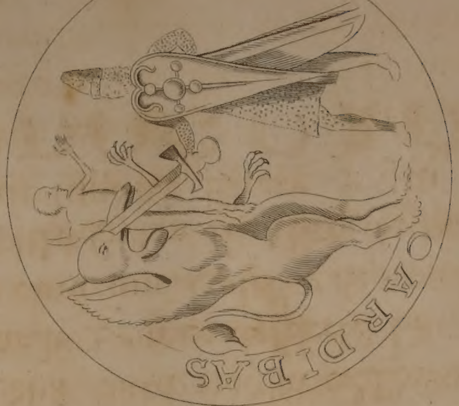
§ Ordericus Vitalis Histor. Ecclesiast. Lib. 13. p. 905.

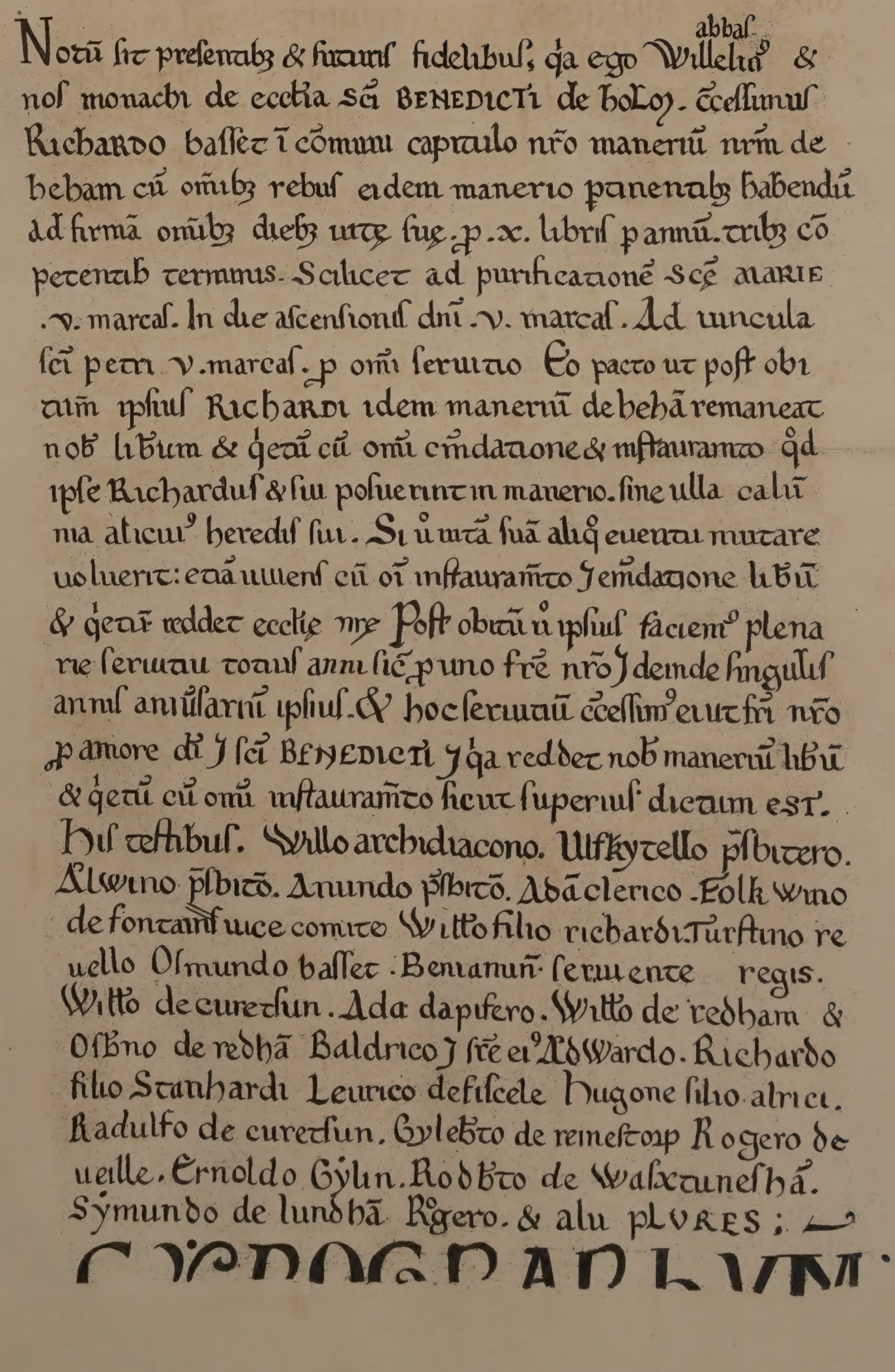
‖ Escaet de A° 17 Jacob. Regis Part 2. No. 112. *b.*

¶ Jacobi Augusti Orküani Vita Lib. 5. p. 81.

Carta Originalis olim in Bibliotheca D'Euvesiana.

To face p. 504, Vol. 4.th





Notū ſit preſentib; & futuriſ fidelibuſ, q͛a ego Willelm⁹ abbaſ &
noſ monachi de eccl͞ia ſc͞i BENEDICTI de holm̄. c͞ceſſimuſ
Richardo baſſet ī c͞omuni capitulo nr͞o maneriū nr͞m de
hebam cū om̄ib; rebuſ eidem manerio ꝑtinentib; habendū
ad firmā om̄ib; dieb; uitę ſuę. ꝓ .x. libriſ ꝑ annū. trib; c͞o
petentib terminis. Scilicet ad purificationē ſc͞ę MARIE
.v. marcaſ. In die aſcenſioniſ dn͞i .v. marcaſ. Ad uincula
ſc͞i petri v. marcaſ. ꝓ om̄i ſeruitio Eo pacto ut poſt obi
tum̄ ipſiuſ RICHARDI idem maneriū de hebā remaneat
nob̄ libum & qͥetū cū om̄i em͞datione & inſtauramto q͛d
ipſe Richarduſ & ſui poſuerint in manerio. ſine ulla calū
nia alicui⁹ heredis ſui. Si ů uitā ſuā aliq͛ euentu mutare
uoluerit: etiā uiuenſ cū oī inſtauram̄to ⁊ em͞datione libū
& qͥetū reddet eccl͞ię nr͞ę Poſt obitū ů ipſiuſ faciem⁹ plena
rie ſeruitiu totiuſ anni ſic ꝓ uno frē nr͞o ⁊ deinde ſinguliſ
anniſ anniūſarii ipſiuſ. & hoc ſeruitiū c͞ceſſim⁹ ei ut fr͞i nr͞o
ꝓ amore dī ⁊ ſc͞i BENEDICTI ⁊ qͥa reddet nob̄ maneriū libū
& qͥetū cū om̄i inſtauram̄to ſicut ſuperiuſ dictum EST.
Hiſ teſtibuſ. Willo archidiacono. Ulfkytello p͞ſbitero.
Alwino p͞ſbit͞o. Anundo p͞ſbit͞o. Adā clerico. Folkwino
de fontainſ uice comite Willo filio richardi. Turſtino re
uello Oſmundo baſſet. Beniamin̄ ſeruiente regis.
Willo de curetſun. Ada dapifero. Willo de redham &
Oſb͞no de redhā Baldrico ⁊ frē ei⁹ Adwardo. Richardo
filio Stanhardi Leurico de fiſcele Hugone filio alrici.
Radulfo de curetſun. Gyleb͞to de reineſtorp Rogero de
ueille. Ernoldo Gylin. Rodb͞to de Walxtuneſhā.
Symundo de lundhā Rog͛o. & alii PLURES;

CYROGRAPHUM

the time of *Hen.* II. a fine was levied of this manor, and it was confirmed to the abbot by *Will. de Neovillâ* or *Nevile,* and *Henry* his brother; and the King gave special order, that the abbot should not lose his land, enclosed within the *New Ditch* that the burgesses of *Norwich* had made without the town, after the death of *Henry* I.[4] This included all *Lower* or *Nether Heyham,* which was always in the *suburbs* of *Norwich,* and was made as the *boundary* for the liberties of the *city.* In *Henry* the Third's time the Abbot had view of *frank-pledge,* and the *assise* of bread and ale, a common *gallows,* and other liberties, so that the King's Bailiff of *Humbleyard* hundred was present in court, and received 2*s.* yearly. And it appears, that this manor was then held as parcel of the abbot's *barony* of Tunsted. In 1227, the abbot granted to *Peter* and *Nicholas Chese,*[5] 24 acres of land, and half a *water-mill,* in *Heham,* with common of pasture for 200 sheep; and in 1242, the abbot conveyed to *Robert Hauteyn,* common of *fishery* in the waters and rivers of *Heham* and *Heylesden,* viz. free fishing from the head of the *mill-dam* of *Heham*[6] on both sides the river to *Kelbes-acre;* and *Will. le Boteler* released to Abbot *Nicholas,* all his right of *commonage* in *King's Holm* and *Unkelbeve* meadow, and elsewhere in this town; these mills were called

Chese's, Bumpstede's, Appleyard's, or Westwic Mills, and stood near *Heyham-gates* in *Heyham; Robert* son of *John Chese,* sold his part in 1292, to *Peter de Bumpstede* and *Kat.* his wife. *John* son of *Peter* had it; and now there were two mills under one roof, one held of the *abbot,* and the other of the *Prior;* they after belonged to *Will. Appleyerd,* and *Nic. Appleyerd,* Esq. and in 1470, to *Margaret Appleyerd;* in 1536, the Bishop of *Norwich,* as Abbot of St. *Bennet,* leased out all his *watermill* in *Heigham* next *Norwich,* and all the houses belonging thereto, and a meadow between the mill-dam and the water descending from *Scalby,* and the great meadow, and the meadow environed with water coming from the said mill, lying on the east part thereof, and all the right of *fishing* from and against St. *Laurence's-acre,* on the west part of the mill, unto, and against the creke of water, between *Heigham-common,* and the great meadow on the east part of the same.

In 1393, it was agreed and acknowledged by the *city,* that the *abbot's* tenants and the *parishioners* of *Heigham,* were not to be summoned or distrained by the *bailiffs of Norwich,* in any case.

The abbot was taxed for his temporalities here at 13*l.* 9*s.* 7*d.* and the whole village paid 2*l.* 5*s.* to the tenths, but had a deduction of 9*s.* out of it on account of the lands belonging to the religious.

In 1549, *Thomas Holl* farmed the *manor* of the *bishoprick,* at 16*l.* 16*s.* 3*d.* *q. per annum,* and had for his fee as *bailiff* of it 4*l.* *per annum,* and 4*l.* 16*s.* for 6 combs of corn to be delivered at the *palace* for the Bishop's use. (See Pt. I. p. 147.)

The *manor* is now held by lease of the bishoprick, and the *advowson* of the *rectory* is still appendant to it. The following

---

[4] Regr. Holm. fo. 2, 26, 33.

[5] This Nicholas in 1222, settled two marks of yearly rent out of this mill on the prior of Norwich, and a weekly grist of 3 bushels of wheat toll-free, for the convent; in 1322, the celerer received 14*s.* of the miller for his rent; and John, son of Thomas Chese, heir of John, son of Nic. Chese, confirmed it.

[6] See Pt. I. p. 13.

RECTORS

WERE PRESENTED BY THE ABBOTS OF HOLM.

1313, *John de Hovetone*, accolite.

1314, *Will. de Broke*, accolite, who changed for *Swanton* rectory, in

1320, with *Alexander de Berneye*, priest.

1327, *Silvester at Gates* of *Norwich*, priest, who changed for *Brunton*, in

1354, with *John de Thefford*, who was succeed by

Rob. Kenton.

1397, *Roger Batt*, on whose death in

1443, *John Poppy* was instituted, who resigned in

1445, to Master *John Aylesham*, at whose death in

1449, the said *Rob. Poppy*, who was then a licenciate in the decrees, was instituted again, and in

1454, changed it for *Weston Longvile*, with Master *Simon Thornham*, who the same day changed it for *Yaxham*, with

Master *Hugh Acton*, who died in 1455, and was succeeded by

Tho. Folkard, who was buried in the chancel in 1461, and gave a silver cup and cover to the altar; and was succeeded by

Ric. Brakeburge, on whose resignation in

1465, *John Munde* had it, and was buried here in 1504.

Elias Bartram succeeded, and died rector in

1517, and *Henry Wyat*, Knt. as assignee to the *abbot*, gave it to

John Thuxton, who resigned in 1523, to *Cornelius Balls*, who died rector in

1526, and *Will. Page*, A. M. was the last presented by *Holm* convent.

In 1555, the Bishop, as *Abbot of Holm*, having all the spiritualities and temporalities of that *abbey*, presented

Will. Askoe,[7] and the Abbot's portion of 20*s*. out of this church, was taxed at 2*s*.

1576, *John Morgan.* The Bishop reserved two parts of the tithes of the demeans to himself, at this institution.

1585, *Tho. Plumbe;* he died rector in 1660, and was succeeded by

Paul Chapman, A. M. and afterwards, B. D. who in the year 1603, returned 140 communicants in this parish, and that he held it united to *Titshall*;[8] at his death in 1630,[2]

Tho. Stokes, A. M. was presented, and was ejected out of this, and *Carleton-Road* rectory, by the Earl of *Manchester*, *Apr.* 28, 1644, though he had a wife and three children, for refusing to contribute to the rebellion, &c.[1] and after many intruders in 1652, *Bishop Hall*, after he had retired to this suburbian village, instituted

John Whitefoot,[2] sen. his friend, into this rectory, who enjoyed it peaceably till his resignation, to his son

---

[7] Sir Will. Ascew, rector, bur. the 4th June, 1573.

[8] Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 209.

[9] Paul Chapman, D. D. rector, buried Nov. 1, 1630.

[1] Walker, fo. 367, Part ii.

[2] See p. 278, and Pt. I. p. 581.

John Whitefoot, junior,[3] in 1682, at whose death, in

1731, the Rev. Mr. ANTHONY AUFRERE, A.M. the present [1745] rector, was instituted, being presented by the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, in right of his *option*.

It is valued in the King's Books (by the name of *Higham* by *Norwich*) at 6*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. and pays 13*s*. 4*d*. yearly tenths, and not being discharged, is incapable of augmentation; it pays no synodals, as being in the Bishop's patronage, but 6*s*. 8*d*. procurations, being subject to the visitation of the Archdeacon of *Norfolk*; but pays no first fruits. At *Norwich Domesday's* valuation, there was neither house nor glebe; it was valued at eight marks, besides the *abbot's* portion of 20*s*. which was a perpetual composition made with the rector, in lieu of two parts of the tithes of his demeans, which were due to the convent. The *carvage* was 2*d*. and the *Peter-pence* 18*d*. The church was dedicated to St. *Bartholomew*, and there was a gild kept in it, in honour of that Saint and the *Blessed Virgin*. It is called in many wills, "STAUNFORD St. *Bartilmew next* NORWICH," and the town is sometimes called *Heham* or *Staunford*.

The *religious* concerned here were, the Abbot of *Bury*,[4] who had land of the gift of *Gilbert le Claver*, and confirmation of *Alexander de la Cressimere*. The Abbot of *Langley*, who had 46*s*. 3*d*. of lands and rents here, and in *Erlham*; and the Prior of *Bukenham* 2*s*. 6*d*.

The church and chancel are 26 yards long; the breadth, including the isle, is 11 yards; there is a north porch, and square tower with three bells in it; the church is thatched, the isle and chancel are leaded.

In 1377, *Alice de Rockland* was buried in the church, and *Ralf Stalon*, barkere, or tanner, in 1471.

THOMAS HOLLY, or HOLL, of *Aylesham*, married *Lucy*, daughter of Mr. *Newport* of *Pelham* in *Hertfordshire*; he bare *or*, on a chevron *sab*. three unicorns heads erased, attired *arg*. CREST, a sea-dragon *gul*. gutté *de or*, which was confirmed by *Rob. Cook, Clarencieux*, A° 1576, in which it is said, to be first granted to *John Holly* of *Norwich*, he died in 1557,[5] and is buried in this church, and left *John, Thomas*, and *Henry*, his brothers, *Tho*. and *Edmund*, his sons, and the advowson of *Swanton*, he gave his wife. *Tho. Holl*, Esq. his eldest son, lies by him; who by *Jane*, daughter of Mr. *Barker* of *Norwich*, had two sons, *John Holl* of *Metton* in *Norfolk*, who married *Alice*, daughter of Mr. *Anthony Styles* of *Norwich*; and *Thomas Holl*, Esq. his second son, who died *March* 3, 1630, as a brass plate shows, on which is his effigies. *Thomas Holl*, lord of the manor, died 1628, 62. *Elen*, Dr. of *Augustine Holl*, Esq. 1633. HOLL impales WODEHOUSE of *Waxham*, for *Frances*, wife of *Aug. Holl*, Esq. eldest daughter of *Will. Wodehouse* of *Waxham*; which *Augustine* was son of *Rob. Holl*, by a daughter of *Jenney's*. *Rob. Holl*, brother and heir to *Augustine*, (who had no issue,) married *Anne*, daughter of Sir *Tho. Guybon* of *Thursford*, and had *Augustine Holl*, lord of the manor of *Twyford* in 1720.

In the chancel, Bishop HALL's monument, and other stones of his family, for which see Pt. I. p. 580.

---

[3] See p. 189. He is buried in St. Gregory's chancel, by his father.

[4] Regr. Alb. fo. 26.

[5] Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 451.

In Memoriam Thomæ Hearinge Armigeri qui obijt xxi^{o} die Martij A. D. 1636, Æt. suæ 85. Hoc Monumentum Thomas Dey, and Rob. Norse Generosi Executores Testamenti sui posuerunt.

Quis jacet hic? Thomas Hearinge, qualis, Deus ipse,
(Dicere si fas sit) Largitione Piâ.
Quæ fecit, dum vixit, egenis munera sparsit,
Qualia, vix unquam secula nostra vident,
Mors qualis fuerat moribundus pace beatus,
Dona serens, summi scandit ad astra poli.

On a hatchment, 1st *sab.* three pheons *arg.* quartering Herring, *az.* three herrings *arg.* impaling, *arg.* on a bend *az.* between three demi-lions passant *gul.* three bezants, a chief indented per fess *arg.* and *sab.*

Gwynn, *gul.* on a chevron between three lions saliant *or.* *Eliz.* wife of *Rice Gwyn* of *Fakenham,* Esq. 1654. Eliz. daughter of Robert and Mary Johnson 1669. Charles Rawlins senior, 1646. Anne his wife, daughter of Nic. Dannock Esq. 1654. Mr. John Brabourne; he gave 100*l.* to the Children's hospital, 12*l.* to 12 poor parishes, and 5*l.* to the poor of this parish. Mrs. Anne Guybon 1688.

Sir Peter Seaman (see p. 282) bought the lease of the manor and estate, &c. of Mr. *Holl;* and *Thomas Seaman,* Esq. about 1720, sold or mortgaged it to Sir *John Blount,* Bart. upon his purchasing Beeston by *Norwich.*

There is a mural monument for *Tho. Seaman,* Esq. who died in 1700. His arms and those of Copland, are impaled, *viz. arg.* two fesses and a canton *gul.* a bend *az.*

Thomas Seaman of *Heigham,* Esq. some time *sheriff* of *Norfolk,* and also some time *Sheriff* of the City of *Norwich,* married *Eliz.* daughter of *John Copland* of *Yoxford* in *Suffolk* Gent. and had six sons and four daughters, died Aug. 18, 1700, æt. 68.

There are stones in the body of the church for, Anne wife of Will. Fitz-John, 1698, and Will. their son. In the south isle, Edmund Cullier 1687, 56. Will. Cullyer 1715, 65. Thomas son of Laurence Marsh. Martha late wife of the said Laurence, Dr. of Tho. Elwin, 1667, Laurence Marsh 1690, 82.

Augustine Elwyn son of Will. 1666, 35. Will. son of Thomas Elwyn 1655, 60. Eliz. wife of Edw. Culver Dr. of Will. Elwyn 1679. Tho. son of Will. Elwyn 1648, 82. Mary wife of Daniel Reeve, Dr. of Will. Elwyn 1668. Eliz. wife of Will. Elwyn, eldest son of Thomas, 1666, 66. Will. Elwyn 1686, 46. Tho. son of Will. and Eliz. Elwyn 1676, 2. Eliz. their Dr. 1679, 1.

Robert Powell, Gent. some time *Sheriff* of *Norwich,* 1695. By will proved in the Archdeacon of *Norfolk's* court, *Dec.* 2, 1675, *John Powell* of *Heigham,* Gent. tied his house and lands in *Heigham* for an annuity of 20s. for ever, to be paid to the church-wardens on St. *Thomas's* day, by them and the overseers to be then divided, where most needs is, and not to ease any rates.

Will. Rogers, who was mayor in 1542, and 1548, gave 300*l.* to the relief of merchants and other inhabitants of *Norwich,* to be lent interest free yearly, by 5, 10, or 20*l.* at the most, by the *mayor* and three justices of the peace; no man to have any of the sums above two years at the most; and tied 200*l.* of it to be forfeited to the town of *Yarmouth*, if any part of the money be lost, and the rest to *Lyn*, for the same purposes; he purchased and gave *Pakenham's* manor in *Shropham*, to *God's-house*, and tied it to pay 10*l.* *per annum* (for the discharge of *tolls* and *customs* in the *market* and *fairs* kept in the city) on every *Michaelmas* day, and the rest to clothe the poor in *God's-house*. And *Kath.* his wife gave 100*l.* in like manner as her husband's 300*l.* and 12 acres in *Heigham*, out of which, 30 shillings yearly to be divided on the day after the *Epiphany*, when the account of the *loan money* is to be publickly passed by the *mayor* and three justices, who are to declare to 60 poor people, who are to be summoned to attend at the door, who have the several sums. The *mayor* to have 5*s.* the three justices 5*s.* the town-clerk 5*s.* for engrossing the account and declaring to whom the money is lent, the chamberlain for keeping the bonds and books 20*d.* to the sword-bearer 1*s.*; 2*s.* to two officers to warn the persons, 4*d.* to the door-keeper of the council-chamber, and 10*s.* to be equally divided among the 60 poor people. (Ex Indent. in le *Gild-hall*, and Will Book, fo. 16.)

(138) The LEPER-HOUSES at *Westwic* or *Bennet*-gates, were purchased in 1584, by the *city*, of *Thomas* and *Nic. Layer*, and were called the *Spitel-cotes*, or *cottages*, and had a garden belonging to them.

ERLHAM, OR JERLHAM,

COMMONLY called ARLHAM, was also formerly part of *Humbleyard* hundred, but is now in the *county of* NORWICH, part of it being laid to *West-Wimer-ward*, and part to the *ward* of St. *Peter in Mancroft*.

At the time of the Conquest, and many ages after, there were two manors here, one held by ULUIET of the King,[6] as of his manor of *Eaton*, and the other of ALAN E. of *Richmond*, as of his manor of *Hetherset*, besides three *freemen* that held 43 acres in this town, which belonged to *Bowthorp* manor. The capital manor, which then belonged to *Uluiet*, was, with the King's manor of *Eaton*, in the custody of *Godric*, and had belonged, as Eaton did, to *Edric* of *Laxefeld*, the ancestor of *Rob. Malet*, in the time of the Confessor; it had a carucate of land, and 16 acres of meadow in demean, and 10 freemen that held 80 acres; it was one mile and a furlong long, and a mile broad, and paid 8*d*. *q*. to the geld. There was a church which had 15 acres and an half of glebe, then worth 15*d*. *per annum.*

---

[6] Domesd. fo. 46. Terra Regis, quam Godricus servat.

Humiliart H. ETTVNA tenuit, &c. Et in ERLHAM i. liber homo, ULUIET nomine, i. car. terre et dim. semper i. vill. et iiii. bord. semper i. car. in dnio: et i. car. hom. xvi. acr. prati m^{o}. i. vill. habet etiam idem Uluiet sub se x. liberos homines de lxxx. acr. terre semper ii. car. et Erlham habet i. leug. in longo et i. quar. et i. leug. in lato. et viii*d.* et i. ferding de Gelto. (this was valued with Eaton.)

In Erlham iii. liberi homines. xlii. acr. semper i. bor. et i. car. et i. acr. prati, tunc valuit iiii. sol. m^{o}. v. et jacet in Bowethorp. (This belonged to Bowthorp manor.)

i. ecclesia xiv. acr. et i. acr. et dim. prati et val. xv*d.*

Sub. tit. Terre ALANI Comitis (Richmondiæ.) fo. 70.

H. de Humiliart. Hederseeta tenuit OLFUS Teinnus, T. R. E. modo tenet Ribaldus, &c. In Ierlham i. liber homo Edrici antecessoris R. Malet. de xxx. acr. et. v. bord. semper i. car. et iiii. soc. de xv. acr. terre semper dim. car. et i. mol. et viii. acr. prati, tunc valuit viii. sol. m^{o} xii.

Ole the *Thane* held the other manor, as part of *Hetherset*, in the Confessor's days, and a *freeman* held it afterwards of *Edric de Laxfeld*, ancestor to *Robert Malet*, and *Ribald* held it of *Alan* Earl of *Richmond*, as of his manor of *Hetherset*, in the Conqueror's, when it was worth 12*s*.; it was afterwards held by the *Bygods* from the Conquest. In 1370, *William Wyset*, and other trustees, settled it on *Catherine* widow of Sir *Will. de la Pole*, sen. Knt. and *Edmund* her son; after which, it was divided into many parts, and is now united to

THE CAPITAL MANOR,

Which belonged very early to the family sirnamed *de Alta Villa*, *Hautvile*, or *Hauvile;* for in 1196, *Ralph de Havile* came and fixed here, and took the sirname of *De Erlham*, and so became founder of that family; which continued lords and patrons many ages; in 1199, this *Ralf* being then a knight, purchased of *Humfry* his brother, all his inheritance in *Erlham* for 100*s*. paid to *Humfry* for his pilgrimage to *Jerusalem*, and a settlement made on *Miryld*, daughter of *Humfry*, who escheated her lands by marrying *Jurnet* the *Jew*. In 1216, *Ralf de Alta Villa* or *Hauvile*, of *Dunston*, had custody of a part of this manor; and *Roger de Erlham*, had a 16th part of a fee here. In 1235, *John* son of *Ralf de Erlham* held this town by *petit serjeanty*, or the service of the *cross-bow*, to defend *Norwich* castle, and *Ric. de Worsted*, heir of *Catherine de Worsted*, had a part of the manor, held by the same service. In 1256, *Hugh de Erlham* held it, by finding a *cross-bow* and *archer*, in time of war, to guard *Norwich* castle, for 30 days, at his own cost. In 1272, this manor was divided into two, and *Rob. de Worthstede* was lord of one of them, and held it *(per servitium arbalastariæ)* with his estate in *Swainsthorp;* this *Robert* in 1275, sold all he had here, by divers parcels, *viz*. 50 acres to the Abbot of *Langley;* some to *Ralph de Erlham*, others to the Earl *Marshal*, &c. so that their *two manors* were increased, and his totally lost, and small *free-tenements* with services and rents belonging to them, erected out of it. In 1286, *Ralph de Erlham's* manor was valued at 40*l*. and he paid a rent to the Exchequer yearly, of 40*s*. in lieu of his *serjeanty;* he died in 1295, and left *Jeffery* his son and heir; and another son named *John*. In 1313, *Rob. de Erlham* was lord; and in 1318, *Jeffery de Erlham*, and in 1345, the heir of *Roger de Erlham* had the 16th part of a fee, which *Reginald de Erlham* held before; this now was a small manor by itself. In 1369, *John de Erlham*, the capital lord, died, and left *John* his son, his heir; and held the manor by 3*l*. paid to *Norwich* castle, in lieu of his *serjeanty*, and five acres of land and 50*s*. rent, of the Earl of *Suffolk*, by 10*s*. and suit of court to *Cossey* twice a year; and in 1370, King *Edward* III. granted to this *John*, liberty of *free-warren* within his manor here. He sealed with a fess voided, in chief three mullets. 1401, *Rob. Aleyn* of *Erleham*, and *Margery* his wife, had this manor from *John de Erleham*, and settled it on *William Blickling* of *Norwich*, in trust; he died in 1436, and *Robert* his son succeeded, being then 40 years old; he paid 40*s. per annum* for *Norwich-castle-guard*, and died in 1465, and *Robert Aleyn* his cousin was his heir, and 20 years old. In 1479, *John Alyn* or *Alleyne* was lord, whose widow *Joan* had it, and died in 1483, and *Thomas Allen*, brother to *John*, had it; and in 1518, *Agnes Multon* settled it by fine on him; he died in 1544, and left *Edmund* his son and heir, who had license to alien it to *Rob. Barney*, who settled it on the said *Edmund* and *Cecily*, daughter of *John Corbet*, senior of *Spixworth*, his wife; in 1551, *Edmund* had license to alien it to *John Allen*, brother to *Rob. Allen* of *Little Melton*; and he and *Dorothy* his wife had it in 1567, and conveyed it in 1571, to *Edward Downes* and *Eliz.* his wife, at which time *Andrew Thetford*, Gent. had the small manor here; and in 1593, *Downes* sold it to Sir *Charles Cornwaleis* of *Horsham* St. *Faith*, Knt. who in 1608 sold it to Sir *Henry Hobart*, Knt. Attorney-general, Sir *John Hobart* of St. *Mary Spittle* in *Middlesex*, Knt. *Edward Hobart* of *Hales-hall* in *Loddon*, Gent. and *Robert Hobart* of *Clifford's Inn* in *London*, Gent. brothers of Sir *John*, and they had collateral security from Sir *Charles*, *Edward Mapes*, *John Pain*, and *Thomas Herming*, Esq. who all had some interest in it. In 1612, *Tho. Plumstede*, Gent. and *John Gooch*, surrendered all their right in the manor, to *Thomas Holt* and *Jonas Pitts*, Gents.; and in 1657, *Robert Houghton* of *Erlham*, Esq. died seized of them; *Thomas Houghton* sold them to *Thomas Waller*, Esq. serjeant at law, third son of *Thomas Waller* of *Gregorys* in *Beconsfield* in *Bucks*, Esq.[7] who died in 1682, (he had *Thomas*, a son, who died before him A°. 1666,) and *Eliz.* his eldest daughter married FRANCIS BACON, Esq. descended from *Edward Bacon*, Esq. son to Lord-Keeper *Bacon*; he died in 1679, and their son, *Waller Bacon*, Esq.[8] became sole lord and patron; he married *Mary*, daughter of *Richard Porter* of *Framlingham* in *Suffolk*, who died in 1701, and he in 1734, and left it to

EDWARD BACON, Esq. the present [1745] lord and patron, who hath his seat here.

ERLHAM-BRIDGE was built of stone in 1502, by the will of *Tho. Bachcroft* of *Little Melton*, who gave his estate to be sold for that purpose, and to make a *stone cross* by it, and put on it a scripture, desiring the passengers to pray for his soul, and the souls of *Margaret* his wife, his father's and mother's, and of *Tho. Northwold* and *Margaret* his wife. It was rebuilt in 1579, and now again in 1744.

In 1616, *Lucy Suckling*, daughter and coheir of Dr. *Edmund Suckling*, had liberty of *free-fishery* belonging to her messuage in *Erleham*, in the *common* river, from St. *Laurence's Acre*, to *Hellesden-mills*, and the manor hath the like right.

In 1428, the town was distinguished, as now, into *Superiour* or *Upper*, and *Inferiour*, *Nether*, or *Lower* ERLEHAM; and this year,

---

[7] See p. 195.

[8] He served in many parliaments for NORWICH, was commissary of the stores of war and provisions, for his Majesty's forces in *Minorca*.

William Bishop of *Lincoln*, *William* Bishop of *Sarum*, and other feoffees, released 100 acres of land, &c. but no manor, to Sir JOHN FASTOLFF of *Caster* by *Yarmouth*, Knt. who died seized of it in 1459.[9]

These religious houses had revenues here. The Prior of *Norwich*, whose temporals were valued at 16*s.* 3*d. ob.* St. *Giles's* hospital had a messuage and 100 acres of land, part of *Gilbert de Erlham's* SERJEANTY, given by *John Cusyn* of *Norwich* in 1318, for a *chantry* for him in the hospital.[1] In 1207, King *John* confirmed to the canons at *Hickling*, the land here, which *Theobald de Valoynes* their founder, gave them.[2] In *Henry* the Third's time, *Will. le Goldsmith* gave 51 acres of land, which he had of the Prior of *Walsingham*, who had it of *Rob. de Worsted*, to St. *Bennet* in the *Holm*. The Abbot of *Langley's* temporals here were valued at 46*s.* 3*d.* they were lands and rents given by *Rob. Altus*, or *Le Haut*, whose son *Ralph de Alta Villa*, or *Hauvile*, called also *de Erlham*, confirmed them; and his son *William* confirmed the gift of his grandfather, and *Ivoria* his grandmother, *viz.* a tenement and 48 acres; and he, as lord here, confirmed the gift of *Odo de Wiclewood*. *Nicholas*, son of *Reginald Picot* of *Norwich*, confirmed the land at *Erlham Hae*, which his father purchased of *Rob. de Worsted* lying by that land which *Ralf de Erlham* gave to *Holm abbey*. *Reginald*, son of *Henry*, son of *John de Erlham*, priest, confirmed the lands purchased of his father, and of *Maud Diggard*, his father's sister. In 1522, *Rob.* Abbot of *Langley*, and his convent, sold to Sir *Will. Paston*, Knt. all their possessions in *Erlham*, *Bowthorp*, *Melton*, and *Heigham*, and three acres by *Norwich*-gates; and Sir *William* sold them the next year to *Leonard Spencer*, and *John Marsham*, alderman; Sir *William* reserving *Strodeholm Marsh* in *Westacre Burgh*, *Holm Marsh* in *Runhall*, and *Potter's* and *East Marsh* in *Redeham*, which he purchased of the abbey, at 5*s.* reserved rent. The revenues of the abbey of *Holm* aforesaid fell to the bishoprick, and in 1627, Bishop *Corbet* leased to *Augustine Holl*, Esq. one messuage, and all the lands, fishings, &c. in *Erlham* and *Cosseye*, belonging to the SEE, for three lives, at 4*l.* yearly rent, and 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* fine on every death or alienation, and doing suit once a year at the BISHOP'S court at *Helsden*.

The CHURCH was a RECTORY appendant to the manor, is dedicated to St. *Mary*, and was given by *Ralf de Erlham* to the nuns at CARROW; and in 1249, another *Ralf* confirmed it, and gave 26 acres of land also; and Bishop *Blundeville* appropriated it to the nuns in 1226. *Norwich* Domesday tells us, they had the parsonage-house and six acres of land, that their rectory was valued at eight marks, and the vicarage at four, which was endowed, but not taxed; it paid 6*s.* 8*d.* procurations to the Archdeacon of *Norfolk*, whose jurisdiction it is in; 20*d.* synodals, 10*d.* *Peter-pence*, and 3*d.* *carvage*, and the advowson of the vicarage, always attended the impropriation.

---

[9] Obijt præclarus vir JOHES: FASTOLFF Miles, Dominus de *Castre*, in die Sancti *Leonardi* (Nov. 6.) A°. 1459, et sepelitur in abbatiâ Sci. *Benedicti* de *Hulmo*. [Mss. *Reynes*, de Acle. M. M.]

[1] Pat. A. 12. E. 2. P. 1. M. 14.

[2] Cart. 5 Joh. M. 15, fo. 17.

The *vicarage* stands in the King's Books at *5l. 7s. 8d. ob.*[3] and being sworn of the clear yearly value of *22l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* it is discharged of first-fruits and tenths, and is capable of augmentation. The whole village paid 2*l.* 2*s.* to the tenths, and had a deduction of 13*s.* 4*d.* on account of the revenues of the religious here, which were taxed by themselves.

John de Erlham, priest, rector.

VICARS

PRESENTED BY THE NUNS OF CARROW.

1267, *Alexander,*
1311, *Gerandine de Plumstede.*
1318, *John Levyng.*
1329, *Will. Hervy.*
1349, *Roger Wotton.*
1349, *Will.* at church of *Blickling.*
1352, *Benedict Brennewater* of *Estmore* in *Barton,* on the resignation of *Will. de Worthsted;* he changed in 1355, for *Thorp-Parva,*[4] with
Tho. Hannok, and he in 1359, for *Ormesby,* with
John Gerard.
1365, *John at Haghe.*
1372, *Will. Squyer,* son of *Walter Squyer* of *Fymmes.*
1391, *Will. de Fornham,* junior.
1400, *Will. Morley,* who changed for *Werelse* chantry in *Lincoln* diocese, with
Rob. Swafield in 1401.
1404, *Walter Barker.*
1423, *John Skinkill,* ob.
1437, *Tho. Walcot,* who changed for *Langford* in
1439, with *Richard Skelton.*
1440, *John Toftes.*
1447, *John Attehoe,* by lapse.
1454, *John Peyntour,* alias *Derham,*
1460, *Rob. Thorndon.*
1464, *Will. Winchcomb,* res.
1466, *Rob. Samson,* res.
1467, *Philip Pack.*
1470, *Nic. Waterman,* lapse.
1478, Brother *John Clare,* lapse; he is buried in St. *John Baptist's* chapel in this chancel.
1504, *Tho. Haule,* A. M. ob.
1526, *March* 27, *Richard Wheatley,* presented by the assignee of the Prioress. In 1529, the *vicarage-house* was in ruins.[5] 30 *Henry* VIII. the rectory and advowson of the vicarage was granted with CARROW to *John Shelton.*

This VICAR, with the consent of the BISHOP, DEAN and *Chapter,* and JOHN SHELTON, patron of the vicarage (in right of the dissolve house of *Carrow*) did lease out to John Corbet, Esq. one tenement and 53 acres of land meadow, and pasture, lying in divers pieces, as well within the fald course of *John Alleyn*, Gent. now in the occupation of *John Corbet*, as in divers other places in *Erlham*, the whole being parcel of the *vicarage*, which lease is dated *April* xi. 36, *Henry* VIII. and was to commence from the preceding *Michaelmas*, *viz*. 1544, and to continue for two hundred years from that time.

---

[3] See Regr. X. fo. 112. Depos. L. 326. Litigatio pro herbagio pasturæ in Nether Erlham et decimtrium pratorum in Over Erlham.

[4] Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 137.

[5] Depos. M. 400.

(See the lease in the *Dean* and *Chapter's Leiger Book*.)

1555, *Christopher Joye*, ob.

1567, *Robert Smith*, res. Miles Corbet, Esq.

1573, *James Warcop*. *Ditto*, united to *Colney*.

1592, *Thomas Lewgar*, res. Thomas Hemming.

1597, *William Johnson*, res. *Ditto*.

1598, *James Branthwait*, lapse; he returned 35 communicants, and Sir Charles Cornwaleis, Knt. to be patron.

1606, *John Knowles*. Thomas Hemmings, Gent.

1608, *William Inman*. *Ditto*. ob.

1624, *Mat. Clare*. Will. Hemmings, Gent. of *Wesenham All-Saints*.

John Weld, res. *Ditto*.

1632, *Rich. Webster*.

1633, the said *William* and *Thomas Hemmings* his son granted the next turn to

Tho. Skinner, clerk.

Gabriel Wright, res.

1662, *Robert Snelling*. John King, patron.

Richard Webster, res.

1679, *Stephen Poole*, res. Tho. Waller, patron.

1683, *Joseph Ellis*. Eliz. Waller, widow.

1712, *Sam. Salter*, A. M. on *Ellis's* death; united to St. *Stephen*.[*] Waller Bacon.

1714, *John Jefferies*, on *Salter's* resignation, united to *Draiton*. *Ditto*.

1723, the Rev. Mr. Jonathan Thornton, the present vicar, was presented by Waller Bacon, Esq. on *Jeffries's* cession, and holds it united to the rectory of *Morton*.

The steeple is low and square, and hath two bells; the church is sixteen yards and half long, and seven broad; St. *John Baptist's* chapel is on the north side; the nave is leaded, and the chancel tiled. On four gravestones by the altar:

1. Sub hoc marmore juxta Parietem requiescunt Maria, Filia Richardi Porter de *Framlingham* in Agro Suffolciensi Arm. Uxor præcharissima Walleri Bacon, de hâc Villâ Armigeri, Filij et Hæredis Francisci, propè Sepulti, et hujusce Ecclesie Patroni indubitati, quæ nupta fuit iv° die Aprilis 1695, et obijt 29^{6} die Septembris A° Æt. 29°. Domini 1701, et super illam Elizabetha, Nat. 27° die Febr. obijt 29° die Martij sequent. 1696, Richardus natus 13° Sept. 1697. obijt 16° die Julij 1699. Franciscus, natus xi° die Sept. 98, obijt 27° die Febr. 99°.

2. Waller, *sab*. three walnut leaves (sometimes *or*, sometimes

---

[*] See p. 150, and Pt. I. p. 646.

arg.) between two bendlets *arg.* quartering, *az.* a chevron *or* crossed lozengé *gul.* between three croslets moline *arg.* in the fess point, HOGAN, on a coat of pretence, impaling *Hogan,* as at p. 195. Quartering, 1st, *or,* on a chief *sab.* three martlets of the field. 2d, *arg.* a chevron *gul.* between three eagles displayed *az.*

Sub hoc Lapide depositæ sunt exuviæ Thomæ Waller, Servientis ad Legem, qui obijt 13° Junij A° Dni. 1682, æt. 72. Et Elizabethæ Uxoris ejus, Filiæ & Hæredis Greshami Hogan Armigeri, quæ obijt 27 Febr. A. D. 1698, æt. 83. In spem Felicis Resurrectionis.

3. WALLER quartering the crosses moline.

Depositum Thomæ Waller, Filij et Hæredis Apparentis Thomæ Waller, Servientis ad Legem, qui obijt 30 Martij 1666, æt. 27.

4. Franciscus Bacon Armiger, ab Edwardo,[7] Filio Nicholai Bacon Militis, Magni Sigilli Angliæ Custodis, longâ Proavorum serie oriundus, duxit Uxorem, Elizabetham, Filiam natû maximam Thomæ Waller, Servientis ad Legem, et [Eliz.] Hæredis Greshami Hogan Arm. obijt. 3° die Aug. 1679, et subtus conditur.

There are four achievements of arms in this altar.

1. BACON, *gul.* on a chief *arg.* two mullets *sab.* WALLER on a coat of pretence.

2. BACON and his ten quarterings impaling PORTER, *sab.* three bells *arg.* a chief *erm.*

BACON's quarterings are, 1st, QUAPLODE. 2d, LITTLE of *Berkshire,* per chevron *A. S.* in chief two de-lises, in base a castle tripple towered, all counterchanged. 3d, *erm.* on a chief indented *az.* three de-lises *or.* 4th, *arg.* three bear's heads erased and erected *sab.* langued *gul.* 5th, *sab.* on a fess between three acorns *or,* as many oaken leaves *vert.* 6th, *erm.* on a cross *gul.* five acorns *or.* 7th, *gul.* a saltier between four garbs *or.* 8th, barry of six *arg.* and *sab.* 9th, WALLER. 10th, *az.* a chevron *or,* crossed lozengé *gul.* between three crosses moline *arg.*

CREST, a boar passant *erm.* MOTTO: MEDIOCRIA FIRMA.

3. WALLER quarters the crosses moline. CREST, a tree with fruit, and a shield of arms hanging from it, *viz.* three de-lises. Motto: *Hæ Fructus Virtutis.*

4. WALLER quartering as before, with a coat of pretence of *Hogan,* impaling *Hogan,* quartering as before.

At the lower end of the church, is a stone for Simon Rackham Yeoman 1698, 83. Barbara his wife, 1698, 55.

---

[7] EDWARD BACON of *Shrubland-hall* in *Suff.* Esq. married the daughter and heiress of *Tho. Little* of *Bray,* Esq. and was brother to Sir *Nic. Bacon,* the first Baronet of England, and third son to Sir *Nic. Bacon,* Lord Keeper.

AIETUNE, ETTUNE, EATON, OR ETUN,

Signifies the town at the *water*, it standing close by the river. This also was formerly in *Humbleyard* hundred, and is now in the *county* of the *city* of Norwich, and in the *ward* of St. *Stephen*. In the time of the Confessor, *Edric de Laxfield*, the ancestor[8] of *Robert Malet*, owned the chief part of this village, and the said *Robert* after him, at which time the church had 14 acres of glebe, valued at 14*d. per annum;* there were also 4 *freemen* in *Stoke-Holy-Cross*, under the protection of *Edric*, as belonging to his manor here; and *Erlham* also then belonged to it, as is before mentioned, the whole belonged to *Robert Blund*, and was then valued at 4*l.* and when it was seized by the Conqueror, and committed to the care or custody of *Godric*,[9] it was estimated at 7*l. per annum* and the *freemen* at 3*l.* Eaton was then a mile long, and as much broad, and paid 7*d. q.* to the *geld* or *tax;* and the manor extended also into *Kirkby-bedon*, *Witlingham*, and *Plumstede; Witlingham* was a *berewic* belonging to it, of 80 acres of land, &c. and *Plumstede* was another, of half a carucate; and in *Wotton* also 2 freemen held 12 acres of this manor, which the Conqueror gave to Flahald, who left it to his son Alan, the ancestor of the family of the *Fitz-Alans*, afterwards Earls of *Arundel;* and this Alan gave it in the time of *Henry* I. to the church of *Norwich*,[1] and *Will. Fitz-Alan* his son confirmed it. It belonged to the Prior and convent to the Dissolution, and the monastery revenues, in lands, rents, a wood, water-mill, and commonage of young cattle, were valued to the taxes at 13*l.* 8*s.* and from that time, to the present, it belonged to and hath been leased out by the *Dean* and *Chapter*.

King *Henry* I. granted liberty of *free-warren*, to the manors of *Thorp* and *Eaton*. In 1204, on a dispute between the prior and citizens concerning the right of commonage on the land between *Herforth* bridge,

---

[8] N. B. In *Domesday*, the word antecessor or ancestor, does not mean the immediate person from whose body any one is descended, but the former owners of those lands, which the person mentioned then enjoyed.

[9] Domsday, fo. 46. Sub tit. Terre Regis quam Godricus servat. Humiliart Hund.

Ettvna tenuit *Edricus de Laxefelda*, antecessor Roberti Malet T. R. E. i. car. terre, semper ii. bord. tunc ii. car. in dominio, post nichil m° i. et xii. acr. prati, silva vi. porc. et i. molendinum, et modo vi. anim. [sc. averia] et vi. porc. et vi. oves. et x. socman. lxxx. acr. semper ii. car. et iii. acr. prati. i. ecclesia, xiiii. acr. et val xiiii*d.* et iiii. liberi homines in *Stokes* sub Edrico, commendatione tantum. xlv. acr. semper i. car. et iii. acr. prati, et quarta pars molendini, et in *Erlham*, &c. (as before) tunc valuit totum iiii. lib. et quando Robertus Blundus tenebat, similiter. m° vii. lib. et liberi homines m° lx. sol. et habet i. leug. in long. et i. in lato, et vii*d.* et i. ferd. de Gelto.

(fo. 28.) In Aietvna i. *berewita* Wislingeham tenuit EdricusT. R. E. de lxxx. acr. terre semper ii. bord. tunc i. car. in dominio post et m° dim. iiii. acr. prati.

In Kirkebei xii. homines sequentes faldam Edrici iii. acr. prati, &c. (Heinestede hund.)

(fo. 27.) In Plumesteda i. berewita, et tenuit Edricus T. R. E. dim. car. terre et jacet in Etuna. semper iii. bord. semper i. car. in totum et iii. acr. prati, et est in pretio Ettune. (Blafelda H.

(fo. 40.) Lothinga Hund. in Wodetuna ii. liberi homines xii. acr. et pertin. in Aetona et ibi appretiatur.

[1] Regr. I. Eccl. Norw. fo. 20, 151.

Lakenham, and this town of *Eaton*, (see Pt. I. p. 41,) a fine was levied, and it was settled, that the *citizens* should inter-common with them, paying one penny a year for each ox and cow, and the like for every 5 sheep; it appearing by *Domesday*, (see Pt. I. p. 16,) that a carucate and an half of this land, joining to the city in the Confessor's time, belonged to Wicman, who held it under *Stigand*, not as part of the hundred of *Humbleyard*, but as part of the HUNDRED of Norwich;[2] and that *Rainold Fitz-Ivo* had it as two carucates, at the Conquest, when it was in *Norwich liberty*, and had a *fald-course* for 100 sheep, which right was at the time of the contest in the city; in lieu of the right of commonage aforesaid, the city now enjoys the Town-close, rented at 50*l. per annum*,[3] which is yearly divided among the poor *freemen*. King John granted to the prior and convent, in all their manors and lands, *sac, soc, tol*, and *theam, infangenethef*, and *outfangenthef*, with the *ordeals* or *judgment* by *fire, water*, and *iron*, and a common *gallows* in each manor; with view of *frankpledge*, and assize of *bread* and *ale*, of all their tenants; and in 1286, *Lakenham* and *Eton* were found to be ancient demeans of the Crown, and as such, to be entituled to the privileges of ancient demean. In a survey made in the beginning of *Edward* I. the jurors valued each acre of land at 15*d.* a year, and that then there were 150 acres arable in demean, 44 acres of meadow, &c. the whole manor lands then, were 104 acres and an half, and the tenants of the manor paid *bosage*,[4] as well as the citizens. In 1379, their water-mill was rebuilt, and the sheeps walk, wood, and warren, are mentioned. 1519, the *celerar* accounts for nothing for the site of the manor, because it was appropriated for the reception of the PRIOR; the quitrents were then 10*l.* 14*s.* 5*d. per annum*, and the walk carried 1200 sheep. The *wood-reeve's* fee was 26*s.* 8*d.* and the *netherd's* 53*s.* 4*d.* This village was valued to the ancient *taske* or *tax*, with *Newton-Flotman* and *Kingesham* or *Kiningham*, and Eaton part was 1*l.* 5*s.* but had a deduction of 12*s.* on account of the revenues of the *religious* here.

The manor of *Cosseye*, and that of the Abbot of St. *Bennet's* of *Heigham*, extended hither; and in *Edward* the Second's time, that Abbot is reckoned as one of the two lords of *Eaton*, and was taxed for his temporalities at the rate of 40*s.*; his tenants inter-commoned with oxen, cows, and sheep, with the Prior's, to *Lugard's Sty*, and up to the way leading from St. *Stephen's*-gates to *Hertford-bridges*. And the Prioress of *Carrowe's* tenants common also with the citizens there, paying as they do.

The CHURCH is dedicated to St. Andrew the Apostle, and had a gild kept in it to his honour; it was a rectory till 1204, and then *John de Grey* Bishop of *Norwich*, after the decease of *Roger Luvel*, then rector, appropriated it to the *sacrist* of the cathedral,[5] reserving a pension of 2*s. per annum* to the *celerer*, and the patronage of the *vicarage* to the prior and convent, and all *episcopal* and parochial jurisdiction, to himself and successours, so that it became *exempt* from all *archidiaconal* jurisdiction, and paid neither synodals, procurations, nor Peter-pence; and only 3*d*. carvage. The rectory-house was taken to the monks part, and all the great tithes, for which they were bound to repair the chancel, and pay to the taxes for their rectory, at the rate of 6 marks; the vicar who had all the small tithes, being to pay at the rate of 40*s*. to the taxes, for his vicarage,[6] which is not valued in the King's Books, but being sworn of the clear yearly value of 30*l*. 1*s*. it is capable of augmentation, and pays neither first-fruits nor tenths.

---

[2] Regr. III. Ecce. Norwic. fo. 52.

[3] Leased out at 50*l.* per annum for 50 years, from March 1701.

[4] Busagium for *Bosagium*, 1*d.* each, bos, ox, or cow that fed on the common.

[5] Regr. I. Ecce. Cath. fo. 36, IV. fo. 40.

VICARS

PRESENTED BY THE PRIOR AND CONVENT, AND DEAN AND CHAPTER.

1308, *Jeffry Boton.*

1334, *Barth. at Childrehowse* of *Wroxham.*

1342, *Barth. de Wroxham.*

1369, *Walter Fayrman.*

1371, *Philip Tubbe.*

1378, *John de Thurton.*

1380, *Walt. de Loddon.*

1384, *John Mormaunt*, buried in St. *Gregory's* churchyard at *Sudbury.*

1389, *John Wircestre* of *Cestre*, resigned

1411, *Tho. Hogan.*

1417, *Walter Martin.*

1418, *Ric. Blok.*

1422, *John Wythe*, resigned.

1426, *Rob. Aylmer.*

1431, *Henry Froude.*

1434, *William Felys.*

1494, Brother *John Brooke*, held it by sequestration only, as did Mr. *Smith* and Mr. *Perial.*

1580, *Rob. Brook* was instituted.

1586, *John Femely;* and it was served again by sequestration only, till

1636, and then *Henry Briggs* was instituted.

1687, *John Scamler.*

1693, *John Oliver*, resigned.

1699, *Samuel Bull*, resigned.

1705, *John Blagrave*, resigned.

1728, *Henry Etough;* he held the donative of *Cringleford* with it, and the rectory of *Caldecote* by *Oxburgh;* but resigned this upon his taking *Therfield* rectory in *Hertfordshire;* and in

1735, The Rev. Mr. *Lynne Smear* was instituted; who holds it united to the consolidated rectory of *Alderford*, and vicarage of *Attlebridge;* and is also curate of *Bowthorp*[7] and *Bawburgh*,[8] and *minor canon* of the cathedral.

The steeple is square and hath three bells in it:

1. Ave Maria, Gratia plena.

---

[6] Vide Depositions A°. 1606, *herbage* due to the vicar in kind, if fed by strangers, ad valorem. Depos. A° 1640. Tithes of demeans belong to the farmer, some barley to the vicar.

[7] See Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 383.

[8] Ibid. p. 391.

2. In eternis annis, resonet Campana Johannis.
3. Hac in conclave, Gabriel nunc pange suave.

The north porch, nave, and chancel, are all thatched; they are 28 yards long and 8 broad. In the chancel, *John Scamler*, clerk, rector of *Thugarton*,[9] and minister of this parish, and *Cringleford*, died 1688, 65. He had 7 sons and 3 daughters, by Mary his dear and vertuous wife, who was buried by him, in the 75th year of her age. Mr. Rob. Browne 1652. Barbara Covel his 1st wife 1625. Awdry Alldes his 2d.

There are only two brass plates in the church, which are thus inscribed:

> Hic iacent Johannes Collys, et Emma Uxor eius, qui Johannes obiit xviii° die Mensis Marcii A° Dni: Mcccclxx, quorum animabus propicietur Deus Amen.
>
> Orate pro anima Thome Styllyard, cuius anime propicietur Deus Amen.

This village is divided from *Lakenham*, by the King's highway, leading from St. *Stephen's* or *Nedham*-gates, to

HERFORD BRIDGE,

Which divides the county of Norwich and Norfolk, the *river* being the *boundary*. It is often wrote *Herdeford*, and might be so called from the difficulty of passing the *ford*, before the bridge was built; though I rather think it took its name from the family sirnamed *de Hereford*, one of which first built a *bridge* here in King *John's* time; and in *Henry* III. *Will. de Herford* or *Hereford*, was prosecuted for holding view of *frankpledge* in *Humbleyard* hundred, without the King's bailiff of the hundred being with him.

LAKENHAM

Takes its name from its situation, by the broad water or *lake*. It belonged to *Stigand* in the Confessor's time, who held it as a *berewic* or hamlet belonging to the manor of *Thorp*. It was then two miles long, and seven furlongs broad, and paid *3d. 3q.* to the *Dane-geld*. It had a church and 13 acres of glebe held in *Frank-Almoign*, but at the general survey it belonged to the Conqueror,[1] and *Will. de Noiers* looked after for him. It continued in the Crown, till King *Henry* I. gave the manor and advowson to Bishop *Herbert*, and they two settled them on the *prior* and *convent*, and the manor continued in the church till the Dissolution of the convent. In *Edw*. the First's time, it was found by an inquisition then taken, that it was ancient demean of the Crown and entitled to all the liberties of ancient demeans; that it was in the liberty of the convent, and had all the same liberties as *Eaton* manor, it being then in *Humbleyard* hundred. It had a common *gallows* and *cucking-stool, free-warren*, &c. This manor, with that of *Ameringhall*, paid a rent of a bridle and pair of spurs, or 3*s*. 4*d*. in lieu thereof, to the Earl of *Arundell*. In *Richard* the Second's time, *Robert Thugarton*, and others, settled 120 acres of land, and one acre of meadow, and 2*s*. 2*d*. yearly rents, lying here, and in other towns, on the prior and convent; which in 1284, belonged to *John Fitz Gilbert*,[2] who then claimed view of *frank-pledge*, and assise of bread and ale, of all his tenants in *Lakenham*. In 1428, the prior was taxed for his temporals at 15*l*. 10*s*. 8*d*. and the village paid to each tenth 1*l*. 13*s*. but had a deduction of 6*s*. 8*d*. for the lands of the *religious*, which were taxed by themselves.

---

[9] Walker, Pt. II.

[1] Terre Stigandi Episcopi, quas custodit W. de Noiers in manu Regis. fo. 55, Domesday. Humiliart H. Lakenham tenuit Stigandus T. R. E. bereuuita in Torp ii. car. terre semper xi. vill. et ii. soc. iiii. acr. tunc ii. car. in dnio. post et modo i. et i. ecclesia de xiii. acr. in elemosina. tunc iii. car. hom. post et modo ii. et iii car. possent restaurari. vii. ac prati. semper i. mol. Hoc est in pretio de Torp. et habet ii. leug. in longo. et vii. quar. in lato et iii. den. et iii. ferding de Gelto.

The RECTORY continued appendant to the manor till about 1205, and then *John de Grey* Bishop of *Norwich*[3] appropriated it to the *chamberlain* of the monastery, reserving to himself all *episcopal* and parochial jurisdiction; upon this, a vicarage was erected, which in *Norwich* Domesday Book is rated at 40*s*. to the first fruits, but was not taxed; that is, not liable to any *tenths, fifteenths*, &c. as the rectory was, which was estimated at six marks, and paid 8*s*. every whole tax. The church was not visited by the Archdeacon of *Norfolk*, but was an *exempt*, as belonging to the *Prior's* manor, from all but *episcopal* jurisdiction; as to procurations, synodals, and Peter-pence, it was free, for it is not so much as mentioned in the *Archdeacon's* Register; neither is it valued in the King's Books; but being sworn of the clear yearly value of 30*l*. 1*s*. it is capable of augmentation. It seems, part of the profits went to maintain a CELL of monks at St. *Catherine's* chapel on *Muswold-hill*, (see p. 425,) and the rest belonged to the *chamberlain's* office. This vicarage was afterwards endowed upon the *statute*, and the *vicar* is entitled to all the tithes in the parish, except those of corn or grain, which belong to the *impropriator*;[4] the present vicar having recovered all the small tithes of the *demeans* and *Hall-farm*, after a long suit for the same; for on *March* 17, 1735, the decree of the court of Exchequer was affirmed in favour of the vicar, by the House of LORDS.

VICARS

PRESENTED BY THE PRIOR AND CONVENT.

1312, *John de Berney*, priest.
1327, *Simon Den* of *Brisele*, R.
1359, *John Hakoun* of *Wilby*.

---

[2] HERBERT, when he granted the town to the church, excepted the land of Osbert the Archdeacon of Norwich, which after came to the Fitz Gilberts.

[3] Regr. I. Ecce. Cath. fo. 32, 263.

[4] Depos. K. 31, 40.

1361, *Andrew Kynne.*

1370, *Peter Smith,* buried in the churchyard, 1375.

1375, *Roger Calf.*

1386, *Edmund Martin,* lapse, who, the same year, changed for *Worsted,* with *John* son of *Hugh de Kimberlee;* at whose death it was kept void, and the chamberlain of the monastery received all the profits of the *vicarage,* as well as rectory, and served it by one of the *monks,* or a stipendiary curate, to the Dissolution, and so it was continued by the *dean* and *chapter* till 1610.

1610, *Anthony Wilkinson,* A. M. the King, by lapse; he was succeeded by

Ralph Marham, who was presented by the *dean* and *chapter,* and died vicar in 1626, and

Tho. Smith[5] was instituted, on whose death in

1666, *John Harwood,* A. M. succeeded.

1692, *Francis Folchier,* A. M. on *Harwood's* death; and in

1715, *Philip Burrough* on *Folchier's* deprivation; he held it united to *Catton,* was *minor canon,* and died in 1718, and

Pexall Foster, A. M. succeeded, on whose death in

1719, the Rev. Mr. *John Fox,* A. M. *minor canon* of the cathedral, the present vicar, was instituted on the presentation of the *dean* and *chapter,* and holds it united to the vicarage of *Catton.*

As to the MANOR, when the priory was converted into a *dean* and *chapter* by *Henry* VIII. A°. reg. 30, it was confirmed to them with their other possessions, and continued in the church till 3d *June,* 1 *Edw.* VI. and then the *dean* and *chapter* surrendered all their possessions to that King, who the 9th *Nov.* the same year, regranted great part of their possessions to them, and among other things, this *impropriate rectory* and church, and *advowson* of the *vicarage,* but he excepted the *manors* and rectories, and *advowsons* of the *vicarages,* of *Hemesby* and *Wiclewood,* and the *manors* of *Martham* and *Lakenham;* and also all messuages, lands, tenements, meadows, pastures, feedings, TITHES, rents, courts, leets, and other hereditaments, whatsoever, to the said manors belonging or accounted, as parts of the same manors and rectories; and also excepted all those lands, tenements, and tithes, assigned to the manor of *Lakenham,* out of the manors of *Eaton* and *Ameringhall.* By virtue of which, this manor only was vested in the King, the *small tithes* being passed away with the grant of the *advowson* of the *vicarage;* and thus they continued in the Crown till *July* 1st A°. VI. reg. And then the King granted to *Tho. Gresham,* Esq. and his heirs, this manor, and rectory, and church of *Lakenham,* with the advowson and right of patronage of the *vicarage* of the church; and *Lakenham wood,*[6] and the two mills, &c. and the fald courses, and all *tithes* of what kind or nature soever, &c. But the said *Gresham* never enjoyed the *rectory* or advowson of the *vicarage,* the King having regranted them before, to the *dean* and *chapter,* who always enjoyed them. In 1553, Sir *Tho. Gresham,* Knt. mercer, and lord mayor of *London,* held this manor, with the *rectory* and manor of *Westacre,* and the manors and granges of Great and

---

[5] Walker, Pt. II. fo. 367. He was ejected.

[6] Tuck's Wood, see Pt. I. p. 399.

Little *Walsingham,* &c. of the King's manor of *East-Greenwich,* by fealty only, in free *soccage,* and not in capite: and he died seized, and Dame *Anne* his wife had it after him, who offered it to sale in 1580. In 1640, *George* Lord *Berkley* was lord here, he died in 1685,[7] and left it to *George,* his only surviving son, who being one of the Lords of the Council to *Car.* II. was created Viscount *Dursley,* and Earl of *Berkley;* and in 1693, it was owned by his 2d son *James Berkley,* A. M. one of the prebendaries of *Westminster,* who died about 1695; and in 1735, *Jane Chaplin,* widow, held it for life, remainder to the Hon. *Henry Berkley,* third son to *Charles* late Earl of *Berkley,* and brother to *James* Earl of *Berkley.*

The CHURCH is dedicated to St. *John Baptist,* and *All the Saints,* and had a *gild* called St. *John's gild* belonging to it, which was held before a remarkable image of the *Baptist,* which stood in the chancel, and here was also an image of St. *Theobald,* or *Tebald,* much frequented by *pilgrims,* which offered there, for every year the offerings at St. *Theobald* are accounted for, and amounted to 13*s.* and sometimes more, in a year. In 1452, *Rob. Blickling,* Esq. of *Forwich,* was buried in *Carrow* abbey church, and ordered that the *cross* near *Cowhawe* in *Lakenham,* between the city and *Hereford* bridges, should be well repaired at his cost, in honour of CHRIST was crucified.

The church stands on the cliff by the water side, and is 23 yards long and five broad, it hath a square tower and three bells.

In the chancel, *Anne* Dr. of *Augustine Reeve* of *Bracondale* Esq; 1658, 12.

REEVE of *Stratton Norf. az.* a chevron between three pair of wings conjoined and elevated *or,* impaling

FAWETHER, *gul,* billeté *or,* on a chief of the 2d a lion passant *vert.*

Elizabetha Uxor Henrici Reeve de Bracondale in Comitatu Civitatis Norvici, Generosi, Morbo Decennali conflictata, neque per tot discrimina eluctari potens, quadraginta messibus peractis 15° die Mensis Aprilis 1690, placide in Domino obdormivit.

Fawether as before, impales SEDLEY, *az.* a fess wavy, between three goats heads erased *or.*

Anne Relict of Sam. Fawether, of *Halesworth* in Suff. Esq; 17 Febr. 1696.

Orate pro anima Willi: Grene, cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

In the nave, Will. Coan 1707, 79. Peter Webb. 1701, 6. James son of Edm. and Sarah Webb, 1703.

1282, *Martin* son of *Walter Ordmer* of *Norwich,* gave a meadow here to the prior of *Norwich,* and the revenues of the prioress of *Carrow* were taxed at 4*d.*

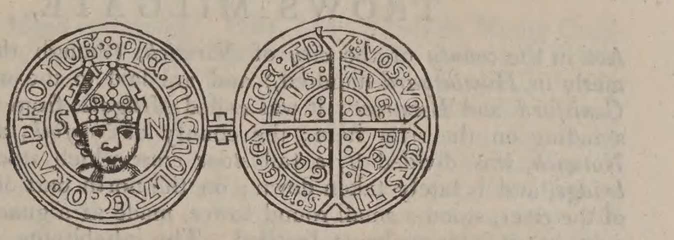
To this village belongs the HAMLET of

---

[7] Peerage, vol. i. p. 321.

BRAKENDON, BRAKENDALE,

THE *braky-downs*, or *hills*, so called from the *brakes* formerly growing there: it lies between *Lakenham* and the city walls, and had a chapel placed on the hill, which was much frequented by fishermen and watermen, who used to come hither to offer to good St. *Nicholas*, their *patron saint*, to whose honour this chapel was dedicated. If they made an agreeable offering, they had a *bulla* or round piece of lead, given them, exactly like this impression, one of which now remains in the hands of *Anthony Norris*, Esq. of *Norwich*, to whom I am obliged for the copy. The words allude to the following story in his legend,[8]



"On a Day as a Shyppe wyth Marreners were in peryshynge on "the See, they prayed & required devoutly *Nycolas* Servaunt of God, "sayeing, [*Pie Nicholæ Ora pro Nobis*] yf those Thynges that we "have herde of the sayd, ben True, preve theym now: And anone a "Man apered in lyknes, and sayd, [*Vos vocastis me, Ecce Adsum;* "*Ave Rex Gentis.*] Loo see ye me not: ye called me. And thenne "he began to helpe theym in their exployte of the See, And Anone "the Tempest ceased. And when they were come to hys Churche, "they knewe hym, & yet they had never seen hym; And thenne "they thanked GOD & hym, of theyr Deliveraunce; & he bad theym "attribute it the Mercy of GOD, & to theyre byleve, and nothynge "to hys Merytes."

It was founded by *Coleburn* the priest, in the Conqueror's time,[9] who with the King's license gave 20 acres of land lying round it, valued at 2*s.* to find a priest to say *mass* and chant the psalter every week, in the chapel, for the King's welfare. The advowson belonged to the Crown, and was purchased by Bishop *Eborard* of King *Stephen*,[1] and by him settled on the convent's infirmary; and afterwards it was appropriated to the *celerer* of the monastery,[2] and being in the liberty of the *Prior*, was *exempt* from *archidiaconal* jurisdiction. In 1428, it was taxed as a parochial chapel, endowed with lands and tithes, at 20s and paid 2s. to every tenth. It had a large churchyard; for in the accounts I find it was let out to be fed, and it was served by the same person that served *Lakenham*. In *Edward* the Second's time, this was returned as a *hamlet* to *Lakenham*; that the Prioress of *Carrow's* manor [3] included one part of it, which always attended that house, and still belongs to it, and the lordship of *Lakenham* the other; with which manor it still remains.

---

[8] Golden Legend fo. 29, *b.*

[9] Domesday fo. 276. Terra *Coleburni* presbiteri.

In hund. de Humiliart, fecit COLEBURNUS, quamdam ecclesiam Sancti Nicholai, concessu Regis, et si Rex concedit, dabit xx. acr. et ideo cantat missam unaquaque ebdomada et psalterium pro Rege et ii. sol. val.

[1] See Pt. I. p. 137.

[2] Regr. i. Cath. fo. 262.

The Prior of *Norwich* was taxed for his temporals here, at 12s. 2d. q. the Prioress of *Carrow* at 4s. 4d. and the Prior of St. *Faith's* at 6d.

The chapel was pulled down at the Dissolution, and there are no ruins to be seen, though the place where it stood is still known. See p. 75, 6.)

This *hamlet*, and part of *Lakenham*, and that part of *Trowse*, which lies on the western side of the river, and is called

TROWS MILGATE,

Are in the *county* of the *city* of *Norwich*, (though they were formerly in *Humbleyard* hundred,) and are laid to the wards of *South Conisford* and *Berstreet*: it was called *Millgate*, from the *water-mill* standing on the river here; the county of *Norfolk*, and liberty of *Norwich*, was divided by a tall *stone cross* which stood on *Trowse-bridge*, and is lately taken down; on the north part of the east side of the river, stood a small round tower, made as a guard for the passage, but it is now almost levelled. The inhabitants of this *hamlet* used to receive the sacraments, &c. at St. *Etheldred's* church in *Conisford*, as you may see at p. 75. The church is dedicated to St. *Andrew*, but as it is in *Norfolk*, the account of it and its parish doth not belong to this county, for which reason, I shall omit any further mention of it here.

CARHOE OR CARROW,

OR the *hill* by the *carr's* side, as the situation plainly demonstrates, stands on a hill by the side of the river, about a furlong from *Conisford* or *South-gates*, and was always in the *liberty* of the *city*, and still remains part of its *county*; it was a parish by itself, and had a parochial church dedicated to St. *James* the Apostle, before whose image there was a light burning during divine service, and at the procession (or west) door of the church, was an image of St. *Christopher*; it was in use in 1520, and was served by parochial chaplains, appointed by the *prioress*, who received all the profits, and paid them for their service: it is now so totally demolished, that there are no apparent ruins, hough its site still is called the *Churchyard*.

Here was an ancient HOSPITAL, or *nunnery*, dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. *John*,[4] to which King *Stephen*, having given lands and meadows without the *South-gate*, Seyna and Leftelina,[5] two of the sisters, in 1146, began the foundation of a new monastery, called

---

[3] Will. de Brakenden owned part of it. 41 H. III.

KAIRO, CARROW, CAR-HOU, and sometime CAR-DIEU,

Which was dedicated to the *Virgin* Mary, and St. *John*, and consisted of a prioress and nine[6] *Benedictine* black *nuns;* who were endowed, according to Mr. *Dugdale*, with revenues to the value of 64*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* *per annum*, or according to Mr. *Speed*, 84*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.* 3*q.* both which sums did not exceed the third part of the real value of their revenues. Their church was founded by King *Stephen*, and was dedicated to the *Blessed Virgin*, and had a chapel of St. *John Baptist* joined to its south side, and another of St. *Catherine* to its north; there was also an *anchorage* by it, and in 1528, Lady *Julian Lampet* was anchoress there.

The Prioresses of this house were,

1198, Lady *Maud le Strange*. 1224, Lady Agnes de Monte Canisio or *Munchensy*. 1264, Lady Magdalen. 1289, died Lady Petronel the Prioress. 1290, Lady Amabill de Ufford, who was buried in the nuns church, on *Thursday* before the feast of St. *Benedict* in *Lent*, and on *Monday* after, Lady Catherine de Wendling was elected, by Cecily de Howe, sub-prioress, and the nuns here; and on *Sunday* following, she held her installation feast. They were installed often by the archdeacons of *Norfolk*, it being in *Humbleyard* deanery; but could by virtue of its being *exempt* from all jurisdicton, but that of the *Pope*, choose whom they pleased to perform that office. 1310, Lady Beatrix de Holm, sacrist here, was elected prioress. 1325, Lady Agnes de Carleton; she was installed by Master Nicholas de Rudham, fellow-commoner here, their priest and chaplain, and was buried in the church. 1328, Agnes de Lenn, resigned. 1341, Lady Cecily de Plumstede. 1349, Alice de Hedersete. 1365, Margery Cat; she was buried here. 1369, Margery Engys or de Enges, buried here. 1395, Lady Edith Wilton, buried here; she was prosecuted by the Prior of *Norwich*, and Brother Tho. Roughton, monk there, for harbouring in sanctuary, the murderers of *Will. Koc* of *Trows*, at the appeal of *Margaret* his wife, and was committed to goal, tried and acquitted. 1430, Lady Alice Waryn, resigned. 1444, Lady Margery Bygot, buried here. 1457, Lady Alice Pygot. 1472, Lady Joan Spaldyng. 1491, Lady Cat. Segrime, buried here; her brother, Ric. Segrime, clerk, of *London*, gave 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* in 1494, to this monastery for his soul.[7] 1514, Dame Isabell Wygan. Cecily Stafford, the last Prioress, had a pension of 5*l.* *per annum* assigned her at the Dissolution, which she enjoyed A° 1553.

In 1388, John Downe was buried in the *abbey* church, as it was even then called. 1407, Will. Doncastre, chaplain. 1437, John Dowes, rector of *Cantley*. 1472, John Braylles, chaplain, left legacies to the prioress, nuns, and anchorite; and to Sir Robert Mateshall, William Hall, and William Walsingham, their three chaplains. 1537, Isabel, wife of Rob. Damme.

---

[4] *Tanner's* Notitia, fo. 347. Stow, fo. 148. Speed, 464. Fuller's Church Hist. 297, 370.

[5] Mon. Ang. vol. i. fo. 426. King *Stephen* gave them all his uncultivated land in Norwich Fields, which belonged to his demeans belonging to his city of Norwich, then valued at 25*s.* per annum, and all the meadows belonging to that land, extending from Berstreet-gates to Trowse bridge; and on this account, the citizens were always allowed to discount 25*s.* a year, out of their fee-farm rent, at the Exchequer. And all these lands were then in the suburbs; part of this land was after enclosed in the city walls, and is called *Butter-hills*, the whole account ofwhich, see at p. 68.

[6] There were 12 at the Dissolution.

[7] Regr. Tunstal, fo. 85. *b*.

This monastery and parish, with the parts that belonged to it in *Trowse Milgate* and *Brakendale*, was an *exempt jurisdiction* belonging to the *prioress;* and in 1327, *Nic de Cnapton*, chaplain of the nuns church, and *official* of their jurisdiction, proved wills, and exercised all spiritual authority whatever, and placed the bounds between the *exempt jurisdiction* of the *Prior* of *Norwich*, and his own, both in *Brakendale* and *Norwich*. In 1244, *Will. de Burgh*, chaplain to King *Henry* III. was consecrated Bishop of *Landaff* in the nuns church,[8] along with *Walter de Suffield* Bishop of *Norwich*, (see Pt. I. p. 486.)

1552. Simon Wade, chaplain, was buried in this church; and *Rob. Blickling* of *Norwich*, Esq. by his wife's grave, and gave 26*s*. 8*d*. to St. *James's* parish church at *Carhoe*, and 20 marks towards building the nuns new *dormitory*;[9] and in honour of the crucifix, he ordered the cross between *Carhoe*, *Lakenham*, &c. to be rebuilt, the foundation of which, may still be seen at the *cross-ways* between *Norwich* and *Trowse Milgate*. (See p. 90.)

In 1531, *Will. Aslak*, Esq. was buried between the high-altar, and the image of our Lady of Pity.

This house was endowed by the founder, and other benefactors, with its site and lands adjoining, both within the walls and without, and with all the liberties that belonged to those lands when they were in King *Stephen's* hands, as *soc* and *sac*, *toll* and *team*, and *infangenetheef;* by which liberty they had a common *gallows* near their windmill, standing on the hill by *Berstreet*-gates, near the 12 acres of land held by *Rob. de Hemenhall* of *Langley* abbey, at 4*s*. *per annum*, and then they had St. *James's* parish church in *Carrow*, of their founder's gift, appropriated by the *Pope*, when he confirmed their foundation.

In 1199, King *John* granted the *nuns* a *fair* for four days together, at their village of *Carhou*, with the same *liberties* which the *Norwich* monks had to their *fair* in *Norwich*,[1] to be held on the *vigil*, and day of the *nativity of the Virgin Mary*, and two days after; by virtue of which, on those four days, they had the *toll* of all that came through the city; this and other rights in the city, occasioned a dispute, which was setted as in Pt. I. p. 64. Sir *Ric. de Boyland*, Knt.[2] gave his house joining to the south side of the churchyard of St. *Mary Unburnt*,[3] to the Prioress of *Carrow;* which in 1290,[4] *Amabill de Ufford*, then prioress, assigned to the *friars-preachers* to be laid into their site. And the same Prioress released to St. *Giles's* hospital, a yearly rent of 6*s*. which she used to receive from a piece of ground lying in the precinct of the hospital, which her father left her. *Rob.* son of *John de Stanford*, gave 8 acres by their monastery church, and 6*s*. in rents in *Norwich* to find a lamp burning for ever at St. *Catherine's* altar, in her chapel in the monastery church, by his mother's grave; Sir *John Helgeton*, Knt. and others, are winesses to his deed. In 1228, *Henry* III. confirmed all their *liberties* and revenues;[5] in 1273, Pope *Gregory* the

---

[8] Willis's Hist. of Landaff, p. 50.

[9] It was finished by contribution about 1460.

[1] See Pt. I. p. 57.

[2] Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 57.

[3] See p. 450.

[4] See p. 336.

[5] Mon. Ang. Tom. I. fo. 427.

Tenth inhibited their receiving more nuns than their income would maintain, upon their representation that the *English* nobility, whom they could not resist, had obliged them to take so many *sisters* in, that they could not support them.[6] *Reginald de Warren* and *Alice* his wife, gave the advowson of *Stow Bardolph*, and *William de Warren* confirmed it about 1273,[7] gave them a messuage and 40 acres there, with *Muriel* his sister, who was a professed nun here. It was appropriated to this nunnery, and a vicarage endowed, to which the prioress always presented. The said *Reginald* gave them also the tithes of the demeans of his manor of *Barshall* in *Riston*, which were valued to the tax at 10*s*. *Roger Bygot*, Earl *Marshal*, gave the tithes of his demeans in *Halvergate*, which were taxed at 26*s*. 8*d*. and confirmed by Bishop *Sim. de Walton* in 1264. *Margaret de Caineto*, or *Cheyney*, gave the advowsons of the churches of *Wroxham* St. *John* and St. *Mary*, and the chapel of *All-Saints* in *Salhouse* thereto belonging, and Bishop *Blomevile* appropriated them, and ordained a vicarage, to which the prioress always presented; there was a manor here which belonged to the nunnery, in which the prioress had liberty of *free-warren*. She paid also 30*s*. a year to the Prior of *Norwich*, for his portion of the tithes of *Wroxham-Hall*. *William de Muntchensy* gave the two parts of the tithes of his demeans of *Burghapeton*, which portion was then valued at two marks, and was confirmed by *John* and *Ralph* Bishops of *Norwich*, and *Thomas*, rector of *Burgh*; it was after compounded for at 12 quarters of wheat; and in 1612, a pension of 10 combs of wheat was paid to the owner of *Carrow*. The prioress had a portion in *Fincham St. Martin*, valued at 13*s*. 4*d*. Revenues in *Thurlton* valued at 18*d*. In *Chedistan*, valued at 5*s*. The mediety of the rectory of Great *Wrenningham*, or *Wrenningham All-Saints*, was given by one of the *Thorps* of *Ashwelthorp* to this house, and the prioress presented to it till 1414, and then *Edith* the prioress, with the consent of her convent, conveyed it to Sir *Edmund Thorp*, Knt. who then purchased the mediety of the abbot of *Creke*, and got the bishop to grant a *perpetual union* of the medieties, and of the churches of St. *Mary* of *Little Wrenningham* and St. *Peter* of *Nelonde*, which remain united at this day. This prioress had also a mediety, of the rectory of *Howe* in *Brook* deanery, of the gift of Sir *Ric. de Boyland*, which with the prioress's consent was perpetually united to the other mediety in 1405. The rectory of *East-Winch*, was also given them by Sir *Ralf le Strange*, and appropriated by Bishop *Roger*, and a vicarage endowed, at their presentation. The advowsons also of *Surlingham St. Saviour*, and St. *Mary* belonged to them; and they had temporals here, and in *Rockland Major*, taxed at 20*s*. St. *Saviour* was only appropriated and no vicarage endowed, only they were obliged to pay a stipendiary chaplain for performing the parochial duty of it; and in 1349, St. *Mary's* was also appropriated, and a vicarage endowed, and the *vicars* are to be *nominated* by the *Bishop*, and presented by the prioress. In 1335, the prioress had license to receive in mortmain, 34 messuages, 80 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 12 acres of *Turbary*, or ground to cut turf in, in *Wroxham*, *Rackhyth Crostweyt*, *Beeston*, *Bastwick*, *Blofield*, and *Randworth*, which they purchased of *John de Hecham*, all which were held of the prioress's manor of *Wroxham*, by 68*s*. *per*

---

[6] Weever, fo. 85.

[7] Rot. Hund. 3 E. I. Mss. Neve.

annum, which the prioress held of *Eve*, daughter and heiress of Sir *John de Clavering*, by one knight's fee;[8] and the said *Eve* held it of *Rob. dé Morley*, who held it of the King in *capite*, as parcel of his barony of *Hockering*, and they were valued at 11*s*. 4*d*. clear; the whole being cottages, and the 80 acres, 13*s*. 4*d*. and no more, because it was all sand; and the 6 acres meadow 9*s*. and turbary 2*s*. In 1391, *Will. Colyns* and others, conveyed to the house, one toft, 14 acres and an half of land, and 3 acres of meadow in *Norwich*, *Lakenham*, and *Brakendale*, and 13*s*. 4*d*. rents.[9] In 1449, *Rob. Everard*, chaplain, gave a tenement called *Churche's* in *Coltishall*, and 20 acres of land to these *nuns*.[1] Their revenues in *Dunwich* deanery in *Suffolk* were taxed at 7*s*. and there were but few parishes in *Norwich*, in which they had not houses or rents, as may be seen under the several parishes in this history, and the advowsons of the rectories of St. *Julian's*, *All-Saints*, and St. *Catherine* in *Newgate*, belonged to them. And the advowson of *Erlham*,[2] which was conveyed to the prioress in 1249. In 1198, rents in *Melton Magna* were settled on them, and *Torpingesmersh* in 1206, and tenements in *Lyn*. In 1520, they had other revenues besides these; those in *Carrow* were valued at 6*l*. to the *taske*, and all that belonged to them, at 123*l*. 8*s*. 5*d*. and so paid 12*l*. 7*s*. 1*d*. *q*. to every whole tenth, whereof 54*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. were *spirituals*, either impropriated churches, or appropriated portions of tithes, and the most part (if not all) of them were granted at the Dissolution to John Shelton, Esq.[3] and his heirs. This nunnery, for many ages, had been a school, or place of education for the young ladies of the chief families of the diocese, who boarded with, and were educated by the *nuns*; and though the abuse of religious *societies* in those days was so great, that a *reformation* was absolutely necessary, yet that could never justify their dissolution, that took away the real use of them,[4] which was no little loss to the publick, when their hospitality was demolished; as is evident by the numerous poor that the parishes soon after were forced to maintain, a thing never known before their fall.

Neither were *nunneries* without their conveniencies, for as *Fuller* says, " they were good *Shee-Schools*, wherein the Girles, and Maids
" of the Neighbourhood, were taught to read and Work; and sometimes
" a little Latine was taught them therein. Yea give me Leave
" to say, if such Feminine Foundations had still continued, provided
" no *Vow* were obtruded upon them, (*Virginity* is least kept, where it
" is most constrained) haply the weaker Sex (besides the avoiding
" modern Inconveniences) might be heightned to an higher Perfection,
" than hitherto hath been attained. That sharpnesse of their
" Witts, and suddeness of their Conceits (which their Enemies must
" allow unto them) might by Education be improved into a judicious
" Solidity, and that, adorned with Arts, which now they want; not
" because they can *not* learn, but are not taught them, I say, if such
" Feminine Foundations were extant now of Dayes, haply some
" Virgins of highest Birth, would be glad of such Places; and I am

---

[8] Mon. Ang. tom. i. fo. 427.

[9] Esch. N. 167.

[1] Regr. Alleyn.

[2] See p. 512.

[3] 1473, Will. Shelton, Gent. lived at Norwich.

[4] See Fuller's Chu. History, lib. vi. fo. 297, and the excellent Preface to Tanner's Notitia, fo. 32.

"sure their Fathers and elder Brothers, would not be sorry for the "same."

The *site* in the walls, contained about 10 acres;[5] the church was large, though so far demolished, that it was with difficulty I found its site; the parlour and hall are grand rooms, and were fitted up by Sir *John Shelton*, Knt. at his coming to dwell here, which was not long after the Dissolution. In the hall windows is a fine succession of the matches of the *Shelton* family, still remaining:

1, SHELTON single. 2, *Shelton* and *Harling* impaled, as all the following coats are with *Shelton:* 3, *Illey* or *Illegh*, *erm.* two chevrons *sab.* 4, *Mellers, az.* in a bordure per pale wavy *gul.* and *arg.* on a fess of the second, between three crowns *or*, three mascles conjoined of the field. 5, *Sauntphilibert, ar.* three bendlets *az.* 6, *Vaux*, chequy *arg.* and *gul.* 7, *Burys, erm.* on a chief indented *sab.* two lions rampant *or.* 8, *Geddyng, arg.* three mullets *sab.* 9, *Uvedale* or *Dovedale, arg.* a cross moline *gul.* 10, *Lowdham.* 11, *Cockfield, az.* a cross chequy *arg.* and *gul.* 12, *Stapleton.* 13, *Barret, arg.* a fess between three mullets *sab.* 14, *Ufford.* 15, *Brewse.* 16, *Clere.* 17, *Marke*, per pale *erm.* and *az.* a lion rampant counterchanged, in a bordure *sab.* bezanté. 18, *Boleyn.* 19, *Shelton* impaling *Wodehouse* of *Waxham*, quartering *Barrowe.* 20, *Shelton* impales *Morley*, and these arms were put up in their time, for two coats of *Shelton* with blank impalements follow them.

In the hall east window, *Shelton* and *Barrow*, and *gul.* on a cross ingrailed *sab.* five escallops. In the west windows, *Bacon, gul.* a boar in fess *or*, quarters *Butts. Calthorp* and *Drury. Shelton* and *Morley. Illegh* quartering *Wodehouse* of *Waxham*, and *Reppes* quartered. *Gawdy* with a crescent, impales *Bassingbourn* and his quarters. *Wichingham, Walcote, Phelip* Lord *Bardolf*, and *Furneaux. Cornwaleis* and his quarters, *S.* three bars gemellé, and a canton *arg. Braham. Jarnegan* and his quarterings, *gul.* a cross ingrailed *arg. Gul.* three bars gemellé *or*, and a canton *arg. Arg.* a bend between six croslets fitché *sab. Tirrel* with a crescent, a chevron between three martlets *arg. Mortimer, or*, semi de-lises *sab. Gonvile. Keldon, Erminois*, a lion rampant *arg. Jarnegan* again, &c.

In a room by the gate-house, *Bleverhasset, Lowdham, Keldon, Scales*, a fess dancetté *G.* between - - - - *az.* a lion rampant *arg.* crowned *or.*

Soon after the grant, Sir *John Shelton*, Knt. settled on *John Mynys* his trustee, the manors of *Overhall* and *Netherhall* in *Shelton*, *Barret's* in *Hardwick*, *Shelton-Hall* in *Bedingham*, with *Shelton* and *Hardwick* advowsons, *Saie's* manor in *Stratton*, his manor of *Carrow*, the rectories of *Eastwinch, Stowbardolph*, and *Wrenningham*, with the advowsons of St. *Edward*, St. *Julian*, *All-Saints, Erlham*, and *Erlham* vicarage, and St. *Catherine's chapel* in *Norwich*, for himself for life, remainder to *Anne* his wife for life; after, on *John Shelton*, Esq. his son, for 60 years, and then to *Ralf Shelton*, his cousin. And in 1550, Lady *Anne Shelton*, his widow, lived here. In 1579, Sir *Ralf Shelton*, Knt. owned it, and in 1581, *Anne Shelton*, widow. 1589, *Charles Cornwaleis*, Esq. and *Anne Shelton* his wife. In 1624,

---

[5] The farm belonging to it is about 250l. per annum.

Humfry May owned it, and in 1631, *Judith May*, Esq. and it is now owned by *Robert Moreton*, Esq.

To the site of this *abbey*, as it is now commonly called, belongs a *swan-mark*[6] and *free-fishery*, in

THE RIVER,

As far as the bounds of *Carrow* extend; but though the lords of the several manors joining to the river, between the city and *Hardley-cross*, have all *free-fisheries* in the river in their several manors, and some *swan-marks*, &c. and several others under them, the same liberties; yet it is not exclusive of the *corporation* of the city, who have full right (jointly with them) in all the common *stream*, from the end of *Hellesden bounds* to *Hardley cross*, both of *fishing*, *swannage*, and all *liberties*, as appointing what wherries shall be the constant wherries for passengers to and from *Yarmouth*, nominating their *swanner*, *game-keeper*, &c.; and formerly there were 19 appropriated *fishing-places*, which they called SETS, which were yearly allotted by the *mayor*, to certain *fresh-water fishermen*. The first was called the *Panne*. 2. *Carrow Dyke*. 3. *Thorphall Set*. 4. *Wicklingham Wood*. 5. *Muckflete*. 6. *Posewick Thorn*. 7. *Surlingham Wood's End*. 8. *New Ferry*. 9. *Dames Ende*. 10. *Carflete*. 11. *Midle Trayle*. 12. *Claxton-flete*, alias *Armet-yard*. 13. *Bokenham-ferry*. 14. *Rowgh-flete*, alias *Fayer-flete*. 15. *Burrel's-flete*. 16. *Cantley Hall*. 17. *Thursbam Set*. 18. *Lyttlehed*. 19. *Hardley Cross*. And in 1620, there were two *wardens* of the *fishermen-company* appointed to inspect the *set nets* belonging to them, that they should not take fish of too small a size. This river abounds with many sorts of fresh-water fish, as perch, tench, roach, dace, gudgeon, bream, pike, roughs, eels, &c. of which last sort, great numbers were taken at the SETS; and sometimes salmons have been, and now are, taken here. I have a picture by me, of one about 3 feet and an half long, with this inscription on it: "This Sammon was taken in Norwich River at the newe Milles by "Good Man Wright the Miller, the 24 of October Anno Dom. 1656, "SAMUEL PUCKLE Maior."

These are all the *villages* in the *county* of the city of NORWICH, except small parts of the parishes of *Hellesden* St. *Mary*, *Catton* St. *Margaret*, *Sprowston*, St. *Mary* and St. *Margaret*, and *Thorp* St. *Andrew*, or *Bishop's Thorp*; but as the churches and chief parts of those parishes are in the county of *Norfolk*, they are not to be treated of here.

CHAPTER XLIII.

OF THE REVENUES AND LIBERTIES OF THE BISHOPRICK.

THE REVENUES of this *bishoprick* were of good value from the most early times; for SIGEBERT, whom we may justly call its founder, did certainly give most of those revenues that belonged to the see in the

---

[6] See the swan-mark in the Plan, and the seals of this house, the great one of which, is fixed on the site of it.

Confessor's time; and as FELIX's see was fixed at DUNWICH, no doubt but those were given by *Sigebert;* and before 673, the ELMHAMS, *viz. South-Elmham* in *Suffolk,* and *North Elmham* in *Norfolk,* belonged to the see; at the latter of which, BISUS, on his division of the bishoprick, placed a *bishop;* and from thence till about 945, the Bishops at *Dunwich* governed all *Suffolk* and that part of the diocese in *Cambridgeshire,* as their diocese; and the Bishops of *Elmham* all *Norfolk* as theirs; till the two sees were united again, by Bishop THEODRED the First, and have continued so ever since.

In THEODRED the Second's time, HOXNE not only belonged to the see, but then was one of the principal residences of the Bishop in *Suffolk,*[7] though he had a palace at *Dunwich* also.

In 963, Bishop *Athulf* had a house at *North Elmham;* where he and his priests dwelt.

Bishop *Ailfrick,* was a benefactor, both to his priests that dwelt at his house at *Elmham,* as also to those at his house in *Hoxne,* (see Pt. I. p. 461,) and in those days wherever the Bishop had a house of residence, he had a secular priests residing with him, to send out, to serve the parochial churches, which then had not every one their several minister; and for that reason it was necessary, that bishops should have houses on their manors, for the priests that served the neighbouring churches to live in, in many parts of their dioceses, as the bishop in this diocese had; and this seems to be the original of CHAPTERS to the several bishops, to serve the church of their residence, and those in the adjacent country, and after the settlement of parish priests, such churches as were reserved to the use of the see.

Bishop *Ailmar* had the manor of *Blofield* with his wife, as her portion, and left it to the see. (See Pt. I p. 463.)

Bishop *Herfast* removed the bishoprick to THETFORD A°. 1075, and built his *cathedral* there, with the assistance of *Roger Bygod* and others, on the land, and by the place which heretofore belonged to the see, till Bishop *Stigand* retained it with other revenues, when he left it; but at his digrace, the King gave it to this Bishop and his heirs, and *Herfast* gave the inheritance of the *palace and cathedral* to *Richard* his eldest son, and the four churches belonging to it, to his other four sons and their heirs, which in some measure occasioned the removal of the see from thence, his suceessours not liking to have their *palace and cathedral* in the gift and inheritance of others. But this did not injure the see so much, as his successour.

Bishop BEAUFOE, advanced it; he was consecrated in 1086, and did his utmost to enrich it with ample possessions; being very wealthy, and a great favourite of the *Conqueror's,* he obtained of that prince above 30 manors in this diocese, in fee, to him and his heirs, besides lands and revenues in above 40 other towns, some of which belonged to Bishop *Stigand,* who had forcibly retained them from the see, and all that did so, and that came to his hands, he restored, and added many others of his own gift.

The manors and revenues which belonged to the see, in the Confessor's time,[8] and remained in it at the Conqueror's survey, were:

---

[7] See Pt. I. p. 458.

[8] Terra Episcopi Tedfordensis ad Episcopatum pertinens T. R. E. &c, Domsd. fo. 143.

Cressingham-Magna, Thornham in Smithdon hund. Tofts,[9] the *Elmhams, Beetley, Colkirk, Saxlingham in Gallow hund. Thornage, Brunton, Becham, and Hemstede, Swanton noers, Hilderston, Hindringham, Egmere, Hemlington, Norton, Gestwick, Helmingham, Morton, Corpusty, Swathfield, Stratton,*[1] St. *Michael*, St. *Trinity*,[2] St. *Simon and Jude* in *Norwich*,[3] YARMOUTH and THETFORD; and it appears by the said book, that the revenues in this county only, in *Ailmer's* time, when the Confessor took his survey, were 105*l.* 6*s.* in annual rents, which were raised at Bishop *Beaufoe's* time, when the Conqueror took his survey, to 159*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* *per annum*, and the following advowsons then belonged to it, viz. *Cressingham-Magna*, which had 20 acres of glebe valued at 20*d.* *Elmham*, 60 acres at 5*s.* 4*d.* *Colkirk* 40 acres valued at 2*s.* *Saxlingham* had 12 acres, *Thornage* 32 acres valued at 32*d.* *Hilderston* 26, valued at 20*d.* the 3d part of *Woodnorton* advowson, with 2 acres 2 roods of glebe, valued at 4*d.* *Swathfield* with 28 acres. *Helmingham* and *Morton* churches, with 10 acres, valued at 8*d.* St. *Benedict's* church at *Yarmouth*, *Trinity* church in *Norwich*, and 24 houses[4] which the Conqueror gave to be pulled down to build a palace there, and the Bishop had liberty of *coinage* in this city, as much money only as one *minter* could coin. In *Thetford* there was half the advowson of a church, a mill, and 20 free houses and no more, the rest being severed by *Stigand* and not restored again.

The aforesaid Bishop, had the following manors, given in fee to him and his heirs,[5] most of which he left to the *see* at his death about 1091, by which he became the greatest benefactor to it, from its foundation to the present time.

Sedgeford, Fringe, Eccles,[6] *Langham, Gunton, Shipden, Boyton* or *Beigeton, Becham, Walsham, Blofield, Plumstede, Hemesby, Martham, Winterton, Langley, Rockland, Surlingham, Mendham, Thurning, Helmingham, Taverham, Attlebrigge, Blickling, Itteringham, Berningham, Marsham, Stratton-Strawless, Horseye, Scrouteby, Ormesby, Thrigby, Ravenningham, Mintling, Hunstanton, Stanford,*[7] *Gateley, Fakenham, Snitterton,*[8] *Burningham. Bruningham, Hindringham, Thorp* in North *Greenhoe* hundred, *Hottune* or *Houghton* in North *Erpingham* hundred, *Berningham* in the same, *Hemelington, Plumestede, Birlingham, Free-Thorp, South-Birlingham, Lecham, Bradeston, Catton, Bukenham, Brundale, Witton, Somerton, Ashby Rollesby, Burgh, Bastwic, Hadesco, Billockby, Clipesby*, and *Titshall*.[1]

Of these revenues did HERBERT, the first Bishop of *Norwich*, find his see seized, which in 1094, he translated from *Thetford* to *Norwich*, after he had obtained of *Will. Rufus*, part of the manor of *Thorp*, to build his cathedral upon;[2] the whole of which, he afterwards got confirmed to his church, of the gift of *Henry* I.[3] and by exchanging his own manors of *Sileham* and *Wykes* in *Suffolk*, with *Roger Bigot* Earl of *Norfolk*[4] he added *Tombland*, &c. with St. *Michael's* chapel that stood there, and the land in *Taverham* belonging to it,[5] as well as that in *Norwich*, together with the site of the ancient palace of the Earls of *Norfolk;* all which the said King confirmed. King *Henry* I. not only gave the rest of *Thorp*, but also confirmed and partly gave, *Eaton*, *Lakenham*, and *Holmstreet*, and the FAIRS at *Norwich*, *Lyn*, and *Hoxne;* and HERBERT gave *Lakenham* mill, and land at *Stoke*, &c. for his anniversary.[6]

---

[9] Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 257.

[1] In Depwade hund.

[2] See p. 287.

[3] See Pt. I. p. 353.

[4] Many of them had been forcibly seized and retained from the see.

[5] Terra ejusdem de Feudo, Domdsd. fo. 329.

[6] Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 405.

[7] Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 406.

[8] Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 419.

[1] Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 205.

[2] See Pt. I. p. 466.

[3] In the year 1728, the original grant of this manor was in the hands of Mathew Howard, Gent. lord there, and an

The ancient REVENUES *of the* SEE, *which were taken from it by the Act of Febr.* 4, 27 Henry VIII. *and vested in the King, his Heirs, and Successours, A°.* 1535.

	King's Books.				*Real Value.*		
In NORFOLK.	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*		*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
North-Elmham, manor, palace,[7] park, rectory and advowowson of vicarage	13	15	0	†	40	0	0
Eccles, Episcopi, (see Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 405,) manor, palace, and advowson of the rectory - -	14	0	0	†	65	0	0
Thorp Episcopi, manor, palace, and advowson of the rectory - -	8	0	0	†	95	0	0
Blofield, manor, palace, and advowson of rectory - - -	23	6	8		120	0	0
Thornage, manor, palace, &c. -	6	18	4		80	0	0
Hevingham, manor, palace, park, &c.	10	16	0½	†	42	0	0
Blickling, manor, palace, &c. -	10	13	4		85	0	0
Geywood, manor, palace, &c. -	5	13	5		75	0	0
Thornham Episcopi, manor, and palace.							
Beetely, manor, and advowson of the recrory - - -	9	7	11	†	40	0	0
Rollesby, manor, and advowson of rect.	17	0	0	†	41	17	0
Beighton or Boyton, manor and advowson of rectory - -	13	0	0	†	48	0	0
Brinton or Brunton,[8] manor and advowson of rectory - -	8	11	5	†	37	0	0
Marsham, manor and advow. of rectory	10	10	0	†	43	0	0
Briston, manor and advow. of vicarage	4	9	9½	†	24	9	0
Langham manor only. Manor of Marston, and advowson of rectory -	18	0	0				
LYNN manor, liberties, and royalties.							

---

exact copper-plate was engraved from it, but whose hands it is now in, I know not. "Ego HENRICUS Rex, filius "Willielmi Regis, considerans, &c." see it in Mon. Ang. tom. i. fo. 411.

[4] See Pt. I. p. 466.

[5] See p. 117.

[6] See Pt. I. p. 471.

[7] These palaces were country-houses, where the bishops often resided to keep up hospitality, and conversation with the country clergy, and dispatch business for the ease of the several parts of the diocese.

[8] Brunton was a member of Thornage.

† Those that have this mark, are capable of augmentation; and the sum set under *real value*, is the real value delivered in order for their discharge of first fruits and tenths, and those that are not marked, is the common estimated annual value.

	King's Books.				Real value.		
The nominations to the several vicarages of Rougham	1	8	6½	†	20	0	0
Halvergate	5	0	0	†	49	10	0
Narburgh	9	10	0				
Heverland	4	12	1	†	12	0	0
Rockland All-Saints, now a rectory (Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 474.)							
Houghton by Walsingham	8	0	0	†	13	17	8
Hunningham each other turn, (Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 451.)							
Helloughton in Toftrees deanery	6	13	4	†	30	0	0½
† Flitcham vicarage, not valued in the King's Books.							
† Hales in Brooke deanery, vicarage not valued in the King's Books.							
Ringland	3	6	0½	†	20	0	0
Witchingham-Magna	4	7	11	†	20	0	0
West Bradenham	7	1	10½	†	44	0	0
Dudlington consolidated to Colston	8	4	4½	†	40	0	0
Randworth	4	0	0	†	12	0	0
Beeston, avowson of rectory, in Taverham D. a sinecure	3	6	8	†	20	9	8
Stanford vicarage nominat. (see Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 255.)	5	13	1½	†	18	0	0
Massingham-Magna advowson of rectory	33	6	8		90	0	0
Bilney Parva, advowson of the rectory	5	14	2	†	30	0	0
Cressingham-Magna, with St. George's chapel, a rectory	17	18	1½		150	0	0
Warham All-Saints rectory	16	0	0	†	43	18	8
Wesenham All-Saints vicarage	5	10	0	†	16	0	0
Wesenham St. Peter vicarage				†	19	0	0
Shotisham St. Buttolp vic. sinecure,	6	0	0	†	25	0	0
Shotisham St. Mary, vicarage							
Wigenhall St. Peter, the vicarage of the mediety	6	0	0	†	40	0	0
Aylesham nomination to the vicarage	17	19	7		90	0	0
Kenninghall do. (Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 215)	5	7	1	†	40	0	0
Buxton ditto	5	13	9	†	30	0	0
Hunstanton ditto	12	0	0	†	40	0	0
Docking ditto	13	6	8	†	44	0	0
Whitwell ditto (consolidated to Hackford)	7	10	0	†	42	0	0
Rockland ditto, now consolidated, and become a rectory with Rockland Major.							
In SUFFOLK, Hoxne, palace,[9] manor, park, impropriate rect. and adv. of vic.	12	3	6½		70	0	0
South Elmham, palace, park, manor and advowsons, viz.							
St. Nicholas, a sinecure rectory consolidated to *All-Saints*	6	0	0				

---

[9] The palaces or houses belonging to the see, at Dunwich and Thetford, were severed from it before it was removed to Norwich. See Pt. I. p. 607.

	King's Books.				*Real value.*		
St. Margaret's rectory	6	2	11	†	41	12	6
All-Saints rectory	8	0	0	†	41	10	0
St. James rectory	8	0	0	†	38	12	11½
St. Michael's rectory	4	17	11	†	19	10	0
St. Peter's rectory	8	0	0	†	32	10	4
Sandcroft rectory in South Elmham	10	0	0	†	40	10	0
Homersfield rect. appendant to S. Elmham	5	6	8	†	29	10	0
Flixton, an appendant vicarage[1]	6	0	0	†	27	5	11
Bacton, manor, palace, park, and advowson of rectory	19	13	3½		140	0	0
Batisford manor. Wykes or Wicken manor							
Helmingham rectory	18	0	0		100	0	0
Sudbury St. Gregory and St. Peter's curacy.							
Mendlesham vicarage	14	9	2		70	0	0
Sappiston vicarage †							
Codenham, nomination to the vicarage	12	0	5				
Acton or Aketon, nomin. to the vicarage	9	6	8				
Mildenhall, nomination to the vicarage	22	8	1½		100	0	0
Stoke Neyland, ditto to vicarage	19	0	0				
Burnt Illeigh nomin. to the vicarage	8	0	0		70	0	0
Bungey Trinity, nomin. to the vicarage	8	0	0	†	21	15	0
Belings Parva rectory	6	7	3½	†	32	16	0
Cransford vicarage	6	13	4	†	44	18	0
Gorleston, nomination to the vicarage	11	0	0	†	46	16	9
Wickham, ditto							
In Cambridgeshire, Saham or Soham, nomination to vicarage	32	16	5½		140	0	0
In ESSEX, Terling, manor,[2] palace, impropriate rect. and adv. of vic.	10	0	0		46	0	0
Leighes, manor and advowson of rectory[3]	15	0	0				

The palace near *Charyng* by London, called afterwards *York-house.*[4]
The first fruits of the whole diocese.[5]

---

[1] 1301, it was in medieties, one a rectory in the Bishop's gift, the other a vicarage in the gift of the prioress here, but in 1331, the whole was appropriated to the prioress, and the convent presented to the vicarage, unless when the Bishop nominated.

[2] See Newcourt's Repertor. vol. ii. p. 577.

[3] I do not find in Newcourt, that the bishop ever presented here, and therefore take it to be a portion of tithes of the demeans of his manor, that belonged to him, and not the whole rectory. See Newcourt, fo. 324. vol. ii.

[4] The Archbishops of York, after York palace was seized from the see by Henry VIII. had no city house till Queen Mary gave to Archbishop Heath, Suffolk-house in Southwark, lately built by Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk, which house the Archbishop sold, and purchased another great palace, not far from Durham-house, of the Crown, which formerly belonged to the Bishops of Norwich, which hath been since called York-house, though it came after to the possession of George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, who added much to the old edifice, and would have it called Buckingham-house, which name is engraven upon the water-gate, in great letters. Howel's Londinopolis, fo. 349.

[5] Before the Dissolution the see had the donation of the dean and 10 prebends, in the college of St. Mary in the Fields in Norwich. (see p. 169.) The grammar schools in the whole diocese: at Norwich, see p. 376. Thetford (Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 128.) Blofield, Lyn,

All the knights fees belonging to the barony of the see.[6]

Thornage, &c. All the rural deaneries, (see Pt. I. 556,) these were as good preferments as churches. The hospital of Bek in Billingford, St. John Baptist by Lyn, Hildebrond's in Norwich, (See p. 71,) and St. Mary Magdalen by Norwich. (See p. 440.) Trinity priory in Ipswich, the chapel of St. Edmund de Pontiniaco the Archbishop, there, and mastership of the Lepers-hospital.

[6] At this time, there were 45 knights fees, and a quarter of a fee, held of the barony of the bishoprick, for which the bishop used to pay to the guard or ward of Norwich castle, every 30 weeks, at the rate of 3*s.* 6*d.* for each fee, from which payment the see was excused when all the fees, were taken away. These fees originally were the proper lands and inheritance of the see, till the bishops, in the time of Hen. I. and II. divided them from it, by infeoffing them in other persons under them, the whole of which infeoffed premises, made up the full service due to the King, and all the castle-guard rent, and so the manors that remained in the see, were clear, and the tenants of the fees annually paid the whole castle-guard rent, and all aids to the Bishop, for the whole barony; and whenever a sufficient number of men of arms were wanted, the tenants of the fees were obliged to find them for the Bishop, who was their principal, to lead them to the war, as baron of the whole barony; and this is the reason, that in many leases, *that* command is expressly reserved to the Bishop. In the 12th of Queen Elizabeth, the Bishop had a *quietus*, for all service due from these fees. In Bishop Turb's time, 40 fees had been infeoffed or granted off, for when Henry II. raised an aid of a mark, from every fee, to marry his daughter Maud to Henry Duke of Saxony, he owned 40 fees, and was charged for nine fees and a quarter more, and thereupon he made the following return, as appears in the Red Book of the Exchequer, fo. 114.

The knights of the old feoffment (sc. tempore Henry I.) belonging to the see:

In Melton, Peter le Constable, Knt. 3 fees and an half. Geffery the sewer, 5 fees In Gunton, &c. Roger de Gunton 4 fees. Roger le Butler Archdeacon of Sudbury, 2 fees. In Colkirk, &c. Will. de Colchirch two fees. In Swanton, Simon de Nuers one fee. Will. Gros, or le Groose, 1 fee. In Wickmere, Oulton, and Felbrigge, Rog. de Wickmere half a fee. In Sedgeford, Will. de Sechford half a fee, and Norwich monks half a fee. Rob. de Glanvile half a fee. Osmond le Marshal, a quarter of a fee. In Burston, Peter de Melding 4 fees.

In Wormegeye, &c. Will. de Wormegai 10 fees, which after made the honour of Wormegeye.

Of the new Feoffment.

Blickling manor, infeoffed by Bishop Everard, in John Fitz Robert, at 1 fee (see Pt. I. p. 473.) The return of the fees in Henry the Eighth's time, 1538.

In Briston 5 fees, held by John Berney, Esq. as parcel of Briston manor. In Elmham, 1 fee, late Ric. Southwell, Esq. parcel of Elmham manor. In South Burlingham half a fee, late Kat. Barrowe, widow.

In Gunton 1 fee, late Ralph Berney, Esq. In Wickemere 1 fee, late Sir Tho. Bulleyn, Knt. Earl of Wiltes. In Itteringham 1 fee, late Mortofts. In Stratton 3 fees, late Sir Thomas Bedingfield, Knt. In Westofts, 1 qr. of a fee, late Sir Rog. Townsend. In Felbrigge 1 quarter, late Edm. Windham, Esq. In Colkyrke, 1 fee, late Thomas Duke of Norfolk. In Pudding-Norton 1 fee, late Sir Richard Southwell. In Cressingham 1 fee, late Christopher Jenny, Esq. In Melton 3 fees, and 3 quarters, late Tho. Asteley, and Edm. Windham, Esqrs. In Snitterton, 1 fee, late John Bokenham, Esq. all which, are part of the manors of Blofield, Thorp, and Boyton.

In Blickling 1 fee, late Sir Thomas Bullen, parcel of Rollesby manor. In Hindringham one fee, late John Wotton and Will. Fermor, Esq. parcel, of the manor of Thornage. In Cockthorp, 1 quarter of a fee, late Chris. Calthorp, Esq.

In Egmere 1 fee and an half, and half a quarter, late the Prior of Walsingham. In Saxlingham 1 fee, late Sir John Heydon. In Barningham 1 fee, late Henry Winter, Esq. In Langley 3 fees, late the Abbot of Langley. In Wolterton a quarter of a fee, late the Prior of Walsingham, in right of Peterston priory, annext to Walsingham; all which are parcel of the manors of Geywood, and Thornham.

In Ringstede half a fee, late Robert Rede. In Holkham 1 quarter of a fee, late Averi Gryggs, Esq. In Sechesford 1 fee, late Charles Duke Suffolk and Prior of Norwich. In Martham 1 fee and 1 quarter, and one half quarter, late the Prior of Norwich; all which are parcel of Eccles manor.

In Mendham in Suffolk 1 fee, late

Ancient REVENUES of the SEE, not taken away at the exchange.

	King's Books.				Real Value.		
The PALACE in *Norwich*, with all its appurtenances, dignities, prerogatives, profits and pre-eminences in the precinct of the cathedral, to which the following advowsons are appendant, and now belong :							
The rectory of St. *Simon* and *Jude* in *Norwich*, see p. 353 - - -	3	9	10½	†	15	0	0
Of St. *Margaret* in *Westwick* in *Norwich*, see p. 257 - -	5	4	8	†	26	0	0
Of St. *Swithin*, see p. 251 -	6	3	4	†	12	0	0
Of *Crostweyt* or *Crostwick*, in *Taverham* deanery - -	2	17	6	†	44	19	7
The nomination to the four archdeaconries							
Of *Norwich*, see Pt. I. p. 641 -	71	1	3	*tenths*	7	2	1½
Of *Norfolk*, see Ib. p. 646 -	143	8	4		14	6	10
Of *Suffolk*, see Ib. p. 655 - -	89	2	1		8	18	2½
Of *Sudbury*, see Ib. p. 650 -	76	9	4½		7	12	11¼

All synodals, proxies, probations of testaments, visitations, and all and singular other profits and emoluments, called *spiritualities*, in as ample manner as any bishops of the see ever held them.

All rectories, parsonages impropriate to the see, pensions and portions, except the impropriate parsonage of *Terling*, and all other parsonages, churches, &c. which by authority of the act were reserved to the King and his successours, so that the following old possessions not being included in the act, now belong to the see.

	King's Books.				Real Value.		
Langham-Magna, impropriation and advowson of the vicarage, see Pt. I. p. 585	4	10	10	†	43	6	0
Thornham, Episcopi, impropriation and advowson of the vicarage see Ib. -	10	0	0	†	37	0	0
Threxton, advowson of the rectory, (Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 362) -	7	4	9¼	†	34	14	4
Topcroft, advowson of the rectory -	10	13	4		80	0	0
Redenhall cum *Harleston*, nom. of rect. to Duke of *Norfolk* - -	20	0	0		120	0	0
Bedingham advowson of the vicarage	5	0	0		30	0	0
Surlingham, nom. of the vic. of St. Mary, and St. *Saviour* (see p. 527) to the imp.	6	13	4	†	22	0	0
Docking, nom. of the vic. to *Eaton* college	13	6	8	†	44	0	0
Tunstall, nom. to the perpetual curacy							

Charles D. of Suffolk. Parcel of Hoxne in Suffolk, and fees in Wilby in Suffolk. In South Elmham 2 fees, late Charles Duke of Suffolk, parcel of that manor. In Bacton in Suffolk 7 fees, late the Duke of Suffolk, parcel of the said manor or lordshipof Bacton.

So that the 45 fees and a quarter, infeoffed in the tenants above, and the 5 fees which the Bishop now held the manors in his own demeans at, exceeded by one fee, what the barony was charged at Bishop Turb's time.

	King's Books.				*Real Value.*		
(now held with *Moulton* vicarge) its pension being - - -					6	13	4
The hospital of St. *Clement,* now the infirmary, see p. 460, leased to the city.							
The Bishop and his successours, were discharged also from collecting the King's taskes or taxes, of the clergy of his diocese, which he was obliged to do, whenever a tenth or fifteenth was granted the King by the convocation.							
Lowestoft in *Suff.* adv. of the vic. there	10	1	0½	†	43	16	6
Kessinglond ditto, adv. of vicarage	10	0	0	†	42	10	0
Belton ditto adv. of the rectory -	17	15	0	†	31	16	1
Parsonage of *Hoxne,* leased at (see Pt. I. p. 585) - - -					6	13	4
Synodals due from the churches in *Norwich* archdeaconry 13*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* *Norf.* archd. 18. 13*s.* 4*d.* *Suffolk* 15*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* *Sudbury* 11*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.*; in all - -					59	4	7
Pensions belonging to the see, let to *Alex. Mather* for 40 years, at - -					68	0	0

But in Bishop *Jeggon's* time, they were let at 45*l.* 9*s.* 10*d.* and are thus specified in *Scambler's* lease to Queen *Elizabeth,* being all due at *Michaelmas.*

The King by his auditor of *Norfolk* 11*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.* *Caius* college *Cambridge* 4*l.* *Trinity-Hall* 6*l.* 10*s.* *Pembrook-Hall,* for *Tilney* rectory, 4*l.* Dean and Chapter of *Ely* for *Molicourt* priory and *Foston* 6*s.* 8*d.* Dean and Chapter of *Westminster* for *Swaff'ham* rectory 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Dean and Chapter of *Norwich* for *Sprowston* rect. 10*s.* Rect. of *Castor* St. *Trinity* in *Flegg* deanery 1*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* Rect. of *Thurveton* 5*s.* Rect. of *Flitcham* 6*s.* 8*d.* *Windsor* college for *East Ruston* rect. 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Vicar of *East-Ruston* 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Rect. of *Irsted* 13*s.* 4*d.* Rect. of *Waxham* 2*s.* City of *Norwich* for *Shropham* rect. 1*l.* Rect. of *Thompson* 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* *Surlingham* St. *Saviour* and St. *Mary's* vic. 1*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* *Threxton* rect. 13*s.* 4*d.* *Raveningham* and *Norton* rect. 3*l.* 17*s.* *Wells* rect. 10*s.* *Easton* rect. 6*s.* 8*d.* *North-Walsham* vic. 1*l.* *Tunsted* vic. 1*l.* *Ingoldsthorp* rect. 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* *Belagh* rect. 2*s.* *Swanton* Abbots rect. 16*s.* 8*d.* *Twayt* rect. 1*l.* *Barneye* rect. 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* *Saxthorp* vic. 2*l.*

In Suffolk, the King by his auditor of *Suffolk,* 6*l.* 12*s.* *Sudbury* rect. 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* *Brusyerd* rect. 13*s.* 4*d.* *Sutton* in *Wilford* deanery 16*s.* *Ashbockyng* rect.[7] 13*s.* 4*d.* *Fresingfield* rect. 3*s.* *Iketshall* St. *John's* rect. 2*s.* *Bramford* R. 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* *Framsden* vic. 13*s.* 4*d.* *Wicken* R. 1*l.* *Haverhill* R. 16*s.* 8*d.* *Sapiston* R. 16*s.* 8*d.* *Fordham* R. 1*l.* Total of these pensions now paid, 95*l.* 5*s.* 7*d.* The following pensions are not duly paid, which if they were, would amount to 94*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* *ob.* *Stalham* R. 7*s.* besides the 1*l.* paid. *Field-Dallyng* R. 2*l.* *Riston* in *Fincham* deanery 6*d.* 8*d.* *Redeham* R. 3*s.* 4*d.* *South-Walsham* vicarage 8*s.* *Kessingland* R. 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* (see Lib. Inst. V. p. 5. *a.*) *Cromere* vic. 6*s.* 8*d.* *Snape* R. 13*s.* 4*d.* *Holme* by the Sea rect. 2*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.* *ob.* *Linford* R. 6*s.* 8*d.* The *Austin* friary in *Norwich* 2*s.*

---

[7] See Lib. Inst. p. 82.

Bishop *Thirlby* granted to *Edw.* VI. and his successours, as many pensions from the *see,* as amounted, in all, to 20*l.* 11*s.* 11*d. per annum.*

The Revenues of the Abbey of **Holm**, which were annexed to the *See* at the *exchange.*

	King's Books.				*Real Value.*		
	l.	*s.*	*d.*		*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
Horning, manor, site[8] of the priory or hospital, impropriation of the vicarage,	4	13	4	†	22	0	0
Netesherd, manor,[9] faldcourse, impropriate rectory, and advowson of vicarage[1] - - - - - -	3	13	1½	†	25	0	0
Ashmenhagh, impropriate rectory, the tithes in *Grishagh,*[2] lands there and in *Netesherd,* belonging to the manor of *Hofton* St. *John,* and the donation to the perpetual curacy of *Ashmenhagh*	0	0	0	†	5	0	0
Ludham manors,[3] &c. impropriate and advowson of vicarage - - -	5	6	8	†	32	0	0
Potter-Heigham, manor,[4] impropriation and advowson of the vicarage. (See Pt. I. p. 585.) - - - -	6	13	4	†	45	0	0
North-Walsham, manor,[5] market, fairs, courts, impropriation, warren, faldcourse, advowson of vicarge - -	8	0	0	†	80	0	0
Thugarton manor,[6] called the *Cham-*							

---

[8] The site of the abbey in Horning, was not accounted for, because the Bishop lived there: at the survey, made A°. 1556. Site of the manor, and hospital, situate near St. Bennet's, profits of the ferry, fishery in the rivers, and fair, rents of assize 7*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* Bearfoot's tenement, Holm-wade, and Garbridge marshes, leased to Queen Elizabeth at 5*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*

[9] Netsherd manor, rents of tenants in Burwood manor, under this manor, are accounted for, 20*s.* for the sacrist's tithe corn in Irsted called Mynstre-sheves, 5*s.* 8*d.* for tithes out of Beeston rectory, 26*s.* 8*d.* for the homage of the town of Barton-Kybald's, 8*s.* for the tithes of Barton Grange, extending into Beeston and Smallburgh, rents of assize 14*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.*

[1] See Pt. I. p. 586.

[2] The curate receives only a clear stipend of 5*l.* per annum, for which there is service once in a month.

[3] Abbot's manor in Ludham, rents of assize 21*l.* 4*s.* 9*d.* Ludham convent manor, &c. 3*l.* 6*s.*

[4] Potter-Heigham manor, rents of assize 7*l.* 15*s.*

[5] Northwalsham manor, rents of assize 15*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* ob. The site of the manor, great gate-house and malt-house mentioned, watermill, farm of the stalls, and Thursday markets, houses under the toll-house, faldcourse, toll of the fair on the vigil of the Ascension. Tho. Thirlby late Bishop built the cross here. The manor of Boyland's here held of the Bishop, and exchanged with Sir Will. Wodehouse, Knt. The Bishop had the impropriation in his own hands, and a pension of 4*l.* 10*s.* for tithes in Paston and Honing, late belonging to Bromholm priory, and a pension of 20*s.* paid by the vicar, (remitted, see Pt. I. p. 586,) and 25s. rent for lands in Felmingham.

[6] Thugarton manor, rents of assize 21*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* *q.* 1*l.* pension out of the rectory. It pays lete fee to North Erpingham hund. 16*d.* to Thugarton rector. 2*s.* the convent's manor and rents. 30*s.* out of Thugarton tithes belonged to the chamberer, 33*s.* 4*d.* to the penitentiary, out of Honylands in Banningham and Tuttington. 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to the celerer, from lands here and in Twait.

	King's Books.				Real Value.		
	l.	s.	d.		l.	s.	d.
berer's,[7] and *Chamberer's* tithes, advowson of the rectory - - -	9	6	8	†	48	0	0
Thwayt, *Skeyton-hall*, manor there,[8] and advowson of rectory* - - -	7	0	0	†	39	0	0
Hofton St. *John*, manor,[9] impr. and advowson of vicarage - -				†	17	0	0
Hofton St. *Peter*, manor of *Lathes*, impropriation and advowson of vicarage, (see Pt. I. p. 586.) - -	0	0	0	†	35	0	0
Heigham by *Norwich*,[1] (see p. 503.) manor, faldcourse, fishery, and advowson of rectory - - -	16	16	3¼	†	90	0	0
Tibenham, manor and wood, courts, &c. rents of assize besides 8*d*. paid to the *sheriff's* turn - - - -					9	0	0
Shotesham, manor 10*l*. and *Stoke-Holy Cross* manor 13*s*. 4*d*. and advowson of St. *Martin's* rectory - - -	4	0	0	†	18	0	0
Ashby, *Owby*, and *Thirne*[2] manors, and consolidated advowsons of their rectories - - - - -	15	0	0	†	180	0	0
Felmingham, the impropriation[3] of 2 third							

---

[7] Manerium camerarij (sc. chamberlain, chamberer's) abbatiæ de Holm.

[8] To North Erpingham hundred baily 14*d*. Skeyton-Hall in Twait 42*s*. 11*d*. demeans, rents, &c. 5*l*.

[9] Hoveton St. John's and Lathes manors, rents of assize 14*l*. 17*s*. 5*d*. Fishery by Wroxham-bridge let at 20*s*. The Bishop repaired the chancel and pinfold, and held Greengates manor in his own hands. The convent's manor here, 2*s*. pension from Belagh church. It belonged late to the celerer and extended into Couteshall, Netesherd, Bilaugh, and other towns valued at 16*l*. Spicer's manor here, alias Reces, was sold by Bishop Rugge to Rob. Rugge A°. 3, 4 Phil. and Mary. Axham's manor here, faldcourse, &c. were settled on the see by Edw. VI. 13*l*.

[1] Heigham manor 16*l*. 16*s*. 3*d*. fishery, faldage, &c. Convent rents charged under this manor, belonging late to the celerer, rents of land in Norton, (Subcross.) 10*s*. rent from Wichingham-Parva. 30*s*. per annum from the manor of Iselham-hall in Barford and Carlton. 6*s*. 8*d*. from a house in Norwich, 6*s*. 8*d*. from the dean and chapter, for the tithes in Stoke Holy Cross, 20*d*. from a messuage by Coselany-bridge, 3*s*. 8*d*. from Norton manor, a pound of incense from St. Peter's church at the south gates. 26*s*. 8*d*. from lands in Moulton. 10*s*. from Melton manor. 15*s*. 4*d*. for a house at St. Martin's on the Plain. 3*s*. 4*d*. from the city, for a rent from St. Giles's hospital, for a house in St. Simons. 2*s*. from a tenement in St. Swithin's. 2*s*. for 5 acres in Shotisham. vij*s*. from the manor of Yaxham, late John Golding's. Heigham Holmes and Spinning's 5*l*.

[2] These 3 manors, courts, leets, demeans, and fisheries, were leased to Sir Thomas Wodehouse at 33*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. and Phipson's flete fishery, to Charles Clere, Esq. at 20*s*. and Holmflete in Owby and Clipesby.

[3] Rob. Rugge, alderman, had the lease at 6*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. rent.

* N. B. The two columns of figures, where any livings are mentioned, contain first, the valuation of them in the King's Books, and secondly, the old computed real value, and where the †† are the real value of them in Queen Anne's time, as they were returned in order for their discharge of first fruits and tenths, and being rendered capable of augmentation; and where the manors only are mentioned, it is what the quitrents, &c. were then leased at.

	King's Books.				*Real Value.*		
	l.	*s.*	*d.*		*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
parts of the rectory and advowson of its vicarage - - - -	6	0	0	†	16	0	0
Antingham, manor[4] and advowson of St. *Margaret's* rectory there - -	5	6	8	†	25	15	8
Redeham manor, let to farm to *John Berney,* Esq. at - - - - -	-				6	13	4
Scothow with *Hautbois-Parva,*[5] impropriation and advowson of *Scotthow* vicarage, (see Pt. I. p. 585.) - -	8	13	6½	†	35	0	0
Holm convent rents in *Flegg,*[6] late the celerer, sacristan, chamberlain, penitentiary, and infirmary							
Belagh, advowson of the rectory in *Ingworth* deanery - - - -	6	0	0	†	34	0	0
Norwich, advowson of rectory of St. *Peter* as *Southgate.* (p. 65.) - -	2	17	3½	†	16	0	0
Barton Turff, impropriate rectory and advowson of vicarage. (See Pt. I. p. 586.) - - - - - -	3	13	4	†	35	0	0
Irstead, advowson of the rectory -	6	13	4	†	28	0	0
Smalburgh, advowson of the rectory	10	4	2	†	40	0	0
Erpingham, advowson of each other turn of the rectory - - - - -	9	18	9	†	45	0	0
Heringby, advowson of the rectory or dissolved college[7] (no living now being held with *Stokesby*) - - -	5	0	0				
Moulton-Parva, advowson of the sinecure rectory there - - -	4	3	1½	†	30	0	0
Catfield, medieties, rectory and vicarage advowson of each other turn -	7	10	0	†	48	0	0
Swanton, manor[8] and lete, rectory, &c.	6	10	0	†	34	0	0

---

[4] R. Rugge farmed it at 6*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.* ob. and is called the chamberer's manor, the fishery, faldage, lands, &c. extend into Northwalsham and Bradfield.

[5] Mr. Stanley farmed this manor, &c. in right of his wife, who was relict of John Balls, at 19*l.* 4*s.* 11*d.* *ob.* with the rents, perquisites of court, fines, &c. and joint fishery in the river as far as the bounds of the parish of Little Hautbois extends on the side of the river.

[6] For parcels of lands, portions of tithes, and rents issuing out of manors in Flegg, as, Begevile's in Winterton, Robbys in Oby by Stokesby, Sparham, Boys manor in Owby, &c. And out of the churches of Thirne, Filby, Ashby, Billockby, Clippesby, Martham, Yarmouth, Burgh, &c.

[7] No church since the Dissolution of the collegiate church there.

[8] 1546, Swanton manor and advowson let to Sir Will. Paston, Knt. one of the King's most hon. privy council, with the woods, letes, view of frankpledge, free warren, strayes, fald-courses, fishings, &c. for 99 years, at 19*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* *ob.* Excepted to the Bishop a yearly pension of 20*s.* out of the parsonage, and all the goods of felons convict, cattalls weaved, and the pre-eminence of leading all the tenants of the said manor into the King's service, in time of war, with the commodities and lawful advantages for the preparation of them, except also all escheats whatever, whether by forfeiture, conviction, attainder, of murder, felony, alienation of mortmain, or death, of any tenant without heirs: "Queen Elizabeth in the vacancy of the see after "the death of John Hopton, took away "two goodly manors, Swanton and "Southborne, Swanton valued at 19*l.* "6*s.* 8*d.* and Southborne at 37*l.* 14*s.* "and in lieu thererof, she remitted the "yearly tenths of the bishoprick which

	King's Books.			*Real Value.*		
	l.	*s.*	*d.*	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
Worsted manor leased at - - -				2	1	3
Tunsted hund. and hund. court, &c. at				2	0	0
Nomination to the chapels of St. *Saviour* in the Bishop's manor-house, and of the chapel of our *Lady* in *Holm* manor, commonly called the parish chapel of *Holm* abbey, both now dissolved.						
Gelham-Hall manor in *Waxham*, leased in 1549, to *Tho. Wodehouse*, Esq. at				7	0	7

Revenues annexed to the SEE at the Exchange.

By the act aforesaid[9] (27 *Henry* VIII.) the priory of *Hickling*, and the site and houses thereupon built, " and also all manors, lands, tenements, hereditaments, tithes, profits, and emoluments, of what " nature, name, or quality soever they be, to the said late priory, the " 4th day of *Febr.* in the aforesaid year,[1] belonging," the site and manor, &c.

The same act settles on the see, for a city house for the Bishops, the house in *Chanon-rowe, Westminster*,[2] which belonged to *William Knight*, clerk, archdeacon of *Richmond*, as parcel of his prebend in the chapel of St. *Stephen* at *Westminster*, and after the death of the said *William Knight*, the Bishop was to nominate 3 persons to the king, who was to choose one of them, to be prebendary of that prebend, which *Knight* enjoyed; but the said chapel being dissolved by *Edward* VI. the nomination ceased, but the right to the house remained, by the words of the prior act, it being settled by that, absolutely on the see,[3] so that it was no part of the prebend at the disso-

---

" amounted to 64*l.* 10*s.* 11*d.* *ob.* and for " the 7*l.* 15*s.* 9*d.* *ob.* she reserved only " 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* which is less by 1*l.* 2*s.* 5*d.* " *ob.* and so she stole goose and stucke " down the feather." From a Mss. of the revenues of the bishoprick, in Bishop Jeggon's time.

[9] In an extent of the revenues of the see made after Bishop Rugge's death, and before Thirlby's consecration, are these mentioned. Boys and Rollesby rents, Worsted rents, and rents, &c. in Ingoldesthorp, Shipden, alias Cromere, Billowby, Winterton, Stokesby, Melton-Parva, Rackhith, Moulton, Colteshall, Filby, Randworth, Baningham, Panxforth, Yarmouth, Stalham, Catfield, Waxham, &c. Fee of Ric. Southwell, Knt. capital steward of all the possessions, &c. 40*s.* the auditors fee 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* the general receiver and supervisor 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Fee of Sir Rog. Townesend 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Of Sir John Godsalve, Knt. for his corody 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* &c. The fee of the keeper of the palace and gaol of its precinct 8*l.* and towards keeping the prisoners 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Bishop Rugg alienated the priory of Hickling, and the revenues of the see in Pawlinge, Horseye, Wheat-acre, Burgh, and Boylands, and the appropriate rectories of Hickling, Pawling, Horseye, and Hanworth, in Norfolk and Perham, &c. in Suffolk a windmill and other things, for Ingham Grange and rectory, and Walcote rectory.

[1] Most of the revenues were granted off before.

[2] The Bishops to have after the death of Will. Knight, clerk, " all that man- " sion and dwelling-house, that he the " said Will. hath, sett and being in " Channon-row at Westminster, as par- " cel of his prebend in the chapell of " St. Stephen at Westminster, &c."

[3] On one side of King-street, passing through St. Stephen's alley, is Cannon-row, now, (though very corruptly) called *Channel-row*, because it belonged to the dean and canons of the dissolved chapel of St. Stephen at Westminster, (now the very place where the House of Commons

lution of it, and it was leased off with most of the revenues of the see, by Bishop *Scambler* A° 1558, to Queen *Elizabeth*, at 4*d. per annum* reserved rent, which was paid in Bishop *Wren's* time. See Pt. I. p. 559.

Revenues after the Exchange,

Added by King *Edward* VI, A° 1549, and granted to *Thomas Thirlby* and his successours; his first grant is dated *April* 11, his second *June* 19.

	King's Books.				*Real Value.*		
	l.	*s.*	*d.*		*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
Hapisburgh or *Hasboro* manor,[4] impropriate rectory, and advowson of the vicarage formerly belonging to *Wimondham* priory. (See Pt. I. p. 585.)	3	6	8	†	40	0	0
Swaffham market, advowson of vicarage, formerly belonging to *Westminster* -	14	15	10		100	0	0
Hellesdon, manor[5] and advowson of the rectory, forfeited by the Duke of *Suffolk* - - - - -	12	0	0		100	0	0
Hellesden warren and faldcourse, in *Hellesden* and *Draiton*, ditto - -					37	13	4
Draiton manor,[6] and advowson of the rectory, ditto - - -	6	2	11	†	34	19	4½
Taverham manor, and each other turn to the rectory, ditto the two medieties,	4 4	2 2	8½ 8½		90	0	0
Wormegeye, site of the priory, manor, rectory and advowson of the vicarage, see Pt. I. p. 585, now a perpetual curacy - - - -				†	20	0	0
Felthorp, manor and rectory, forfeited by the Duke of *Suffolk* - -	4	0	0	†	19	12	4
Tolthorp manor ditto, profits now about					4	0	0
East-Ruston, manor of *Kerdeston Nethergate*, ditto - - - -					12	16	8
East-Winch, *Grant Curtys* manor there, which belonged to *Pentney* priory -					10	7	6
East-Walton manor, late the Abbot of *West Derham's* - - -					8	0	5

---

sit in Parliament, who had their houses there, though now turned to be temporal habitations. Howel's Londinopolis, fo. 354. Newcourt, Rep. vol. i. fo. 74.

[4] By Edw. VI. charter, 19 Iune 1550, Happisburgh manor was taken back from the see to the Crown, and given to Sir John Clere, and others settled in exchange, and the whole granted to the see, by this grant amounted to 5*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* so that the Bishop was to pay for Blakebergh manor annually 23*s.* 9*d.* and for the rent 28*s.* 3*d.* because they amounted to more in value, than what was taken away.

[5] Rents paid to the manor, by the church-wardens of St. Edmund in Norwich, 4*d.* John Blomefield, clerk, for his free tenement 3*d.* rents out of it to Cossey, and 16*s.* to the city for lands belonging to St. Giles's hospital, to the rector 20*s.* for lands lying in the warren; and the tenants can cut furze and ling on Draiton common, as well as Draiton tenants. 400 couple conies to be delivered yearly at the palace.

[6] Profits of this manor 25*l.* 12*s.* 10*d.* outgoing rents to the bailiff of Taverham hundred to the sheriffs turn, and to Branche's manor, belonging to ------ Riches, Esq.

	King's Books.			*Real Value.*		
	l.	*s.*	*d.*	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
West-Derham, manor of *Curple's* late the Prior of *Pentney's*, - -				4	15	3
Folsham, manor of *Dullingcross*,[7] late the Prior of *Walsingham's* - - -				9	0	4
Folsham closes, called *Little Divellings*, ditto.						
Peterstone priory and manor,[8] in the parish of *Burnham* St. *Clement*, *Holkham*, *Briston*, *Creke*, *Warham*, *Egmere*, and *Barsham*, ditto						
Bintre manor, ditto						
Norton manor, ditto						
Norton dove-house close, ditto						
Burston-Hall, site of the manor, late the Prior of *Bukenham*. (Hist. *Norff*. vol. i. p. 129.) - - - - -				6	0	0
Hoveton, *Axham's* manor there, fald-course, demeans, &c. assize rents 5*l*. 2*s*. 5*d*. value - - -				12	10	0
Wyveton, *Branche - Hall* manor there, leased at - - - - -				5	15	11
Blakeberg, priory, manor and fairs in *Middleton*, rents of assize, fair, &c. -				11	17	3
North Creke manor, and each other turn of the rectory thereto belonging -	33	6	8	200	0	0
Flitcham, *Snoring's* manor there -				7	1	3

The following revenues came to the see by an exchange made with Sir *Will. Paston*, Sir *Will. Wodehouse*, Knts. and *John Corbet*, Esq.[9]

Walcote rectory, with the donation of the perpetual curacy, late belonging to *Ingham* priory - - - -				† 26	0	0
Ingham impropriate rectory, leased at 10 quarters of wheat, donation of the perpetual curacy - - - -				† 28	0	0
Ingham Grange, and lands in *Hickling*,[1] *Stalham*, *Sutton*, and *Brunsted*, leased at				17	0	0
Welles and *Gunthorp* manors, parcel of *Binham* priory, at - - -				5	18	1½
Dersingham impropriate rectory, parcel						

---

[7] Dullingcross manor in Folsham, Bintre, Norton, and Little Dawling.

[8] The tenant to keep in repair the barn and the chapel belonging to the manor.

[9] By this exchange, it should seem that the advowsons of the vicarages of Paston and Stalham, which belonged to Holm, were severed from the see.

[1] In this lease, are excepted to the Bishop, the rents and services belonging to Stanmore and Stalham-hall manors, which were let to Edw. Garard for 40 years. Allowed also 3*d*. a year paid to the sheriffs turn, out of Ingham manor and grange, 5*s*. 4*d*. to Tho. Tindal, Knt. to his manor of Hickling.

	King's Books. *l. s. d*	*Real Value.* *l. s. d.*
of *Binham* priory (see Pt. I. p. 585,) leased at - - - - - -		16 0 9
Ludham Bacon's manor,[2] rents of assise,		2 5 0½
Salthouse Winde's messuage and 200 acres of land, and lands in *Ludham, Potter-Heigham, Catfield,* and *Clippesby,* all part of *Bacon's* manor,[3] leased at -		38 11 0½
In SUFFOLK, added by King *Edward* VI.		
Ipswich, the house called the Lord *Curson's* house in the Bishop's hands unleased.		
Dagworth manors, late *Charles* Duke of *Suffolk,* rents of assise, &c. 15*l.* 9*s.*		
Dagworth, Sorrel's manor there, ditto, rents of assise 8*l.* 8*s.* with the manor of *Elderton,* assise rent 6*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* -		44 8 0
Alderton or *Elderton,* manor of Earl's House there, and a 4th turn in the advowson of the rectory - - -	14 18 4	80 0
Snape, Beckling's manor there, and site of priory, late *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolk* attainted, assise rents - - -		4 18 0
Ilketshall, rents in Stone-street there		0 7 0
Sudborne manor and lands there.[4] This manor Queen *Elizabeth* took from the see, then valued at *per annum* -		37 14 0
Wingfield college site, lands, &c. and nomination to the curacy. (See Pt. I. p. 585.) - - - - - -		† 25 0 0
In *Lincolnshire, Halton,* alias *West-Halton,*[5] rectory - - -	16 0 0	
Swineshead vicarage, and the chapel of St. *Michael* in the fen in *Toft* parish by *Boston* - - - - - -	14 9 2	† 35 15 0

---

[2] Bishop Rugg changed the manors of Wood Bastwick, which belonged to Holm, and manor of Chamberers, and rectory of Wood Bastwic for the manor of Bacons, with John Corbet Esq. Oct. 12, 1545.

[3] The reserved rents, rents of assize, &c. are taken from an account of the revenues of the *see* made A°. 1556, in Bishop Hopton's time; and at these small, and many at less rents, Bishop Scambler made a lease for 80 years, from Michaelmas 1558, of the whole revenues of the diocese, to Queen Elizabeth at 640*l.* 16*s.* 2*d. q.* except the palace, spiritualities, courts of Heigham, Ashby, Thirne and Oby, and the advowsons of all the livings belonging to the see.

[4] Taken away by Queen Elizabeth. See note, under Swanton.

[5] These four were granted by Edw. VI. by his patent of Apr. 11. A°. reg. 4, and I find these notes against them, in the margin, "it is good to put in caveats for these livings least they fall into lapse." Will. Lincoln lately deceased 1639, D. D. in the deanery of Manlake (or Manley) instituted upon the presentation of Bishop Jegon, and it was recovered by writ of quare impedit A°. 1613; it is by Hull.

	King's Books.				*Real Value.*		
	l.	*s.*	*d.*		*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
In *Yorkshire, Harworth, All-Saints* vicarage - - - - - -	14	1	10½	†	19	8	4
Wallerby vicarage and church -	9	7	0½	†	28	10	0
Geyton advowson of the vicarage given to the see by Mr. *Sharrock*, (see p. 48.) - - - - -	8	6	8	†	42	0	0

The Bishop hath the nomination and appointment of the chancellor, principal registrary, and of the four commissaries to the Archdeacons, (see Pt. I. p. 655,) and their registraries also. (See Pt. I. p. 661.)

The *bishoprick* stands now in the King's Books at 834*l.* 11*s.* 7*d. ob.* and pays first fruits, but no tenths, being discharged as aforesaid by Queen *Elizabeth*, for the manors of *Swanton* and *Sudborne*.

THE LIBERTIES OF THIS SEE,

From the most early to the present time, have been, and are, greater than those of any Bishop's see in the whole realm; an account of which here follows.

In the time of the Conquest, the privilege of COINING or making current money, belonged to it, under this restriction, that the *Bishop* should coin no more, than one *minter* or *coiner* could make, as appears by that ancient record in *Domesday Book*.

William Rufus granted *soc* and *sae*,[6] and freedom from all *scot, geld*, and other *customs*.

Henry I. granted them *toll, team*, and *infangenethef*.

The *carvage* that belonged to the see, and the manner how it was obtained, may be seen in Pt. I. p. 460, 70.

Pope *Adrian* IV. by bull dated 1154, granted to *Will. Turb*,[7] then Bishop, that no one should forcibly elect any future bishops; but that the prior and monks should have the elections in them, and whoever was chosen by the majority, should be Bishop; by which the King and Pope should have no claim.

King *Stephen* granted a *court* to try all pleas in, concerning the lands and tenements held of the barony;[8] and fines and recoveries were levied in it.

King *John* confirmed all former liberties, and added the following ones,[9] that no *Bishop* of this see should be impleaded for any lands, unless before the King in person, or his chief *justice*; that they should have *outfangenethef*, and the four *ordeals* or judgments, by *fire, water, iron*, and *duel*; and should be free from *danegeld, hydage, carrucage* or *carvage, aids, foreign pleas, plaints*, and *summons*, from all *suits*, to *shires* or *hundreds*, from all *aids* levied by the *sheriffs*, or other *stewards*, from all amerciaments of *counties* or *hundreds*, and from all their *pleas*, from all *pleas* of *murder, gaywite*, and *robbery*; and the *tenants* of the church, as well belonging to the *prior* and *monks*, as those belonging to the Bishop, were to enjoy all the former privileges, together with a general *freedom* or discharge from paying any thing towards the repair of any *castles, houses, entrenchments*, or *ditches, parks, fishponds* and *bridges*, as also from *fredwite* and *hengwite*, and from *ward-penny* and *averd-penny*, and *them-penny, flemenswite, leirwite, blodwite*, and *flictwite, grithbreche, fremensfrithe, forstal, hamsocne, herfare*, and *frank-pledge;* so that the Bishop do not suffer any others to be mixed with his tenants in his views of *frank-pledge*; and all *fines* and *amerciaments* of the *tenants* shall be to the *Bishop* and not to the *King;* they and all their tenants also by the same charter, are excused from payment of *toll, pontage, passage, paage, lastage tollage, carriage, pannage, stallage, summage, navage*, and all other CUSTOMS throughout all *England*, except the city of *London:* and all things that the BISHOP and his *tenants*, or the PRIOR and *convent* and their *tenants*, bought or sold, for their own use, should be *toll free*, except in *London*, and all forfeittures of *lands, goods*, or *chatells* of the *tenants*, should belong to the *Bishop* or *convent*, and not to the *King*, howsoever forfeited; and no tenant should be impannelled on any *jury* out of the Bishop's *court*, in any place in *England;* this charter was dated at *Gatinton Nov.* 28, A° 2 Reg. 1200.[1]

---

[6] Soca et saca, "ecclesiam liberam esse ab omnibus *scottis* et *geldis*, et omnibus alijs consuetudinibus.

[7] Regr. I. fo. 81.

[8] Mag. Rot. 5 Steph. Rot. 10 a.

[9] Plita coram Rege 4 H. III. Rot. 22 a.

Pandulf Bishop of *Norwich*, obtained a grant of all the FIRST-FRUITS in the whole diocese of Pope *Honorius* III.[2] all which the SEE enjoyed till the stat. of 26 *H.* VIII. cap. 3, a privilege which no archbishop or bishop of this realm ever had.[3] (See statute 1 *Eliz.* c. 14.)

Henry III. granted the return of all *writs*, and liberty of *free-warren* in all their manors and lands, in the 35th year of his reign; and in the 39th of that King, the Bishop had all *jura regalia*, or royal liberties, in all the manors belonging to his church, and also *wreck*, as appeared at a trial for a monstrous fish thrown upon the land of a minor in the guardianship of the Bishop,[4] when *Will. de Pakenham*, the Bishop's steward, made it appear, that all *royal fish, wreck*, &c. immemorially belonged to the see; and in 1231, the same King granted to the *Bishop* and *Prior*, the amerciaments of all men in their demeans, saving to the King, those of the men of their fee, that held not in *capite* of them, with liberty of *collecting* them by their own bailiffs, and that no officer of the King should enter into any of their fees.

In 1255, *Walter de Suffield*, in the *synod* held at *Norwich*, confirmed by publick decree, this ancient custom of his diocese, that all RECTORS and VICARS, who were alive on *Easter day*, might make a will of all the profits of their livings, to the *Michaelmas* following, except the *offerings, mortuaries*, and *fees*, that immediately belongs to him that serves the cure, saving to the *Bishop*, the profits of all livings void by the incumbents dying between *Michaelmas* and *Easter*, and all such profits as shall not be disposed of by the persons dying between *Easter* and *Michaelmas*, by an express clause in their wills;[5] and accordingly beneficed persons in this diocese,[6] generally had a clause in their wills to dispose of such profits.

---

[1] Hist. Norf. vol. i p. 406, where the charter is printed.

[2] Nig. Regr. Abbat. de *Buria*, fo. 233. Atlas, p. 370; see also Pt. I. p. 482, Fuller's Chu. Hist. lib. III. p. 91. Coke's IV Instit. fo. 120.

[3] Coke's IV. Inst. p. 258. See fo. 352.

[4] Memda. 39 Henry III. rot. 9, 6. ex parte rem. thes. Madox Hist. Exch. p. 554.

[5] Howel's Synopsis Canonum, fo. 108 E MSS. fo. perg. continen. omnia *statuta sinodalia* episcopatus Norw. cum statutis in synodis legendis, multisque alijs de regimine episcopatûs et curiarum spiritualium Norwic. dioc. penes Rev. Jacobum Baldwin Rectorem de Bunwell et Carleton in Com. Norf. cont. p. 110.

In 1271, the Bishop and Prior had a *coroner* for their *liberties*,[7] and a grant of all *amerciaments* of their tenants, in whatever courts they were fined.

In 1272, it appears that the election of a *Bishop* was free in the *chapter*, but the King might refuse the person elected, on just ground, (see *Stow*, fo 270,)

In 1285, the statute of *Circumspecte agatis* was passed,[8] which confirmed and fixed the *boundaries* betwixt the *spiritual* and *temporal* jurisdictons, and as *Selden* saith, " hath special reference *only* to the Bishop of *Norwich*," but it grew afterwards to be a general law; though there was this at least in it, that that *Bishop* being a great promoter of it, and then enjoying the *greatest* liberties of any Bishop, was thought to be the properest person to be named in it, that all *liberties* might be included the better, by fixing him as the example; and though it is called a writ, *De nogotijs tangentibus Episcopum Norwicensem et ejus clerum*, yet *Coke* tells us, that it extendeth to all the bishops of the realm, and is proved to be an *act of parliament*, by *another act*. And indeed it seems a recompense to the clergy, to make them some amends for the act of *mortmain*, which was so lately passed. But of these we may see large dissertations in *Fuller's* Church Hist. Lord *Coke's* 2d *Institute*, &c.

In 1326, the *Bishop* had a PRISON for his *liberty*,[9] and the *Prior* another for *his*; and the same year, King *Edward* II. granted, that for the future, when the *see* was void, the *palace* itself, and the churches appropriated to the see, should not be seized into the King's hands.

In 1336, a SURVEY was exactly taken, of all the *glebe lands* in the diocese; and accordingly we find this concerning it in *Fuller's* Church History, l. 4, fo. 113. " About this time the Clergy were very " bountifull in contributing to the King's Necessities, in Proportion to " their Benefices. Hereupon a *Survey* was exactly taken of all their " *Glebe Land*, and the same (fairly ingrossed in Parchment) was re" turned into the Exchequer, where it remaineth at this Day, and is " the most usefull Record for *Clergie Men* (and also for *Impropriators*, " as under their Claim) to recover their Right; many a *stragling* " *Acre*, wandering out of the Way, had long since, by *sacrilegious* " *Guides*, been seduced into the Possession of *False Owners*, had not " this Record at last directed them to their true *Proprietary*. The

---

[6] 1467, JOHN WALTER, chaplain, rector of Dounham by Brandon, buried in the conventual church of the friars-preachers at Thetford, by the tomb of John Goos, his uncle, deceased.

" Item lego dispositioni executorum " meorum omnes fructus et proventus " ad dictam ecclesiam meam de DOUN" HAM predict. pertinen. aut provenire " sive pertinere deben. usque ad proxi" mum synodum post festum Michaelis " pro an. futur. post dat. presencium, " juxta formam et effectum cujusdam " constitutionis per quendam Rev. in " Christo Patrem *Walterum* quondam " Episcopum Norw. super hujus modi " edite ita quod executores mei de eis" dem cure dce' ecccl' congrue in divi" nis deserviri facere poterunt usque ad " dictum synodum, secundum tenorem " constitutionis memorate. Regr. Jek" kys, fo. 78. *b*.

[7] Rot. Hund. 3 E. I. Smethdon in Cur. Recept. Scacarij Westm.

[8] See Fuller's Chu. Hist. lib. 3, fo. 79. Atlas 373. Coke's II. Instit. fo. 487. Selden's Hist. of Tithes, p. 413.

[9] Rot. claus. cancel. 20 E. II. Regr. Sacriste, fo. 41.

"worst is, whilst *some* Diocesses in this Terrier were exactly done, and "remain fairly legible at this Day, others were so slightly slubberd "over, that (tho' kept with equal Carefullness) they are useless in "effect, being not to be read."

In 1412, the *Bishop* granted to *Will. Paston,* the *office* of *steward,* of all his manors in *Norfolk,* during pleasue, with 5*l. per annum* fee out of *Blofield* manor, and such a *livery* out of his wardrobe every *Christmas,* as the rest of the gentlemen of the Bishop's family, usually had.

In 1418, the temporalities and all liberties belonging to them, and to the *see,* were taxed at 1000 marks, and it was returned that there were 1063 parish *churches,* 28 religious houses, besides *friaries,* and 20,000 marks *per annum* in the hands of the religious.

In 1443, King *Henry* VI. granted,[1] that the Bishop of *Norwich* and his successours, should for ever be *justices* of the *peace* in the CITY and in the precinct, and liberty of the same, and that in every commission of justices of peace, the Bishop for the time being, should be *justice* in the *city, liberty, county,* &c. and also should have power by his *own* commissions, to appoint his *justices* of the *peace* for the *precinct* of his *palace,* who shall execute the office there, in the same manner as other *justices* in the county do.

These and all other *customs, liberties* and *privileges* whatever, enjoyed by the BISHOP in right of his SEE, on the 24th of *March* 1512, were confirmed by the charter of King *Henry* VIII. in which the charters of his predecessors are exemplified by *inspeximus.*

The Bishops of *Norwich,* by *immemorial custom,* always have, and still do enjoy, as an ecclesiastical emolument or advantage, belonging to the *spiritualities* of the *see,* the power of UNION, or *uniting* any two *cures* with institution, any where within the limits of their own diocese, whether they be *rectories* or *vicarages* of any value whatever; and this power hath been exercised by every bishop without interruption, to this present day, and that in a double capacity, *viz.* by *perpetual* and *personal* UNIONS.

The *perpetual* UNION, was always made with the consent and approbation of the *Bishop, patrons* of the churches, and their incumbents, or at least, one of them; and was and is, to all intents and purposes, the same as a *consolidation* upon the statute (37 *Hen.* VIII. cap. xxi.) unless in these respects; as first, the same power that *united,* can *disunite,* which cannot be done in a legal *consolidation;* and secondly, whereas the statute fixes and prescribes terms of *consolidation,* the *perpetual* UNION is not so restrained, but is solely in the power of the parties concerned; now this statute not being affirmative, that *all* UNIONS, *shall* be CONSOLIDATIONS, made by virtue of it, but only, that "an UNION or CONSOLIDATION *may* be from henceforth had or made, by the assent of the *ordinary,* &c." doth not seem to affect or take away any power of making *perpetual unions,* from such bishops as by immemorial *custom* always did it; but only add a power of *consolidating,* to those *sees* that had not that power before; and therefore to hinder all disputes about the legality of all *perpetual unions* before the statute, whether made by bishops that had that power or not; the fourth paragraph of the act makes all

---

[1] Pat. 8 Feb. 22 H. VI. Ps. I.

perpetual unions before that act indissoluble; but no where takes away the power of making such *unions* for the future, from any one; so that it is solely in the power of the *bishop, patrons,* and *incumbents,* (where the bishop had this power before the act) either to make indissoluble *consolidations* upon the statute, or *perpetual unions* according to the ancient *custom* of the see; provided that the parishes to be united are in no incorporated place, for then, no *perpetual union* can there be made, but it must be a *consolidation* by the aforesaid act, which is confirmed and strengthened by the subsequent one of 17 *Car.* II. cap. iii.

Now it appears from the ancient records, register books, and undoubted authorities of the *see,* that the Bishop of *Norwich* always had this power, and constantly exercised it, from the most early times, and also since the statute.

About the year 1297, the *deaneries* of the city of *Norwich* and that of *Taverham,* and the rectories of St. *Swithin,* St. *Simon* and *Jude,* and *Crostwick,* about three miles from *Norwich,* were all *united;* but in 1329, the Bishop *disunited* the *deaneries* from the churches, and perpetually united the two *deaneries,* which were never parted afterwards, and the three churches were then also *perpetually united,* and remained so till 1546, and were then *disunited,* and are *single* rectories at this day.

In 1308, the vicarages of *Wesenham All-Saints,* of *Thorp* by *Wesenham* St. *Peter,* and the chapel of St. *Paul* by it, were perpetually united, and have remained so to this day.

Thus also, before the statute, the portions in *Dicleburgh,* the churches of *All-Saints* and St. *Andrew* in *Snitterton,* of St. *Margaret* and St. *Andrew* in *Blonorton,* of *Midle-Herling* and *West-Herling,* and very many more, were *perpetually united,* and still continue.

And since the *statute,* the rectories of *Ashby* and *Hillington,* which in 1597, were proved not to be *united* or *consolidated,* in 1606, were presented to *as one, by a perpetual union,* and continued so till 1685; but upon the sale of *Hillington* from *Ashby,* the *bishop* and *patrons* by joint consent *disunited* them, and at this day they are *single* rectories in different *patrons* and *rectors,* which had it been a *consolidation* upon the *statute,* could not have been done.

Indeed I believe there are not above two or three instances of such *unions* by the bishop since the *statute,* but they are sufficient to show, that he hath that power still in him, in as ample a manner as he had before, except in corporate towns and *burghs;* and the reason why there cannot be so many instances as before, is because most people choose to *consolidate* upon the act, to render it *unalterable.*

The power of PERSONAL UNIONS, or *dispensations,* to hold *two* livings for life, belongs to the SEE, by *immemorial* CUSTOM, and was always enjoyed and exercised by the aforesaid *bishops,* without any interruption, whose FIAT or consent, in the most early times, was sufficient; and it doth not appear in all the ancient and modern records of the *see,* that either any *pope, king,* or *archbishop,* ever *once* contested, or so much as gainsayed that right; but whenever a person held *two* livings by the bishop's FIAT, if he took a third, as sometimes was the case, and would hold them *all,* then he was obliged to take a *Pope's dispensation* to hold that third.

Thus, even in the year 1307, Sir *Thomas de Butteturte,* sub-deacon held the two rectories of *Ewston* and *Troston* in *Suffolk*, but upon his being instituted on the 2d of the nones of *May* in that year, to the rectory of *Titshall*[2] with the parochial chapel of St. *Margaret*, in *Norfolk*, the *Bishop* obliged him to swear he would immediately resign one, unless he obtained a *dispensation* from the *Pope*, as soon as he received the profits of the third: and it is to be observed, that these three are *all* RECTORIES, and the *least* of them 10*l.* 4*s.* 7*d.* in the *King's* Books;[3] that they are in *different* counties, and that *Titshall* in *Norfolk* is 15 miles at *least* from *Ewston*, and 17 from *Troston* in *Suffolk*.

But even as old as the year 1437, we meet with *personal* UNIONS in the very *institution books* or *registers* of the see;[4] in 1461, 28 *Nov.* Sir *John Byfeth*, chaplain, rector of one mediety of *North-Tudenham* (then valued at 12 marks) was instituted to the other mediety, and had a *personal* UNION in form, as may be seen in the XIth Institution Book, fo. 129.

In 1480, Sir *John Sepay* was instituted to the rectory of *Brecete Parva* in *Suffolk*, and had a *personal* UNION to the vicarage of *Offington* in the said county, as may be seen in the XIIth Institution Book, fo. 76.[5]

In 1503, Sir *James Sonkey*, chaplain, rector of *Cressingham Parva*, had a *personal* UNION to the rectory of *Threxton*, as may be seen in the XIIIth Institution Book, fo. 28.[6]

Now these examples I chose, because each of them have their different use, as first, before any *instrument* of *personal* UNION appears, when the *fiat*, or consent of the *bishop or ordinary only* was sufficient; it is plain that the power was not confined, but extended into *both counties* and to the holding of the *best of livings* in those *counties*, at any distance, if in the diocese; and that three livings could not even then be held by this power.

The next example shows us, that this power extended to *unite* two institutions in the same church.

The third that it extended to *unite* a *rectory* and *vicarage* of *different* churches, and was even then called an actual *dispensation* or *faculty*.

And the last example shows, that it extended to unite two *rectories* of *different* churches, and was then done by *ordinary authority*: and all of them, long before the Reformation; so that among many others, these are sufficient proofs that the *see* enjoys this privilege, exclusive of *Pope, King* or *Archbishop* by *immemorial* CUSTOM, and *constant practice*, which was never discontinued to this time.

---

[2] Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 209.

[3] Titshall 20*l.* Ewston 13*l.* 7*s.* 11*d.* Troston 10*l.* 4*s.* 7*d.*

[4] 1437, Rob. Everard, priest, was instituted to the rectory of the mediety of Newton Flotman, and resigned it June 10, and John Kerre, who had the rectory of the other mediety, was instituted to this, and had a UNION for life.

[5] "Pro termino vite tue libere et
" licite possidere, valeas, tecum tenore
" presencium *dispensamus*, et liberam in
" Domino concedimus facultatem" are the very words of the union.

[6] "Ecclesiam parochialem de Threx-
" ton, ecclesie parochiali de Cressing-
" ham Parva; pro tempore incumbencie
" tui prefati Domini Jacobi Sonky in
" eâdem ecclesiâ parochiali de Cressing-
" ham Parvâ, duximus *authoritate nostra*
" *ordinaria* annectend. et consolidand.
" prout tenore presencium annectimus et
" consolidamus; ipsam igitur ecclesiam
" parochialem de Threxton tibi conferi-
" mus, teque rectorem durante termino
" predicto canonice instituimus in eâ-
" dem."

A few out of the many hundred examples that occur in the *Registers* I shall here subjoin, to show that in every *century* this *unlimited* power hath been constantly used and enjoyed by the *bishops* of this see. In 1523, *North Creke* and *Eccles rectories* were held by UNION; in 1545, *Diss*, and *Stonham Jernegan*. In 1555, the vicarage of *Lowestoft* in *Suffolk*, with that of *Besthorp* in *Norfolk*. In 1566, *Trinity* church in *Bungeye* in *Suffolk*, and *Reynham* St. *Margaret's* in *Norfolk*. In 1600, *Fetshall* and *Heigham*. In 1600, *Brettinham* and *Tharston*. In 1686, *N. Reppes* and *Ilketshall*. In 1687, *Lackford* and *Creting*. St. *Olave*. In 1688, *Litcham* and *South Creke*. In 1690, *Cocley-Cley*, and *Cantley, Massingham* and *Colney*. In 1704, *Thorndon* and *Redenhall, Banham* and *Thwait*, &c.

And now, having sufficiently established the *Bishop's* right to this emolument and prerogative of his *see*, it seems to me (with submission to those that may be better judges than myself) that it will also appear from the following considerations, that the power of the Bishop of *Norwich's* UNIONS or *dispensations* in his *own* diocese are *now* supported by *statute*, as the ARCHBISHOP'S power of dispensing in his *province* is,

For in the parliament held at *Westminster, Feb.* 4, 27 *Henry* VIII. an act passed (though it was never printed[7]) to exchange part of the revenues of the *see*, for those of the abbey of HOLM, and confirm the rest of the revenues to it; in which is this: "that the said person "which shall have the said bishoprick of *Norwich*, shall have to him "and his successours Bishops of *Norwich*, for ever, all and singular "rectories, personages, pencions, porcions, synods, proxies, probacions of testaments, visitations, *and* ALL *and* SINGULAR *other* PROFITS and EMOLUMENTS called *spiritualties, which belonge, appertain* "*or be appropriate to the said bishoprick, in as* LARGE *and* AMPLE "*manner, as* ANY *bishops of the same see, have had the same.*" And in the 39th of *Elizabeth* another act passed for the *Establishment* of the *Bishoprick* of NORWICH, which confirms the former, though the title only of this also, is to be met with, in the statutes at large.

Now it appearing that this privilege did *immemorially* belong to the *see*, and was always enjoyed as a *profitable spiritual emolument*, and as the bishops were to enjoy for ever, all the *spiritualities* of the see, "*in* "*as large and ample a manner as* ANY *bishops of the same see have and* "*the same*," I am sure the bishops who have constantly used this power, from the act to this day, have *undoubted immemorial* CUSTOM for so doing; and I think this *statute law* for it also, and must conclude, that whatever bishop refuses granting UNIONS to such as desire them, or requires terms of any kind whatever [other then the *5l. now* and *anciently* paid for such *union* or *dispensation*] injures his *clergy*, and whoever of his clergy takes *other dispensation*, when he might have *his*, injures him, by carrying the fees, which would be due to his own *diocesan*, another way: and indeed, I am apt to think, that the great number of very poor livings in this diocese was the reasonable original of this power, for the purchase of a *Pope's bull* or *dispensation*, to hold *two livings* in those days, was more than the advowsons of some *two* livings in *Norfolk* were worth; and indeed the expense of a dispensation now-a-days, would be several years clear profits of many two livings that I could pick out in this county; where, with grief it may be spoken, several parishes are not worth above 4 or 5*l.* *per annum* each; as the consideration therefore of the meanness of the livings seems to have been the orginal of this power; it will not be amiss to show, that the same reason for continuing it, still remains; which perhaps may make it not so much grudged at, as it was about 30 years agone, when a late bishop was solicited to refuse UNIONS to his clergy, if the livings to be united exceeded a certain distance, in order to put them to the unnecessary trouble and charge of *dispensations*.

---

[7] The statute may be seen in the parliament rolls of that session; of which I have an exact copy.

In the diocese then, besides 4 *peculiars*, there are exactly 1353 parishes. In *Norfolk* 800. In *Suffolk*, with the 16 in *Cambridgeshire*, 553; of which,

In NORFOLK, churches without any certain endowment, or so small that they are not in the King's Books -	160
Sworn, under 10*l.* *per annum* - -	21
under 20*l.* *per annum* - - -	58
under 30*l.* *per annum* - - -	92
under 40*l.* *per annum* - - -	115
Of and under 50*l.* *per annum* - - -	167
	613
So that there remain above 50*l.* *per annum* - -	187 only.

In SUFFOLK, churches without any certain endowment, or so small that they are not in the King's Books -	110
Sworn, under 10*l.* *per annum* - - -	6
under 20*l.* *per annum* - - -	14
under 30*l.* *per annum* - - -	50
under 40*l.* *per annum* - - -	58
under 50*l.* *per annum* - - -	113
	351
So that there remain above 50*l.* *per annum* - -	202 only.

The VISITATION of the diocese also, is another *profitable emolument* of the *spiritualties* of the *see*;[8] and are under a certain *limited* CUSTOM; as first, every bishop hath right after his inthronization, to hold his *primary visitation* as soon as he pleases; and the *customary fees* are *double* to those of an *ordinary visitation*, which the *Bishop* by *custom* can hold only every SEVENTH year,[9] computing from the time of his *primary visitation*; and accordingly I find, that from the most early times, to Queen *Elizabeth*, by all the publick registers of the see, no bishop ever visited otherwise; though since that time, contrary to the aforesaid *act*, which grants the *spiritualities*, only "*in as large and ample a manner as any bishops of the same see, have had the same.*" One or two of the *bishops* held *illegal visitations; illegal*, I say, because they held them within less than seven years, and consequently in a *more large and ample manner*, than *any* bishop of the *same see* ever did, before the *act*.

---

[8] In 1635, Bishop *Wren* granted away the profits of his primary visitation for 500*l.* over and above the charges of the visitation. Prynne's Prelacy, Pt. 2. p. 274.

[9] See Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 513, where in 1450, by composition between the Bishop and prior of *Windham*, it appears that the *customary*, *ordinary visitation* of the Bishop, was SEPTENNIAL. Bishop *Nix* visited A°. 1511, Lib. Inst. XIV. and again in 1518, and again in 1526, Regr. Butley, fo. 46. *b.*

And it appears, that before every VISITATION, upon the Bishop's INHIBITION, *all other spiritual jurisdiction* of what kind soever, ceased for a *whole* year, from the date of the *inhibition*; if the Bishop did not like of his own will to relax part of that time, by formal letters of *revocation* of his inhibition;[1] and the same time the Bishop visits his diocese,[2] he was obliged to visit the *prior* and *convent*, and so consequently the *dean* and *chapter*.

It hath been also by *immemorial custom*, usual in this diocese for *rectors* and *vicars* often to be instituted by their *proctors*,[3] and to make *conditional resignations* of their *benefices*,[4] to the Bishop, as well in cases of *exchange* as *others*, allowed of by the *Bishop*; and formerly, the *Bishop* appointed two *suffragan* BISHOPS,[5] according to the act 26 *Henry* VIII. cap. xiv. and *commissary* and *official*[6] of the *peculiar jurisdiction* of his own *manors*.[7]

As to the PROBATIONS of WILLS, *another emolument* of the *spiritualties*; it appears by the *registers*, and *depositions* taken A°. 1510, (Depos. N. 191,) that the *rural* DEANS had the probate of all wills, where the deceased had no moveables but in *their* DEANERY only; and where the deceased had moveables in two deaneries, and in one *archdeaconry*, these probates belonged to the ARCHDEACON, and if they had goods in two archdeaconries, those probates belonged to the BISHOP, who had the probate also of the wills of all *noblemen, gentlemen of arms, rectors, vicars*, and the whole *clergy*; though by virtue of the *ordinary* prerogative, all persons not having *bona notabilia*, or personals to the value of *5l.* in different dioceses, might prove their wills in the *Bishop's court*, if they would; but if they had *bona notabilia*, they were always obliged to prove such wills in the *prerogative* or *Archbishop's* court, as they now are.

---

[1] Lib. V. Inst. A°. 1358.

[2] Regr. IX. Ecclie. Norwic.

[3] Lib. Instit. XIV. 1503, &c.

[4] Regr. Instit. VIII. fo. 138. *b.*

[5] The Bishop hath power by the act, to *nominate* four persons to the *King* for suffragans, who is to choose two of them, the one for Thetford, and the other for Ipswich; but there have been none named since Bishop Nix's time, (see Pt. I. p. 475,) though their use is not a little, in all dioceses, and in particular as to the point of regular *ordinations*, which used to be one of the main parts of their office. The Bishop is obliged to attend parliament, and often be absent from his diocese, at the set times for ordinations, and it is very hard (though the common case in most dioceses) that the candidates for orders must be forced to long, and often dangerous, as well as always expensive journeys for *orders*, and that too, at their coming into life, when most can least afford it.

It is to be feared, that the general neglect of nominating suffragans came from the too great pride of the then bishops, who did not like, perhaps, to have any of that order, that is to say, equal in order to themselves in their own diocese, if not in some measure to covetousness, it being necessary that they should give them two or more of their best livings, which they did not much like to part with, to any but their own friends, whatever it was, the usefulness of suffragans, on account of their being always in their COUNTY, was found absolutely necessary before the Reformation, and the want of them so early foreseen, that the statute for that purpose was soon made.

[6] See Alnwick's Life, A°. 1426, Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 209.

[7] He oftentimes collected the ROMESCOT or PETERPENCE, which was annually paid to the Pope out of this diocese, from the SAXON times till Henry VIII. assumed the ecclesiastical supremacy, viz. 21*l.* 10*s.* per annum. Lib. Transcript. Cantabr. Vol. I. Atlas, p. 397.

In 1st *James*, A°. 1603, an act passed, which confirmed the statute 1 *Eliz.* cap. 19, that no *bishop* should make any lease of his lands but for 21 years, or three lives, to any subject; and added a clause, that no bishop should assure his land, not even to the *King*. So that from that time, the bishoprick hath not suffered any diminution in its revenues.

The Bishop appoints by *patents* for life:

An *high* or *capital* STEWARD,[8] which office is now [1745] executed by *Miles Branthwait*, Esq. and also

A STEWARD of *courts*, *letes*, views of *frankpledge*, &c.[9] with a salary of *4l.* 10*s.* *per annum*; and also

A *general* RECEIVER of all the *farm-rents*, &c. and *supervisor* of all the manors, farms, &c.[1] with a salary of 20 marks *per annum*, with power to make a *deputy*; which two last places are in the said *Miles*.

And also an *auditor* of the accounts,[2] with *6l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* annual fee, and a robe or livery, such as the Bishop gives to his gentlemen, with convenient victuals for himself, servant, and horses, during the execution of his office. *Peter Atlesea*, Gent. hath this office, by patent dated *May* 10, 1723.

And also the offices of *bailiffs* of the *bailiffwick* of the manors, &c. belonging to the *see*.

Febr. 10, 1703, *Nic. Tuck* of *Westminster*, Gent. had a patent for the office of BAILIFF OR RECEIVER of the rents of the manors of *Heigham*,[3] with 40*s.* fee, *Tibbenham*, *Shotesham*, and *Stoke-Holy-Cross*, with 20*s.* fee, rectories of *Thornham*, *Langham Hoxne*, and rents in *Norwich*, and *Heigham*, *Melton*, and *Moulton*, late St. *Bennet's cellerer's* rents, with 26*s.* 8*d.* fee, and one livery or robe like that of the Bishop's gentlemen, or 13*s.* 4*d.* sterling, yearly in lieu thereof, with power to *depute*, &c.

June 6, 1720, *Bartholomew Harwood*, (now alderman of *Norwich*,) had a patent for the office of *bailiff* and *receiver* of the rents of the manors of *Horning*,[4] *Burwood's* in *Netesherd* and *Ashmenhagh*, *Netesherd*, *Hellesden*, *Draiton*, *Hofton*, St. *John*, and *Lathes*, *Ludham*, *Ludham* and *Bacon's* there; *Potter Heigham*, *Catfield*, *Walton*, *Ludham* convent and *Flegg* rents, *North Walsham*, *Thurgarton*, *Skeyton-hall* in *Twait*, with various fees for the said manors, amounting in all to *27l.* 8*s.* *per annum* and two robes or liveries of the Bishop's *valets*, *viz.*

---

[8] 1619, Bishop Harsnet granted "honorabili et egregio viro, Thome Comiti Arundel' et Surrey, concil' privat' Dni. Reg. officium capitalis senescalli sive capitalis senescalcie omnium et singulorum dominiorum, maneriorum, castrorum, terrarum, &c. exceptis omnibus manerijs et dominijs in com. Norf. et Norw." for life, with a fee of 10*l.* per annum

[9] Pat. dat. 7 Febr. 1722. The high-stewardship and that of the steward of the courts, are now joined in one patent.

[1] Officium generalis supervisoris et receptoris, &c. Pat. dat. 3 Feb. 1720.

[2] Officium auditoris et computatoris, ballivorum, firmariorum, collectorum, prepositorum, messorum, et receptorum omnium dominiorum, maneriorum, terrarum, tenementorum, &c.

[3] Officium ballivi sive receptoris maneriorum, &c.

[4] Officium ballivi sive ballivatûs maneriorum, &c.

one robe or livery at *Easter*, or 13*s*. 4*d*. in lieu of it, and 1 at *Michaelmas*, or 6*s*. 8*d*. in lieu of it; and for *Hofton*, a *valet's* robe or 10*s*. for *Flegg* rents, &c. a *valet's* summer livery, or 13*s*. 4*d*. and a winter livery or 10*s*. and for *Thugarton*, &c. a livery of the Bishop's gentlemen, or 10*s*. in lieu of it. The whole fees being 30*l*. 11*s*. 4*d*. *per annum*, with power to *depute*, &c.

The place of *general apparitor*,[5] is also held by *patent* for life, and may *depute*; it hath no salary specified, but all ancient fees, (as 4*d*. from each will, administration, &c.) Mr. *Will. Chase*, printer, had it, and at his death Mr. *Francis Stafford*, who is lately deceased.

The office of *porter*,[6] belonging to the *principal gate* of the *palace*, over against St. *Martin's* church, is also a patent place, which was granted to *Robert Pickering*, yeoman, for life, *Oct.* 26, 1697.

CHAPTER XLIV.

OF THE REVENUES AND LIBERTIES OF THE PRIOR AND CONVENT, AND NOW OF THE DEAN AND CHAPTER.

HERBERT, the *founder*, first appointed a PRIOR and *monks* here, in room of *secular priests*, which had always hitherto attended the *Bishops* as their *chapter*; and settled the following revenues, which heretofore belonged to the *see*, for their maintenance, and got them confirmed by the Pope, King, and Archbishop, *viz*. all offerings, mortuaries, and burials, in the *cathedral*; the fair on *Tombland*, which *Will. Rufus* first granted, and *Henry* I. prolonged, with the tithes of his manors, except those which he had settled on his chaplains; the towns of *Lakenham* and *Ameringhale*, (except the land of *Osbert* the Archdeacon,) and the moiety of *Thorp-wood*; the liberty of warren and hunting in those towns being reserved to the Bishop. The villages of *Hindringham* and *Hilderston*; the mills, lands, and meadows, at *Norwich*, which formerly belonged to the bishoprick, half *Thorp* meadows on both sides of the water, the Bishop's house at *Helgey*, and the marsh and eel-rents which belonged to it; the towns of *Martham* and *Hemesby*, St. *Nicholas's* church at *Yarmouth*, and all belonging to it; St. *Leonard's* church and priory on *Thorp-hill*, which he built, *Catton* and all belonging to it; *Newton* by *Trowse*, which *Godefrid* or *Godric* the *sewer*, and *Ingreda* his wife gave, and *Ralf* their son confirmed; they had also whatever *Herbert Ros* owned in *Plumstede* and *Becham*; the church also of *Hoxne*, and chapel of St. *Edmund*, which is built, where that martyr was slain; the church at LYN, and saltpans at *Geywood*, (except those let with the manor,) to be held as free from all *customs*, as Bishop *Arfast*, or any of his predecessors, held them; and his mill that he had begun to build in *Geywood Marsh*, the church of *Helingham*, and that of *Langham*, which was *Alan's*, and its tithes: and as he was truly sensible of the diminution and damage done to the SEE by this settlement, he says, to recompense it, he had repaired the palace,[7] built a palace at *South-Elmham* in *Suffolk*, upon that part which he purchased of *Will. de Nerwerys*; redeemed the manor of *Eccles* from *Henry* I. at 60*l*. expense, and settled the manor of *Colkirk* on the see. This charter is dated *Sept*. 1101; and it appears that his successours also fleeced the see; for in the charter of confirmation of their revenues by King *Henry* III.[8] besides those already mentioned, they had the following revenues, *Gnatingdon* in *Suffolk*, *Fringe*, the *soke* of *Lyn*. The park, church, and *fair* at *North-Elmham*, on St. *Mary's* day; *portions* of tithes in *Geywood*, *Great-Cressingham*, *Secheford*, *Thornage*, *Blickling*, *Blofield*, *Martham*, *Langham* St. *Mary*, *Anderby* or *Auderby*; as *Agnes de Beaufo* gave them, the churches of St. *Sepulchre*, St. *Nicholas* in *Brakendale*, St. *Mary's* chapel in the Bishop's court,[9] St. *Giles*, St. *Stephen*, St. *John* in *Conesford*, St. *John* by the *castle*-gate, the *Holy-Cross*, St. *Bennet*, St. *Margaret*, St. *Gregory*, St. *James*, St. *Cuthbert*, the moieties of St. *Mary* in the *Marsh*, and St. *Vedast* in *Norwich*; the lands at *Becham*, *Emster*, and *Colchester*, which Bishop *Eborard* gave, the church and land at *Mintling*, the church and land of *Thurstan* the Deacon of *Thornham*; *Hopton* in *Lothingland*, which *Will. Rufus* gave; and *Akwy de Walton's* land, which *Rich. Fitz-Hermer* gave; the *hospital* and church of St. *Paul* in *Norwich*, with soc, sac, toll, theam, and infangenthef, in the hospital *croft*, and lands belonging to it, and freedom from all scot, geld, landgable, and all other *customs*, for those that dwell in the said *croft*; all the churches in *Ormesby* were confirmed to the hospital, and the tithes of the demeans of the hall there; the land and men at *Harpley*; the land and tenure of *John* son of *Aslath* of *Flockthorp*, and the mill and land there, given by *Jeffrey de Beck*, 60 acres in *Heilesdune*, which *Walter Hauteyn* gave; *Sechford* manor, which Bishop *William* gave, and *Trowse* mill, which *Herbert* gave; *Thedward's croft*, or *Newgate* in *Norwich*, with all customs and liberties belonging to them, &c.

---

[5] Officium apparitoris et bedelli generalis, et principalis, tam in curiâ consistoriâ, et in curiâ audientiæ episcopal. Norwic. ac in visitationibus nostris, quam in et per totam diocesin Norwic. &c.

[6] Officium janitoris et custodis januarum infra palatium in civitate Norwici unà cum toto illo hospitio vocato le Porrter' Lodge, et omnibus domibus, camesarijs et cellarijs vocatis Vaults, eidem hospitio, vocato le Porter's Lodge, unitis et appendentibus et spectantibus, infra dictum palatium; with all appurtenances as formerly, and 40*s*. per annum fee, and 2 liveries or 20*s*. yearly, one dish of meat every day, and a flaggon of ale and 3 white loaves at dinner, and the same at supper, and sufficient faggots of wood, to keep a fire in the lodge daily, to be delivered there.

	King's Books.				*Real Value.*		
	l.	*s.*	*d.*		*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
Catton, manor, impropriate rectory, and advowson of vicarage - -	4	3	9	†	29	4	11½
Hindolveston or *Hilderston*, manor, impropriate rectory, and advowson of the vicarage, - - - -	6	1	0½	†	27	0	0
Alderford rectory, (now consolidated to)	4	6	8	†	23	7	8
Attlebridge vicarage;[1] impropriate rectory	4	6	10½	†	18		3
Worsted manor, impropriate rectory and advowson of vicarage - -	10	0	0	†	45	0	0

---

[7] "Et ne cui successorum meorum, gravis videatur minoratio episcopalis dominij, restitui illud hoc modo, apud Norwicum, reparavi domum, &c. Mon. Ang. vol. i. fo. 410.

[8] Ibid. fo. 412.

[9] The Bishop's chapel, which Herbert also built when he built the palace, was served by the monks.

[1] Given by Heymer, rector of Felthorp, in 1230

	King's Books. l.	s.	d.		Real Value. l.	s.	d.
Martham, impropriate rectory, and advowson of vicarage[2]	6	13	0	†	29	4	8
Wighton, impropriate rectory, and advowson of vicarage[3]	11	11	8	†	19	1	10
Hemstede or *Henstede*, impropriate rectory and advowson of vicarage	7	2	6	†	24	16	0
Trowse and *Trowse Newton* manor, impropriate rectory, and advowson of vicarage	5	0	0	†	65	0	0
Wigenhall St. *German's*, the impropriate rectory and advowson of the vicarage	6	0	0	†	28	0	0
Sedgeford manor, impropriate rectory and advowson of vicarage	8	0	0	†	25	0	0
Ormesby St. *Margaret*, impropriate rectory cum *Scrowtby*, and advowson of the vicarage	5	0	0	†	25	2	8½
Ormesby St. *Michael*, St. *Andrew*, and St. *Peter*, impropriate rectories, and donations of their perpetual curacies.							
The impropriate rectory and and adv. of *Westhall* vicarage &c. in *Suffolk*	10	2	3½	†	40	0	0
Henley, impropriate rectory, manor, and advowson of vicarage,	10	0	10	†	32	13	8
Hopton in *Lothingland*, manor, impropriate rectory, and adv. of vic. which is now held as a perpetual curacy	—	—			—	—	
Hoxne impropriate rectory, lands, &c.	—	—			—	—	
In Norwich, the advowson of St. *Augustine*, see p. 476, a rectory	6	17	8½	†	40	0	0
Of the vicarage of St. *Stephen*, p. 145	9	0	0	†	40	0	0
St. *George* of *Colgate*, a donative, see p. 467				†	40	0	0
St. *Giles*, a donative, p. 238				†	50	0	0
St. *Gregory*, ditto, p. 272				†	40	0	0
St. *James*, a perpetual curacy, p. 423				†	18	0	0
St. *John Sepulchre*, ditto, p. 137				†	30	0	0
St. *John Timberhill*, ditto, p. 126				†	15	0	0
St. *Martin at Oak*, ditto, p. 484				†	40	0	0
St. *Martin at the Plain*, a donative, p. 367.				†	20	0	0
St. *Paul*, a donative, p. 429				†	18	0	0
St. *Peter per Montergate*, a perpetual *curacy*, p. 91				†	45	0	0
St. *Saviour*, ditto, p. 443				†	30	0	0
St. *Luke's* chapel, p. 49, in the room of St. *Mary* at the *Marsh* rect. p. 50				†	30	0	0

All-Saints in *Fybridge*, p. 438
St. *Vedast*, p. 105
St. *Cuthbert*, p. 116
Holy Cross, p. 299
} all now demolished.

---

[2] 1197, given by Mathew de Gunton.

[3] Given by H. II.

		Real Value.		
		l.	*s.*	*d.*
Eaton manor, impropriate rect. and adv. vic. p. 517	⸸	30	1	0
Lakenham and *Brakendale,* impropriate rect. and adv. of vic. p. 520	†	30	1	0
Alby manor, appropr. rect. and donation of the perpetual curacy[4]	†	20	0	0
Ameringhall manor,[5] appr. rect. and donation of curacy	†	15	0	0
YARMOUTH priory, manor, impr. rectory and nomination to the perpetual curacy	†	100	0	0
LYNN, ditto; with St. *Nicholas's* chapel	†	100	0	0

Stoke Holy-Cross, manor, impropriate rectory, and adv. of vicarage.
North-Elmham, appropriate rectory,[6] and manor.
Whitwell impropriate rectory.
Hindringham manor and rectory appropriated by *John de Grey.*
Hemlington impropriate rectory, and advowson of the vicarage.[7]
Field Dawling, Wolterton's, and *Gibbes* manor there.
Geywood, lands and rents beyond the bridge.
Smallburgh manor.
Taverham, manor and impropriate tithes of a mediety.[8]
Dilham manor.
Colkirk manor.
Gately manor.
Bawburgh, impropriate rectory, Hist. *Norf.* vol. ii. p. 391.
Berford, appropriate rectory of the mediety, and donation of its curacy. Hist. *Norf.* vol. ii. p. 483.
Plumstede Magna, impropriate rectory and adv. of the vicarage.
Sprowston, impropriate rectory,[9] and nomination to its perpetual curacy.
Fringe manor,[1] appropriate rectory, and donation of the perpetual curacy
Cressingham-Magna manor,[2] and pension from the rector.
Fordham, mediety[3] of the rectory appropriate, and nom. to its curacy.

---

[4] Given by Agnes de Bello-Fago, or Beaufoe, wife of Rob. de Ria, at the request of Bishop Herbert, who appropriated it, and it was served by the monks resident at their cell here. Reg. Pr. IV. fo. 16.

[5] It was appropriated to the chamberlain, by John de Grey, and was a vicarage presentative from 1314.

[6] Given by Bishop Herbert.

[7] It is now held as a perpetual curacy.

[8] See also p. 431.

[9] Given by Sir Will. de Wichingham, Knt. and Rob. de Yelverton A°. 1360, appropriated by Bishop Piercy 1361.

[1] Given and appropriated by Bishop Bateman. See Pt. I. p. 512.

[2] Great Cressingham was given by Godwin the deacon, in Bishop Herbert's time, and in 1270, Bishop Roger appropropriated it to the monks, but by composition they had only four marks and 2s. paid them by the rector out of it, for all their right and jurisdiction there, so that it became a peculiar by itself, under the sole jurisdiction of its own rector, who hath the probation of the wills, and all spiritual jurisdiction whatever in the whole parish, as appeared in 1397, when on a *contest* the final composition was made,

[3] Fordham, the portion late of Rector John, being a mediety of the rectory, the whole of which was then valued at eight marks, and was given with the advowsons of Riston and Roxham, to the monks by John de Insula, or L'isle, to find a chaplain to pray daily for his own soul and the souls of Mary his wife, Rob. de Ufford, Thomas Rosscelyn, &c. By license from Edw. III. A° reg. 10, and in 1342, they were appropriated to

Riston cum *Roxton,* impr. rectories, and nom. to the curacies.
West-Beckham, appropriate rect. and adv. of the vicarage.
Thornham Episcopi, manor, &c.
Kimberly manor. Hist. *Norf.* vol. ii. p. 538.
Pockthorp manor, the monks grange, and lands and rents there, with *Norman's* spitel manor.
Many lands, meadows, rents, gardens, houses, and tenements in the city of *Norwich,* and *suburbs* thereof.
Trowse mill.
In *Well* and *Up-Well,* lands there.

All these, and the following revenues, were confirmed by letters patents of the re-foundation of *Edward* VI. dated at *Westminster, November* 9, A°. reg. I. which were confirmed by authority of parliament, viz.

The rectory impropriate, and church of *Scawby* or *Scalby* in *Yorkshire,* lately belonging to *Bridlington* priory, and advowson of the vicarage. *Whetacre-Burgh* marsh, in the parish of *Burrow All-Saints* in *Norfolk. Olton* marsh in *Suffolk. Conisford* meadows and cows leasure in *Norwich-Thorp; Lumpnour's* and *Gannock's* closes there. *Foule-holme* marsh by *Yarmouth.* The ferry close in *Thorp* by St. *Leonard's* walls. An annuity of 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* out of *Claydon* manor. 6*l.* out out St. *Saviour's* monastery at *Bermondesey* in *Surrey.* An annuity of 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* out of the manors *Skampton* or *Scanton,* and *Thorp* in *Lincolnshire,* late parcel of *Kirkestede* monastery in that county.

The portions of tithes in *Cringleford, Metingham, Wangford, Wichingham Magna,*[4] *Blofield, Boyton,*[5] *Filby,*[6] *Thornage,*[7] *Marston,*[8] *Marsham, Hevingham, Sparham,*[9] *Shottesham, Hockering,*[1] *South-Elmham, Possewick,*[2] *Scarning,*[3] *Cockthorp, Buxton,*[4] *Bishop's Langham,*[5] and those belonging to St. *Margaret's* chapel in *Norwich.*

The pensions paid by the vicar of *Henley,* rector of *Witlesham* or *Witnesham,* the rectors of *Creke*[6] and *Cressingham,* the late Prioress

---

the monks of Norwich, by Anthony, Bishop there, who were to find a chaplain to serve them, and pay his stipend, and lay out all the clear profits of the appropriations, in repairing the cathedral church. Hervey de Stanton, patron of Roxham in 1307, seems to be concerned in the gift; and in the instrument of appropriation, the Bishop declares that he could by his authority oblige them to repair their church, a plain proof that the Bishop as visitor even then had power to oblige the convent to it, and the revenues of these churches ought always to be reserved for that use.

[4] Tithes of 53 acres, in 15 pieces, late the demeans of Jeffery son of William de Leames 20*s.* afterwards reduced.

[5] Portion 5*s.* 8*d.*

[6] This belonged to Norman's hospital, see p. 431, 13*s.* 4*d.*

[7] 13*s.* 4*d.* and the cellerer had formerly 8*s.* 10*d.*

[8] 13*s.* 4*d.* and the cellerer had formerly 8*s.* 10*d.*

[9] Four marks. 13*s.* 4*d.* to the cellerer, for two parts of the tithes of 102 acres of the demeans of Walter de Sparham. 1612, reduced to 5*s.*

[1] Four marks taxed for two parts of the tithes of the cleared lands of John le Marshal, 1612. Pension of 8*s.*

[2] Four marks.

[3] 13*s.* for two parts of the tithes of Roger Fitz-Simons, confirmed about 1260.

[4] Five marks, for two parts of the great and small tithes of Hubert de Rhye, in 1449, reduced to 20*s.* because no one would give more.

[5] 3*l.* 10*s.* Bishop Herbert gave the tithes Alan received about 1180, Bishop John confirmed them. They had also a portion of the tithes of the Bishop's lands of Langham-Parva, 10*s.*

[6] Portion in North Creke 24*s.* Cellerer 4*s.* Almoner 20*s.* for the predial

of *Carrow*, rector of *Possewick*, vicar of *Wigenhall*, dean and chapter of *Christ Church* in *Canterbury*,[7] vicar of *Wighton*, late abbots of *West-Derham*, and *Lilleshall*, late priors of *Pentney*,[8] *Westacre, Shuldham*, and the *Carthusians* by *London*, late prioresses of *Blakebergh* and *Flixton*,[9] late priors of *Castleacre, Bukenham, Walsingham*, and *Woodbrigge*, late master of *Tompson* college; dean of the chapel in the *Fields* in *Norwich*. Abbot of *Westminster*, master of St. *Giles's* hospital. Rector of *Geywode*, late abbots of *Sibton* and *Layston*, abbess of *Brusierd*, vicar of *Kessingland*. Late master of *Wingfield* college. Late master of *Sudbury* chantry. Vicar of *Framesden*, and every one of them.

And also 4*l*. 11*s*. 3*d*. paid by the *sheriff* of *Norfolk*, as the King's alms to *Norman's* hospital,[1] and also all messuages, lands, tenements, pastures, meadows, feedings, rents, services, and other hereditaments whatever, in the towns of *Thorp* by *Norwich, Beetly, Howe, East-Derham, Dawling, Bittering, North Elmham, Geywood, Bexwell, Well, Upwell, Sething, Brakendale, Possewich, Rockland, Alderford, Wichingham, Wood-Dalling, Erlham, Whitwell, Wramplingham, Shottesham, Kesewic, Dunston, Braken, Hobbes, Tharston, Hellesden, Sprowston, Catton, Merston, Langham, Cockthorp, Dersingham, Geist, Norton, Pokethorp, Lyn Regis, Yarmouth and Norwich*, lately belonging to the cathedral.

And also all glebes, tithes, oblations, obventions, pensions, portions, courts, &c. in *Kimberley, Hardingham, Olton, Whetacre-Burrow, Gibbs, in Field-Dalling, Pokethorp, Conisford, Bitering, Sething, Wramplingham, Shotesham, Scrowtby, Metingham, Wangford, Beighton, Felby, Thornage, Marsham, Hevingham, Sparham, Hockering, South-Elmham, Buxton, Plumstede, Creke, Langham, Wroxham, Wigenhall, Depham, Holkham, Wormegeye, Westhill, Westacre, Massingham, Holm* by the Sea, *Castor* in *Flegg, Islyngton, Haverhill, East-Barsham, Shropham, East Bradenham, Flitcham, Lakenham* and *Riston, Hopton, Claydon, Westleton, Corton, Brosyard, Sutton, Kessingland, Wingfield, Sudbury, Framesden, Woodbridge* and *Fresingfield* in *Norfolk* and *Suffolk, Chalk* in *Kent, Skampton* and *Thorp* in *Lincolnshire*, and *Skawby* in *Yorkshire*,

To hold to the dean and chapter and their successours in free alms, in as *ample* a manner as ever the *prior* and *convent* held them, with all courts, letes, views of frankpledge, fines, amerciaments, assize, and assay of wine, bread and ale, free-warren, weyfs, strays, felons, and fugitive goods, deodands, and all other rights whatever heretofore enjoyed.

And also the whole site, circuit, and precinct, with all *liberties, free-customs*, and privileges, heretofore belonging to it; with all the church, chapels, lead, jewels, lands,[2] &c. and every thing real and

---

tithes of the lands of Ralph de Passelew, as perpetually compounded for, with the rector, A°. 1417.

[7] Portion in Depham 4*s*. of which see Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 494.

[8] In Pentney and Midleton 20*s*.

[9] In Midleton 20*s*.

[1] See p. 431.

[2] Mintling manor and appropriation belonged to the cell at St. Margaret's at Lyn, and was appropriated to their use, by Herbert the founder; and Wigenhall St. German's was given also to this cell by Bishop Turb, and was appropriated by John de Grey, to the use of the cellerer there.

personal, within the precinct walls; and thus it was re-founded,[3] in honour of the *Holy Trinity, Father, Son,* and *Holy Ghost,* and incorporated by the name of "the DEAN and CHAPTER of the *cathedral* "*church* of the *Holy* and undivided *Trinity* of Norwich, of the "*foundation* of King Edward the *Sixth*;" and from that time, the church continued in quiet possession of all its revenues till 40 *Eliz.* and then, one *William Downing*, and other needy and indigent persons, endeavoured to repair their poor declining estates, by the dissolution of the cathedral church, and of all the possessions of the dean and chapter, under pretence, that they were concealed from the Queen, and that they were (in the Queen's great deceit) under general and obscure words, passed by letters patents of concealment, pretending, that their translation from a *prior* and *convent* to a *dean* and *chapter* was void; and that their regrant after their surrender to *Edw.* VI. was void, by reason of a *misnomer* of the corporation of the *dean* and *chapter*; the words (ex fundatione Regis *Edw.* VI.) being omitted in the regrant;[4] what attempts these *concealors* (graceless and wicked men) made, to the subversion of the deanery and chapter, saith *Coke* in his IVth institute,[5] I have the rather remembered, both for the establishment of the *bishoprick*,[6] as for the repose and quiet of very many farmers, officers, and others, for *(favente Deo et auspice Christo) isti helluones non prævaluerunt.* And if any question shall hereafter be made, either concerning any of the possessions of this bishoprick, or any other; or of any dean and chapter, or of the colleges in either Universities, &c. by any *concealor* or other; their possessions are established by the act of parliament of 21 *Jac.* I. cap. 2, intituled, *An Act for the general Quiet of the Subject, against all Pretence of Concealment whatsoever.* As to the

LIBERTIES OF THE DEAN AND CHAPTER,

They enjoy those that the *prior* and *convent* formerly did, as to their manors, lands, tenements, and tenants, and are the same with the liberties of the manors, lands, tenements, and tenants of the Bishop, mentioned in the preceding chapter: and there is, and from the foundation always was, a *peculiar* jurisdiction belonging to the prior and convent, and now to the dean and chapter, before the Reformation, governed by a DEAN, called the *rural dean*,[7] of the manors of the prior and convent, and now by a *commissary*,[8] of the *exempt* jurisdiction of the dean and chapter, to whom the *chapter clerk* is register of course; *Thomas Fowle*, LL. D. succeeded Dr. *Tanner*, and is the present commissary; and *Francis Frank*, LL. B. is now chapter clerk and register, appointed by the dean and chapter.

---

[3] In the re-foundation, these revenues, which formerly belonged to the prior and convent, were by an exception in the letters patents, taken from the church, and reserved to the King and his successours; the manors of Hemesby, Martham, Lakenham, Plumstede and Wiclewood, and the impropriate rectories, and advowsons of the vicarages of Hemesby Wiclewood, and all lands in Ameringhall and Eaton, belonging to Lakenham manor.

I find before the Dissolution, the prior had a portion of 40*s* per annum from Swanton Morley. 30*s*. per annum paid by the Prioress of Carrow, for their portion of the tithes of Wroxham-hall, which the prioress hired. Two marks per annum from Chatgrave, for 2 parts of the corn tithes of the demeans of Rob. son of Tho. de Chatgrave, and Philip de Chatgrave, and in 1307 the prior leased them all at six marks per annum for ever, to the prior of Butley.

10*s*. per annum portion from Shotisham St. Mary and Butolf, 10*s*. per annum from Cockthorp, for two parts of the tithes of the demeans of Warine atte Hithe of Cockthorp: for Threxton portion see Hist. Norf. vol. ii. p. 362.

[4] The whole case is reported at large, in Coke's IIId part of Reports, p. 73.

[5] See the IVth Institute, fo. 257.

[6] Act 39 Eliz. cap. 2, and the act, 25 Eliz. which confirms all tithes to cathedral churches, colleges and, &c. as to their possessions.

This COMMISSARY hath not *episcopal*, but *archidiaconal* power in the following manner, as it was confirmed by the bull of Pope *Alex.* IV. *viz.* the *archidiaconal visitation* of all the churches of those towns and places where they are lords of the manors, over both clergy and laiety; and all institutions made by the Bishop, shall be certified to the dean, and now to the *commissary*, who shall make out all letters of induction. The commissary hath also, the probate of all wills of the clergy and laiety, and power of holding an *ecclesiastical court* constantly, in the same manner as the archdeacons do, and to judge and determine all such ecclesiastical causes, as the archdeacons do, and no others, and to grant administrations of the goods of all that die intestate in the following places, which are in the exempt jurisdiction, and in no others, *viz. Hecham, Sechesford, Hemesby, Newton* cum *Trowse, Lakenham, Ameringhall, Eaton, Catton, Hindolveston*, and *Becham;* and of all residing in the Precinct, and from St. *Martin's*-bridge to *Bishop's*-bridge, on the east side of St. *Martin's*-bridge, and of all residing in the Precinct of *Spitelond*, which includes St. *Paul's* and St. *James's* parishes; and of such only, in the towns of *Winterton, Taverham, Martham, Hindringham, Scrowteby*, and *Plumstede*, as are resident and dwell in their manors there.

From the foundation of this church, it appears,[9] that the KINGS of *England* had power to give an annual pension and corrody to one chaplain and one priest in this convent, and whenever they were presented to any good ecclesiastical benefice, then they were to name others; and accordingly *Edw.* II. A°. Reg. IV. ordered the prior to provide for *John de Tackele*, upon which, the convent wrote a letter to *John de Lenham*, that King's confessor, and alleged, they had granted one corrody, and one pension already, and were obliged to grant no more, till one of them were void; but yet they were continually troubled about such admissions, till King *Edw.* IV. granted them letters patent of discharge for ever, from both corrody and pension, dated *May* 14, A°. reg. 22.

As to the *government* and present *constitution* of the CHURCH, we shall best learn that, from its STATUTES,[1] which contain 40 chapters; the first of which treats of the number of them that are maintained in the church, *viz.*

---

[7] 1421, Master Hugh Acton, clerk, admitted dean of the jurisdiction of the manors of the prior and convent by the Bishop, being presented by the prior and convent. 1269, Henry de Lakenham, monk, dean, on the resignation of Will. de Sidesterne.

[8] 1553, Will. White, commissary of the peculiar jurisdiction of the manors of the dean and chapter. 1564, Mr. Godwyn.

[9] Rot. in Scacio. Fitz. Herbert's natura Brevium, edit. 1687, p. 515. Lond. Cronicle. printed 12 Hen. VIII.

[1] The most ancient STATUTES were regulated and confirmed by Bishop Tho. Brown, Aug. 23, 1444, an ancient copy, of which on a parchment roll, I have

One DEAN, six PREBENDS, six *petty canons,* one *deacon,* reader of the *Gospel,* one *reader* of the *Epistle,* eight *lay-clerks,* one *organist,* eight *choristers,* six *poor men* to be maintained at the costs of the church, two *vergers,* two *sub-sacrists,* one HIGH-STEWARD being a *nobleman,* one *under-steward of* courts, one *chapter clerk,* two *cooks,* one *porter,* one *butler,* one *catour,* one *bailiff* of the liberties, one *auditor* and ingrosser of the accompts, who is also to be *surveyour* of the lands and woods, one *keeper* of the *ferry,* one *beadle* of the *poor men,* who shall likewise serve to blow the bellows of the *organ;* all which shall diligently serve in the church, according to their prescript, and in his order.

The 2d chapter treats of the quality and installation of the DEAN, who must be a *priest* and *preacher,* and doctor or *bachelor* of *divinity,* or *master* of *arts,* and not *dean* of any other cathedral church, and is to be nominated by the KING, by letters patents under the great seal of *England.*

The 3d chapter contains the *oath* of the DEAN, and the 4th his *office,* which shows that he hath power to appoint and admit all *inferiour offices* of the church; and upon *statutable* causes, to correct, depose, remove, and expel them. The 5th chapter allows the DEAN to be absent seven months in the year, jointly or severally. The 8th treats of the *qualities, election,* and *installation* of the PREBENDS, who are to be nominated by letters patents under the great seal, and must be either doctors or bachelors of *divinity, masters of arts,* or *bachelors of law,* and not *prebend* of any other *cathedral* church, or of the college of *Windsor* or *Westminster;* and the next chapter contains their *oath,* in which they swear, not to reveal the secrets of the *chapter,* and not to use the privilege or dispensation of any relaxation whatsoever, hereafter conferred or to be conferred, so far forth, as they shall repugn these *statutes.* The 10th chapter concerns the residency of the PREBENDS, by which 5 months residence was prescribed; but according to the power reserved in the Crown, to add, diminish, or alter the said statutes, King *Charles* I. in the 5th year of his reign, did alter some; and in 1675, *Charles* II. reduced it to two months *residence,* and *indispensable attendance,* both forenoon and afternoon;[2] from which

---

among my own collections; they continued till 1538, and then were altered, and remained in use till Queen Eliz. gave them a complete body of statutes, which were in force till the present statutes were made, which were compiled (chiefly from the *old* statutes) by the Bishop, and Dean Suckling, Aug. 9, 18 Jac. I. 1620, a copy of which, as also of those given by Queen Eliz. I have by me. (Ch. B. fo. 30.)

[2] He tied the *dean* to reside in the *precinct,* with his family, 122 days in every year, (conjunctim vel divisim,) and settled out of the corn rents on the master of the choristers, 8 combs of wheat, and 3 combs of barley, and 8 pounds on the organist, pro mensâ sive dietâ, and in lieu of the common table, which was not kept, each minor canon, gospeller, episteller, and eight lay clerks, are to receive yearly 10*l.* for their commons, above their stipends fixed by the 20th chap of the statutes, so that each minor canon now receives 20*l.* per annum besides a house to dwell in. This King also revoked the 25th chapter of the Statutes, as to the house of the dean, and the manor of Newton, and the impropriate rectory of Trowse, and made them leaseable, and to belong in common with the other revenues to the church, and freed the dean and chapter from holding more than one general CHAPTER in a year, and allowed the under-steward to hold courts, &c. by himself; and least too much should be known, took care that the DEAN, PREBENDS, &c. at the Bishop's *visitations,* should not be obliged to answer upon oath, to any interrogatory that would accuse themselves. Dated at *Westminster* 5 May, 15 Car. I.

time, each *prebendary* hath been obliged "to *two* months continuing "residence, without interruption every year, to be personally per- "formed by each of them, by attending divine service in the church, "both forenoon and afternoon, and not one for another." And they are likewise to attend whenever a *congé de elire* issues, for the choice of a new Bishop.

The next chapter obliges the PREBENDS to dwell during their residence, severally with their families, in the precinct of the church. The 12th chapter appoints 6 PETTY CANONS, all of them either *priests* or *deacons* at the least; one *gospeller*, one *episteller*, one *organist*, and 8 *clerks*, always to be chosen by the Dean; all of them to "*be expert in singing, and apt and fit with voice and art to serve in the quire*," but if the Dean be not *expert* in the said art himself, he must in every vacancy, have "*the councell of some of the* PETTY CANONS or CLERKS, which are most skillful in the art of singing," as to the choice of the person to fill the vacancy.

The next chapter contains the *oath* of the CANONS, &c. and the 14th concerns their service in the church, which is twice every day, under 2*d*. punishment every working day, and 4*d*. every *Sunday*, and for double feasts 6*d*.; and he that comes *tardé* shall be punished 1*d*. that is to say, after the *Venite* in morning prayer, or the end of the last *Psalm* in evening prayer; and whoever is present at service, and absents himself from sermon, shall be punished 6*d*. and he that comes not before the *first* lesson be ended, or that goes from the choir, before the *second* be ended, without leave, or lawful impediment, is to be esteemed *absent*. "Furthermore, that the PETTY CANONS or *priests* of the church, may more diligently attend their ministries, we give each of them liberty to enjoy *one ecclesiastical benefice only*, with their said service in the church; so it be, that the said benefice be not distant from our city of Norwich above 12 miles, from which benefice we permit them to be absent so long as they shall serve in this cathedral church, notwithstanding any statute to the contrary; and three of the choir, in their turns, may be absent, &c.

Chapter 15th appoints 8 *choristers* to be chosen by the Dean, who are to be taught singing, &c. and have their diet and education.

The 16th chapter prescribes the manner of performing *divine service* in the church.[3]

---

[3] By Queen Elizabeth's Statutes, the Bishop was to preach by himself or proxy, 4 sermons in a year, in the cathedral, 2 at the two synods or meeting of the clergy, one on Septuagesima Sunday, and one on Trinity Sunday, and the DEAN 4 sermons in a year, on Christmas day, Sexagesima, Easter day, and Ascension day; the divinity lecturer was to preach 4 sermons, on Quinquagesima, Good Friday, Ascension Even, and Whitsunday; the 4 Archdeacons on the four Sundays in Advent; and the six prebendaries and six preachers 4 sermons each on the 42 Sundays not provided for; and on the feasts of the Circumcision, the Epiphany, St. Thomas the Apostle, the Annunciation of our Lady, St. John Baptist, and St. Michael, under penalty of 13*s*. 4*d*. for each sermon, one moiety to the preacher, that supplies the place, and the other to the common dividend; and thus the common preaching place, or cathedral, was supplied at that time, for one part of the day, as it ought to be, by the several persons that belonged to it. But by the 16th cap. of the *new* statutes, instead of having two sermons every Sunday, by means of the worthy benefactions of Sir John Pettus and Sir John Suckling, Knts. Alderman Hen. Fawcett and Edward Nutting, sometime Sheriff, who out of their godly devotion left legacies to the preachers at the common place, or cathedral; the church took the advantage, and excused themselves from part of their duty by this means;

Chapter 17, appoints the *sermons*, and wills and beseeches, by the mercy of GOD, that the DEAN and *all the prebends* be diligent in preaching the word of GOD, both in the *country*, and especially in the *cathedral* church, &c.

Chapter 19, fixes the stipends of the DEAN and *prebends;* the DEAN is to receive 35*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly, for the *corps* of his *deanery*; and every *prebendary* 7*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* for the *corps* of his *prebend;* and the DEAN is also to receive for every day 3*s.* 8*d.* and every *prebend* 8*d.* a day, to be paid quarterly, but all money arising from vacancies, or absence of the *dean* and *prebend,* and from punishments, or from the *common seal,* is to be divided once only every year, among such as have performed *full residences,* and this shall be called the *common dividend.*

The PETTY CANONS[4] *stipends* shall, by cap. 20, be paid quarterly, that is to say, to each, 10*l. per annum,* besides their *commons,* assigned them by the 18th chapter,[5] the *gospeller* 9*l.;* the *epistetler* 8*l.* 10*s.;* the *organist* 20*l.;* each *lay clerk* 8*l.*; the *master* of the *choristers* 8*l.* for teaching them, besides his wages allowed in right of his place in the choir, but to the *choristers,* besides their diet and education, we allow no money, but at *Easter* 2 ells and an half of cloth to the value of 5*s.* a yard, for their livery or gown. But now the 4 senior choristers receive each 10*l. per annum* in lieu of their commons or diet.

Chapter 21, assigns houses for the DEAN, PREBENDS, and *petty canons,* and the rest of the officers of the church, within the precinct; and the next chapter fixes the reparation of the church and houses, The following chapters declare, that there must be 3 prebends at least, personally present to make a *chapter,* and that the absent prebends

---

the dean being now obliged, or in his absence the vice-dean, on Christmas day, Easter day, and Whitsunday to celebrate divine service publickly at the high altar; and at all double feasts, the prebend resident is to officiate there; and when the dean officiates at the altar, on those three days, the Bishop is to preach, and on Trinity Sunday, and Sunday after Easter, the dean; the 4 archdeacons, the 4 Sundays in Advent, 1st, the Archdeacon of Norwich, 2d, of Norf. 3d, of Sudbury, 4th, of Suff. and the 6 prebends the six Sundays in Lent, and for the rest of the sermons on the other Sundays," we approve the custom (which must be a very new one) used, viz. that the Bishop, or his vicar-general, every year on Easter synod at Ipswich, shall publish the names of those of the county of Suffolk whom he shall assign to preach at their cathedral from the first Sunday after Trinity inclusive, to the second Sunday after Michaelmas scene, to be holden at *Norwich,* exclusively; always reserving to the master of Bennet college, his course, (see Pt. I. p. 314,) as appointed by Archbishop Parker; and at Michaelmas synod at NORWICH, shall publish the names of those appointed preachers of the county of Norfolk, for the Sundays not before provided for, and if any be not able to preach, they are to certify it 14 days before, that such defect may be supplied. By which means there is now only a morning sermon, in the cathedral; so much of the old service being dropt; whereas had those of the church supplied the morning service as in Queen Elizabeth's time, the combination preachers would have supplied the afternoons, and the benefactors money for that purpose not have been applied to pay for the duty, which before was incumbent on the several ministers of the church.

[4] There were 16 minor canons on the old foundation, who had locum et vocem in capitulo, which is not allowed to the six petty canons.

[5] We appoint and ordain, that as well the petty canons, as the gospeller, episteller, organist and lay-clerks, with the choristers of the church, shall eat and drink together, in the common hall. For which there shall be established a convenient and honest portion for the sustentation of the common table, at which the sextons, butler, and cator, shall serve both the officers and choristers, at meals, and shall be provided for, for so doing, after dinner and supper, with the cook, &c. But now the common table is totally laid aside, and stipends fixed instead of it.

cannot vote, and appoint two general *chapters* to be held every year, one, the first *Tuesday* in *December*, and the other the first *Tuesday* in *June*; the *chapter clerk* is to attend all *chapters*, keep the *evidences*, &c. By the 25th chapter they are restrained from granting or letting to farm any courts, leets, timber, woods, underwoods, or advowsons of RECTORIES or VICARAGES belonging to the church; and in the *dividends* of *corn rents*, &c. the DEAN shall receive *twice* as much as each *prebendary*, and shall have the manor of *Newton*, called the *Dean's Lodging*, and also that manor itself, and the rectory of *Trowse*, for the *corps* of his *deanery*.

Chapter 27, appoints a *common treasurer*, and after every year's accompts passed, there shall be a stock of 100*l.* kept. Chapter 28, orders the *courts* to be kept by the *dean* and *receiver*, or their deputies, and not by the *under-steward* alone; and "we exhort the said DEAN and " *receiver* which shall be for the time to come, and those that supply " their places, and beseech them in the LORD, that whilst they are " intentive in viewing their *courts*, and *lands*, and coming in the time " to their appropriate churches, and royalties of the church, especially " upon *Sundays* and *Holy-days*, they preach the word of GOD diligently in them, for it is meet, that the LORD's workmen should sow " to them heavenly things, of whom they yearly desire to reap earthly " things."

The 29th chapter orders about surveying their lands, and keeping their woods, by which the DEAN is to go personally to keep the courts, the first year after his admission, and every year he, or the VICE-DEAN, or some *prebend* deputed for that purpose, shall attend the *receiver* and *steward* of the courts, and one at least shall go to the distant manors; and they shall yearly survey the state of the woods, manors, edifices, and *chancels of the churches appropriate* to them, and what reparations they want; which if they are to be amended by the farmers, by covenant, the DEAN or *vice-dean* shall admonish them to perform the same by a day, and whatever they think should be repaired at the costs of the church, the *treasurer* with consent of the *chapter*, shall provide to have it amended in time.

The 30th chapter orders for the annual appointment of a VICE-DEAN, RECEIVER, and TREASURER, which must be *prebends;* and the three following chapters specify their offices, and that every DEAN before his installation shall pay 10*l.* and every *prebend* 5*l.* into the *treasurer's* hands, to the use of the church. The next three chapters contain the offices of the *precentor*, who is to direct the singing, note the absences of the choir, &c. of the *sacrist*, who is to have the care of the church, holy vessels, bread and wine for the sacrament, and all other church ornaments; to him belongs the office of visiting the sick, administering the sacrament, &c. of the two *vergers*, who are to take care there be no disturbance in any part of the church, during divine service, and carry the mace before the *dean*, and before the preacher when he goes into the pulpit; and the two *sub-sacrists* or *sextons* shall be under the *sacrist*, and are to sweep and clean the church twice every week, ring the bells, keep the clock, open and shut the doors, clean the cloister, and dig graves; and these offices may be served by *deputies* if the dean gives leave.

The 36th chapter orders the *dean* to choose a *porter*, to keep the keys of the outward gates of the precinct, a *butler* to serve the *common-hall*, a *cator*, *cook*, and *under-cook*, and a *keeper* of the FERRY, who shall at his own cost, be always ready with a boat to set over the water, the dean, prebends, and other ministers of the church, and with oars to carry and recarry the dean to and from *Newton;* and he is also to keep the water-gates of the church. He shall also appoint a *beadle* of the *poor men*, who is also to blow the *organs*.

The 37th chapter treats of the six poor men (or *beads-men*) to be nominated by the King's privy seal, who are constantly to attend divine service, obey the dean, vice-dean, and prebends, in those things that belong to the cleaning and adorning the church, and to help the *sextons* to toll the bell for prayers, and each may be absent only 40 days in a year; and every one of them shall always wear upon their left shoulder, a *rose* made with red silk, and no man who hath the like place in any other church, shall have any such place in this.

The 38th chapter orders the following *stipends* to be paid: to the VICE-DEAN 4*l.*; to the RECEIVER 5*l.*; to the *treasurer* 5*l.*; to the HIGH-STEWARD 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; to the UNDER-STEWARD 6*l.*; to the *chapter clerk* 6*l.*; to the *auditor* 6*l.*; to the *precentor* 1*l*; to the *sacrist* 1*l.* to the *sextons*, senior *verger*, *porter*, *cator*, *butler*, and senior *cook*, 6*l.* each; and 6*l.* to each of the *poor men;* to the *under-cook* 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; to the keeper of the *ferry* 2*l.*; to the *bailiff* of the *liberties* 2*l.*; to the *beadle* 2*l.*; to the *junior verger* 2*l.* yearly and every year; and if other ministers and officers be thought convenient, they may be added by the *dean* and *chapter*, and have *stipends* assigned them.

The 39th chapter concerns the compounding and reconciling all differences, which if the DEAN and *chapter* cannot settle friendly, all such strifes are to be finally determined by the Bishop.

The 40th chapter treats of the *dignity* of the Bishop, and the VISITATION of the *church;* by which, the DEAN, *prebends*, and all other ministers of the church are commanded to give HIM due reverence and honour in the church and all other places, not only as their Bishop, but as their *visitor*, who may visit the said church every seventh year,[6] either in his proper person, or by his *vicar-general*, and shall interrogate all that belong to the church, upon every article of the *statutes*, and compel them by oath to speak the truth; and the *dean* shall prepare one meal within the precinct, at the costs of the church, for the Bishop or his vicar visiting, and his family, or otherwise pay to the Bishop accustomed procurations.

The interpretation of the *statutes* and determination thereon, is left to the Bishop, but neither he, nor no other persons, shall make any other new *statutes* contrary to these, or dispense with these: but there is a reserve for the King and his successours from time to time, to change, correct, enlarge, and reform these *statutes*, which are to be read distinctly and plainly in the *English* tongue, in the *chapter-house*, by the *vice-dean*, openly, once a year, at 4 times, all the ministers of the church being called together for that purpose.[7]

---

[6] The words of the old *statutes* before the Reformation, show, that the church was to be visited only when there was a *primary* or *septennial ordinary visitation* in the diocese "quando visitatio ordinaria "sit Domini Norwicensis Episcopi, de "septennio in septennium de consuetudine," &c.

[7] Notwithstanding this reading, few of the members of the church know the

The *statutes* are sealed with the broad seal, and are dated at *Gothamburie.*

Sept. 19, 1610, King *James* I. granted by *charter*, that the *dean, vice-dean, treasurer*, or *receiver*,[8] the *high-steward*,[9] *deputy high-steward*,[1] and *principal coroner*,[2] shall be *justices of the peace* within the *precinct* or *close*, and hold *sessions* of the peace there.

At the re-foundation by Queen *Elizabeth* her *charter* of endowment reserved a *fee-farm* rent of 89*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* *ob.* which was not paid for many years, till it amounted to near 2000*l.* and a suit was commenced in the Exchequer for payment of it; upon which they petitioned the Queen, and set forth, that they were not able to pay the arrears, or satisfy the annual rent, by reason of the poverty of their church, 300 marks *per annum* of their old revenues being taken from them by *Edward* VI. when he new founded the church, without any compensation for the same;[3] upon which, the Queen not only pardoned all the arrears, but reduced the *fee-farm* to 50*l. per annum* by her *charter* dated *May* 7, A° reg. 11°. This CHARTER was obtained by the favour of the Earl of *Leicester*, to whom the *dean* and *chapter* presented a silver gilt cup, weighing above 48 ounces, engraven with historical figures, and of *Tho. Ward* of *Lincoln's-Inn*, Gent. who had 500*l.* for his pains; and by the master of *Christ's college* in *Cambridge*, who had 100*l.* for his pains, which he gave to his college.

At the VISITATION in 1568, it appeared upon oath, that the church was then endowed with 798*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* of supposed clear yearly revenues; but by decay of their revenues in *Lyn*, from 44*l.* *per annum* to 20*l.* and of parsonages and rents in *Norwich*, with the oblations to the *Trinity*, legacies, &c. which, though now sunk to nothing, were formerly a considerable part of their revenues, the clear rents did not then exceed 658*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* and the old stock, which used to be 400 marks, was then reduced to 131*l.* the rest being fraudulently divided among the residents, or improvidently wasted; the waste in the woods being great, and several of the estates in the church being let by coloured leases, in other men's names, some for the interest of the DEAN and his wife, some for the interest of Dr. *Spencer*, one of the *prebendaries*, &c.

At a VISITATION in 1428, the *temporalities* of the *priory* in the

---

statutes they are governed by; when Queen Eliz. statutes (as these, and the statutes of all corporate bodies, ought to be) were publick to all men, for then it was ordered, that there should be 4 copies of the *statutes*, one of which was always to be in the *choir*, chained with a chain to the Dean's stall, and another was to be in the *chapter-house*, the third kept safely among the evidences, and the fourth was to be in the treasurer's custody.

[8] The vice-dean, receiver, and treasurer, must be prebendaries, and those offices are annually taken in their turns.

[9] 1557, Sir Henry Heydon, Knt. high-steward, Wood's Ath. fo. 278. 1607, Sir Henry Howard Earl of Northampton. The present high-steward is Lord Viscount Townsend, who succeeded his father.

[1] He must be a barrister at law, but hath no salary; John Jermy, Esq. was succeeded by Will. Baker of the Inner Temple, Esq. by patent dated Dec. 19, 1744; he is also register, &c.

[2] John Howes, Esq. is the present principal *coroner*

[3] Besides the manors taken away, which are before mentioned at p. 562, note [3], I find that in 1550, the manor of *Thurberton*, valued at 10*l.* 10*s.* and 4*d.* per annum was sold to Sir Nic. Hare, Knt. by the King's license, and Haielois manor, to A. Thursby, Esq. they being left out of King Edward's charter for that purpose.

archdeaconries of *Norwich* and *Norfolk*, were taxed at 423*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* *ob.* and their *spirituals* at 509*l.* 10*s.* and so consequently paid to every tenth 93*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.* *q.*

The present [1745] *minor canons* are,

1. *John Fox*, A. M. sacrist and librarian,[4] see p. 521.
2. *Lynne Smear*, precentor, see p. 518.
3. *William Herne*, see p. 425.
4. *John Brooks*, reader of the *early prayers* in the cathedral:[5] see p. 477.
5. *Charles Ames*, rector of *Hankford.*
6. *Ephraim Megoe*, see p. 138, 485.

The gospeller is *William Smith*, vicar of *Westhall* in *Suffolk*, curate of *Great Plumstede*, and of St. *Martin's* at the Palace; see p. 368.

The episteller is *John Pleasants.*

The organist is Mr. *Humphry Cotton.*

The 8 lay-clerks are, 1. *John Becket*, master of the *choristers.* 2. *Jacob Votier.* 3. *Tho. Hill.* 4. *John Swanton.* 5. *Tho. Guybon.* 6. *John Reynolds.* 7. *Rob. Burgess.* 8. *Sam. Cook.*

The auditor is Mr. *Henry Field*, who is *deputy coroner* by patent.

The bailiff of the *liberties* is *William Fenn.*

The two sub-sacrists[6] are, *William Smith*, who is also porter and under treasurer, and

Will. Gell, who is also senior verger, to carry the mace before the dean. The junior verger, who carries a verge before the prebends, is *Will. Fenn.* The ferry-man is *Joseph Jary.*

The place of the beadle of the *poor men* is now void by the death of *Francis Stafford*, who was also general apparitor to the Bishop, and died *Jan.* 21, 1744, and is buried in the cloister near the south door, by the Rev. Mr. *Will. Stafford*, B. A. his son, late of *Caius college* in *Cambridge*, who died *Aug.* 21, 1744.

The six poor men, beads-men, or alms-men, are, 1. *Tho. Potter.* 2. *Tho. Fransham.* 3. *James Life.* 4. *Will. Manning.* 5. *Martin Burrage.* 6. *Isaac Midlebrook*,

And *Thomas Bonkin* hath a patent for the next avoidance.

The office of sub-steward, or steward of the *courts*, is a patent place, void by the death of *John Jeremy*, Esq. and there is said to be a patent preparing for *John Fowle*, Esq.

THE PREFERMENTS IN THE DONATION OF THE CITY OF NORWICH, ARE,

	King's Books.				*Real Value.*		
	l.	*s.*	*d.*		*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
Carleton St, *Mary's* and St. *Peter's* rectories. The Crown, and city of *Norwich*	4	0	0	†	41	11	11½
	6	0	0				

---

[4] For which he hath 20*s.* per annum salary.

[5] For which he hath 8*l.* per annum salary.

[6] 6*l.* salary each, and a house worth about 6*l.* and they let out the galleries and seats in the cathedral, at 12*l.* which they divide between them.

	King's Books.				*Real Value.*		
	l.	*s.*	*d.*		*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
South Walsham St. *Mary*, a vicarage, (see p. 395)	5	0	0	†	35	0	0
Calthorp vicarage, (see p. 395)				†	27	0	0
Shropham vicarage, (Hist. Norf. vol. i. p. 454)	8	13	9	†	30	2	6
Cringleford, perpetual curacy or donative, worth about				†	45	0	0
Costesey, a perpetual curacy, (Hist. *Norf.* vol. ii. p. 417.) Stipend is				†	40	0	0
Mundham St. *Ethelbert* and St. *Peter*, worth about				†	45	0	0
Sethyng, a donative, with a stipend of				†	5	6	8
Hardele, rectory and vicarage, let to the perpetual curate for life, at 10*l.* *per annum.* (See p. 395)				†	20	0	0
Thurlton or *Thurton All-Saints* rectory,	6	13	4	†	40	0	0
Reppes cum *Bastwic*, a donative with a stipend of				†	25	0	0
St. *Ethelred* in *Norwich*, a donative stipend, &c. (See p. 75.) about				†	16	0	0
St. *Helen's* or St. *Giles's* hospital church, (see p. 396,) an house and about				†	40	0	0
The mastership of the free-school, hath his house and a stipend of					50	0	0
The ushership of the school (p. 396)					30	0	0
The city chaplainship or *visitor* of the *gild-hall* (see p. 232)					16	0	0
An exhibition to a student in *Cambridge*					4	0	0
Nomination to divers scholarships in *Bennet* college *Cambridge*, &c. of Archbishop *Parker's* foundation, see Pt. I. p. 310, &c.							
The annual nomination to *Hall's* sacramental lectures					10	0	0

CHAPTER XLV.

OF THE SEALS, REGALIA, &C. EXHIBITED IN THE PLAN.

The seal numbered 146, is the *office seal*, of John Salmon Bishop of *Norwich*, Anno 1300; on which is represented our *Saviour* on a throne, and under him, the *Bishop* on his knees, praying, as the words round the seal show:

Dirige Pontificis Vitam, Deus Alme, Johannis. (See Pt. I. p. 497.)

147, is the seal of Anthony de Bek, Bishop here, A°. 1337. He is represented standing in his pontificalibus, with his crosier in his hand, and his paternal arms under him, and this round him,

Sigillum Antonij Dei Gratiâ Episcopi Norwycensis. (See Ib. p. 505.)

148, is the seal of the PRIOR of *Canterbury*, as guardian of the spiritualities of the SEE, during all vacancies; it is very ancient, and represents the face of the *Father*, as an ancient man, the circumscription is,

Sigillum Commissarij - - - - Prioris - - - - Cantuariæ.

149, is the seal of the SACRIST's *office* in *Norwich* priory; it represents the *sacrist*, as a monk in his habit, holding the church in one hand, and the key of it in the other, to show his office in keeping the keys of it, and round it is,

Sigillum Sacriste Ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis Norwyci.

150, is the ancient seal used by the *Archdeacon* of *Norwich*, and his official; it exhibits the *Father* sitting on his throne, and the *Spirit* over his head, as a dove; and in his right hand a *mound* or *globe*, to represent that the world is in his hand; and on it is a cross, intimating our *Saviour's* passion, by which he redeemed the world; round the seal is,

Sigillum Officialis Archidiaconi Norwici.

152, is much the same seal, belonging to the said archdeacon's office, as appears by the circumscription,

Sigillum Officialitatis Archidiaconi Norwici.

151, the ancient seal of the Bishop's *consistory court*, in which the church is engraven, and this legend,

Sigillum Cathedralis Consistorij Norwycensis.

153, is the seal of the *dean* and *deanery* of the city of *Norwich*, on which is,

Sigillum Decani Norwici ad Causas.

154, is *Archbishop* PARKER's office seal, which see described in Pt. I. p. 316, where

155, his private seal is also described, and

No. 145, is the ewer given by him to the city, see Pt. I. p. 310. This is graven on the outward bottom of the bason; *Matthæus Parker Norwicen: Archieps: Cantuar: dedit eidem Civitati* 1° *Jan. A°. Dom.* 1569, *et A° Consecrationis suæ xi° Ætatis verò suæ* 66. *Unciæ* 175.

156, the *cap of maintenance* worn by the sword-bearer, this is made lately; the ancient one was a large cap, and not, as this, like a hat.

157, is the *sword* of *state*, carried before the MAYOR, on which is this,

Ex Dono Honorabilis Fraternitatis Sancti Georgij in Norwico A° Dni 1705.

158, is the *curious mace* of silver gilt, given by Queen *Elizabeth* when she came in progress hither, (see Pt. I. p. 322;) it is now born before the mayor, by the upper chamberlain of the city.

159, is the *mace* given by *Henry* Duke of *Norfolk*, of silver gilt, weighing above 167 *oz.*

160, is a *mace* of silver gilt, on which is this, *The Gift of the Right Honourable Sir* Rob. Walpole, *to the City of* Norwich, *Anno Domini* 1733. His arms, quartering a lion rampant with the supporters, are on the mace.

161, is a very ancient old *mace* of *wood*, with a dragon's head carved at top; this was sent by King *Henry* V. with his charter, to St. *George's company*, and formerly was carried before the alderman thereof, and afterwards before the mayor, as such, (see p. 351,) where in the notes, it is called a *sword.*[7]

162, is the seal of the *abbey* of St. *Bennet* at *Holm;* of which the Bishop of *Norwich* is now *abbot*, and the only one in all *England;* I have seen some larger than this, but the device is the same, *viz.* St. *Bennet* sitting on a throne, holding a book in his right hand, and his pastoral staff in his left, and this round him,

Sigillum Ecclesie Sancti Benedicti de Hulmo.

163, are the arms of that abbey, which the Bishop bears, either single, or impaled with those of the see.

164, is the ancient seal of the *Archdeacon* of *Norfolk*, and his *official*, on which is St. *Michael* and the dragon, and round him,

Sigillum Officialis Domini Archidiaconi Norfolcie.

165, is the seal of the *commisary* of that archdeacon, with the same device, and this round it,

Sigillum Commissarij et Officialis Archidiaconi Norff.

166, is the seal of the *office* of the said archdeacon, on which is a man's head shaven, and a hand from above, over it; implying the power of his office over the clergy, as to examination for holy orders, &c.; round it is,

Sigillum Officialitatis Archidiaconi Norfolcie.

167, is the seal of the *sheriff* of *Norfolk*, the castle and crown; the last of which intimates whence he derives his authority; and the former shows the trust reposed in him.

168, is the seal of *Magdalen Hospital* by *Norwich;* on it is represented the *Virgin* holding our *Saviour* in her arms, and the *master* of the hospital praying to him; over her head are two cherubims, and round it this prayer,

Te precor, Maria Magdalene serva Magistrum.

169, the *arms* of the city of *Norwich, gul.* a castle, with a watchman guarding the entrance proper, a lion passant guardant *or.*

170, the Crest of the *city arms,* anciently the mayor's pocket seal;

---

[7] It is called a sword in the old accounts of the regalia. "Item unum aliud gladium de la Tymber.

circumscribed, Norwycus. On a castle with the portcullis down, a person representing *Norwich*, holding a crown in the right hand, to show its obedience to the King; and the left hand held up to heaven, intimating, that the crown itself, and city also hath its dependance thence.

171, is the *oldest commom seal,* made when the city began to be governed by *bailiffs;* it represents a castle only, with a watchman at its entrance, and is circumscribed

Sigillum Ballivorum Norwici.

This continued in use till *Edward* the Third's time, and when that prince granted the city an addition to their arms, of part of the *English* arms, *viz.* a lion passant guardant *or,* they had a new seal, No.

172, cut, which they used sometimes single, but often as a reverse to the old seal; it hath the lion aforesaid, and round it, in conjoined letters, this,

Cum isto signo, novum tibi sum, Norwyce, Sigillum.

173, is the seal of the *mayor* of the *staple* at *Norwich,* which you may see described in Pt. I. p. 95. It is now in use, all testimonials beyond the seas being sealed with it; and in 1300, an officer was elected annually to keep the *statute staple seal.*

On its being made a corporation, to be governed by a mayor, sheriffs, &c. the old *common seals* were broken and sent to *London,* to *Henry Coupere,* goldsmith, who ran them down, and made the *new common seal,*[8] the *mayor's seal,* &c. for which 4*l.* 13*s.* was paid by the chamberlains; this is No.

174, and is now the city seal; it hath the castle and lion of *England* at the bottom; and round it,

Sigillum Commune Civitatis Norwici.
The Common Seal of the City of Norwich.

The reverse of it is, No.

175, in which was the representation of the *Holy Trinity,* the *Father* on a throne, a star on each side of his head, holding our *Saviour* on the cross, and a dove over his head; on each side is a shield, supported by an angel; the first is *France* and *England* quartered, and the second is St. *George,* and the same circumscription as on the former side; and thus it remained till 1686, and then they paid 2*l.* 15*s.* for taking out the *Trinity,* and putting in its place, the word Immanvel, as it now remains.

The *mayor's* two seals were then also made, that in present use is No.

176, and is described in Pt. I. p. 125. The other, which was exact like it, (only the *Trinity* as on the common seal, instead of the *resur-*

---

[8] 1448, the 2 clavers were to keep the common seal in a box, in the gild-hall. 1604, left in the hamper, 1 square silver ring gilt, 1 silver great seal with a Norwich groat tied thereto. 1309, there were 4 mace-bearers, who carried a mace before each bailiff, and there were a company of set players, a band of city musick, and a bellman, which attended at all publick times at the gild-hall.

rection,) was the seal *ad causas,* or office seal, but was defaced at the Reformation.

177, was the seal of Sir *John Clifton* of *Bukenham Castle,* Knt. captain or governour of the city in 1442, when the liberties were seized; it hath round it,

Sigillum Johannis Clifton Militis.

And the arms of *Clifton* quartering *Caily,* supported by two raindeers *er.* on a helmet a wreath, on which the crest, between two bullocks horns, a bunch of peacocks feathers proper.

The city *sheriffs* seal now in use, was made with the common seal; it hath the castle and lion over it, is marked No.

178, and this is round it,

Sigillum Officij Vicecomitum Civitatis Norwici.

179, the *chamberlains* seal was made in 1448, for then 5*s.* was paid for an ounce of silver, and making and engraving the chamberlains seal; it is now in use, and hath the lion under the castle, and this round it,

Sigillum Officij Camerariorum Civitatis Norwici.

No. 180, is the seal now in use, of the *clerk* of the *peace* of the *city,* in which the lion is under the castle, and no legend.

No. 181, is the seal of the *convent* of the *Carmelites* or *white friars*; on it is a castle, showing the city to be their patrons; and under it, the *Virgin Mary,* holding our *Saviour* in her arms, on each side two *friars* in their proper habits, two of which have labels from their mouths, on which,

1. Ave Fili Pater. 2. Virgo Divina, Mater.

And round it, Sigillum Commune Conventus Norwyci, Ordinis beatæ Marie Genetricis Dei, Fratrum Carmelitarum.

No. 182, is the seal of the *Franciscan* or *Gray friars,* which represents the entrance of the church of their convent, and in the doorspace stands the seraphick Father, St. *Francis* himself; it is thus circumscribed,

Sigillum Commune Prioris et Conventus in Norwico Fratrum Franciscanorum.

No. 183, is the seal of the friars-preachers, or black friars, which hath this round it,

Sigillum Commune Fratrum Predicatorum Norwicensium.

The impress is remarkable, at the entrance of the church stands St. *Dominick,* their patron, with a friar behind him, and opposite to him is a person in a high crowned hat, and a man behind him; between them on the ground is a fire burning, at which the person discoursing with the saint points, and between them is a book, thrown out of the fire by the violence of the flames; just by St. *Dominick's* forehead is a cross fitché, and over his head are the seven stars; this alludes to the story in the life of that saint, in the Golden Legend, fo. 128, "it semed to a Woman that was God-mother to hym at "Fonte, and helde him, that the chylde *Domynyk* had a Sterre "ryghte clere in his Foreheed, whyche enlumyned all the Worlde". And the fire and book, to two other stories recited there, the one in substance is, that as the saint one day preached against the *hereticks*, he wrote down all his authorities for his doctrine, in a schedule or book, and gave it to the chief of them to object to, and told them, that if the faith contained therein was true, if they threw it into a fire, it would not burn; upon which the hereticks assembled, and made trial of that thing, and to their great surprise, as often as they threw the book into the fire it sprang out again safe, and they could not burn it; the second is also of the like nature; when at a solemn disputation it was agreed, that the different opinions should be written in several books, and committed to the flames, and that book that remained unburnt, should be holden to contain the true faith; lo! the books of the heresies were burned, but St. *Dominick's* "was not oonly "saved and not brente, but sprange oute of the Fire without hurtynge; "and it was cast in the seconde tyme, and it lepte oute again without "brennynge."

No. 184, is the seal of *Walter de Suffield*, that worthy Bishop of this SEE, founder of the hospital of St. *Giles;* he is represented standing on a church, to show that he presided over the church here; he is in his pontificalibus, with his crosier in one hand, and his other lifted up to heaven; on each side of him is a bull's head, the emblem of St. *Luke*, who most probably was his patron saint; round the seal is this,

Walterus Miseracione Divina Norvisensis Episcopus.

No. 185, is the reverse of his seal, on which our *Saviour* sits on a throne, having a star on each side of him, one hand is held up to heaven, and the other points at the wound in his side, made by the piercing of the spear, and he speaks to the Bishop on his knees; under him, in the following words, which are engraven round the seal,

Hoc te Tormento, redimi, Waltere, Memento.
By this Torment I have redeemed thee,
And therefore *Walter*, now remember me.

No. 186, is the seal of *William de Suffield* Archdeacon of *Norwich*, his brother, who was also a liberal benefactor to St. *Giles's* hospital, (see p. 385,) he is represented in his archidiaconal habit, holding a book before him, and on the rim of the seal is,

Sigillum Willelmi Archidiaconi Norwicensis.

No. 188, is the seal of St. *Giles's* hospital, round which is this,

Sigillum Magistri et Fratrum Hospitalis Sancti Egidij de Norwyco.

At the bottom is a croslet patté and a mitre, to show it was founded by a Bishop, and was dependant on the church; in the middle is St. *Giles* sitting in a chair, and a hind with its head in his lap, and a branch or tree sprouting out before him; the reason of which impress we may learn from the life of that saint in the aforesaid Legendary, fo. 157: "And after he desyred to go into Deserte, and

“ departed covertely, and dwelled there longe with an Hermyte that
“ was an holy Man, and there by his Merites he chaced awaye the
“ Sterylyte and Bareynes that was in that Countree, and caused plente
“ of Goodes. And when he had done this Myracle, he douted the
“ Peryll of the Glorye humayne, and lefte the Place, and entred
“ ferder into Deserte, and there he founde a Pytte and and a lytell
“ Welle and a fayr Hynde, whyche withoute doubte was purveyed of
“ God for to norryce hym, and at certaine Hours mynystred her Mylke
“ to hym. And on a Tyme Servauntes of the Kynge rode on huntynge,
“ and moche People, and many Houndes with theym ; it
“ happed that they espyed thys Hynde, and they thought that she was
“ so fayre that they folowed her with Houndes, and whan she was
“ sore constrayned, she fledde to socour to the Feet of St. *Gyles*,
“ whom she noryshed ; and thenne he was moche abashed whan he
“ sawe her soo chafed more than she was wonte to be, and thenne he
“ sprang up, and espyed the Hunters, and thenne he prayed to our
“ Lord *Jesu Christe*, that lyke as he sente her to hym, for to be
“ noryshed by her, that he wolde save her. Then the Houndes durst
“ not approche her by the space of a Stones caste, but they howled
“ togyder and retorned to the Hunters, and thenne the Nyght came
“ and they retourned home ayen and toke no Thyng. And whan
“ the Kynge herde saye of thys Thynge, he had Suspeccyon what it
“ myght be, and went and warned the Byshop, and both went thyder
“ with grete Multitude of Hunters, and whan the Houndes were on
“ the place where as the Hynde was, they durste not go forth as they
“ dyde before. But thenne they all envyronned the Busshe for to see
“ what there was, but that Busshe was so thycke, that no Man ne
“ Best myght entre in, for the Brembles and Thornes that were there ;
“ and thenne one of the Knyghtes drewe up an Arowe folysly, for to
“ make it aferde, and to sprynge out ; but he wounded and hurte the
“ Holy Man, whiche cessed not to praye for the fayre Hynde. And
“ after this, the Hunters made away with theyr Swerdes, and wente
“ unto the Pytte, and sawe there thys auncyente Man, which was
“ clothed in the Habyte of a Monke, and of a ryght honourable
“ Figure and Parure, and the Hynde lyenge by him ; and the Kyng
“ and the Bysshop went allone to hym, and demaunded hym fro whens
“ he was ? and what he was ? and why he had taken so grette a thykenesse
“ of Deserte, and of whome he was so hurte. And he answered
“ ryght honourably to every Demaunde. And whan they had herde
“ hym speke, they thought that he was an holy Man, and required
“ him humbly of Pardone. And they sente to hym Maysters and Surgeyns
“ to hele his Wounde, and offred hym many Yeftes. But he
“ wolde never lay Medycynes to, ne receyve theyr Gyftes, but refused
“ them. And he prayed our Lorde that he myght never be
“ hole thereof in hys Lyf, for he knewe well that Vertue sholde
“ prouffite to hym in Infyrmyte. And the Kynge vysyted often, &c.
“ and whan he retorned to his Monasterye, he made a lame Man to
“ go, &c.” For these reasons he was accounted the patron saint of
all the old decrepit, and maimed ; and hospitals of that kind were
generally dedicated to him ; so frequent, that it occasioned the proverb
of *A lame Giles* to be used, when any one appeared lame enough,
as that intimated, to be put in such places.

No. 187, is the seal of the *friars* of the order of the *Sac*; on it is represented St. *Edmund* with his crown on, tied to a tree naked, with his body full of arrows, he being martyred in that manner by the *Danes*; round it is,

Sigillum Prioris Fratrum de Penitencia Jhesu Christi de Norwico.

No. 189, is the new seal of *Chapel Field College*, on which the *Virgin* with our *Saviour* in her arms, stands at the entrance of the church, and the dean of the college in his proper habit on his knees is at the bottom praying to her; for the legend see p. 170.

No. 190, is the ancient seal of the college, which hath the same legend, but the field is only fleuré, with a cross at top.

No. 191, is the large common seal of *Carrow priory*, commonly called *Carrow abbey*, and this,

Sigillum Sancte Marie de Karrowe.

The impress is the Virgin holding our *Saviour*, the prioress on her knees before her in her proper habit, with a label from her mouth, on which Ave Dei Mater. Over her head is a star and crescent, and a hand pointing at them from a cloud; the star which is near our *Saviour's* head, denotes his *Epiphany*; and the crescent over her, the increase of his *Gospel*.

No. 192, is the small common seal, on which the prioress is on her knees before the *Virgin* and *Christ*, and this round it,

Sigillum Priorisse et Conventus de Karhowe.

No. 193, is the seal of the *exempt spiritual jurisdiction* of that house, on which the *Virgin* holding our *Saviour* in one hand, and a scepter in the other, sits on a throne, and round it,

Sigillum Priorisse Sancte Marie Ecclesie de Karhowe ad Causas.

No. 194, is the private seal of the prioresses, on it is a crucifix, over which, the sun, moon, and stars darkned; on one side, the abbess standing, with her hands joined and lifted up in prayer; and on the other side, the confessor of the house in the same posture.

As eminent a CITY as we see it hath been, and still is, we do not find it made a title of *civil honour* till the reign of *Car.* I. who *Aug.* 24, 1626, created *Edward* Lord *Denny* of *Waltham*, EARL of NORWICH, who bare *gul.* a saltier *arg.* between 12 croslets patté *or*, but on his dying without male issue, this honour was conferred on

GEORGE Lord *Goring* of *Hurst Pierpoint* in the county of *Sussex*, son of *George Goring* of *Ovingdene* in the same county, Esq. by *Anne*, daughter of Sir *Henry Denny*, and sister to *Edward* Lord *Denny* Earl of NORWICH aforesaid; he was gentleman-pensioner to Queen *Elizabeth*, and being continued so by King *James*, behaved himself with so much fidelity, that he was knighted at *Greenwich*, *May* 7, 1608, and still meriting the favour of his prince, was advanced to the dignity of a baron of this realm, by the title of Lord *Goring* of *Hurst Peirpoint* 4 *Car.* I. 1628, who further granted him the offices of *secretary*, *clerk* of the *signet* and *council*, within the principality of *Wales*; and *vice chamberlain* of his Majesty's household; he proved a grateful servant, as well as dutiful subject, to his Majesty, in all his troubles, and had a great share in managing the war against the *Parliament*, for which services, A° Reg. 20 *Car.* I. he was advanced to this honour, which at his death in 1662, descended to

CHARLES his son, who bare *arg.* a chevron between three annulets *gul.* and died without issue *March* 30, 1670, and the honour ceased for two years, till it was revived by *Char.* II. A° Reg. 24, when

HENRY HOWARD, Lord *Howard* of *Castle-Rising*, was created Earl of *Norwich*, and Earl *Marshal*, who afterwards became DUKE of *Norfolk*, from which time this earldom hath continued in that right noble family.

This city is situate on the river *Wensum*, in the latitude of 52 deg. 45 min. being 90 computed miles N. E. of *London*; in *Edward* the Third's time, it had 58 parochial churches and chapels within its walls, besides the *cathedral* and its chapels in the precinct; it had 4 *houses* of *friars*, with large and beautiful conventual *churches*, besides *chapels* and *anchorages* thereto belonging, one noble *college* and collegiate *church*; 4 *hospitals*, with their churches or chapels, besides several small *religious societies*, and three publick chapels not *parochial*, so that there were then 76 places of *publick worship*, besides the *Jews synagogue*. There being then above 70,000 souls; for the *Atlas*, p. 313, where it computes 120,000 souls, errs, it supposing half the people to survive the great pestilence, when according to all historians, there scarce survived a 5th part, (see Pt. I. p. 93, 4,) however, though it declined much afterwards, yet as *Leland* in his *Commentaries* published at *London* by *Ant. Hall*, 1709, (p. 269,) and Lord *Coke* in his IVth Institute, (fo. 256,) say, it is now the principal city, not only of *Norfolk*, but of all *Britain*, except *London*, which is not larger within its walls. It contains at this day, 36 churches, which, besides the cathedral, and chapel at the castle, have divine service performed in them; and 4 meeting-houses: there being about 45000 inhabitants, and 7500 houses. Its manufacture in *worsted stuffs*, *Norwich damasks*, and other *woollen goods*, is computed yearly to amount to 200,000*l.* Its suburbs hath now only one parish church, but formerly had three, and 3 chapels, besides a large nunnery and church; a priory and church, an hospital and chapel, and 5 *leper-houses* at the gates, with chapels belonging to them; it hath 12 gates, 5 bridges, weekly markets on *Wednesdays*, *Fridays*, and *Saturdays*; and fairs on *Maunday-Thursday*, *Whitsun*, and *Trinity Eves*, and *Lammas-day*.

And thus having given as exact an account as possible I could do, of this ancient and great CITY and its COUNTY, I shall conclude in the very words of the learned Sir *Edward Coke*, Knt. in his IVth Instit. fo. 258.

"This famous and free city is justly to be commended for profes-"sion of true religion, their loyalty to their prince in all times of "tumult, and the exercise of works of *charity*."

Fersfield, May 31, 1745.
T. Θ. Δ.

END OF VOL. IV.

Printed by W. Bulmer and Co.
Cleveland-row, St. James's.